

2018 SESSION FISCAL REPORT

**87th General Assembly
State of Iowa**

**Fiscal Services Division
Legislative Services Agency
August 2018**

August 2018

Members of the 87th General Assembly of Iowa and Other Interested Citizens:

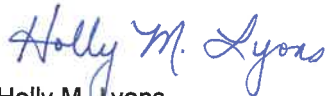
The **2018 Session Fiscal Report**, issued by the Fiscal Services Division of the Legislative Services Agency, contains a summary of fiscal information and legislation enacted by the 2018 Session of the 87th General Assembly.

This Report is intended to provide interested persons with information on General Fund and non-General Fund appropriations, receipts, and legislation that has a significant fiscal impact on the State of Iowa.

Included in this Report is the following information: appropriations summary; General Fund balance sheet; balance sheets for various other funds; and bill summaries for subcommittee and other miscellaneous appropriation acts. Also included are the final action versions of the fiscal notes issued during the Legislative Session for all enacted legislation with a fiscal impact of \$100,000 or more.

Fiscal Services Division staff members are available to answer any questions concerning the contents of this document. A staff directory can be found on the following page.

Sincerely,



Holly M. Lyons,
Fiscal Services Division Director

STAFF DIRECTORY

FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY

Holly M. Lyons, Director
holly.lyons@legis.iowa.gov
 State Capitol, Room G01
 Telephone: 515-281-5279
 Fax: 515-281-8027
 Website: [Staff List](#)

NOTE: All phones are area code 515.

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR	Tim McDermott	281-8090	timothy.mcdermott@legis.iowa.gov
DIVISION EDITOR/SUPERVISOR	Jennifer Acton	669-9007	jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov
APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES			
ADMINISTRATION & REGULATION			
Commerce	Angel Banks-Adams	281-6301	angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov
Ethics & Campaign Finance Disclosure Board			
Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy			
Human Rights			
Inspections & Appeals			
Lottery Authority			
Management			
Racing & Gaming			
Revenue			
Administrative Services	Christin Mechler	250-0458	christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov
Auditor			
Governor			
Iowa Public Employees Retirement System			
Office of the Chief Information Officer			
Secretary of State			
Treasurer			
AGRICULTURE & NATURAL RESOURCES			
Agriculture	Deb Kozel	281-6767	deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov
Environment First Fund			
Natural Resources			

STAFF DIRECTORY

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			
Board of Regents – Economic Development	Ron Robinson	281-6256	ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov
Collective Bargaining			
Cultural Affairs			
Economic Development Authority			
Iowa Finance Authority			
Public Employment Relations Board			
Workforce Development			
EDUCATION			
Board of Regents	Robin Madison	281-5270	robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov
College Aid Commission			
Community Colleges			
Blind			
Iowa Public Television			
Vocational Rehabilitation			
Education	Josie Gerrietts	238-2833	josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov
HUMAN SERVICES			
Adoption	Kent Ohms	971-7053	kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov
Child Care			
Child Welfare			
Field Operations			
Foster Care			
General Administration			
Juvenile Justice and Institutions			
Public Health			
Veterans Affairs			
Aging	Jess Benson	689-0598	jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov
Child Support Recovery			
Family Investment Program (FIP), Promise Jobs, Food			
Stamps			
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Block			
Grant			
Children' Health Insurance Program (<i>hawk-i</i>)			
Aging			
Mental Health Institutes and Resource Centers			
Medicaid			
Mental Health/County-based Services			
Social Services Block Grant			
Veteran's Home			

STAFF DIRECTORY

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
JUSTICE SYSTEM			
Corrections	Laura Book	205-9275	laura.book@legis.iowa.gov
Homeland Security and Emergency Management			
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy			
Judicial Branch			
Parole Board			
Civil Rights			
Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division			
Indigent Defense/Public Defender			
Judicial Branch			
Justice Department			
Public Defense			
TRANSPORTATION, INFRASTRUCTURE, & CAPITALS			
Transportation	Michael Guanci	729-7755	michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov
Capitals	Adam Broich	281-8223	adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov
Infrastructure			
Iowa Communications Network			
OTHER STAFFING ASSIGNMENTS			
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES			
(Fiscal Summary)	Christin Mechler	250-0458	christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov
	Adam Broich	281-8223	adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov
APPROPRIATIONS			
(Standing Committees)	Dave Reynolds	281-6934	dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov
	Holly Lyons	281-7845	holly.lyons@legis.iowa.gov
	Jennifer Acton	669-9007	jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov
EDUCATION STANDING COMMITTEES			
(School Finance)	Robin Madison	281-5270	robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov
	Josie Gerrietts	238-2833	josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov
FEDERAL FUNDS			
	Deb Kozel	281-6767	deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov
	Angel Banks-Adams	281-6301	angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov
FISCAL COMMITTEE			
	Dave Reynolds	281-6934	dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov
GAMBLING			
	Dave Reynolds	281-6934	dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov
	Christin Mechler	250-0458	christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov

STAFF DIRECTORY

GOVERNMENT OVERSIGHT

Robin Madison	281-5270	robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov
Jess Benson	689-0598	jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov

STAFF ASSIGNMENTS	STAFF PERSON	PHONE	EMAIL ADDRESS
-------------------	--------------	-------	---------------

WAYS AND MEANS

(Standing Committees)

Jeff Robinson	281-4614	jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov
Kent Ohms	971-7053	kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Robin Madison	281-5270	robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov
Josie Gerrietts	238-2833	josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov

PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Jennifer Acton	669-9007	jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov
----------------	----------	--

APPROPRIATIONS TRACKING

Dave Reynolds	281-6934	dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov
Jennifer Acton	669-9007	jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Dave Reynolds	281-6934	dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov
---------------	----------	--

Table of Contents

Fiscal Information	Page
Budget Recap	1
General Fund Receipts for FY 2018	4
General Fund Receipts for FY 2019	5
Revenue Estimating Conference (March 9, 2018)	6
General Fund Appropriations for Estimated Net FY 2018.....	7
General Fund Appropriations for FY 2019	8
Fiscal Year Appropriations by Subcommittee, FY 2010 - FY 2019 (chart)	9
General Fund Appropriations, FY 2010 - FY 2019 (chart)	10
Flow of General Fund Revenues After Expenditure Limitation (chart)	11
General Fund Balance Sheet for Actual FY 2017 and Estimated Net FY 2018 and Enacted FY 2019 (table)	12
General Fund Appropriations by Act (table)	13
General Fund Revenue Adjustments by Act (table)	14
Expenditure Limitation Calculation (table)	15
State of Iowa Reserve Funds (table)	16
Adjusted Revenue Estimate and Reserve Fund Goal Calculations	17
Taxpayers Trust Fund - (table)	18
State Tax Credit Expected Claims Projection	19
Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund - (RIIF) (table)	20
Technology Reinvestment Fund - (table)	24
Environment First Fund - (EFF) (table)	25
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Fund - (TANF) (table)	26
Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund - (SWJCF) (table)	27
Comparison of All State Appropriated Funds (table)	28
Common Acronyms Used in the Appropriations Tables	29
General Fund Appropriations to Departments for FY 2019 (tables)	31
Other Fund Appropriations to Departments for FY 2018 and FY 2019 (tables)	51
Authorized Full-Time Equivalent Positions (FTEs) for FY 2019 (tables)	72

Subcommittee Appropriations Acts (alphabetical order by title)		Page
---	--	-------------

SF 2416	Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	95
HF 2491	Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	131
HF 2493	Economic Development Appropriations Act	167
SF 2415	Education Appropriations Act	202
SF 2418	Health and Human Services Appropriations Act.....	248
HF 2495	Judicial Branch Appropriations Act.....	364
HF 2492	Justice Systems Appropriations Act	369
SF 2414	Infrastructure Appropriations Act	409
	Infrastructure Appropriations by Funding Source (table)	443
HF 2494	Transportation Appropriations Act	448

Miscellaneous Appropriations Acts (alphabetical order by title)		Page
--	--	-------------

SF 2117	FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act	472
HF 2502	FY 2019 Standing Appropriations Act	499

Ways and Means Acts – Fiscal Notes (numerical order by bill number)		Page
--	--	-------------

	Estimated General Fund Revenue Impact of 2018 Approved Legislation (Table)	542
HF 2478	Sales Tax on Construction Equipment Purchased by Dealers Act.....	543
SF 2390	Licensure of Food Establishments Act	545
SF 2407	Raceway Sales Tax Rebate Modification Act.....	549
SF 2417	Income and Sales Tax Modifications Act.....	551

Miscellaneous Acts – Fiscal Notes (numerical order by bill number)		Page
---	--	-------------

HF 633	School Shared Operational Functions Act	560
HF 2199	Skimming Devices, Criminal Penalties Act	563
HF 2230	School Foundation Program Funding Act	566
HF 2235	Statewide School Student Assessments Act	573
HF 2254	911 Emergency Telephone Systems Act.....	575
HF 2255	Contraband in Prison Act	578
HF 2258	Flood Project Fund Act.....	581
HF 2321	Unemployment Compensation, Workforce Development Department Act	583
HF 2338	Operating While Intoxicated Reform Act.....	585
HF 2349	Excluded Gamblers, Racing and Gaming Commission Regulation Act.....	589

Miscellaneous Acts – Fiscal Notes (numerical order by bill number)**Page**

HF 2372	Redistricting of County Supervisor Districts Act.....	591
HF 2377	Opioid Regulation Act	593
HF 2440	Water Quality Program Technical Corrections Act.....	600
HF 2441	School District Program Funding Flexibility Act	602
HF 2442	Concussion Injuries, School Policies Act	605
HF 2446	Utilities Board, Statutory Changes Act	608
HF 2456	Mental Health, Complex Service Needs Workgroup Report Act.....	611
HF 2467	School Student Lunches, Food Shaming Act.....	616
SF 359	Prohibiting and Requiring Certain Actions Relating to a Fetus Act	618
SF 475	Education Omnibus Act.....	620
SF 481	Immigration Laws Enforcement Act	627
SF 2059	Property Tax Assessment, Electronic Delivery of Notices Act	630
SF 2099	Probate, Small Estates Act	632
SF 2113	Suicide Prevention Training Act	635
SF 2114	Education Laws, Code Corrections, and Clarifications Act	637
SF 2163	Snow Plow Lights, White and Blue, Permanency Act	639
SF 2165	Victim Compensation Act	640
SF 2227	County Resolution Publishing Act.....	642
SF 2230	Kidnapping of Minor Act	644
SF 2235	Criminal Acts Against Critical Infrastructure Act.....	646
SF 2311	Energy Utilities Act	648
SF 2349	Association Health Plans Act	650
SF 2366	Veterans Affairs Commission and Trust Fund Expenditures Act	653

BUDGET RECAP FOR FY 2017 - FY 2019

The 2018 General Assembly passed a balanced budget for FY 2019 and revised the FY 2018 General Fund budget to eliminate a projected mid-year shortfall. The information below provides a summary of General Fund budgets for year-end FY 2017, revised FY 2018, and FY 2019.

Fiscal Year 2017. The initial FY 2017 General Fund budget, first enacted during the 2016 Legislative Session, was balanced with an estimated surplus of \$80.0 million. The revenue estimate that this budget was based on was later revised downward by the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) on three separate occasions, which caused the budget to have a projected shortfall of \$130.4 million by March 2017. In response, the General Assembly passed legislation that transferred \$131.1 million from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund to balance the budget with a new estimated surplus of \$1.6 million.

After the FY 2017 budget was enacted and the General Assembly adjourned the 2017 Legislative Session, revenue collections continued to come in below projections. At the close of the fiscal year, the General Fund budget had a deficit of \$13.0 million. In response, the Governor transferred \$13.0 million from the Economic Emergency Fund in October 2017 to balance the budget. The FY 2017 General Fund budget ended the fiscal year with a zero balance.

Additional information on the FY 2017 General Fund budget is provided in the [State of Iowa FY 2017 Year-End Report on Revenues and Appropriations](#).

Fiscal Year 2018. In May 2017, the FY 2018 General Fund budget was first enacted with an estimated year-end surplus of \$107.3 million. The budget included net receipts of \$7.371 billion and net appropriations (after reversions) of \$7.263 billion. In the months following, the FY 2018 budget went through numerous changes. The REC met in October and December 2017 and lowered the FY 2018 revenue estimate by \$133.1 million (1.8%).

The budget also changed due to federal tax law changes signed into law on December 22, 2017. The significant changes that affected State revenues were the reductions of corporate and personal income tax rates. An analysis from the Iowa Department of Revenue estimated that State personal income tax revenues would increase due to Iowa's federal deductibility statute. Between January and March, the estimated impact of the federal law changes on Iowa revenue was revised several times by the Department of Revenue. The final estimate assumed Iowa's General Fund revenue would increase by \$28.4 million in FY 2018 and \$188.3 million in FY 2019.

In January 2018, the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) projected an FY 2018 budget shortfall of \$34.7 million. The estimate was revised in March to a projected shortfall of \$3.6 million. In order to bring the FY 2018 budget into balance, the General Assembly passed, and the Governor signed into law, [Senate File 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act). [Senate File 2117](#) reduced appropriations by a net total of \$23.3 million and transferred \$10.0 million in revenue from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund to the General Fund. As a result of these actions, the current General Fund surplus for FY 2018 is estimated to be \$31.7 million.

Fiscal Year 2019. The FY 2019 General Fund budget passed by the 2018 General Assembly was based on total available resources of \$7.641 billion. This includes the March 2018 REC revenue estimate of \$7.546 billion and revenue adjustments of \$94.9 million, and an estimated surplus carryforward of \$800,000 (**Tables 1 and 2**). The FY 2019 revenue adjustments include net General Fund reductions totaling \$93.4 million passed by the General Assembly and an increase of \$188.3 million associated with the impact on the Iowa federal deductibility statute of federal

tax law changes signed into law in December 2017. The revenue reductions were driven largely by the passage of [Senate File 2417](#) (Income and Sales Tax Modernization Act). This Act reduced revenue by an estimated \$100.1 million for FY 2019 and is estimated to reduce revenues by a total of \$2.170 billion over the next six years (FY 2019 - FY 2024). See the [fiscal note](#) for [Senate File 2417](#) for additional information on the fiscal impact of the tax law changes.

The General Assembly appropriated \$7.480 billion from the General Fund for FY 2019, an increase of \$225.9 million (3.1%) compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Governor did not item veto any appropriations or revenue adjustments from legislation passed by the General Assembly during the 2018 Legislative Session. The Governor did item veto an allocation from [Senate File 2418](#) (FY 2019 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act) that will result in an increase in reversions for FY 2019 by an estimated \$0.2 million. The General Fund ending balance is estimated to be \$166.2 million for FY 2019.

Table 1 Projected Condition of the General Fund Budget (Dollars in Millions)			
	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019
Resources:			
Net Receipts	\$ 7,095.9	\$ 7,242.4	\$ 7,545.5
Revenue Adjustments	0.0	38.2	94.9
Reserve Fund Transfers	144.1	0.0	0.0
Surplus Carryforward	18.2	0.0	0.8
Total Available Resources	<u>\$ 7,258.2</u>	<u>\$ 7,280.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,641.2</u>
Expenditure Limitation			\$ 7,545.0
Estimated Appropriations and Expenditures:			
Appropriations	\$ 7,351.7	\$ 7,277.6	\$ 7,480.2
Supplemental/Deappropriations	- 88.2	- 23.3	0.0
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 7,263.5</u>	<u>\$ 7,254.3</u>	<u>\$ 7,480.2</u>
Reversions	- 5.3	- 5.4	- 5.0
Governor's Item Vetoes	0.0	0.0	- 0.2
Net Appropriations	<u>\$ 7,258.2</u>	<u>\$ 7,248.9</u>	<u>\$ 7,475.0</u>
Ending Balance - Surplus	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 31.7</u>	<u>\$ 166.2</u>

Table 2
General Fund Revenue Adjustments by Act
Legislative Action
(Dollars in Millions)

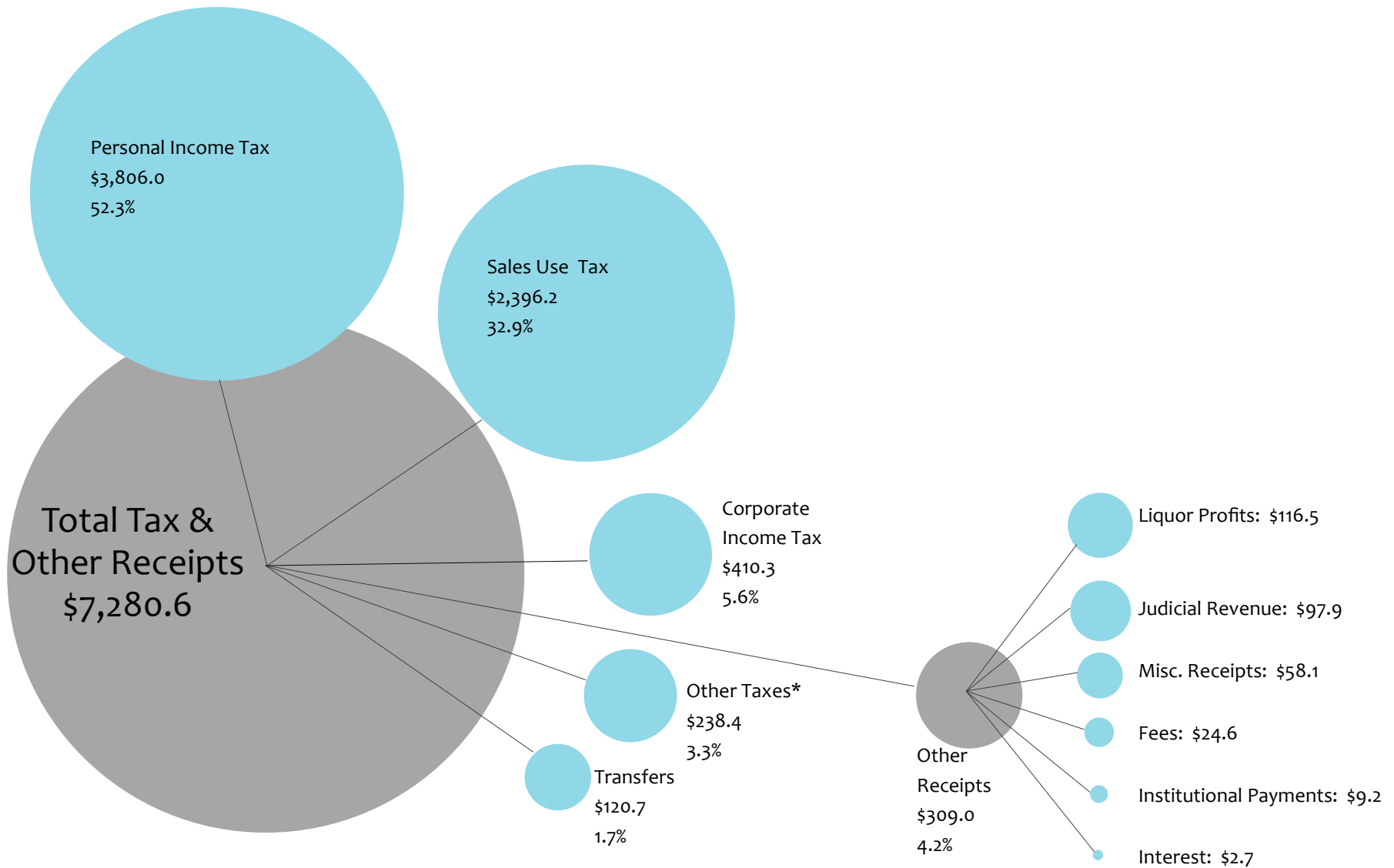
Bill No.	Revenue Description	FY 2018	FY 2019
Current Law	Federal Tax Cuts & Jobs Act	\$ 28.4	\$ 188.3
SF 2417	Income & Sales Tax Modification	- 0.2	- 100.1
SF 2349	Association Health Plans	0.0	- 1.8
HF 2492	Justice Bill - Small Claims Filing Fee	0.0	- 1.0
SF 2407	Raceway Sales Tax Rebate Modification	0.0	- 0.7
HF 2478	Construction Equipment Sales Tax	0.0	- 0.4
SF 2117	Skilled Worker Job Creation Fund Transfer	10.0	0.0
HF 2493	State Wagering Tax Receipts	0.0	2.3
HF 2502	Taxpayers Trust Fund Transfer	0.0	8.3
Total Revenue Adjustments		\$ 38.2	\$ 94.9

The combined balances in the State's reserve funds are estimated to total \$762.1 million for FY 2019, which fills the reserves to the statutory maximum of 10.0% of the adjusted revenue estimate. In addition, this is an increase of \$138.0 million compared to the FY 2018 reserve balance (Table 3).

Table 3
Combined Reserve Fund Balances
(Dollars in Millions)

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019
<u>Fund Balances</u>			
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 422.4	\$ 442.4	\$ 571.6
Economic Emergency Fund	182.9	181.7	190.5
Total	\$ 605.3	\$ 624.1	\$ 762.1
<u>Statutory Maximum</u>			
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 553.5	\$ 552.8	\$ 571.6
Economic Emergency Fund	184.5	184.3	190.5
Total	\$ 738.0	\$ 737.1	\$ 762.1

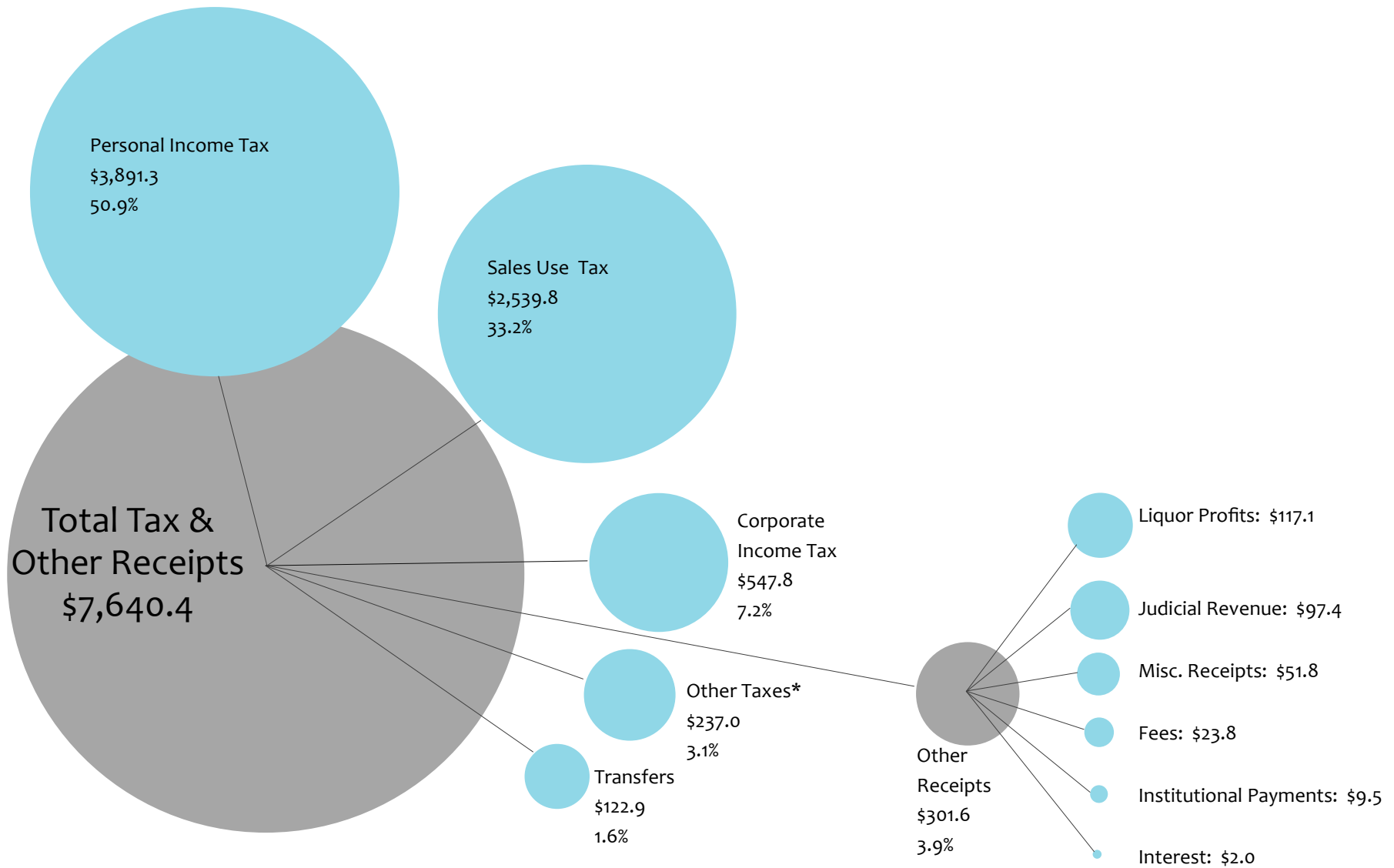
FY 2018 Estimated Total General Fund Receipts (In Millions)



* Other taxes include: Insurance Premium Tax, Beer Tax, Franchise Tax, and other miscellaneous taxes.

The numbers on this chart reflect the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) estimates agreed to on March 9, 2018, and adjusted for law changes enacted after the March REC meeting. The individual taxes have been adjusted for refunds and law changes. Figures may not equal totals due to rounding.

FY 2019 Estimated Total General Fund Receipts (In Millions)



* Other taxes include: Insurance Premium Tax, Beer Tax, Franchise Tax, and other miscellaneous taxes.

The numbers on this chart reflect the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) estimates agreed to on March 9, 2018, and adjusted for law changes enacted after the March REC meeting. The individual taxes have been adjusted for refunds and law changes. Figures may not equal totals due to rounding.

REVENUE ESTIMATING CONFERENCE

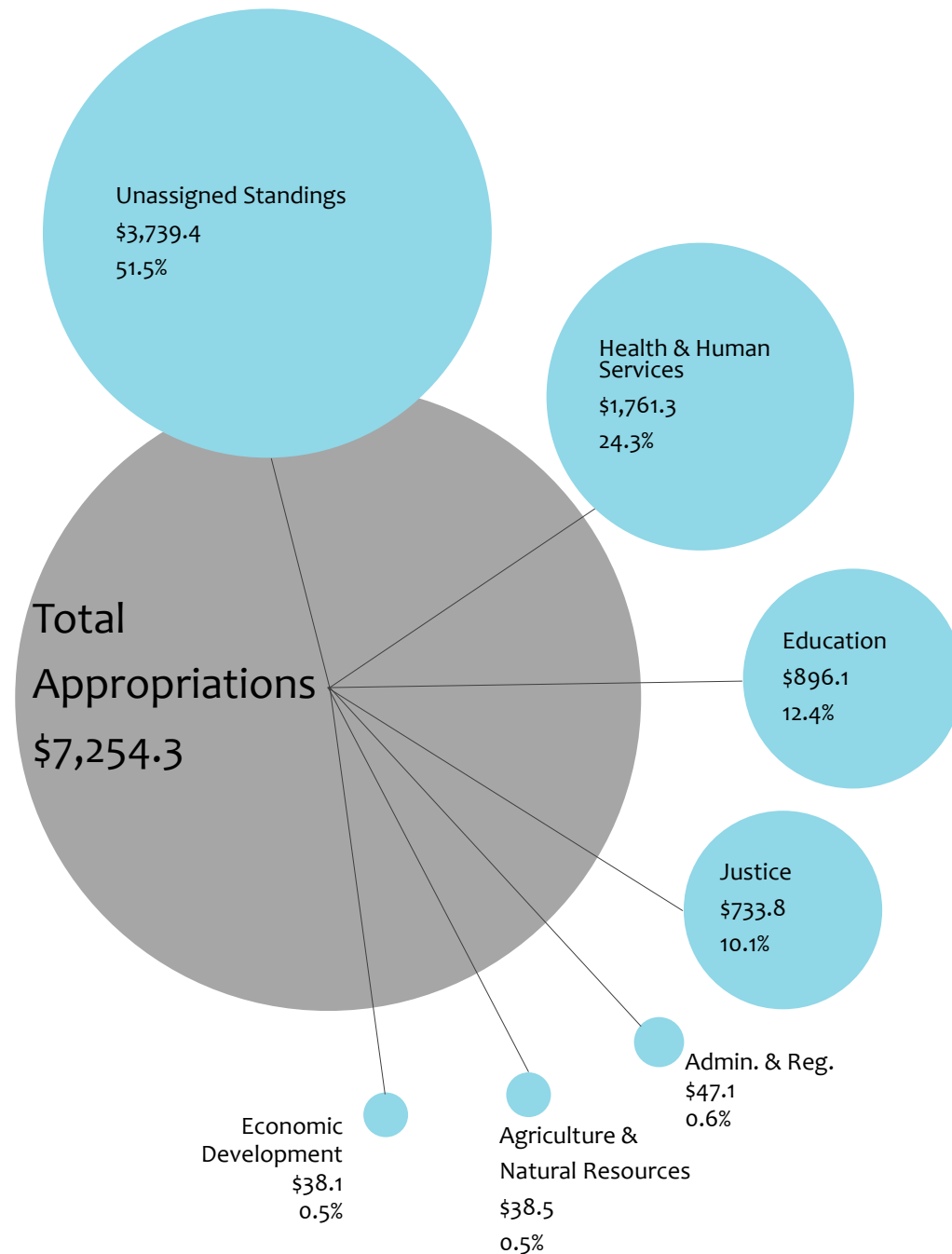
March 9, 2018

	FY 16	FY 17	% Change FY 17 vs. FY 16	REC FY 18 Estimate	% Change FY 18 Est. vs. FY 17	REC FY 19 Estimate	% Change FY 19 Est. vs. FY 18	REC FY 18 Estimate	% Change FY 18 Est. vs. FY 17	REC FY 19 Estimate	% Change FY 19 Est. vs. FY 18
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>11-Dec-17</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>11-Dec-17</u>	<u>Estimate</u>	<u>9-Mar-18</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>9-Mar-18</u>	<u>Estimate</u>
Tax Receipts											
Personal Income Tax	\$4,355.5	\$4,469.0	2.6%	\$4,655.7	4.2%	\$4,865.9	4.5%	\$4,737.0	6.0%	\$4,985.4	5.2%
Sales/Use Tax	2,810.5	2,812.3	0.1%	2,917.9	3.8%	3,018.4	3.4%	2,938.5	4.5%	3,039.3	3.4%
Corporate Income Tax	520.5	549.7	5.6%	592.8	7.8%	599.4	1.1%	564.8	2.7%	649.0	14.9%
Inheritance Tax	91.8	86.1	-6.2%	88.8	3.1%	92.5	4.2%	85.4	-0.8%	85.0	-0.5%
Insurance Premium Tax	119.7	114.8	-4.1%	107.9	-6.0%	107.1	-0.7%	117.3	2.2%	119.6	2.0%
Beer Tax	14.1	14.0	-0.7%	14.1	0.7%	14.1	0.0%	14.0	0.0%	14.0	0.0%
Franchise Tax	52.1	53.8	3.3%	50.9	-5.4%	50.7	-0.4%	52.4	-2.6%	51.5	-1.7%
Miscellaneous Tax	1.5	1.4	-6.7%	1.3	-7.1%	1.2	-7.7%	1.4	0.0%	1.4	0.0%
Total Tax Receipts	\$7,965.7	\$8,101.1	1.7%	\$8,429.4	4.1%	\$8,749.3	3.8%	\$8,510.8	5.1%	\$8,945.2	5.1%
Other Receipts											
Institutional Payments	\$12.1	\$11.6	-4.1%	\$9.1	-21.6%	\$9.3	2.2%	\$9.2	-20.7%	\$9.5	3.3%
Liquor Profits	112.3	116.1	3.4%	116.1	0.0%	116.1	0.0%	116.1	0.0%	116.1	0.0%
Interest	4.1	2.2	-46.3%	2.0	-9.1%	2.0	0.0%	2.0	-9.1%	2.0	0.0%
Fees	28.1	25.3	-10.0%	25.2	-0.4%	25.1	-0.4%	23.8	-5.9%	24.8	4.2%
Judicial Revenue	97.7	94.3	-3.5%	97.4	3.3%	97.4	0.0%	97.4	3.3%	97.4	0.0%
Miscellaneous Receipts	42.7	60.6	41.9%	43.8	-27.7%	44.7	2.1%	60.2	-0.7%	51.8	-14.0%
Total Other Receipts	\$297.0	\$310.1	4.4%	\$293.6	-5.3%	\$294.6	0.3%	\$308.7	-0.5%	\$301.6	-2.3%
Gross Tax & Other Receipts	\$8,262.7	\$8,411.2	1.8%	\$8,723.0	3.7%	\$9,043.9	3.7%	\$8,819.5	4.9%	\$9,246.8	4.8%
Accruals (Net)	\$14.2	\$73.5		\$-13.3		\$8.6		\$-2.7		\$28.9	
Refund (Accrual Basis)	\$-1,018.3	\$-1,059.8	4.1%	\$-1,108.5	4.6%	\$-1,143.1	3.1%	\$-1,177.4	11.1%	\$-1,157.2	-1.7%
School Infrs. Refunds (Accrual)	-\$466.9	-\$460.4	-1.4%	\$-473.0	2.7%	\$-493.7	4.4%	\$-479.3	4.1%	\$-497.0	3.7%
Total Net Receipts	\$6,791.7	\$6,964.5	2.5%	\$7,128.2	2.4%	\$7,415.7	4.0%	\$7,160.1	2.8%	\$7,621.5	6.4%
Transfers (Accrual Basis)											
Lottery	\$85.5	\$78.3	-8.4%	\$82.8	5.7%	\$84.8	2.4%	\$84.2	7.5%	\$85.8	1.9%
Other Transfers	43.9	197.2	349.2%	26.5	-86.6%	26.5	0.0%	26.5	-86.6%	26.5	0.0%
Net Receipts Plus Transfers	\$6,921.1	\$7,240.0	4.6%	\$7,237.5	0.0%	\$7,527.0	4.0%	\$7,270.8	0.4%	\$7,733.8	6.4%
Post-REC Adjustments	0.0	0.0	0.0%	28.4		188.3		9.8		-93.4	
Net Receipts/Transfers with Adjustments¹	\$6,921.1	\$7,240.0	4.6%	\$7,265.9	0.4%	\$7,715.3	6.2%	\$7,280.6	0.6%	\$7,640.4	4.9%
Estimated Gambling Revenues											
Deposited To Other Funds	\$287.1	\$288.8	0.6%	\$291.5	0.9%	\$294.4	1.0%	\$291.5	0.9%	\$294.4	1.0%
Interest Earned on Reserve Funds	\$4.2	\$6.1	45.2%	\$6.0	-1.6%	\$6.0	0.0%	\$6.0	-1.6%	\$6.0	0.0%

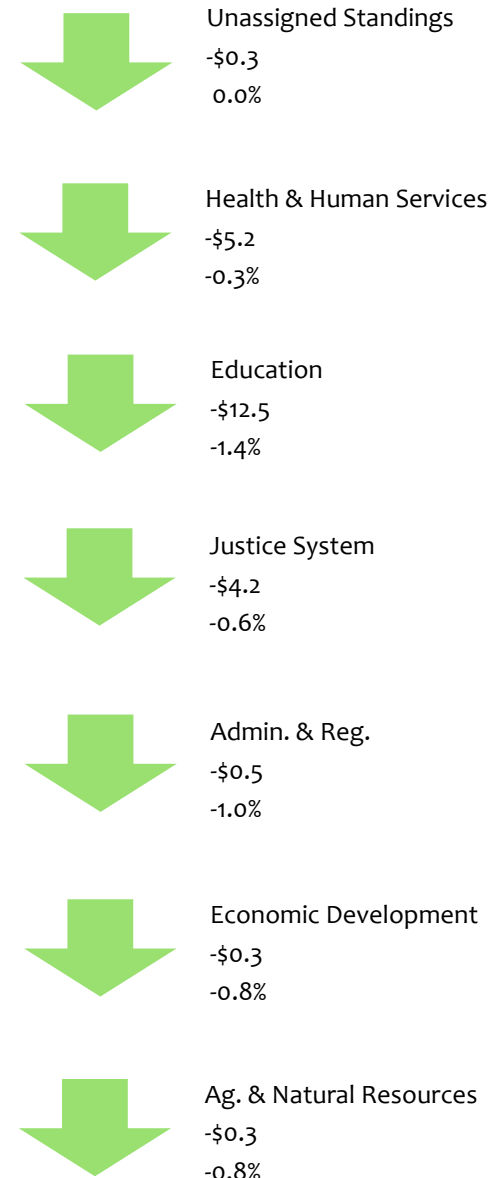
¹ The numbers listed for the Post-REC Adjustments represent legislative action that changed revenue estimates after the REC had established estimates in December 2017 and March 2018.

FY 2020 Estimate --> 8,035.4 3.9%

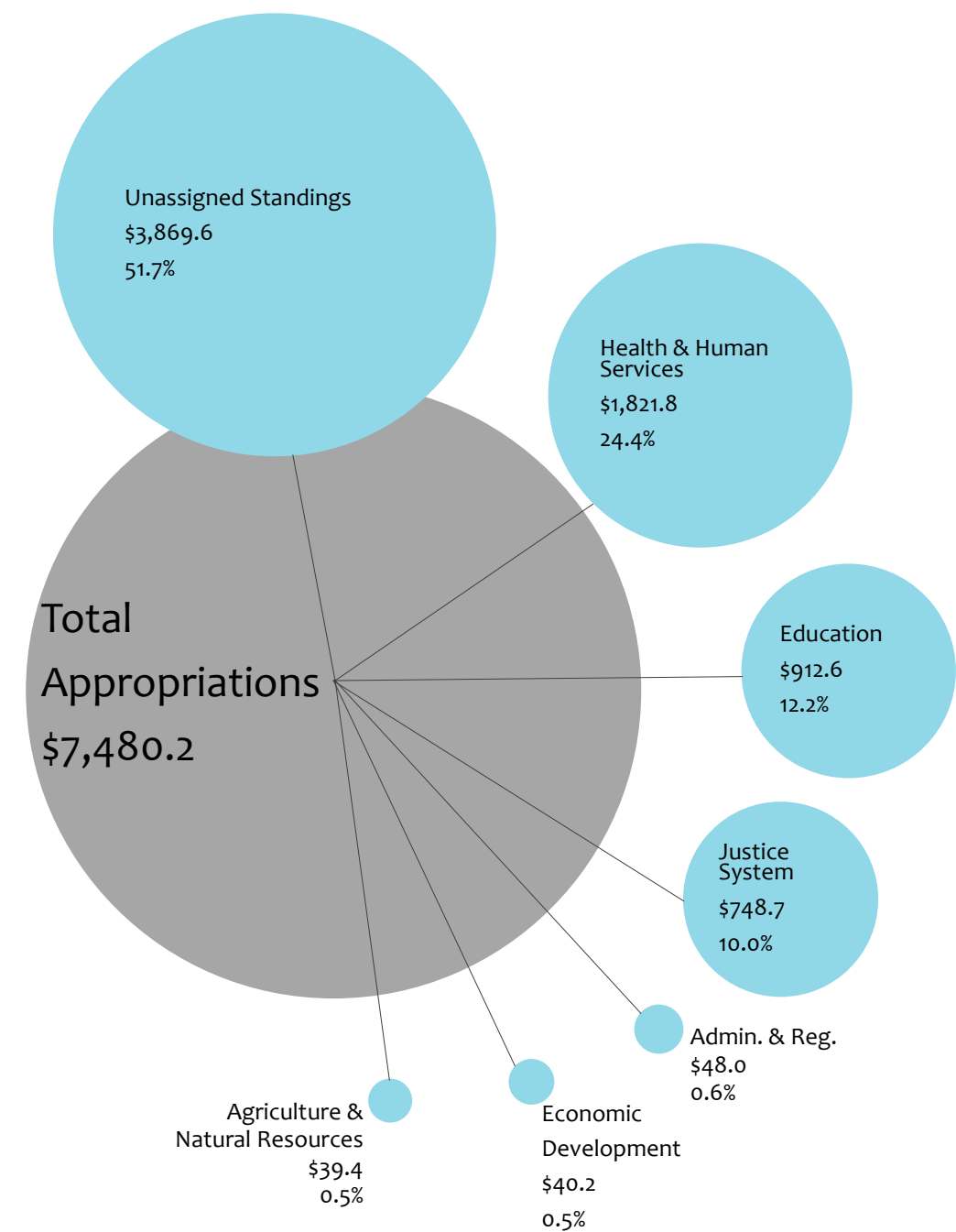
FY 2018 Estimated Net General Fund Appropriations (In Millions)



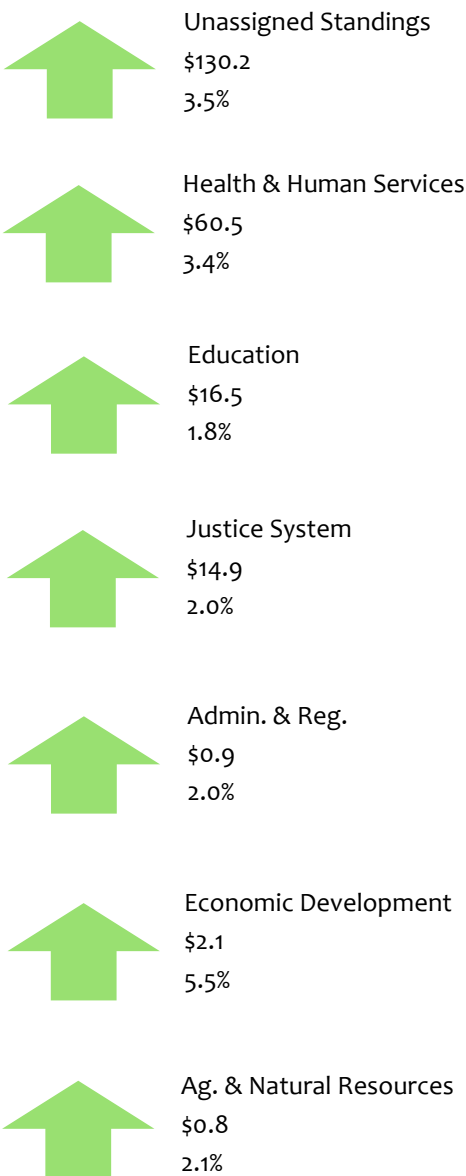
SF 2117 (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) Reduced FY 2018 General Fund Appropriations by \$23.3 Million



FY 2019 Estimated General Fund Appropriations (In Millions)

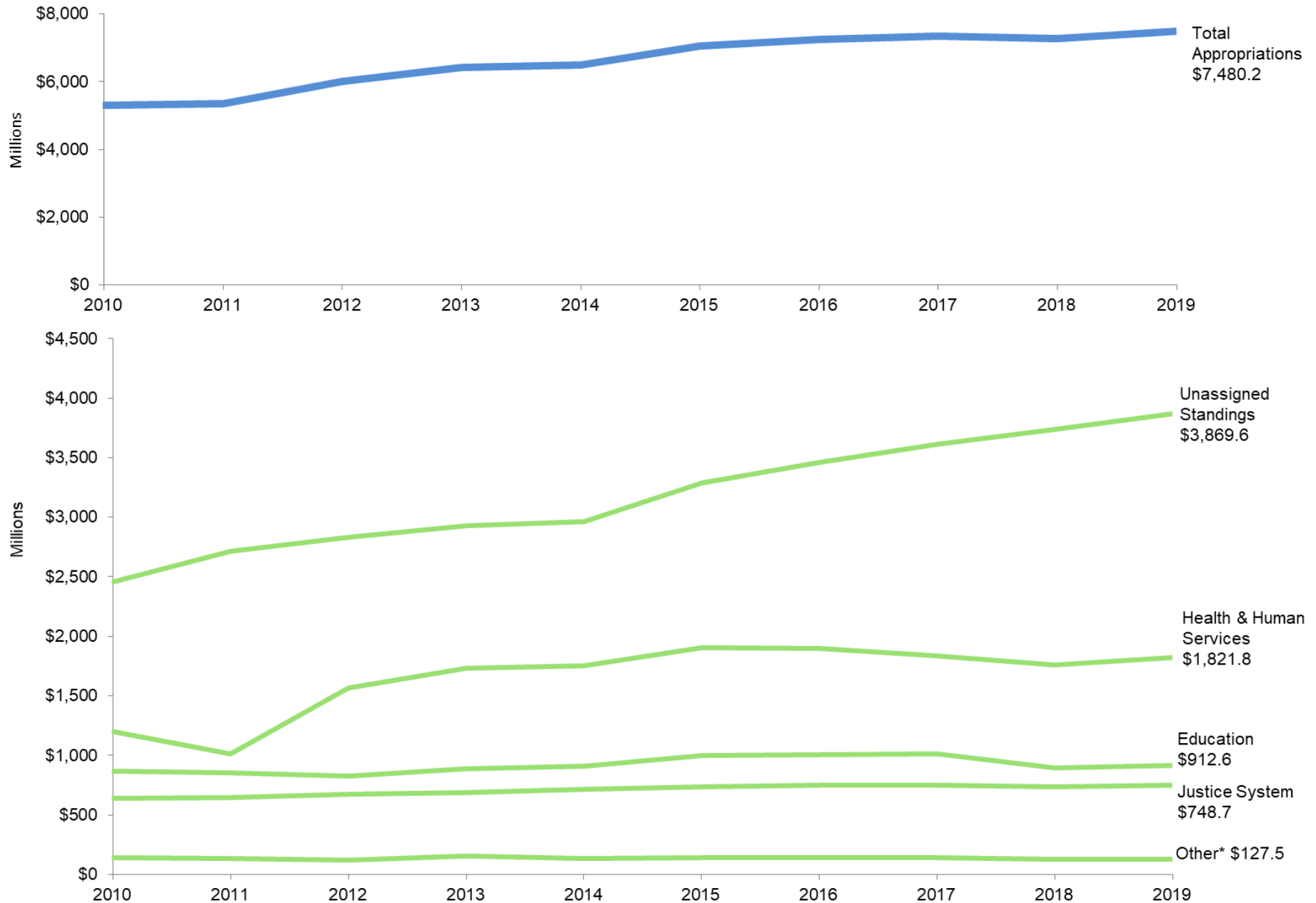


Change Compared to Est. Net FY 2018



Fiscal Year Appropriations by Subcommittee — FY 2010 - FY 2019

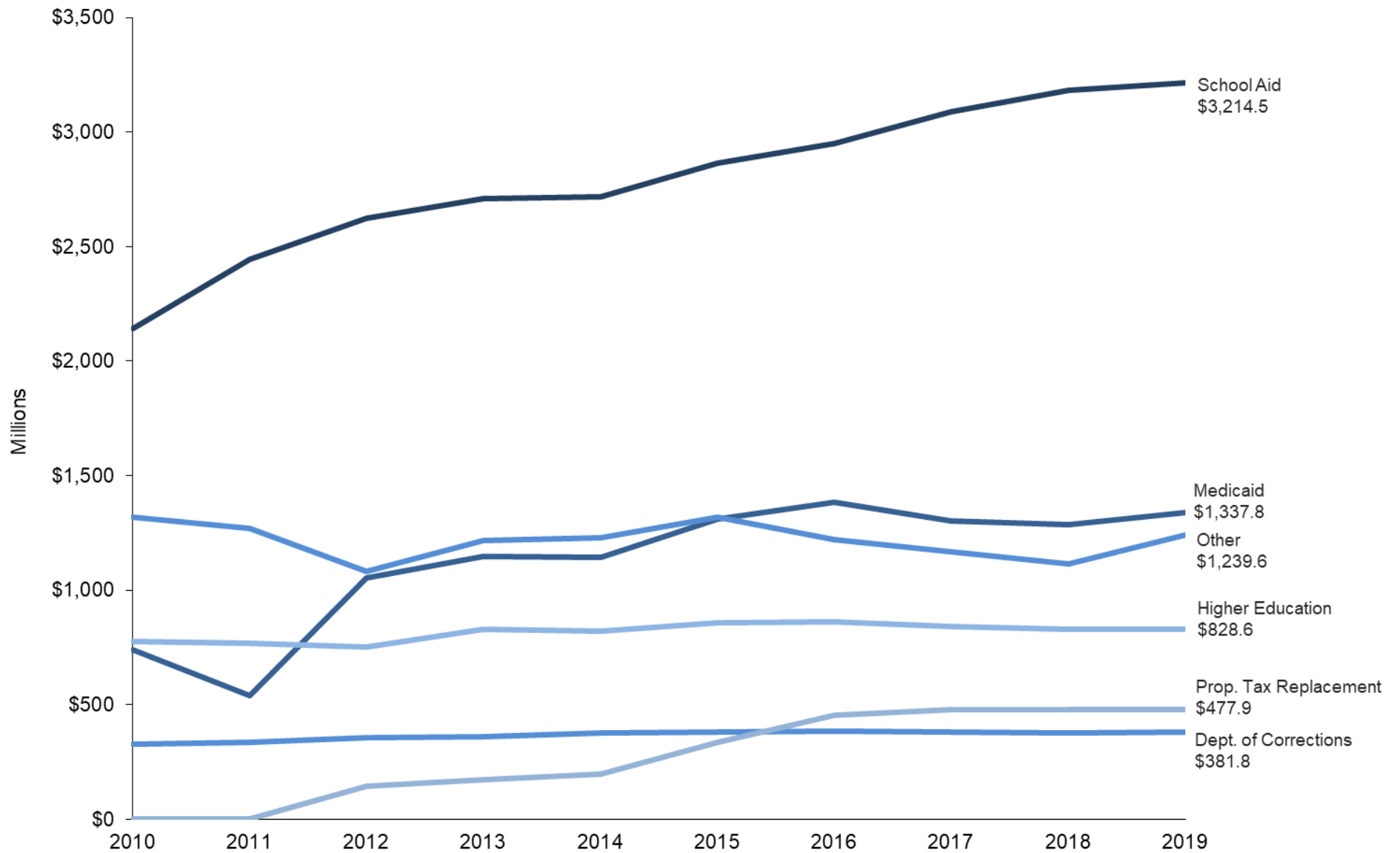
(Not Adjusted for Inflation)



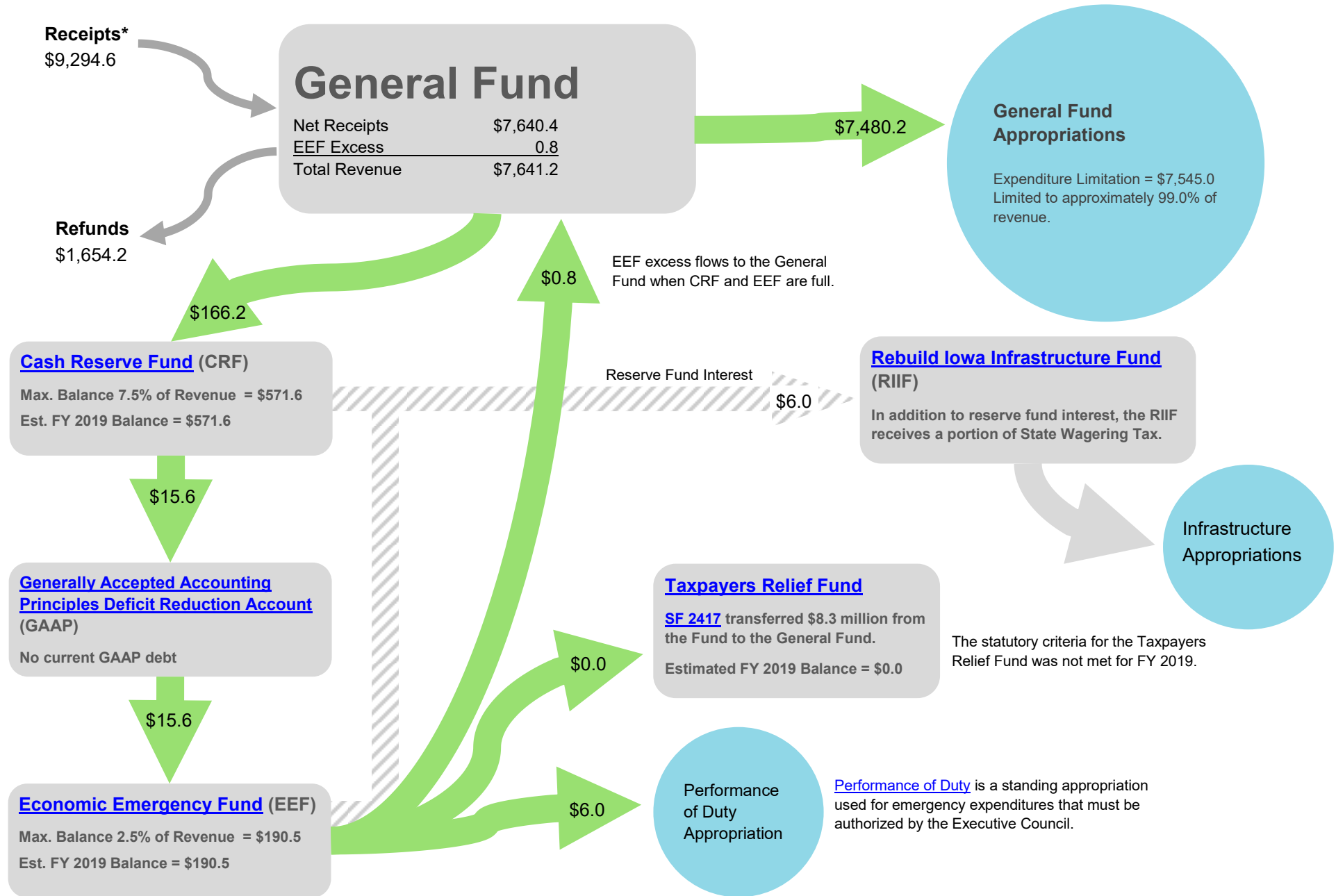
* Other includes: Administration and Regulation (\$48.0), Agriculture and Natural Resources (\$39.4), and Economic Development (\$40.2).

General Fund Appropriations — FY 2010 - FY 2019

(Not Adjusted for Inflation)



Flow Of General Fund Revenues After Expenditure Limitation – Estimated FY 2019 (Dollars in Millions)



* Includes transfers, accruals, and revenue adjustments.

Note: Figures may not equal totals due to rounding.

For more information, see the [General Fund Balance Sheet](#).

State of Iowa
Projected Condition of the General Fund Budget
(Dollars in Millions)

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Resources			
Receipts (Dec Est)	\$ 7,095.9	\$ 7,237.5	\$ 7,527.0
Cash Reserve Transfer	131.1	0.0	0.0
Economic Emergency Fund Transfer	13.0	0.0	0.0
Subtotal Receipts	<u>7,240.0</u>	<u>7,237.5</u>	<u>7,527.0</u>
Revenue Adjustments	0.0	38.2	94.9
March REC Adjustment	0.0	4.9	18.5
Surplus Carryforward	<u>18.2</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.8</u>
Total Available Resources	<u>\$ 7,258.2</u>	<u>\$ 7,280.6</u>	<u>\$ 7,641.2</u>
<i>Expenditure Limitation</i>			<u>\$ 7,545.0</u>
Estimated Appropriations and Expenditures:			
Appropriations	\$ 7,350.6	\$ 7,264.6	\$ 7,480.2
Adjustment to Standing Appropriations	1.1	0.0	0.0
Transfer to Economic Emergency Fund	0.0	13.0	0.0
Supplemental/Deappropriations	<u>- 88.2</u>	<u>- 23.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 7,263.5</u>	<u>\$ 7,254.3</u>	<u>\$ 7,480.2</u>
Reversions	- 5.3	- 5.4	- 5.0
Governor's Item Vetoes	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>- 0.2</u>
Net Appropriations	<u>\$ 7,258.2</u>	<u>\$ 7,248.9</u>	<u>\$ 7,475.0</u>
Ending Balance - Surplus	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 31.7</u>	<u>\$ 166.2</u>
<i>Under (Over) Expenditure Limitation</i>			<u>\$ 64.8</u>

NOTE: The Governor did not item veto any appropriations or revenue adjustments from legislation passed by the General Assembly during the 2018 Legislative Session. The Governor did item veto an allocation from SF 2418 (Health and Human Services Appropriations Act) that will result in an increase in reversions for FY 2019 by an estimated \$195,000 for FY 2019.

State of Iowa
General Fund Appropriation Acts
(Dollars in Millions)

Act No.	Act Name	Enacted	
		FY 2018	FY 2019
SF 2416	Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	\$ 0.0	\$ 48.0
HF 2491	Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	0.0	39.4
HF 2493	Economic Development Appropriations Act	0.0	40.2
SF 2415	Education Appropriations Act	0.0	912.6
SF 2418	Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	0.0	1,821.8
HF 2492	Justice System Appropriations Act	0.0	568.0
HF 2495	Judicial Branch Appropriations Act	0.0	180.7
SF 2414	Infrastructure Appropriations Act	0.0	- 17.5
HF 2230	School Supplemental State Aid	0.0	3,226.6
SF 455	Transportation Equity Fund Act	0.0	14.1
SF 2117	FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act	- 23.3	0.0
HF 2502	Standing Appropriations Act	0.0	- 29.2
Current Law	Standing Appropriations (Current Law)	0.0	675.6
	Total	\$ - 23.3	\$ 7,480.2

State of Iowa
General Fund Revenue Adjustments by Act
(Dollars in Millions)

Act No.	Revenue Description	Enacted	
		FY 2018	FY 2019
Current Law	Federal Tax Cuts & Jobs Act	\$ 28.4	\$ 188.3
SF 512	Water Quality	0.0	0.0
SF 2407	Raceway Sales Tax Rebate Modification	0.0	- 0.7
SF 2349	Association Health Plans	0.0	- 1.8
SF 2117	Skilled Worker Job Creation Fund Transfer	10.0	0.0
HF 2502	Taxpayers Trust Fund Transfer	0.0	8.3
HF 2493	Skilled Worker Job Creation Fund Transfer	0.0	2.3
HF 2492	Justice Bill - Small Claims Filing Fee	0.0	- 1.0
SF 2417	Income & Sales Tax Modification	- 0.2	- 100.1
HF 2478	Construction Equipment Sales Tax	0.0	- 0.4
Total Revenue Adjustments		<u>\$ 38.2</u>	<u>\$ 94.9</u>

State of Iowa
Expenditure Limitation Calculation
(Dollars in Millions)

		Enacted FY 2019		
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Expend. Limit</u>
Revenue Estimating Conference				
Total (Dec 2017 Estimate)		\$ 7,527.0	99%	\$ 7,451.7
Revenue Adjustments:				
Current Law	Federal Tax Cuts & Jobs Act	\$ 188.3	99%	\$ 186.4
SF 512	Water Quality	0.0	0%	0.0
SF 2407	Raceway Sales Tax Rebate Modification	- 0.7	100%	- 0.7
SF 2349	Association Health Plans	- 1.8	100%	- 1.8
HF 2502	Taxpayers Trust Fund Transfer	8.3	95%	7.9
HF 2493	Skilled Worker Job Creation Fund Transfer	2.3	95%	2.2
HF 2492	Justice Bill - Small Claims Filing Fee	- 1.0	100%	- 1.0
SF 2417	Income & Sales Tax Modification	- 100.1	100%	- 100.1
HF 2478	Construction Equipment Sales Tax	- 0.4	100%	- 0.4
Subtotal Revenue Adjustment		<u>\$ 94.9</u>		<u>\$ 92.5</u>
Transfer from Economic Emergency Fund		<u>\$ 0.8</u>	100%	<u>\$ 0.8</u>
Total Adjustments		<u>\$ 95.7</u>		<u>\$ 93.3</u>
Expenditure Limitation				<u><u>\$ 7,545.0</u></u>

State of Iowa Reserve Funds

(Dollars in Millions)

Cash Reserve Fund	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<u>Funds Available</u>			
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 539.2	\$ 422.4	\$ 442.4
Gen. Fund Appropriation from Surplus	44.1	0.0	31.7
Special General Fund Appropriation	0.0	20.0	113.1
Total	\$ 583.3	\$ 442.4	\$ 587.2
<u>Appropriations & Transfers</u>			
General Fund Transfer	\$ - 131.1	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Excess Transferred to EEF	- 29.8	0.0	- 15.6
Total	\$ - 160.9	\$ 0.0	\$ - 15.6
Ending Balance	\$ 422.4	\$ 442.4	\$ 571.6
<i>Maximum 7.5%</i>	<i>\$ 553.5</i>	<i>\$ 552.8</i>	<i>\$ 571.6</i>
Economic Emergency Fund (EEF)	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<u>Funds Available</u>			
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 189.9	\$ 182.9	\$ 181.7
Excess from Cash Reserve	29.8	0.0	15.6
Total	\$ 219.7	\$ 182.9	\$ 197.3
<u>Appropriations & Transfers</u>			
Excess Transferred to Taxpayer Trust Fund	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0
Executive Council - Performance of Duty	- 5.6	- 14.2	- 6.0
Special Transfer to and from General Fund	- 13.0	13.0	0.0
Excess Transferred to General Fund	- 18.2	0.0	- 0.8
Total	\$ - 36.8	\$ - 1.2	\$ - 6.8
Ending Balance	\$ 182.9	\$ 181.7	\$ 190.5
<i>Maximum 2.5%</i>	<i>\$ 184.5</i>	<i>\$ 184.3</i>	<i>\$ 190.5</i>
Combined Reserve Fund Balances	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
<u>Fund Balances</u>			
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 422.4	\$ 442.4	\$ 571.6
Economic Emergency Fund	182.9	181.7	190.5
Total	\$ 605.3	\$ 624.1	\$ 762.1
<u>Statutory Maximum</u>			
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 553.5	\$ 552.8	\$ 571.6
Economic Emergency Fund	184.5	184.3	190.5
Total	\$ 738.0	\$ 737.1	\$ 762.1
Maximum less Fund Balance	\$ - 132.7	\$ - 113.0	\$ 0.0

Adjusted Revenue Estimate and Reserve Fund Goal Calculations

(Dollars in Millions)

	FY 2017	FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
REC Estimates	\$ 7,357.4	\$ 7,364.5	\$ 7,527.0
Revenue Adjustments	22.6	6.0	94.9
Adjusted Revenue Estimate	<u>\$ 7,380.0</u>	<u>\$ 7,370.5</u>	<u>\$ 7,621.9</u>
Reserve Fund Goals			
Cash Reserve Fund	\$ 553.5	\$ 552.8	\$ 571.6
Economic Emergency Fund	184.5	184.3	190.5
Total	<u>\$ 738.0</u>	<u>\$ 737.1</u>	<u>\$ 762.1</u>

Taxpayers Trust Fund

(Dollars in Millions)

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Funds Available			
Balance Brought Forward	\$ 8.2	\$ 8.3	\$ 8.3
Economic Emergency Transfer	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest	0.1	0.0	0.0
Total Funds Available	<u>\$ 8.3</u>	<u>\$ 8.3</u>	<u>\$ 8.3</u>
Transfer to Tax Credit Fund	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.0</u>
Transfer the General Fund	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ - 8.3
Reversion from Tax Credit Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 8.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8.3</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 0.0</u></u>

State Tax Credit Expected Claims Projection

(Dollars in Millions)

Tax Credit Program	Actual FY 2017	Est FY 2018	Est FY 2019
<u>Capped Programs</u>			
Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertain. Dist. Tax Credit	\$ 43.7	\$ 59.5	\$ 64.5
High Quality Jobs Program	20.2	49.5	43.1
Workforce Housing Tax Incentive Program	0.2	12.6	17.1
School Tuition Organization Tax Credit	11.4	11.4	11.4
Enterprise Zone Program – Housing Component	9.2	10.6	6.0
All Other Programs	34.7	41.7	40.9
Total Capped Programs	\$ 119.3	\$ 185.3	\$ 183.1
<u>Uncapped Programs</u>			
Earned Income Tax Credit	\$ 69.6	\$ 69.6	\$ 68.0
Research Activities Tax Credit	51.8	87.2	69.1
Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Program (260E)	39.3	43.2	43.3
Biodiesel Blended Fuel Tax Credit	17.6	17.0	18.5
Tuition and Textbook Tax Credit	15.3	14.9	14.9
All Other Programs	27.2	27.7	26.0
Total Uncapped Programs	\$ 220.9	\$ 259.6	\$ 239.8
Tax Credit Program Total	\$ 340.3	\$ 444.9	\$ 422.9

Notes:

These estimates are based on the Tax Credit Expected Claims Projection published by the Department of Revenue in March 2018 in the Tax Credits Contingent Liabilities Report. The table above reflects the tax credits that are likely to be claimed in a given fiscal year based on previous year. The projected claims are incorporated in the FY 2018 and FY 2019 REC revenue estimates.

The numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Resources			
Balance Forward	\$ 7,828,825	\$ 3,187,928	\$ 7,885,646
State Wagering Tax Revenues			
Wagering Tax and Fees	155,218,761	153,950,000	155,850,000
Revenue Bond Debt Service Fund Transfer	5,998,711	6,000,000	6,000,000
Federal Subsidy Holdback Fund Transfer	3,771,818	3,750,000	3,750,000
Total Casino Wagering Tax Revenues	<u>164,989,290</u>	<u>163,700,000</u>	<u>165,600,000</u>
Interest	6,489,836	6,250,000	6,250,000
MSA Tobacco Payments	14,491,407	11,899,733	11,766,540
MSA Tobacco Litigation Settlements	2,209,595	2,209,595	2,209,595
Total Resources	<u>\$ 196,008,953</u>	<u>\$ 187,247,256</u>	<u>\$ 193,711,781</u>

Infrastructure Appropriations

Administrative Services

Major Maintenance	\$ 9,489,237	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 24,500,000
Routine Maintenance			2,000,000
Major Maintenance - FY 2017 Adjustment	-760,000	0	0

Agriculture & Land Stewardship

Water Quality Initiative	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000
Ag Drainage Wells	1,920,000	1,875,000	1,875,000
Renewable Fuels	0	3,000,000	3,000,000

Department for the Blind

Elevator Improvements	0	150,000	0
-----------------------	---	---------	---

Chief Information Officer

Broadband Improvements	0	0	1,300,000
------------------------	---	---	-----------

Corrections

CBC District 3 Infrastructure	150,000	0	0
-------------------------------	---------	---	---

Cultural Affairs

Great Places Infrastructure Grants	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
State Historical Building	0	1,000,000	0
Strengthening Communities Grants - Rural YMCAs	500,000	250,000	250,000
USS Battleship Iowa	250,000	250,000	0

Economic Development

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Community Attraction & Tourism Grants	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Regional Sports Authorities	500,000	500,000	500,000
World Food Prize Borlaug/Ruan Scholar Program	300,000	300,000	300,000
Camp Sunnyside Swimming Pool	0	500,000	0
Lewis and Clark Regional Water System	0	2,250,000	4,750,000
Western Iowa Utility Relocation	0	1,500,000	0
Junior Olympics	0	0	250,000
Gas Pipeline	0	0	250,000
Human Services			
Childserve Project	0	0	500,000
Nursing Home Facility Improvements	500,000	500,000	500,000
The Homestead Autism Facilities	485,000	0	0
Iowa Finance Authority			
State Housing Trust Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy			
New Facility Planning	0	0	1,449,938
Judicial Branch			
Polk County Justice Center	0	0	1,464,705
Legislative Branch			
Capitol Building Maintenance	0	0	500,000
Management			
Environment First Fund	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000
Technology Reinvestment Fund	0	10,000,000	14,400,000
Natural Resources			
State Park Infrastructure	3,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Lake Restoration & Water Quality	9,600,000	9,600,000	9,600,000
Water Trails and Low Head Dam Grants	1,000,000	0	500,000
Public Defense			
Facility/Armory Maintenance	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Statewide Modernization - Readiness Centers	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades	300,000	250,000	250,000
Public Safety			
Network Contract	0	4,143,687	1,351,666
Tasers	0	0	740,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Regents			
Tuition Replacement	32,447,187	16,072,923	31,471,292
ISU Student Innovation Center	1,000,000	6,000,000	10,000,000
ISU Student Innovation Center - Adjustment	0	0	-4,000,000
ISU Biosciences Building	15,500,000	19,500,000	4,000,000
UI Pharmacy Building Renovation	23,000,000	22,800,000	5,500,000
UNI Schindler Ed Center Renovation	15,900,000	0	0
ISU Veterinary Lab	0	0	1,000,000
State Fair			
Northwest Events Area Construction and Remodel	500,000	1,000,000	8,500,000
Transportation			
Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Recreational Trails	2,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Public Transit Vertical Infrastructure Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Commercial Air Service Vertical Infrastructure Grants	1,440,000	900,000	1,500,000
General Aviation Vertical Infrastructure Grants	0	500,000	700,000
Treasurer			
County Fair Infrastructure	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000
Veterans Affairs			
Loftus Hall ADA Improvements	500,000	0	0
Sheeler and Loftus Renovation	2,000,000	0	0
<u>RIIF Technology Projects</u>			
Cultural Affairs			
Sullivan Brothers Vets Museum	250,000	250,000	0
Education			
ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	2,727,000	0	0
Statewide Education Data Warehouse	363,839	0	0
IPTV Equipment Replacement	1,017,000	0	0
Homeland Security Emergency Management			
Mass Notification and Emergency Messaging System	400,000	0	0
Human Rights			
Criminal Justice Info System Integration (CJIS)	1,345,000	0	0
Justice Data Warehouse	117,980	0	0

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Iowa Telecomm. & Technology Commission			
ICN Equipment Replacement	1,150,000	0	0
Management			
Searchable Online Budget and Tax Database	45,000	0	0
Electronic Grants Management System	50,000	0	0
Public Defense			
Gold Star Museum	250,000	0	0
Public Health			
Maternal & Child Health Database Integration	500,000	0	0
Iowa Prescription Drug Safety Net	75,000	0	0
Public Safety			
DCI Lab - DNA Marker Software	150,000	0	0
Secretary of State			
Voter Registration System	300,000	0	0
Net Appropriations	<u>\$ 194,522,243</u>	<u>\$ 179,361,610</u>	<u>\$ 193,662,601</u>
Reversions	<u>-1,701,218</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 3,187,928</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,885,646</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 49,180</u></u>

Technology Reinvestment Fund

	Final FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Resources			
Beginning Balance	\$ 315,616	\$ 79,455	\$ 19,635
RIF Appropriation	0	10,000,000	14,400,000
Total Available Resources	<u>\$ 315,616</u>	<u>\$ 10,079,455</u>	<u>\$ 14,419,635</u>
Appropriations			
Office of the Chief Information Officer			
Information Technology Consolidation Projects	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Department of Education			
ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	0	2,727,000	2,727,000
Statewide Education Data Warehouse	236,161	600,000	600,000
IPTV Equipment Replacement	0	260,000	500,000
Department of Homeland Security			
Mass Notification and Emer. Messaging System	0	400,000	400,000
Department of Human Rights			
Criminal Justice Info System Integration (CJIS)	0	1,000,000	1,200,000
Justice Data Warehouse	0	157,980	157,980
Department of Human Services			
Medicaid Technology	0	1,000,000	636,000
Department of Inspections and Appeals			
State Public Defender Online Attorney Billings	0	66,463	88,800
Judicial Branch			
Technology Projects	0	0	3,000,000
Department of Management			
Transparency Project	0	45,000	45,000
Local Government Budget & Property Tax Upgrade		600,000	600,000
Electronic Grant Management System	0	50,000	70,000
Department of Natural Resources			
New Online Application	0	0	954,000
Board of Parole			
Record Digitization	0	0	50,000
Department of Public Health			
Medical Cannabidiol Registry	0	0	350,000
Equipment - State Medical Examiner	0	1,037,000	0
Department of Public Safety			
Crime Scene Processing Equipment	0	0	125,000
Radio Upgrades	0	1,116,377	860,000
Secretary of State			
Voter Registration System	0	0	1,050,000
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 236,161</u>	<u>\$ 10,059,820</u>	<u>\$ 14,413,780</u>
Reversions	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 79,455</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,635</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,855</u></u>

Environment First Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Resources			
Balance Forward	\$ 85,849	\$ 85,849	\$ 85,849
RIIF Appropriation	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000
Total Resources	<u>\$ 42,085,849</u>	<u>\$ 42,085,849</u>	<u>\$ 42,085,849</u>
Appropriations			
Department of Agriculture			
Soil Conservation Cost Share	\$ 6,750,000	\$ 8,325,000	\$ 8,325,000
Soil & Water Conservation Fund	2,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Water Quality Initiative	0	2,375,000	2,375,000
Conservation Reserve Enhancement (CREP)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)	1,000,000	900,000	900,000
Watershed Protection Program	900,000	900,000	900,000
Farm Management Demonstration Program	625,000	375,000	0
Loess Hills Conservation Authority	600,000	0	0
Total Department of Agriculture	<u>\$ 13,675,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,675,000</u>	<u>\$ 17,300,000</u>
Department of Natural Resources			
REAP Program	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000
Park Operations and Maintenance	6,235,000	6,235,000	6,235,000
Water Quality Monitoring Stations	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000
Animal Feeding Operations	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000
Water Quality Protection	500,000	500,000	500,000
Water Quantity Program	495,000	495,000	0
Air Quality Monitoring Program	425,000	425,000	425,000
Floodplain Management	0	0	375,000
Geological Water Survey	200,000	200,000	0
GIS Information for Watersheds	195,000	195,000	195,000
Total Department of Natural Resources	<u>\$ 28,325,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,325,000</u>	<u>\$ 24,005,000</u>
Board of Regents			
Water Quantity Program	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 495,000
Geological and Water Survey	0	0	200,000
Total Board of Regents	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 695,000</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 42,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,000,000</u>
Reversions	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 85,849</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 85,849</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 85,849</u></u>

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Revenues			
Beginning Balance	\$ 26,689,298	\$ 5,782,372	\$ 134,353
TANF Payment	130,673,409	130,558,068	130,558,068
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 157,362,707</u>	<u>\$ 136,340,440</u>	<u>\$ 130,692,421</u>
Appropriations			
Family Investment Program			
Family Investment Program	\$ 12,713,680	\$ 4,539,006	\$ 4,539,006
FaDSS	2,867,816	2,883,980	2,883,980
JOBS Program	4,038,729	5,412,060	5,412,060
Training and Technology	319,814	294,155	1,037,186
Child Abuse Prevention	125,000	125,000	125,000
Pregnancy Prevention	1,860,183	1,913,203	1,913,203
Child Care Assistance	49,866,826	53,603,561	47,166,826
Child and Family Services	37,256,581	32,380,654	32,380,654
General Administration	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000
Field Operations	38,774,330	31,296,232	31,296,232
Promoting Healthy Marriage	13,376	14,236	14,236
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 151,580,335</u>	<u>\$ 136,206,087</u>	<u>\$ 130,512,383</u>
Reversions	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 5,782,372</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 134,353</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 180,038</u></u>

Notes:

TANF - Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
FaDSS - Family Development and Self-Sufficiency Program
MH/DD - Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities
FIP - Family Investment Program

Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated FY 2018	Enacted FY 2018	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
Revenue					
Beginning Account Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Wagering Tax Receipts	66,000,000	66,000,000	0	66,000,000	66,000,000
Transfer to General Fund	0	0	-10,000,000	-10,000,000	-2,250,000
Total Revenues	\$ 66,000,000	\$ 66,000,000	\$ -10,000,000	\$ 56,000,000	\$ 63,750,000
Appropriations & Expenses					
College Student Aid Comm.					
Skilled Workforce Shortage Tuition Grant	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Economic Development Authority					
High Quality Jobs	15,900,000	15,900,000	-10,000,000	5,900,000	13,650,000
STEM Scholarships	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000
Department of Education					
Workforce Training and Econ Dev Funds	15,100,000	15,100,000	0	15,100,000	15,100,000
Adult Literacy for the Workforce	5,500,000	5,500,000	0	5,500,000	5,500,000
ACE Infrastructure	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	6,000,000
PACE and Regional Sectors	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	5,000,000
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
Workbased Learning Intermediary Network	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
Workforce Prep Outcome Reporting	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000
Iowa Workforce Development					
AMOS Training Program	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000
Board of Regents					
Regents Innovation Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000
ISU - Economic Development	2,424,302	2,424,302	0	2,424,302	2,424,302
UI - Economic Development	209,279	209,279	0	209,279	209,279
UI - Entrepreneurship and Econ Growth	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
UNI - Economic Development	1,066,419	1,066,419	0	1,066,419	1,066,419
Total Appropriations & Expenses	\$ 66,000,000	\$ 66,000,000	\$ -10,000,000	\$ 56,000,000	\$ 63,750,000
Reversions	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Ending Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0

Comparison of All State Appropriated Funds

(Dollars in Millions)

Funding Sources	Actual FY 2017	Est Net FY 2018	Enacted FY 2019
GENERAL FUND			
Total General Fund Appropriations	\$ 7,263.5	\$ 7,254.3 ¹	\$ 7,480.2
Net General Fund Appropriations	\$ 7,263.5	\$ 7,254.3	\$ 7,480.2
APPROPRIATIONS FROM NON-GENERAL FUND STATE SOURCES			
Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund	\$ 194.5	\$ 179.4	\$ 193.7
<i>RIIF Appropriations to Other Funds ²</i>	<i>-42.0</i>	<i>-52.0</i>	<i>-56.4</i>
Net RIIF Appropriations	\$ 152.5	\$ 127.4	\$ 137.3
Primary Road Fund	\$ 320.6	\$ 335.5	\$ 329.8
Health Care Trust	222.0	221.9	217.1
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	151.6	136.2	130.5
Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund	66.0	56.0	63.8
Road Use Tax Fund	52.9	53.8	53.7
Fish And Wildlife Trust Fund	43.1	43.8	43.8
Environment First Fund	42.0	42.0	42.0
Quality Assurance Trust Fund	36.7	36.7	36.7
Hospital Health Care Access Trust	34.7	33.9	33.9
Commerce Revolving Fund	30.2	30.7	30.7
IPERS Fund	17.7	18.0	18.0
Technology Reinvestment Fund	0.2	10.1	14.4
Gaming Enforcement Revolving Fund	9.7	11.3	10.2
Racing and Gaming Revolving Fund	6.2	6.2	6.4
Workforce Development Withholding	6.0	6.0	6.0
Consumer Education Fund	0.3	3.3	3.8
Groundwater Protection Fund	3.5	3.5	3.5
Iowa Economic Emergency Fund	5.6	14.2	6.0
Other	30.4	20.0	9.0
Total Non-General Fund	\$ 1,231.9	\$ 1,210.3	\$ 1,196.5
SUBTOTAL OF ALL STATE FUNDS	\$ 8,495.4	\$ 8,464.6	\$ 8,676.8

¹ The FY 2018 Estimated Net General Fund appropriation total includes an enacted net reduction of \$23.3 million.

² Appropriations between funding sources are adjusted to avoid double counting.

Note: Numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.

Common Acronyms
Used in the Appropriations Tables

AEA	Area Education Agency	EEF	Economic Emergency Fund
ACE	Accelerated Career Education	EFF	Environment First Fund
ACRF	Address Confidentiality Revolving Fund	EMS	Emergency Management Services
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act	ESEA	Elementary and Secondary Education Act
AG	Office of the Attorney General	FaDSS	Family Development & Self-Sufficiency Program
CBC	Community-Based Corrections	FRRF	Federal Recovery and Reinvestment Fund
CCUSO	Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	GEF	Gambling Enforcement Revolving Fund
CEF	County Endowment Fund	GF	General Fund
CHIP	Children's Health Insurance Program	GRA	Graduate
CRF	Cash Reserve Fund	GRF	Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund
CMRF	Commerce Revolving Fund	GSL	Guaranteed Student Loan Program
DAS	Department of Administrative Services	GWF	Groundwater Protection Fund
DD	Developmental Disabilities	HCTA	Health Care Transformation Account
DCA	Department of Cultural Affairs	HCTF	Health Care Trust Fund
DCI	Division of Criminal Investigation	HHCAT	Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund
DE	Department of Education	HR	Human Resources
DIA	Department of Inspections and Appeals	IBSSS	Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School
DMU	Des Moines University	ICA	IowaCare Account
DPS	Department of Public Safety	ICIW	Iowa Correctional Institute for Women
DOC	Department of Corrections	ICN	Iowa Communications Network
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy	lowAccess	lowAccess Revolving Fund
DVA	Department of Veterans Affairs	IPERS	Iowa Public Employees Retirement System
ECI	Early Childhood Iowa	IPTV	Iowa Public Television
IPR	Iowa Public Radio	REAP	Resource Enhancement and Protection
ISD	Iowa School for the Deaf	REC	Revenue Estimating Conference
ISP	Iowa State Patrol	RFIF	Renewable Fuel Infrastructure Fund
ISU	Iowa State University	RFP	Request for Proposal
LTC	Long Term Care	RIIF	Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund
MFF	Medicaid Fraud Fund	RUTF	Road Use Tax Fund
MH	Mental Health	SAF	State Aviation Fund
MHI	Mental Health Institute	SIF	School Infrastructure Fund
MSSF	Mortgage Servicing Settlement Fund	SRG	School Ready Grants
MVD	Motor Vehicle Division	STEM	Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics
MVFT	Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax	SWJCF	Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund
NAEP	National Assessment of Educational Progress	TANF	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families
NCES	National Center for Education Statistics	TRF	Technology Reinvestment Fund
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	TSB	Targeted Small Business
NPPF	Nonparticipating Provider Revolving Fund	UI	University of Iowa
PA	Physician Assistant	UNI	University of Northern Iowa
PhSA	Pharmaceutical Settlement Account	UST	Underground Storage Tank Fund
P & I	Special Contingency Fund	VTF	Veterans Trust Fund
PRF	Primary Road Fund	WDF	Workforce Development Fund
POR	Peace Officer Retirement	WGTF	Wine Gallonage Tax Fund
QATF	Quality Assurance Trust Fund	WIRB	Watershed Improvement Review Board

General Fund Appropriations to Departments for FY 2019

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,543,637	\$ -458,723	\$ 47,084,914	\$ 48,009,914	\$ 925,000
Agriculture and Natural Resources	41,177,551	38,844,583	-312,061	38,532,522	39,357,522	825,000
Economic Development	41,400,457	38,441,265	-324,920	38,116,345	40,216,345	2,100,000
Education	978,510,693	908,516,812	-12,454,453	896,062,359	912,575,487	16,513,128
Health and Human Services	1,794,276,970	1,766,471,831	-5,190,966	1,761,280,865	1,821,769,375	60,488,510
Justice System	740,722,954	738,068,117	-4,240,066	733,828,051	748,700,000	14,871,949
Unassigned Standings	<u>3,618,749,196</u>	<u>3,739,734,198</u>	<u>-338,327</u>	<u>3,739,395,871</u>	<u>3,869,593,657</u>	<u>130,197,786</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$ 7,263,504,550</u>	<u>\$ 7,277,620,443</u>	<u>\$ -23,319,516</u>	<u>\$ 7,254,300,927</u>	<u>\$ 7,480,222,300</u>	<u>\$ 225,921,373</u>

Column Explanations:

- (1) Actual FY 2017 - Represents the final, year-end appropriations for FY 2017. Reversions are not deducted from the appropriations.
- (2) Estimated FY 2018 - Represents the FY 2018 appropriations enacted during the 2017 Legislative Session and after the Governor's item vetoes.
- (3) Supp-Final Act FY 2018 - Represents the supplemental appropriations enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session. Section 1.2 of SF 2117 (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) reduced FY 2018 appropriations by net total of \$23.3 million and required the Department of Management (DOM) to allocate certain reductions to State agencies' appropriations. The numbers in this column reflect the reductions as determined by DOM.
- (4) Estimated Net FY 2018 - Represents FY 2018 estimated appropriations net of supplemental appropriations and deappropriations.
- (5) Final Action FY 2019 - Represents the final legislative action for FY 2019 appropriations from the 2018 Legislative Session.
- (6) Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 - Represents the change in FY 2019 appropriations compared to the FY 2018 Estimated Net.

NOTE: The Governor did not item veto any appropriations that were passed by the General Assembly during the 2018 Legislative Session.

Act Totals

General Fund

		Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)
SF 2416	Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,543,637	\$ -458,723	\$ 47,084,914	\$ 48,009,914	\$ 925,000
HF 2491	Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	41,177,551	38,844,583	-312,061	38,532,522	39,357,522	825,000
HF 2493	Economic Development Appropriations Act	41,400,457	38,441,265	-324,920	38,116,345	40,216,345	2,100,000
SF 2415	Education Appropriations Act	978,510,693	908,516,812	-12,454,453	896,062,359	912,575,487	16,513,128
SF 2418	Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	1,794,276,970	1,766,471,831	-5,190,966	1,761,280,865	1,821,769,375	60,488,510
HF 2492	Justice System Appropriations Act	561,936,342	559,215,182	-2,628,251	556,586,931	568,025,203	11,438,272
HF 2495	Judicial Branch Appropriations Act	178,786,612	178,786,612	-1,611,815	177,174,797	180,674,797	3,500,000
SF 2414	Infrastructure Appropriations Act	0	0	0	0	-17,500,000	-17,500,000
HF 2230	School Foundation Program Funding Act	3,089,422,722	3,179,629,446	0	3,179,629,446	3,226,590,000	46,960,554
SF 455	School Transportation Equity Act	0	0	0	0	14,087,000	14,087,000
HF 2502	Standing Appropriations Act	0	0	0	0	-29,217,318	-29,217,318
STND	Current Law Standing Appropriations ¹	529,326,475	560,171,075	-338,327	559,832,748	675,633,975	115,801,227
Grand Total		<u>\$ 7,263,504,550</u>	<u>\$ 7,277,620,443</u>	<u>\$ -23,319,516</u>	<u>\$ 7,254,300,927</u>	<u>\$ 7,480,222,300</u>	<u>\$ 225,921,373</u>

¹The appropriations that comprise the Current Law Standing Appropriations (STND) are appropriations that are established in the Iowa Code and are not associated with an individual appropriations bill. If a standing appropriation is altered in session law, or was included in the appropriations subcommittee legislative target, that standing appropriation is included in the individual appropriation bill total.

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>								
Administrative Services								
Operations	\$ 3,872,647	\$ 3,629,496	\$ -12,560	\$ 3,616,936	\$ 3,616,936	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 2 LN 5
Utilities	2,509,649	2,447,360	451,871	2,899,231	2,899,231	0	SF2416	PG 2 LN 18
Terrace Hill Operations	385,933	386,660	0	386,660	386,660	0	SF2416	PG 2 LN 28
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 6,768,229	\$ 6,463,516	\$ 439,311	\$ 6,902,827	\$ 6,902,827	\$ 0		
<u>Auditor of State</u>								
Auditor of State								
Auditor of State - General Office	\$ 929,617	\$ 894,255	\$ -8,062	\$ 886,193	\$ 986,193	\$ 100,000	SF2416	PG 3 LN 9
Total Auditor of State	\$ 929,617	\$ 894,255	\$ -8,062	\$ 886,193	\$ 986,193	\$ 100,000		
<u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u>								
Campaign Finance Disclosure								
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 0	\$ 547,501	\$ 597,501	\$ 50,000	SF2416	PG 4 LN 5
Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 0	\$ 547,501	\$ 597,501	\$ 50,000		
<u>Commerce, Department of</u>								
Alcoholic Beverages								
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	\$ 1,201,153	\$ 1,005,461	\$ -9,070	\$ 996,391	\$ 1,019,556	\$ 23,165	SF2416	PG 5 LN 16
Professional Licensing and Reg.								
Professional Licensing Bureau	\$ 443,655	\$ 373,626	\$ -3,363	\$ 370,263	\$ 370,263	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 5 LN 23
Total Commerce, Department of	\$ 1,644,808	\$ 1,379,087	\$ -12,433	\$ 1,366,654	\$ 1,389,819	\$ 23,165		
<u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u>								
Governor's Office								
Presidential Electors	\$ 651	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2416	
Governor's/Lt. Governor's Office	2,160,842	2,074,842	-20,888	2,053,954	2,103,954	50,000	SF2416	PG 8 LN 17
Terrace Hill Quarters	92,631	92,070	0	92,070	92,070	0	SF2416	PG 8 LN 31
Governor's Office Transition	0	150,000	-150,000	0	0	0	SF2416	
Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	\$ 2,254,124	\$ 2,316,912	\$ -170,888	\$ 2,146,024	\$ 2,196,024	\$ 50,000		
<u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u>								
Office of Drug Control Policy								
Operations	\$ 237,333	\$ 228,305	\$ -2,058	\$ 226,247	\$ 226,247	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 9 LN 5
Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of	\$ 237,333	\$ 228,305	\$ -2,058	\$ 226,247	\$ 226,247	\$ 0		
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>								

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Human Rights, Dept. of								
Central Administration	\$ 211,824	\$ 201,233	\$ -1,848	\$ 199,385	\$ 210,075	\$ 10,690	SF2416	PG 9 LN 26
Community Advocacy and Services	1,016,404	965,584	-8,690	956,894	956,894	0	SF2416	PG 9 LN 34
Total Human Rights, Department of	\$ 1,228,228	\$ 1,166,817	\$ -10,538	\$ 1,156,279	\$ 1,166,969	\$ 10,690		
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>								
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of								
Administration Division	\$ 524,632	\$ 516,234	\$ -4,654	\$ 511,580	\$ 511,580	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 10 LN 15
Administrative Hearings Division	653,276	631,520	-5,693	625,827	625,827	0	SF2416	PG 10 LN 22
Investigations Division	2,475,820	2,393,368	-21,577	2,371,791	2,471,791	100,000	SF2416	PG 10 LN 29
Health Facilities Division	4,899,541	4,727,300	-42,618	4,684,682	4,734,682	50,000	SF2416	PG 11 LN 11
Employment Appeal Board	40,619	39,266	-354	38,912	38,912	0	SF2416	PG 12 LN 14
Child Advocacy Board	2,578,968	2,493,081	-22,476	2,470,605	2,570,605	100,000	SF2416	PG 12 LN 30
Food and Consumer Safety	573,934	554,821	-5,002	549,819	574,819	25,000	SF2416	PG 13 LN 16
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	\$ 11,746,790	\$ 11,355,590	\$ -102,374	\$ 11,253,216	\$ 11,528,216	\$ 275,000		
<u>Management, Department of</u>								
Management, Dept. of								
Department Operations	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,510,018	\$ -22,629	\$ 2,487,389	\$ 2,527,389	\$ 40,000	SF2416	PG 16 LN 8
Total Management, Department of	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,510,018	\$ -22,629	\$ 2,487,389	\$ 2,527,389	\$ 40,000		
<u>Public Information Board</u>								
Public Information Board								
Iowa Public Information Board	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 0	\$ 323,198	\$ 339,343	\$ 16,145	SF2416	PG 17 LN 1
Total Public Information Board	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 0	\$ 323,198	\$ 339,343	\$ 16,145		
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>								
Revenue, Dept. of								
Printing Cigarette Stamps	\$ 1,382	\$ 124,652	\$ 0	\$ 124,652	\$ 124,652	\$ 0	SF2416	Standing
Operations	16,588,753	15,692,753	-528,271	15,164,482	15,474,482	310,000	SF2416	PG 17 LN 15
Tobacco Reporting Requirements	18,416	17,525	0	17,525	17,525	0	SF2416	PG 20 LN 32
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 16,608,551	\$ 15,834,930	\$ -528,271	\$ 15,306,659	\$ 15,616,659	\$ 310,000		
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>								
Secretary of State								
Administration and Elections	\$ 1,425,518	\$ 2,125,518	\$ -15,763	\$ 2,109,755	\$ 2,109,755	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 18 LN 23
Business Services	1,425,518	1,371,292	-15,762	1,355,530	1,405,530	50,000	SF2416	PG 18 LN 34
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	\$ 2,851,036	\$ 3,496,810	\$ -31,525	\$ 3,465,285	\$ 3,515,285	\$ 50,000		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>								

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Treasurer of State								
Treasurer - General Office	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,026,698	\$ -9,256	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 19 LN 22
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,026,698	\$ -9,256	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 0		
Total Administration and Regulation	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,543,637	\$ -458,723	\$ 47,084,914	\$ 48,009,914	\$ 925,000		

Agriculture and Natural Resources

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>								
Agriculture and Land Stewardship								
Administrative Division	\$ 17,150,343	\$ 17,640,576	\$ -188,688	\$ 17,451,888	\$ 18,023,339	\$ 571,451	HF2491	PG 2 LN 7
Milk Inspections	189,196	189,196	0	189,196	189,196	0	HF2491	PG 4 LN 31
Local Food and Farm	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	75,000	0	HF2491	PG 5 LN 14
Agricultural Education	25,000	25,000	0	25,000	25,000	0	HF2491	PG 6 LN 1
Farmers with Disabilities	130,000	130,000	0	130,000	130,000	0	HF2491	PG 6 LN 17
Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF2491	
Water Quality Initiative	4,320,201	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	HF2491	PG 7 LN 29
Foreign Animal Disease	0	100,000	0	100,000	250,000	150,000	HF2491	PG 7 LN 14
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	\$ 21,989,740	\$ 21,159,772	\$ -188,688	\$ 20,971,084	\$ 21,692,535	\$ 721,451		
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>								
Natural Resources								
Natural Resources Operations	\$ 11,507,811	\$ 11,299,811	\$ -123,373	\$ 11,176,438	\$ 11,554,987	\$ 378,549	HF2491	PG 10 LN 15
Floodplain Management Program	1,885,000	1,885,000	0	1,885,000	1,510,000	-375,000	HF2491	PG 13 LN 18
Forestry Health Management	470,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	0	HF2491	PG 14 LN 5
Total Natural Resources, Department of	\$ 13,862,811	\$ 13,684,811	\$ -123,373	\$ 13,561,438	\$ 13,564,987	\$ 3,549		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF2491	
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	4,000,000	4,100,000	100,000	HF2491	PG 14 LN 27
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 5,325,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 100,000		
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 41,177,551	\$ 38,844,583	\$ -312,061	\$ 38,532,522	\$ 39,357,522	\$ 825,000		

Economic Development

General Fund

Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
--------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	----------------------	---------------------------

Cultural Affairs, Department of

Cultural Affairs, Dept. of							
Administration Division	\$ 168,637	\$ 168,637	\$ 0	\$ 168,637	\$ 168,637	\$ 0	HF2493 PG 2 LN 11
Community Cultural Grants	172,090	172,090	0	172,090	172,090	0	HF2493 PG 2 LN 26
Historical Division	2,987,600	2,977,797	0	2,977,797	3,027,797	50,000	HF2493 PG 2 LN 31
Historic Sites	426,398	426,398	0	426,398	426,398	0	HF2493 PG 2 LN 35
Arts Division	1,192,188	1,192,188	0	1,192,188	1,217,188	25,000	HF2493 PG 3 LN 4
Great Places	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	0	HF2493 PG 3 LN 11
Records Center Rent	227,243	227,243	0	227,243	227,243	0	HF2493 PG 3 LN 16
Cultural Trust Grants	0	25,000	0	25,000	75,000	50,000	HF2493 PG 3 LN 20
County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants	416,702	416,702	0	416,702	448,403	31,701	HF2493 PG 8 LN 10
Archiving Former Governors' Papers	65,933	0	0	0	0	0	HF2493
Total Cultural Affairs, Department of	\$ 5,806,791	\$ 5,756,055	\$ 0	\$ 5,756,055	\$ 5,912,756	\$ 156,701	

Economic Development Authority

Economic Development Authority							
Economic Development Appropriation	\$ 14,485,192	\$ 13,400,000	\$ -157,960	\$ 13,242,040	\$ 13,413,379	\$ 171,339	HF2493 PG 3 LN 35
World Food Prize	712,500	400,000	0	400,000	400,000	0	HF2493 PG 6 LN 11
Iowa Comm. Volunteer Ser. - Promise	175,513	168,201	0	168,201	168,201	0	HF2493 PG 6 LN 19
Councils of Governments (COGs) Assistance	190,000	175,000	0	175,000	200,000	25,000	HF2493 PG 7 LN 5
Registered Apprenticeship Program	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	HF2493 PG 7 LN 13
Tourism Marketing - Adjusted Gross Receipts	1,067,800	900,000	0	900,000	900,000	0	HF2493 PG 8 LN 22
Total Economic Development Authority	\$ 16,631,005	\$ 15,043,201	\$ -157,960	\$ 14,885,241	\$ 16,081,580	\$ 1,196,339	

Iowa Finance Authority

Iowa Finance Authority							
Rent Subsidy Program	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	HF2493 PG 9 LN 15
Total Iowa Finance Authority	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	

Public Employment Relations Board

Public Employment Relations							
General Office	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 0	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,492,452	\$ 150,000	HF2493 PG 9 LN 34
Total Public Employment Relations Board	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 0	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,492,452	\$ 150,000	

Workforce Development, Department of

Iowa Workforce Development							
Labor Services Division	\$ 3,762,097	\$ 3,491,252	\$ -20,000	\$ 3,471,252	\$ 3,491,252	\$ 20,000	HF2493 PG 10 LN 24
Workers' Compensation Division	3,259,044	3,259,044	0	3,259,044	3,309,044	50,000	HF2493 PG 10 LN 35
Operations - Field Offices	8,845,650	7,945,650	-96,960	7,848,690	7,925,650	76,960	HF2493 PG 11 LN 16
Offender Reentry Program	298,464	287,158	0	287,158	337,158	50,000	HF2493 PG 11 LN 29

Economic Development

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
I/3 State Accounting System	274,819	228,822	0	228,822	228,822	0	HF2493	PG 12 LN 7
Summer Youth Intern Pilot	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	HF2493	PG 12 LN 13
Future Ready Iowa Coordinator	0	0	0	0	150,000	150,000	HF2493	PG 12 LN 20
Employee Misclassification Program	435,458	429,631	-50,000	379,631	379,631	0	HF2493	PG 12 LN 34
Total Workforce Development, Department of	\$ 16,875,532	\$ 15,641,557	\$ -166,960	\$ 15,474,597	\$ 16,071,557	\$ 596,960		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF2493	
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		
Total Economic Development	\$ 41,400,457	\$ 38,441,265	\$ -324,920	\$ 38,116,345	\$ 40,216,345	\$ 2,100,000		

Education

General Fund

Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
--------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	----------------------	---------------------------

Blind, Department for the

Department for the Blind							
Department for the Blind	\$ 2,273,837	\$ 2,187,342	\$ -19,720	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 0	SF2415 PG 2 LN 6
Newsline for the Blind	52,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415
Total Blind, Department for the	\$ 2,325,837	\$ 2,187,342	\$ -19,720	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 0	

College Student Aid Commission

College Student Aid Comm.							
College Aid Commission	\$ 431,896	\$ 429,279	\$ 0	\$ 429,279	\$ 429,279	\$ 0	SF2415 PG 2 LN 26
Health Care Professional Recruitment	400,973	400,973	0	400,973	400,973	0	SF2415 PG 2 LN 33
National Guard Educational Assistance	2,100,000	3,100,000	0	3,100,000	4,700,000	1,600,000	SF2415 PG 3 LN 3
All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships	2,840,854	2,840,854	0	2,840,854	2,840,854	0	SF2415 PG 3 LN 26
Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness	392,452	200,000	-94,172	105,828	105,828	0	SF2415 PG 3 LN 16
Teach Iowa Scholars	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	400,000	0	SF2415 PG 4 LN 3
Rural Primary Care Loan Repayment	1,209,016	1,124,502	0	1,124,502	1,124,502	0	SF2415 PG 4 LN 8
Health Care Loan Repayment Program	0	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0	SF2415 PG 4 LN 13
Tuition Grant Program - Standing	48,939,681	46,630,951	0	46,630,951	46,630,951	0	SF2415 PG 4 LN 20
Tuition Grant - For-Profit	1,975,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	376,220	-1,123,780	SF2415 PG 26 LN 26
Vocational Technical Tuition Grant	2,250,185	1,750,185	0	1,750,185	1,750,185	0	SF2415 Standing
Barber & Cosmetology Tuition Grant	36,938	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415
All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant	454,057	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415
Nurse & Nurse Educator Loan Forgiveness	80,852	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415
Rural Nurse/PA Loan Repayment	84,806	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415
Total College Student Aid Commission	\$ 61,596,710	\$ 58,576,744	\$ -94,172	\$ 58,482,572	\$ 58,958,792	\$ 476,220	

Education, Department of

Education, Dept. of							
Administration	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 5,964,047	\$ -15,000	\$ 5,949,047	\$ 5,949,047	\$ 0	SF2415 PG 5 LN 11
Career Technical Education Administration	598,197	598,197	0	598,197	598,197	0	SF2415 PG 5 LN 24
State Library	2,530,063	2,530,063	-20,000	2,510,063	2,530,063	20,000	SF2415 PG 6 LN 28
State Library - Enrich Iowa	2,477,694	2,464,823	0	2,464,823	2,464,823	0	SF2415 PG 6 LN 35
Career Technical Education Secondary	2,630,134	2,630,134	0	2,630,134	2,630,134	0	SF2415 PG 7 LN 12
Food Service	2,176,797	2,176,797	0	2,176,797	2,176,797	0	SF2415 PG 7 LN 24
ECI General Aid (SRG)	5,180,009	22,162,799	-53,803	22,108,996	22,162,799	53,803	SF2415 PG 7 LN 33
Special Ed. Services Birth to 3	1,721,400	1,721,400	0	1,721,400	1,721,400	0	SF2415 PG 9 LN 6
Early Head Start Projects	600,000	574,500	0	574,500	574,500	0	SF2415 PG 9 LN 19
Nonpublic Textbook Services	650,214	650,214	-1,578	648,636	652,000	3,364	SF2415 PG 9 LN 34
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	55,184,351	3,395,667	-480,200	2,915,467	2,965,467	50,000	SF2415 PG 10 LN 8
LEA Assessment	0	0	0	0	2,700,000	2,700,000	SF2415 PG 10 LN 26
Work-Based Learning Clearinghouse	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	SF2415 PG 10 LN 33
Summer Joint Enrollment Program	0	0	0	0	600,000	600,000	SF2415 PG 11 LN 3
Jobs for America's Grads	700,000	666,188	0	666,188	1,666,188	1,000,000	SF2415 PG 11 LN 14

Education

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	237,500	250,000	-608	249,392	250,000	608	SF2415	PG 11 LN 21
Online State Job Posting System	230,000	230,000	-825	229,175	230,000	825	SF2415	PG 11 LN 34
Early Lit - Successful Progression	8,000,000	7,824,782	0	7,824,782	7,824,782	0	SF2415	PG 12 LN 4
Early Lit - Early Warning System	1,915,000	1,915,000	-4,649	1,910,351	1,915,000	4,649	SF2415	PG 12 LN 10
Early Lit - Iowa Reading Research Center	962,500	957,500	-2,324	955,176	1,300,176	345,000	SF2415	PG 12 LN 32
Computer Science PD Incentive Fund	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	SF2415	PG 13 LN 9
Midwestern Higher Education Compact	100,000	115,000	0	115,000	115,000	0	SF2415	PG 13 LN 15
Community Colleges General Aid	199,540,605	201,190,889	-500,000	200,690,889	202,690,889	2,000,000	SF2415	PG 13 LN 26
Child Development	12,133,464	10,730,000	-205,611	10,524,389	10,524,389	0	SF2415	PG 14 LN 32
Regional Telecommunications Councils	992,913	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
ECI Preschool Tuition Assistance (SRG)	5,225,294	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
ECI Family Support and Parent Ed (SRG)	11,900,768	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Administrator Mentoring/Coaching Support	289,441	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
English Language Literacy Grant Program	481,250	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Area Education Agency Support System	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Area Education Agency Distribution	962,500	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Competency-Based Education	338,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Fine Arts Teacher Mentoring Prog	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Community College Salary Supplement	500,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Education, Dept. of	\$ 325,247,141	\$ 268,748,000	\$ -1,284,598	\$ 267,463,402	\$ 274,991,651	\$ 7,528,249		
Vocational Rehabilitation								
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 5,849,338	\$ 5,625,675	\$ -54,472	\$ 5,571,203	\$ 5,677,908	\$ 106,705	SF2415	PG 5 LN 32
Independent Living	89,128	84,823	0	84,823	84,823	0	SF2415	PG 6 LN 13
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	145,535	138,506	0	138,506	138,506	0	SF2415	PG 6 LN 20
Independent Living Center Grant	90,294	86,457	0	86,457	86,457	0	SF2415	PG 6 LN 24
Vocational Rehabilitation Maintenance of Effort	0	106,705	0	106,705	0	-106,705	SF2415	
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 6,174,295	\$ 6,042,166	\$ -54,472	\$ 5,987,694	\$ 5,987,694	\$ 0		
Iowa Public Television								
Iowa Public Television	\$ 7,873,846	\$ 7,589,415	\$ -68,421	\$ 7,520,994	\$ 7,589,415	\$ 68,421	SF2415	PG 7 LN 4
Total Education, Department of	\$ 339,295,282	\$ 282,379,581	\$ -1,407,491	\$ 280,972,090	\$ 288,568,760	\$ 7,596,670		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
Regents Board Office	\$ 794,714	\$ 794,714	\$ -19,059	\$ 775,655	\$ 775,655	\$ 0	SF2415	PG 15 LN 18
BOR - Regents Resource Centers	0	278,848	-6,687	272,161	272,161	0	SF2415	PG 15 LN 30
GRA - SW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	182,734	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
GRA - NW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	96,114	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
GRA - Quad Cities Graduate Center	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
IPR - Iowa Public Radio	391,568	359,264	-8,616	350,648	350,648	0	SF2415	PG 16 LN 1
FY 2019 Regents Increase	0	0	0	0	8,300,000	8,300,000	SF2415	PG 16 LN 5
University of Iowa - General	222,985,505	216,759,067	-5,198,274	211,560,793	211,560,793	0	SF2415	PG 16 LN 15
UI - Oakdale Campus	2,186,558	2,186,558	-52,438	2,134,120	2,134,120	0	SF2415	PG 16 LN 22
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	4,402,615	4,402,615	-105,583	4,297,032	4,297,032	0	SF2415	PG 16 LN 29

Education

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated FY 2018	Supp-Final Act FY 2018	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
UI - Family Practice Program	1,788,265	1,788,265	-42,886	1,745,379	1,745,379	0	SF2415	PG 17 LN 2
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	659,456	659,456	-15,815	643,641	643,641	0	SF2415	PG 17 LN 13
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	149,051	149,051	-3,575	145,476	145,476	0	SF2415	PG 17 LN 24
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	55,529	55,529	-1,332	54,197	54,197	0	SF2415	PG 17 LN 31
UI - Biocatalysis	723,727	723,727	-17,356	706,371	706,371	0	SF2415	PG 18 LN 3
UI - Primary Health Care	648,930	648,930	-15,563	633,367	633,367	0	SF2415	PG 18 LN 9
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	38,288	38,288	-918	37,370	37,370	0	SF2415	PG 18 LN 21
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	162,539	162,539	-3,898	158,641	158,641	0	SF2415	PG 18 LN 27
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	481,849	481,849	-11,556	470,293	470,293	0	SF2415	PG 18 LN 34
UI - Iowa Flood Center	1,500,000	1,200,000	-28,778	1,171,222	1,171,222	0	SF2415	PG 19 LN 6
Iowa State University - General	175,409,852	172,874,861	-5,400,736	167,474,125	167,474,125	0	SF2415	PG 19 LN 12
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	29,886,877	29,886,877	0	29,886,877	29,886,877	0	SF2415	PG 19 LN 19
ISU - Cooperative Extension	18,266,722	18,266,722	0	18,266,722	18,266,722	0	SF2415	PG 19 LN 26
ISU - Leopold Center	397,417	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
ISU - Livestock Disease Research	172,844	172,844	0	172,844	172,844	0	SF2415	PG 20 LN 1
University of Northern Iowa - General	94,535,232	93,712,362	0	93,712,362	93,712,362	0	SF2415	PG 20 LN 7
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	175,256	175,256	0	175,256	175,256	0	SF2415	PG 20 LN 15
UNI - Governor's STEM Advisory Council	5,200,000	5,446,375	0	5,446,375	5,446,375	0	SF2415	PG 20 LN 22
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	125,302	125,302	0	125,302	125,302	0	SF2415	PG 21 LN 31
Iowa School for the Deaf	9,723,215	9,897,351	0	9,897,351	9,996,325	98,974	SF2415	PG 22 LN 3
Ed Services for Blind & Visually Impaired	4,053,893	4,126,495	0	4,126,495	4,167,759	41,264	SF2415	PG 22 LN 10
Deaf/Blind - Tuition and Transportation	11,763	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Deaf/Blind - Licensed Classroom Teachers	82,049	0	0	0	0	0	SF2415	
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 575,292,864	\$ 565,373,145	\$ -10,933,070	\$ 554,440,075	\$ 562,880,313	\$ 8,440,238		
Total Education	\$ 978,510,693	\$ 908,516,812	\$ -12,454,453	\$ 896,062,359	\$ 912,575,487	\$ 16,513,128		

Health and Human Services

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u>								
Aging, Dept. on								
Aging Programs	\$ 12,071,150	\$ 11,042,476	\$ -99,552	\$ 10,942,924	\$ 11,042,924	\$ 100,000	SF2418	PG 2 LN 10
Office of LTC Ombudsman	1,324,202	1,160,281	-10,460	1,149,821	1,149,821	0	SF2418	PG 4 LN 6
Total Aging, Iowa Department on	\$ 13,395,352	\$ 12,202,757	\$ -110,012	\$ 12,092,745	\$ 12,192,745	\$ 100,000		
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>								
Public Health, Dept. of								
Addictive Disorders	\$ 26,258,434	\$ 24,985,831	\$ -181,487	\$ 24,804,344	\$ 24,804,344	\$ 0	SF2418	PG 4 LN 22
Healthy Children and Families	5,437,627	5,325,632	-41,033	5,284,599	5,820,625	536,026	SF2418	PG 6 LN 29
Chronic Conditions	4,828,917	3,610,468	-63,711	3,546,757	4,528,109	981,352	SF2418	PG 9 LN 4
Community Capacity	6,785,040	2,436,691	-84,812	2,351,879	4,970,152	2,618,273	SF2418	PG 11 LN 10
Essential Public Health Services	7,078,228	7,897,878	-236,936	7,660,942	7,662,464	1,522	SF2418	PG 15 LN 1
Infectious Diseases	1,248,393	1,796,426	-43,640	1,752,786	1,796,426	43,640	SF2418	PG 15 LN 8
Public Protection	4,247,070	4,095,139	-11,252	4,083,887	4,095,139	11,252	SF2418	PG 15 LN 15
Resource Management	971,215	971,215	0	971,215	971,215	0	SF2418	PG 16 LN 17
Congenital & Inherited Disorders Registry	166,245	258,150	0	258,150	223,521	-34,629	SF2418	Standing
Total Public Health, Department of	\$ 57,021,169	\$ 51,377,430	\$ -662,871	\$ 50,714,559	\$ 54,871,995	\$ 4,157,436		
<u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u>								
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of								
General Administration	\$ 1,150,503	\$ 1,142,557	\$ -26,977	\$ 1,115,580	\$ 1,150,500	\$ 34,920	SF2418	PG 17 LN 1
Home Ownership Assistance Program	2,500,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	SF2418	PG 17 LN 29
Veterans County Grants	990,000	947,925	-9,900	938,025	990,000	51,975	SF2418	PG 18 LN 3
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of	\$ 4,640,503	\$ 4,090,482	\$ -36,877	\$ 4,053,605	\$ 4,140,500	\$ 86,895		
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of								
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ 7,316,100	\$ 7,228,140	\$ -65,164	\$ 7,162,976	\$ 7,162,976	\$ 0	SF2418	PG 17 LN 8
Total Veterans Affairs, Department of	\$ 11,956,603	\$ 11,318,622	\$ -102,041	\$ 11,216,581	\$ 11,303,476	\$ 86,895		
<u>Human Services, Department of</u>								
Assistance								
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	\$ 36,200,196	\$ 43,004,480	\$ -370,000	\$ 42,634,480	\$ 40,365,715	\$ -2,268,765	SF2418	PG 25 LN 15
Medical Assistance	1,303,190,737	1,284,405,740	-1,413,323	1,282,992,417	1,337,841,375	54,848,958	SF2418	PG 27 LN 2
Medical Contracts	17,045,964	17,626,464	-314,257	17,312,207	16,603,198	-709,009	SF2418	PG 32 LN 34
State Supplementary Assistance	10,722,135	10,372,658	-500,000	9,872,658	10,250,873	378,215	SF2418	PG 35 LN 2
State Children's Health Insurance	9,435,831	8,518,452	-100,000	8,418,452	7,064,057	-1,354,395	SF2418	PG 35 LN 14
Child Care Assistance	31,722,450	39,343,616	0	39,343,616	40,816,931	1,473,315	SF2418	PG 35 LN 30
Child and Family Services	83,851,277	85,812,072	-1,398,462	84,413,610	84,939,774	526,164	SF2418	PG 37 LN 8
Adoption Subsidy	42,646,664	40,777,910	0	40,777,910	40,445,137	-332,773	SF2418	PG 43 LN 15
Family Support Subsidy	772,102	1,069,282	-100,000	969,282	949,282	-20,000	SF2418	PG 43 LN 20
Conner Training	33,632	33,632	0	33,632	33,632	0	SF2418	PG 44 LN 9

Health and Human Services

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Volunteers	84,686	84,686	0	84,686	84,686	0	SF2418	PG 48 LN 15
Child Abuse Prevention	200,874	232,570	0	232,570	232,570	0	SF2418	Standing
MHDS Regional Grants	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2418	
Assistance	\$ 1,538,906,548	\$ 1,531,281,562	\$ -4,196,042	\$ 1,527,085,520	\$ 1,579,627,230	\$ 52,541,710		
Eldora Training School								
Eldora Training School	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 0	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 12,762,443	\$ 1,412,000	SF2418	PG 36 LN 15
Cherokee								
Cherokee MHI	\$ 14,658,594	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 0	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 0	SF2418	PG 44 LN 27
Independence								
Independence MHI	\$ 18,464,015	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 0	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 0	SF2418	PG 44 LN 34
Glenwood								
Glenwood Resource Center	\$ 20,468,802	\$ 17,887,781	\$ 0	\$ 17,887,781	\$ 16,858,523	\$ -1,029,258	SF2418	PG 45 LN 13
Woodward								
Woodward Resource Center	\$ 13,995,352	\$ 12,077,034	\$ 0	\$ 12,077,034	\$ 11,386,679	\$ -690,355	SF2418	PG 45 LN 17
Cherokee CCUSO								
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	\$ 10,671,957	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 0	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 10,864,747	\$ 1,400,000	SF2418	PG 45 LN 23
Field Operations								
Child Support Recovery	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 12,586,635	\$ 0	\$ 12,586,635	\$ 14,586,635	\$ 2,000,000	SF2418	PG 26 LN 16
Field Operations	49,370,117	48,484,435	0	48,484,435	49,074,517	590,082	SF2418	PG 46 LN 5
Field Operations	\$ 64,033,490	\$ 61,071,070	\$ 0	\$ 61,071,070	\$ 63,661,152	\$ 2,590,082		
General Administration								
General Administration	\$ 15,448,198	\$ 14,033,040	\$ 0	\$ 14,033,040	\$ 13,833,040	\$ -200,000	SF2418	PG 46 LN 22
DHS Facilities	2,879,274	2,879,274	0	2,879,274	2,879,274	0	SF2418	PG 48 LN 3
Commission of Inquiry	1,394	1,394	0	1,394	1,394	0	SF2418	Standing
Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment	142,802	142,802	-120,000	22,802	142,802	120,000	SF2418	Standing
General Administration	\$ 18,471,668	\$ 17,056,510	\$ -120,000	\$ 16,936,510	\$ 16,856,510	\$ -80,000		
Total Human Services, Department of	\$ 1,711,903,846	\$ 1,691,573,022	\$ -4,316,042	\$ 1,687,256,980	\$ 1,743,401,159	\$ 56,144,179		
Total Health and Human Services	\$ 1,794,276,970	\$ 1,766,471,831	\$ -5,190,966	\$ 1,761,280,865	\$ 1,821,769,375	\$ 60,488,510		

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Attorney General</u>								
Justice, Dept. of								
General Office AG	\$ 7,672,307	\$ 6,672,307	\$ -280,069	\$ 6,392,238	\$ 5,911,705	\$ -480,533	HF2492	PG 2 LN 5
Victim Assistance Grants	6,466,708	5,016,708	0	5,016,708	5,016,708	0	HF2492	PG 2 LN 25
Legal Services Poverty Grants	2,304,601	2,304,601	-98,402	2,206,199	2,304,601	98,402	HF2492	PG 3 LN 24
Total Attorney General	\$ 16,443,616	\$ 13,993,616	\$ -378,471	\$ 13,615,145	\$ 13,233,014	\$ -382,131		
<u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u>								
Civil Rights Commission								
Civil Rights Commission	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,157,062	\$ -10,431	\$ 1,146,631	\$ 1,198,266	\$ 51,635	HF2492	PG 20 LN 16
Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,157,062	\$ -10,431	\$ 1,146,631	\$ 1,198,266	\$ 51,635		
<u>Corrections, Department of</u>								
Central Office								
Corrections Administration	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 5,153,905	\$ -106,937	\$ 5,046,968	\$ 9,231,488	\$ 4,184,520	HF2492	PG 7 LN 20
County Confinement	1,075,092	1,575,092	0	1,575,092	1,575,092	0	HF2492	PG 7 LN 5
Federal Prisoners/Contractual	484,411	484,411	0	484,411	484,411	0	HF2492	PG 7 LN 10
Corrections Education	2,608,109	2,608,109	0	2,608,109	2,608,109	0	HF2492	PG 8 LN 17
Iowa Corrections Offender Network	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	HF2492	PG 8 LN 35
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	22,319	28,065	0	28,065	28,065	0	HF2492	PG 9 LN 4
DOC - Department-Wide Duties	3,407,808	0	0	0	0	0	HF2492	
Corrections Real Estate - Capitals	0	66,323	0	66,323	0	-66,323	STND	Standing
State Cases Court Costs	0	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0	HF2492	Standing
Central Office	\$ 14,751,644	\$ 11,925,905	\$ -106,937	\$ 11,818,968	\$ 15,937,165	\$ 4,118,197		
Fort Madison								
Ft. Madison Institution	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 41,079,882	\$ -370,413	\$ 40,709,469	\$ 41,079,882	\$ 370,413	HF2492	PG 5 LN 25
Anamosa								
Anamosa Institution	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 32,164,148	\$ -290,020	\$ 31,874,128	\$ 32,164,148	\$ 290,020	HF2492	PG 5 LN 30
Oakdale								
Oakdale Institution	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 60,314,427	\$ -543,848	\$ 59,770,579	\$ 60,314,427	\$ 543,848	HF2492	PG 5 LN 35
Newton								
Newton Institution	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 28,061,220	\$ -253,025	\$ 27,808,195	\$ 28,061,220	\$ 253,025	HF2492	PG 6 LN 5
Mount Pleasant								
Mount Pleasant Institution	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 25,526,413	\$ -230,169	\$ 25,296,244	\$ 25,526,413	\$ 230,169	HF2492	PG 6 LN 10
Rockwell City								
Rockwell City Institution	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 10,458,861	\$ -94,306	\$ 10,364,555	\$ 10,458,861	\$ 94,306	HF2492	PG 6 LN 15
Clarinda								
Clarinda Institution	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 24,780,950	\$ -223,447	\$ 24,557,503	\$ 24,780,950	\$ 223,447	HF2492	PG 6 LN 20
Mitchellville								

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Mitchellville Institution	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 22,594,090	\$ -203,728	\$ 22,390,362	\$ 22,594,090	\$ 203,728	HF2492	PG 6 LN 30
Fort Dodge								
Fort Dodge Institution	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 29,660,231	\$ -267,443	\$ 29,392,788	\$ 29,660,231	\$ 267,443	HF2492	PG 6 LN 35
CBC District 1								
CBC District I	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 14,786,766	\$ -133,331	\$ 14,653,435	\$ 14,786,766	\$ 133,331	HF2492	PG 9 LN 21
CBC District 2								
CBC District II	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 11,433,739	\$ -103,097	\$ 11,330,642	\$ 11,433,739	\$ 103,097	HF2492	PG 9 LN 28
CBC District 3								
CBC District III	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 7,167,957	\$ -64,633	\$ 7,103,324	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 64,633	HF2492	PG 10 LN 1
CBC District 4								
CBC District IV	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 5,679,922	\$ -51,215	\$ 5,628,707	\$ 5,679,922	\$ 51,215	HF2492	PG 10 LN 5
CBC District 5								
CBC District V	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 21,557,940	\$ -194,385	\$ 21,363,555	\$ 21,557,940	\$ 194,385	HF2492	PG 10 LN 9
CBC District 6								
CBC District VI	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 14,713,165	\$ -132,667	\$ 14,580,498	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 132,667	HF2492	PG 10 LN 17
CBC District 7								
CBC District VII	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 7,777,341	\$ -70,127	\$ 7,707,214	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 70,127	HF2492	PG 10 LN 24
CBC District 8								
CBC District VIII	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 8,084,521	\$ -72,897	\$ 8,011,624	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 72,897	HF2492	PG 10 LN 31
Total Corrections, Department of	<u>\$ 379,295,323</u>	<u>\$ 377,767,478</u>	<u>\$ -3,405,688</u>	<u>\$ 374,361,790</u>	<u>\$ 381,778,738</u>	<u>\$ 7,416,948</u>		
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>								
Human Rights, Dept. of								
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	\$ 1,187,833	\$ 1,187,833	\$ -10,690	\$ 1,177,143	\$ 1,209,410	\$ 32,267	HF2492	PG 20 LN 33
Total Human Rights, Department of	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ -10,690</u>	<u>\$ 1,177,143</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,410</u>	<u>\$ 32,267</u>		
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>								
Public Defender								
Public Defender	\$ 25,724,762	\$ 26,182,243	\$ -236,041	\$ 25,946,202	\$ 26,505,299	\$ 559,097	HF2492	PG 13 LN 2
Indigent Defense Appropriation	33,901,929	33,444,448	1,700,000	35,144,448	35,144,448	0	HF2492	PG 13 LN 14
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	<u>\$ 59,626,691</u>	<u>\$ 59,626,691</u>	<u>\$ 1,463,959</u>	<u>\$ 61,090,650</u>	<u>\$ 61,649,747</u>	<u>\$ 559,097</u>		
<u>Judicial Branch</u>								
Judicial Branch								
Judicial Branch	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ -1,611,815	\$ 174,074,797	\$ 177,574,797	\$ 3,500,000	HF2495	PG 2 LN 1
Jury & Witness Fee Revolving Fund	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	HF2495	PG 2 LN 24
Total Judicial Branch	<u>\$ 178,786,612</u>	<u>\$ 178,786,612</u>	<u>\$ -1,611,815</u>	<u>\$ 177,174,797</u>	<u>\$ 180,674,797</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>		
<u>Law Enforcement Academy</u>								

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy								
Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 992,511	\$ 954,756	\$ -8,607	\$ 946,149	\$ 971,341	\$ 25,192	HF2492	PG 11 LN 31
Total Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 992,511	\$ 954,756	\$ -8,607	\$ 946,149	\$ 971,341	\$ 25,192		
<u>Parole, Board of</u>								
Parole Board								
Parole Board	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 0	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,221,374	\$ 29,643	HF2492	PG 13 LN 21
Total Parole, Board of	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 0	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,221,374	\$ 29,643		
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>								
Public Defense, Dept. of								
Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,223,324	\$ -59,193	\$ 6,164,131	\$ 6,334,961	\$ 170,830	HF2492	PG 13 LN 34
Total Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,223,324	\$ -59,193	\$ 6,164,131	\$ 6,334,961	\$ 170,830		
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>								
Public Safety, Dept. of								
Public Safety Administration	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 4,334,703	\$ 0	\$ 4,334,703	\$ 4,734,703	\$ 400,000	HF2492	PG 15 LN 6
Public Safety DCI	13,590,544	14,263,083	0	14,263,083	14,663,083	400,000	HF2492	PG 15 LN 18
DCI - Crime Lab Equipment/Training	302,345	302,345	0	302,345	650,000	347,655	HF2492	PG 16 LN 12
Narcotics Enforcement	7,271,039	7,585,873	0	7,585,873	7,785,873	200,000	HF2492	PG 16 LN 21
Public Safety Undercover Funds	109,042	109,042	0	109,042	209,042	100,000	HF2492	PG 17 LN 9
Fire Marshal	4,579,010	4,765,056	0	4,765,056	4,965,056	200,000	HF2492	PG 17 LN 13
Iowa State Patrol	60,321,575	62,126,287	0	62,126,287	63,926,287	1,800,000	HF2492	PG 17 LN 30
DPS/SPOC Sick Leave Payout	279,517	279,517	0	279,517	279,517	0	HF2492	PG 18 LN 10
Fire Fighter Training	825,520	825,520	0	825,520	825,520	0	HF2492	PG 18 LN 16
Department-wide Duties	1,834,973	0	0	0	0	0	HF2492	PG 19 LN 13
Human Trafficking Office	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	0	HF2492	PG 19 LN 5
DNA Evidence Processing	0	200,000	-200,000	0	0	0	HF2492	
Interoperable Communications Sys Board	115,661	115,661	0	115,661	115,661	0	HF2492	PG 19 LN 1
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 93,522,357	\$ 95,057,087	\$ -200,000	\$ 94,857,087	\$ 98,304,742	\$ 3,447,655		
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>								
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt								
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,121,927	\$ -19,130	\$ 2,102,797	\$ 2,123,610	\$ 20,813	HF2492	PG 14 LN 21
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,121,927	\$ -19,130	\$ 2,102,797	\$ 2,123,610	\$ 20,813		
Total Justice System	\$ 740,722,954	\$ 738,068,117	\$ -4,240,066	\$ 733,828,051	\$ 748,700,000	\$ 14,871,949		

Unassigned Standings

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>								
State Accounting Trust Accounts								
Federal Cash Management - Standing	\$ 0	\$ 54,182	\$ -50,000	\$ 4,182	\$ 54,182	\$ 50,000	STND	Standing
Unemployment Compensation - Standing	370,440	421,655	0	421,655	421,655	0	STND	Standing
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 370,440	\$ 475,837	\$ -50,000	\$ 425,837	\$ 475,837	\$ 50,000		
<u>Education, Department of</u>								
Education, Dept. of								
State Foundation School Aid	\$ 3,089,422,722	\$ 3,179,629,446	\$ 0	\$ 3,179,629,446	\$ 3,226,590,000	\$ 46,960,554	HF2230	
AEA State Aid Reduction	0	0	0	0	-15,000,000	-15,000,000	HF2502	PG 3 LN 6
Nonpublic School Transportation	8,282,035	8,197,091	0	8,197,091	8,197,091	0	STND	Standing
Sac Fox Settlement Education	96,250	95,750	-232	95,518	95,750	232	STND	Standing
Instructional Support	0	0	0	0	14,800,000	14,800,000	STND	Standing
Instructional Support - Adjustment	0	0	0	0	-14,800,000	-14,800,000	HF2502	PG 2 LN 25
State Foundation School Aid	0	0	0	0	2,887,000	2,887,000	SF455	PG 2 LN 29
Transportation School Equity	0	0	0	0	11,200,000	11,200,000	SF455	PG 6 LN 33
Total Education, Department of	\$ 3,097,801,007	\$ 3,187,922,287	\$ -232	\$ 3,187,922,055	\$ 3,233,969,841	\$ 46,047,786		
<u>Executive Council</u>								
Executive Council								
Court Costs	\$ 269,830	\$ 57,232	\$ -777	\$ 56,455	\$ 56,455	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Public Improvements	0	9,575	0	9,575	9,575	0	STND	Standing
Drainage Assessments	163,717	19,367	0	19,367	19,367	0	STND	Standing
Total Executive Council	\$ 433,547	\$ 86,174	\$ -777	\$ 85,397	\$ 85,397	\$ 0		
<u>Legislative Branch</u>								
Legislative Branch								
Legislative Branch	\$ 36,013,710	\$ 31,870,000	\$ -287,318	\$ 31,582,682	\$ 37,000,000	\$ 5,417,318	STND	Standing
Legislative Branch - Adjustment	0	0	0	0	-1,417,318	-1,417,318	HF2502	PG 2 LN 5
Total Legislative Branch	\$ 36,013,710	\$ 31,870,000	\$ -287,318	\$ 31,582,682	\$ 35,582,682	\$ 4,000,000		
<u>Management, Department of</u>								
Management, Dept. of								
Technology Reinvestment Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 17,500,000	STND	Standing
Technology Reinvest. Fund - Reduction	0	0	0	0	-17,500,000	-17,500,000	SF2414	PG 19 LN 13
Appeal Board Claims	4,712,826	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	STND	Standing
Special Olympics Fund	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	STND	Standing
Economic Emergency Fund Appropriation	0	13,000,000	0	13,000,000	0	-13,000,000	STND	Standing
Cash Reserve Fund Appropriation	0	20,000,000	0	20,000,000	111,100,000	91,100,000	STND	Standing
CRF Appropriation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	HF2502	PG 2 LN 33
Total Management, Department of	\$ 4,812,826	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 116,200,000	\$ 80,100,000		

Unassigned Standings

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>								
Public Defense, Dept. of Compensation and Expense	\$ 264,026	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Total Public Defense, Department of	\$ 264,026	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 0		
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>								
Public Safety, Dept. of DPS-POR Unfunded Liabilities	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0		
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>								
Revenue, Dept. of								
Homestead Tax Credit Aid - GF	\$ 135,370,621	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 0	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Elderly & Disabled Tax Credit	23,075,388	24,690,028	0	24,690,028	24,690,028	0	STND	Standing
Ag Land Tax Credit - GF	39,058,133	39,100,000	0	39,100,000	39,100,000	0	STND	Standing
Military Service Tax Exemption	1,955,349	1,961,234	0	1,961,234	1,961,234	0	STND	Standing
Comm & Industrial Prop Tax Replacement	152,094,149	152,114,544	0	152,114,544	152,114,544	0	STND	Standing
Business Property Tax Credit	125,000,000	125,000,000	0	125,000,000	125,000,000	0	STND	Standing
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 476,553,640	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 0	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 0		
Total Unassigned Standings	\$ 3,618,749,196	\$ 3,739,734,198	\$ -338,327	\$ 3,739,395,871	\$ 3,869,593,657	\$ 130,197,786		

Other Fund Appropriations to Departments for FY 2019

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 0	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 55,237,624	\$ 251,693
Agriculture and Natural Resources	90,159,341	90,769,878	0	90,769,878	90,879,878	110,000
Economic Development	34,023,084	34,526,084	-10,000,000	24,526,084	32,816,084	8,290,000
Education	40,300,000	40,300,000	0	40,300,000	40,300,000	0
Health and Human Services	446,785,543	425,817,862	4,278,244	430,096,106	420,214,411	-9,881,695
Justice System	17,815,860	18,022,806	0	18,022,806	17,426,806	-596,000
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	542,115,508	536,469,938	0	536,469,938	532,694,050	-3,775,888
Unassigned Standings	6,528,619	15,170,000	0	15,170,000	6,970,000	-8,200,000
Grand Total	\$ 1,231,936,299	\$ 1,216,062,499	\$ -5,721,756	\$ 1,210,340,743	\$ 1,196,538,853	\$ -13,801,890

Column Explanations:

- (1) Actual FY 2017 - Represents the final, year-end appropriations for FY 2017. Reversions are not deducted from the appropriations.
- (2) Estimated FY 2017 - Represents the FY 2018 appropriations enacted during the 2017 Legislative Session and after the Governor's item vetoes.
- (3) Supp-Final Act FY 2018 - Represents the supplemental appropriations enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session.
- (4) Estimated Net FY 2018 - Represents FY 2018 estimated appropriations net of supplemental appropriations and deappropriations.
- (5) Final Action FY 2019 - Represents the final legislative action for FY 2019 appropriations from the 2018 Legislative Session.
- (6) Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 - Represents the change in FY 2019 appropriations compared to the FY 2018 Estimated Net.

NOTE: The Governor did not item veto any appropriations that were passed by the General Assembly during the 2018 Legislative Session.

Act Totals Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)
SF2416 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 0	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 55,237,624	251,693
HF2491 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	89,699,341	90,319,878	0	90,319,878	90,429,878	110,000
HF2493 Economic Development Appropriations Act	28,023,084	28,526,084	-10,000,000	18,526,084	26,816,084	8,290,000
SF2415 Education Appropriations Act	40,300,000	40,300,000	0	40,300,000	40,300,000	0
SF2418 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	446,785,543	425,817,862	4,278,244	430,096,106	420,214,411	-9,881,695
HF2492 Justice System Appropriations Act	17,815,860	18,022,806	0	18,022,806	17,426,806	-596,000
HF2494 Transportation Appropriations Act	371,662,771	386,623,508	0	386,623,508	380,792,669	-5,830,839
SF2414 Infrastructure Appropriations Act	108,327,737	94,571,430	0	94,571,430	115,926,381	21,354,951
STND Current Law Standing Appropriations ¹	75,113,619	76,895,000	0	76,895,000	49,395,000	-27,500,000
Grand Total	\$ 1,231,936,299	\$ 1,216,062,499	\$ -5,721,756	\$ 1,210,340,743	\$ 1,196,538,853	\$ -13,801,890

¹The appropriations that comprise the Current Law Standing Appropriations (STND) are appropriations that are established in the Iowa Code and are not associated with an individual appropriations bill. If a standing appropriation is altered in session law, or was included in the appropriations subcommittee legislative target, that standing appropriation is included in the individual appropriation bill total.

Administration and Regulation

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Commerce, Department of</u>								
Banking Division								
Banking Division - CMRF	\$ 10,499,790	\$ 11,145,778	\$ 0	\$ 11,145,778	\$ 11,145,778	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 5 LN 35
Credit Union Division								
Credit Union Division - CMRF	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 0	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 2,204,256	\$ 335,000	SF2416	PG 6 LN 7
Insurance Division								
Insurance Division - CMRF	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 0	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 6 LN 15
Utilities Division								
Utilities Division - CMRF	\$ 9,210,405	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 0	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 8,503,174	\$ -537,231	SF2416	PG 7 LN 3
Energy Utilities - CMRF	0	0	0	0	228,924	228,924	SF2416	PG 7 LN 11
Utilities Division	\$ 9,210,405	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 0	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 8,732,098	\$ -308,307		
Professional Licensing and Reg.								
Field Auditor - Housing Trust Fund	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 0	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 8 LN 3
Total Commerce, Department of	\$ 27,127,657	\$ 27,603,645	\$ 0	\$ 27,603,645	\$ 27,630,338	\$ 26,693		
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>								
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of								
DIA - RUTF	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 0	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 15 LN 30
Racing Commission								
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 0	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,419,499	\$ 225,000	SF2416	PG 15 LN 17
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	\$ 7,818,396	\$ 7,818,396	\$ 0	\$ 7,818,396	\$ 8,043,396	\$ 225,000		
<u>Management, Department of</u>								
Management, Dept. of								
DOM Operations - RUTF	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 16 LN 24
Total Management, Department of	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0		
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>								
Revenue, Dept. of								
Motor Fuel Tax Admin - MVFT	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 18 LN 4
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0		

Administration and Regulation

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>								
Secretary of State								
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 19 LN 9
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>								
Treasurer of State								
I-3 Expenses - RUTF	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 20 LN 3
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0		
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>								
IPERS Administration								
Administration - IPERS	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 0	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 0	SF2416	PG 20 LN 15
Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 0	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 0		
Total Administration and Regulation	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 0	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 55,237,624	\$ 251,693		

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>								
Agriculture and Land Stewardship								
Native Horse & Dog Prog - Unclaimed Winnings	\$ 295,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 0	\$ 295,516	\$ 305,516	\$ 10,000	HF2491	PG 3 LN 4
Motor Fuel Inspection - RFIF	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	0	HF2491	PG 3 LN 19
Conservation Reserve Enhance - EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	HF2491	PG 15 LN 34
Watershed Protection Fund - EFF	900,000	900,000	0	900,000	900,000	0	HF2491	PG 16 LN 16
Farm Management Demo - EFF	625,000	375,000	0	375,000	0	-375,000	HF2491	
Soil & Water Conservation - EFF	2,800,000	3,800,000	0	3,800,000	3,800,000	0	HF2491	PG 16 LN 35
Conservation Reserve Prog - EFF	1,000,000	900,000	0	900,000	900,000	0	HF2491	PG 17 LN 8
Cost Share - EFF	6,750,000	8,325,000	0	8,325,000	8,325,000	0	HF2491	PG 17 LN 18
Fuel Inspection - UST	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	STND	
Iowa Junior Angus Show - Unclaimed Winnings	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	STND	
Water Quality Initiative - EFF	0	2,375,000	0	2,375,000	2,375,000	0	HF2491	PG 21 LN 31
Agriculture and Land Stewardship	\$ 14,130,516	\$ 18,720,516	\$ 0	\$ 18,720,516	\$ 18,355,516	\$ -365,000		
Loess Hills Dev. and Conservation								
Loess Hills - EFF	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF2491	
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	\$ 14,730,516	\$ 18,720,516	\$ 0	\$ 18,720,516	\$ 18,355,516	\$ -365,000		
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>								
Natural Resources								
Fish & Game - DNR Admin Expenses	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 43,768,530	\$ 0	\$ 43,768,530	\$ 43,768,530	\$ 0	HF2491	PG 11 LN 11
GWF - Storage Tanks Study	100,303	100,303	0	100,303	100,303	0	HF2491	PG 12 LN 5
GWF - Household Hazardous Waste	447,324	447,324	0	447,324	447,324	0	HF2491	
GWF - Well Testing Admin 2%	62,461	62,461	0	62,461	62,461	0	HF2491	
GWF - Groundwater Monitoring	1,686,751	1,686,751	0	1,686,751	1,686,751	0	HF2491	
GWF - Landfill Alternatives	618,993	618,993	0	618,993	618,993	0	HF2491	
GWF - Waste Reduction and Assistance	192,500	192,500	0	192,500	192,500	0	HF2491	
GWF - Solid Waste Alternatives	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0	HF2491	
GWF - Geographic Information System	297,500	297,500	0	297,500	297,500	0	HF2491	
Snowmobile Registration Fees	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	HF2491	PG 12 LN 25
Administration Match - UST	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0	HF2491	PG 13 LN 2
Technical Tank Review - UST	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0	STND	
Park Operations & Maintenance - EFF	6,235,000	6,235,000	0	6,235,000	6,235,000	0	HF2491	PG 19 LN 16
GIS Information for Watershed - EFF	195,000	195,000	0	195,000	195,000	0	HF2491	PG 19 LN 25
Water Quality Monitoring - EFF	2,955,000	2,955,000	0	2,955,000	2,955,000	0	HF2491	PG 19 LN 31
Water Quality Protection - EFF	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	0	HF2491	PG 20 LN 1
Animal Feeding Operations - EFF	1,320,000	1,320,000	0	1,320,000	1,320,000	0	HF2491	PG 20 LN 6
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring - EFF	425,000	425,000	0	425,000	425,000	0	HF2491	PG 20 LN 11

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Water Quantity - EFF	495,000	495,000	0	495,000	0	-495,000	HF2491	
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	-200,000	HF2491	
REAP - EFF	16,000,000	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	12,000,000	0	HF2491	PG 24 LN 18
Floodplain Management - EFF	0	0	0	0	375,000	375,000	HF2491	PG 20 LN 31
Total Natural Resources, Department of	\$ 75,428,825	\$ 72,049,362	\$ 0	\$ 72,049,362	\$ 71,729,362	\$ -320,000		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
Water Quantity Program - EFF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 495,000	\$ 495,000	HF2491	PG 21 LN 17
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	HF2491	PG 21 LN 8
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 695,000	\$ 695,000		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>								
Treasurer of State								
Farm Management Demonstration - WPF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	HF2491	PG 4 LN 4
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 90,159,341	\$ 90,769,878	\$ 0	\$ 90,769,878	\$ 90,879,878	\$ 110,000		

Economic Development Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>								
Economic Development Authority								
Apprenticeship Training Program - WDF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	STND	
Job Training - WDF	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	STND	
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	HF2493	PG 7 LN 22
High Quality Jobs Program - SWJCF	15,900,000	15,900,000	-10,000,000	5,900,000	13,650,000	7,750,000	HF2493	PG 14 LN 13
Total Economic Development Authority	\$ 22,900,000	\$ 22,900,000	\$ -10,000,000	\$ 12,900,000	\$ 20,650,000	\$ 7,750,000		
<u>Workforce Development, Department of</u>								
Iowa Workforce Development								
Field Offices - Spec Cont Fund	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 0	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 0	HF2493	PG 13 LN 13
Field Offices - UI Reserve Interest	557,000	1,060,000	0	1,060,000	1,600,000	540,000	HF2493	PG 13 LN 28
AMOS Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy - SWJCF	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0	HF2493	PG 18 LN 5
Total Workforce Development, Department of	\$ 2,423,084	\$ 2,926,084	\$ 0	\$ 2,926,084	\$ 3,466,084	\$ 540,000		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
Regents Innovation Fund - SWJCF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	HF2493	PG 14 LN 27
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	2,424,302	2,424,302	0	2,424,302	2,424,302	0	HF2493	PG 15 LN 22
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	209,279	209,279	0	209,279	209,279	0	HF2493	PG 16 LN 30
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	HF2493	PG 17 LN 9
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1,066,419	1,066,419	0	1,066,419	1,066,419	0	HF2493	PG 17 LN 16
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 8,700,000	\$ 8,700,000	\$ 0	\$ 8,700,000	\$ 8,700,000	\$ 0		
Total Economic Development	\$ 34,023,084	\$ 34,526,084	\$ -10,000,000	\$ 24,526,084	\$ 32,816,084	\$ 8,290,000		

Education Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>College Student Aid Commission</u>								
College Student Aid Comm.								
Skilled Workforce Shortage Grant - SWJCF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	SF2415	PG 38 LN 15
Total College Student Aid Commission	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0		
<u>Education, Department of</u>								
Education, Dept. of								
Workforce Training & Econ Dev Funds - SWJCF	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 0	SF2415	PG 35 LN 22
Adult Literacy for the Workforce - SWJCF	5,500,000	5,500,000	0	5,500,000	5,500,000	0	SF2415	PG 35 LN 30
ACE Infrastructure - SWJCF	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	SF2415	PG 36 LN 32
PACE and Regional Sectors - SWJCF	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	SF2415	PG 37 LN 23
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	SF2415	PG 37 LN 32
Work-Based Intermed Network - SWJCF	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	SF2415	PG 38 LN 1
Workforce Prep. Outcome Reporting - SWJCF	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	0	SF2415	PG 38 LN 8
Total Education, Department of	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 0		
Total Education	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 0		

Health and Human Services

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Human Services, Department of								
General Administration								
FIP - TANF	\$ 12,713,680	\$ 5,112,462	\$ -573,456	\$ 4,539,006	\$ 4,539,006	\$ 0	SF2418	PG 18 LN 28
PROMISE JOBS - TANF	4,038,729	5,575,693	-163,633	5,412,060	5,412,060	0	SF2418	PG 18 LN 33
FaDSS - TANF	2,867,816	2,898,980	-15,000	2,883,980	2,883,980	0	SF2418	PG 19 LN 4
Field Operations - TANF	38,774,330	31,296,232	0	31,296,232	31,296,232	0	SF2418	PG 19 LN 16
General Administration - TANF	3,744,000	3,744,000	0	3,744,000	3,744,000	0	SF2418	PG 19 LN 19
Child Care Assistance - TANF	49,866,826	47,866,826	5,736,735	53,603,561	47,166,826	-6,436,735	SF2418	PG 19 LN 22
Child & Family Services - TANF	37,256,581	32,380,654	0	32,380,654	32,380,654	0	SF2418	PG 20 LN 10
Child Abuse Prevention - TANF	125,000	125,000	0	125,000	125,000	0	SF2418	PG 20 LN 13
Training & Technology - TANF	319,814	1,037,186	-743,031	294,155	1,037,186	743,031	SF2418	PG 20 LN 33
General Administration	<u>\$ 149,706,776</u>	<u>\$ 130,037,033</u>	<u>\$ 4,241,615</u>	<u>\$ 134,278,648</u>	<u>\$ 128,584,944</u>	<u>\$ -5,693,704</u>		
Assistance								
Pregnancy Prevention - TANF	\$ 1,860,183	\$ 1,930,067	\$ -16,864	\$ 1,913,203	\$ 1,913,203	\$ 0	SF2418	PG 20 LN 16
Promoting Healthy Marriage - TANF	13,376	25,000	-10,764	14,236	14,236	0	SF2418	PG 22 LN 1
Medical Assistance - HCTF	222,000,000	221,900,000	0	221,900,000	217,130,000	-4,770,000	SF2418	Standing
Medical Contracts - PSA	1,300,000	800,000	64,257	864,257	1,446,266	582,009	SF2418	PG 51 LN 16
Medical Assistance - QATF	36,705,208	36,705,208	0	36,705,208	36,705,208	0	SF2418	PG 51 LN 30
Medical Assistance - HHCAT	34,700,000	33,920,554	0	33,920,554	33,920,554	0	SF2418	PG 52 LN 10
Medicaid Supplemental - MFF	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	0	SF2418	Standing
Assistance	<u>\$ 297,078,767</u>	<u>\$ 295,780,829</u>	<u>\$ 36,629</u>	<u>\$ 295,817,458</u>	<u>\$ 291,629,467</u>	<u>\$ -4,187,991</u>		
Total Human Services, Department of	<u>\$ 446,785,543</u>	<u>\$ 425,817,862</u>	<u>\$ 4,278,244</u>	<u>\$ 430,096,106</u>	<u>\$ 420,214,411</u>	<u>\$ -9,881,695</u>		
Total Health and Human Services	<u>\$ 446,785,543</u>	<u>\$ 425,817,862</u>	<u>\$ 4,278,244</u>	<u>\$ 430,096,106</u>	<u>\$ 420,214,411</u>	<u>\$ -9,881,695</u>		

Justice System

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Attorney General</u>								
Justice, Dept. of								
AG Prosecutions and Appeals - CEF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	HF2492	PG 22 LN 8
Consumer Fraud - Public Ed & Enforce - CEF	0	1,875,000	0	1,875,000	1,875,000	0	HF2492	
Older Iowans Consumer Fraud - CEF	0	125,000	0	125,000	125,000	0	HF2492	
Farm Mediation Services - CEF	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	300,000	0	HF2492	PG 22 LN 5
Justice, Dept. of	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 500,000		
Consumer Advocate								
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 0	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 0	HF2492	PG 5 LN 4
Total Attorney General	\$ 3,437,588	\$ 6,437,588	\$ 0	\$ 6,437,588	\$ 6,937,588	\$ 500,000		
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>								
Public Safety, Dept. of								
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	\$ 4,383,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	HF2492	
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	9,745,272	11,335,218	0	11,335,218	10,239,218	-1,096,000	HF2492	PG 19 LN 19
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 14,128,272	\$ 11,335,218	\$ 0	\$ 11,335,218	\$ 10,239,218	\$ -1,096,000		
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>								
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt								
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	HF2492	PG 21 LN 17
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0		
Total Justice System	\$ 17,815,860	\$ 18,022,806	\$ 0	\$ 18,022,806	\$ 17,426,806	\$ -596,000		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>								
Administrative Services								
Routine Maintenance Fund - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	SF2414	PG 20 LN 17
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000		
<u>Administrative Services Capitals</u>								
Administrative Services - Capitals								
Major Maintenance - RIIF	\$ 8,729,237	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 12,990,000	SF2414	PG 2 LN 9
Major Maintenance - RBC	760,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Capitol Dome Repairs - SBRF	9,990,900	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Total Administrative Services Capitals	\$ 19,480,137	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 12,990,000		
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>								
Agriculture and Land Stewardship								
Water Quality Initiative - RIIF	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 2 LN 34
Ag Drainage Wells - RIIF	1,920,000	1,875,000	0	1,875,000	1,875,000	0	SF2414	PG 5 LN 9
Renewable Fuels Infra Fund - RIIF	0	3,000,000	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	SF2414	PG 5 LN 19
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	\$ 7,120,000	\$ 10,075,000	\$ 0	\$ 10,075,000	\$ 10,075,000	\$ 0		
<u>Blind Capitals, Department for the</u>								
Dept. for the Blind Capitals								
Elevator Improvements - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ -150,000	SF2414	
Total Blind Capitals, Department for the	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ -150,000		
<u>Chief Information Officer, Office of the</u>								
Chief Information Officer, Office of the								
IT Consolidation - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 11 LN 10
Broadband - RIIF	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	1,300,000	SF2414	PG 5 LN 24
Total Chief Information Officer, Office of the	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 1,300,000		
<u>Corrections Capitals</u>								
Corrections Capitals								
CBC 3rd District Major Maint - RIIF	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
Total Corrections Capitals	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u>								
Cultural Affairs, Dept. of								
Great Places Infrastructure Grants - RIIF	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 5 LN 32
USS Iowa Battleship - RIIF	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0	-250,000	STND	
Sullivan Brothers Museum - RIIF	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	0	-250,000	STND	
YMCA Strengthen Community Grants - RIIF	500,000	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	SF2414	PG 6 LN 3
Total Cultural Affairs, Department of	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -500,000		
<u>Cultural Affairs Capitals</u>								
Cultural Affairs Capitals								
Historical Building Renovation - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ -1,000,000	SF2414	
Total Cultural Affairs Capitals	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ -1,000,000		
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>								
Economic Development Authority								
Community Attraction & Tourism Grants - RIIF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 6 LN 12
Regional Sports Authorities - RIIF	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	0	SF2414	PG 6 LN 16
World Food Prize Borlaug/Ruan Scholar - RIIF	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	300,000	0	SF2414	PG 6 LN 22
Lewis & Clark Rural Water System - RIIF	0	2,250,000	0	2,250,000	4,750,000	2,500,000	STND	Standing
Camp Sunnyside Swimming Pool - RIIF	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	-500,000	SF2414	
Western Iowa Utility Relocation - RIIF	0	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	0	-1,500,000	SF2414	
Junior Olympics - RIIF	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	SF2414	PG 6 LN 3
Gas Pipeline - RIIF	0	0	0	0	250,000	250,000	SF2414	PG 6 LN 32
Total Economic Development Authority	\$ 5,800,000	\$ 10,050,000	\$ 0	\$ 10,050,000	\$ 11,050,000	\$ 1,000,000		
<u>Education, Department of</u>								
Education, Dept. of								
Statewide Education Data Warehouse - RIIF	\$ 363,839	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
ICN Part III Leases & Maint. - RIIF	2,727,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Statewide Ed Data Warehouse - TRF	236,161	600,000	0	600,000	600,000	0	SF2414	PG 11 LN 17
ICN Part III Leases & Maintenance - TRF	0	2,727,000	0	2,727,000	2,727,000	0	SF2414	PG 11 LN 27
Education, Dept. of	\$ 3,327,000	\$ 3,327,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,327,000	\$ 3,327,000	\$ 0		
Iowa Public Television								
IPTV Equipment Replacement - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 260,000	\$ 0	\$ 260,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 240,000	SF2414	PG 11 LN 31
IPTV Equipment Replacement - RIIF	1,017,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Iowa Public Television	\$ 1,017,000	\$ 260,000	\$ 0	\$ 260,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 240,000		
Total Education, Department of	\$ 4,344,000	\$ 3,587,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,587,000	\$ 3,827,000	\$ 240,000		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>General Assembly Capitals</u>								
Legislature-Capitals								
State Capitol Maintenance Fund - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	SF2414	PG 19 LN 32
Total General Assembly Capitals	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000		
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>								
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt								
Alert Iowa Statewide Messag. System - RIIF	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
Alert Iowa Statewide Messag. System - TRF	0	400,000	0	400,000	400,000	0	SF2414	PG 13 LN 15
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0		
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>								
Human Rights, Dept. of								
Criminal Justice Info System (CJIS) - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 200,000	SF2414	PG 12 LN 1
Justice Data Warehouse - TRF	0	157,980	0	157,980	157,980	0	SF2414	PG 12 LN 6
Criminal Justice Info System (CJIS) - RIIF	1,345,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Justice Data Warehouse - RIIF	117,980	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Total Human Rights, Department of	\$ 1,462,980	\$ 1,157,980	\$ 0	\$ 1,157,980	\$ 1,357,980	\$ 200,000		
<u>Human Services, Department of</u>								
Assistance								
Nursing Facility Construction/Impr - RIIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 7 LN 3
Homestead Autism Facilities - RIIF	485,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
ChildServe - RIIF	0	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	SF2414	PG 7 LN 7
Total Human Services, Department of	\$ 985,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000		
<u>Human Services Capitals</u>								
Human Services - Capitals								
Medicaid Technology - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 636,000	\$ -364,000	SF2414	PG 12 LN 10
Total Human Services Capitals	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 636,000	\$ -364,000		
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>								
Public Defender								
Online Claims Development - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 66,463	\$ 0	\$ 66,463	\$ 88,800	\$ 22,337	SF2414	PG 12 LN 27
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	\$ 0	\$ 66,463	\$ 0	\$ 66,463	\$ 88,800	\$ 22,337		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Iowa Finance Authority</u>								
Iowa Finance Authority								
State Housing Trust Fund - RIIF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Total Iowa Finance Authority	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>		
<u>Judicial Branch</u>								
Judicial Branch								
Technology Project - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	SF2414	PG 13 LN 27
Total Judicial Branch	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>		
<u>Judicial Branch Capitals</u>								
Judicial Branch Capital								
Polk County Justice Center - SBRF	\$ 6,718,433	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
Polk County Justice Center - RIIF	0	0	0	0	1,464,705	1,464,705	SF2414	PG 10 LN 21
Total Judicial Branch Capitals	<u>\$ 6,718,433</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,464,705</u>	<u>\$ 1,464,705</u>		
<u>Law Enforcement Academy</u>								
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy								
ILEA Facility Remodel - RIIF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,449,938	\$ 1,449,938	SF2414	PG 7 LN 14
Total Law Enforcement Academy	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,449,938</u>	<u>\$ 1,449,938</u>		
<u>Management, Department of</u>								
Management, Dept. of								
Searchable Online Databases - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 45,000	\$ 0	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 12 LN 32
Searchable Online Databases - RIIF	45,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Iowa Grants Mgmt Implementation - TRF	0	50,000	0	50,000	70,000	20,000	SF2414	PG 13 LN 2
Grants Enterprise Management Sys - RIIF	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Local Gov't Budget & Property Tax System - TRF	0	600,000	0	600,000	600,000	0	SF2414	PG 13 LN 6
Total Management, Department of	<u>\$ 95,000</u>	<u>\$ 695,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 695,000</u>	<u>\$ 715,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>		
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>								
Natural Resources								
Air Quality Application System - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 954,000	\$ 954,000	SF2414	PG 14 LN 14
Water Trails Low Head Dam Prog - RIIF	1,000,000	0	0	0	500,000	500,000	SF2414	PG 7 LN 29
Total Natural Resources, Department of	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 1,454,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,454,000</u>		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Natural Resources Capitals</u>								
Natural Resources Capitals								
Lake Restoration & Water Quality - RIIF	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 9,600,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 7 LN 22
State Park Infrastructure - RIIF	3,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	SF2414	PG 7 LN 35
Total Natural Resources Capitals	\$ 12,600,000	\$ 11,600,000	\$ 0	\$ 11,600,000	\$ 11,600,000	\$ 0		
<u>Parole, Board of</u>								
Parole Board								
Record Digitization - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	SF2414	PG 14 LN 10
Total Parole, Board of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>								
Public Defense, Dept. of								
Gold Star Museum - RIIF	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
Total Public Defense, Department of	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		
<u>Public Defense Capitals</u>								
Public Defense Capitals								
Facility/Armory Maintenance - RIIF	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 8 LN 4
Modernization of Readiness Ctrs - RIIF	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	SF2414	PG 8 LN 8
Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades - RIIF	300,000	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	SF2414	PG 8 LN 13
Total Public Defense Capitals	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 0	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 0		
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>								
Public Health, Dept. of								
MCH Data Integration - RIIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
State Medical Examiner Office - TRF	0	1,037,000	0	1,037,000	0	-1,037,000	SF2414	
Medical Cannabidiol Registry - TRF	0	0	0	0	350,000	350,000	SF2414	PG 13 LN 10
Iowa Prescrip Drug Safety Net - RIIF	75,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Total Public Health, Department of	\$ 575,000	\$ 1,037,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,037,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -687,000		
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>								
Public Safety, Dept. of								
DPS Lab - DNA Marker Software - RIIF	\$ 150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
State Interop. Comm. System - RIIF	0	4,143,687	0	4,143,687	1,351,666	-2,792,021	SF2414	PG 9 LN 15
DPS Tasers - RIIF	0	0	0	0	740,000	740,000	SF2414	PG 9 LN 22
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 150,000	\$ 4,143,687	\$ 0	\$ 4,143,687	\$ 2,091,666	\$ -2,052,021		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Public Safety Capitals</u>								
Public Safety Capital								
DPS Technology Projects - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	SF2414	PG 13 LN 24
Radio Communication Upgrades - TRF	0	1,116,377	0	1,116,377	860,000	-256,377	SF2414	PG 13 LN 21
Total Public Safety Capitals	\$ 0	\$ 1,116,377	\$ 0	\$ 1,116,377	\$ 985,000	\$ -131,377		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
Regents Tuition Replacement - RIIF	\$ 32,447,187	\$ 16,072,923	\$ 0	\$ 16,072,923	\$ 31,471,292	\$ 15,398,369	SF2414	PG 8 LN 22
Tuition Replacement - SBRF	0	12,200,000	0	12,200,000	0	-12,200,000	SF2414	
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 32,447,187	\$ 28,272,923	\$ 0	\$ 28,272,923	\$ 31,471,292	\$ 3,198,369		
<u>Regents Capitals</u>								
Regents Capitals								
ISU - Biosciences Building - RIIF	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -15,500,000	STND	Standing
UI - Pharmacy Building Renovation - RIIF	23,000,000	22,800,000	0	22,800,000	5,500,000	-17,300,000	STND	Standing
UNI - Schindler Ed Center Renovation - RIIF	15,900,000	0	0	0	0	0	STND	
ISU - Student Innovation Center - RIIF	1,000,000	6,000,000	0	6,000,000	10,000,000	4,000,000	STND	Standing
ISU - College of Veterinary Medicine - RIIF	0	0	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	SF2414	PG 8 LN 32
ISU - Student Innovation Ctr Adj - RIIF	0	0	0	0	-4,000,000	-4,000,000	SF2414	
Total Regents Capitals	\$ 55,400,000	\$ 48,300,000	\$ 0	\$ 48,300,000	\$ 16,500,000	\$ -31,800,000		
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>								
Secretary of State								
Voter Registration System Update - TRF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	SF2414	PG 13 LN 31
Voter Reg Licenses Maint & Storage - RIIF	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	SF2414	
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000		
<u>State Fair Authority Capitals</u>								
State Fair Authority Capitals								
NW Events Area - RIIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 7,500,000	STND	Standing
Total State Fair Authority Capitals	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 7,500,000		
<u>Telecommunications and Tech Commission</u>								
Iowa Communications Network								
ICN Equipment Replacement - RIIF	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	SF2414	
Total Telecommunications and Tech Commission	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated FY 2018	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Transportation, Department of								
Transportation, Dept. of								
RUTF - Driver Licenses	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 0	HF2494	PG 2 LN 10
RUTF - Administrative Services	6,679,706	6,785,537	0	6,785,537	6,677,758	-107,779	HF2494	PG 2 LN 22
RUTF - Planning & Programming	446,789	453,460	0	453,460	447,822	-5,638	HF2494	PG 2 LN 25
RUTF - Motor Vehicle	36,063,965	36,176,924	0	36,176,924	25,962,748	-10,214,176	HF2494	PG 2 LN 28
RUTF - Strategic Performance	513,720	548,328	0	548,328	671,369	123,041	HF2494	PG 2 LN 31
RUTF - Highway Division	0	0	0	0	10,233,174	10,233,174	HF2494	PG 2 LN 34
RUTF - DAS Personnel & Utility Services	259,560	259,560	0	259,560	259,560	0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 1
RUTF - Unemployment Compensation	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	7,000	0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 5
RUTF - Workers' Compensation	157,938	175,480	0	175,480	175,748	268	HF2494	PG 3 LN 8
RUTF - Indirect Cost Recoveries	90,000	90,000	0	90,000	90,000	0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 13
RUTF - Auditor Reimbursement	82,516	84,882	0	84,882	87,318	2,436	HF2494	PG 3 LN 17
RUTF - County Treasurers Support	1,406,000	1,406,000	0	1,406,000	1,406,000	0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 21
RUTF - Mississippi River Park. Comm.	40,000	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 26
RUTF - TraCS/MACH	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	300,000	0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 30
RUTF - Statewide Communication System	0	0	0	0	497,191	497,191	HF2494	PG 4 LN 14
RUTF - Personal Delivery of Services	225,000	225,000	0	225,000	225,000	0	STND	Standing
PRF - Administrative Services	41,032,482	41,682,587	0	41,682,587	41,020,512	-662,075	HF2494	PG 4 LN 27
PRF - Planning & Programming	8,488,981	8,615,735	0	8,615,735	8,508,616	-107,119	HF2494	PG 4 LN 32
PRF - Highway	244,749,911	246,491,619	0	246,491,619	247,828,001	1,336,382	HF2494	PG 5 LN 2
PRF - Motor Vehicle	1,502,665	1,527,161	0	1,527,161	1,081,781	-445,380	HF2494	PG 5 LN 7
PRF - Strategic Performance	3,155,710	3,364,853	0	3,364,853	4,124,123	759,270	HF2494	PG 5 LN 12
PRF - DAS Personnel & Utility Services	1,594,440	1,594,440	0	1,594,440	1,594,440	0	HF2494	PG 5 LN 17
PRF - DOT Unemployment	138,000	138,000	0	138,000	138,000	0	HF2494	PG 5 LN 21
PRF - DOT Workers' Compensation	3,790,504	4,211,524	0	4,211,524	4,217,954	6,430	HF2494	PG 5 LN 24
PRF - Garage Fuel & Waste Mgmt.	800,000	800,000	0	800,000	800,000	0	HF2494	PG 5 LN 30
PRF - Indirect Cost Recoveries	660,000	660,000	0	660,000	660,000	0	HF2494	PG 5 LN 34
PRF - Auditor Reimbursement	506,884	521,418	0	521,418	536,382	14,964	HF2494	PG 6 LN 3
PRF - Transportation Maps	242,000	0	0	0	242,000	242,000	HF2494	PG 6 LN 7
PRF - Inventory & Equip.	5,366,000	10,535,000	0	10,535,000	10,465,000	-70,000	HF2494	PG 6 LN 10
PRF - Statewide Communication System	0	0	0	0	3,054,172	3,054,172	HF2494	PG 6 LN 13
PRF - Field Facility Deferred Maint.	1,700,000	1,700,000	0	1,700,000	1,700,000	0	HF2494	PG 6 LN 26
PRF - Rest Area Facility Maintenance	250,000	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	HF2494	PG 6 LN 30
Recreational Trails Grants - RIIF	2,500,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	SF2414	PG 9 LN 27
Public Transit Infra Grants - RIIF	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	SF2414	PG 9 LN 31
Railroad Revolving Loan & Grant - RIIF	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	SF2414	PG 10 LN 2
Commercial Aviation Infra Grants - RIIF	1,440,000	900,000	0	900,000	1,500,000	600,000	SF2414	PG 10 LN 7
General Aviation Infra Grants - RIIF	0	500,000	0	500,000	700,000	200,000	SF2414	PG 10 LN 11
Commercial Aviation Infra Grants - SAF	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF2494	
General Aviation Infra Grants - SAF	750,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF2494	
Total Transportation, Department of	\$ 371,875,771	\$ 377,420,508	\$ 0	\$ 377,420,508	\$ 382,877,669	\$ 5,457,161		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
Transportation Capitals								
Transportation Capital								
RUTF - Scale/MVD Facilities Maint.	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0	HF2494	PG 3 LN 35
RUTF - Dubuque Garage Replacement	0	600,000	0	600,000	0	-600,000	HF2494	
PRF - Utility Improvements	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	400,000	0	HF2494	PG 6 LN 16
PRF - Garage Roofing Projects	500,000	500,000	0	500,000	500,000	0	HF2494	PG 6 LN 19
PRF - HVAC Improvements	700,000	700,000	0	700,000	700,000	0	HF2494	PG 6 LN 22
PRF - ADA Improvements	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	150,000	0	HF2494	PG 6 LN 34
PRF - Dubuque Garage Replacement	0	10,200,000	0	10,200,000	0	-10,200,000	HF2494	
PRF - Adair Garage Renovations	0	1,478,000	0	1,478,000	0	-1,478,000	HF2494	
PRF - Waterloo Garage Renovations	0	0	0	0	1,790,000	1,790,000	HF2494	PG 7 LN 4
PRF - Mount Pleasant/Fairfield Facility	4,902,000	0	0	0	0	0	HF2494	
Total Transportation Capitals	\$ 6,952,000	\$ 14,328,000	\$ 0	\$ 14,328,000	\$ 3,840,000	\$ -10,488,000		
Treasurer of State, Office of								
Treasurer of State								
County Fair Improvements - RIIF	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0	SF2414	PG 10 LN 15
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 0		
Veterans Affairs Capitals								
Veterans Affairs Capitals								
Loftus Hall ADA Improvements - RIIF	\$ 500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	STND	
Sheeler & Loftus Renovation - RIIF	2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	STND	
Total Veterans Affairs Capitals	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		
Total Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	\$ 542,115,508	\$ 536,469,938	\$ 0	\$ 536,469,938	\$ 532,694,050	\$ -3,775,888		

Unassigned Standings

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	Supp-Final Act. FY 2018 (3)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (4)	Final Action FY 2019 (5)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (6)	Act Number (7)	Page and Line # (8)
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>								
Economic Development Authority								
Endow Iowa Admin - County Endw Fund	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 0	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Total Economic Development Authority	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 0	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 0		
<u>Executive Council</u>								
Executive Council								
Performance of Duty - EEF	\$ 5,558,619	\$ 14,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 14,200,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -8,200,000	STND	Standing
Total Executive Council	\$ 5,558,619	\$ 14,200,000	\$ 0	\$ 14,200,000	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -8,200,000		
<u>Management, Department of</u>								
Management, Dept. of								
Environment First Fund - RIIF	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Environment First Balance Adj	-42,000,000	-42,000,000	0	-42,000,000	-42,000,000	0	STND	Standing
Technology Reinvestment Fund - RIIF	0	10,000,000	0	10,000,000	14,400,000	4,400,000	SF2414	PG 19 LN 17
Technology Reinvest. Fund - Bal. Adj.	0	-10,000,000	0	-10,000,000	-14,400,000	-4,400,000	SF2414	Standing
Total Management, Department of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>								
Regents, Board of								
ISU - Midwest Grape & Wine Industry - WGTF	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0		
<u>Transportation, Department of</u>								
Transportation, Dept. of								
RUTF - County Treasurer Equipment	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	STND	Standing
Total Transportation, Department of	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0	\$ 650,000	\$ 650,000	\$ 0		
Total Unassigned Standings	\$ 6,528,619	\$ 15,170,000	\$ 0	\$ 15,170,000	\$ 6,970,000	\$ -8,200,000		

Authorized Full-Time Equivalent Positions (FTE) for FY 2019

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)
Administration and Regulation	1,682.70	1,829.58	1,828.63	-0.95
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,334.78	1,453.95	1,596.98	143.03
Economic Development	964.16	1,095.82	1,126.01	30.19
Education	25,952.05	24,334.70	24,348.16	13.46
Health and Human Services	15,283.18	15,689.82	15,897.18	207.36
Justice System	7,136.86	7,386.46	7,405.04	18.58
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	2,780.83	2,899.15	2,899.15	0.00
Unassigned Standings	<u>404.93</u>	<u>404.93</u>	<u>404.93</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Grand Total	<u><u>55,539.50</u></u>	<u><u>55,094.41</u></u>	<u><u>55,506.08</u></u>	<u><u>411.67</u></u>

NOTES:

1) The FTE positions listed under the FY 2017 Actual column represent the final year-end FTE positions utilized by state agencies and programs. The calculation of the actual FTE positions takes into account the vacancies that occur throughout the fiscal year. The FTE positions listed in the remaining columns represent budgeted positions that typically reflect full staffing of agency FTE levels.

2) The Governor did not item veto any appropriations or FTE positions that were passed by the General Assembly during the 2018 Legislative Session.

Column Explanations:

(1) Actual FY 2017 - Represents the final, year-end FTE positions for FY 2017.

(2) Estimated Net FY 2018 - Represents the FY 2018 FTE positions budgeted for FY 2018.

(3) Final Action FY 2019 - Represents the final legislative action for FY 2019 FTE positions from the 2018 Legislative Session and positions budgeted not limit in session law.

Act Totals

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)
SF2416 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act	1,107.32	1,153.27	1,153.27	0.00
HF2491 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act	1,306.21	1,425.92	1,568.95	143.03
HF2493 Economic Development Appropriations Act	468.34	551.78	587.77	35.99
SF2415 Education Appropriations Act	13,179.36	11,933.46	11,946.29	12.83
SF2418 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act	4,378.36	4,352.66	4,568.62	215.96
HF2492 Justice System Appropriations Act	5,239.71	5,387.81	5,408.44	20.63
HF2495 Judicial Branch Appropriations Act	1,774.68	1,831.93	1,829.93	-2.00
HF2494 Transportation Appropriations Act	2,584.63	2,722.00	2,722.00	0.00
NONAPPR Non-Appropriated FTE Positions ¹	<u>25,500.89</u>	<u>25,735.58</u>	<u>25,720.81</u>	<u>-14.77</u>
Grand Total	<u><u>55,539.50</u></u>	<u><u>55,094.41</u></u>	<u><u>55,506.08</u></u>	<u><u>411.67</u></u>

¹ The FTE positions associated with the NONAPPR bill designation represent positions for State agencies and programs that are not limited through session law.

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>						
Administrative Services						
Operations	49.34	49.47	50.37	0.90	SF2416	PG 2 LN 5
Utilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 2 LN 18
Terrace Hill Operations	4.49	5.07	5.07	0.00	SF2416	PG 2 LN 28
Personnel Development Seminars	2.29	2.88	2.88	0.00	NONAPPR	
Health Insurance Administration Fund	3.84	4.00	4.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
I/3	18.22	21.85	21.85	0.00	NONAPPR	
Centralized Purchasing - Administration	16.57	17.55	17.55	0.00	NONAPPR	
Vehicle Dispatcher Revolving Fund	5.98	2.00	2.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Motor Pool Revolving Fund	2.30	1.80	0.80	-1.00	NONAPPR	
Self Insurance/Risk Management	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	NONAPPR	
Mail Services Revolving Fund	8.94	9.40	9.40	0.00	NONAPPR	
Human Resources Revolving Fund	51.61	56.57	56.20	-0.37	NONAPPR	
Facility & Support Revolving Fund	54.74	61.95	61.45	-0.50	NONAPPR	
Worker's Compensation Insurance Fund	2.01	2.00	2.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Administrative Services	221.55	235.74	234.77	-0.97		
State Accounting Trust Accounts						
DNR/SPOC Insurance Trust	0.00	1.00	0.00	-1.00	NONAPPR	
Total Administrative Services, Department of	221.55	236.74	234.77	-1.97		
<u>Auditor of State</u>						
Auditor of State						
Auditor of State - General Office	104.63	103.00	103.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 3 LN 9
Total Auditor of State	104.63	103.00	103.00	0.00		
<u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u>						
Campaign Finance Disclosure						
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	6.02	6.00	6.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 4 LN 5
Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa	6.02	6.00	6.00	0.00		
<u>Chief Information Officer, Office of the</u>						
Chief Information Officer, Office of the						
Office of Chief Information Officer	114.46	131.25	131.25	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Chief Information Officer, Office of the	114.46	131.25	131.25	0.00		

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Commerce, Department of</u>						
Alcoholic Beverages						
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	16.34	16.90	16.90	0.00	SF2416	PG 5 LN 16
Tobacco Compliance Employee Training	4.23	4.25	4.25	0.00	NONAPPR	
Liquor Control Act Fund	56.99	68.35	68.35	0.00	NONAPPR	
Alcoholic Beverages	<u>77.56</u>	<u>89.50</u>	<u>89.50</u>	<u>0.00</u>		
Professional Licensing and Reg.						
Professional Licensing Bureau	10.17	10.00	10.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 5 LN 23
Banking Division						
Banking Division - CMRF	73.07	80.00	80.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 5 LN 35
Credit Union Division						
Credit Union Division - CMRF	12.40	14.00	15.00	1.00	SF2416	PG 6 LN 7
Insurance Division						
Insurance Division - CMRF	94.72	114.85	116.85	2.00	SF2416	PG 6 LN 15
Insurance Division Education Fund	0.74	0.50	1.00	0.50	NONAPPR	
Insurance Division Regulatory	0.92	1.15	1.15	0.00	NONAPPR	
Settlement Account	1.00	1.00	1.50	0.50	NONAPPR	
Insurance Division	<u>97.38</u>	<u>117.50</u>	<u>120.50</u>	<u>3.00</u>		
Utilities Division						
Dual Party Relay Service	0.54	0.60	0.60	0.00	NONAPPR	
Utilities Division - CMRF	56.72	67.50	67.00	-0.50	SF2416	PG 7 LN 3
Energy Utilities	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	SF2416	PG 7 LN 11
Utilities Division	<u>57.27</u>	<u>68.10</u>	<u>69.60</u>	<u>1.50</u>		
Total Commerce, Department of	<u>327.85</u>	<u>379.10</u>	<u>384.60</u>	<u>5.50</u>		
<u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u>						
Governor's Office						
Governor's/Lt. Governor's Office	21.43	20.55	20.55	0.00	SF2416	PG 8 LN 17
Terrace Hill Quarters	1.81	1.93	1.93	0.00	SF2416	PG 8 LN 31
Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	<u>23.24</u>	<u>22.48</u>	<u>22.48</u>	<u>0.00</u>		
<u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u>						
Office of Drug Control Policy						
Operations	4.01	4.50	4.00	-0.50	SF2416	PG 9 LN 5
Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of	<u>4.01</u>	<u>4.50</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>-0.50</u>		

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Central Administration	5.35	5.51	5.51	0.00	SF2416	PG 9 LN 26
Community Advocacy and Services	7.29	6.49	6.49	0.00	SF2416	PG 9 LN 34
Weatherization - D.O.E.	6.09	5.36	5.36	0.00	NONAPPR	
Justice Assistance Grants	6.16	6.45	5.87	-0.58	NONAPPR	
Juvenile Justice Action Grants	0.92	1.16	1.16	0.00	NONAPPR	
Low Income Energy Assistance	2.36	2.23	2.23	0.00	NONAPPR	
CSBG - Community Action Agency	4.62	4.42	4.42	0.00	NONAPPR	
Disability Donations & Grants	1.15	1.08	1.08	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Human Rights, Department of	33.93	32.70	32.12	-0.58		
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>						
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of						
Administration Division	13.48	13.65	13.65	0.00	SF2416	PG 10 LN 15
Administrative Hearings Division	21.71	23.00	23.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 10 LN 22
Investigations Division	46.04	53.00	53.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 10 LN 29
Health Facilities Division	104.43	109.00	109.50	0.50	SF2416	PG 11 LN 11
Employment Appeal Board	11.04	11.00	11.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 12 LN 14
Child Advocacy Board	28.49	27.38	27.38	0.00	SF2416	PG 12 LN 30
Indian Gaming Monitoring Fund	1.02	1.05	1.05	0.00	NONAPPR	
Amusement Devices Special Fund	1.75	1.80	1.80	0.00	NONAPPR	
Food and Consumer Safety	28.00	28.50	28.50	0.00	SF2416	PG 13 LN 16
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of	255.97	268.38	268.88	0.50		
Racing Commission						
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	48.06	62.10	51.10	-11.00	SF2416	PG 15 LN 17
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	304.03	330.48	319.98	-10.50		
<u>Management, Department of</u>						
Management, Dept. of						
Department Operations	20.66	20.00	20.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 16 LN 8
Total Management, Department of	20.66	20.00	20.00	0.00		
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>						
IPERS Administration						
Administration - IPERS	79.66	88.13	88.13	0.00	SF2416	PG 20 LN 15
Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System	79.66	88.13	88.13	0.00		

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Public Information Board</u>						
Public Information Board						
Iowa Public Information Board	2.35	3.00	3.00	0.00	SF2416	PG 17 LN 1
Total Public Information Board	2.35	3.00	3.00	0.00		
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>						
Revenue, Dept. of						
Tax Gap Collections	97.29	149.46	149.46	0.00	NONAPPR	
Operations	183.25	152.54	152.54	0.00	SF2416	PG 17 LN 15
Total Revenue, Department of	280.54	302.00	302.00	0.00		
<u>Lottery Authority, Iowa</u>						
Lottery Authority						
Lottery Fund	108.44	110.00	110.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Lottery Authority, Iowa	108.44	110.00	110.00	0.00		
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
SOS Technology Modernization Fund	0.00	4.00	5.50	1.50	NONAPPR	
Administration and Elections	12.60	12.60	16.00	3.40	SF2416	PG 18 LN 23
Business Services	13.77	13.60	16.00	2.40	SF2416	PG 18 LN 34
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	26.37	31.20	38.50	7.30		
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>						
Treasurer of State						
Treasurer - General Office	24.98	29.00	28.80	-0.20	SF2416	PG 19 LN 22
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	24.98	29.00	28.80	-0.20		
Total Administration and Regulation	1,682.70	1,829.58	1,828.63	-0.95		

Agriculture and Natural Resources

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>						
Agriculture and Land Stewardship						
Administrative Division	300.10	316.97	372.00	55.03	HF2491	PG 2 LN 7
GW - Ag Drain Wells/Sinkholes	2.52	2.60	2.60	0.00	NONAPPR	
Water Protection Fund	9.73	8.63	8.63	0.00	NONAPPR	
EPA Non Point Source Pollution	2.50	2.50	2.50	0.00	NONAPPR	
Abandoned Mined Lands Grant	6.39	7.30	7.30	0.00	NONAPPR	
Brucellosis Eradication	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Fuel Inspection - UST	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Commercial Establishment Fund	2.01	2.00	2.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Water Quality Initiative Fund	2.35	2.00	2.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Renewable Fuel Infrastructure Fund	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Milk Inspections	1.69	2.00	2.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	328.67	345.00	400.03	55.03		
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>						
Natural Resources						
Natural Resources Operations	946.94	1,057.95	1,145.95	88.00	HF2491	PG 10 LN 15
Total Natural Resources, Department of	946.94	1,057.95	1,145.95	88.00		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	42.34	51.00	51.00	0.00	HF2491	PG 14 LN 27
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	16.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF2491	
Total Regents, Board of	59.17	51.00	51.00	0.00		
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,334.78	1,453.95	1,596.98	143.03		

Economic Development

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u>						
Cultural Affairs, Dept. of						
Administration Division	1.02	1.05	56.50	55.45	HF2493	PG 2 LN 11
Historical Division	41.84	38.10	0.00	-38.10	HF2493	PG 2 LN 31
Historic Sites	4.95	3.75	0.00	-3.75	HF2493	PG 2 LN 35
Arts Division	7.96	8.00	0.00	-8.00	HF2493	PG 3 LN 4
Great Places	1.45	1.40	0.00	-1.40	HF2493	PG 3 LN 11
Archiving Former Governors' Papers	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF2493	
Battle Flag Stabilization	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF2493	
Hist. Resource Development Prog. (HRDP)	0.75	0.54	0.54	0.00	NONAPPR	
Miscellaneous Income	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Trust Accounts	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Cultural Affairs, Department of	59.23	53.34	57.54	4.20		
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>						
Economic Development Authority						
Economic Development Appropriation	82.17	95.30	147.45	52.15	HF2493	PG 3 LN 35
High Quality Jobs Creations Assistance	12.96	19.50	0.00	-19.50	HF2493	
Economic Dev Energy Projects Fund	5.32	8.10	0.00	-8.10	HF2493	
Strategic Investment Fund	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa Ind. New Jobs Training (NJT) 260E Fund	2.16	2.50	0.00	-2.50	HF2493	
Wine And Beer Promotion Board	0.00	0.50	0.00	-0.50	HF2493	
Small Business Credit Initiative Fund	0.32	0.25	0.00	-0.25	HF2493	
Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service	5.78	7.00	7.00	0.00	HF2493	PG 6 LN 30
Innovation & Commercialization Fund	0.01	2.80	2.80	0.00	NONAPPR	
Apprenticeship Training Program Fund	0.30	0.75	0.75	0.00	NONAPPR	
Nuisance Property Fund	1.04	0.75	0.75	0.00	NONAPPR	
Catalyst Building Remediation Fund	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	NONAPPR	
IA Energy Center - Main	0.00	3.00	0.00	-3.00	NONAPPR	
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	0.03	0.20	0.20	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Economic Development Authority	110.08	141.55	159.85	18.30		
<u>Iowa Finance Authority</u>						
Iowa Finance Authority						
Finance Authority	73.08	72.00	72.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Title Guaranty Fund	18.61	19.00	19.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Iowa Finance Authority	91.69	91.00	91.00	0.00		

Economic Development

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Public Employment Relations Board</u>						
Public Employment Relations General Office	10.04	10.00	11.00	1.00	HF2493	PG 9 LN 34
Total Public Employment Relations Board	10.04	10.00	11.00	1.00		
<u>Workforce Development, Department of</u>						
Iowa Workforce Development						
Labor Services Division	51.85	57.90	61.12	3.22	HF2493	PG 10 LN 24
Workers' Compensation Division	26.24	27.00	27.20	0.20	HF2493	PG 10 LN 35
Field Office Operating Fund	166.40	184.18	187.75	3.57	HF2493	PG 11 LN 22
Offender Reentry Program	3.10	4.00	5.00	1.00	HF2493	PG 11 LN 29
Future Ready Iowa Coordinator	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	HF2493	PG 12 LN 20
Employee Misclassification Program	4.10	4.50	5.00	0.50	HF2493	PG 12 LN 34
Special Contingency Fund	67.08	71.65	69.35	-2.30	NONAPPR	
IWD Major Federal Programs	214.59	235.10	234.90	-0.20	NONAPPR	
Workforce Minor Programs	96.68	107.25	106.95	-0.30	NONAPPR	
Amateur Boxing Grants Fund	0.33	0.70	0.70	0.00	NONAPPR	
Boiler Safety Fund	6.03	7.25	7.25	0.00	NONAPPR	
Elevator Safety Fund	12.28	15.75	15.75	0.00	NONAPPR	
Contractor Reg. Revolving Fund	4.42	5.90	5.90	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Workforce Development, Department of	653.09	721.18	727.87	6.69		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	20.93	56.63	56.63	0.00	HF2493	PG 15 LN 22
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1.85	6.00	6.00	0.00	HF2493	PG 16 LN 30
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	8.00	8.00	8.00	0.00	HF2493	PG 17 LN 9
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	8.25	8.12	8.12	0.00	HF2493	PG 17 LN 16
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	HF2493	
Total Regents, Board of	40.03	78.75	78.75	0.00		
Total Economic Development	964.16	1,095.82	1,126.01	30.19		

Education

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
<u>Blind, Department for the</u>						
Department for the Blind						
Department for the Blind	65.48	78.00	78.00	0.00	SF2415	PG 2 LN 6
Total Blind, Department for the	65.48	78.00	78.00	0.00		
<u>College Student Aid Commission</u>						
College Student Aid Comm.						
Public/Private Partnership	0.80	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Stafford Loan Program (GSL)	30.30	54.00	54.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
College Aid Commission	4.02	9.00	3.95	-5.05	SF2415	PG 2 LN 26
Total College Student Aid Commission	35.12	64.00	58.95	-5.05		
<u>Education, Department of</u>						
Education, Dept. of						
Education of Handicapped Act	50.87	57.53	57.53	0.00	NONAPPR	
Drinking Drivers Course	1.47	1.67	1.67	0.00	NONAPPR	
NCES - NAEP Assessments	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Improving Teacher Quality Grants	4.75	4.35	4.35	0.00	NONAPPR	
Community Learning Centers	1.62	1.65	1.65	0.00	NONAPPR	
State Assessment	10.69	15.04	15.04	0.00	NONAPPR	
Adult Education	3.95	4.28	4.28	0.00	NONAPPR	
Veterans Education	2.52	2.25	2.25	0.00	NONAPPR	
DE Nonfederal Grants	14.12	13.80	13.80	0.00	NONAPPR	
ESEA Title 1	7.23	8.49	8.49	0.00	NONAPPR	
Handicapped Personnel Preparation	1.85	2.00	2.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
English Language Acquisition	1.18	1.45	1.45	0.00	NONAPPR	
LSTA	6.02	6.00	6.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
AIDS Education	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.00	NONAPPR	
School Bus Driver Permit	5.02	5.00	5.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Miscellaneous Federal Grants	4.16	4.65	4.65	0.00	NONAPPR	
Headstart Collaborative Grant	1.00	0.80	0.80	0.00	NONAPPR	
ESEA Title II	0.34	0.10	0.10	0.00	NONAPPR	
Vocational Education Act	8.39	8.08	8.08	0.00	NONAPPR	

Education

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Homeless Child and Adults	0.80	0.86	0.86	0.00	NONAPPR	
Early Childhood Iowa Fund	0.12	0.15	0.15	0.00	NONAPPR	
Administration	62.42	59.43	60.43	1.00	SF2415	PG 5 LN 11
Career Technical Education Administration	9.08	9.82	9.82	0.00	SF2415	PG 5 LN 24
Board of Educational Examiners	13.49	13.20	13.20	0.00	NONAPPR	
State Library	24.42	24.00	29.00	5.00	SF2415	PG 6 LN 28
Food Service	23.72	23.86	23.86	0.00	SF2415	PG 7 LN 24
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	5.85	5.90	5.90	0.00	SF2415	PG 10 LN 8
Competency-Based Education	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	1.95	1.95	1.95	0.00	SF2415	PG 11 LN 21
Education, Dept. of	268.48	277.39	283.39	6.00		
Vocational Rehabilitation						
DDS Account	156.67	166.77	166.77	0.00	NONAPPR	
Vocational Rehabilitation	225.74	244.00	244.00	0.00	SF2415	PG 5 LN 32
Independent Living	0.84	1.00	1.00	0.00	SF2415	PG 6 LN 13
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	1.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Vocational Rehabilitation	384.71	411.77	411.77	0.00		
Iowa Public Television						
CPB/CSG FY 90/91	19.27	5.71	18.36	12.65	NONAPPR	
CPB/CSG FY 91/93	6.42	18.17	6.35	-11.82	NONAPPR	
NTIA Equipment Grants	0.87	0.60	0.60	0.00	NONAPPR	
Contributions Holding Account	0.02	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Friends Funded Programming	6.38	5.85	5.85	0.00	NONAPPR	
Education Telecommunications Project	2.22	3.41	3.41	0.00	NONAPPR	
IPTV Marketing & Distribution	0.50	0.25	0.05	-0.20	NONAPPR	
IPTV Educational & Contractual Fund	3.49	3.67	3.67	0.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa Public Television	60.89	61.07	60.17	-0.90	SF2415	PG 7 LN 4
Iowa Public Television	100.07	99.73	99.46	-0.27		
Total Education, Department of	753.26	788.89	794.62	5.73		

Education

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents Board Office	0.00	1.00	2.48	1.48	SF2415	PG 15 LN 18
University of Iowa - General	5,720.15	5,058.55	5,058.55	0.00	SF2415	PG 16 LN 15
UI - Oakdale Campus	24.00	38.25	38.25	0.00	SF2415	PG 16 LN 22
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	74.42	102.50	103.77	1.27	SF2415	PG 16 LN 29
UI - Family Practice Program	2.98	2.34	2.19	-0.15	SF2415	PG 17 LN 2
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	4.24	4.25	4.25	0.00	SF2415	PG 17 LN 13
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	1.64	2.10	1.04	-1.06	SF2415	PG 17 LN 24
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	0.65	1.00	1.00	0.00	SF2415	PG 17 LN 31
UI - Biocatalysis	2.12	6.28	6.28	0.00	SF2415	PG 18 LN 3
UI - Primary Health Care	5.04	5.90	5.36	-0.54	SF2415	PG 18 LN 9
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	0.39	1.00	1.00	0.00	SF2415	PG 18 LN 21
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	2.17	2.75	2.75	0.00	SF2415	PG 18 LN 27
UI - Iowa Flood Center	14.22	14.98	14.98	0.00	NONAPPR	
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	1.91	1.90	1.90	0.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa State University - General	4,678.21	3,647.42	3,647.42	0.00	SF2415	PG 19 LN 12
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	326.21	546.98	546.98	0.00	SF2415	PG 19 LN 19
ISU - Cooperative Extension	268.72	382.34	382.34	0.00	SF2415	PG 19 LN 26
ISU - Leopold Center	4.38	-10.75	0.00	10.75	SF2415	
University of Northern Iowa - General	1,383.76	1,426.69	1,426.69	0.00	SF2415	PG 20 LN 7
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	1.93	1.93	1.93	0.00	SF2415	PG 20 LN 15
UNI - Governor's STEM Advisory Council	4.47	4.47	5.50	1.03	SF2415	PG 20 LN 22
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.00	SF2415	PG 21 LN 31
Iowa School for the Deaf	125.60	126.60	126.60	0.00	SF2415	PG 22 LN 3
Ed Services for Blind & Visually Impaired	61.90	62.87	62.87	0.00	SF2415	PG 22 LN 10
Deaf/Blind - Licensed Classroom Teachers	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	SF2415	
UI Restricted	7,780.80	7,368.21	7,368.21	0.00	NONAPPR	
ISD Restricted	9.45	9.51	9.51	0.00	NONAPPR	
IBSSS Restricted	2.88	2.82	2.82	0.00	NONAPPR	
UNI Restricted	421.70	429.76	429.76	0.00	NONAPPR	
ISU - Restricted	4,172.30	4,161.20	4,161.20	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Regents, Board of	25,098.20	23,403.81	23,416.59	12.78		
Total Education	25,952.05	24,334.70	24,348.16	13.46		

Health and Human Services

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u>						
Aging, Dept. on						
Aging Programs	23.67	22.42	27.00	4.58	SF2418	PG 2 LN 10
Office of LTC Ombudsman	15.14	15.12	16.00	0.88	SF2418	PG 4 LN 6
Total Aging, Iowa Department on	<u>38.82</u>	<u>37.54</u>	<u>43.00</u>	<u>5.46</u>		
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>						
Public Health, Dept. of						
Vital Records Modernization	24.90	26.10	26.10	0.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa Health Information Network Fund	1.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
IDPH Gifts & Grants Fund	242.22	259.75	256.05	-3.70	NONAPPR	
Addictive Disorders	8.09	10.00	11.00	1.00	SF2418	PG 4 LN 22
Healthy Children and Families	10.80	12.00	13.00	1.00	SF2418	PG 6 LN 29
Chronic Conditions	4.12	5.00	9.00	4.00	SF2418	PG 9 LN 4
Community Capacity	7.17	13.00	13.00	0.00	SF2418	PG 11 LN 10
Infectious Diseases	1.27	4.00	4.00	0.00	SF2418	PG 15 LN 8
Public Protection	135.92	139.00	141.00	2.00	SF2418	PG 15 LN 15
Resource Management	3.41	4.00	4.00	0.00	SF2418	PG 16 LN 17
Total Public Health, Department of	<u>439.49</u>	<u>472.85</u>	<u>477.15</u>	<u>4.30</u>		
<u>Human Services, Department of</u>						
Assistance						
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	8.03	9.00	9.00	0.00	SF2418	PG 25 LN 15
Medical Assistance	11.04	11.01	11.00	-0.01	SF2418	PG 27 LN 2
Medical Contracts	2.96	0.50	0.00	-0.50	SF2418	PG 32 LN 34
Child Care Assistance	3.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	SF2418	PG 35 LN 30
Child and Family Services	4.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	SF2418	PG 37 LN 8
Child Care Facility Fund	1.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Assistance	<u>30.42</u>	<u>20.51</u>	<u>20.00</u>	<u>-0.51</u>		
Eldora Training School						
Eldora Training School	164.55	174.30	189.00	14.70	SF2418	PG 36 LN 15
Cherokee						
Cherokee MHI	157.98	152.29	162.00	9.71	SF2418	PG 44 LN 27
Independence						
Independence MHI	187.90	190.10	204.00	13.90	SF2418	PG 44 LN 34
Mount Pleasant						
Mt Pleasant MHI	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	SF2418	
Glenwood						
Glenwood Resource Center	753.64	770.62	770.62	0.00	SF2418	PG 45 LN 13

Health and Human Services

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Woodward						
Woodward Warehouse Revolving Fund	6.12	6.10	6.10	0.00	NONAPPR	
Woodward Resource Center	542.32	545.60	546.00	0.40	SF2418	PG 45 LN 17
Woodward	<u>548.44</u>	<u>551.70</u>	<u>552.10</u>	<u>0.40</u>		
Cherokee CCUSO						
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	101.79	100.75	132.00	31.25	SF2418	PG 45 LN 23
Field Operations						
Child Support Recovery	435.82	417.00	459.00	42.00	SF2418	PG 26 LN 16
MI/MR/DD Case Management	177.39	201.93	201.93	0.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa Refugee Service Center	15.82	15.00	15.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Child Support Grants	2.44	6.00	3.00	-3.00	NONAPPR	
Field Operations	1,533.36	1,471.00	1,539.00	68.00	SF2418	PG 46 LN 5
Field Operations	<u>2,164.83</u>	<u>2,110.93</u>	<u>2,217.93</u>	<u>107.00</u>		
General Administration						
Child Abuse Project	3.29	3.00	3.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Community MH Block Grant	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
IV-E Independent Living Grant	4.84	5.00	5.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
General Administration	248.74	272.95	294.00	21.05	SF2418	PG 46 LN 22
General Administration	<u>257.88</u>	<u>281.95</u>	<u>303.00</u>	<u>21.05</u>		
Total Human Services, Department of	<u>4,367.44</u>	<u>4,353.15</u>	<u>4,550.65</u>	<u>197.50</u>		
<u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u>						
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of						
Iowa Veterans Cemetery Fund	0.40	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
General Administration	13.52	13.00	15.00	2.00	SF2418	PG 17 LN 1
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of	<u>13.92</u>	<u>14.00</u>	<u>16.00</u>	<u>2.00</u>		
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of						
Iowa Veterans Home Canteen	3.74	4.96	4.96	0.00	NONAPPR	
Iowa Veterans Home	804.78	801.32	799.42	-1.90	NONAPPR	
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of	<u>808.52</u>	<u>806.28</u>	<u>804.38</u>	<u>-1.90</u>		
Total Veterans Affairs, Department of	<u>822.44</u>	<u>820.28</u>	<u>820.38</u>	<u>0.10</u>		
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
UIHC Fund	9,614.99	10,006.00	10,006.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Regents, Board of	<u>9,614.99</u>	<u>10,006.00</u>	<u>10,006.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>		
Total Health and Human Services	<u>15,283.18</u>	<u>15,689.82</u>	<u>15,897.18</u>	<u>207.36</u>		

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Attorney General</u>						
Justice, Dept. of						
General Office AG	201.83	215.00	215.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 2 LN 5
Victim Compensation Fund	26.62	28.80	29.00	0.20	HF2492	PG 2 LN 32
Human Trafficking Enforcement Fund	0.00	0.20	0.15	-0.05	NONAPPR	
Justice, Dept. of	228.45	244.00	244.15	0.15		
Consumer Advocate						
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	16.02	22.00	22.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 5 LN 4
Total Attorney General	244.47	266.00	266.15	0.15		
<u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u>						
Civil Rights Commission						
Civil Rights Commission	23.93	29.00	30.00	1.00	HF2492	PG 20 LN 16
Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa	23.93	29.00	30.00	1.00		
<u>Corrections, Department of</u>						
Fort Madison						
IMCC Inmate Tele Rebate	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Ft. Madison Institution	380.42	398.50	398.50	0.00	HF2492	PG 5 LN 25
Fort Madison	381.43	399.50	399.50	0.00		
Anamosa						
Anamosa Institution	304.97	300.00	300.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 5 LN 30
Oakdale						
Oakdale Institution	474.48	491.75	491.75	0.00	HF2492	PG 5 LN 35
Newton						
Newton Institution	245.25	258.00	257.00	-1.00	HF2492	PG 6 LN 5
Mount Pleasant						
Mount Pleasant Institution	231.05	237.00	237.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 6 LN 10
Rockwell City						
Rockwell City Institution	91.79	96.00	96.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 6 LN 15
Clarinda						
Clarinda Institution	241.53	232.00	232.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 6 LN 20
Mitchellville						
Mitchellville Institution	205.86	225.00	225.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 6 LN 30
Fort Dodge						
Fort Dodge Institution	267.64	272.00	272.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 6 LN 35

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Central Office						
Corrections Administration	41.09	39.00	39.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 7 LN 20
CBC District 1						
CBC District I	189.38	189.38	189.38	0.00	HF2492	PG 9 LN 21
CBC District 2						
CBC District II	134.25	134.25	134.25	0.00	HF2492	PG 9 LN 28
CBC District 3						
CBC District III	81.59	74.59	74.59	0.00	HF2492	PG 10 LN 1
CBC District 4						
CBC District IV	63.00	62.50	62.50	0.00	HF2492	PG 10 LN 5
CBC District 5						
CBC District V	263.45	263.45	263.45	0.00	HF2492	PG 10 LN 9
CBC District 6						
CBC District VI	182.94	179.94	179.94	0.00	HF2492	PG 10 LN 17
CBC District 7						
CBC District VII	103.30	101.80	101.80	0.00	HF2492	PG 10 LN 24
CBC District 8						
CBC District VIII	101.20	101.20	101.20	0.00	HF2492	PG 10 LN 31
Industries						
Iowa State Industries	72.83	75.50	75.50	0.00	NONAPPR	
Corrections - Farm Account						
Consolidated Farm Operations	8.07	9.12	9.12	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Corrections, Department of	<u>3,685.08</u>	<u>3,741.98</u>	<u>3,740.98</u>	<u>-1.00</u>		
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	<u>8.97</u>	<u>8.90</u>	<u>9.56</u>	<u>0.66</u>	HF2492	PG 20 LN 33
Total Human Rights, Department of	<u>8.97</u>	<u>8.90</u>	<u>9.56</u>	<u>0.66</u>		
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>						
Public Defender						
Public Defender	<u>212.10</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	HF2492	PG 13 LN 2
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	<u>212.10</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>223.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>		
<u>Judicial Branch</u>						
Judicial Branch						
Judicial Branch	<u>1,774.68</u>	<u>1,831.93</u>	<u>1,829.93</u>	<u>-2.00</u>	HF2495	PG 2 LN 1
Total Judicial Branch	<u>1,774.68</u>	<u>1,831.93</u>	<u>1,829.93</u>	<u>-2.00</u>		

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Law Enforcement Academy</u>						
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy						
Law Enforcement Academy	22.78	23.60	26.00	2.40	HF2492	PG 11 LN 31
Total Law Enforcement Academy	22.78	23.60	26.00	2.40		
<u>Parole, Board of</u>						
Parole Board						
Parole Board	9.43	10.50	10.75	0.25	HF2492	PG 13 LN 21
Total Parole, Board of	9.43	10.50	10.75	0.25		
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>						
Public Defense, Dept. of						
National Guard Facilities Improvement Fund	11.50	12.50	12.50	0.00	NONAPPR	
Public Defense, Department of	236.20	246.00	248.00	2.00	HF2492	PG 13 LN 34
Total Public Defense, Department of	247.70	258.50	260.50	2.00		
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	1.00	1.69	1.69	0.00	NONAPPR	PG 21 LN 17
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	1.00	1.69	1.69	0.00		
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Public Safety Administration	34.56	37.00	37.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 15 LN 6
Public Safety DCI	145.89	155.00	163.00	8.00	HF2492	PG 15 LN 18
Narcotics Enforcement	62.07	66.00	66.50	0.50	HF2492	PG 16 LN 21
Fire Marshal	44.64	51.00	53.00	2.00	HF2492	PG 17 LN 13
Iowa State Patrol	453.53	507.05	511.40	4.35	HF2492	PG 17 LN 30
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	71.52	73.00	73.00	0.00	HF2492	PG 19 LN 19
Peace Officers Retirement Fund	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Electrician & Installers Licensing Fund	23.58	29.00	29.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Human Trafficking Office	1.08	1.45	2.00	0.55	HF2492	PG 19 LN 5
Interoperable & Broadband Comm Fund	1.47	1.50	1.50	0.00	NONAPPR	
DNA Evidence Processing	0.00	2.00	0.00	-2.00	HF2492	
Total Public Safety, Department of	839.35	924.00	937.40	13.40		

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18	Act Number	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
Homeland Security Grant Program	0.00	6.64	6.64	0.00	NONAPPR	
Pre-Disaster Mitigation - Competitive	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.00	NONAPPR	
Power Plant Funds	2.01	4.87	4.87	0.00	NONAPPR	
Hazard Mitigation	0.00	2.35	2.35	0.00	NONAPPR	
Flood Mitigation Assistance	0.00	0.38	0.38	0.00	NONAPPR	
State & Local Assistance	0.00	15.34	15.34	0.00	NONAPPR	
Emergency Response Fund	0.00	0.45	0.45	0.00	NONAPPR	
2004 Distribution #1518 Public Assist.	0.00	4.78	4.78	0.00	NONAPPR	
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	65.38	32.15	33.87	1.72	HF2492	PG 14 LN 21
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	67.39	67.36	69.08	1.72		
Total Justice System	7,136.86	7,386.46	7,405.04	18.58		

Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Telecommunications and Tech Commission</u>						
Iowa Communications Network						
ICN Operations	89.51	89.20	89.20	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Telecommunications and Tech Commission	89.51	89.20	89.20	0.00		
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>						
Public Health, Dept. of						
Health Care Workforce Shortage	0.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Behavioral Analyst Grants Program Fund	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Public Health, Department of	0.62	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
Alert Iowa Statewide Messag. System - TRF	0.00	0.95	0.95	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	0.00	0.95	0.95	0.00		
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
Voter Reg & Bus Services Systems - RIIF	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	1.16	0.00	0.00	0.00		
<u>Transportation, Department of</u>						
Transportation, Dept. of						
Highway Beautification Fund	7.53	9.00	9.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Materials And Equipment Revolving Fund	70.25	78.00	78.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Operations	233.14	256.00	250.00	-6.00	HF2494	PG 4 LN 27
Planning	82.07	95.00	94.00	-1.00	HF2494	PG 4 LN 32
Highway	1,869.02	1,949.00	2,056.00	107.00	HF2494	PG 5 LN 2
Motor Vehicle Division	366.71	388.00	281.00	-107.00	HF2494	PG 5 LN 7
Performance and Technology	33.69	34.00	41.00	7.00	HF2494	PG 5 LN 12
Total Transportation, Department of	2,662.40	2,809.00	2,809.00	0.00		
<u>Human Services Capitals</u>						
Human Services - Capitals						
Medicaid Technology - TRF	27.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Human Services Capitals	27.14	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Total Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals	2,780.83	2,899.15	2,899.15	0.00		

Unassigned Standings

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Final Action FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY19 vs Est Net FY18 (4)	Act Number (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Legislative Branch</u>						
Legislative Branch						
Legislative Branch	403.93	403.93	403.93	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Legislative Branch	403.93	403.93	403.93	0.00		
<u>Management, Department of</u>						
Management, Dept. of						
Appeal Board Claims	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	NONAPPR	
Total Management, Department of	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00		
Total Unassigned Standings	404.93	404.93	404.93	0.00		

Subcommittee Appropriations Acts

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SENATE FILE 2416

ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT

FUNDING SUMMARY

FY 2019 General Fund: Appropriates a total of \$48.0 million from the General Fund and authorizes 1,151.3 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions for FY 2019. This is an increase in funding of \$925,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 2, Line 6

FY 2019 Other Funds: Appropriates a total of \$55.0 million from other funds. This is a net increase of \$252,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

FY 2019 Standing Appropriations: The attached tracking also includes a standing limited appropriation of \$18,000 for FY 2019 from the General Fund for the enforcement of Iowa Code chapter [453D](#) (Tobacco Product Manufacturers – Enforcement of Financial Obligations). This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. Additionally, the attached tracking also reflects a standing unlimited appropriation of \$125,000 for FY 2019 from the General Fund for the printing of cigarette stamps pursuant to Iowa Code section [453A.7](#).

NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES

Requires the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) to provide training related to harassment awareness, prevention, and reporting, including sexual harassment, to all Executive Branch employees hired on or before June 30, 2018, in calendar year 2018. The DAS is also required to provide the same training to Executive Branch employees hired after June 30, 2018. This language takes effect upon enactment.

Page 22, Line 2

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

Department of Administrative Services (DAS): Appropriates a total of \$6.9 million from the General Fund to the DAS. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 0.9 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 2, Line 5

Auditor of State: Appropriates a total of \$986,000 from the General Fund to the Auditor of State. This is an increase of \$100,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 3, Line 9

Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board: Appropriates a total of \$598,000 from the General Fund to the Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board. This is an increase of \$50,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 4, Line 5

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2416

Department of Commerce: The appropriations from the General Fund to the Department of Commerce include:

Page 5, Line 10

- **Alcoholic Beverages Division:** Appropriates a total of \$1.0 million. This is an increase of \$23,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- **Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau:** Appropriates a total of \$370,000. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Department of Commerce: Appropriates a total of \$27.4 million from the Department of Commerce Revolving Fund, which includes:

Page 5, Line 30

- **Banking Division:** Appropriates a total of \$11.1 million. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- **Credit Union Division:** Appropriates a total of \$2.2 million. This is an increase of \$335,000 and 1.0 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- **Insurance Division:** Appropriates a total of \$5.5 million. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 2.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- **Utilities Division:** Appropriates a total of \$8.5 million. This is a decrease of \$537,000 and reflects a decrease of 0.5 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018. The decrease in funding is due to one-time research and development costs for large-scale energy security projects in FY 2018 and 0.5 unfilled FTE position.

Office of the Governor and Lieutenant Governor: Appropriates a total of \$2.2 million from the General Fund to the Governor's Office. This is an increase of \$50,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 8, Line 17

Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy (ODCP): Appropriates a total of \$226,000 from the General Fund to the ODCP. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects a decrease of 0.5 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 9, Line 5

Department of Human Rights (DHR): Appropriates a total of \$1.2 million from the General Fund to the DHR. This reflects an increase of \$11,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 9, Line 21

Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA): Appropriates a total of \$11.5 million from the General Fund to the DIA. This is an increase of \$275,000 and an increase of 0.5 FTE position compared to estimated

Page 10, Line 9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SENATE FILE 2416

ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT

net FY 2018.

Racing and Gaming Commission: Appropriates a total of \$6.4 million from the Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund to the Racing and Gaming Commission. This is an increase of \$225,000 and a decrease of 11.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 15, Line 10

Department of Management (DOM): Appropriates a total of \$2.5 million from the General Fund to the DOM. This is an increase of \$40,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 16, Line 8

Iowa Public Information Board (IPIB): Appropriates a total of \$339,000 from the General Fund to the IPIB. This is an increase of \$16,000 for the purpose of hiring in-house legal counsel for the Board, and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 17, Line 1

Department of Revenue (DOR): Appropriates a total of \$15.5 million from the General Fund to the DOR. This is an increase of \$310,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 17, Line 15

Secretary of State: Appropriates a total of \$3.5 million from the General Fund to the Office of the Secretary of State. This is an increase of \$50,000 and reflects a net increase of 5.8 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 18, Line 18

Treasurer of State: Appropriates a total of \$1.0 million from the General Fund to the Office of the Treasurer of State. This maintains the current level of funding and reflects a decrease of 0.2 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 19, Line 22

STUDIES AND INTENT

Permits any unobligated funds appropriated to the DAS from the General Fund for FY 2019 utility costs to carry forward to FY 2020.

Page 2, Line 23

Requires any funds received by the DAS for workers' compensation purposes to be used for the payment of workers' compensation claims and administrative costs. Permits any funds remaining to carry forward to FY 2019 to be used for the payment of claims and administrative costs.

Page 2, Line 33

Requires the Auditor of State to expend funds appropriated from the General Fund only on audit work related to the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and other specified activities until the Report is completed.

Page 3, Line 32

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SENATE FILE 2416

ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT

Requires the DIA to coordinate with the Investigations Division to provide a report to the General Assembly by December 1, 2018, regarding the Division's investigatory efforts related to fraud in public assistance programs.

Page 11, Line 2

Permits the Employment Appeal Board to expend funds that are billable to the Iowa Workforce Development Labor Services Division for hearings related to contractor registration, as necessary, and states that these funds are billable to the Iowa Workforce Development Labor Services Division.

Page 12, Line 21

Requires the Department of Human Services (DHS), the Child Advocacy Board, and the DIA to cooperate in filing an application for federal funds for Child Advocacy Board administrative review costs.

Page 13, Line 4

Requires the DIA to limit the administrative costs charged to the Child Advocacy Board to 4.0% (\$103,000) of the total funds appropriated.

Page 13, Line 12

Requires the DOR to expend \$400,000 of the General Fund appropriation to pay the direct costs of compliance related to the Local Option Sales and Services Tax.

Page 17, Line 28

Requires the DOR to prepare and issue a State Appraisal Manual at no cost to cities and counties.

Page 17, Line 33

Requires the Treasurer of State to provide clerical and accounting support to the Executive Council.

Page 19, Line 34

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Requires the award of contracts for the purchase of new State fleet passenger vehicles; light, medium-duty, and heavy-duty trucks; passenger and cargo vans; and sport utility vehicles to be based solely on bid price.

Page 21, Line 10

EFFECTIVE DATE

Provides that the language requiring DAS to provide training related to harassment awareness, prevention, and reporting for all Executive Branch employees is effective June 1, 2018.

Page 22, Line 9

Division IV of this Act is effective June 1, 2018.

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

Page 2, Line 5

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ADMINISTRATION AND REGULATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2416

STAFF CONTACTS:

Christin Mechler (515.250.0458) christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov

Angel A. Banks-Adams (515.281.6301) angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov

Senate File 2416 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
21	10	25	Amend	8A.311.20

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 FY 2018-2019
 2 3 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 28, is
 2 4 amended to read as follows:

2 5 SEC. 28. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES.

2 6 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 2 7 to the department of administrative services for the fiscal
 2 8 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the
 2 9 following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 2 10 used for the purposes designated:

2 11 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 2 12 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 2 13 equivalent positions:
 2 14 \$ 1,814,748
 2 15 3,616,936
 2 16 FTEs 54.13
 2 17 50.37

2 18 b. For the payment of utility costs, and for not more than
 2 19 the following full-time equivalent positions:
 2 20 \$ 1,223,680
 2 21 2,899,231
 2 22 FTEs 1.00

2 23 Notwithstanding section 8.33, any excess moneys appropriated
 2 24 for utility costs in this lettered paragraph shall not revert
 2 25 to the general fund of the state at the end of the fiscal year
 2 26 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes of
 2 27 this lettered paragraph during the succeeding fiscal year.

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for general operations.

DETAIL: This maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 0.90 full-time equivalent (FTE) position compared to estimated net FY 2018. The General Fund appropriation primarily funds the State Accounting Enterprise (SAE) and the costs to maintain ceremonial space in the Capitol and the Ola Babcock Miller Building under the General Services Enterprise (GSE). The remaining DAS operating costs are generated from utility fees, marketplace fees, and other reimbursements. The approximate amount generated from fees is \$70,400,000 (FY 2018).

General Fund appropriation to the DAS for utility costs at the Capitol Complex and at the Ankeny Lab Facilities.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: [Senate File 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) provided the DAS with supplemental funding totaling \$451,871 for FY 2018 to cover a budget shortfall resulting from increased utility costs (electricity, water, and natural gas) on the Capitol Complex and at the Ankeny Lab Facilities.

CODE: Permits any unobligated funds appropriated from the General Fund for FY 2019 utility costs to carry forward to FY 2020.

DETAIL: The amount of funds, if any, that will be carried forward varies annually. The amount of carryforward from previous fiscal years includes the following:

- FY 2017 to FY 2018: \$154,374.
- FY 2016 to FY 2017: \$198,397.
- FY 2015 to FY 2016: \$3,792.
- FY 2014 to FY 2015: \$249,858.
- FY 2013 to FY 2014: \$335,330.
- FY 2012 to FY 2013: \$450,832.
- FY 2011 to FY 2012: \$594,968.
- FY 2010 to FY 2011: \$432,298.
- FY 2009 to FY 2010: \$386,040.

2 28 c. For Terrace Hill operations, and for not more than the
 2 29 following full-time equivalent positions:
 2 30 \$ 493,330
 2 31 386,660
 2 32 FTEs 5.07

General Fund appropriation to the DAS for Terrace Hill operations.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation supports the normal upkeep and routine maintenance of Terrace Hill buildings and grounds.

2 33 2. Any moneys and premiums collected by the department
 2 34 for workers' compensation shall be segregated into a separate
 2 35 workers' compensation fund in the state treasury to be used
 3 1 for payment of state employees' workers' compensation claims
 3 2 and administrative costs. Notwithstanding section 8.33,
 3 3 unencumbered or unobligated moneys remaining in this workers'
 3 4 compensation fund at the end of the fiscal year shall not
 3 5 revert but shall be available for expenditure for purposes of
 3 6 the fund for subsequent fiscal years.

Requires any funds received by the DAS for workers' compensation purposes to be used for the payment of workers' compensation claims and administrative costs.

CODE: Permits excess funds remaining in the Workers' Compensation Fund at the end of the fiscal year to carry forward for payment of claims and administrative costs in FY 2020.

DETAIL: The current estimated amount of carryforward from FY 2018 into FY 2019 totals approximately \$4,033,040. The average annual carryforward from FY 2015 through FY 2017 is \$32,186,021.

3 7 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 31, is amended
 3 8 to read as follows:

3 9 SEC. 31. AUDITOR OF STATE.

General Fund appropriation to the Auditor of State.

3 10 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 3 11 to the office of the auditor of state for the fiscal year
 3 12 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 3 13 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 3 14 purposes designated:

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$100,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3 15 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 3 16 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 3 17 equivalent positions:
 3 18 \$ 447,128
 3 19 986,193
 3 20 FTEs 103.00

3 21 2. The auditor of state may retain additional full-time
 3 22 equivalent positions as is reasonable and necessary to
 3 23 perform governmental subdivision audits which are reimbursable
 3 24 pursuant to section 11.20 or 11.21, to perform audits which are
 3 25 requested by and reimbursable from the federal government, and
 3 26 to perform work requested by and reimbursable from departments
 3 27 or agencies pursuant to section 11.5A or 11.5B. The auditor
 3 28 of state shall notify the department of management, the
 3 29 legislative fiscal committee, and the legislative services
 3 30 agency of the additional full-time equivalent positions

Permits the State Auditor to add staff and expend additional funds to conduct reimbursable audits. Requires the Auditor to notify the Department of Management (DOM), the Legislative Fiscal Committee, and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) when additional positions are retained.

DETAIL: Local governments may choose to use a private certified public accounting firm in lieu of the State Auditor's Office for their auditing purposes. This language provides the State Auditor's Office with flexibility in hiring additional staff, if needed, to complete the

3 31 retained.

reimbursable work for local governments.

3 32 3. The auditor of state shall allocate moneys from the
3 33 appropriation in this section solely for audit work related to
3 34 the comprehensive annual financial report, federally required
3 35 audits, and investigations of embezzlement, theft, or other
4 1 significant financial irregularities until the audit of the
4 2 comprehensive annual financial report is complete.

Requires the Auditor of State to expend the funds appropriated from the General Fund only on specified work until the audit of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) is completed.

4 3 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 32, is amended
4 4 to read as follows:

4 5 SEC. 32. IOWA ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD. There
4 6 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the
4 7 Iowa ethics and campaign disclosure board for the fiscal year
4 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
4 9 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
4 10 purposes designated:

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$50,000 to restore the Board's staffing level to 6.00 FTE positions and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

4 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
4 12 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
4 13 equivalent positions:

4 14	.....	\$	273,754
4 15			<u>597,501</u>
4 16	.....	FTEs	6.00

4 17 Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 33, is amended
4 18 to read as follows:

4 19 SEC. 33. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER — INTERNAL
4 20 SERVICE FUNDS — IOWACCESS.

Appropriates internal service funds and revolving funds to the Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) in an amount necessary to operate the Office.

4 21 1. There is appropriated to the office of the chief
4 22 information officer for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
4 23 and ending June 30, 2019, from the revolving funds designated
4 24 in chapter 8B and from internal service funds created by the
4 25 office such amounts as the office deems necessary for the
4 26 operation of the office consistent with the requirements of
4 27 chapter 8B.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [8B.13](#) permits the OCIO to establish and maintain internal service funds in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal service funds are primarily funded from billings to governmental entities for services rendered by the Office. Billings may include direct, indirect, and developmental costs that have not been funded by an appropriation to the Office. The funds may also include gifts, loans, donations, grants, and contributions.

4 28 2. a. Notwithstanding section 321A.3, subsection 1, for
4 29 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
4 30 2019, the first ~~\$375,000~~ \$750,000 collected by the department
4 31 of transportation and transferred to the treasurer of state
4 32 with respect to the fees for transactions involving the
4 33 furnishing of a certified abstract of a vehicle operating
4 34 record under section 321A.3, subsection 1, shall be transferred

Requires the first \$750,000 collected from the sale of certified drivers' records to be transferred to the lowAccess Revolving Fund for developing, implementing, maintaining, and expanding electronic access to government records.

4 35 to the lowAccess revolving fund created in section 8B.33 for
 5 1 the purposes of developing, implementing, maintaining, and
 5 2 expanding electronic access to government records as provided
 5 3 by law.

5 4 b. All fees collected with respect to transactions
 5 5 involving lowAccess shall be deposited in the lowAccess
 5 6 revolving fund created under section 8B.33 and shall be used
 5 7 only for the support of lowAccess projects.

Requires all fees related to transactions involving lowAccess to be deposited in the lowAccess Revolving Fund and used for lowAccess projects.

5 8 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 34, is amended
 5 9 to read as follows:

5 10 SEC. 34. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.

General Fund appropriations to the Department of Commerce.

5 11 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 5 12 to the department of commerce for the fiscal year beginning
 5 13 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,
 5 14 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 5 15 designated:

5 16 a. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION

General Fund appropriation to the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

5 17 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 18 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 5 19 equivalent positions:

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$23,165 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

5 20	.....	\$	502,734
5 21			<u>1,019,556</u>
5 22	..... FTEs		16.90

5 23 b. PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION BUREAU

General Fund appropriation to the Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau.

5 24 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 25 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 5 26 equivalent positions:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

5 27	.....	\$	486,843
5 28			<u>370,263</u>
5 29	..... FTEs		10.00

5 30 2. There is appropriated from the department of commerce
 5 31 revolving fund created in section 546.12 to the department of
 5 32 commerce for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 5 33 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 5 34 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriations.

5 35 a. BANKING DIVISION

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Banking Division of the Department of Commerce.

6 1 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 6 2 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 6 3 equivalent positions:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 4	.....	\$	5,409,895
6 5			<u>11,145,778</u>

6 6 FTEs 80.00

6 7 b. CREDIT UNION DIVISION

6 8 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
6 9 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
6 10 equivalent positions:

6 11\$ 934,628
6 12 2,204,256
6 13 FTEs 44.00
6 14 15.00

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Credit Union Division of the Department of Commerce.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$335,000 and 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018, for the following changes:

- \$80,000 to fund 1.00 FTE position at the Credit Union Examiner classification.
- \$255,000 for the first phase of a mainframe system upgrade.

6 15 c. INSURANCE DIVISION

6 16 (1) For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
6 17 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
6 18 equivalent positions:

6 19\$ 2,742,945
6 20 5,485,889
6 21 FTEs 445.75
6 22 116.85

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 2.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 23 (2) The insurance division may reallocate authorized
6 24 full-time equivalent positions as necessary to respond to
6 25 accreditation recommendations or requirements.

Permits the Insurance Division to reallocate FTE positions as needed to respond to accreditation recommendations or requirements.

6 26 (3) The insurance division expenditures for examination
6 27 purposes may exceed the projected receipts, refunds, and
6 28 reimbursements, estimated pursuant to section 505.7, subsection
6 29 7, including the expenditures for retention of additional
6 30 personnel, if the expenditures are fully reimbursable and the
6 31 division first does both of the following:

Permits examination expenditures of the Insurance Division to exceed revenues if the expenditures are reimbursable. The Division is required to notify the DOM, the LSA, and the Legislative Fiscal Committee of the need for examination expenses to exceed revenues, and is required to provide justification and an estimate of the excess expenditures.

6 32 (a) Notifies the department of management, the legislative
6 33 services agency, and the legislative fiscal committee of the
6 34 need for the expenditures.

6 35 (b) Files with each of the entities named in subparagraph
7 1 division (a) the legislative and regulatory justification for
7 2 the expenditures, along with an estimate of the expenditures.

7 3 d. UTILITIES DIVISION

7 4 (1) For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
7 5 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
7 6 equivalent positions:

7 7\$ 4,520,203
7 8 8,503,174
7 9 FTEs 67.75
7 10 67.00

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the Utilities Division of the Department of Commerce.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$537,231 due to one-time research and development costs associated with large-scale energy security projects in FY 2018, and a decrease of 0.50 unfilled FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

7 11 (2) In addition to the moneys appropriated and full-time

Specifies that an additional \$228,924 is to be appropriated from the

7 12 equivalent positions authorized in subparagraph (1), and
 7 13 contingent on the enactment of 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File
 7 14 2311, the utilities division is appropriated an additional
 7 15 \$228,924 and is authorized an additional 2.00 full-time
 7 16 equivalent positions to assist in implementing the provisions
 7 17 of 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2311, if enacted.

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund for the purpose of salaries and benefits for 2.00 FTE positions.

DETAIL: [Senate File 2311](#) (Energy Utilities Act), enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session, modifies various provisions relating to public utilities. A Senior Utility Analyst and Utility Analyst 2 will be hired to perform the duties as specified by the modified provisions.

7 18 ~~—(2)~~ (3) The utilities division may expend additional
 7 19 moneys, including moneys for additional personnel, if those
 7 20 additional expenditures are actual expenses which exceed the
 7 21 moneys budgeted for utility regulation and the expenditures are
 7 22 fully reimbursable. Before the division expends or encumbers
 7 23 an amount in excess of the moneys budgeted for regulation, the
 7 24 division shall first do both of the following:
 7 25 (a) Notify the department of management, the legislative
 7 26 services agency, and the legislative fiscal committee of the
 7 27 need for the expenditures.
 7 28 (b) File with each of the entities named in subparagraph
 7 29 division (a) the legislative and regulatory justification for
 7 30 the expenditures, along with an estimate of the expenditures.

Permits the Utilities Division to expend additional funds, including expenditures for additional personnel, if the funds are reimbursable. The Division must notify the DOM, the LSA, and the Legislative Fiscal Committee of the expenditure of funds in excess of the amount budgeted for utility regulation, and provide justification and an estimate of the excess expenditures.

7 31 3. CHARGES. Each division and the office of consumer
 7 32 advocate shall include in its charges assessed or revenues
 7 33 generated an amount sufficient to cover the amount stated
 7 34 in its appropriation and any state-assessed indirect costs
 7 35 determined by the department of administrative services.

Requires all divisions of the Department of Commerce and the Office of Consumer Advocate (OCA) to include in billings an amount sufficient to cover the Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriations and any State-assessed indirect costs.

8 1 Sec. 6. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 35, is amended
 8 2 to read as follows:

8 3 SEC. 35. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE — PROFESSIONAL LICENSING
 8 4 AND REGULATION BUREAU. There is appropriated from the housing
 8 5 trust fund created pursuant to section 16.181, to the bureau of
 8 6 professional licensing and regulation of the banking division
 8 7 of the department of commerce for the fiscal year beginning
 8 8 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,
 8 9 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 8 10 designated:
 8 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 8 12 purposes:
 8 13 \$ 31,159
 8 14 62,317

Housing Trust Fund appropriation to the Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. These funds are utilized by the Bureau to conduct audits of real estate broker trust funds.

8 15 Sec. 7. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 36, is amended
 8 16 to read as follows:

8 17 SEC. 36. GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR. There is

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Governor and

8 18 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the offices
 8 19 of the governor and the lieutenant governor for the fiscal year
 8 20 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 8 21 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 8 22 purposes designated:

8 23 1. GENERAL OFFICE

8 24 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 8 25 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 8 26 equivalent positions:

8 27	..... \$	1,037,424
8 28		<u>2,103,954</u>
8 29	..... FTEs	22.00
8 30		<u>20.55</u>

8 31 2. TERRACE HILL QUARTERS

8 32 For the governor's quarters at Terrace Hill, including
 8 33 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and
 8 34 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

8 35	..... \$	46,035
9 1		<u>92,070</u>
9 2	..... FTEs	1.93

9 3 Sec. 8. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 37, is amended
 9 4 to read as follows:

9 5 SEC. 37. GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY. There
 9 6 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the
 9 7 governor's office of drug control policy for the fiscal year
 9 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 9 9 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 9 10 purposes designated:

9 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 9 12 purposes, including statewide coordination of the drug abuse
 9 13 resistance education (D.A.R.E.) programs or similar programs,
 9 14 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 9 15 positions:

9 16	..... \$	114,153
9 17		<u>226,247</u>
9 18	..... FTEs	4.00

9 19 Sec. 9. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 38, is amended
 9 20 to read as follows:

9 21 SEC. 38. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS. There is appropriated
 9 22 from the general fund of the state to the department of human
 9 23 rights for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 9 24 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 9 25 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

Lieutenant Governor.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$50,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation for the Terrace Hill Quarters.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy (ODCP).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects a decrease of 0.50 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

9 26 1. CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
 9 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 9 28 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 9 29 equivalent positions:
 9 30\$ 400,617
 9 31 210,075
 9 32 FTEs 5.65
 9 33 5.51

General Fund appropriation to the Central Administration Division of the Department of Human Rights (DHR).

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$10,690 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division (CJJP) is funded through the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee; however, it remains under the purview of the DHR.

9 34 2. COMMUNITY ADVOCACY AND SERVICES DIVISION
 9 35 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 10 1 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 10 2 equivalent positions:
 10 3\$ 482,792
 10 4 956,894
 10 5 FTEs 7.84
 10 6 6.49

General Fund appropriation to the Community Advocacy and Services Division of the DHR.

DETAIL: This maintains the current level of funding for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Community Advocacy and Services Division is comprised of seven offices that promote self-sufficiency for their respective constituency populations by providing training, developing partnerships, and advocating on the populations' behalf. The seven offices include:

- Office on the Status of African Americans.
- Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs.
- Office on the Status of Women.
- Office of Latino Affairs.
- Office of Persons with Disabilities.
- Office of Deaf Services.
- Office of Native American Affairs.

10 7 Sec. 10. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 39, is amended
 10 8 to read as follows:

10 9 SEC. 39. DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS. There
 10 10 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the
 10 11 department of inspections and appeals for the fiscal year
 10 12 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 10 13 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 10 14 purposes designated:

10 15 1. ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
 10 16 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 10 17 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 10 18 equivalent positions:
 10 19\$ 258,117
 10 20 511,580
 10 21 FTEs 13.65

General Fund appropriation to the Administration Division of the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 22 2. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION
 10 23 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 10 24 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 10 25 equivalent positions:
 10 26\$ 321,410
 10 27 625,827
 10 28 FTEs 23.00

General Fund appropriation to the Administrative Hearings Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Administrative Hearings Division conducts contested case hearings involving lowans who claim to have been affected by an action taken by a State agency. The majority of cases involve the suspension or termination of entitlements granted to individuals by the Iowa Department of Human Services (DHS). Other cases involve driver's license suspensions and revocations by the Iowa Department of Transportation.

10 29 3. INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION
 10 30 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 10 31 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 10 32 equivalent positions:
 10 33\$ 1,218,096
 10 34 2,471,791
 10 35 FTEs 53.50
 11 1 53.00

General Fund appropriation to the Investigations Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$100,000 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Investigations Division investigates alleged fraud involving the State's public assistance programs, investigates Medicaid fraud by health care providers, and conducts professional practice investigations on behalf of State licensing boards.

11 2 b. By December 1, 2018, the department, in coordination
 11 3 with the investigations division, shall submit a report to the
 11 4 general assembly concerning the division's activities relative
 11 5 to fraud in public assistance programs for the fiscal year
 11 6 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018. The report
 11 7 shall include but is not limited to a summary of the number
 11 8 of cases investigated, case outcomes, overpayment dollars
 11 9 identified, amount of cost avoidance, and actual dollars
 11 10 recovered.

Requires the DIA to coordinate with the Investigations Division and report to the General Assembly by December 1, 2018, regarding the Division's investigations into fraud in public assistance programs. The DIA is to report on the number of cases investigated, case outcomes, identified overpayment dollars, amount of cost avoidance, and actual dollars recovered for FY 2018.

11 11 4. HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION
 11 12 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 11 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 11 14 equivalent positions:
 11 15\$ 2,410,560
 11 16 4,734,682
 11 17 FTEs 117.00
 11 18 109.50

General Fund appropriation to the Health Facilities Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$50,000 for operations and reflects an increase of 0.50 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Health Facilities Division is responsible for inspecting and licensing (or certifying) various health care entities, as well as health care providers and suppliers operating in Iowa.

11 19 0b. From the moneys appropriated in this subsection, the
 11 20 health facilities division shall use \$56,000 for inspections of

Directs the Health Facilities Division to use \$56,000 for the purposes of conducting inspections and surveys of subacute health care facilities as

11 21 subacute care facilities as required by 2018 Iowa Acts, House
 11 22 File 2456. From the full-time equivalent positions authorized
 11 23 in this subsection, the health facilities division shall use
 11 24 0.50 full-time equivalent positions for inspections of subacute
 11 25 care facilities as required by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2456.

required by [House File 2456](#) (Mental Health, Complex Service Needs Workgroup Report Act), which was enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session. The Health Facilities Division is authorized to hire 0.50 FTE position and purchase a new State vehicle to carry out duties as specified under the Act.

11 26 b. The department shall, in coordination with the health
 11 27 facilities division, make the following information available
 11 28 to the public as part of the department's development efforts
 11 29 to revise the department's internet site:
 11 30 (1) The number of inspections conducted by the division
 11 31 annually by type of service provider and type of inspection.
 11 32 (2) The total annual operations budget for the division,
 11 33 including general fund appropriations and federal contract
 11 34 dollars received by type of service provider inspected.
 11 35 (3) The total number of full-time equivalent positions in
 12 1 the division, to include the number of full-time equivalent
 12 2 positions serving in a supervisory capacity, and serving as
 12 3 surveyors, inspectors, or monitors in the field by type of
 12 4 service provider inspected.
 12 5 (4) Identification of state and federal survey trends,
 12 6 cited regulations, the scope and severity of deficiencies
 12 7 identified, and federal and state fines assessed and collected
 12 8 concerning nursing and assisted living facilities and programs.
 12 9 c. It is the intent of the general assembly that the
 12 10 department and division continuously solicit input from
 12 11 facilities regulated by the division to assess and improve
 12 12 the division's level of collaboration and to identify new
 12 13 opportunities for cooperation.

Requires the DIA to provide information to the public via the Internet relating to inspections, operating costs, and FTE positions. Also requires the DIA to continuously solicit input from facilities regulated by the DIA and to report on the following:

- The number of inspections for each type of service provider and type of inspection.
- The annual operations budget.
- The number of inspectors and other FTE positions by type of service provider inspected.
- The survey trends, regulations cited, deficiencies, and State and federal fines.

12 14 5. EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

General Fund appropriation to the Employment Appeal Board.

12 15 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 12 16 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 12 17 equivalent positions:
 12 18 \$ 49,986
 12 19 38.912
 12 20 FTEs 11.00

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Board is comprised of three members appointed by the Governor and serves as the final administrative law forum for State and federal unemployment benefit appeals. The Board also hears appeals of rulings of the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and rulings on State employee job classifications.

12 21 b. The employment appeal board shall be reimbursed by
 12 22 the labor services division of the department of workforce
 12 23 development for all costs associated with hearings conducted
 12 24 under chapter 91C, related to contractor registration. The
 12 25 board may expend, in addition to the amount appropriated under

Permits the Employment Appeal Board to expend funds, as necessary, for hearings related to contractor registration. The costs for these hearings are required to be reimbursed by the Labor Services Division of Iowa Workforce Development.

12 26 this subsection, additional amounts as are directly billable
 12 27 to the labor services division under this subsection and to
 12 28 retain the additional full-time equivalent positions as needed
 12 29 to conduct hearings required pursuant to chapter 91C.

12 30 6. CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

12 31 a. For foster care review and the court appointed special
 12 32 advocate program, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 12 33 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following
 12 34 full-time equivalent positions:

12 35	.....	\$	1,268,845
13 1	.....		2,570,605
13 2	.....	FTEs	32.25
13 3	.....		27.38

General Fund appropriation to the Child Advocacy Board.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$100,000 for operations and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Child Advocacy Board oversees the State's Local Foster Care Review Boards and the Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) Program. These programs recruit, train, and support community volunteers throughout the State to represent the interests of abused and neglected children.

13 4 b. The department of human services, in coordination with
 13 5 the child advocacy board and the department of inspections and
 13 6 appeals, shall submit an application for funding available
 13 7 pursuant to Tit.IV-E of the federal Social Security Act for
 13 8 claims for child advocacy board administrative review costs.

Requires the DHS, the Child Advocacy Board, and the DIA to cooperate in filing an application for federal funds for Child Advocacy Board administrative review costs.

13 9 c. The court appointed special advocate program shall
 13 10 investigate and develop opportunities for expanding
 13 11 fund-raising for the program.

Requires the CASA Program to seek additional donations and grants.

13 12 d. Administrative costs charged by the department of
 13 13 inspections and appeals for items funded under this subsection
 13 14 shall not exceed 4 percent of the amount appropriated in this
 13 15 subsection.

Limits the administrative costs that the DIA may charge to the Child Advocacy Board to 4.00% (\$102,824) of the funds appropriated.

13 16 7. FOOD AND CONSUMER SAFETY

13 17 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 13 18 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 13 19 equivalent positions:

13 20	.....	\$	282,374
13 21	.....		574,819
13 22	.....	FTEs	28.50

General Fund appropriation to the Food and Consumer Safety Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$25,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The Food and Consumer Safety Division is responsible for conducting food safety inspections at food establishments such as grocery stores, restaurants, convenience stores, and food processing plants. The Division is tasked with administering the Iowa Food Code pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [137F](#), and is directed to "safeguard the public health and provide to consumers food that is safe, unadulterated, and honestly prepared."

13 23 8. APPROPRIATION ~~REDUCTION~~ REALLOCATION. ~~The department~~

Removes an obsolete requirement for FY 2018 for the Director of the

13 24 ~~of inspections and appeals shall reduce appropriations made in~~
 13 25 ~~this section by \$101,591. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the~~
 13 26 ~~department of inspections and appeals, in consultation with the~~
 13 27 ~~department of management, may reallocate moneys appropriated~~
 13 28 ~~in this section as necessary to best fulfill the needs of the~~
 13 29 ~~department provided for in the appropriation. However, the~~
 13 30 ~~department of inspections and appeals shall not reallocate~~
 13 31 ~~moneys appropriated to the department child advocacy board in~~
 13 32 ~~this section unless notice of the reallocation is given to the~~
 13 33 ~~legislative services agency prior to the effective date of the~~
 13 34 ~~reallocation in excess of \$2,470,605. The notice shall include~~
 13 35 ~~information regarding the rationale for reallocating the~~
 14 1 ~~moneys. The department of inspections and appeals shall not~~
 14 2 ~~reallocate moneys appropriated in this section for the purpose~~
 14 3 ~~of eliminating any program.~~

DIA to reduce appropriations made to the DIA by an additional \$101,591, and allows the DIA the flexibility to reallocate moneys between appropriations, with the exception of \$2,470,605 appropriated to the Child Advocacy Board.

14 4 Sec. 11. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 40, is amended
 14 5 to read as follows:

14 6 SEC. 40. DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS — LICENSE OR
 14 7 REGISTRATION FEES.

Permits the DIA to retain license fees to cover the costs of local food inspections in FY 2019, with the exception of those fees collected by the Department on behalf of a municipal corporation.

14 8 1. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 14 9 June 30, 2019, the department of inspections and appeals
 14 10 shall collect any license or registration fees or electronic
 14 11 transaction fees generated during the fiscal year as a result
 14 12 of licensing and registration activities under chapters 99B,
 14 13 137C, 137D, and 137F.

14 14 2. From the fees collected by the department under this
 14 15 section on behalf of a municipal corporation with which
 14 16 the department has an agreement pursuant to section 137F.3,
 14 17 through a statewide electronic licensing system operated by
 14 18 the department, notwithstanding section 137F.6, subsection 3,
 14 19 the department shall remit the amount of those fees to the
 14 20 municipal corporation for whom the fees were collected less
 14 21 any electronic transaction fees collected by the department to
 14 22 enable electronic payment.

Requires the fees collected by the DIA on behalf of municipal corporations to be remitted back to the municipal corporation via an electronic funds transfer (EFT).

14 23 3. From the fees collected by the department under this
 14 24 section, other than those fees described in subsection 2, the
 14 25 department shall deposit the amount of ~~\$400,000~~ \$800,000 into
 14 26 the general fund of the state prior to June 30, 2019.

Requires the DIA to retain fee revenue collected from local food inspections completed by the Department for FY 2019, with the exception of those fees collected on behalf of a municipal corporation. The Department is required to deposit \$800,000 of collected food inspection fee revenue into the General Fund prior to June 30, 2019, and to retain the remainder in its operating budget.

DETAIL: This maintains the same amount of fees deposited in the General Fund in FY 2018.

14 27 4. From the fees collected by the department under this
 14 28 section, other than those fees described in subsections 2 and
 14 29 3, the department shall retain the remainder of the fees for
 14 30 the purposes of enforcing the provisions of chapters 99B, 137C,
 14 31 137D, and 137F. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys retained
 14 32 by the department pursuant to this subsection that remain
 14 33 unencumbered or unobligated at the end of the fiscal year
 14 34 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure
 14 35 for the purposes of enforcing the provisions of chapters 99B,
 15 1 137C, 137D, and 137F during the succeeding fiscal year. The
 15 2 department shall provide an annual report to the department of
 15 3 management and the legislative services agency on fees billed
 15 4 and collected and expenditures from the moneys retained by
 15 5 the department in a format as determined by the department
 15 6 of management in consultation with the legislative services
 15 7 agency.

Requires the DIA to retain any unobligated funds collected from local food inspections and carry forward any unobligated funds to FY 2020. Also requires the Department to annually submit a report to the DOM and the LSA on fees billed and collected and expenditures from the moneys retained by the Department.

15 8 Sec. 12. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 41, is amended
 15 9 to read as follows:

15 10 SEC. 41. RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION — RACING AND GAMING
 15 11 REGULATION. There is appropriated from the gaming regulatory
 15 12 revolving fund established in section 99F.20 to the racing and
 15 13 gaming commission of the department of inspections and appeals
 15 14 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
 15 15 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
 15 16 to be used for the purposes designated:

15 17 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 15 18 purposes for regulation, administration, and enforcement of
 15 19 pari-mutuel racetracks, excursion boat gambling, and gambling
 15 20 structure laws, and website construction and maintenance for
 15 21 conducting regulation as required by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File
 15 22 2349, and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 15 23 positions:

15 24	\$	3,097,250
15 25		6,419,499
15 26	FTEs	62.10
15 27		51.10

Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund appropriation to the Racing and Gaming Commission for regulation of excursion gambling boats and pari-mutuel wagering facilities.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$225,000 for salaries and maintenance related to website construction and regulation pursuant to [House File 2349](#) (Excluded Gamblers, Racing and Gaming Commission Regulation Act) and a decrease of 11.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: Enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session, [HF 2349](#) requires the Racing and Gaming Commission to establish a process to allow an individual to be voluntarily excluded from gaming facilities; to disseminate information concerning such persons to all Iowa-licensed gambling facilities; and to provide such licensees electronic access to the names and Social Security numbers of voluntarily excluded persons through a secured, interactive Internet site to be developed by January 1, 2019.

15 28 Sec. 13. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 42, is amended
15 29 to read as follows:

15 30 SEC. 42. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — DEPARTMENT OF
15 31 INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS. There is appropriated from the road
15 32 use tax fund created in section 312.1 to the administrative
15 33 hearings division of the department of inspections and appeals
15 34 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
15 35 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
16 1 to be used for the purposes designated:
16 2 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
16 3 purposes:
16 4\$ 811,949
16 51,623,897

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the Administrative Hearings Division of the DIA.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. These funds are used to cover costs associated with administrative hearings related to driver's license revocations.

16 6 Sec. 14. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 43, is amended
16 7 to read as follows:

16 8 SEC. 43. DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated
16 9 from the general fund of the state to the department of
16 10 management for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
16 11 ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof
16 12 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
16 13 For enterprise resource planning, providing for a salary
16 14 model administrator, conducting performance audits, and the
16 15 department's LEAN process; for salaries, support, maintenance,
16 16 and miscellaneous purposes; and for not more than the following
16 17 full-time equivalent positions:
16 18\$ 1,255,009
16 192,527,389
16 20FTEs 21.00
16 2120.00

General Fund appropriation to the DOM.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$40,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 22 Sec. 15. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 44, is amended
16 23 to read as follows:

16 24 SEC. 44. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — DEPARTMENT OF
16 25 MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated from the road use tax fund
16 26 created in section 312.1 to the department of management for
16 27 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
16 28 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
16 29 to be used for the purposes designated:
16 30 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
16 31 purposes:
16 32\$ 28,000
16 3356,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOM.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. These funds are used for support and services provided to the DOT.

16 34 Sec. 16. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 45, is amended

16 35 to read as follows:

17 1 SEC. 45. IOWA PUBLIC INFORMATION BOARD. There is
 17 2 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the Iowa
 17 3 public information board for the fiscal year beginning July
 17 4 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or
 17 5 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 17 6 designated:

17 7 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 17 8 purposes and for not more than the following full-time
 17 9 equivalent positions:
 17 10 \$ 461,599
 17 11 339,343
 17 12 FTEs 3.00

General Fund appropriation for the Iowa Public Information Board.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$16,145 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. This increase in funding is for the purpose of hiring in-house legal counsel for the Board.

NOTE: The Iowa Public Information Board was established in CY 2013 to provide a free, efficient way for Iowans to receive information and resolve complaints related to Iowa Code chapters [21](#) and [22](#). The Board is required to "prepare and transmit to the Governor and to the General Assembly, at least annually, reports describing complaints received, Board proceedings, investigations, hearings conducted, decisions rendered, and other work performed."

17 13 Sec. 17. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 46, is amended
 17 14 to read as follows:

17 15 SEC. 46. DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE.

17 16 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 17 17 to the department of revenue for the fiscal year beginning July
 17 18 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or
 17 19 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 17 20 designated:

17 21 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 17 22 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 17 23 equivalent positions:
 17 24 \$ 7,846,377
 17 25 15,474,482
 17 26 FTEs 494.92
 17 27 152.54

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$310,000 and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 28 2. From the moneys appropriated in this section, the
 17 29 department shall use ~~\$200,000~~ \$400,000 to pay the direct costs
 17 30 of compliance related to the collection and distribution of
 17 31 local sales and services taxes imposed pursuant to chapters
 17 32 423B and 423E.

Requires up to \$400,000 of the Department's General Fund appropriation to be used to pay the direct costs of compliance related to the Local Option Sales and Services Tax.

17 33 3. The director of revenue shall prepare and issue a state
 17 34 appraisal manual and the revisions to the state appraisal
 17 35 manual as provided in section 421.17, subsection 17, without
 18 1 cost to a city or county.

Requires the Department of Revenue to prepare and issue a State Appraisal Manual at no cost to cities and counties.

DETAIL: County and city assessors are mandated by statute to use the Manual in completing assessments of real property.

18 2 Sec. 18. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 47, is amended
 18 3 to read as follows:

18 4 SEC. 47. MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FUND APPROPRIATION. There
 18 5 is appropriated from the motor vehicle fuel tax fund created
 18 6 pursuant to section 452A.77 to the department of revenue for
 18 7 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
 18 8 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
 18 9 to be used for the purposes designated:
 18 10 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 18 11 purposes, and for administration and enforcement of the
 18 12 provisions of chapter 452A and the motor vehicle fuel tax
 18 13 program:
 18 14\$ 652,888
 18 151,305,775

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue for the administration and enforcement of the Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 16 Sec. 19. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 48, is amended
 18 17 to read as follows:

18 18 SEC. 48. SECRETARY OF STATE. There is appropriated from
 18 19 the general fund of the state to the office of the secretary of
 18 20 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 18 21 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 18 22 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

18 23 1. ADMINISTRATION AND ELECTIONS

18 24 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 18 25 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 18 26 equivalent positions:
 18 27\$ 1,062,759
 18 282,109,755
 18 29FTEs 45.60
 18 3016.00

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Secretary of State for administration and elections.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects an increase of 3.40 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 31 The state department or agency that provides data processing
 18 32 services to support voter registration file maintenance and
 18 33 storage shall provide those services without charge.

Prohibits State agencies from charging the Office of the Secretary of State a fee to provide data processing services for voter registration file maintenance.

18 34 2. BUSINESS SERVICES

18 35 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 19 1 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 19 2 equivalent positions:
 19 3\$ 685,646
 19 41,405,530
 19 5FTEs 45.60
 19 616.00

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Secretary of State for business services operations.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$50,000 and reflects an increase of 2.40 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 7 Sec. 20. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 49, is amended
 19 8 to read as follows:

19 9 SEC. 49. ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM REVOLVING FUND
 19 10 APPROPRIATION — SECRETARY OF STATE. There is appropriated
 19 11 from the address confidentiality program revolving fund created
 19 12 in section 9.8 to the office of the secretary of state for the
 19 13 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 19 14 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 19 15 used for the purposes designated:
 19 16 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 19 17 purposes:
 19 18\$ 60,200
 19 19 120,400

Provides for an appropriation of \$120,400 in surcharge revenue for FY 2019 from the Address Confidentiality Program Revolving Fund to the Office of the Secretary of State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: [House File 585](#) (Safe at Home Act) was enacted in FY 2015. This Act established the Address Confidentiality Program for victims of domestic abuse, domestic abuse assault, sexual abuse, stalking, and human trafficking. The Program is administered by the Office of the Secretary of State. This Act also created a surcharge of \$100 for convictions or deferred judgments for the crimes of domestic abuse assault, sexual abuse, stalking, or human trafficking, and a surcharge of \$50 for a contempt of court charge for violating a domestic abuse protective order. The funds collected from the imposition of surcharges are deposited by the State Court Administrator in the Address Confidentiality Program Revolving Fund and are subject to appropriation by the General Assembly. The total amount imposed between the two surcharges from July 1, 2015, through March 31, 2018, was \$763,600, and the amount paid was \$211,854. The collection rate is approximately 27.70%.

19 20 Sec. 21. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 51, is amended
 19 21 to read as follows:

19 22 SEC. 51. TREASURER OF STATE.
 19 23 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 19 24 state to the office of treasurer of state for the fiscal year
 19 25 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 19 26 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 19 27 purposes designated:
 19 28 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 19 29 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 19 30 equivalent positions:
 19 31\$ 513,349
 19 32 1,017,442
 19 33 FTEs 28.80

General Fund appropriation to the Office of the Treasurer of State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects a decrease of 0.20 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 34 2. The office of treasurer of state shall supply
 19 35 administrative support for the executive council.

Requires the Treasurer of State to provide clerical and accounting support to the Executive Council.

20 1 Sec. 22. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 52, is amended
 20 2 to read as follows:

20 3 SEC. 52. ROAD USE TAX FUND APPROPRIATION — OFFICE OF
 20 4 TREASURER OF STATE. There is appropriated from the road use

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the Office of the Treasurer of State.

20 5 tax fund created in section 312.1 to the office of treasurer of
 20 6 state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 20 7 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is
 20 8 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
 20 9 For enterprise resource management costs related to the
 20 10 distribution of road use tax funds:
 20 11\$ 46,574
 20 12 93,148

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding. This appropriation is used to cover a portion of the fees assessed by the DAS for Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) Budget System costs related to the administration of the Road Use Tax Fund.

20 13 Sec. 23. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 53, is amended
 20 14 to read as follows:

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) Trust Fund appropriation to IPERS for administration.

20 15 SEC. 53. IPERS — GENERAL OFFICE. There is appropriated
 20 16 from the Iowa public employees' retirement fund created in
 20 17 section 97B.7 to the Iowa public employees' retirement system
 20 18 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
 20 19 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
 20 20 to be used for the purposes designated:
 20 21 For salaries, support, maintenance, and other operational
 20 22 purposes to pay the costs of the Iowa public employees'
 20 23 retirement system, and for not more than the following
 20 24 full-time equivalent positions:
 20 25\$ 8,843,484
 20 26 17,988,567
 20 27 FTEs 88.13

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and reflects no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

20 28 DIVISION II
 20 29 STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — LIMITATIONS

20 30 Sec. 24. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 171, section 56, is amended
 20 31 to read as follows:

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Revenue for FY 2019 tobacco reporting requirements.

20 32 SEC. 56. LIMITATION OF STANDING APPROPRIATION — FY
 20 33 2018-2019. Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in the
 20 34 following designated section for the fiscal year beginning July
 20 35 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amount appropriated from
 21 1 the general fund of the state pursuant to this section for the
 21 2 following designated purpose shall not exceed the following
 21 3 amount:
 21 4 For the enforcement of chapter 453D relating to tobacco
 21 5 product manufacturers under section 453D.8:
 21 6\$ 8,763
 21 7 17,525

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Iowa Code section [453D.8](#) provides a standing limited appropriation of \$25,000 from the General Fund for the enforcement of Iowa Code chapter [453D](#) (Tobacco Product Manufacturers – Enforcement of Financial Obligations).

21 8 DIVISION III
 21 9 IOWA CODE CHANGES

21 10 Sec. 25. Section 8A.311, subsection 20, Code 2018, is

CODE: Requires the DAS, institutions under control of the State Board

21 11 amended to read as follows:

of Regents, the DOT, the Department for the Blind, and other State agencies to include life cycle costs and energy efficiency in the criteria used in developing standards and specifications for the purchase of energy-consuming products. Passenger vehicles; light, medium-duty, and heavy-duty trucks; passenger and cargo vans; and sport utility vehicles are excluded from these requirements, as the award of contracts for purchases involving these energy-consuming products is to be based solely on bid price.

21 12 20. Life cycle cost and energy efficiency shall be included
 21 13 in the criteria used by the department, institutions under the
 21 14 control of the state board of regents, the state department
 21 15 of transportation, the department for the blind, and other
 21 16 state agencies in developing standards and specifications for
 21 17 purchasing energy-consuming products. ~~For purposes of this~~
 21 18 ~~subsection, the life cycle costs of American motor vehicles~~
 21 19 ~~shall be reduced by five percent in order to determine if the~~
 21 20 ~~motor vehicle is comparable to foreign-made motor vehicles.~~
 21 21 ~~"American motor vehicles" includes those vehicles manufactured~~
 21 22 ~~in this state and those vehicles in which at least seventy~~
 21 23 ~~percent of the value of the motor vehicle was manufactured~~
 21 24 ~~in the United States or Canada and at least fifty percent of~~
 21 25 ~~the motor vehicle sales of the manufacturer are in the United~~
 21 26 ~~States or Canada. In determining the life cycle costs of a~~
 21 27 ~~motor vehicle, the costs shall be determined on the basis of~~
 21 28 ~~the bid price, the resale value, and the operating costs based~~
 21 29 ~~upon a useable life of five years or seventy-five thousand~~
 21 30 ~~miles, whichever occurs first. However, for the purchase~~
 21 31 ~~of passenger vehicles, light, medium-duty, and heavy-duty~~
 21 32 ~~trucks, passenger and cargo vans, and sport utility vehicles, a~~
 21 33 ~~purchase contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsive and~~
 21 34 ~~responsible bidder based solely on bid price.~~

21 35 DIVISION IV
 22 1 HARASSMENT TRAINING

22 2 Sec. 26. HARASSMENT TRAINING. The department of
 22 3 administrative services shall provide training to all executive
 22 4 branch state employees in calendar year 2018 relating to
 22 5 harassment awareness, prevention, and reporting, including
 22 6 sexual harassment, on or before June 30, 2018. Executive
 22 7 branch state employees hired after June 30, 2018, shall be
 22 8 provided the same harassment training pursuant to this section.
 22 9 Sec. 27. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this
 22 10 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon
 22 11 enactment.

Requires the DAS to provide training related to harassment awareness, prevention, and reporting, including sexual harassment, to all Executive Branch employees hired on or before June 30, 2018, in calendar year 2018. The DAS is also required to provide the same training to Executive Branch employees hired after June 30, 2018. This provision takes effect upon enactment.

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,084,914	\$ 47,486,595	\$ 48,009,914	\$ 925,000
Grand Total	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,084,914	\$ 47,486,595	\$ 48,009,914	\$ 925,000

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>						
Administrative Services						
Operations	\$ 3,872,647	\$ 3,616,936	\$ 3,566,936	\$ 3,616,936	\$ 0	PG 2 LN 5
Utilities	2,509,649	2,899,231	2,899,231	2,899,231	0	PG 2 LN 18
Terrace Hill Operations	385,933	386,660	386,660	386,660	0	PG 2 LN 28
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 6,768,229	\$ 6,902,827	\$ 6,852,827	\$ 6,902,827	\$ 0	
<u>Auditor of State</u>						
Auditor of State						
Auditor of State - General Office	\$ 929,617	\$ 886,193	\$ 886,193	\$ 986,193	\$ 100,000	PG 3 LN 9
Total Auditor of State	\$ 929,617	\$ 886,193	\$ 886,193	\$ 986,193	\$ 100,000	
<u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u>						
Campaign Finance Disclosure						
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 597,501	\$ 597,501	\$ 50,000	PG 4 LN 5
Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 597,501	\$ 597,501	\$ 50,000	
<u>Commerce, Department of</u>						
Alcoholic Beverages						
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	\$ 1,201,153	\$ 996,391	\$ 996,391	\$ 1,019,556	\$ 23,165	PG 5 LN 16
Professional Licensing and Reg.						
Professional Licensing Bureau	\$ 443,655	\$ 370,263	\$ 370,263	\$ 370,263	\$ 0	PG 5 LN 23
Total Commerce, Department of	\$ 1,644,808	\$ 1,366,654	\$ 1,366,654	\$ 1,389,819	\$ 23,165	
<u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u>						
Governor's Office						
Presidential Electors	\$ 651	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Governor's/Lt. Governor's Office	2,160,842	2,053,954	2,053,954	2,103,954	50,000	PG 8 LN 17
Terrace Hill Quarters	92,631	92,070	92,070	92,070	0	PG 8 LN 31
Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	\$ 2,254,124	\$ 2,146,024	\$ 2,146,024	\$ 2,196,024	\$ 50,000	
<u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u>						
Office of Drug Control Policy						
Operations	\$ 237,333	\$ 226,247	\$ 226,247	\$ 226,247	\$ 0	PG 9 LN 5
Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of	\$ 237,333	\$ 226,247	\$ 226,247	\$ 226,247	\$ 0	

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Central Administration	\$ 211,824	\$ 199,385	\$ 199,418	\$ 210,075	\$ 10,690	PG 9 LN 26
Community Advocacy and Services	1,016,404	956,894	956,883	956,894	0	PG 9 LN 34
Total Human Rights, Department of	\$ 1,228,228	\$ 1,156,279	\$ 1,156,301	\$ 1,166,969	\$ 10,690	
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>						
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of						
Administration Division	\$ 524,632	\$ 511,580	\$ 511,559	\$ 511,580	\$ 0	PG 10 LN 15
Administrative Hearings Division	653,276	625,827	625,808	625,827	0	PG 10 LN 22
Investigations Division	2,475,820	2,371,791	2,371,799	2,471,791	100,000	PG 10 LN 29
Health Facilities Division	4,899,541	4,684,682	4,684,724	4,734,682	50,000	PG 11 LN 11
Employment Appeal Board	40,619	38,912	38,912	38,912	0	PG 12 LN 14
Child Advocacy Board	2,578,968	2,470,605	2,470,615	2,570,605	100,000	PG 12 LN 30
Food and Consumer Safety	573,934	549,819	549,799	574,819	25,000	PG 13 LN 16
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	\$ 11,746,790	\$ 11,253,216	\$ 11,253,216	\$ 11,528,216	\$ 275,000	
<u>Management, Department of</u>						
Management, Dept. of						
Department Operations	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,487,389	\$ 2,487,389	\$ 2,527,389	\$ 40,000	PG 16 LN 8
Total Management, Department of	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,487,389	\$ 2,487,389	\$ 2,527,389	\$ 40,000	
<u>Public Information Board</u>						
Public Information Board						
Iowa Public Information Board	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 339,343	\$ 339,343	\$ 16,145	PG 17 LN 1
Total Public Information Board	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 339,343	\$ 339,343	\$ 16,145	
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>						
Revenue, Dept. of						
Printing Cigarette Stamps	\$ 1,382	\$ 124,652	\$ 124,652	\$ 124,652	\$ 0	STANDING
Operations	16,588,753	15,164,482	15,549,996	15,474,482	310,000	PG 17 LN 15
Tobacco Reporting Requirements	18,416	17,525	17,525	17,525	0	PG 20 LN 32
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 16,608,551	\$ 15,306,659	\$ 15,692,173	\$ 15,616,659	\$ 310,000	

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
Administration and Elections	\$ 1,425,518	\$ 2,109,755	\$ 2,125,518	\$ 2,109,755	\$ 0	PG 18 LN 23
Business Services	1,425,518	1,355,530	1,339,767	1,405,530	50,000	PG 18 LN 34
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	\$ 2,851,036	\$ 3,465,285	\$ 3,465,285	\$ 3,515,285	\$ 50,000	
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>						
Treasurer of State						
Treasurer - General Office	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 0	PG 19 LN 22
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 1,017,442	\$ 0	
Total Administration and Regulation	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,084,914	\$ 47,486,595	\$ 48,009,914	\$ 925,000	

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 54,840,931	\$ 55,237,624	\$ 251,693
Grand Total	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 54,840,931	\$ 55,237,624	\$ 251,693

Administration and Regulation

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Commerce, Department of						
Banking Division						
Banking Division - CMRF	\$ 10,499,790	\$ 11,145,778	\$ 11,145,778	\$ 11,145,778	\$ 0	PG 5 LN 35
Credit Union Division						
Credit Union Division - CMRF	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 1,869,256	\$ 2,204,256	\$ 2,204,256	\$ 335,000	PG 6 LN 7
Insurance Division						
Insurance Division - CMRF	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 5,485,889	\$ 0	PG 6 LN 15
Utilities Division						
Utilities Division - CMRF	\$ 9,210,405	\$ 9,040,405	\$ 8,560,405	\$ 8,503,174	\$ -537,231	PG 7 LN 3
Energy Utilities - CMRF	0	0	0	228,924	228,924	PG 7 LN 11
Utilities Division	<u>\$ 9,210,405</u>	<u>\$ 9,040,405</u>	<u>\$ 8,560,405</u>	<u>\$ 8,732,098</u>	<u>\$ -308,307</u>	
Professional Licensing and Reg.						
Field Auditor - Housing Trust Fund	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 62,317	\$ 0	PG 8 LN 3
Total Commerce, Department of	<u>\$ 27,127,657</u>	<u>\$ 27,603,645</u>	<u>\$ 27,458,645</u>	<u>\$ 27,630,338</u>	<u>\$ 26,693</u>	
Inspections and Appeals, Department of						
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of						
DIA - RUTF	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 1,623,897	\$ 0	PG 15 LN 30
Racing Commission						
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,194,499	\$ 6,419,499	\$ 225,000	PG 15 LN 17
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	<u>\$ 7,818,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,818,396</u>	<u>\$ 7,818,396</u>	<u>\$ 8,043,396</u>	<u>\$ 225,000</u>	
Management, Department of						
Management, Dept. of						
DOM Operations - RUTF	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 56,000	\$ 0	PG 16 LN 24
Total Management, Department of	<u>\$ 56,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	
Revenue, Department of						
Revenue, Dept. of						
Motor Fuel Tax Admin - MVFT	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 1,305,775	\$ 0	PG 18 LN 4
Total Revenue, Department of	<u>\$ 1,305,775</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,775</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,775</u>	<u>\$ 1,305,775</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	

Administration and Regulation

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
Address Confidentiality Program - ACRF	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	PG 19 LN 9
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 120,400	\$ 0	
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>						
Treasurer of State						
I-3 Expenses - RUTF	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	PG 20 LN 3
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 93,148	\$ 0	
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>						
IPERS Administration						
Administration - IPERS	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 0	PG 20 LN 15
Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System	\$ 17,686,968	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 17,988,567	\$ 0	
Total Administration and Regulation	\$ 54,208,344	\$ 54,985,931	\$ 54,840,931	\$ 55,237,624	\$ 251,693	

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Administration and Regulation	1,107.32	1,153.27	1,143.27	1,153.27	0.00
Grand Total	<u>1,107.32</u>	<u>1,153.27</u>	<u>1,143.27</u>	<u>1,153.27</u>	<u>0.00</u>

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>						
Administrative Services						
Operations	49.34	49.47	50.37	50.37	0.90	PG 2 LN 5
Utilities	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	PG 2 LN 18
Terrace Hill Operations	4.49	5.07	5.07	5.07	0.00	PG 2 LN 28
Total Administrative Services, Department of	54.83	55.54	56.44	56.44	0.90	
<u>Auditor of State</u>						
Auditor of State						
Auditor of State - General Office	104.63	103.00	103.00	103.00	0.00	PG 3 LN 9
Total Auditor of State	104.63	103.00	103.00	103.00	0.00	
<u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u>						
Campaign Finance Disclosure						
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	6.02	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	PG 4 LN 5
Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa	6.02	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	
<u>Commerce, Department of</u>						
Alcoholic Beverages						
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	16.34	16.90	16.90	16.90	0.00	PG 5 LN 16
Professional Licensing and Reg.						
Professional Licensing Bureau	10.17	10.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	PG 5 LN 23
Banking Division						
Banking Division - CMRF	73.07	80.00	80.00	80.00	0.00	PG 5 LN 35
Credit Union Division						
Credit Union Division - CMRF	12.40	14.00	15.00	15.00	1.00	PG 6 LN 7
Insurance Division						
Insurance Division - CMRF	94.72	114.85	116.85	116.85	2.00	PG 6 LN 15
Utilities Division						
Utilities Division - CMRF	56.72	67.50	67.50	67.00	-0.50	PG 7 LN 3
Energy Utilities - CMRF	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	PG 7 LN 11
Utilities Division	56.72	67.50	67.50	69.00	1.50	
Total Commerce, Department of	263.42	303.25	306.25	307.75	4.50	

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u>						
Governor's Office						
Governor's/Lt. Governor's Office	21.43	20.55	20.55	20.55	0.00	PG 8 LN 17
Terrace Hill Quarters	1.81	1.93	1.93	1.93	0.00	PG 8 LN 31
Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	23.24	22.48	22.48	22.48	0.00	
<u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u>						
Office of Drug Control Policy						
Operations	4.01	4.50	4.00	4.00	-0.50	PG 9 LN 5
Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of	4.01	4.50	4.00	4.00	-0.50	
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Central Administration	5.35	5.51	5.51	5.51	0.00	PG 9 LN 26
Community Advocacy and Services	7.29	6.49	6.49	6.49	0.00	PG 9 LN 34
Total Human Rights, Department of	12.64	12.00	12.00	12.00	0.00	
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>						
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of						
Administration Division	13.48	13.65	13.65	13.65	0.00	PG 10 LN 15
Administrative Hearings Division	21.71	23.00	23.00	23.00	0.00	PG 10 LN 22
Investigations Division	46.04	53.00	53.00	53.00	0.00	PG 10 LN 29
Health Facilities Division	104.43	109.00	109.00	109.50	0.50	PG 11 LN 11
Employment Appeal Board	11.04	11.00	11.00	11.00	0.00	PG 12 LN 14
Child Advocacy Board	28.49	27.38	27.38	27.38	0.00	PG 12 LN 30
Food and Consumer Safety	28.00	28.50	28.50	28.50	0.00	PG 13 LN 16
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of	253.20	265.53	265.53	266.03	0.50	
Racing Commission						
Gaming Regulation (Riverboat) - GRF	48.06	62.10	50.10	51.10	-11.00	PG 15 LN 17
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	301.26	327.63	315.63	317.13	-10.50	

Administration and Regulation

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Management, Department of</u>						
Management, Dept. of						
Department Operations	20.66	20.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	PG 16 LN 8
Total Management, Department of	20.66	20.00	20.00	20.00	0.00	
<u>Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System</u>						
IPERS Administration						
Administration - IPERS	79.66	88.13	88.13	88.13	0.00	PG 20 LN 15
Total Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System	79.66	88.13	88.13	88.13	0.00	
<u>Public Information Board</u>						
Public Information Board						
Iowa Public Information Board	2.35	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	PG 17 LN 1
Total Public Information Board	2.35	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>						
Revenue, Dept. of						
Operations	183.25	152.54	152.54	152.54	0.00	PG 17 LN 15
Total Revenue, Department of	183.25	152.54	152.54	152.54	0.00	
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>						
Secretary of State						
Administration and Elections	12.60	12.60	11.50	16.00	3.40	PG 18 LN 23
Business Services	13.77	13.60	13.50	16.00	2.40	PG 18 LN 34
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	26.37	26.20	25.00	32.00	5.80	
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>						
Treasurer of State						
Treasurer - General Office	24.98	29.00	28.80	28.80	-0.20	PG 19 LN 22
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	24.98	29.00	28.80	28.80	-0.20	
Total Administration and Regulation	1,107.32	1,153.27	1,143.27	1,153.27	0.00	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HOUSE FILE 2491

AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

FUNDING SUMMARY

FY 2019 Funding: Appropriates a total of \$39.4 million from the General Fund and 1,569.0 FTE positions for FY 2019. This is an increase of \$825,000 and 143.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The General Fund increase includes:

Page 2, Line 1

- An increase of \$571,000 for operations in the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs).
- An increase of \$150,000 for the Foreign Animal Disease Program.
- An increase of \$379,000 for operations in the Department of Natural Resources (DNR).
- A decrease of \$375,000 for the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program.
- An increase of \$100,000 for the Iowa State University (ISU) Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory.

Reduced General Fund appropriations for FY 2018 by \$189,000 for the DALs, and by \$123,000 for the DNR, in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act),

Authorized FY 2019 FTE positions at the same level as the number of positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 510](#) (FY 2018 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act).

Appropriates \$90.4 million from Other Funds, which is a net increase of \$110,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

General Fund - DALs Administrative Division: Appropriates a total of \$18.0 million from the General Fund and 372.0 FTE positions for FY 2019. This is an increase of \$571,000 and 55.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 for Department operations.

Page 2, Line 7

Watershed Improvement Fund - DALs Farm Management Demonstration Program: Appropriates \$100,000 from the Watershed Improvement Fund to the Farm Management Demonstration Program. This is a decrease of \$275,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 and a change in funding source. For FY 2018, the Program was funded from the Environment First Fund. The moneys are transferred to the Iowa Soybean Association for the Environmental Performance Program, which assists farmers with making decisions related to improving the environment. This includes watershed planning, water monitoring, conservation planning, and conservation drainage.

Page 4, Line 4

General Fund - DALs Foreign Animal Disease Program: Appropriates a total of \$250,000 from the General Fund for FY 2019. This is an increase of \$150,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The

Page 7, Line 14

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

HOUSE FILE 2491

increase is to develop a Foreign Animal Disease Strategy.

General Fund - DNR Operations: Appropriates a total of \$11.6 million from the General Fund and 1,146.0 FTE positions for FY 2019. This is an increase of \$379,000 and 88.0 FTE positions for operations compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 10, Line 15

General Fund - DNR Floodplain Management Program and Dam Safety: Appropriates a total of \$1.5 million from the General Fund for FY 2019. This is a decrease of \$375,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Section 20 of this Act appropriates \$375,000 to the Program from the Environment First Fund.

Page 13, Line 18

General Fund - Iowa State University (ISU): Appropriates \$4.1 million and 51.0 FTE positions to ISU for the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory. This is an increase of \$100,000 and maintains the current level of FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 14, Line 27

Environment First Fund (EFF): Appropriates \$42.0 million from the EFF and maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Major program funding changes include:

Page 15, Line 25

- A decrease of \$375,000 for the Farm Management Demonstration Program.
- An increase of \$375,000 for the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program.
- No change in funding, but moves the Water Quantity Program and the Geological and Water Survey Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa.

Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund Transfer: Transfers \$490,000 from the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share Program to the Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund. Allocates \$450,000 to the Hungry Canyons Program and \$40,000 to the Loess Hills Alliance Account. Allows the Hungry Canyons Program to use up to 5.0% of the allocation for administrative costs and the Loess Hills Alliance Account to use up to 10.0%.

Page 17, Line 23

Environment First Fund - Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program: Appropriates \$375,000 for the Program for FY 2019. This is in addition to the \$1.5 million General Fund appropriation for the Program in Section 16 of the Act.

Page 20, Line 31

Environment First Fund - Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) Fund: Appropriates \$12.0 million from the Environment First Fund in lieu of the \$20.0 million General Fund standing appropriation.

Page 24, Line 18

Environment First Fund - REAP Fund: Makes two allocations from the REAP Fund for State park operations and maintenance for FY 2019:

Page 24, Line 28

- An allocation of \$2.0 million from the REAP Fund prior to any other allocations.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

HOUSE FILE 2491

- An allocation of \$1.0 million from the Open Spaces Account.

STUDIES AND INTENT

Requires the DNR to allocate 50.0 FTE positions to State park operations for seasonal maintenance and upkeep. This does not impact park ranger or park manager positions.

Page 10, Line 28

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Iowa Code changes relating to the Fish and Game Protection Fund include:

Page 11, Line 11

- Permitting the DNR to use unappropriated funds in the Fish and Game Protection Fund to provide compensation to retiring conservation peace officers. This includes payment of insurance premiums and unused sick leave.
- Permitting the DNR to use unappropriated funds from the Fish and Game Protection Fund for FY 2019 salary increases.

Specifies methods available to the State Geologist at the University of Iowa to assist the DNR in evaluating the water resources of the State.

Page 25, Line 21

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 1, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

STAFF CONTACT: Deb Kozel (515.281.6767) deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov

House File 2491 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
25	21	26	New	455B.262B
25	28	27	New	456.14

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
 2 3 GENERAL APPROPRIATION
 2 4 GENERAL FUND

2 5 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 36, is
 2 6 amended to read as follows:

2 7 SEC. 36. GENERAL FUND — DEPARTMENT.

2 8 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 2 9 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the
 2 10 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 2 11 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 2 12 used for the purposes designated:

2 13 For purposes of supporting the department, including its
 2 14 divisions, for administration, regulation, and programs; for
 2 15 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes; and
 2 16 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

2 17	.....	\$	8,820,288
2 18	.....		<u>18,023,339</u>
2 19	..... FTEs		372.00

2 20 2. Of the amount appropriated in subsection 1, the following
 2 21 amount is transferred to Iowa state university of science and
 2 22 technology, to be used for the university's midwest grape and
 2 23 wine industry institute:

2 24	.....	\$	144,000
2 25	.....		<u>288,000</u>

2 26 3. The department shall submit a report each quarter of the
 2 27 fiscal year to the legislative services agency, the department
 2 28 of management, the members of the joint appropriations
 2 29 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources, and the
 2 30 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house
 2 31 committees on appropriations. The report shall describe in
 2 32 detail the expenditure of moneys appropriated in this section
 2 33 to support the department's administration, regulation, and
 2 34 programs.

2 35 DESIGNATED APPROPRIATIONS
 3 1 MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES

3 2 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 37, is amended
 3 3 to read as follows:

3 4 SEC. 37. UNCLAIMED PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING WINNINGS —

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$571,451 and 55.03 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The FY 2019 FTE positions are authorized at the same level as the number of positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 510](#) (FY 2018 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act). The Department received an overall General Fund reduction of \$188,688 for FY 2018 in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

Transfers \$288,000 of the General Fund appropriation to the DALs to the Midwest Grape and Wine Industry Institute at Iowa State University (ISU).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Requires the DALs to submit a quarterly report to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA), the Department of Management (DOM), the members of the Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee, and the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Appropriations Committees detailing the expenditure of the moneys appropriated.

Native Horse and Dog Program appropriation to the DALs from the

3 5 HORSE AND DOG RACING. There is appropriated from the moneys
 3 6 available under section 99D.13 to the department of agriculture
 3 7 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 3 8 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so
 3 9 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 3 10 designated:

3 11 For purposes of supporting the department's administration
 3 12 and enforcement of horse and dog racing law pursuant to section
 3 13 99D.22, including for salaries, support, maintenance, and
 3 14 miscellaneous purposes:

3 15	.....	\$	147,758
3 16	.....		<u>305,516</u>

3 17 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 38, is amended
 3 18 to read as follows:

3 19 SEC. 38. RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE FUND — MOTOR FUEL
 3 20 INSPECTION.

3 21 1. There is appropriated from the renewable fuel
 3 22 infrastructure fund created in section 159A.16 to the
 3 23 department of agriculture and land stewardship for the fiscal
 3 24 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the
 3 25 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 3 26 used for the purposes designated:

3 27 For purposes of the inspection of motor fuel, including
 3 28 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:

3 29	.....	\$	250,000
3 30	.....		<u>500,000</u>

3 31 2. The department shall establish and administer programs
 3 32 for the auditing of motor fuel including biofuel processing
 3 33 and production plants, for screening and testing motor fuel,
 3 34 including renewable fuel, and for the inspection of motor fuel
 3 35 sold by dealers including retail dealers who sell and dispense
 4 1 motor fuel from motor fuel pumps.

4 2 Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, is amended by adding
 4 3 the following new section:

4 4 NEW SECTION 38A. MONEYS CREDITED TO THE WATERSHED
 4 5 IMPROVEMENT FUND — FARM MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION
 4 6 PROGRAM. Notwithstanding 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section
 4 7 22, as amended by 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 42,
 4 8 of the moneys credited to the watershed improvement fund
 4 9 that are unencumbered or unobligated and managed by and
 4 10 otherwise appropriated to the department of agriculture and
 4 11 land stewardship pursuant to those sections, the department
 4 12 shall expend the following amount, or so much thereof as is

unclaimed pari-mutuel receipts winnings for enforcement of horse and
 dog racing laws.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$10,000 compared to estimated net FY
 2018.

Renewable Fuel Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DALS for
 motor fuel inspections.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated
 net FY 2018.

Specifies the duties related to motor fuel inspection to be completed by
 the DALS.

CODE: Appropriates \$100,000 from the Watershed Improvement Fund
 to the Farm Management Demonstration Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$275,000 compared to estimated net FY
 2018 and a change in funding source. For FY 2018, the Program was
 funded from the Environment First Fund (EFF). The moneys are
 transferred to the Iowa Soybean Association for the Environmental
 Performance Program, which assists farmers with making decisions
 related to improving the environment. This includes watershed

4 13 necessary, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
 4 14 ending June 30, 2019, for the purpose designated:
 4 15 1. For the continuation of a statewide voluntary
 4 16 farm management demonstration program to demonstrate the
 4 17 effectiveness and adaptability of emerging practices in
 4 18 agronomy that protect water resources and provide other
 4 19 environmental benefits:
 4 20 \$ 100,000
 4 21 2. The amount required to be expended by the department of
 4 22 agriculture and land stewardship pursuant to subsection 1 shall
 4 23 be allocated by the department to an organization representing
 4 24 soybean growers to provide for an agriculture and environment
 4 25 performance program in the same manner as enacted in 2017 Iowa
 4 26 Acts, chapter 168, section 17, subsection 3.

planning, water monitoring, conservation planning, and conservation
 drainage.

4 27 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS
 4 28 GENERAL FUND

4 29 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 39, is amended
 4 30 to read as follows:

4 31 SEC. 39. DAIRY REGULATION.

General Fund appropriation to the DALS for the Dairy Survey Program.

4 32 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 4 33 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the
 4 34 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 4 35 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 5 1 used for the purposes designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated
 net FY 2018. The DALS annually certifies all milk labeled Grade "A"
 pasteurized and Grade "A" raw milk for pasteurization. When the
 survey results show that requirements for production, processing, and
 distribution are not met, the DALS initiates procedures to suspend the
 permit of the violator.

5 2 For purposes of performing functions pursuant to section
 5 3 192.109, including conducting a survey of grade "A" milk and
 5 4 certifying the results to the secretary of agriculture:
 5 5 \$ ~~94,598~~
 5 6 189,196

5 7 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 5 8 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 5 9 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 5 10 available to be used for the purposes designated until the
 5 11 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Dairy Survey Program to
 carry forward for expenditure in FY 2020.

5 12 Sec. 6. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 40, is amended
 5 13 to read as follows:

5 14 SEC. 40. LOCAL FOOD AND FARM PROGRAM.

General Fund appropriation to the DALS for the Local Food and Farm
 Program.

5 15 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 5 16 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the
 5 17 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 5 18 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 5 19 used for the purposes designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated
 net FY 2018. The Program requires the DALS to work in cooperation
 with ISU Extension and Outreach. The Program facilitates

5 20 For purposes of supporting the local food and farm program
 5 21 pursuant to chapter 267A:
 5 22\$ 37,500
 5 23 75,000

communication among farmers, food entrepreneurs, and consumers while encouraging coordination among various government agencies, universities, organizations, and businesses. In addition, the Program funds special projects in local food markets.

5 24 2. The department shall enter into a cost-sharing agreement
 5 25 with Iowa state university of science and technology to support
 5 26 the local food and farm program coordinator position as part of
 5 27 the university's cooperative extension service in agriculture
 5 28 and home economics pursuant to chapter 267A.

Requires the DALs to have a cost-sharing agreement with ISU to coordinate the Local Food and Farm Program.

5 29 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 5 30 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 5 31 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 5 32 available to be used for the purposes designated until the
 5 33 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Local Food and Farm Program appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2020.

5 34 Sec. 7. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 41, is amended
 5 35 to read as follows:

6 1 SEC. 41. AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Iowa Future Farmers of America (FFA).

6 2 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 6 3 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the
 6 4 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 6 5 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 6 6 used for the purposes designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The FFA is a student organization for those interested in agriculture, education, and leadership. The organization works with individual students and guides them to achieve personal growth through agricultural education.

6 7 For purposes of allocating moneys to an Iowa association
 6 8 affiliated with a national organization which promotes
 6 9 agricultural education providing for future farmers:
 6 10\$ 42,500
 6 11 25,000

6 12 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 6 13 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 6 14 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 6 15 available to be used for the purposes designated until the
 6 16 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Iowa FFA appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2020.

6 17 Sec. 8. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 42, is amended
 6 18 to read as follows:

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Farmers with Disabilities Program.

6 19 SEC. 42. FARMERS WITH DISABILITIES PROGRAM.

6 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 6 21 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the
 6 22 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 6 23 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 6 24 used for the purposes designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Funds appropriated will be used by the Easter Seals Society of Iowa for the Rural Solutions Program.

6 25 For purposes of supporting a program for farmers with
 6 26 disabilities:

6 27\$ 65,000
 6 28 130,000

6 29 2. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used for
 6 30 the public purpose of providing a grant to a national nonprofit
 6 31 organization with over 80 years of experience in assisting
 6 32 children and adults with disabilities and special needs. The
 6 33 moneys shall be used to support a nationally recognized program
 6 34 that began in 1986 and has been replicated in at least 30 other
 6 35 states, but which is not available through any other entity
 7 1 in this state, and that provides assistance to farmers with
 7 2 disabilities in all 99 counties to allow the farmers to remain
 7 3 in their own homes and be gainfully engaged in farming through
 7 4 provision of agricultural worksite and home modification
 7 5 consultations, peer support services, services to families,
 7 6 information and referral, and equipment loan services.

Moneys appropriated will support the Rural Solutions Program, which began in 1986 and provides assistance to farm family members and rural residents with disabilities. The Easter Seals Society of Iowa offers agricultural work site and home modification consultations, peer support, and services for the family.

7 7 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 7 8 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 7 9 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 7 10 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the
 7 11 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Farmers with Disabilities Program appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2020.

7 12 Sec. 9. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, is amended by adding
 7 13 the following new section:

7 14 NEW SECTION SEC. 42A. FOREIGN ANIMAL DISEASES AFFLICTING
 7 15 LIVESTOCK. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 7 16 state to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for
 7 17 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
 7 18 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
 7 19 to be used for the purposes designated:
 7 20 For deposit in the foreign animal disease preparedness and
 7 21 response fund created in section 163.3B:
 7 22\$ 250,000

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Foreign Animal Disease Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$150,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase is for the development of a Foreign Animal Disease Strategy.

7 23 DIVISION II
 7 24 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
 7 25 GENERAL WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE APPROPRIATION
 7 26 GENERAL FUND

7 27 Sec. 10. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 43, is amended
 7 28 to read as follows:

7 29 SEC. 43. WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE — GENERAL.
 7 30 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 7 31 to the department of agriculture and land stewardship for the
 7 32 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,

General Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Water Quality Initiative (WQI) administered by the Division of Soil Conservation and Water Quality.

7 33 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 7 34 used for the purposes designated:
 7 35 For deposit in the water quality initiative fund created in
 8 1 section 466B.45, for purposes of supporting the water quality
 8 2 initiative administered by the division of soil conservation
 8 3 and water quality as provided in section 466B.42, including
 8 4 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:
 8 5\$ 1,500,000
 8 6 3,000,000

8 7 2. a. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be
 8 8 used to support projects in subwatersheds as designated by the
 8 9 division that are part of high-priority watersheds identified
 8 10 by the water resources coordinating council established
 8 11 pursuant to section 466B.3.
 8 12 b. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used to
 8 13 support projects in watersheds generally, including regional
 8 14 watersheds, as designated by the division and high-priority
 8 15 watersheds identified by the water resources coordinating
 8 16 council established pursuant to section 466B.3.

8 17 3. In supporting projects in subwatersheds and watersheds
 8 18 as provided in subsection 2, all of the following shall apply:
 8 19 a. The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality
 8 20 practices as described in the ~~latest revision of the document~~
 8 21 ~~entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented~~
 8 22 ~~in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land~~
 8 23 ~~stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa~~
 8 24 ~~state university of science and technology Iowa nutrient~~
 8 25 reduction strategy as defined in section 455B.171, as amended
 8 26 by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 512, section 18.
 8 27 b. The division shall implement demonstration projects as
 8 28 provided in paragraph "a" by providing for participation by
 8 29 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used in
 8 30 farming. To every extent practical, the division shall provide
 8 31 for collaborative participation by such persons who hold a
 8 32 legal interest in agricultural land located within the same
 8 33 subwatershed.
 8 34 c. The division shall implement a demonstration project on
 8 35 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,
 9 1 except for edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the
 9 2 amount shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of
 9 3 establishing the practice as determined by the division or
 9 4 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,
 9 5 whichever is less.
 9 6 d. The demonstration projects shall be used to educate other
 9 7 persons about the feasibility and value of establishing similar
 9 8 water quality practices. The division shall promote field day

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Section 22 of this Act appropriates an additional \$2,375,000 from the EFF.

Requires the funds to be used to support projects in high-priority watersheds as identified by the Water Resources Coordinating Council.

Specifies criteria for projects in high-priority watersheds as follows:

- Requires demonstration projects to utilize water quality practices described in the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy as defined in Iowa Code section [455B.171](#).
- Requires the DALS to collaborate with agricultural landowners in targeted watersheds.
- Prohibits the State's cost-share amount for water quality protection practices from exceeding 50.00% of the value of the practices, except for edge-of-field practices.
- Requires demonstration projects to educate the public about water quality practices.
- Requires the DALS to conduct water quality evaluations within targeted watersheds and to create a database of water quality practices. Specifies that all information received is a confidential record and exempt from public access.

9 9 events for purposes of allowing interested persons to establish
 9 10 water quality practices on their agricultural land.
 9 11 e. The division shall conduct water quality evaluations
 9 12 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period
 9 13 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the
 9 14 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality
 9 15 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a
 9 16 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural
 9 17 land shall be a confidential record under section 22.7.

9 18 4. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used
 9 19 to support education and outreach in a manner that encourages
 9 20 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used for
 9 21 farming to implement water quality practices, including the
 9 22 establishment of such practices in watersheds generally, and
 9 23 not limited to subwatersheds or high-priority watersheds.

Requires the DALS to use funds to support education and outreach to encourage agricultural producers to establish water quality practices.

9 24 5. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used
 9 25 to contract with persons to coordinate the implementation of
 9 26 efforts provided in this section.

Permits the DALS to use funds for contracts that will assist with the implementation of the WQI.

9 27 6. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used by
 9 28 the department to support urban soil and water conservation
 9 29 efforts, which may include but are not limited to management
 9 30 practices related to bioretention, landscaping, the use of
 9 31 permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality restoration.
 9 32 The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share basis as provided
 9 33 in chapter 161A.

Permits the DALS to use funds to support urban soil and water conservation practices and to allocate funds on a cost-share basis.

9 34 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the
 9 35 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in
 10 1 subsection 1 to carry out the provisions of this section on a
 10 2 cost-share basis in combination with other moneys available to
 10 3 the department from a state or federal source.

Permits the DALS to use funds as cost-share moneys for projects.

10 4 8. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in
 10 5 this section may be used to pay for the costs of administering
 10 6 and implementing the water quality initiative by the
 10 7 department's division of soil conservation and water quality as
 10 8 provided in section 466B.42 and this section.

Prohibits the DALS from using more than 10.00% of the funds appropriated for administration and implementation of WQI practices.

10 9 DIVISION III
 10 10 DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
 10 11 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS
 10 12 GENERAL FUND AND MAJOR FUNDS

10 13 Sec. 11. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 44, is amended
 10 14 to read as follows:

10 15 SEC. 44. GENERAL FUND — DEPARTMENT.
 10 16 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 10 17 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year
 10 18 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 10 19 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 10 20 purposes designated:
 10 21 For purposes of supporting the department, including its
 10 22 divisions, for administration, regulation, and programs; for
 10 23 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes; and
 10 24 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:
 10 25 \$ 5,649,905.50
 10 26 11,554.987
 10 27 FTEs 1,145.95

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for operations.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$378,549 and 88.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The FY 2019 FTE positions are authorized at the same level as the number of positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 510](#) (FY 2018 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act). The Department received an overall General Fund reduction of \$123,373 for FY 2018 in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

10 28 2. Of the number of full-time equivalent positions
 10 29 authorized to the department pursuant to subsection 1, 50
 10 30 full-time equivalent positions shall be allocated by the
 10 31 department for seasonal employees for purposes of providing
 10 32 maintenance, upkeep, and sanitary services at state parks.
 10 33 This subsection shall not impact park ranger or park manager
 10 34 positions within the department.

Requires the DNR to allocate 50.00 FTE positions to State park operations for seasonal maintenance and upkeep. This does not impact park ranger or park manager positions.

10 35 3. The department shall submit a report each quarter of the
 11 1 fiscal year to the legislative services agency, the department
 11 2 of management, the members of the joint appropriations
 11 3 subcommittee on agriculture and natural resources, and the
 11 4 chairpersons and ranking members of the senate and house
 11 5 committees on appropriations. The report shall describe in
 11 6 detail the expenditure of moneys appropriated under this
 11 7 section to support the department's administration, regulation,
 11 8 and programs.

Requires the DNR to submit a quarterly report to the LSA, the DOM, the members of the Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Subcommittee, and the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Appropriations Committees detailing the expenditure of the money appropriated.

11 9 Sec. 12. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 45, is amended
 11 10 to read as follows:

11 11 SEC. 45. STATE FISH AND GAME PROTECTION FUND — REGULATION
 11 12 AND ADVANCEMENT OF OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES.

State Fish and Game Protection Fund appropriation to the Law Enforcement, Fisheries, and Wildlife Programs of the DNR.

11 13 1. There is appropriated from the state fish and game
 11 14 protection fund created pursuant to section 456A.17 to the
 11 15 department of natural resources for the fiscal year beginning
 11 16 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount,
 11 17 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 11 18 designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

11 19 For purposes of supporting the regulation or advancement of
 11 20 hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation,
 11 21 restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife,
 11 22 including for administration, regulation, law enforcement, and
 11 23 programs; and for salaries, support, maintenance, equipment,

11 24 and miscellaneous purposes:
 11 25 \$21,573,996.50
 11 26 43,768,530

11 27 2. Notwithstanding section 455A.10, the department may use
 11 28 the unappropriated balance remaining in the state fish and game
 11 29 protection fund to provide for the funding of health and life
 11 30 insurance premium payments from unused sick leave balances of
 11 31 conservation peace officers employed in a protection occupation
 11 32 who retire, pursuant to section 97B.49B.

CODE: Permits the DNR to use unappropriated funds from the Fish and Game Protection Fund to provide compensation to retiring conservation peace officers, including payment of insurance premiums from unused sick leave.

11 33 3. Notwithstanding section 455A.10, the department of
 11 34 natural resources may use the unappropriated balance remaining
 11 35 in the state fish and game protection fund for the fiscal
 12 1 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, as is
 12 2 necessary to fund salary adjustments for departmental employees
 12 3 for which the general assembly has made an operating budget
 12 4 appropriation in subsection 1.

CODE: Permits the DNR to use unappropriated funds from the Fish and Game Protection Fund for salary adjustments.

12 5 Sec. 13. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 46, is amended
 12 6 to read as follows:
 12 7 SEC. 46. GROUNDWATER PROTECTION FUND — WATER
 12 8 QUALITY. There is appropriated from the groundwater protection
 12 9 fund created in section 455E.11 to the department of natural
 12 10 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
 12 11 and ending June 30, 2019, from those moneys which are not
 12 12 allocated pursuant to that section, the following amount, or
 12 13 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 12 14 designated:

Groundwater Protection Fund appropriation to the DNR for programs specified in Iowa Code section [455E.11](#).

12 15 For purposes of supporting the department's protection
 12 16 of the state's groundwater, including for administration,
 12 17 regulation, and programs, and for salaries, support,
 12 18 maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous purposes:
 12 19 \$ 1,727,946
 12 20 3,455,832

DETAIL: These programs include:

- \$100,303 for the Storage Tanks Program. Funds are used for the administration of the State Underground Storage Tank (UST) Program.
- \$447,324 for the Household Hazardous Waste Program. Funds are allocated to regional collection centers and for administration of the Program.
- \$62,461 for administration of the Private Well Testing Program. Funds are used by the DNR for administering the closure of private wells.
- \$1,686,751 for groundwater monitoring. Funds are used for monitoring groundwater at sanitary disposal projects.
- \$618,993 for the Landfill Alternatives Program. The Program is now called the Solid Waste Alternatives Program (SWAP), and funds are used to provide financial assistance to local governments, public and private groups, businesses, and individuals for education, market development projects, and utilization of best practices to reduce landfill waste.
- \$192,500 for the Waste Reduction and Assistance Program. The Program is now called the Pollution Prevention Services Program and provides confidential and nonregulatory assistance to facility operators.
- \$50,000 for the Solid Waste Alternatives Program. Funds are used to administer the SWAP.
- \$297,500 for the Geographic Information System Program.

Funds are used to maintain a geographic information system and a comprehensive water resource data system that can be used by the public.

These allocations maintain the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

12 21 DESIGNATED APPROPRIATIONS
12 22 MISCELLANEOUS FUNDS

12 23 Sec. 14. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 47, is amended
12 24 to read as follows:

12 25 SEC. 47. SPECIAL SNOWMOBILE FUND — SNOWMOBILE
12 26 PROGRAM. There is appropriated from the special snowmobile
12 27 fund created under section 321G.7 to the department of natural
12 28 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
12 29 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof
12 30 as is necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:

12 31 For purposes of administering and enforcing the state
12 32 snowmobile programs:

12 33	.....	\$	50,000
12 34			<u>100.000</u>

Snowmobile Fund appropriation to the DNR for safety education and trail maintenance, and to provide cost-share grants to local snowmobile organizations.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

12 35 Sec. 15. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 48, is amended
13 1 to read as follows:

13 2 SEC. 48. UNASSIGNED REVENUE FUND — UNDERGROUND STORAGE
13 3 TANKS SECTION EXPENSES. There is appropriated from the
13 4 unassigned revenue fund administered by the Iowa comprehensive
13 5 petroleum underground storage tank fund board established
13 6 pursuant to section 455G.4 to the department of natural
13 7 resources for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
13 8 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof
13 9 as is necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:

13 10 For purposes of paying for administration expenses of the
13 11 department's underground storage tanks section:

13 12	.....	\$	100,000
13 13			<u>200.000</u>

Underground Storage Tank (UST) Fund appropriation to the DNR.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The funds are used for administration of the UST Program.

13 14 SPECIAL APPROPRIATIONS
13 15 GENERAL FUND

13 16 Sec. 16. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 49, is amended
13 17 to read as follows:

13 18 SEC. 49. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND DAM SAFETY.
13 19 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state

General Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program.

13 20 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year
 13 21 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 13 22 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 13 23 purpose designated:
 13 24 For purposes of supporting floodplain management and dam
 13 25 safety:
 13 26\$ 942,500
 13 271,510,000

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$375,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Section 20 of the Act appropriates an additional \$375,000 from the Environment First Fund for the Program. The Program's goal is the protection of life and property from damage by flood. The Program addresses the following functions:

- Supports a network of stream gauges.
- Provides funding for the Dam Safety Program, which maintains information on 3,800 dams.
- Funds floodplain mapping projects.
- Provides technical assistance for community enrollment for flood insurance.
- Regulates the construction of floodplains and floodways.

13 28 2. Of the amount appropriated in subsection 1, up to
 13 29 ~~\$200,000~~ \$400,000 may be used by the department to acquire or
 13 30 install stream gages for purposes of tracking and predicting
 13 31 flood events and for compiling necessary data to improve flood
 13 32 frequency analysis.

Allocates up to \$400,000 for the implementation of stream gauges to assist with predicting flood events.

13 33 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 13 34 subsection 1 that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 13 35 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 14 1 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the
 14 2 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows the unexpended funds from the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2020.

14 3 Sec. 17. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 50, is amended
 14 4 to read as follows:

14 5 SEC. 50. FORESTRY HEALTH MANAGEMENT.

14 6 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 14 7 to the department of natural resources for the fiscal year
 14 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 14 9 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 14 10 purposes designated:
 14 11 For purposes of providing for forestry health management
 14 12 programs:

14 13\$ 250,000
 14 14500,000

General Fund appropriation to the DNR for forestry health management programs, which are dedicated to monitoring, managing, and reducing insects and diseases that damage and harm Iowa's forests.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

14 15 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 14 16 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 14 17 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain

CODE: Allows unexpended funds from the Forestry Health Management appropriation to carry forward for expenditure in FY 2020.

14 18 available to be used for the purposes designated until the
14 19 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

14 20 DIVISION IV
14 21 IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
14 22 SPECIAL APPROPRIATION
14 23 GENERAL FUND
14 24 VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY

14 25 Sec. 18. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 51, is amended
14 26 to read as follows:

14 27 SEC. 51. VETERINARY DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY.

14 28 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
14 29 to Iowa state university of science and technology for the
14 30 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
14 31 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
14 32 used for the purposes designated:

14 33 For purposes of supporting the college of veterinary
14 34 medicine for the operation of the veterinary diagnostic
14 35 laboratory and for not more than the following full-time
15 1 equivalent positions:

15 2	..... \$	2,000,000
15 3		<u>4,100,000</u>
15 4	..... FTEs	51.00

15 5 2. a. Iowa state university of science and technology
15 6 shall not reduce the amount that it allocates to support the
15 7 college of veterinary medicine from any other source due to the
15 8 appropriation made in this section.

15 9 b. Paragraph "a" does not apply to a reduction made to
15 10 support the college of veterinary medicine, if the same
15 11 percentage of reduction imposed on the college of veterinary
15 12 medicine is also imposed on all of Iowa state university of
15 13 science and technology's budget units.

15 14 3. If by June 30, 2019, Iowa state university of science and
15 15 technology fails to allocate the moneys appropriated in this
15 16 section to the college of veterinary medicine in accordance
15 17 with this section, the moneys appropriated in this section for
15 18 that fiscal year shall revert to the general fund of the state.

15 19 DIVISION V
15 20 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP,
15 21 DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES,
15 22 AND STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
15 23 GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

General Fund appropriation to ISU for operations at the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$100,000 for general support of the Laboratory and maintains the current level of FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Prohibits ISU from reducing funding from other sources to the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory as a result of this appropriation.

Allows ISU to reduce funding to the College of Veterinary Medicine if the same percentage of reduction is applied to other ISU budget units.

Requires the appropriation for the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory to revert if the moneys are not allocated to the College of Veterinary Medicine.

15 24 ENVIRONMENT FIRST FUND

15 25 Sec. 19. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 52, is amended
 15 26 to read as follows:

This Act appropriates a total of \$42,000,000 from the EFF for FY 2019, which maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This includes:

- \$17,300,000 to the DALS for FY 2019, a decrease of \$375,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- \$24,005,000 to the DNR for FY 2019, a decrease of \$320,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- \$695,000 to the University of Iowa for FY 2019, an increase of \$695,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

15 27 SEC. 52. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND
 15 28 STEWARDSHIP. There is appropriated from the environment first
 15 29 fund created in section 8.57A to the department of agriculture
 15 30 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 15 31 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so
 15 32 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 15 33 designated:

Provides EFF appropriations totaling \$17,300,000 to the DALS for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$375,000 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018 for the Farm Management Demonstration Program for FY 2019.

15 34 1. CONSERVATION RESERVE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (CREP)
 15 35 a. For the conservation reserve enhancement program to
 16 1 restore and construct wetlands for the purposes of intercepting
 16 2 tile line runoff, reducing nutrient loss, improving water
 16 3 quality, and enhancing agricultural production practices:
 16 4\$ 500,000
 16 5 1,000,000

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALS for the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The CREP is a federally administered voluntary program for agricultural landowners that provides financial incentives to landowners to establish wetlands for water quality improvement in tile-drained regions of Iowa. The Program includes 37 counties in north central Iowa in an area that has been identified as a contributor to high nitrate loads in the Mississippi River Basin. The Program is administered by the federal Farm Services Agency (FSA) in the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA).

16 6 b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated
 16 7 in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and
 16 8 implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

Prohibits use of more than 10.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

16 9 c. Notwithstanding any other provision in law, the
 16 10 department may use moneys appropriated in this subsection,
 16 11 in combination with other appropriate environment first
 16 12 fund appropriations, for cost sharing to match United States
 16 13 department of agriculture, natural resources conservation
 16 14 service, wetlands reserve enhancement program (WREP) funding
 16 15 available to Iowa.

Permits funds to be used in combination with other EFF appropriations or as cost-share funds for federal projects.

16 16	2. WATERSHED PROTECTION	Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Watershed Protection Program.
16 17	a. For continuation of a program that provides	
16 18	multiobjective resource protections for flood control, water	
16 19	quality, erosion control, and natural resource conservation:	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The purpose of the Program is to provide financial assistance for projects that establish permanent soil and water conservation practices. Project practices are integrated into a larger watershed plan and meet multiple objectives. The Fund offers watershed grants to Soil and Water Conservation Districts for locally led watershed projects.
16 20	..... \$	450,000
16 21		<u>900,000</u>
16 22	b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated	
16 23	in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and	Prohibits use of more than 10.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.
16 24	implementation of soil and water conservation practices.	
16 25	3. FARM MANAGEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM	Eliminates the partial funding for the Farm Management Demonstration Program originally appropriated from the EFF in SF 510 (FY 2018 Agriculture and Natural Resources Act).
16 26	a. For continuation of a statewide voluntary farm	
16 27	management demonstration program to demonstrate the	
16 28	effectiveness and adaptability of emerging practices in	
16 29	agronomy that protect water resources and provide other	
16 30	environmental benefits:	
16 31	..... \$	187,500
16 32	b. The amount appropriated in paragraph "a" shall be	
16 33	allocated to an organization representing soybean growers to	
16 34	provide for an agriculture and environment performance program.	
16 35	4. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION — ADMINISTRATION	Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for soil and water conservation administration.
17 1	a. For use by the department for costs of administration and	
17 2	implementation of soil and water conservation practices:	
17 3	..... \$	1,900,000
17 4		<u>3,800,000</u>
17 5	b. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a", \$75,000	Specifies that \$150,000 will be used to support field staff providing technical assistance.
17 6	<u>\$150,000</u> is allocated to support field staff providing	
17 7	technical assistance.	
17 8	5. CONSERVATION RESERVE PROGRAM (CRP)	Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP).
17 9	a. To encourage and assist farmers in enrolling in and the	
17 10	implementation of the federal conservation reserve program and	
17 11	to work with them to enhance their revegetation efforts to	
17 12	improve water quality and habitat:	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The CRP is a voluntary program administered by the federal government for agricultural landowners. The CRP provides landowners with annual rental payments and cost-share assistance for removing agricultural land from production and establishing conservation practices. The CRP is administered by the federal FSA in the USDA, and is a major federal conservation program. Land enrolled
17 13	..... \$	450,000
17 14		<u>900,000</u>

in the CRP increases wildlife habitat, reduces soil erosion, and improves water quality.

Prohibits use of more than 10.00% of the cost-share funds for administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the Soil and Water Conservation Program.

DETAIL: Maintains current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Transfers \$490,000 from the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share appropriation to the Loess Hills Development and Conservation Fund.

DETAIL: Allocates \$450,000 to the Hungry Canyons Program and \$40,000 to the Loess Hills Alliance Account.

Allocates \$450,000 to the Hungry Canyons Program from the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share appropriation.

DETAIL: Maintains current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018..

Allows the Hungry Canyons Program to use up to 5.00% of the allocation for administrative costs.

Allocates \$40,000 to the Loess Hills Alliance Account from the Soil and Water Cost Share appropriation.

DETAIL: Maintains current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Allows the Loess Hills Alliance Account to use up to 10.00% of the allocation for administrative costs.

Allocates \$7,835,000 to the Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share Program.

DETAIL: Maintains current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Soil and Water Conservation Cost Share Program funding provides financial incentives to landowners who implement approved

b. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a" may be used for costs of administration and implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

6. SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION

a. For use by the department in providing for soil and water conservation:

	\$	4,162,500
		<u>8,325,000</u>

b. (1) Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "a", for transfer to the loess hills development and conservation fund created in section 161D.2:

	\$	245,000
		<u>490,000</u>

(2) (a) Of the amount transferred to the loess hills development and conservation fund in subparagraph (1), ~~\$225,000~~ \$450,000 shall be allocated to the fund's hungry canyons account.

(b) Not more than ~~40~~ 5 percent of the moneys allocated to the fund's hungry canyons account as provided in subparagraph division (a) may be used for administrative costs.

(3) (a) Of the amount transferred to the loess hills development and conservation fund in subparagraph (1), ~~\$20,000~~ \$40,000 shall be allocated to the fund's loess hills alliance account.

(b) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys allocated to the fund's loess hills alliance account as provided in subparagraph division (a) may be used for administrative costs.

c. Of the remaining amount appropriated in paragraph "a", for use by the department in providing for soil and water conservation administration, the conservation of soil and water resources, or the support of soil and water conservation districts:

	\$	3,917,500
--	----	-----------

18 13	<u>7,835,000</u>	soil and water conservation practices. State funds are divided among the Soil and Water Conservation Districts. The landowner pays for at least 50.00% of the cost of the conservation practice.
18 14	d. Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "c" that the	
18 15	department allocates to a soil and water conservation district,	Permits each soil and water conservation district to use up to \$15,000
18 16	the first \$7,500 <u>\$15,000</u> may be expended by the district for	of the allocation to establish management practices for the control of
18 17	the purpose of providing financial incentives under section	soil erosion on row-cropped land. Also, permits up to 30.00% of
18 18	161A.73 to establish management practices for the control	remaining funds to be expended for the same purpose.
18 19	of soil erosion on land that is row-cropped, including but	
18 20	not limited to nontill planting, ridge-till planting, and	
18 21	contouring strip-cropping. Of any remaining amount of that	
18 22	appropriation allocated by the department to a district, 30	
18 23	percent may be expended by the district for that same purpose.	
18 24	e. Not more than 5 percent of the moneys appropriated in	Permits the DALS to use up to 5.00% of the appropriated funds to
18 25	paragraph "c" may be allocated for cost sharing to address	address complaints filed for land erosion caused by sediment.
18 26	complaints filed under section 161A.47.	
18 27	f. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "c", 5 percent	Requires 5.00% of cost-share funds to be used for financial incentives
18 28	shall be allocated for financial incentives to establish	to establish practices to protect watersheds above publicly owned
18 29	practices to protect watersheds above publicly owned lakes of	lakes from soil erosion and sediment.
18 30	the state from soil erosion and sediment as provided in section	
18 31	161A.73.	
18 32	g. The state soil conservation <u>and water quality</u> committee	Permits the State Soil Conservation and Water Quality Committee to
18 33	established by section 161A.4 may allocate moneys appropriated	allocate funds for research and demonstration projects to promote
18 34	in paragraph "c" to conduct research and demonstration projects	conservation tillage and nonpoint source pollution control practices.
18 35	to promote conservation tillage and nonpoint source pollution	
19 1	control practices.	
19 2	h. The allocation of moneys as financial incentives as	Permits financial incentive payments to be used in combination with
19 3	provided in section 161A.73 may be used in combination with	funds from the DNR.
19 4	moneys allocated by the department of natural resources.	
19 5	i. Not more than 15 percent of the moneys appropriated	Prohibits use of more than 15.00% of the cost-share funds for
19 6	in paragraph "c" may be used for costs of administration and	administration and costs associated with the implementation of soil and
19 7	implementation of soil and water conservation practices.	water conservation practices.
19 8	Sec. 20. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 53, is amended	
19 9	to read as follows:	
19 10	SEC. 53. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES. There is	Provides EFF appropriations totaling \$24,005,000 to the DNR for FY
19 11	appropriated from the environment first fund created in section	2019.
19 12	8.57A to the department of natural resources for the fiscal	
19 13	year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the	DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$320,000 in funding compared to
19 14	following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be	estimated net FY 2018. Program funding changes include an increase

19 15 used for the purposes designated:

of \$375,000 for the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program and a decrease of \$695,000 for the Water Quantity Program and the Geological and Water Survey, which were moved to the University of Iowa.

19 16 1. STATE PARKS MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for State park maintenance and operations.

19 17 a. For regular maintenance and operations of state parks and

19 18 staff time associated with these activities:

19 19\$ 3,117,500

19 20 6,235,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. State parks are under the administration of the Parks Bureau in the DNR. Since establishment, the park system has grown to include 56,000 acres in 54 core State parks and satellite areas, with supporting facilities that include 5,154 campsites, 86 rental cabins, 147 picnic shelters, 75 modern restrooms, 67 shower buildings, 620 miles of trails, and 51 office and maintenance buildings. Funding pays for seasonal staff, facilities maintenance, equipment replacement, and other related expenditures.

19 21 b. Of the amount appropriated in paragraph "a", up to

19 22 ~~\$50,000~~ \$100,000 shall be allocated for statewide coordination

19 23 of volunteer efforts ~~under the water quality and keepers of the~~

19 24 ~~land programs.~~

Allocates \$100,000 to support volunteer efforts in the Department.

19 25 2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS)

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Geographic Information System (GIS) Program.

19 26 To provide local watershed managers with geographic

19 27 information system data for their use in developing,

19 28 monitoring, and displaying results of their watershed work:

19 29\$ 97,500

19 30 195,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The GIS Program is responsible for the development, management, and coordination of the Natural Resources Geographic Information System (NRGIS) for the DNR. The NRGIS is used to provide local watershed managers with data to develop, monitor, and display watershed improvements.

19 31 3. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Water Quality Monitoring Program.

19 32 For continuing the establishment and operation of water

19 33 quality monitoring stations:

19 34\$ 1,477,500

19 35 2,955,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Appropriated dollars are allocated for the administration, research, and operation of water quality monitoring stations. The DNR contracts with experts from the U.S. Geological Survey and State universities for water quality research, analysis, and modelling. The appropriation supports six water quality monitoring programs. Water samples are collected to develop a baseline of information on Iowa streams, lakes, and wetlands. The DNR tracks water temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, and many other physical conditions and chemicals. The Water Quality Monitoring Program records fish kills and

statewide water data and assesses the ability of water bodies to meet their intended uses (impaired waters) as defined by the federal Clean Water Act.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Public Water Supply System Account of the Water Quality Protection Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. A public water supply is defined as a system that has at least 15 service connections or serves at least 25 people for at least 60 days throughout the year. These systems are regulated by the Water Supply Engineering Section in the DNR. In 2014, there were more than 2,700,000 people in Iowa served by community public water supply systems. This represents 90.80% of the State's population.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Animal Feeding Operations Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This appropriation is used to regulate animal feeding operations. This includes processing permits for the construction of new sites and reviewing nutrient management plans. Other activities include inspection of earthen basins, construction sites, and operations as well as inspecting and investigating manure, fertilizer, and chemical spills.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Ambient Air Quality Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Appropriated funds finance the administration of ambient air monitoring activities and an annual contract with the State Hygienic Laboratory (SHL) at the University of Iowa to conduct air monitoring. The SHL collects air monitoring data, provides quality assurance results, and reports data to the public.

Moves the Water Quantity Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa for programs related to duties of the State Geologist. [House File 2303](#) (Duties and Programs Administered by the DNR Act) was enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session and moved responsibilities from the DNR to the University of Iowa.

Moves the Geological and Water Survey Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa for programs related to duties of the State Geologist.

20 1 4. PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM ACCOUNT
20 2 For deposit in the public water supply system account of the
20 3 water quality protection fund created in section 455B.183A:
20 4\$ 250,000
20 5 500,000

20 6 5. REGULATION OF ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS
20 7 For the regulation of animal feeding operations, including
20 8 as provided for in chapters 459 through 459B:
20 9\$ 660,000
20 10 1,320,000

20 11 6. AMBIENT AIR QUALITY
20 12 For the abatement, control, and prevention of ambient
20 13 air pollution in this state, including measures as necessary
20 14 to assure attainment and maintenance of ambient air quality
20 15 standards from particulate matter:
20 16\$ 212,500
20 17 425,000

20 18 ~~7. WATER QUANTITY REGULATION~~
20 19 ~~For regulating water quantity from surface and subsurface~~
20 20 ~~sources by providing for the allocation and use of water~~
20 21 ~~resources, the protection and management of water resources,~~
20 22 ~~and the preclusion of conflicts among users of water resources,~~
20 23 ~~including as provided in chapter 455B, division III, part 4:~~
20 24\$ 247,500

20 25 ~~8. GEOLOGICAL AND WATER SURVEY~~
20 26 ~~For continuing the operations of the department's geological~~

20 27 ~~and water survey including but not limited to providing~~
 20 28 ~~analysis, data collection, investigative programs, and~~
 20 29 ~~information for water supply development and protection:~~
 20 30 \$ 400,000

20 31 9. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND DAM SAFETY
 20 32 For supporting floodplain management and dam safety:
 20 33 \$ 375,000

Environment First Fund appropriation of \$375,000 to the DNR for the Floodplain Management and Dam Safety Program.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2019. Section 16 of the Act appropriates an additional \$1,510,000 from the General Fund for the Program. The Program's goal is the protection of life and property from damage by flood. The Program performs the following functions:

- Supports a network of stream gauges.
- Provides funding for the Dam Safety Program, which maintains information on 3,800 dams.
- Funds floodplain mapping projects.
- Provides technical assistance for community enrollment for flood insurance.
- Regulates the construction of floodplains and floodways.

20 34 Sec. 21. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, is amended by adding
 20 35 the following new section:

21 1 New Section SEC. 53A. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
 21 2 GEOGRAPHICAL AND WATER SURVEY. There is appropriated from
 21 3 the environment first fund created in section 8.57A to the
 21 4 state university of Iowa for the fiscal year beginning July
 21 5 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or
 21 6 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 21 7 designated:

Appropriates funds from the EFF to the University of Iowa for programs related to duties of the State Geologist. [House File 2303](#) (Duties and Programs Administered by the DNR Act) was enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session and moved responsibilities of the State Geologist from the DNR to the University of Iowa.

21 8 1. OPERATIONS
 21 9 For purposes of supporting the operations of the geological
 21 10 and water survey of the state as created within the state
 21 11 university of Iowa pursuant to section 456.1 as amended by
 21 12 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2303, section 12, including but not
 21 13 limited to providing analysis; data maintenance, collection,
 21 14 and compilation; investigative programs; and information for
 21 15 water supply development and protection:
 21 16 \$ 200,000

Environment First Fund appropriation to the University of Iowa for the Geological and Water Survey Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018, but moves the Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa. The Program develops programs that provide comprehensive information regarding mineral and water resources in Iowa. This includes an emphasis on new water supply developments and monitoring water quality. The Geological and Water Survey Program provides information to the federal government and State agencies. This includes educational programs as well as technology transfer programs.

21 17 2. WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
 21 18 For purposes of supporting the geological and water survey

Environment First Fund appropriation to the University of Iowa for the Water Quantity Program.

21 19 in measuring, assessing, and evaluating the quantity of water
 21 20 sources in this state and assisting the department of natural
 21 21 resources in regulating water quantity as provided in chapter
 21 22 455B, division III, part 4, pursuant to sections 455B.262B and
 21 23 456.14, as enacted by this Act:
 21 24 \$ 495,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018, but moves the Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa. The Water Quantity Program was implemented due to an increase in the number of industries that are dependent on large quantities of water for their operations (ethanol plants). The Program's goal is to provide long-term planning for water use for industrial operations, drinking water, and other water uses.

21 25 DIVISION VI
 21 26 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP
 21 27 SPECIAL WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE APPROPRIATION
 21 28 ENVIRONMENT FIRST FUND
 21 29 Sec. 22. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, section 55, is amended
 21 30 to read as follows:

21 31 SEC. 55. WATER QUALITY INITIATIVE — DEPARTMENT OF
 21 32 AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP.

Environment First Fund appropriation to the DALs for the WQI.

21 33 1. There is appropriated from the environment first fund
 21 34 created in section 8.57A to the department of agriculture
 21 35 and land stewardship for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 22 1 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so
 22 2 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 22 3 designated:

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018 from the EFF. The WQI has received funding from the General Fund and the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund. Section 10 of the Act also appropriates \$3,000,000 from the General Fund.

22 4 For deposit in the water quality initiative fund created in
 22 5 section 466B.45, for purposes of supporting the water quality
 22 6 initiative administered by the division of soil conservation
 22 7 and water quality as provided in section 466B.42, including
 22 8 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:
 22 9 \$ 1,187,500
 22 10 2,375,000

The [Nutrient Reduction Strategy Report](#) was introduced in November 2012 as a collaborative effort by the DALs, the DNR, and ISU to assess and reduce nutrient flow into Iowa waters. The WQI Program was created in [SF 435](#) (FY 2014 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act) to provide funding for watershed practices in high-priority watersheds as designated by the Water Resources Coordinating Council (WRCC).

22 11 2. a. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be
 22 12 used to support projects in subwatersheds as designated by the
 22 13 division that are part of high-priority watersheds identified
 22 14 by the water resources coordinating council established
 22 15 pursuant to section 466B.3.

Requires the funds to be used to support projects in high-priority watersheds as identified by the WRCC.

22 16 b. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used to
 22 17 support projects in watersheds generally, including regional
 22 18 watersheds, as designated by the division and high-priority
 22 19 watersheds identified by the water resources coordinating
 22 20 council established pursuant to section 466B.3.

22 21 3. In supporting projects in subwatersheds and watersheds
 22 22 as provided in subsection 2, all of the following shall apply:

Specifies criteria for projects in high-priority watersheds as follows:

- Requires demonstration projects to utilize water quality practices

22 23 a. The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality
 22 24 practices as described in the ~~latest revision of the document~~
 22 25 ~~entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented~~
 22 26 ~~in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land~~
 22 27 ~~stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa~~
 22 28 ~~state university of science and technology Iowa nutrient~~
 22 29 ~~reduction strategy as defined in section 455B.171, as amended~~
 22 30 ~~by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 512, section 18.~~

22 31 b. The division shall implement demonstration projects as
 22 32 provided in paragraph "a" by providing for participation by
 22 33 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used in
 22 34 farming. To every extent practical, the division shall provide
 22 35 for collaborative participation by such persons who hold a
 23 1 legal interest in agricultural land located within the same
 23 2 subwatershed.

23 3 c. The division shall implement a demonstration project on
 23 4 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. However,
 23 5 except for edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the
 23 6 amount shall not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of
 23 7 establishing the practice as determined by the division or
 23 8 50 percent of the actual cost of establishing the practice,
 23 9 whichever is less.

23 10 d. The demonstration projects shall be used to educate other
 23 11 persons about the feasibility and value of establishing similar
 23 12 water quality practices. The division shall promote field day
 23 13 events for purposes of allowing interested persons to establish
 23 14 water quality practices on their agricultural land.

23 15 e. The division shall conduct water quality evaluations
 23 16 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period
 23 17 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the
 23 18 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality
 23 19 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a
 23 20 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural
 23 21 land shall be a confidential record under section 22.7.

23 22 4. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall be used
 23 23 to support education and outreach in a manner that encourages
 23 24 persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land used for
 23 25 farming to implement water quality practices, including the
 23 26 establishment of such practices in watersheds generally, and
 23 27 not limited to subwatersheds or high-priority watersheds.

23 28 5. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used
 23 29 to contract with persons to coordinate the implementation of
 23 30 efforts provided in this section.

23 31 6. The moneys appropriated in subsection 1 may be used by
 23 32 the department to support urban soil and water conservation

described in the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy as defined in
 Iowa Code section [455B.171](#).

- Requires the DALS to collaborate with agricultural landowners in targeted watersheds.
- Prohibits the State's cost-share amount of water quality protection practices from exceeding 50.00% of the value of the practices, except for edge-of-field practices.
- Requires demonstration projects to educate the public about water quality practices.
- Requires the DALS to conduct water quality evaluations within targeted watersheds and to create a database of water quality practices. Specifies that all information received is a confidential record and exempt from public access.

Requires the DALS to use funds to support education and outreach to encourage agricultural producers to establish water quality practices.

Permits the DALS to use funds for contracts that will assist with the implementation of the WQI.

Permits the DALS to use funds to support urban soil and water conservation practices and to allocate funds on a cost-share basis.

23 33 efforts, which may include but are not limited to management
 23 34 practices related to bioretention, landscaping, the use of
 23 35 permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality restoration.
 24 1 The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share basis as provided
 24 2 in chapter 161A.

24 3 7. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the
 24 4 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in
 24 5 subsection 1 to carry out the provisions of this section on a
 24 6 cost-share basis in combination with other moneys available to
 24 7 the department from a state or federal source.

Permits the DALs to use funds as cost-share moneys for projects.

24 8 8. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in
 24 9 this section may be used to pay for the costs of administering
 24 10 and implementing the water quality initiative by the
 24 11 department's division of soil conservation and water quality as
 24 12 provided in section 466B.42 and this section.

Prohibits the DALs from using more than 10.00% of the funds appropriated for administration and implementation of WQI practices.

24 13 DIVISION VII
 24 14 IOWA RESOURCES ENHANCEMENT AND PROTECTION (REAP) FUND
 24 15 SPECIAL PROVISIONS
 24 16 Sec. 23. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, is amended by adding
 24 17 the following new section:

24 18 New section SEC. 56. REAP — IN LIEU OF GENERAL FUND
 24 19 APPROPRIATION. In lieu of the standing appropriation in
 24 20 section 455A.18, there is appropriated from the environment
 24 21 first fund created in section 8.57A to the Iowa resources
 24 22 enhancement and protection fund for the fiscal year beginning
 24 23 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount,
 24 24 to be allocated as provided in section 455A.19:
 24 25 \$ 12,000,000

CODE: Appropriates \$12,000,000 from the EFF to the Resource Enhancement and Protection (REAP) Fund in lieu of the \$20,000,000 General Fund standing appropriation.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

24 26 Sec. 24. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, is amended by adding
 24 27 the following new section:

24 28 NEW SECTION SEC. 57. REAP — STATE PARK MAINTENANCE AND
 24 29 OPERATIONS.
 24 30 1. Notwithstanding sections 455A.18 and 455A.19, there is
 24 31 allocated from moneys in the Iowa resources enhancement and
 24 32 protection fund to the department of natural resources for the
 24 33 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 24 34 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 24 35 used for the purposes designated:
 25 1 For purposes of supporting the regular maintenance and
 25 2 operations of state parks and staff time associated with these
 25 3 activities:
 25 4 \$ 2,000,000

CODE: Allocates \$2,000,000 from the REAP Fund for State park maintenance and operations for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is a new allocation from the REAP Fund.

25 5 2. After the allocation of moneys provided in subsection 1,
 25 6 all remaining unobligated and unencumbered moneys in the Iowa
 25 7 resources enhancement and protection fund shall be allocated as
 25 8 otherwise required in section 455A.19.

Specifies that the \$2,000,000 will be allocated prior to the distribution of other REAP funds using the percentages specified in Iowa Code section [455A.19](#).

25 9 Sec. 25. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 168, is amended by adding
 25 10 the following new section:

25 11 NEW SECTION SEC. 58. REAP — OPEN SPACES ACCOUNT —
 25 12 STATE PARK MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR. Notwithstanding section
 25 13 455A.19, subsection 1, paragraph “a”, subparagraph (1), of
 25 14 the moneys allocated to the open spaces account of the Iowa
 25 15 resources enhancement and protection fund, up to \$1,000,000 may
 25 16 be used by the department of natural resources for state park
 25 17 maintenance and repair for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 25 18 2018, and ending on June 30, 2019.

CODE: Allows the DNR to use up to \$1,000,000 in FY 2019 from the Open Spaces Account in the REAP Fund for State park maintenance and repair expenditures.

25 19 DIVISION VIII
 25 20 IOWA CODE CHANGES

25 21 Sec. 26. NEW SECTION 455B.262B COOPERATION WITH THE STATE
 25 22 GEOLOGIST.

CODE: Specifies the State Geologist at the University of Iowa will provide assistance to the DNR for water resources programs.

25 23 The department may request and shall receive assistance from
 25 24 the state geologist pursuant to section 456.14 to allow for the
 25 25 allocation and use of water resources, and the preclusion of
 25 26 conflicts among users of water resources, as provided in this
 25 27 part.

25 28 Sec. 27. NEW SECTION 456.14 WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.

CODE: Specifies the duties of the State Geologist.

25 29 1. The state geologist shall maintain historical data,
 25 30 collect existing data, and compile new data regarding water
 25 31 resources, including surface water sources and groundwater
 25 32 sources, and geological formations that impact upon those water
 25 33 resources. Such data shall be managed in a manner that allows
 25 34 it to be made available for use by the department of natural
 25 35 resources and the public.

26 1 2. The state geologist shall measure, assess, and evaluate
 26 2 groundwater sources and subsurface geological formations in
 26 3 a manner that assists the department of natural resources in
 26 4 optimizing allocations and uses of groundwater sources in
 26 5 this state, including as provided in chapter 455B, division
 26 6 III, part 4. The state geologist may use data described in
 26 7 subsection 1 to measure, assess, and evaluate all of the
 26 8 following:

CODE: Requires the State Geologist to assist the DNR with groundwater evaluations.

26 9 a. The sustainability and existing or potential
 26 10 vulnerabilities of groundwater sources.

26 11 b. The risk, prediction, or indication of drought, the

26 12 impacts of drought, and the presence, intensity, or duration
26 13 of drought conditions.
26 14 c. Subsurface geologic hazards to groundwater resources.
26 15 d. The recharge of groundwater sources, including recharge
26 16 rates.
26 17 e. The presence of reserves of groundwater sources.
26 18 f. The potential of groundwater sources present in
26 19 subsurface geologic formations.

26 20 3. The state geologist shall develop and use management
26 21 tools, computer programming, or modeling as necessary or
26 22 convenient to administer this section.

CODE: Requires that the State Geologist to develop computer programs or modelling methods to maintain water resource information.

26 23 4. The state geologist shall prepare, use, and make
26 24 available maps or other methods of presentation that provide
26 25 for the geospatial visualization of data described in
26 26 subsection 1 as necessary or convenient to administer this
26 27 section.

CODE: Requires the State Geologist to prepare and distribute maps and other presentations to enable visualization of water resource data.

26 28 5. Upon request by the department of natural resources, the
26 29 state geologist shall assist the department in regulating water
26 30 quantity from water resources as provided in section 455B.262B.

CODE: Requires that the State Geologist assist the DNR with regulating water quantity resources upon request of the DNR.

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 41,177,551	\$ 38,532,522	\$ 38,637,484	\$ 39,357,522	\$ 825,000
Grand Total	\$ 41,177,551	\$ 38,532,522	\$ 38,637,484	\$ 39,357,522	\$ 825,000

Agriculture and Natural Resources

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>						
Agriculture and Land Stewardship						
Administrative Division	\$ 17,150,343	\$ 17,451,888	\$ 17,451,888	\$ 18,023,339	\$ 571,451	PG 2 LN 7
Milk Inspections	189,196	189,196	189,196	189,196	0	PG 4 LN 31
Local Food and Farm	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	0	PG 5 LN 14
Agricultural Education	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	0	PG 6 LN 1
Farmers with Disabilities	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	0	PG 6 LN 19
Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program	100,000	0	0	0	0	
Water Quality Initiative	4,320,201	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	PG 7 LN 29
Foreign Animal Disease	0	100,000	250,000	250,000	150,000	PG 7 LN 14
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	\$ 21,989,740	\$ 20,971,084	\$ 21,121,084	\$ 21,692,535	\$ 721,451	
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>						
Natural Resources						
Natural Resources Operations	\$ 11,507,811	\$ 11,176,438	\$ 11,176,438	\$ 11,554,987	\$ 378,549	PG 10 LN 15
Floodplain Management Program	1,885,000	1,885,000	1,885,000	1,510,000	-375,000	PG 13 LN 18
Forestry Health Management	470,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	PG 14 LN 5
Total Natural Resources, Department of	\$ 13,862,811	\$ 13,561,438	\$ 13,561,438	\$ 13,564,987	\$ 3,549	
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,954,962	4,100,000	100,000	PG 14 LN 27
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 5,325,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 3,954,962	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 100,000	
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 41,177,551	\$ 38,532,522	\$ 38,637,484	\$ 39,357,522	\$ 825,000	

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 89,699,341	\$ 90,319,878	\$ 90,319,878	\$ 90,429,878	\$ 110,000
Grand Total	\$ 89,699,341	\$ 90,319,878	\$ 90,319,878	\$ 90,429,878	\$ 110,000

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>						
Agriculture and Land Stewardship						
Native Horse & Dog Prog - Unclaimed Winnings	\$ 295,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 295,516	\$ 305,516	\$ 10,000	PG 3 LN 4
Motor Fuel Inspection - RFIF	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	PG 3 LN 19
Conservation Reserve Enhance - EFF	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	PG 15 LN 34
Watershed Protection Fund - EFF	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	0	PG 16 LN 16
Farm Management Demo - EFF	625,000	375,000	375,000	0	-375,000	
Soil & Water Conservation - EFF	2,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	0	PG 16 LN 35
Conservation Reserve Prog - EFF	1,000,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	0	PG 17 LN 8
Cost Share - EFF	6,750,000	8,325,000	8,325,000	8,325,000	0	PG 17 LN 18
Water Quality Initiative - EFF	0	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	0	PG 21 LN 31
Agriculture and Land Stewardship	\$ 13,870,516	\$ 18,470,516	\$ 18,470,516	\$ 18,105,516	\$ -365,000	
Loess Hills Dev. and Conservation						
Loess Hills - EFF	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	\$ 14,470,516	\$ 18,470,516	\$ 18,470,516	\$ 18,105,516	\$ -365,000	

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Natural Resources, Department of						
Natural Resources						
Fish & Game - DNR Admin Expenses	\$ 43,147,993	\$ 43,768,530	\$ 43,768,530	\$ 43,768,530	\$ 0	PG 11 LN 11
GWF - Storage Tanks Study	100,303	100,303	100,303	100,303	0	PG 12 LN 7
GWF - Household Hazardous Waste	447,324	447,324	447,324	447,324	0	
GWF - Well Testing Admin 2%	62,461	62,461	62,461	62,461	0	
GWF - Groundwater Monitoring	1,686,751	1,686,751	1,686,751	1,686,751	0	
GWF - Landfill Alternatives	618,993	618,993	618,993	618,993	0	
GWF - Waste Reduction and Assistance	192,500	192,500	192,500	192,500	0	
GWF - Solid Waste Alternatives	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	
GWF - Geographic Information System	297,500	297,500	297,500	297,500	0	
Snowmobile Registration Fees	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	PG 12 LN 25
Administration Match - UST	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	PG 13 LN 2
Park Operations & Maintenance - EFF	6,235,000	6,235,000	6,235,000	6,235,000	0	PG 19 LN 16
GIS Information for Watershed - EFF	195,000	195,000	195,000	195,000	0	PG 19 LN 25
Water Quality Monitoring - EFF	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	2,955,000	0	PG 19 LN 31
Water Quality Protection - EFF	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	PG 20 LN 1
Animal Feeding Operations - EFF	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,320,000	0	PG 20 LN 6
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring - EFF	425,000	425,000	425,000	425,000	0	PG 20 LN 11
Water Quantity - EFF	495,000	495,000	495,000	0	-495,000	
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	-200,000	
REAP - EFF	16,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	0	PG 24 LN 18
Floodplain Management - EFF	0	0	0	375,000	375,000	PG 20 LN 31
Total Natural Resources, Department of	\$ 75,228,825	\$ 71,849,362	\$ 71,849,362	\$ 71,529,362	\$ -320,000	
Regents, Board of						
Regents, Board of						
Water Quantity Program - EFF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 495,000	\$ 495,000	PG 21 LN 17
Geological and Water Survey - EFF	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	PG 21 LN 8
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 695,000	\$ 695,000	

Agriculture and Natural Resources

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Treasurer of State, Office of						
Treasurer of State						
Farm Management Demonstration - WPF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	PG 4 LN 4
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 89,699,341	\$ 90,319,878	\$ 90,319,878	\$ 90,429,878	\$ 110,000	

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,306.21	1,425.92	1,419.87	1,568.95	143.03
Grand Total	1,306.21	1,425.92	1,419.87	1,568.95	143.03

Agriculture and Natural Resources

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>						
Agriculture and Land Stewardship						
Administrative Division	300.10	316.97	316.97	372.00	55.03	PG 2 LN 7
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	300.10	316.97	316.97	372.00	55.03	
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>						
Natural Resources						
Natural Resources Operations	946.94	1,057.95	1,054.95	1,145.95	88.00	PG 10 LN 15
Total Natural Resources, Department of	946.94	1,057.95	1,054.95	1,145.95	88.00	
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	42.34	51.00	47.95	51.00	0.00	PG 14 LN 27
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	16.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Regents, Board of	59.17	51.00	47.95	51.00	0.00	
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	1,306.21	1,425.92	1,419.87	1,568.95	143.03	

FUNDING SUMMARY

FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$40.2 million from the General Fund and 587.8 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions to the Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA), the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA), the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA), the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB), the Iowa Department of Workforce Development (IWD), and the Iowa Board of Regents (BOR) for FY 2019. This is an increase of \$2.1 million and 36.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. This Act also appropriates a total of \$26.8 million from other funds for FY 2019. This is an increase of \$8.3 million compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES

A new General Fund appropriation of \$1.0 million for FY 2019 to the IEDA to fund a Registered Apprenticeship Development Program for small to midsize businesses. Page 7, Line 13

A new General Fund appropriation of \$250,000 to the IWD for a Summer Youth Intern Pilot Program intended to help young people at risk of not graduating from high school explore and prepare for high-demand careers through summer work experience, including the development of soft skills. Page 12, Line 13

A new General Fund appropriation of \$150,000 to the IWD for the costs of an employee to coordinate Future Ready Iowa efforts. Page 12, Line 20

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

Department of Cultural Affairs: Appropriates a total of \$5.9 million from the General Fund to the DCA. This is a net increase of \$157,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include: Page 2, Line 5

- A general increase of \$50,000 for the Historical Division.
- A general increase of \$25,000 for the Arts Division.
- A general increase of \$50,000 for Cultural Trust Grants.
- A general increase of \$32,000 for the County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants.

Iowa Economic Development Authority: Appropriates a total of \$16.1 million from the General Fund to the IEDA. This is a net general increase of \$1.2 million compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include: Page 3, Line 34

- An increase of \$171,000 for the Economic Development general appropriation, including an increase of \$158,000 for the restoration of the reduction made for FY 2018 in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

- A general increase of \$25,000 for the Councils of Governments.
- A new appropriation of \$1.0 million to fund a Registered Apprenticeship Development Program for small to midsize businesses.

Public Employment Relations Board: Appropriates a total of \$1.5 million from the General Fund to the PERB. This is a net general increase of \$150,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 for an additional Administrative Law Judge.

Page 9, Line 34

Iowa Department of Workforce Development: Appropriates a total of \$16.1 million from the General Fund to the IWD. This is a net general increase of \$597,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

Page 10, Line 16

- A general increase of \$20,000 for the Labor Services Division.
- A general increase of \$50,000 for the Workers' Compensation Division.
- A general increase of \$77,000 for Operations - Field Offices.
- A general increase of \$50,000 for the Offender Reentry Program.
- A new appropriation of \$250,000 for the Summer Youth Intern Pilot Program.
- A new appropriation of \$150,000 for a Future Ready Iowa Coordinator.

Increases the Unemployment Compensation Reserve Fund interest appropriation to the IWD for operation of the field offices. This is an increase of \$540,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 13, Line 28

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund: Appropriates a total of \$23.5 million from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) to various departments. This includes an increase of \$7.8 million for the High Quality Jobs Program compared to estimated net FY 2018. This increase will replace a portion of the reduction of \$10.0 million for FY 2018 made in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

Page 14, Line 5

Iowa Workforce Development Federal Struggling Families Act Funding: Authorizes the use of up to \$39.2 million by the IWD from federal Struggling Families Act funds for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program.

Page 18, Line 24

STUDIES AND INTENT

Intent

Specifies the intent of the General Assembly that the Industrial Incentive Program seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses, industrial foundations, and trade associations. Specifies matching requirements under the Program.

Page 16, Line 8

Nonreversion

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the DCA for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020. Page 3, Line 27

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020. Page 4, Line 33

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the Iowa State Commission on Volunteer Service Grant Program and the Iowa's Promise and Mentoring Partnership programs for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020. Page 6, Line 35

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA from the SWJCF for the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Internships Program for FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020. Page 8, Line 3

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IWD for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020 for the following: Page 12, Line 26

- Division of Labor Services.
- Division of Workers' Compensation.
- Workforce Development Operations for Field Offices and Workforce Development Board.
- Offender Reentry Program.
- Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) System.
- Summer Youth Intern Pilot Program.
- Future Ready Iowa Coordinator.

Allows any unexpended funds appropriated from the SWJCF to the IEDA, the BOR, and the IWD for FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020. Page 18, Line 17

Required Reports

Requires the IEDA and the Department of Revenue to submit a joint annual report by November 1 to the General Assembly regarding all financial assistance awards. Page 8, Line 28

Requires the BOR to submit an annual report by January 15 to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) regarding the use of the appropriation to the BOR. Page 15, Line 9

Requires the Iowa State University (ISU) to report annually to the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee and the LSA regarding the total amount of private contributions received, the proportion of those contributions from small businesses, and the proportion used for directed contract research and nondirected research.

Page 16, Line 23

Requires the independent investigators responsible for the investigation of the IFA related to revenues, expenses, and the personal conduct of current and former employees of the IFA to submit reports and summaries of the results of the investigations to the General Assembly on or before December 1, 2018.

Page 19, Line 11

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

County Endowment Fund: Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation for the County Endowment Fund for the DCA Grants is \$448,000 for FY 2019.

Page 8, Line 10

Tourism Marketing: Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation from the Adjusted Gross Gaming Receipts to the IEDA for Tourism Marketing is \$900,000 for FY 2019.

Page 8, Line 22

Reduces the amount of revenue from pari-mutuel wagering and gambling games wagering deposited in the SWJCF, beginning with FY 2019, from \$66.0 million to \$63.8 million, with the difference of \$2.3 million being deposited in the General Fund.

Page 19, Line 35

Disqualifies an individual from receiving unemployment compensation benefits until all benefits received by the individual by reason of nondisclosure or misrepresentation of a material fact have been paid in full, including all benefits, penalties, interest, and lien fees.

Page 20, Line 35

EFFECTIVE DATE

Specifies that the provision in Division II related to the use of federal Struggling Families Act funds for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program is effective upon enactment.

Page 19, Line 3

Specifies that the provision in Division II related to the use of federal Struggling Families Act funds for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program is applicable retroactive to July 1, 2017.

Page 19, Line 5

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT APPROPRIATIONS ACT

HOUSE FILE 2493

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

STAFF CONTACT: Ron Robinson (515.281.6256) ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov

House File 2493 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
19	35	18	Amend	8.57.5.f.(1).(c)
20	15	19	Add	8.57.5.f.(1).(0d)
20	23	20	Amend	8.57.5.f.(1).(d)
20	35	21	Add	96.5.13
21	9	22	New	507E.2A

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 FY 2018-2019
 2 3 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 18, is
 2 4 amended to read as follows:

 2 5 SEC. 18. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS.
 2 6 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 2 7 to the department of cultural affairs for the fiscal year
 2 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 2 9 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 2 10 purposes designated:

 2 11 a. ADMINISTRATION
 2 12 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 2 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 2 14 equivalent positions for the department:
 2 15\$ 84,318
 2 16168,637
 2 17 FTEs 56.50

 2 18 The department of cultural affairs shall coordinate
 2 19 activities with the tourism office of the economic development
 2 20 authority to promote attendance at the state historical
 2 21 building and at this state's historic sites.

 2 22 Full-time equivalent positions authorized under this
 2 23 paragraph are funded, in full or in part, using moneys
 2 24 appropriated under this paragraph and paragraphs "c" through
 2 25 "g".

 2 26 b. COMMUNITY CULTURAL GRANTS
 2 27 For planning and programming for the community cultural
 2 28 grants program established under section 303.3:
 2 29\$ 86,045
 2 30172,090

General Fund appropriations to the Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA).

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Administration Division.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and an increase of 4.20 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 to match the authorized amount for FY 2018. The FTE positions are allocated among all divisions and programs of the DCA. The Administration Division provides administrative, accounting, public relations, and clerical services for the DCA. Additionally, the Administration Division oversees the Iowa Great Places Program, the Iowa Cultural Trust, and Community Cultural Grants.

Requires the DCA to coordinate with the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) Tourism Office to promote attendance at the State Historical Building and the State's Historic Sites.

Permits the DCA to transfer the FTE positions appropriated above for the division and program appropriations outlined below.

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Community Cultural Grants Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. Section 3 of this Act provides additional funding for this Program through a standing appropriation in Iowa Code section [99F.11\(3\)\(d\)\(1\)](#). The purpose of the Program is to provide grants to cities, county governments, tribal councils, or nonprofit/tax-exempt community groups to support the development of community programs that provide jobs for Iowa citizens while promoting Iowa's cultural, ethnic, and historical heritages. This promotion can be achieved through the development of festivals, music, drama, cultural programs, historic restorations, or tourism projects.

2 31 c. HISTORICAL DIVISION
 2 32 For the support of the historical division:
 2 33\$ 1,488,898
 2 34 3,027,797

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Historical Division.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$50,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Historical Division is required to oversee the State Historical Museum, State Archives and Records, State Historic Preservation Office, State Historical Libraries, Iowa History Publications, Historic Resource Grants, Battle Flag Preservation Project, State Historic Sites, Civil War Sesquicentennial Committee, Archiving Former Governor's Papers, and Records Center Rent.

2 35 d. HISTORIC SITES
 3 1 For the administration and support of historic sites:
 3 2\$ 213,199
 3 3 426,398

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for operation and maintenance of eight State historic sites.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Historic Sites appropriation is used for the operation and maintenance of historic sites across Iowa that are owned by the State Historical Society. These sites present authentic stories of Iowa's history and prehistory. Many sites are operated in partnership with local historical societies and county conservation boards. The historical sites maintained by this appropriation are:

- The American Gothic House (Eldon, Iowa)
- Blood Run National Historic Landmark (Lyon County, Iowa)
- Edel Blacksmith Shop (Haverhill, Iowa)
- Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin (Arnolds Park, Iowa)
- Montauk Historic Site (Clermont, Iowa)
- Plum Grove Historic Site (Iowa City, Iowa)
- Toolesboro Mounds National Historic Landmark (Toolesboro, Iowa)
- Western Historic Trails Center (Council Bluffs, Iowa)

3 4 e. ARTS DIVISION
 3 5 For the support of the arts division:
 3 6\$ 596,094
 3 7 1,217,188

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for the Arts Division.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$25,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used to enrich the quality of life and learning in Iowa communities by encouraging excellence in the arts through leadership, grants, and technical assistance.

3 8 Of the moneys appropriated in this paragraph, the department
 3 9 shall allocate ~~\$150,000~~ \$300,000 for purposes of the film
 3 10 office.

Requires the DCA to allocate \$300,000 from the Arts Division to the Film Office.

DETAIL: Maintains the current allocation compared to estimated FY 2018.

3 11 f. IOWA GREAT PLACES
 3 12 For the Iowa great places program established under section
 3 13 303.3C:
 3 14\$ 75,000
 3 15 150,000

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for administration of the Iowa Great Places Initiative.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Iowa Great Places Initiative is designed to assist local communities in developing innovative and entrepreneurial cultural and tourism efforts.

3 16 g. RECORDS CENTER RENT
 3 17 For payment of rent for the state records center:
 3 18\$ 413,624
 3 19 227,243

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for rent at the State Records Center.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Records Center Rent appropriation is made to pay for the rent of a building at 920 Morgan Street in Des Moines.

3 20 h. CULTURAL TRUST GRANTS
 3 21 For grant programs administered by the Iowa arts council
 3 22 including but not limited to those programs supporting the
 3 23 long-term financial stability and sustainability of nonprofit
 3 24 cultural organizations:
 3 25\$ 42,500
 3 26 75,000

General Fund appropriation to the DCA for Cultural Trust Grants.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$50,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used for a statewide educational program to promote participation in, expanded support of, and local endowment building for Iowa nonprofit arts, history, and sciences and humanities organizations.

3 27 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 3 28 this section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 3 29 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 3 30 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the
 3 31 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the DCA for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

3 32 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 20, is amended
 3 33 to read as follows:

3 34 SEC. 20. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

3 35 1. APPROPRIATION

4 1 a. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 4 2 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year
 4 3 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 4 4 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 4 5 purposes designated in this subsection, and for not more than
 4 6 the following full-time equivalent positions:

4 7\$ 6,700,000
 4 8 13,413,379
 4 9 FTEs 147.45

General Fund appropriation to the IEDA for operations.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$171,339, including an increase of \$157,960 for the restoration of the reduction made for FY 2018 in [SE 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act), and 21.30 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 to match the authorized amount for FY 2018. The FTE positions may be used for the following:

- Economic Development Appropriation.
- High Quality Jobs Creation Assistance.
- Economic Development Energy Projects Fund.
- Iowa Individual New Jobs Training (NJT) 260E Fund.

4 10 b. (1) For salaries, support, miscellaneous purposes,
 4 11 programs, marketing, and the maintenance of an administration
 4 12 division, a business development division, a community
 4 13 development division, a small business development division,
 4 14 and other divisions the authority may organize.
 4 15 (2) The full-time equivalent positions authorized under
 4 16 this section are funded, in whole or in part, by the moneys
 4 17 appropriated under this subsection or by other moneys received
 4 18 by the authority, including certain federal moneys.
 4 19 (3) For business development operations and programs,
 4 20 international trade, export assistance, workforce recruitment,
 4 21 and the partner state program.
 4 22 (4) For transfer to a fund created pursuant to section
 4 23 15.313 for purposes of financing strategic infrastructure
 4 24 projects.
 4 25 (5) For community economic development programs, tourism
 4 26 operations, community assistance, plans for Iowa green corps
 4 27 and summer youth programs, the mainstreet and rural mainstreet
 4 28 programs, the school-to-career program, the community
 4 29 development block grant, and housing and shelter-related
 4 30 programs.
 4 31 (6) For achieving the goals and accountability, and
 4 32 fulfilling the requirements and duties required under this Act.

4 33 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 4 34 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 4 35 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 5 1 available for expenditure for the purposes designated in this
 5 2 subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

5 3 2. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE RESTRICTIONS

5 4 a. A business creating jobs through moneys appropriated in
 5 5 subsection 1 shall be subject to contract provisions requiring
 5 6 new and retained jobs to be filled by individuals who are
 5 7 citizens of the United States who reside within the United
 5 8 States or any person authorized to work in the United States
 5 9 pursuant to federal law, including legal resident aliens in the
 5 10 United States.

5 11 b. Any vendor who receives moneys appropriated in
 5 12 subsection 1 shall adhere to such contract provisions and
 5 13 provide periodic assurances as the state shall require that the
 5 14 jobs are filled solely by citizens of the United States who
 5 15 reside within the United States or any person authorized to
 5 16 work in the United States pursuant to federal law, including
 5 17 legal resident aliens in the United States.

5 18 c. A business that receives financial assistance from

Specifies the designated purposes for the appropriation as follows:

- Operation of the divisions of the IEDA.
- Funding FTE positions through the appropriation, other funds, or federal funds as available.
- Funding business development operations and programs.
- Transferring moneys to the [Strategic Infrastructure Fund](#).
- Funding community economic development programs.
- Achieving the goals and accountability, and fulfilling the requirements and duties as specified.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

Places the following restrictions on funds for the Economic Development appropriation:

- Requires businesses to be subject to contract provisions that require job positions to be filled by individuals who are citizens of the U.S., reside in the U.S., or are authorized to work in the U.S. pursuant to federal law.
- Requires businesses to adhere to contract provisions and provide periodic assurances of compliance.
- Requires businesses to employ only individuals legally authorized to work in Iowa.
- Permits the recapture of all or a portion of any financial assistance provided to a business that is found to knowingly employ individuals not legally authorized to work in Iowa.

5 19 the authority from moneys appropriated in subsection 1 shall
 5 20 only employ individuals legally authorized to work in this
 5 21 state. In addition to all other applicable penalties provided
 5 22 by current law, all or a portion of the assistance received
 5 23 by a business which is found to knowingly employ individuals
 5 24 not legally authorized to work in this state is subject to
 5 25 recapture by the authority.

5 26 3. USES OF APPROPRIATIONS

5 27 a. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the
 5 28 authority may provide financial assistance in the form of a
 5 29 grant to a community economic development entity for conducting
 5 30 a local workforce recruitment effort designed to recruit former
 5 31 citizens of the state and former students at colleges and
 5 32 universities in the state to meet the needs of local employers.

5 33 b. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the
 5 34 authority may provide financial assistance to early stage
 5 35 industry companies being established by women entrepreneurs.

6 1 c. From the moneys appropriated in subsection 1, the
 6 2 authority may provide financial assistance in the form of
 6 3 grants, loans, or forgivable loans for advanced research and
 6 4 commercialization projects involving value-added agriculture,
 6 5 advanced technology, or biotechnology.

6 6 d. The authority shall not use any moneys appropriated in
 6 7 subsection 1 for purposes of providing financial assistance for
 6 8 the Iowa green streets pilot project or for any other program
 6 9 or project that involves the installation of geothermal systems
 6 10 for melting snow and ice from streets or sidewalks.

6 11 4. WORLD FOOD PRIZE

6 12 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 6 13 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year
 6 14 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 6 15 amount for the world food prize and in lieu of the standing
 6 16 appropriation in section 15.368:

6 17	.....	\$	200,000
6 18	.....		<u>400,000</u>

Permits the IEDA to use the funds appropriated in the Economic Development appropriation as follows:

- For a program designed to recruit former Iowa residents and former students at Iowa colleges and universities to meet the needs of local employers.
- For a program to assist early-stage industry companies established by female entrepreneurs.
- For a program to assist advanced research and commercialization projects involving value-added agriculture, advanced technology, or biotechnology.

Prohibits the IEDA from using any appropriated funds to provide financial assistance to any project that involves the installation of geothermal systems for melting snow and ice from streets or sidewalks.

Limits the FY 2019 General Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the World Food Prize to \$400,000.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$600,000 compared to the [standing appropriation](#) of \$1,000,000 in the Iowa Code, and no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used for administration and support of the World Food Prize and for the Borlaug/Ruan Scholar Program.

NOTE: In recent years there has been an appropriation of \$300,000 to the IEDA in the Infrastructure Appropriations Act for the support of the World Food Prize, including the Borlaug/Ruan Scholarship Program. A \$300,000 FY 2019 Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the World Food Prize to administer and support the Borlaug-Ruan International Internship Program was made in [SF 2414](#) (2018 Infrastructure Appropriations Act).

6 19 5. IOWA COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE
 6 20 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 6 21 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year
 6 22 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 6 23 amount for allocation to the Iowa commission on volunteer
 6 24 service for purposes of the Iowa state commission grant
 6 25 program, the Iowa's promise and Iowa mentoring partnership
 6 26 programs, and for not more than the following full-time
 6 27 equivalent positions:

6 28	.....	\$	84,100
6 29			<u>168,201</u>

6 30	FTEs	7.00
------	-------	------	------

6 31 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection, the authority
 6 32 shall allocate ~~\$37,500~~ \$75,000 for purposes of the Iowa state
 6 33 commission grant program and ~~\$46,600~~ \$93,201 for purposes of
 6 34 the Iowa's promise and Iowa mentoring partnership programs.

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Allocates \$75,000 for the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service Grant Program and \$93,201 for the Iowa's Promise and Mentoring Partnership programs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding allocation for the Grant Program and the Iowa's Promise and Mentoring Partnership programs compared to estimated net FY 2018.

The Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service Grant Program allocation is used to help organizations prepare an application for a full AmeriCorps Program grant and plan for implementation of future AmeriCorps programming. The Grants fund the development of new AmeriCorps Program models that seek to engage AmeriCorps members in evidence-based interventions to solve community problems. A grant can support staffing or consultant expenses, travel, materials, and other costs necessary to conduct a community needs assessment; bring together community partners to help design appropriate service activities to address community needs identified; develop financial plans to support cost share; and develop high-quality plans for managing program implementation. Grants may not be used to support AmeriCorps members.

The Iowa Mentoring Partnership (IMP) certifies Iowa mentoring programs, promotes mentoring through events and education, provides e-mentoring web services to Iowa programs, facilitates collaboration through a provider board, and provides statewide training and technical assistance to Iowa programs.

6 35 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
 7 1 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close
 7 2 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available
 7 3 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of
 7 4 the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated from the General Fund to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service Grant Program and the Iowa's Promise and Mentoring Partnership programs for FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

7 5 6. COUNCILS OF GOVERNMENTS — ASSISTANCE
 7 6 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 7 7 to the economic development authority for the fiscal year
 7 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 7 9 amount to be used for the purposes of providing financial
 7 10 assistance to Iowa's councils of governments:
 7 11\$ 87,500
 7 12200,000

General Fund appropriation to the IEDA for financial assistance to the Iowa Councils of Governments (COGs).

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$25,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used to leverage federal and local dollars for various COG programs.

7 13 6A. REGISTERED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM
 7 14 There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 7 15 state to the economic development authority for the fiscal
 7 16 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the
 7 17 following amount to be used for the funding of a registered
 7 18 apprenticeship development program designed to encourage
 7 19 small to midsize businesses to start or grow registered
 7 20 apprenticeships:
 7 21\$ 1,000,000

A new General Fund appropriation of \$1,000,000 for FY 2019 to the IEDA to fund a Registered Apprenticeship Development Program for small to midsize businesses.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2019.

7 22 7. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS
 7 23 INTERNSHIPS
 7 24 a. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker and
 7 25 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the Iowa economic
 7 26 development authority for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 7 27 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so
 7 28 much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes designated:
 7 29 For the funding of internships for students studying in the
 7 30 fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics
 7 31 with eligible Iowa employers as provided in section 15.411,
 7 32 subsection 3, paragraph "c":
 7 33\$ 500,000
 7 341,000,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) appropriation to the IEDA for internships in the fields of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) with eligible Iowa employers.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated FY 2018. The STEM Internship Program was established during the 2014 Legislative Session by [HF 2460](#) (FY 2015 Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee Act). The Program provides funding of internships for students studying in the STEM fields with eligible Iowa employers. Iowa Code section [15.411](#)(3)(c) establishes the STEM internship requirements for the IEDA.

7 35 b. No more than 3 percent of the moneys appropriated in this
 8 1 subsection may be used by the authority for costs associated
 8 2 with administration of the internship program.

Restricts the IEDA to no more than 3.00% of the appropriation for costs related to the administration of the STEM Internship Program.

8 3 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 8 4 this subsection which remain unencumbered or unobligated at
 8 5 the end of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 8 6 available for expenditure for the purposes designated in
 8 7 subsequent fiscal years.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IEDA from the SWJCF for the STEM Internships Program for FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

8 8 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 21, is amended
 8 9 to read as follows:

8 10 SEC. 21. LIMITATIONS OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS — FY
 8 11 2018-2019. Notwithstanding the standing appropriations

CODE: Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation for the County Endowment Fund for Department of Cultural Affairs

8 12 in the following designated sections for the fiscal year
 8 13 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amounts
 8 14 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to
 8 15 these sections for the following purposes shall not exceed the
 8 16 following amounts:

8 17 1. For operational support grants and community cultural
 8 18 grants under section 99F.11, subsection 3, paragraph "d",
 8 19 subparagraph (1):
 8 20\$ 208,354
 8 21 448,403

8 22 2. For the purposes of regional tourism marketing under
 8 23 section 99F.11, subsection 3, paragraph "d", subparagraph (2):
 8 24\$ 450,000
 8 25 900,000

8 26 Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, is amended by adding
 8 27 the following new section:

8 28 NEW SECTION SEC. 21A. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REPORTING
 8 29 — ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY. The economic development
 8 30 authority and the department of revenue shall submit a joint
 8 31 annual report to the general assembly no later than November
 8 32 1 of each year that details the amount of every direct loan,
 8 33 forgivable loan, tax credit, tax exemption, tax refund, grant,
 8 34 or any other financial assistance awarded to a person during
 8 35 the prior fiscal year by the authority under an economic
 9 1 development program administered by the authority. The report
 9 2 shall identify the county where the project associated with
 9 3 each such award is located.

9 4 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 22, is amended
 9 5 to read as follows:

9 6 SEC. 22. INSURANCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. From the moneys
 9 7 collected by the division of insurance in excess of the
 9 8 anticipated gross revenues under section 505.7, subsection 3,
 9 9 during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, ~~\$50,000~~ \$100,000
 9 10 shall be transferred to the economic development authority for
 9 11 insurance economic development and international insurance
 9 12 economic development.

Grants is \$448,403 for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This appropriation is a general increase of \$31,701 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Iowa Code section [99F.11\(3\)\(d\)\(1\)](#) provides a standing limited appropriation of \$520,000 for operational support and grants from a portion of the State Wagering Tax revenue deposited in the General Fund. This is a grant program specified in Iowa Code section [303.3](#) for cities and nonprofit, tax-exempt community organizations for the development of community programs that provide local jobs for Iowa residents and also promote Iowa's historic, ethnic, and cultural heritages.

CODE: Specifies that the standing limited General Fund appropriation from the Adjusted Gross Receipts to the IEDA for Tourism Marketing is \$900,000 for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This appropriation is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. Iowa Code section [99F.11\(3\)\(d\)\(2\)](#) provides a standing limited appropriation from a portion of the State Wagering Tax revenue deposited in the General Fund.

Requires the IEDA and the Department of Revenue to submit a joint annual report by November 1 to the General Assembly regarding all financial assistance awards for the prior fiscal year, including the county location of each project.

Transfers \$100,000 in insurance receipts to the IEDA for insurance economic development and international insurance economic development.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated FY 2018. Funds collected by the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce in excess of the anticipated gross revenues are allocated to the IEDA for insurance economic development purposes. These funds are used by

the IEDA to recruit insurance companies to the State.

9 13 Sec. 6. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 23, is amended
9 14 to read as follows:

9 15 SEC. 23. IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY.

9 16 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
9 17 to the Iowa finance authority for the fiscal year beginning
9 18 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount,
9 19 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used to provide
9 20 reimbursement for rent expenses to eligible persons under
9 21 the home and community-based services rent subsidy program
9 22 established in section 16.55:

9 23	.....\$	329,000
9 24		<u>658,000</u>

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) for the Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) Rent Subsidy Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The HCBS Rent Subsidy Program provides rent assistance to individuals on one of the Medicaid HCBS Waivers. Individuals who are on an HCBS Waiver have their health care and other support services paid by the Medicaid Program; however, due to federal law, the Medicaid Program cannot pay for housing unless it is in an institutional setting. The Rent Subsidy Program provides a monthly rent assistance payment to these individuals to help them live successfully in their own homes or communities, until they become eligible for any other local, State, or federal rent assistance.

9 25 ~~2.—If the Iowa finance authority utilizes a waiting list,~~
9 26 ~~the authority shall give priority to a person participating~~
9 27 ~~in the state's money follows the person partnership for~~
9 28 ~~community integration project who has been assigned to work~~
9 29 ~~with a transition specialist.~~ Of the moneys appropriated in
9 30 this section, not more than ~~\$47,500~~ \$35,000 may be used for
9 31 administrative costs.

Conforming language associated with the enactment of [HF 586](#) (2017 Iowa Finance Authority Programs Act) and Iowa Code section [16.55](#). Permits the IFA to use up to \$35,000 for administrative costs associated with the Rent Subsidy Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the FY 2018 allocation.

9 32 Sec. 7. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 25, is amended
9 33 to read as follows:

9 34 SEC. 25. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD.

9 35 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
10 1 to the public employment relations board for the fiscal year
10 2 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
10 3 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes
10 4 designated:
10 5 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
10 6 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
10 7 equivalent positions:

10 8	.....\$	671,226
10 9		<u>1,492,452</u>
10 10	.....FTEs	40.00
10 11		<u>11.00</u>

General Fund appropriation to the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$150,000 and 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018 for an additional Administrative Law Judge. The appropriation is used for implementing the provisions of the Public Employment Relations Act (PERA), and for adjudicating and conciliating labor/management disputes involving public employers and employee organizations throughout the State.

10 12 2. Of the moneys appropriated in this section, the board
10 13 shall allocate ~~\$7,500~~ \$15,000 for maintaining an internet site

Requires the allocation of \$15,000 for a searchable website containing collective bargaining information.

10 14 that allows searchable access to a database of collective
10 15 bargaining information.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the FY 2018 allocation.

10 16 Sec. 8. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 26, is amended
10 17 to read as follows:

10 18 SEC. 26. DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT. There
10 19 is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the
10 20 department of workforce development for the fiscal year
10 21 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
10 22 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes
10 23 designated:

General Fund appropriations to the Iowa Department of Workforce Development (IWD).

10 24 1. DIVISION OF LABOR SERVICES

General Fund appropriation to the IWD Division of Labor Services.

10 25 a. For the division of labor services, including salaries,
10 26 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not
10 27 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

10 28	..... \$	1,745,626
10 29		<u>3,491,252</u>
10 30	..... FTEs	61.12

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$20,000 and 3.22 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 to match the authorized amount for FY 2018. The appropriation is used to enforce safety standards in the workplace, provide consultation to employers on occupational safety and health compliance, conduct certain equipment inspections, maintain statistical information on illness and injuries in the workplace, and enforce wage, labor, and child labor laws.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2018 General Fund support was reduced by \$20,000 with the enactment of [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

10 31 b. From the contractor registration fees, the division of
10 32 labor services shall reimburse the department of inspections
10 33 and appeals for all costs associated with hearings under
10 34 chapter 91C, relating to contractor registration.

Requires the Division of Labor Services to reimburse the Employment Appeal Board of the Department of Inspections and Appeals, using contractor registration fees, for costs associated with hearings related to contractor registration.

10 35 2. DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

General Fund appropriation to the IWD Division of Workers' Compensation.

11 1 a. For the division of workers' compensation, including
11 2 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and
11 3 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

11 4	..... \$	1,629,522
11 5		<u>3,309,044</u>
11 6	..... FTEs	27.20

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$50,000 and 0.20 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 to match the authorized amount for FY 2018. The appropriation is used to support three core functions: adjudication of disputed workers' compensation claims, enforcement of compliance standards, and education of Iowans about workers' compensation laws and procedures.

11 7 b. The division of workers' compensation shall charge a
11 8 \$100 filing fee for workers' compensation cases. The filing
11 9 fee shall be paid by the petitioner of a claim. However, the

Requires the Workers' Compensation Division to continue to charge a \$100 filing fee for workers' compensation cases. Permits the losing party to be taxed for the fee, unless it would impose an undue hardship

11 10 fee can be taxed as a cost and paid by the losing party, except
 11 11 in cases where it would impose an undue hardship or be unjust
 11 12 under the circumstances. The moneys generated by the filing
 11 13 fee allowed under this subsection are appropriated to the
 11 14 department of workforce development to be used for purposes of
 11 15 administering the division of workers' compensation.

or be unjust. Appropriates the fees collected to the IWD to be used for the administration of the Workers' Compensation Division.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated FY 2018.

11 16 3. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS
 11 17 a. For the operation of field offices, the workforce
 11 18 development board, and for not more than the following
 11 19 full-time equivalent positions:
 11 20 \$ 3,972,825
 11 21 7,925,650

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for the operation of field offices and the Workforce Development Board.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$76,960 for the restoration of the reduction made for FY 2018 in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) and 3.57 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 to match the authorized amount for FY 2018. The appropriation is used to support the field offices, the Workforce Development Board, and the State Library. The field offices deliver an integrated network of information resources and workforce development services to job seekers, businesses, employees, students, schools and colleges, and the public at large.

Total FY 2019 Field Offices funding is \$11,141,734, which is \$19,960 above the estimated net FY 2018 funding, including the one-time FY 2018 authorization to use federal Struggling Families Act funding of \$597,000. The funding is from the following sources:

- \$7,775,650 from the General Fund, excluding \$150,000 allocated to the State Library (must also support the Workforce Development Board).
- \$1,766,084 from the Special Employment Security Contingency Fund (see section 10).
- \$1,600,000 from the Unemployment Compensation Reserve Fund Interest (see section 11).

11 22 FTEs 187.75

11 23 b. Of the moneys appropriated in paragraph "a" of this
 11 24 subsection, the department shall allocate ~~\$75,000~~ \$150,000
 11 25 to the state library for the purpose of licensing an online
 11 26 resource which prepares persons to succeed in the workplace
 11 27 through programs which improve job skills and vocational
 11 28 test-taking abilities.

Allocates \$150,000 to the State Library for licensing the LearningExpress Library.

DETAIL: Maintains the current FY 2018 funding allocation.

11 29 4. OFFENDER REENTRY PROGRAM
 11 30 a. For the development and administration of an offender
 11 31 reentry program to provide offenders with employment skills,
 11 32 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 11 33 positions:

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for the Offender Reentry Program.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$50,000 and 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used to

11	34	.....	\$	143,579
11	35	.....		<u>337,158</u>
12	1	..... FTEs		<u>4.00</u>
12	2	.....		<u>5.00</u>

place workforce advisors onsite at the Mitchellville, Newton, and Rockwell City prisons. This staff works with soon-to-be-released ex-felons, with the goal of having them placed in a job before they leave prison.

12 3 b. The department of workforce development shall partner
12 4 with the department of corrections to provide staff within the
12 5 correctional facilities to improve offenders' abilities to find
12 6 and retain productive employment.

Requires the IWD to partner with the Department of Corrections to improve the ability of offenders to find and retain employment.

12 7 5. INTEGRATED INFORMATION FOR IOWA SYSTEM
12 8 For the payment of services provided by the department of
12 9 administrative services related to the integrated information
12 10 for Iowa system:
12 11 \$ 114,411
12 12 228,822

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for the expenses of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) System.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used to reimburse the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for the expenses of operating the I/3 System related to use by the IWD.

12 13 5A. SUMMER YOUTH INTERN PILOT PROGRAM
12 14 For the funding of a summer youth intern pilot program that
12 15 will help young people at risk of not graduating from high
12 16 school to explore and prepare for high-demand careers through
12 17 summer work experience, including the development of soft
12 18 skills:
12 19 \$ 250,000

General Fund appropriation of \$250,000 to the IWD for a Summer Youth Intern Pilot Program intended to help young people at risk of not graduating from high school explore and prepare for high-demand careers through summer work experience, including the development of soft skills.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2019.

12 20 5B. FUTURE READY IOWA COORDINATOR
12 21 For the funding of a future ready Iowa coordinator in the
12 22 department, and for not more than the following full-time
12 23 equivalent positions:
12 24 \$ 150,000
12 25 FTEs 1.00

General Fund appropriation of \$150,000 and 1.00 FTE position to the IWD for the costs of an employee to coordinate Future Ready Iowa efforts.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation and a new FTE position for FY 2019.

12 26 6. NONREVERSION
12 27 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
12 28 section that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close of
12 29 the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available for
12 30 expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of the
12 31 succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated to the IWD for FY 2019 from the General Fund to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020 for the following:

- Division of Labor Services.
- Division of Workers' Compensation.
- Workforce Development Operations for Field Offices and Workforce Development Board.
- Offender Reentry Program.
- Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) System.
- Summer Youth Intern Pilot Program.
- Future Ready Iowa Coordinator.

12 32 Sec. 9. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 27, is amended
12 33 to read as follows:

12 34 SEC. 27. GENERAL FUND — EMPLOYEE MISCLASSIFICATION
12 35 PROGRAM. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
13 1 state to the department of workforce development for the fiscal
13 2 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the
13 3 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
13 4 used for the purposes designated:
13 5 For enhancing efforts to investigate employers that
13 6 misclassify workers and for not more than the following
13 7 full-time equivalent positions:
13 8\$ 214,815
13 9 379,631
13 10 FTEs 5.00

General Fund appropriation to the IWD for investigation of employers that misclassify workers.

DETAIL: Maintains current funding and an increase of 0.50 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018 to match the authorized amount for FY 2018. Employee misclassification takes place when an employer incorrectly classifies workers as independent contractors rather than employees. An employer has different legal, tax, and financial obligations depending on how a worker is classified. Intentionally misclassifying workers is illegal and constitutes tax and insurance evasion.

NOTE: The estimated FY 2018 General Fund support was reduced by \$50,000 with the enactment of [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

13 11 Sec. 10. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 28, is amended
13 12 to read as follows:

13 13 SEC. 28. SPECIAL EMPLOYMENT SECURITY CONTINGENCY FUND.
13 14 1. There is appropriated from the special employment
13 15 security contingency fund to the department of workforce
13 16 development for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
13 17 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof
13 18 as is necessary, to be used for field offices:
13 19\$ 883,042
13 20 1,766,084

Special Employment Security Contingency Fund appropriation to the IWD for operation of the field offices. This Fund is also known as the Penalty and Interest or P&I Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The field offices deliver an integrated network of information resources and workforce development services to job seekers, businesses, employees, students, schools and colleges, and the public at large.

NOTE: Total funding for field offices is discussed in section 8.3(a) of this Act. Section 8 provides a General Fund appropriation and section 11 provides an Unemployment Insurance Reserve Fund interest appropriation for field offices.

13 21 2. Any remaining additional penalty and interest revenue
13 22 collected by the department of workforce development is
13 23 appropriated to the department for the fiscal year beginning
13 24 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, to accomplish the
13 25 mission of the department.

Appropriates any remaining penalty and interest revenues to be used as needed by the IWD.

13 26 Sec. 11. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 29, is amended
13 27 to read as follows:

13 28 SEC. 29. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION RESERVE FUND —
 13 29 FIELD OFFICES. Notwithstanding section 96.9, subsection 8,
 13 30 paragraph “e”, there is appropriated from interest earned on
 13 31 the unemployment compensation reserve fund to the department
 13 32 of workforce development for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 13 33 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so
 13 34 much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes designated:
 13 35 For the operation of field offices:
 14 1\$ 530,000
 14 2 1,600,000

CODE: Unemployment Compensation Reserve Fund interest appropriation to the IWD for operation of the field offices.

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$540,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to an anticipated increase in interest income. The field offices deliver an integrated network of information resources and workforce development services to job seekers, businesses, employees, students, schools and colleges, and the public at large.

NOTE: Total funding for field offices is discussed in section 8.3(a) of this Act. Section 8 provides a General Fund appropriation and section 10 provides a Special Employment Security Contingency Fund appropriation for field offices.

14 3 Sec. 12. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 32, is amended
 14 4 to read as follows:

14 5 SEC. 32. IOWA SKILLED WORKER AND JOB CREATION FUND.
 14 6 1. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker and
 14 7 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the following
 14 8 departments, agencies, and institutions for the fiscal year
 14 9 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 14 10 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 14 11 purposes designated:

[Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund](#) (SWJCF) appropriations to various departments.

14 12 a. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

14 13 (1) For the purposes of providing assistance under the high
 14 14 quality jobs program as described in section 15.335B:
 14 15\$ 7,950,000
 14 16 13,650,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the [High Quality Jobs Program](#).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$7,750,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 for the High Quality Jobs Program to replace a portion of the reduction of \$10,000,000 for FY 2018 made in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act). The \$2,250,000 not being restored is deposited in the General Fund beginning with FY 2019. The appropriation may be used to provide cash incentives for the following:

- Project completion assistance.
- Economic development region financial assistance.
- Assistance for business accelerators.
- Innovation and commercialization.
- Disaster recovery.
- Entrepreneur investment awards.
- Strategic infrastructure.
- Property remediation.
- Building remediation.

14 17 (2) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 14 18 "a", the economic development authority may use not more than
 14 19 ~~\$500,000~~ \$1,000,000 for purposes of providing infrastructure
 14 20 grants to mainstreet communities under the main street Iowa
 14 21 program.

Permits the IEDA to use no more than \$1,000,000 of this appropriation for the Main Street Iowa Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

14 22 (3) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated in
 14 23 this lettered paragraph "a", an entity shall testify upon the
 14 24 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic
 14 25 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

Requires recipients of SWJCF appropriations to testify regarding the use of the funds appropriated in this Division for the High Quality Jobs Initiative at the request of the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee.

14 26 b. STATE BOARD OF REGENTS AND REGENTS INSTITUTIONS

14 27 (1) STATE BOARD OF REGENTS. For capacity building
 14 28 infrastructure in areas related to technology
 14 29 commercialization, marketing and business development
 14 30 efforts in areas related to technology commercialization,
 14 31 entrepreneurship, and business growth, and infrastructure
 14 32 projects and programs needed to assist in implementation of
 14 33 activities under chapter 262B:
 14 34\$ 1,500,000
 14 35 3,000,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the commercialization of research.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018.

15 1 Of the moneys appropriated pursuant to this subparagraph
 15 2 (1), 35 percent shall be allocated for Iowa state university of
 15 3 science and technology, 35 percent shall be allocated for the
 15 4 state university of Iowa, and 30 percent shall be allocated for
 15 5 the university of northern Iowa.

Specifies the allocation of the Board of Regents funding among the three Regents universities as follows:

- Iowa State University (ISU): \$1,050,000.
- University of Iowa (UI): \$1,050,000.
- University of Northern Iowa (UNI): \$900,000.

15 6 (a) The institutions shall provide a one-to-one match
 15 7 of additional moneys for the activities funded with moneys
 15 8 appropriated under this subparagraph (1).

Requires the Regents universities to provide a one-to-one match of funding received from the Regents funding.

15 9 (b) The state board of regents shall annually submit a
 15 10 report by January 15 to the governor, the general assembly,
 15 11 and the legislative services agency regarding the activities,
 15 12 projects, and programs funded with moneys appropriated under
 15 13 this subparagraph (1). The report shall be provided in an
 15 14 electronic format and shall include a list of metrics and
 15 15 criteria mutually agreed to in advance by the board of regents
 15 16 and the economic development authority. The metrics and
 15 17 criteria shall allow the governor's office and the general
 15 18 assembly to quantify and evaluate the progress of the board of
 15 19 regents institutions with regard to their activities, projects,
 15 20 and programs in the areas of technology commercialization,
 15 21 entrepreneurship, regional development, and market research.

Requires the Board of Regents to submit an annual report by January 15 to the Governor, the General Assembly, and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) regarding the use of the appropriation to the Board of Regents.

15 22 (2) IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. For
 15 23 small business development centers, the science and technology
 15 24 research park, and the center for industrial research and
 15 25 service, and for not more than the following full-time
 15 26 equivalent positions:

15 27	..... \$	1,212,151
15 28		<u>2,424,302</u>
15 29	..... FTEs	56.63

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to ISU for ongoing economic development efforts.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

15 30 (a) Of the moneys appropriated in this subparagraph
 15 31 (2), Iowa state university of science and technology shall
 15 32 allocate at least ~~\$367,864~~ \$735,728 for purposes of funding
 15 33 small business development centers. Iowa state university of
 15 34 science and technology may allocate the appropriated moneys to
 15 35 the various small business development centers in any manner
 16 1 necessary to achieve the purposes of this subparagraph.

Specifies that at least \$735,728 of the appropriation must be allocated to the Small Business Development Centers (SBDCs).

DETAIL: This maintains the current minimum allocation.

16 2 (b) Iowa state university of science and technology shall
 16 3 do all of the following:
 16 4 (i) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that
 16 5 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.
 16 6 (ii) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based
 16 7 companies.

Requires ISU to focus expenditures on projects that will provide economic stimulus for Iowa and emphasize the provision of services to Iowa-based companies.

16 8 (c) It is the intent of the general assembly that the
 16 9 industrial incentive program focus on Iowa industrial sectors
 16 10 and seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses,
 16 11 industrial foundations, and trade associations, and that moneys
 16 12 for the center for industrial research and service industrial
 16 13 incentive program shall be allocated only for projects which
 16 14 are matched by private sector moneys for directed contract
 16 15 research or for nondirected research. The match required of
 16 16 small businesses as defined in section 15.102, subsection 8,
 16 17 for directed contract research or for nondirected research
 16 18 shall be \$1 for each \$3 of state funds. The match required
 16 19 for other businesses for directed contract research or
 16 20 for nondirected research shall be \$1 for each \$1 of state
 16 21 funds. The match required of industrial foundations or trade
 16 22 associations shall be \$1 for each \$1 of state funds.

Specifies the General Assembly's intent that the Industrial Incentive Program seek contributions and in-kind donations from businesses, industrial foundations, and trade associations. Specifies matching requirements under the Program.

16 23 Iowa state university of science and technology shall
 16 24 report annually to the joint appropriations subcommittee on
 16 25 economic development and the legislative services agency the
 16 26 total amount of private contributions, the proportion of
 16 27 contributions from small businesses and other businesses, and
 16 28 the proportion for directed contract research and nondirected
 16 29 research of benefit to Iowa businesses and industrial sectors.

Requires ISU to report annually to the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee and the LSA regarding the total amount of private contributions received, the proportion of those contributions from small businesses, and the proportion used for directed contract research and nondirected research.

16 30 (3) STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. For the state university
 16 31 of Iowa research park and for the advanced drug development
 16 32 program at the Oakdale research park, including salaries,
 16 33 support, maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous purposes,
 16 34 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 16 35 positions:

17 1	..... \$	104,639
17 2		<u>209,279</u>
17 3	..... FTEs	6.00

17 4 The state university of Iowa shall do all of the following:
 17 5 (a) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that
 17 6 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.
 17 7 (b) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based
 17 8 companies.

17 9 (4) STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA. For the purpose of
 17 10 implementing the entrepreneurship and economic growth
 17 11 initiative, and for not more than the following full-time
 17 12 equivalent positions:

17 13	..... \$	1,000,000
17 14		<u>2,000,000</u>
17 15	..... FTEs	8.00

17 16 (5) UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA. For the metal casting
 17 17 institute center, the MyEntreNet internet application, and the
 17 18 institute of for decision making, including salaries, support,
 17 19 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than
 17 20 the following full-time equivalent positions:

17 21	..... \$	533,209
17 22		<u>1,066,419</u>
17 23	..... FTEs	8.12

17 24 (a) Of the moneys appropriated pursuant to this
 17 25 subparagraph (5), the university of northern Iowa shall
 17 26 allocate at least ~~\$308,819~~ \$617,638 for purposes of support
 17 27 of entrepreneurs through the university's center for business
 17 28 growth and innovation and advance Iowa program.

17 29 (b) The university of northern Iowa shall do all of the
 17 30 following:
 17 31 (i) Direct expenditures for research toward projects that
 17 32 will provide economic stimulus for Iowa.
 17 33 (ii) Provide emphasis to providing services to Iowa-based
 17 34 companies.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the UI for ongoing economic development efforts.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Requires the UI to focus expenditures on projects that will provide economic stimulus for Iowa and emphasize providing services to Iowa-based companies.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the UI for the Entrepreneurship and Economic Growth Initiative.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is to expand public/private partnerships and programming through the Pappajohn Entrepreneurial Center.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the UNI for ongoing economic development efforts related to the Metal Casting Center, the MyEntre.Net Internet application, and the Institute for Decision Making.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Requires that at least \$617,638 of the appropriation be allocated to the UNI's Center for Business Growth and Innovation and the Advance Iowa Program.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$1 compared to estimated FY 2018.

Requires the UNI to focus expenditures on projects that will provide economic stimulus for Iowa and emphasize providing services to Iowa-based companies.

17 35 (6) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated in
 18 1 this lettered paragraph "b", an entity shall testify upon the
 18 2 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic
 18 3 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

Requires recipients of SWJCF appropriations to testify regarding the use of the funds appropriated at the request of the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee.

18 4 c. DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

18 5 To develop a long-term sustained program to train unemployed
 18 6 and underemployed central Iowans with skills necessary to
 18 7 advance to higher-paying jobs with full benefits:

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the IWD for a long-term sustained job training program.

18 8\$ 50,000
 18 9 100,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is for a training program to be developed by a group similar to A Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy (AMOS) and Project IOWA.

18 10 (1) The department of workforce development shall begin
 18 11 a request for proposals process, issued for purposes of this
 18 12 lettered paragraph "c", no later than September 1, 2018.

Requires the IWD to issue a request for proposals (RFP) no later than September 1, 2018.

18 13 (2) As a condition of receiving moneys appropriated under
 18 14 this lettered paragraph "c", an entity shall testify upon the
 18 15 request of the joint appropriations subcommittee on economic
 18 16 development regarding the expenditure of such moneys.

Requires the IWD and the entity whose RFP is accepted to testify regarding the use of the funds at the request of the Economic Development Appropriations Subcommittee.

18 17 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated
 18 18 in this section of this Act that remain unencumbered or
 18 19 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 18 20 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 18 21 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated from the SWJCF to the IEDA, the BOR, and the IWD for FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

18 22 DIVISION II
 18 23 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION

18 24 Sec. 13. AUTHORIZATION OF USE OF FUNDS — UNEMPLOYMENT
 18 25 INSURANCE SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION. Incentive payment funds made
 18 26 to the state pursuant to the federal Assistance for Unemployed
 18 27 Workers and Struggling Families Act, Pub.L. No.111-5, enacted
 18 28 February 17, 2009, as a special transfer under section 903
 18 29 of the Social Security Act, may be used up to \$39,200,000,
 18 30 or so much thereof as may be necessary, by the department
 18 31 of workforce development, for the purpose of unemployment
 18 32 insurance systems modernization and for the acquisition of
 18 33 programming, software, and equipment required to provide an
 18 34 administrative system for the Iowa unemployment insurance
 18 35 program.

Authorizes the use of up to \$39,200,000 by the IWD from the federal Struggling Families Act funds for one-time funding for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program.

DETAIL: This is a one-time authorization that replaces a prior authorization for the use of up to \$9,600,000 from the same source for the same purpose.

19 1 Sec. 14. REPEAL. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 15,
 19 2 is repealed.

Eliminates the FY 2018 authorization to use up to \$9,600,000 from federal Struggling Families Act funds for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of

programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program.

19 3 Sec. 15. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
19 4 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Specifies that the provision in Division II related to the use of federal Struggling Families Act funds for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program is effective upon enactment.

19 5 Sec. 16. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following applies
19 6 retroactively to July 1, 2017:
19 7 The section of this division of this Act relating to
19 8 unemployment insurance systems modernization.

Specifies that the provision in Division II related to the use of federal Struggling Families Act funds for the modernization of unemployment insurance systems and for the acquisition of programming, software, and equipment required to provide an administrative system for the Iowa Unemployment Insurance Program is applicable retroactive to July 1, 2017.

19 9 DIVISION III
19 10 INDEPENDENT INVESTIGATION OF IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

19 11 Sec. 17. FINANCIAL AND SEXUAL HARASSMENT INVESTIGATIONS
19 12 OF IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY. The independent investigators who
19 13 have been selected to conduct an investigation of the Iowa
19 14 finance authority shall each submit a report with a summary of
19 15 the results of the independent investigator's investigation
19 16 to the general assembly no later than December 1, 2018. The
19 17 financial investigation shall include an analysis of all
19 18 expenses reimbursed by the state to the former director of
19 19 the authority and all employees of the authority for the
19 20 period January 1, 2011, through June 30, 2018. Such expenses
19 21 shall include all travel, lodging, meals, beverages, personal
19 22 services, entertainment, office expenses, and all other
19 23 expenditures not included in the authority's budget. The
19 24 financial investigation shall also include an analysis of any
19 25 personal financial or other personal accounts used by the
19 26 former authority director or any employee of the authority to
19 27 collect agency fees or other moneys collected by the authority.
19 28 The sexual harassment investigation shall include a review
19 29 of any conduct of current and former authority employees in
19 30 violation of a state human resources policy or an authority
19 31 personnel policy that is related to the termination of the
19 32 former director of the authority.

Requires the independent investigators responsible for the investigation of the IFA related to revenues, expenses, and the personal conduct of current and former employees of the IFA to submit reports and summaries of the results of the investigations to the General Assembly on or before December 1, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: Information is currently not available to determine the estimated cost of the investigation and report pertaining to the personal conduct of employees of the IFA. The investigation and report related to the IFA revenue and expenses will cost \$15,000. The IFA has authorized the costs of the investigations to be paid from available IFA funds.

19 33 DIVISION IV
19 34 MISCELLANEOUS

19 35 Sec. 18. Section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph f,

CODE: Reduces the amount of revenue from pari-mutuel wagering and

gambling games wagering to be deposited in the SWJCF, beginning with FY 2019, from \$66,000,000 to \$63,750,000, with the difference of \$2,250,000 being deposited in the General Fund.

20 1 subparagraph (1), subparagraph division (c), Code 2018, is
 20 2 amended to read as follows:
 20 3 (c) (i) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013, and for
 20 4 each fiscal year thereafter through the fiscal year beginning
 20 5 July 1, 2017, of the wagering tax receipts received pursuant to
 20 6 sections 99D.17 and 99F.11, the next sixty-six million dollars
 20 7 shall be deposited in the Iowa skilled worker and job creation
 20 8 fund created in section 8.75.
 20 9 (ii) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and for
 20 10 each fiscal year thereafter, of the wagering tax receipts
 20 11 received pursuant to sections 99D.17 and 99F.11, the next
 20 12 sixty-three million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars shall
 20 13 be deposited in the Iowa skilled worker and job creation fund
 20 14 created in section 8.75.
 20 15 Sec. 19. Section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph f,
 20 16 subparagraph (1), Code 2018, is amended by adding the following
 20 17 new subparagraph division:
 20 18 NEW SUBPARAGRAPH DIVISION (0d) For the fiscal year
 20 19 beginning July 1, 2018, and for each fiscal year thereafter, of
 20 20 the wagering tax receipts received pursuant to sections 99D.17
 20 21 and 99F.11, the next two million two hundred fifty thousand
 20 22 dollars shall be deposited in the general fund of the state.
 20 23 Sec. 20. Section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph f,
 20 24 subparagraph (1), subparagraph division (d), Code 2018, is
 20 25 amended to read as follows:
 20 26 (d) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2013, 2018,~~ and
 20 27 for each fiscal year thereafter, the total moneys in excess of
 20 28 the moneys deposited under this paragraph "f" in the revenue
 20 29 bonds debt service fund, the revenue bonds federal subsidy
 20 30 holdback fund, the vision Iowa fund, and the Iowa skilled
 20 31 worker and job creation fund, and the general fund of the state
 20 32 shall be deposited in the rebuild Iowa infrastructure fund and
 20 33 shall be used as provided in this section, notwithstanding
 20 34 section 8.60.

CODE: Disqualifies an individual from receiving Unemployment Compensation benefits until all benefits received by the individual by reason of nondisclosure or misrepresentation of a material fact have been paid in full, including all benefits, penalties, interest, and lien fees.

FISCAL IMPACT: The impact on the Unemployment Compensation Fund will be a decrease in payments and an increase in collections. Information is not available to determine the magnitude of the impact.

20 35 Sec. 21. Section 96.5, Code 2018, is amended by adding the
 21 1 following new subsection:
 21 2 NEW SUBSECTION 13. OVERPAYMENT RESULTING IN
 21 3 DISQUALIFICATION. If the department finds that an individual
 21 4 has received benefits by reason of misrepresentation pursuant
 21 5 to section 96.16, such individual shall be disqualified for
 21 6 benefits until the balance of the benefits received by the
 21 7 individual due to misrepresentation, including all penalties,
 21 8 interest, and lien fees, is paid in full.

CODE: Defines "insurance" and "insurer" as the terms relate to insurance fraud.

21 9 Sec. 22. NEW SECTION 507E.2A DEFINITION OF INSURER —
 21 10 WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

21 11 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise
21 12 requires:
21 13 1. "Insurance" means any and all contracts, arrangements,
21 14 and agreements by or through which one party, for compensation,
21 15 assumes risks of another party and promises to pay the second
21 16 party or the second party's nominee a certain or ascertainable
21 17 sum of money on the occurrence of a specified contingency.
21 18 "Insurance" includes any and all contracts, arrangements, or
21 19 agreements contemplated by, falling within, and coming under
21 20 section 87.11. Without limiting the foregoing, "insurance"
21 21 includes any contract of insurance, indemnity, subscription,
21 22 membership, suretyship, or annuity that has been issued, is
21 23 proposed for issuance, or is intended for issuance by any
21 24 person or entity.
21 25 2. "Insurer" includes an insurer that issues a policy of
21 26 workers' compensation, a self-insured business for purposes of
21 27 workers' compensation liability, or a group or self-insured
21 28 plan as described in section 87.4.

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Economic Development	\$ 41,400,457	\$ 38,116,345	\$ 39,866,346	\$ 40,216,345	\$ 2,100,000
Grand Total	\$ 41,400,457	\$ 38,116,345	\$ 39,866,346	\$ 40,216,345	\$ 2,100,000

Economic Development

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u>						
Cultural Affairs, Dept. of						
Administration Division	\$ 168,637	\$ 168,637	\$ 162,600	\$ 168,637	\$ 0	PG 2 LN 11
Community Cultural Grants	172,090	172,090	172,090	172,090	0	PG 2 LN 26
Historical Division	2,987,600	2,977,797	2,948,807	3,027,797	50,000	PG 2 LN 31
Historic Sites	426,398	426,398	426,398	426,398	0	PG 2 LN 35
Arts Division	1,192,188	1,192,188	1,181,500	1,217,188	25,000	PG 3 LN 4
Great Places	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	PG 3 LN 11
Records Center Rent	227,243	227,243	221,065	227,243	0	PG 3 LN 16
Cultural Trust Grants	0	25,000	25,000	75,000	50,000	PG 3 LN 20
County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants	416,702	416,702	416,702	448,403	31,701	PG 8 LN 10
Archiving Former Governors' Papers	65,933	0	0	0	0	
Total Cultural Affairs, Department of	\$ 5,806,791	\$ 5,756,055	\$ 5,704,162	\$ 5,912,756	\$ 156,701	
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>						
Economic Development Authority						
Economic Development Appropriation	\$ 14,485,192	\$ 13,242,040	\$ 13,280,419	\$ 13,413,379	\$ 171,339	PG 3 LN 35
World Food Prize	712,500	400,000	400,000	400,000	0	PG 6 LN 11
Iowa Comm. Volunteer Ser. - Promise	175,513	168,201	166,519	168,201	0	PG 6 LN 19
Councils of Governments (COGs) Assistance	190,000	175,000	173,250	200,000	25,000	PG 7 LN 5
Registered Apprenticeship Program	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	PG 7 LN 13
Tourism Marketing - Adjusted Gross Receipts	1,067,800	900,000	891,000	900,000	0	PG 8 LN 22
Total Economic Development Authority	\$ 16,631,005	\$ 14,885,241	\$ 15,911,188	\$ 16,081,580	\$ 1,196,339	
<u>Iowa Finance Authority</u>						
Iowa Finance Authority						
Rent Subsidy Program	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	PG 9 LN 15
Total Iowa Finance Authority	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	
<u>Public Employment Relations Board</u>						
Public Employment Relations						
General Office	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,492,452	\$ 150,000	PG 9 LN 34
Total Public Employment Relations Board	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 1,492,452	\$ 150,000	

Economic Development

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Workforce Development, Department of</u>						
Iowa Workforce Development						
Labor Services Division	\$ 3,762,097	\$ 3,471,252	\$ 3,471,252	\$ 3,491,252	\$ 20,000	PG 10 LN 24
Workers' Compensation Division	3,259,044	3,259,044	3,259,044	3,309,044	50,000	PG 10 LN 35
Operations - Field Offices	8,845,650	7,848,690	7,874,637	7,925,650	76,960	PG 11 LN 16
Offender Reentry Program	298,464	287,158	387,158	337,158	50,000	PG 11 LN 29
I/3 State Accounting System	274,819	228,822	228,822	228,822	0	PG 12 LN 7
Summer Youth Intern Pilot	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	PG 12 LN 13
Future Ready Iowa Coordinator	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000	PG 12 LN 20
Future Ready Iowa Marketing	0	0	350,000	0	0	
Employee Misclassification Program	435,458	379,631	279,631	379,631	0	PG 12 LN 34
Total Workforce Development, Department of	\$ 16,875,532	\$ 15,474,597	\$ 16,250,544	\$ 16,071,557	\$ 596,960	
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Total Economic Development	\$ 41,400,457	\$ 38,116,345	\$ 39,866,346	\$ 40,216,345	\$ 2,100,000	

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Economic Development	\$ 28,023,084	\$ 18,526,084	\$ 28,526,084	\$ 26,816,084	\$ 8,290,000
Grand Total	\$ 28,023,084	\$ 18,526,084	\$ 28,526,084	\$ 26,816,084	\$ 8,290,000

Economic Development

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>						
Economic Development Authority						
STEM Scholarships - SWJCF	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	PG 7 LN 22
High Quality Jobs Program - SWJCF	15,900,000	5,900,000	15,900,000	13,650,000	7,750,000	PG 14 LN 13
Total Economic Development Authority	<u>\$ 16,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 6,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,900,000</u>	<u>\$ 14,650,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,750,000</u>	
<u>Workforce Development, Department of</u>						
Iowa Workforce Development						
Field Offices - Spec Cont Fund	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 1,766,084	\$ 0	PG 13 LN 13
Field Offices - UI Reserve Interest	557,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,600,000	540,000	PG 13 LN 28
AMOS Mid-Iowa Organizing Strategy - SWJCF	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	PG 18 LN 5
Total Workforce Development, Department of	<u>\$ 2,423,084</u>	<u>\$ 2,926,084</u>	<u>\$ 2,926,084</u>	<u>\$ 3,466,084</u>	<u>\$ 540,000</u>	
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
Regents Innovation Fund - SWJCF	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	PG 14 LN 27
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	2,424,302	2,424,302	2,424,302	2,424,302	0	PG 15 LN 22
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	209,279	209,279	209,279	209,279	0	PG 16 LN 30
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	PG 17 LN 9
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1,066,419	1,066,419	1,066,419	1,066,419	0	PG 17 LN 16
Total Regents, Board of	<u>\$ 8,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	
Total Economic Development	<u><u>\$ 28,023,084</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,526,084</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 28,526,084</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,816,084</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,290,000</u></u>	

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Economic Development	468.34	551.78	548.66	587.77	35.99
Grand Total	468.34	551.78	548.66	587.77	35.99

Economic Development

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u>						
Cultural Affairs, Dept. of						
Administration Division	1.02	1.05	1.05	56.50	55.45	PG 2 LN 11
Historical Division	41.84	38.10	38.10	0.00	-38.10	PG 2 LN 31
Historic Sites	4.95	3.75	3.75	0.00	-3.75	PG 2 LN 35
Arts Division	7.96	8.00	8.00	0.00	-8.00	PG 3 LN 4
Great Places	1.45	1.40	1.40	0.00	-1.40	PG 3 LN 11
Archiving Former Governors' Papers	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Battle Flag Stabilization	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Cultural Affairs, Department of	57.89	52.30	52.30	56.50	4.20	
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>						
Economic Development Authority						
Economic Development Appropriation	82.17	95.30	95.30	147.45	52.15	PG 3 LN 35
High Quality Jobs Creations Assistance	12.96	19.50	19.50	0.00	-19.50	
Economic Dev Energy Projects Fund	5.32	8.10	8.10	0.00	-8.10	
Iowa Ind. New Jobs Training (NJT) 260E Fund	2.16	2.50	2.50	0.00	-2.50	
Wine And Beer Promotion Board	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	-0.50	
Small Business Credit Initiative Fund	0.32	0.25	0.25	0.00	-0.25	
Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service	5.78	7.00	7.00	7.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 30
Total Economic Development Authority	108.70	133.15	133.15	154.45	21.30	
<u>Public Employment Relations Board</u>						
Public Employment Relations						
General Office	10.04	10.00	10.00	11.00	1.00	PG 9 LN 34
Total Public Employment Relations Board	10.04	10.00	10.00	11.00	1.00	
<u>Workforce Development, Department of</u>						
Iowa Workforce Development						
Labor Services Division	51.85	57.90	57.90	61.12	3.22	PG 10 LN 24
Workers' Compensation Division	26.24	27.00	27.00	27.20	0.20	PG 10 LN 35
Field Office Operating Fund	166.40	184.18	183.78	187.75	3.57	PG 11 LN 22
Offender Reentry Program	3.10	4.00	4.00	5.00	1.00	PG 11 LN 29
Future Ready Iowa Coordinator	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	PG 12 LN 20
Employee Misclassification Program	4.10	4.50	4.50	5.00	0.50	PG 12 LN 34
Total Workforce Development, Department of	251.68	277.58	277.18	287.07	9.49	

Economic Development

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
ISU - Economic Development - SWJCF	20.93	56.63	56.63	56.63	0.00	PG 15 LN 22
UI - Economic Development - SWJCF	1.85	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	PG 16 LN 30
UI - Entrepreneur and Econ Growth - SWJCF	8.00	8.00	5.28	8.00	0.00	PG 17 LN 9
UNI - Economic Development - SWJCF	8.25	8.12	8.12	8.12	0.00	PG 17 LN 16
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Regents, Board of	40.03	78.75	76.03	78.75	0.00	
Total Economic Development	468.34	551.78	548.66	587.77	35.99	

FUNDING SUMMARY

General Fund FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$912.6 million from the General Fund and 11,946.3 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions for FY 2019 to the Department for the Blind, the College Student Aid Commission, the Department of Education, and the Board of Regents. This is an increase of \$16.5 million and 12.8 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The FTE positions authorized in this Act for FY 2019 have been updated to reflect the Governor's recommendations or expected usage.

Other Funds FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$40.3 million from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) for FY 2019. This maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Standing Appropriations FY 2019: In addition to the appropriations in this Act, the attached tracking includes the standing appropriation of \$1.8 million for the Vocational Technical Tuition Grant.

NOTE: The standing appropriation of \$2.8 million for College Work Study was suspended for FY 2019 in [HF 642](#) (FY 2018 Education Appropriations Act), enacted in 2017.

NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES

Department of Education: A new General Fund appropriation of \$2.7 million to be distributed by the Department of Education to the Iowa Testing Program on behalf of school districts for the statewide student assessment. Page 10, Line 26

Department of Education: A new General Fund appropriation of \$250,000 for the creation of a statewide clearinghouse regarding work-based learning. Page 10, Line 33

Department of Education: A new General Fund appropriation of \$600,000 for a Summer Joint Enrollment Program to allow high school students to enroll in community college classes during the summer months under an agreement between the school district and the community college. Page 11, Line 3

Department of Education: A new General Fund appropriation of \$500,000 for the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund. Page 13, Line 9

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

College Student Aid Commission (CSAC): An increase of \$476,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

Page 2, Line 19

- An increase of \$1.6 million for the National Guard Educational Assistance Program to meet anticipated demand.
- A decrease of \$1.1 million for the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant to reflect a reduction in eligible students due to the purchase of Kaplan University by Purdue University in Indiana. This is a statutory change to the standing appropriation and occurs in Section 13 of this Act.

Department of Education: An increase of \$7.6 million compared to estimated net FY 2018. The significant changes include:

Page 5, Line 3

- An increase of \$1.0 million for the Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates (iJAG) program.
- An increase of \$345,000 for the Iowa Reading Research Center.
- An increase of \$2.0 million for General Aid for Community Colleges.

Board of Regents: An increase of \$8.4 million compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include a new appropriation of \$8.3 million for allocation by the Board of Regents to the three State universities.

Page 15, Line 9

CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS

Moves the salary for the Executive Director of the College Student Aid Commission from the State Officer Salary Range 4 to Range 5.

Page 22, Line 17

STUDIES AND INTENT

National Guard Educational Assistance Program: Permits National Guard members who have been attending Kaplan University and receiving aid under the National Guard Education Assistance Program to continue receiving aid despite Kaplan becoming an out-of-state entity. Kaplan University has been purchased by Purdue University in Indiana.

Page 3, Line 8

Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program: Requires that the Program not accept new applications in FY 2019, but permits it to continue renewing loan forgiveness for previous recipients who remain eligible.

Page 3, Line 21

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund: Requires that the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation for vertical infrastructure at the community colleges be allocated equally among the 15 colleges. Specifies that qualifying projects must include at least one of the following:

Page 37, Line 3

- Accelerated Career Education (ACE) Program capital projects.
- Major renovations and repairs.
- ACE projects at Eastern Iowa Community College (EICC).

Specifies that for ACE projects at EICC, the prohibition against lease payment in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#) will not apply. Specifies that this provision also applies to funds remaining from prior year allocations to EICC. Specifies that the provisions related to EICC are not applicable or effective after FY 2019.

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Personal Financial Literacy: Modifies provisions regarding the half credit of financial literacy requirement for high school graduation established in Division VII of [Senate File 475](#) (FY 2018 Education Omnibus Act), allowing the course to be counted as a social studies unit or other combination of coursework.

Page 25, Line 8

FISCAL IMPACT: This is expected to decrease the fiscal impact of SF 475, but the total change cannot be determined at this time.

Online Education: Modifies provisions regarding online education enacted under Division I of [Senate File 475](#) (FY 2018 Education Omnibus Act).

Page 25, Line 15

National Guard Educational Assistance Program: Requires applicants for the National Guard Educational Assistance Program to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and to apply for all nonrepayable State and federal financial aid for which the National Guard member is eligible.

Page 27, Line 2

Rural Iowa ARNP and PA Loan Repayment Program: Specifies that the College Student Aid Commission is not permitted to enter into new program agreements under the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner (ARNP) and Physician Assistant (PA) Loan Repayment Program on or after July 1, 2018. Removes language permitting participants in the Rural Iowa ARNP and PA Loan Repayment Program to engage in less than full-time practice. Specifies that any funds remaining in the Rural Iowa ARNP and PA Trust Fund on June 30, 2023, will not revert to the General Fund but be transferred to the Health Care Loan Repayment Fund established in this Act. Repeals Iowa Code section [261.114](#), pertaining to the Rural Iowa ARNP and PA Loan Repayment Program, effective July 1, 2023.

Page 27, Line 8

Health Care Loan Repayment Program: Establishes the Health Care Loan Repayment Program to provide repayment of qualified loans of registered nurses, advanced registered nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and nurse educators who practice full-time in a service commitment area or teach in Iowa.

Page 29, Line 19

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
EDUCATION APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2415

Specifies that the annual repayment to a recipient will not exceed \$6,000 or 20.0% of the recipient's qualified student loan, whichever is less. A recipient may receive repayment for no more than five consecutive years. Requires the College Student Aid Commission to submit an annual report to the General Assembly by January 1 in regard to the Program.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Repeals Iowa Code section [261.114](#), pertaining to the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program, effective July 1, 2023.

Page 29, Line 16

Specifies that the change of the salary range for the Executive Director of the College Student Aid Commission applies to FY 2019 and is effective with the pay period beginning June 29, 2018.

Page 35, Line 1

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

Page 38, Line 20

STAFF CONTACTS:

Josie Gerrietts (515.238.2833) josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov

Robin Madison (515.281.5270) robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov

Senate File 2415 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
23	7	9	Amend	256.9.56
23	20	10	Amend	256.11.5.k
25	35	12	Amend	256.43.2
26	26	13	Amend	261.25.2
27	2	14	Add	261.86.1.0f
27	8	15	Amend	261.114.3
27	19	16	Strike	261.114.8
27	21	17	Amend	261.114.9
28	27	18	Amend	261.114.10
29	16	19	Add	261.114.10A
29	19	20	Amend	261.116
33	9	21	Amend	284.13.1.a,b,c,e,f,g

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 FY 2018-2019 APPROPRIATIONS
 2 3 DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND

2 4 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 45, is
 2 5 amended to read as follows:

2 6 SEC. 45. ADMINISTRATION. There is appropriated from the
 2 7 general fund of the state to the department for the blind
 2 8 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June
 2 9 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 2 10 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

2 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 2 12 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 2 13 equivalent positions:

2 14	..... \$	1,093,674
2 15		<u>2,167,622</u>
2 16	..... FTEs	88.00
2 17		<u>78.00</u>

2 18 COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION

2 19 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 46, is amended
 2 20 to read as follows:

2 21 SEC. 46. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 2 22 state to the college student aid commission for the fiscal year
 2 23 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 2 24 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 2 25 purposes designated:

2 26 1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

2 27 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 2 28 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 2 29 equivalent positions:

2 30	..... \$	214,640
2 31		<u>429,279</u>
2 32	..... FTEs	3.95

2 33 2. HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

2 34 For the loan repayment program for health care professionals
 2 35 established pursuant to section 261.115:

3 1	..... \$	200,487
3 2		<u>400,973</u>

General Fund appropriation to the Department for the Blind for general operations.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and full-time equivalent (FTE) positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for administration.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The reduction of 5.05 FTE positions reflects expected usage. Commission administrative costs are funded by a combination of the annual General Fund appropriation and the agency's Operating Fund. The Fund consists of revenue from the remainder of the agency's federal student loan portfolio.

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Health Care Professional Recruitment Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3 3 3. NATIONAL GUARD EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
 3 4 For purposes of providing national guard educational
 3 5 assistance under the program established in section 261.86:
 3 6\$ 1,550,000
 3 74,700,000

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the National Guard Educational Assistance Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,600,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to meet anticipated demand for the Program.

3 8 Moneys appropriated in accordance with this subsection may
 3 9 be distributed to a public university that purchased an Iowa
 3 10 for-profit accredited private institution effective March 22,
 3 11 2018, whose students were eligible members of the national
 3 12 guard who received educational assistance under the national
 3 13 guard educational assistance program in the fiscal year
 3 14 beginning July 1, 2017, if the students continue to meet the
 3 15 requirements of section 261.86.

Permits National Guard members who have been attending Kaplan University and receiving aid under the National Guard Education Assistance Program to continue receiving aid despite Kaplan becoming an out-of-state entity. Kaplan University has been purchased by Purdue University in Indiana.

3 16 4. TEACHER SHORTAGE LOAN FORGIVENESS PROGRAM
 3 17 a. For the teacher shortage loan forgiveness program
 3 18 established in section 261.112:
 3 19\$ 400,000
 3 20105,828

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3 21 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
 3 22 ending June 30, 2019, the commission shall not provide loan
 3 23 forgiveness under the program to any new applicant, but may
 3 24 renew loan forgiveness for an applicant who continues to meet
 3 25 the eligibility requirements of section 261.112.

Requires that the Program will not accept new applications in FY 2019, but permits it to continue renewing loan forgiveness for previously eligible recipients.

3 26 5. ALL IOWA OPPORTUNITY SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM
 3 27 a. For purposes of the all Iowa opportunity scholarship
 3 28 program established pursuant to section 261.87:
 3 29\$ 1,420,427
 3 302,840,854

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3 31 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, if the moneys
 3 32 appropriated by the general assembly to the college student aid
 3 33 commission for purposes of the all Iowa opportunity scholarship
 3 34 program exceed ~~\$250,000~~ \$500,000, "eligible institution"
 3 35 as defined in section 261.87 shall, during the fiscal year
 4 1 beginning July 1, 2018, include accredited private institutions
 4 2 as defined in section 261.9.

Permits private colleges and universities that are eligible for the Iowa Tuition Grant Program to be included in the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program if the amount appropriated for FY 2019 exceeds \$500,000.

4 3 6. TEACH IOWA SCHOLAR PROGRAM
 4 4 For purposes of the teach Iowa scholar program established
 4 5 pursuant to section 261.110:
 4 6\$ 200,000
 4 7400,000

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Teach Iowa Scholar Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

4 8 7. RURAL IOWA PRIMARY CARE LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM
 4 9 For purposes of the rural Iowa primary care loan repayment
 4 10 program established pursuant to section 261.113:
 4 11\$ 562,254
 4 12 1,124,502

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Rural Iowa Primary Care Loan Repayment Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

4 13 8. HEALTH CARE-RELATED LOAN PROGRAM
 4 14 For purposes of the health care-related loan program
 4 15 established pursuant to section 261.116:
 4 16\$ 400,000
 4 17 200,000

General Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Health Care-Related Loan Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

4 18 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 47, is amended
 4 19 to read as follows:

4 20 SEC. 47. IOWA TUITION GRANT APPROPRIATIONS.
 4 21 Notwithstanding the standing ~~appropriations~~ appropriation in
 4 22 the following designated ~~sections~~ section for the fiscal year
 4 23 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the ~~amounts~~
 4 24 amount appropriated from the general fund of the state to the
 4 25 college student aid commission ~~pursuant to these sections~~
 4 26 ~~for the following designated purposes shall not exceed the~~
 4 27 ~~following amounts:~~
 4 28 ~~—1. For Iowa tuition grants under section 261.25,~~
 4 29 ~~subsection 1: shall not exceed \$46,630,951.~~
 4 30\$ 23,315,476
 4 31 ~~—2. For tuition grants for students attending for-profit~~
 4 32 ~~accredited private institutions located in Iowa under section~~
 4 33 ~~261.25, subsection 2:~~
 4 34\$ 750,000
 4 35 ~~—3. For vocational technical tuition grants under section~~
 5 1 ~~261.25, subsection 3:~~
 5 2\$ 875,093

CODE: Provides a General Fund appropriation not to exceed \$46,630,951 to the College Student Aid Commission for Iowa Tuition Grant Program (Nonprofit).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant is funded by amending the statutory standing appropriation in Section 13 of this Act. The standing appropriation in statute for the Vocational Technical Tuition Grant is not changed for FY 2019 and remains at \$1,750,185.

5 3 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
 5 4 Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 50, is amended
 5 5 to read as follows:
 5 6 SEC. 50. There is appropriated from the general fund of
 5 7 the state to the department of education for the fiscal year
 5 8 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 5 9 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 5 10 purposes designated:

5 11 1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION
 5 12 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 13 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for administration.

5 14 equivalent positions:
 5 15\$ 2,982,024
 5 165,949,047
 5 17FTEs 84.67
 5 1860.43

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

5 19 b. By January 15, 2019, the department shall submit
 5 20 a written report to the general assembly detailing the
 5 21 department's antibullying programming and current and projected
 5 22 expenditures for such programming for the fiscal year beginning
 5 23 July 1, 2018.

Requires the Department to submit a written report by January 15, 2019, to the General Assembly describing the Department's antibullying programming and current and projected expenditures on antibullying programming for FY 2019.

5 24 2. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATION

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Career and Technical Education Administration.

5 25 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 26 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 5 27 equivalent positions:
 5 28\$ 299,099
 5 29598,197
 5 30FTEs 44.50
 5 319.82

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

5 32 3. VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Vocational Rehabilitation Services (IVRS) Division of the Department of Education.

5 33 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 34 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 5 35 equivalent positions:
 6 1\$ 2,812,838
 6 25,677,908
 6 3FTEs 255.00
 6 4244.00

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$106,705 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The IVRS received a one-time appropriation of \$106,705 in FY 2018 to meet federal maintenance of effort requirements. The FY 2019 appropriation is increased to maintain the current level of total funding.

6 5 For purposes of optimizing the job placement of individuals
 6 6 with disabilities, the division shall make its best efforts
 6 7 to work with community rehabilitation program providers for
 6 8 job placement and retention services for individuals with
 6 9 significant disabilities and most significant disabilities. By
 6 10 January 15, 2019, the division shall submit a written report to
 6 11 the general assembly on the division's outreach efforts with
 6 12 community rehabilitation program providers.

Requires the IVRS to make its best efforts to work with community rehabilitation program providers for job placement and retention services for individuals with significant disabilities and most significant disabilities. Also requires the IVRS to submit a written report by January 15, 2019, to the General Assembly regarding the Division's outreach efforts with community rehabilitation program providers.

6 13 b. For matching moneys for programs to enable persons
 6 14 with severe physical or mental disabilities to function more
 6 15 independently, including salaries and support, and for not more
 6 16 than the following full-time equivalent position:

6 17\$ 42,412
 6 1884,823
 6 19FTEs 1.00

General Fund appropriation to the Independent Living Program in the IVRS.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 20 c. For the entrepreneurs with disabilities program

General Fund appropriation to the IVRS for the Entrepreneurs with

6 21	established pursuant to section 259.4, subsection 9:			Disabilities Program.
6 22	.....	\$	69,253	
6 23			<u>138,506</u>	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.
6 24	d. For costs associated with centers for independent			General Fund appropriation to the IVRS for Independent Living Center
6 25	living:			Grants.
6 26	.....	\$	43,229	
6 27			<u>86,457</u>	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.
6 28	4. STATE LIBRARY			General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the
6 29	a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous			State Library.
6 30	purposes, and for not more than the following full-time			
6 31	equivalent positions:			DETAIL: This is an increase of \$20,000 to return the appropriation to
6 32	.....	\$	1,265,032	the original FY 2018 level and an increase of 5.00 FTE positions
6 33			<u>2,530,063</u>	compared to estimated net FY 2018.
6 34	..... FTEs		29.00	
6 35	b. For the enrich Iowa program established under section			General Fund appropriation to the State Library for the Enrich Iowa
7 1	256.57:			Program to provide support to local libraries.
7 2	.....	\$	1,232,412	
7 3			<u>2,464,823</u>	DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.
7 4	5. PUBLIC BROADCASTING DIVISION			General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Iowa
7 5	For salaries, support, maintenance, capital expenditures,			Public Television (IPTV).
7 6	and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following			
7 7	full-time equivalent positions:			DETAIL: This is an increase of \$68,421 and a decrease of 0.90 FTE
7 8	.....	\$	3,794,708	position compared to estimated net FY 2018.
7 9			<u>7,589,415</u>	
7 10	..... FTEs		86.00	
7 11			<u>60.17</u>	
7 12	6. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION TO SECONDARY SCHOOLS			General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Career
7 13	For reimbursement for career and technical education			and Technical Education Aid to be disbursed to regional career and
7 14	expenditures made by secondary schools regional career and			technical education planning partnerships.
7 15	<u>technical education planning partnerships in accordance with</u>			
7 16	<u>section 258.14:</u>			DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated
7 17	.....	\$	1,315,067	net FY 2018. This appropriation and the Career and Technical
7 18			<u>2,630,134</u>	Education Administration appropriation serve as the maintenance of
7 19	Moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be used to			effort match for federal Perkins funding, which totals an estimated
7 20	reimburse school districts for <u>regional</u> career and technical			\$12,032,821 annually.

7 21 education planning partnerships for expenditures made by
 7 22 secondary schools to meet the standards set in sections 256.11,
 7 23 258.4, and 260C.14 allowed under section 258.14.

implement the standards set in statute.

7 24 7. SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE

7 25 For use as state matching moneys for federal programs that
 7 26 shall be disbursed according to federal regulations, including
 7 27 salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and
 7 28 for not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

7 29	.....	\$	1,088,399
7 30			<u>2,176,797</u>
7 31	.....	FTEs	20.58
7 32			<u>23.86</u>

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for school food service.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. This appropriation serves as the maintenance of effort match for federal funding for school nutrition programs.

7 33 8. EARLY CHILDHOOD IOWA FUND — GENERAL AID

7 34 For deposit in the school ready children grants account of
 7 35 the early childhood iowa fund created in section 256I.11:

8 1	.....	\$	11,081,400
8 2			<u>22,162,799</u>

General Fund appropriation for deposit in the School Ready Children Grants Account of the Early Childhood Iowa (ECI) Fund for General Aid.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$53,803 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to return the appropriation to the original FY 2018 level.

8 3 a. From the moneys deposited in the school ready children
 8 4 grants account for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
 8 5 and ending June 30, 2019, not more than ~~\$132,975~~ \$265,950
 8 6 is allocated for the early childhood iowa office and other
 8 7 technical assistance activities. Moneys allocated under this
 8 8 lettered paragraph may be used by the early childhood iowa
 8 9 state board for the purpose of skills development and support
 8 10 for ongoing training of staff. However, except as otherwise
 8 11 provided in this subsection, moneys shall not be used for
 8 12 additional staff or for the reimbursement of staff.

Specifies the following uses for the moneys deposited in the School Ready Children Grants Account for FY 2019:

- Allocates a maximum of \$265,950 for the ECI Office and other technical assistance activities. This is no change compared to the FY 2018 allocation.
- Permits funds allocated under this provision to be used by the State ECI Board for the purpose of skills development and support for ongoing training of staff.
- Prohibits the use of funds for additional staff or for the reimbursement of staff.

8 13 b. Of the amount appropriated in this subsection for
 8 14 deposit in the school ready children grants account of the
 8 15 early childhood iowa fund, ~~\$1,159,009~~ \$2,318,018 shall
 8 16 be used for efforts to improve the quality of early care,
 8 17 health, and education programs. Moneys allocated pursuant to
 8 18 this paragraph may be used for additional staff and for the
 8 19 reimbursement of staff. The early childhood iowa state board
 8 20 may reserve a portion of the allocation, not to exceed ~~\$44,325~~
 8 21 \$88,650, for the technical assistance expenses of the early
 8 22 childhood iowa state office, including the reimbursement of
 8 23 staff, and shall distribute the remainder to early childhood
 8 24 iowa areas for local quality improvement efforts through a
 8 25 methodology identified by the early childhood iowa state board
 8 26 to make the most productive use of the funding, which may

Allocates \$2,318,018 to be used by local ECI areas to improve the quality of early care, health, and education programs. Specifies that up to \$88,650 of the allocation may be used for the technical assistance expenses of the State ECI Office, including the reimbursement of staff members.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

8 27 include use of the distribution formula, grants, or other
8 28 means.

8 29 c. Of the amount appropriated in this subsection for
8 30 deposit in the school ready children grants account of the
8 31 early childhood Iowa fund, ~~\$412,515~~ \$825,030 shall be used for
8 32 support of professional development and training activities
8 33 for persons working in early care, health, and education by
8 34 the early childhood Iowa state board in collaboration with
8 35 the professional development component groups maintained by
9 1 the early childhood Iowa stakeholders alliance pursuant to
9 2 section 256I.12, subsection 7, paragraph "b", and the early
9 3 childhood Iowa area boards. Expenditures shall be limited to
9 4 professional development and training activities agreed upon by
9 5 the parties participating in the collaboration.

Allocates \$825,030 to the State ECI Board to provide child care and preschool providers with high-quality professional development in collaboration with the Professional Development Component Groups of the ECI Stakeholders Alliance and local ECI boards.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$53,803 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

9 6 9. BIRTH TO AGE THREE SERVICES

9 7 a. For expansion of the federal Individuals with
9 8 Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Pub.L.No.
9 9 108-446, as amended to January 1, 2018, birth through age three
9 10 services due to increased numbers of children qualifying for
9 11 those services:

9 12	.....	\$	860,700
9 13			<u>1,721,400</u>

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education to supplement federal funding for special education services to children from birth to three years of age.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This appropriation serves as the maintenance of effort match for federal funds for this purpose, which are estimated to be \$3,880,191 annually.

9 14 b. From the moneys appropriated in this subsection,
9 15 ~~\$191,885~~ \$383,769 shall be allocated to the child health
9 16 specialty clinics administered by the state university of Iowa
9 17 in order to provide additional support for infants and toddlers
9 18 who are born prematurely, drug-exposed, or medically fragile.

Requires \$383,769 to be allocated to the Child Health Specialty Clinics at the University of Iowa.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

9 19 10. EARLY HEAD START PROJECTS

9 20 a. For early head start projects:

9 21	.....	\$	287,250
9 22			<u>574,500</u>

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for Early Head Start projects.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

9 23 b. The moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be
9 24 used for implementation and expansion of early head start
9 25 pilot projects addressing the comprehensive cognitive, social,
9 26 emotional, and developmental needs of children from birth to
9 27 age three, including prenatal support for qualified families.
9 28 The projects shall promote healthy prenatal outcomes and
9 29 healthy family functioning, and strengthen the development of
9 30 infants and toddlers in low-income families. Priority shall be
9 31 given to those organizations that have previously qualified for

Requires funding to be used for the implementation and expansion of Early Head Start pilot projects addressing the comprehensive cognitive, social, emotional, and developmental needs of children from birth to three years of age, including prenatal support for qualified families. Requires the projects to promote healthy prenatal outcomes and healthy family functioning, and to strengthen the development of infants and toddlers in low-income families.

9 32 and received state funding to administer an early head start
9 33 project.

9 34 11. TEXTBOOKS OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS

9 35 a. To provide moneys for costs of providing textbooks
10 1 to each resident pupil who attends a nonpublic school as
10 2 authorized by section 301.1:

10 3	..... \$	325,107
10 4	.....	<u>652,000</u>

10 5 b. Funding under this subsection is limited to ~~\$20~~ \$25 per
10 6 pupil and shall not exceed the comparable services offered to
10 7 resident public school pupils.

10 8 12. STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT AND TEACHER QUALITY PROGRAM

10 9 For purposes of the student achievement and teacher quality
10 10 program established pursuant to chapter 284, and for not more
10 11 than the following full-time equivalent positions:

10 12	..... \$	1,697,834
10 13	.....	<u>2,965,467</u>
10 14	..... FTEs	2.00
10 15	.....	<u>5.90</u>

10 16 ~~—If moneys appropriated under this subsection and which~~
10 17 ~~are allocated to pay the full amount of teacher leadership~~
10 18 ~~supplemental aid payments to school districts for their~~
10 19 ~~initial year of funding under section 284.13, subsection 1,~~
10 20 ~~paragraph “e”, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and~~
10 21 ~~ending June 30, 2019, are insufficient for such purpose, the~~
10 22 ~~department shall prorate the amount of the teacher leadership~~
10 23 ~~supplemental aid payments calculated under section 284.13,~~
10 24 ~~subsection 1, paragraph “e”, subparagraph (2), subparagraph~~
10 25 ~~division (a), and paid to school districts.~~

10 26 12A. STATEWIDE STUDENT ASSESSMENT

10 27 For distribution to the Iowa testing program by the
10 28 department of education on behalf of school districts to offset
10 29 the costs associated with a statewide student assessment
10 30 administered in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 21,
10 31 paragraph “b”:

10 32 \$	<u>2,700,000</u>
-------	----------	------------------

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for textbooks for nonpublic school students.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$3,364 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Increases the funding limit to \$25 per pupil. Specifies that reimbursements are not to exceed comparable services offered to resident public school pupils.

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Student Achievement and Teacher Quality Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$50,000 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

CODE: Repeals language that is no longer relevant. The Teacher Leadership and Compensation program is now fully funded through the school aid formula.

General Fund appropriation to be distributed by the Department of Education to the Iowa Testing Program on behalf of school districts for the statewide student assessment, which the Iowa Testing Program is required to provide under the provisions of [HF 2235](#) (Statewide School Student Assessments Act).

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation of \$2,700,000 for FY 2019. House File 2235 required the Department of Education to adopt administrative rules setting the statewide assessment for students as the assessment created by the Iowa Testing Program and administered by the Iowa Testing Program's designee.

10 33 12B. STATEWIDE CLEARINGHOUSE TO EXPAND WORK-BASED LEARNING
 10 34 For support costs associated with the creation of a
 10 35 statewide clearinghouse to expand work-based learning as a part
 11 1 of the future ready Iowa initiative:
 11 2 \$ 250,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the creation of a statewide clearinghouse related to work-based learning as a part of the Future Ready Iowa Initiative.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation of \$250,000 for FY 2019.

11 3 12C. POSTSECONDARY SUMMER CLASSES FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS
 11 4 PROGRAM
 11 5 For support costs associated with the creation of a program
 11 6 to provide additional funds for resident high school pupils
 11 7 enrolled in grades 9-12 to attend a community college for
 11 8 college-level classes or attend a class taught by a community
 11 9 college-employed instructor during the summer and outside of
 11 10 the regular school year through a contractual agreement between
 11 11 a community college and a school district under the future
 11 12 ready Iowa initiative:
 11 13 \$ 600,000

General Fund appropriation for the creation of a Summer Joint Enrollment Program to allow high school students to enroll in community college classes during the summer months under an agreement between the school district and the community college.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation of \$600,000 for FY 2019.

11 14 13. JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES
 11 15 For school districts to provide direct services to the most
 11 16 at-risk ~~senior middle school or~~ high school students enrolled
 11 17 in school districts through direct intervention by a jobs for
 11 18 America's graduates specialist:
 11 19 \$ 333,094
 11 20 1,666,188

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education that will flow to the Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. It also allows the funding to be used for both middle and high school programming.

11 21 14. ATTENDANCE CENTER PERFORMANCE/GENERAL INTERNET SITE AND
 11 22 DATA SYSTEM SUPPORT
 11 23 For administration of a process for school districts to
 11 24 establish specific performance goals and to evaluate the
 11 25 performance of each attendance center operated by the district
 11 26 in order to arrive at an overall school performance grade and
 11 27 report card for each attendance center, for internet site
 11 28 and data system support, and for not more than the following
 11 29 full-time equivalent positions:
 11 30 \$ 125,000
 11 31 250,000
 11 32 FTEs 2.00
 11 33 1.95

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Attendance Center Website and Data System, also known as the "Statewide Report Card."

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$608 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

11 34 15. ONLINE STATE JOB POSTING SYSTEM
 11 35 For purposes of administering the online state job posting
 12 1 system in accordance with section 256.27:
 12 2 \$ 115,000
 12 3 230,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education to administer the Online State Job Posting System.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$825 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to return the appropriation to the original FY 2018 level.

12 4 16. SUCCESSFUL PROGRESSION FOR EARLY READERS
 12 5 For distribution to school districts for implementation
 12 6 of section 279.68, subsection 2, relating to successful
 12 7 progression for early readers:

12 8\$ 3,912,394
 12 97,824,782

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Successful Progression for Early Readers Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

12 10 17. EARLY WARNING SYSTEM FOR LITERACY
 12 11 For purposes of purchasing a statewide license for an early
 12 12 warning assessment and administering the early warning system
 12 13 for literacy established in accordance with section 279.68 and
 12 14 rules adopted in accordance with section 256.7, subsection 31:
 12 15\$ 957,500
 12 161,915,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Early Warning System for Literacy.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$4,649 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to return the appropriation to the original FY 2018 level.

12 17 The department shall administer and distribute to school
 12 18 districts and accredited nonpublic schools the early warning
 12 19 assessment system that allows teachers to screen and monitor
 12 20 student literacy skills from prekindergarten through grade
 12 21 six. The department may charge school districts and accredited
 12 22 nonpublic schools a fee for the system not to exceed the actual
 12 23 costs to purchase a statewide license for the early warning
 12 24 assessment minus the moneys received by the department under
 12 25 this subsection. The fee shall be determined by dividing the
 12 26 actual remaining costs to purchase the statewide license for
 12 27 the school year by the number of pupils assessed under the
 12 28 system in the current fiscal year. School districts may use
 12 29 moneys received pursuant to section 257.10, subsection 11, and
 12 30 moneys received for purposes of implementing section 279.68,
 12 31 subsection 2, to pay the early warning assessment system fee.

Requires the Department to provide reading assessments for prekindergarten through grade six to detect students not proficient in reading. Local school districts use universal screening and progress monitoring assessments, and store student performance data on a statewide database.

DETAIL: Currently, the Department of Education provides the assessments at no cost to schools. This language allows the Department to charge school districts for the cost of the assessment, which school districts may pay out of Early Intervention funds.

12 32 18. IOWA READING RESEARCH CENTER
 12 33 a. For purposes of the Iowa reading research center in
 12 34 order to implement, in collaboration with the area education
 12 35 agencies, the provisions of section 256.9, subsection 49,
 13 1 paragraph "c":
 13 2\$ 478,750
 13 31,300,176

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Iowa Reading Research Center.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$345,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to support the Reading Research Center's programming, which is disseminated to school districts.

13 4 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received by the
 13 5 department pursuant to this subsection that remain unencumbered
 13 6 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 13 7 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 13 8 specified in this subsection for the following fiscal year.

Specifies that the funds appropriated this year for the Iowa Reading Research Center do not revert until the end of FY 2020.

13 9 19. COMPUTER SCIENCE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE
 13 10 FUND
 13 11 For deposit in the computer science professional development

General Fund appropriation for the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund.

13 12 incentive fund established under section 284.6A, if enacted:
 13 13\$ 250,000
 13 14500,000

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation of \$500,000 for deposit in the Computer Science Professional Development Incentive Fund as created by [SF 274](#) (Computer Science Act). The funds will be used for professional development and compensation for teachers seeking a new computer science endorsement. Senate File 274 was approved by the General Assembly on April 18, 2017, and signed by the Governor on April 28, 2017.

13 15 20. MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT
 13 16 a. For distribution to the midwestern higher education
 13 17 compact to pay Iowa's member state annual obligation:
 13 18\$ 57,500
 13 19115,000

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the State's annual membership dues for the Midwest Higher Education Compact (MHEC).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

13 20 b. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated
 13 21 for distribution to the midwestern higher education compact
 13 22 pursuant to this subsection that remain unencumbered or
 13 23 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 13 24 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purpose
 13 25 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Specifies that the funds appropriated for membership dues in the MHEC do not revert until the end of FY 2020.

13 26 21. COMMUNITY COLLEGES
 13 27 For general state financial aid to merged areas as defined in
 13 28 section 260C.2 in accordance with chapters 258 and 260C:
 13 29\$ 100,595,445
 13 30202,690,889
 13 31 ~~—The moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be~~
 13 32 ~~allocated pursuant to the formula established in section~~
 13 33 ~~260C.18C.~~

General Fund appropriation to the Community Colleges General Aid.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

13 34 Notwithstanding the allocation formula in section 260C.18C,
 13 35 the moneys appropriated in this subsection shall be allocated
 14 1 as follows:
 14 2 a. Merged Area I
 14 3\$ 10,000,076
 14 4 b. Merged Area II
 14 5\$ 10,146,364
 14 6 c. Merged Area III
 14 7\$ 9,391,092
 14 8 d. Merged Area IV
 14 9\$ 4,619,543
 14 10 e. Merged Area V
 14 11\$ 11,469,504
 14 12 f. Merged Area VI
 14 13\$ 9,000,646
 14 14 g. Merged Area VII

CODE: Specifies allocations to the community colleges.

DETAIL: These allocations are based on the formula established in Iowa Code section [260C.18C](#).

14 15	_____	\$	13,668,239
14 16	h. Merged Area IX		
14 17	_____	\$	17,312,504
14 18	i. Merged Area X		
14 19	_____	\$	31,691,864
14 20	j. Merged Area XI		
14 21	_____	\$	33,916,985
14 22	k. Merged Area XII		
14 23	_____	\$	11,242,657
14 24	l. Merged Area XIII		
14 25	_____	\$	12,204,008
14 26	m. Merged Area XIV		
14 27	_____	\$	4,708,909
14 28	n. Merged Area XV		
14 29	_____	\$	14,776,328
14 30	o. Merged Area XVI		
14 31	_____	\$	8,542,170

14 32 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 51, is amended
 14 33 to read as follows:
 14 34 SEC. 51. LIMITATION OF STANDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR AT-RISK
 14 35 CHILDREN. Notwithstanding the standing appropriation in
 15 1 section 279.51 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
 15 2 ending June 30, 2019, the amount appropriated from the general
 15 3 fund of the state to the department of education for programs
 15 4 for at-risk children under section 279.51 shall be not more
 15 5 than ~~\$5,365,000~~ \$10,524,389. The amount of any reduction in
 15 6 this section shall be prorated among the programs specified in
 15 7 section 279.51, subsection 1, paragraphs "a", "b", and "c".

CODE: Limits the standing appropriation under Iowa Code section [279.51](#) for at-risk children to \$10,524,389. Requires appropriated funds to be prorated among the programs specified under Iowa Code section 279.51.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. This overrides the standing appropriation of \$12,600,196 under Iowa Code section 279.51 and requires the Department of Education to prorate the FY 2019 appropriation among the specified programs, including grants to school districts for programming for at-risk early elementary and preschool students.

15 8 STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

15 9 Sec. 6. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 52, as amended
 15 10 by 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 40, is amended to read
 15 11 as follows:
 15 12 SEC. 52. There is appropriated from the general fund of
 15 13 the state to the state board of regents for the fiscal year
 15 14 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 15 15 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 15 16 purposes designated:

15 17 1. OFFICE OF STATE BOARD OF REGENTS

15 18 a. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 15 19 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 15 20 equivalent positions:
 15 21 _____ \$ 397,357
 15 22 _____ 775,655

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the Board of Regents Office.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and provides an increase of 1.48 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

15 23 FTEs 45.00
 15 24 2.48

15 25 The state board of regents shall submit a monthly financial
 15 26 report in a format agreed upon by the state board of regents
 15 27 office and the legislative services agency. The report
 15 28 submitted in December 2018 shall include the five-year
 15 29 graduation rates for the regents universities.

Requires monthly financial reports from the Board of Regents. The December 2018 report must include the five-year graduation rates for the universities.

15 30 b. For moneys to be allocated between the southwest Iowa
 15 31 regents resource center in Council Bluffs, the northwest Iowa
 15 32 regents resource center in Sioux City, and the quad-cities
 15 33 graduate studies center as determined by the board:
 15 34 \$ 139,424
 15 35 272,161

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for the Regents Resource Centers.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 1 c. For moneys to be distributed to Iowa public radio for
 16 2 public radio operations:
 16 3 \$ 179,632
 16 4 350,648

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for Iowa Public Radio operations.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 5 d. For allocation by the state board of regents to the state
 16 6 university of Iowa, the Iowa state university of science and
 16 7 technology, and the university of northern Iowa to support
 16 8 new strategic initiatives, meet enrollment increases, meet
 16 9 the demand for new courses and services, to fund new but
 16 10 unavoidable or mandated cost increases, and to support any
 16 11 other initiatives important to the core functions of the
 16 12 universities:
 16 13 \$ 8,300,000

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for general university support.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation of \$8,300,000 to be allocated to the three State universities at the discretion of the Board of Regents. On June 7, 2018, the Board of Regents approved the following allocation of the FY 2019 appropriation:

- University of Iowa - \$3,150,000
- Iowa State University - \$3,150,000
- University of Northern Iowa - \$2,000,000

16 14 2. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

16 15 a. General university
 16 16 For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial
 16 17 aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the
 16 18 following full-time equivalent positions:
 16 19 \$ 108,379,534
 16 20 211,560,793
 16 21 FTEs 5,058.55

General Fund appropriation to the University of Iowa (UI) for the general education budget.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 22 b. Oakdale campus
 16 23 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 16 24 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Oakdale Campus.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions

16 25 equivalent positions:
 16 26\$ 1,093,279
 16 272,134,120
 16 28 FTEs 38.25

compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 29 c. State hygienic laboratory
 16 30 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 16 31 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 16 32 equivalent positions:
 16 33\$ 2,201,308
 16 344,297,032
 16 35 FTEs 402.50
 17 1103.77

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the State Hygienic Laboratory.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and provides an increase of 1.27 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 2 d. Family practice program
 17 3 For allocation by the dean of the college of medicine, with
 17 4 approval of the advisory board, to qualified participants
 17 5 to carry out the provisions of chapter 148D for the family
 17 6 practice residency education program, including salaries
 17 7 and support, and for not more than the following full-time
 17 8 equivalent positions:
 17 9\$ 894,133
 17 101,745,379
 17 11 FTEs 490.40
 17 122.19

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Family Practice Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and provides a decrease of 0.15 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 13 e. Child health care services
 17 14 For specialized child health care services, including
 17 15 childhood cancer diagnostic and treatment network programs,
 17 16 rural comprehensive care for hemophilia patients, and the
 17 17 Iowa high-risk infant follow-up program, including salaries
 17 18 and support, and for not more than the following full-time
 17 19 equivalent positions:
 17 20\$ 329,728
 17 21643,641
 17 22 FTEs 57.97
 17 234.25

General Fund appropriation to the UI for Specialized Child Health Care Services.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 24 f. Statewide cancer registry
 17 25 For the statewide cancer registry, and for not more than the
 17 26 following full-time equivalent positions:
 17 27\$ 74,526
 17 28145,476
 17 29 FTEs 2.40
 17 301.04

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Statewide Cancer Registry.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and provides a decrease of 1.06 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 31 g. Substance abuse consortium
 17 32 For moneys to be allocated to the Iowa consortium for

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Substance Abuse Consortium.

17 33 substance abuse research and evaluation, and for not more than
 17 34 the following full-time equivalent position:
 17 35 \$ 27,765
 18 1 54,197
 18 2 FTEs 1.00

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 3 h. Center for biocatalysis
 18 4 For the center for biocatalysis, and for not more than the
 18 5 following full-time equivalent positions:
 18 6 \$ 361,864
 18 7 706,371
 18 8 FTEs 6.28

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Center for Biocatalysis.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 9 i. Primary health care initiative
 18 10 For the primary health care initiative in the college
 18 11 of medicine, and for not more than the following full-time
 18 12 equivalent positions:
 18 13 \$ 324,465
 18 14 633,367
 18 15 FTEs 5.89
 18 16 5.36

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Primary Health Care Initiative.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and provides a decrease of 0.54 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 17 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph,
 18 18 ~~\$127,445~~ \$254,889 shall be allocated to the department of
 18 19 family practice at the state university of Iowa college of
 18 20 medicine for family practice faculty and support staff.

Requires \$254,889 of the Primary Health Care Initiative appropriation to be allocated to the Department of Family Practice at the UI College of Medicine.

18 21 j. Birth defects registry
 18 22 For the birth defects registry, and for not more than the
 18 23 following full-time equivalent position:
 18 24 \$ 49,144
 18 25 37,370
 18 26 FTEs 1.00

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Birth Defects Registry.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 27 k. Larned A. Waterman Iowa nonprofit resource center
 18 28 For the Larned A. Waterman Iowa nonprofit resource center,
 18 29 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 18 30 positions:
 18 31 \$ 81,270
 18 32 158,641
 18 33 FTEs 2.75

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Larned A. Waterman Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 34 l. Iowa online advanced placement academy science,
 18 35 technology, engineering, and mathematics initiative
 19 1 For the establishment of the Iowa online advanced placement
 19 2 academy science, technology, engineering, and mathematics
 19 3 initiative established pursuant to section 263.8A:
 19 4 \$ 240,925

General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Iowa Online Advanced Placement Academy.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 5		<u>470,293</u>	
19 6	m. Iowa flood center		General Fund appropriation to the UI for the Iowa Flood Center.
19 7	For the Iowa flood center for use by the university's college		
19 8	of engineering pursuant to section 466C.1:		DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.
19 9	..... \$	600,000	
19 10		<u>1,171,222</u>	
19 11	3. IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY		
19 12	a. General university		General Fund appropriation to Iowa State University (ISU) for the general education budget.
19 13	For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial		
19 14	aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the		
19 15	following full-time equivalent positions:		DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.
19 16	..... \$	86,437,434	
19 17		<u>167,474,125</u>	
19 18	..... FTEs	3,647.42	
19 19	b. Agricultural experiment station		General Fund appropriation to ISU for the Agricultural Experiment Station.
19 20	For the agricultural experiment station salaries, support,		
19 21	maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than		
19 22	the following full-time equivalent positions:		DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.
19 23	..... \$	14,943,439	
19 24		<u>29,886,877</u>	
19 25	..... FTEs	546.98	
19 26	c. Cooperative extension service in agriculture and home		General Fund appropriation to ISU for the Cooperative Extension Service.
19 27	economics		
19 28	For the cooperative extension service in agriculture		
19 29	and home economics salaries, support, maintenance, and		DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.
19 30	miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following		
19 31	full-time equivalent positions:		
19 32	..... \$	9,133,364	
19 33		<u>18,266,722</u>	
19 34	..... FTEs	383.34	
19 35		<u>382.34</u>	
20 1	d. Livestock disease research		General Fund appropriation to ISU for Livestock Disease Research.
20 2	For deposit in and the use of the livestock disease research		
20 3	fund under section 267.8:		DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.
20 4	..... \$	86,422	
20 5		<u>172,844</u>	
20 6	4. UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA		
20 7	a. General university		General Fund appropriation to the University of Northern Iowa (UNI) for the general education budget.
20 8	For salaries, support, maintenance, equipment, financial		
20 9	aid, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the		

20 10 following full-time equivalent positions:

20 11	.....	\$	46,856,184
20 12	.....		93,712,362
20 13	.....	FTEs	1,447.50
20 14	.....		1,426.69

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

20 15 b. Recycling and reuse center

20 16 For purposes of the recycling and reuse center, and for not

20 17 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

20 18	.....	\$	87,628
20 19	.....		175,256
20 20	.....	FTEs	3.00
20 21	.....		1.93

General Fund appropriation to the UNI for the Recycling and Reuse Center.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

20 22 c. Science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM)

20 23 collaborative initiative

20 24 For purposes of the science, technology, engineering,

20 25 and mathematics (STEM) collaborative initiative established

20 26 pursuant to section 268.7, and for not more than the following

20 27 full-time equivalent positions:

20 28	.....	\$	2,723,188
20 29	.....		5,446,375
20 30	.....	FTEs	6.20
20 31	.....		5.50

General Fund appropriation to the UNI for the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Collaborative Initiative.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and an increase of 1.03 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

20 32 (1) Except as otherwise provided in this lettered

20 33 paragraph, the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph

20 34 shall be expended for salaries, staffing, institutional

20 35 support, activities directly related to recruitment of

21 1 kindergarten through grade 12 mathematics and science teachers,

21 2 and for ongoing mathematics and science programming for

21 3 students enrolled in kindergarten through grade 12.

Specifies the use of the appropriation for the Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) Collaborative Initiative.

21 4 (2) The university of northern Iowa shall work with the

21 5 community colleges to develop STEM professional development

21 6 programs for community college instructors and STEM curriculum

21 7 development.

Requires the UNI to work with the community colleges to develop programs for community college instructors and to develop STEM curricula.

21 8 (3) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered

21 9 paragraph, not less than ~~\$250,000~~ \$500,000 shall be used to

21 10 provide technology education opportunities to high school,

21 11 career academy, and community college students through a

21 12 public-private partnership, as well as opportunities for

21 13 students and faculties at these institutions to secure

21 14 broad-based information technology certification. The

21 15 partnership shall provide all of the following:

21 16 (a) A research-based curriculum.

21 17 (b) Online access to the curriculum.

Requires that no less than \$500,000 of the General Fund appropriation be used to provide technology education opportunities to high school, career academy, and community college students through public-private partnerships.

21 18 (c) Instructional software for classroom and student use.
 21 19 (d) Certification of skills and competencies in a broad base
 21 20 of information technology-related skill areas.
 21 21 (e) Professional development for teachers.
 21 22 (f) Deployment and program support, including but not
 21 23 limited to integration with current curriculum standards.

21 24 (4) Notwithstanding section 8.33, of the moneys
 21 25 appropriated in this paragraph "c" that remain unencumbered
 21 26 or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year, an amount
 21 27 equivalent to not more than 5 percent of the amount
 21 28 appropriated in this paragraph "c" shall not revert but shall
 21 29 remain available for expenditure for summer programs for
 21 30 students until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

21 31 d. Real estate education program
 21 32 For purposes of the real estate education program, and for
 21 33 not more than the following full-time equivalent position:
 21 34 \$ 62,654
 21 35 125,302
 22 1 FTEs 4.00
 22 2 0.96

22 3 5. STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
 22 4 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 22 5 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 22 6 equivalent positions:
 22 7 \$ 4,948,676
 22 8 9,996,325
 22 9 FTEs 126.60

22 10 6. IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
 22 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 22 12 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 22 13 equivalent positions:
 22 14 \$ 2,063,248
 22 15 4,167,759
 22 16 FTEs 62.87

22 17 Sec. 7. 2008 Iowa Acts, chapter 1191, section 14, subsection
 22 18 4, as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 140, section 44, is
 22 19 amended to read as follows:
 22 20 4. The following are range 4 positions: director of the
 22 21 department of human rights, director of the Iowa state civil
 22 22 rights commission, ~~executive director of the college student~~
 22 23 ~~aid commission~~, director of the department for the blind,
 22 24 executive director of the ethics and campaign disclosure
 22 25 board, executive director of the Iowa public information

CODE: Specifies that up to 5.00% of the appropriation for the STEM Collaborative Initiative will not revert at the end of FY 2019 but remain available for expenditure until the close of FY 2020.

General Fund appropriation to the UNI for the Real Estate Education Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding and FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa School for the Deaf.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$98,974 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$41,264 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Removes the salary for the Executive Director of the College Student Aid Commission from the list of State Officer Salary Range 4 positions, which are capped at \$97,460.

22 26 board, members of the public employment relations board, and
 22 27 chairperson, vice chairperson, and members of the board of
 22 28 parole.

22 29 Sec. 8. 2008 Iowa Acts, chapter 1191, section 14, subsection
 22 30 5, as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 123, section 63, is
 22 31 amended to read as follows:

22 32 5. The following are range 5 positions: administrator of
 22 33 the division of homeland security and emergency management of
 22 34 the department of public defense, state public defender, drug
 22 35 policy coordinator, labor commissioner, workers' compensation
 23 1 commissioner, executive director of the college student aid
 23 2 commission, director of the department of cultural affairs,
 23 3 director of the department of elder affairs, director of the
 23 4 law enforcement academy, members of the property assessment
 23 5 appeal board, and administrator of the historical division of
 23 6 the department of cultural affairs.

Adds the salary for the Executive Director of the College Student Aid Commission to the list of State Officer Salary Range 5 positions, which are capped at \$112,070.

23 7 Sec. 9. Section 256.9, subsection 56, Code 2018, as amended
 23 8 by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 475, section 4, is amended to
 23 9 read as follows:

23 10 56. Develop and establish an online learning program model
 23 11 in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to section 256.7,
 23 12 subsection 32, and in accordance with section 256.43. The
 23 13 director shall maintain a list of approved online providers
 23 14 that meet the standards of section 256.42, subsection 6, and
 23 15 provide course content through an online learning platform
 23 16 taught by ~~an Iowa-licensed~~ a teacher ~~that licensed under~~
 23 17 chapter 272 who has specialized training or experience in
 23 18 online learning. Providers shall apply for approval annually
 23 19 or as determined by the department.

CODE: Modifies provisions regarding eligible teachers for online learning situations to clarify that any teacher certified pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [272](#) is eligible, and not only teachers living in Iowa.

23 20 Sec. 10. Section 256.11, subsection 5, paragraph k, as
 23 21 enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 475, section 20, is
 23 22 amended to read as follows:

23 23 k. One-half unit of personal finance literacy. All students
 23 24 shall complete at least one-half unit of personal finance
 23 25 literacy as a condition of graduation.

23 26 (1) The curriculum shall, at a minimum, address the
 23 27 following:

23 28 ~~—(1) (a)~~ Savings, including emergency fund, purchases, and
 23 29 wealth building.

23 30 ~~—(2) (b)~~ Understanding investments, including compound
 23 31 and simple interest, liquidity, diversification, risk return
 23 32 ratio, certificates of deposit, money market accounts, single
 23 33 stocks, bonds, mutual funds, rental real estate, annuities,
 23 34 commodities, and futures.

23 35 ~~—(3) (c)~~ Wealth building and college planning, including

CODE: Modifies provisions regarding the half-credit financial literacy requirement for high school graduation and makes a technical change to the formatting of this section.

24 1 long-term and short-term investing using tax-favored plans,
 24 2 individual retirement accounts and payments from such accounts,
 24 3 employer-sponsored retirement plans and investments, public and
 24 4 private educational savings accounts, and uniform gifts and
 24 5 transfers to minors.
 24 6 ~~—(4) (d)~~ Credit and debt, including credit cards, payday
 24 7 lending, rent-to-own transactions, debt consolidation,
 24 8 automobile leasing, cosigning a loan, debt avoidance, and the
 24 9 marketing of debt, especially to young people.
 24 10 ~~—(5) (e)~~ Consumer awareness of the power of marketing
 24 11 on buying decisions including zero percent interest offers;
 24 12 marketing methods, including product positioning, advertising,
 24 13 brand recognition, and personal selling; how to read a
 24 14 credit report and correct inaccuracies; how to build a credit
 24 15 score; how to develop a plan to deal with creditors and avoid
 24 16 bankruptcy; and the federal Fair Debt Collection Practices Act.
 24 17 ~~—(6) (f)~~ Financial responsibility and money management,
 24 18 including creating and living on a written budget and balancing
 24 19 a checkbook; basic rules of successful negotiating and
 24 20 techniques; and personality or other traits regarding money.
 24 21 ~~—(7) (g)~~ Insurance, risk management, income, and career
 24 22 decisions, including career choices that fit personality styles
 24 23 and occupational goals, job search strategies, cover letters,
 24 24 resumes, interview techniques, payroll taxes and other income
 24 25 withholdings, and revenue sources for federal, state, and local
 24 26 governments.
 24 27 ~~—(8) (h)~~ Different types of insurance coverage including
 24 28 renters, homeowners, automobile, health, disability, long-term
 24 29 care, identity theft, and life insurance; term life, cash
 24 30 value and whole life insurance; and insurance terms such
 24 31 as deductible, stop loss, elimination period, replacement
 24 32 coverage, liability, and out-of-pocket.
 24 33 ~~—(9) (i)~~ Buying, selling, and renting advantages and
 24 34 disadvantages relating to real estate, including adjustable
 24 35 rate, balloon, conventional, government-backed, reverse, and
 25 1 seller-financed mortgages.

25 2 —(2) (a) One-half unit of personal finance literacy may
 25 3 count as one-half unit of social studies in meeting the
 25 4 requirements of paragraph “b”, though the teacher providing
 25 5 personal finance literacy coursework that counts as one-half
 25 6 unit of social studies need not hold a social studies
 25 7 endorsement.

CODE: Specifies that the individual teaching the personal finance literacy course does not need to hold a social studies endorsement to meet the requirements of the half credit of financial literacy.

25 8 —(b) Units of coursework that meet the requirements of
 25 9 any combination of coursework required under paragraphs “b”
 25 10 “d”, “e”, or “h” and incorporate the curriculum required under
 25 11 subparagraph (1) shall be deemed to satisfy the offer and

CODE: Modifies provisions enacted under Division VII of [Senate File 475](#) (FY 2018 Education Omnibus Act), allowing the personal finance literacy credit required for graduation to count as a half unit of social studies or other combination of coursework in social studies,

25 12 teach requirements of this paragraph “k” and a student who
 25 13 completes such units shall be deemed to have met the graduation
 25 14 requirement of this paragraph “k”.

mathematics, or other Career and Technical Education course.

FISCAL IMPACT: This is expected to decrease the fiscal impact of Division VII of SF 475 (FY 2018 Education Omnibus Act); however, the total change cannot be determined at this time.

25 15 Sec. 11. Section 256.42, subsection 7, paragraph c, as
 25 16 enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 475, section 6, is
 25 17 amended to read as follows:
 25 18 c. Any specified subject course to which section 256.11,
 25 19 subsection 5, does not apply under paragraph “a” or “b” shall
 25 20 be provided by the initiative if the initiative offers the
 25 21 course unless the course offered by the initiative lacks the
 25 22 capacity to accommodate additional students. In that case, the
 25 23 specified subject course may instead be provided by the school
 25 24 district or accredited nonpublic school ~~through~~ if either of
 25 25 the following applies:
 25 26 __ (1) __ Through an online learning platform if the course is
 25 27 developed by the school district or accredited nonpublic school
 25 28 itself, provided the ~~online learning platform~~ course is taught
 25 29 by an Iowa licensed teacher with online learning experience and
 25 30 the course content is aligned with the Iowa content standards
 25 31 and satisfies the requirements of subsection 6.
 25 32 __ (2) __ Through a private provider utilized to provide the
 25 33 course that meets the standards of section 256.42 and is
 25 34 approved in accordance with section 256.9, subsection 56.

CODE: Modifies provisions regarding online education enacted under [Senate File 475](#) (FY 2018 Education Omnibus Act). Specifies that the online course subject to the offer and teach waiver must be developed either by the school district or accredited nonpublic school staff or through a private provider that meets the standards of the Iowa Online Learning Initiative.

25 35 Sec. 12. Section 256.43, subsection 2, Code 2018, as amended
 26 1 by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 475, section 10, is amended to
 26 2 read as follows:
 26 3 2. PRIVATE PROVIDERS.
 26 4 a. At the discretion of the school board or authorities in
 26 5 charge of an accredited nonpublic school, after consideration
 26 6 of circumstances created by necessity, convenience, and
 26 7 cost-effectiveness, courses developed by private providers may
 26 8 be utilized by the school district or school in implementing a
 26 9 high-quality online learning program. Courses obtained from
 26 10 private providers shall be taught by teachers licensed under
 26 11 chapter 272.
 26 12 b. A school district may provide courses developed by
 26 13 private providers and delivered primarily over the internet
 26 14 to pupils who are participating in open enrollment under
 26 15 section 282.18. However, if a student’s participation
 26 16 in open enrollment to receive educational instruction
 26 17 and course content delivered primarily over the internet
 26 18 results in the termination of enrollment in the receiving
 26 19 district, the receiving district shall, within thirty days

CODE: Modifies requirements for private providers of courses under online education, requiring them to meet the standards set out under the Iowa Learning Online Initiative.

26 20 of the termination, notify the district of residence of the
 26 21 termination and the date of the termination.
 26 22 c. Private providers utilized to provide courses by a school
 26 23 district or accredited nonpublic school in accordance with
 26 24 this section shall meet the standards of section 256.42 and be
 26 25 approved in accordance with section 256.9, subsection 56.

26 26 Sec. 13. Section 261.25, subsection 2, Code 2018, is amended
 26 27 to read as follows:

26 28 2. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 26 29 to the commission for each fiscal year the sum of ~~one million~~
 26 30 five three hundred seventy-six thousand two hundred twenty
 26 31 dollars for tuition grants for qualified students who are
 26 32 enrolled in eligible institutions. Of the moneys appropriated
 26 33 under this subsection, not more than eighty thousand dollars
 26 34 annually shall be used for tuition grants to qualified students
 26 35 who are attending an eligible institution under section 261.9,
 27 1 subsection 3, paragraph "b".

CODE: General Fund appropriation of \$376,220 to the College Student Aid Commission for the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,123,780 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Specifies that up to \$80,000 will be used for students attending qualifying barber and cosmetology schools. The remainder of the appropriation, \$296,220, is to be used for students attending Waldorf University. Kaplan University has been purchased by Purdue University in Indiana and is no longer eligible for the Program.

Iowa Code section [261.16A](#) limits awards under the For-Profit Iowa Tuition Grant to the student's financial need, not to exceed \$6,000.

As of mid-June 2018, expenditures from the \$1,500,000 appropriation for FY 2018 are as follows: (Note: These are not year-end totals; a few more disbursements to barber and cosmetology students are possible before the end of the fiscal year.)

- Former Kaplan University: \$735,463
- Waldorf University: \$166,784
- Barber and Cosmetology Schools: \$334,298

27 2 Sec. 14. Section 261.86, subsection 1, Code 2018, is amended
 27 3 by adding the following new paragraph:
 27 4 NEW PARAGRAPH 0f. Completes and submits application forms
 27 5 required by the commission, including the free application for
 27 6 federal student aid and applies for all nonrepayable state and
 27 7 federal financial aid for which the member is eligible.

CODE: Requires applicants for the National Guard Educational Assistance Program to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and to apply for all nonrepayable State and federal financial aid for which the National Guard member is eligible.

27 8 Sec. 15. Section 261.114, subsection 3, unnumbered
 27 9 paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 27 10 A program agreement shall be entered into by an eligible
 27 11 student and the commission when the eligible student begins
 27 12 the final year of study in an academic program leading to
 27 13 eligibility for licensure as a nurse practitioner or physician
 27 14 assistant. The commission shall not enter into any new
 27 15 program agreement under this section on or after July 1, 2018.
 27 16 Under the agreement, to receive loan repayments pursuant to
 27 17 subsection 5, an eligible student shall agree to and shall
 27 18 fulfill all of the following requirements:

CODE: Specifies that the College Student Aid Commission will not enter into new program agreements under the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program on or after July 1, 2018.

27 19 Sec. 16. Section 261.114, subsection 8, Code 2018, is
 27 20 amended by striking the subsection.

CODE: Removes language permitting participants in the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program to engage in less than full-time practice.

27 21 Sec. 17. Section 261.114, subsection 9, Code 2018, is
 27 22 amended to read as follows:
 27 23 ~~9. POSTPONEMENT AND SATISFACTION~~ SATISFACTION OF SERVICE
 27 24 OBLIGATION.

CODE: Removes language permitting participants in the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program to postpone the required service component of the repayment agreement.

27 25 ~~—a. The obligation to engage in practice in accordance with~~
 27 26 ~~subsection 3 shall be postponed for the following purposes:~~
 27 27 ~~—(1) Active duty status in the armed forces, the armed forces~~
 27 28 ~~military reserve, or the national guard.~~

27 29 ~~—(2) Service in volunteers in service to America.~~

27 30 ~~—(3) Service in the federal peace corps.~~

27 31 ~~—(4) A period of service commitment to the United States~~
 27 32 ~~public health service commissioned corps.~~

27 33 ~~—(5) A period of religious missionary work conducted by an~~
 27 34 ~~organization exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to~~
 27 35 ~~section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.~~

28 1 ~~—(6) Any period of temporary medical incapacity during which~~
 28 2 ~~the person obligated is unable, due to a medical condition, to~~
 28 3 ~~engage in full-time practice as required under subsection 3.~~

28 4 ~~—b. Except for a postponement under paragraph “a”,~~
 28 5 ~~subparagraph (6), an obligation to engage in practice under an~~
 28 6 ~~agreement entered into pursuant to subsection 3, shall not be~~
 28 7 ~~postponed for more than two years from the time the full-time~~
 28 8 ~~practice was to have commenced under the agreement.~~

28 9 ~~—c. a.~~ An obligation to engage in full-time practice under
 28 10 an agreement entered into pursuant to subsection 3 shall be
 28 11 considered satisfied when any of the following conditions are
 28 12 met:

28 13 (1) The terms of the agreement are completed.

28 14 (2) The person who entered into the agreement dies.

28 15 (3) The person who entered into the agreement, due to a
 28 16 permanent disability, is unable to practice as an advanced
 28 17 registered nurse practitioner or physician assistant.

28 18 ~~—d. b.~~ If a loan repayment recipient fails to fulfill
 28 19 the obligation to engage in practice in accordance with
 28 20 subsection 3, the recipient shall be subject to repayment to
 28 21 the commission of the loan amount plus interest as specified
 28 22 by rule. A loan repayment recipient who fails to meet the
 28 23 requirements of the obligation to engage in practice in
 28 24 accordance with subsection 3 may also be subject to repayment
 28 25 of moneys advanced by the service commitment area as provided
 28 26 in any agreement with the service commitment area.

28 27 Sec. 18. Section 261.114, subsection 10, Code 2018, is
 28 28 amended to read as follows:
 28 29 10. TRUST FUND ESTABLISHED. A rural Iowa advanced
 28 30 registered nurse practitioner and physician assistant trust
 28 31 fund is created in the state treasury as a separate fund under
 28 32 the control of the commission. The commission shall remit all
 28 33 repayments made pursuant to this section to the rural Iowa
 28 34 advanced registered nurse practitioner and physician assistant
 28 35 trust fund. All moneys deposited or paid into the trust fund
 29 1 are appropriated and made available to the commission to be
 29 2 used for meeting the requirements of this section. Moneys in
 29 3 the fund up to the total amount that an eligible student may
 29 4 receive for an eligible loan in accordance with this section
 29 5 and upon fulfilling the requirements of subsection 3 shall be
 29 6 considered encumbered for the duration of the agreement entered
 29 7 into pursuant to subsection 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33,
 29 8 any balance in the fund on June 30 of each fiscal year shall not
 29 9 revert to the general fund of the state, but shall be available
 29 10 for purposes of this section in subsequent fiscal years.
 29 11 Notwithstanding section 8.33, any balance in the fund on June
 29 12 30, 2023, shall not revert to the general fund of the state but
 29 13 shall be transferred to the health care loan repayment fund
 29 14 established pursuant to section 261.116 to be used for purposes
 29 15 of the health care loan repayment program.

CODE: Specifies that any funds remaining in the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Trust Fund on June 30, 2023, will not revert to the General Fund but be transferred to the Health Care Loan Repayment Fund established in this Act.

29 16 Sec. 19. Section 261.114, Code 2018, is amended by adding
 29 17 the following new subsection:
 29 18 NEW SUBSECTION 10A. This section is repealed July 1, 2023.

CODE: Repeals Iowa Code section [261.114](#), pertaining to the Rural Iowa Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner and Physician Assistant Loan Repayment Program, effective July 1, 2023.

29 19 Sec. 20. Section 261.116, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 29 20 follows:
 29 21 ~~261.116—REGISTERED NURSE AND NURSE EDUCATOR~~ HEALTH CARE LOAN
 29 22 ~~—FORGIVENESS REPAYMENT PROGRAM.~~
 29 23 1. DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this section, unless the
 29 24 context otherwise requires:
 29 25 a. “Advanced registered nurse practitioner” means a person
 29 26 licensed as a registered nurse under chapter 152 or 152E who
 29 27 is licensed by the board of nursing as an advanced registered
 29 28 nurse practitioner.
 29 29 b. “Nurse educator” means a registered nurse who holds
 29 30 a master’s degree or doctorate degree and is employed by a
 29 31 community college, an accredited private institution, or an
 29 32 institution of higher education governed by the state board
 29 33 of regents as a faculty member to teach nursing at a nursing
 29 34 education program approved by the board of nursing pursuant to
 29 35 section 152.5.
 30 1 c. “Physician assistant” means a person licensed as a

CODE: Establishes the Health Care Loan Repayment Program to provide repayment of qualified loans of registered nurses, advanced registered nurse practitioners, physician assistants, and nurse educators who practice full-time in a service commitment area or teach in Iowa. Specifies application requirements, loan repayment amounts, and selection criteria. Specifies that the annual repayment to a recipient will not exceed \$6,000 or 20.00% of the recipient's qualified student loan, whichever is less. A recipient may receive repayment for no more than five consecutive years.

30 2 physician assistant under chapter 148C.
30 3 d. "Qualified student loan" means a loan that was made,
30 4 insured, or guaranteed under Tit.IV of the federal Higher
30 5 Education Act of 1965, as amended, or under Tit.VII or VIII
30 6 of the federal Public Health Service Act, as amended, directly
30 7 to the borrower for attendance at an approved postsecondary
30 8 educational institution.
30 9 e. "Service commitment area" means a city in Iowa with a
30 10 population of less than twenty-six thousand that is located
30 11 more than twenty miles from a city with a population of fifty
30 12 thousand or more.
30 13 2. PROGRAM ESTABLISHED. ~~A registered nurse and nurse~~
30 14 ~~educator~~ health care loan forgiveness repayment program is
30 15 established to be administered by the commission. ~~The program~~
30 16 ~~shall consist of loan forgiveness for eligible federally~~
30 17 ~~guaranteed for purposes of repaying the qualified student~~
30 18 ~~loans for of registered nurses, advanced registered nurse~~
30 19 ~~practitioners, physician assistants, and nurse educators who~~
30 20 ~~practice full-time in a service commitment area or teach in~~
30 21 ~~this state, as appropriate, and who are selected for the~~
30 22 ~~program in accordance with this section. For purposes of~~
30 23 ~~this section, unless the context otherwise requires, "nurse~~
30 24 ~~educator" means a registered nurse who holds a master's degree~~
30 25 ~~or doctorate degree and is employed as a faculty member who~~
30 26 ~~teaches nursing as provided in 655 IAC 2.6(152) at a community~~
30 27 ~~college, an accredited private institution, or an institution~~
30 28 ~~of higher education governed by the state board of regents. An~~
30 29 ~~applicant who is a member of the Iowa national guard is exempt~~
30 30 ~~from the service commitment area requirement, but shall submit~~
30 31 ~~an affidavit verifying the applicant is practicing full-time~~
30 32 ~~in this state.~~
30 33 ~~—2.~~ 3. APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS. Each applicant for loan
30 34 ~~forgiveness repayment~~ shall, in accordance with the rules of
30 35 the commission, do the following:
31 1 a. Complete and file an application for ~~registered nurse~~
31 2 ~~or nurse educator loan forgiveness repayment.~~ The individual
31 3 shall be responsible for the prompt submission of any
31 4 information required by the commission.
31 5 b. File a new application and submit information as
31 6 required by the commission annually on the basis of which
31 7 the applicant's eligibility for the renewed loan ~~forgiveness~~
31 8 repayment will be evaluated and determined.
31 9 c. Complete and return, on a form approved by the
31 10 commission, an affidavit of practice verifying that the
31 11 applicant is a registered nurse, an advanced registered nurse
31 12 practitioner, or a physician assistant who is practicing
31 13 full-time in a service commitment area in this state or is a
31 14 ~~nurse educator teaching at a community college, an accredited~~

31 15 ~~private institution, or an institution of higher learning~~
 31 16 ~~governed by the state board of regents who teaches full-time~~
 31 17 ~~in this state. If practice in a service commitment area is~~
 31 18 ~~required as a condition of receiving loan repayment, the~~
 31 19 ~~affidavit shall specify the service commitment area in which~~
 31 20 ~~the applicant is practicing full-time.~~
 31 21 ~~—3. 4. LOAN REPAYMENT AMOUNTS.~~
 31 22 ~~—a. The annual amount of registered nurse loan forgiveness~~
 31 23 ~~for a registered nurse who completes a course of study, which~~
 31 24 ~~leads to a baccalaureate or associate degree of nursing,~~
 31 25 ~~diploma in nursing, or a graduate or equivalent degree in~~
 31 26 ~~nursing, and who practices in this state, repayment provided to~~
 31 27 ~~a recipient under this section shall not exceed the resident~~
 31 28 ~~tuition rate established for institutions of higher learning~~
 31 29 ~~governed by the state board of regents for the first year~~
 31 30 ~~following the registered nurse's graduation from a nursing~~
 31 31 ~~education program approved by the board of nursing pursuant to~~
 31 32 ~~section 152.5 six thousand dollars, or twenty percent of the~~
 31 33 ~~registered nurse's total federally guaranteed Stafford loan~~
 31 34 ~~amount under the federal family education loan program or the~~
 31 35 ~~federal direct loan program, including principal and interest~~
 32 1 ~~recipient's total qualified student loan, whichever amount is~~
 32 2 ~~less. A registered nurse shall be recipient is eligible for~~
 32 3 ~~the loan forgiveness repayment program for not more than five~~
 32 4 ~~consecutive years.~~
 32 5 ~~—b. The annual amount of nurse educator loan forgiveness~~
 32 6 ~~shall not exceed the resident tuition rate established for~~
 32 7 ~~institutions of higher learning governed by the state board~~
 32 8 ~~of regents for the first year following the nurse educator's~~
 32 9 ~~graduation from an advanced formal academic nursing education~~
 32 10 ~~program approved by the board of nursing pursuant to section~~
 32 11 ~~152.5, or twenty percent of the nurse educator's total~~
 32 12 ~~federally guaranteed Stafford loan amount under the federal~~
 32 13 ~~family education loan program or the federal direct loan~~
 32 14 ~~program, including principal and interest, whichever amount~~
 32 15 ~~is less. A nurse educator shall be eligible for the loan~~
 32 16 ~~forgiveness program for not more than five consecutive years.~~
 32 17 ~~—4. 5. SELECTION CRITERIA. The commission shall establish~~
 32 18 ~~by rule the evaluation criteria to be used in evaluating~~
 32 19 ~~applications submitted under this section. Priority shall be~~
 32 20 ~~given to applicants who are residents of Iowa and, if requested~~
 32 21 ~~by the adjutant general, to applicants who are members of the~~
 32 22 ~~Iowa national guard.~~
 32 23 ~~6. HEALTH CARE LOAN REPAYMENT FUND. A registered nurse and~~
 32 24 ~~nurse educator health care loan forgiveness repayment fund is~~
 32 25 ~~created for deposit of moneys appropriated to or received by~~
 32 26 ~~the commission for use under the program. Notwithstanding~~
 32 27 ~~section 8.33, moneys deposited in the health care loan~~

32 28 ~~repayment~~ fund shall not revert to any fund of the state
 32 29 at the end of any fiscal year but shall remain in the loan
 32 30 ~~forgiveness~~ repayment fund and be continuously available for
 32 31 loan ~~forgiveness~~ repayment under the program. Notwithstanding
 32 32 section 12C.7, subsection 2, interest or earnings on moneys
 32 33 deposited in the health care loan fund shall be credited to the
 32 34 fund.

32 35 —5- 7. REPORT. The commission shall submit in a report
 33 1 to the general assembly by January 1, annually, the number of
 33 2 individuals who received loan ~~forgiveness~~ repayment pursuant to
 33 3 this section, where the participants practiced or taught, the
 33 4 amount paid to each program participant, and other information
 33 5 identified by the commission as indicators of outcomes ~~from of~~
 33 6 the program.

CODE: Requires the College Student Aid Commission to submit an annual report in regard to the Health Care Loan Repayment Program to the General Assembly by January 1.

33 7 —6- 8. RULES. The commission shall adopt rules pursuant to
 33 8 chapter 17A to administer this section.

CODE: Authorizes the College Student Aid Commission to adopt rules to administer the Health Care Loan Repayment Program.

33 9 Sec. 21. Section 284.13, subsection 1, paragraphs a, b, c,
 33 10 e, f, and g, Code 2018, are amended to read as follows:

CODE: Sets FY 2019 allocation levels for the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality appropriation.

33 11 a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018, and
 33 12 ending June 30, ~~2018~~ 2019, to the department, the amount of
 33 13 ~~eight five~~ hundred ~~forty-six~~ eight thousand two hundred fifty
 33 14 dollars for the issuance of national board certification awards
 33 15 in accordance with section 256.44. Of the amount allocated
 33 16 under this paragraph, not less than eighty-five thousand
 33 17 dollars shall be used to administer the ambassador to education
 33 18 position in accordance with section 256.45.

CODE: Allocates \$508,250 of the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds for National Board Certification Awards, of which \$423,250 is to be used for the issuance of National Board Certification Awards and \$85,000 to administer the Ambassador to Education (Teacher of the Year) award.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding for the issuance of National Board Certification Awards and maintains the current level of allocation for the administration of the Ambassador to Education award compared to estimated net FY 2018.

33 19 b. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018, and
 33 20 ending June 30, ~~2018~~ 2019, up to seven hundred ~~seventy-four~~
 33 21 twenty-eight thousand ~~three two~~ hundred sixteen dollars to
 33 22 the department for purposes of implementing the professional
 33 23 development program requirements of section 284.6, assistance
 33 24 in developing model evidence for teacher quality committees
 33 25 established pursuant to section 284.4, subsection 1, paragraph
 33 26 "b", and the evaluator training program in section 284.10.
 33 27 A portion of the funds allocated to the department for
 33 28 purposes of this paragraph may be used by the department for
 33 29 administrative purposes and for not more than four full-time
 33 30 equivalent positions.

CODE: Allocates up to \$728,216 of the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds to Career Development and Evaluator Training.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$25,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

33 31 c. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018,
 33 32 and ending June 30, ~~2018~~ 2019, an amount up to one million
 33 33 ~~one hundred twenty-three seventy-seven~~ thousand nine ~~eight~~
 33 34 hundred ten dollars to the department for the establishment
 33 35 of teacher development academies in accordance with section
 34 1 284.6, subsection 10. A portion of the funds allocated to
 34 2 the department for purposes of this paragraph may be used for
 34 3 administrative purposes.

CODE: Allocates up to \$1,077,810 of the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds to Teacher Development Academies.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$25,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

34 4 e. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018, and
 34 5 ending June 30, ~~2018~~ 2019, to the department an amount up to
 34 6 twenty-five thousand dollars for purposes of the fine arts
 34 7 beginning teacher mentoring program established under section
 34 8 256.34.

CODE: Allocates up to \$25,000 of the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds to Fine Arts Teacher Mentoring.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of allocation compared to estimated net FY 2018.

34 9 f. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2018, and
 34 10 ending June 30, ~~2018~~ 2019, to the department an amount up
 34 11 to six hundred twenty-six thousand one hundred ninety-one
 34 12 dollars shall be used by the department for a delivery system,
 34 13 in collaboration with area education agencies, to assist in
 34 14 implementing the career paths and leadership roles considered
 34 15 pursuant to sections 284.15, 284.16, and 284.17, including but
 34 16 not limited to planning grants to school districts and area
 34 17 education agencies, technical assistance for the department,
 34 18 technical assistance for districts and area education agencies,
 34 19 training and staff development, and the contracting of external
 34 20 expertise and services. In using moneys allocated for purposes
 34 21 of this paragraph, the department shall give priority to school
 34 22 districts with certified enrollments of fewer than six hundred
 34 23 students. A portion of the moneys allocated annually to the
 34 24 department for purposes of this paragraph may be used by the
 34 25 department for administrative purposes and for not more than
 34 26 five full-time equivalent positions.

CODE: Allocates up to \$626,191 of the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds to Teacher Leadership and Compensation technical assistance.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of allocation compared to estimated net FY 2018.

34 27 g. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2018~~ 2019,
 34 28 and for each subsequent fiscal year, to the department of
 34 29 education, ten million dollars for purposes of implementing
 34 30 the supplemental assistance for high-need schools provisions
 34 31 of section 284.11. Annually, of the moneys allocated to
 34 32 the department for purposes of this paragraph, up to one
 34 33 hundred thousand dollars may be used by the department for
 34 34 administrative purposes and for not more than one full-time
 34 35 equivalent position.

CODE: Allocates \$10,000,000 of the Student Achievement/Teacher Quality funds to implement supplemental assistance for high-need schools in FY 2020.

35 1 Sec. 22. APPLICABILITY. The following provisions of this
 35 2 Act apply to fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2018,
 35 3 effective with the pay period beginning June 29, 2018:

Specifies that the shift of the salary for the Executive Director of the College Student Aid Commission from State Officer Salary Range 4 to Range 5 applies to FY 2019 and is effective with the pay period

35 4 1. The section of this Act amending 2008 Iowa Acts, chapter
 35 5 1191, section 14, subsection 4, as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts,
 35 6 chapter 140, section 44.
 35 7 2. The section of this Act amending 2008 Iowa Acts, chapter
 35 8 1191, section 14, subsection 5, as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts,
 35 9 chapter 123, section 63.

beginning June 29, 2018.

35 10 DIVISION II
 35 11 WORKFORCE TRAINING PROGRAMS — APPROPRIATIONS FY 2018-2019

35 12 Sec. 23. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 172, section 55, as amended
 35 13 by 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 41, is amended to read
 35 14 as follows:

35 15 SEC. 55. There is appropriated from the Iowa skilled worker
 35 16 and job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the following
 35 17 departments, agencies, and institutions for the fiscal year
 35 18 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 35 19 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 35 20 purposes designated:

35 21 1. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

35 22 a. For deposit in the workforce training and economic
 35 23 development funds created pursuant to section 260C.18A:

35 24 \$ 7,550,000
 35 25 15,100,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Workforce Training and Economic Development Funds at the community colleges.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Funds are administered by the Department of Education and used to support a variety of job training and retraining programs, as well as career academies for high school students. At least 70.00% of the funds must be used on projects in the areas of advanced manufacturing, information technology and insurance, alternative and renewable energy, and life sciences, including biotechnology, health care technology, and nursing care technology.

35 26 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph “a”,
 35 27 not more than ~~\$50,000~~ \$100,000 shall be used by the department
 35 28 for administration of the workforce training and economic
 35 29 development funds created pursuant to section 260C.18A.

Permits the Department of Education to use up to \$100,000 of the appropriation for administration of the Funds.

35 30 b. For distribution to community colleges for the purposes
 35 31 of implementing adult education and literacy programs pursuant
 35 32 to section 260C.50:

35 33 \$ 2,750,000
 35 34 5,500,000

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Adult Literacy for the Workforce Program at the community colleges.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation provides funding for adult education and literacy programs at the community colleges, including adult basic education, adult education leading to a high school equivalency diploma, English as a second language instruction, workplace and

family literacy instruction, and integrated basic education and technical skills instruction.

Requires \$3,883,000 of the appropriation be allocated to the community colleges using the formula established in statute for distribution of State general aid.

Permits the Department of Education to use up to \$150,000 of the appropriation for implementation of adult education and literacy programs.

Specifies that no more than \$1,467,000 be distributed to community colleges for purposes of adult basic education programs for students requiring instruction in English as a second language.

Requires \$210,000 of the appropriation to be transferred to the Department of Human Services for a pilot project to provide supplemental support services to international refugees.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for vertical infrastructure projects at the community colleges.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. A portion of this funding may be used for the Accelerated Career Education (ACE) Program, which is funded in large part through job credits from withholding taxes under agreements among

35 35 (1) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
36 1 "b", ~~\$1,944,500~~ \$3,883,000 shall be allocated pursuant to the
36 2 formula established in section 260C.18C.

36 3 (2) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
36 4 "b", not more than ~~\$75,000~~ \$150,000 shall be used by the
36 5 department for implementation of adult education and literacy
36 6 programs pursuant to section 260C.50.

36 7 (3) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
36 8 "b", not more than ~~\$733,500~~ \$1,467,000 shall be distributed as
36 9 grants to community colleges for the purpose of adult basic
36 10 education programs for students requiring instruction in
36 11 English as a second language. The department shall establish
36 12 an application process and criteria to award grants pursuant to
36 13 this subparagraph to community colleges. The criteria shall be
36 14 based on need for instruction in English as a second language
36 15 in the region served by each community college as determined by
36 16 factors including data from the latest federal decennial census
36 17 and outreach efforts to determine regional needs.

36 18 (4) From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
36 19 "b", ~~\$405,000~~ \$210,000 shall be transferred to the department
36 20 of human services for purposes of administering a pilot project
36 21 to provide access to international resources to lowans and new
36 22 lowans to provide economic and leadership development resulting
36 23 in Iowa being a more inclusive and welcoming place to live,
36 24 work, and raise a family. The pilot project shall provide
36 25 supplemental support services for international refugees to
36 26 improve learning, English literacy, life skills, cultural
36 27 competencies, and integration in a county with a population
36 28 over 350,000 as determined by the 2010 federal decennial
36 29 census. The department of human services shall utilize a
36 30 request for proposals process to identify the entity best
36 31 qualified to implement the pilot project.

36 32 c. For ~~accelerated career education program~~ capital
36 33 projects at community colleges that ~~are authorized under~~
36 34 ~~chapter 260C and that~~ meet the definition of the term "vertical
36 35 infrastructure" in section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":
37 1 \$ 3,000,000
37 2 6,000,000

the colleges, the Department of Revenue, and employers.

Specifies that the funds appropriated for vertical infrastructure at the community colleges shall be allocated equally among the 15 colleges. Specifies that qualifying projects must include at least one of the following:

- ACE Program capital projects.
- Major renovations and repairs.
- ACE projects at Eastern Iowa Community College (EICC).

Specifies that for ACE projects at EICC, the prohibition against lease payment in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#) will not apply. Specifies that this provision also applies to funds remaining from prior year allocations to EICC. Specifies that the provisions related to EICC are not applicable or effective after FY 2019.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Pathways for Academic Career and Employment (PACE) Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Under the PACE Program, the community colleges coordinate with the Iowa Economic Development Authority, the Department of Education, Iowa Workforce Development, regional advisory boards, and community partners to develop a simplified, streamlined, and comprehensive process and customized support services to help participants acquire training to secure gainful, quality, in-state employment.

Permits no more than \$200,000 of the PACE appropriation and no more than 1.00 FTE position to be allocated by the Department of Education for implementation of regional industry sector partnerships.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Gap Tuition Assistance Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation provides funding to community colleges

37 3 Moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph shall be
 37 4 disbursed pursuant to section 260G.6, subsection 3. Projects
 37 5 that qualify for moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 37 6 shall include at least one of the following:
 37 7 (1) Accelerated career education program capital projects.
 37 8 (2) Major renovations and major repair needs, including
 37 9 health, life, and fire safety needs, including compliance with
 37 10 the federal Americans With Disabilities Act.
 37 11 (3) Projects that meet the requirements under chapter 260G
 37 12 and related projects located at a community college whose
 37 13 campus is located in a city with a population, according to
 37 14 the 2010 federal decennial census, between 99,000 and 100,000.
 37 15 The prohibition against lease payment under section 8.57,
 37 16 subsection 5, paragraph "c", shall not apply to projects
 37 17 authorized under this subparagraph (3). The provisions of this
 37 18 subparagraph (3) shall also apply to any moneys which remain
 37 19 unobligated and unencumbered and were appropriated in prior
 37 20 years for purposes of this lettered paragraph to such community
 37 21 college. The provisions of this subparagraph (3) are not
 37 22 applicable or effective after June 30, 2019.

37 23 d. For deposit in the pathways for academic career and
 37 24 employment fund established pursuant to section 260H.2:
 37 25\$ 2,500,000
 37 26 5,000,000

37 27 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 37 28 "d", not more than ~~\$400,000~~ \$200,000 shall be allocated by
 37 29 the department for implementation of regional industry sector
 37 30 partnerships pursuant to section 260H.7B and for not more than
 37 31 one full-time equivalent position.

37 32 e. For deposit in the gap tuition assistance fund
 37 33 established pursuant to section 260I.2:
 37 34\$ 1,000,000
 37 35 2,000,000

for need-based tuition assistance to enable applicants to complete continuing education certificate training programs for in-demand occupations.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for the Statewide Work-Based Learning Intermediary Network.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The networks serve school districts within each region to prepare students to make informed postsecondary and career decisions. The regional networks help students connect with the higher education system, businesses, and communities through relevant work-based learning activities across 16 career clusters.

Permits the Department of Education to use no more than \$50,000 to provide support for work-based learning.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for administration of a Workforce Preparation Outcome Reporting System.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation funds support costs in the Department of Education for the administration of a system to collect and report data relating to the educational and employment outcomes of workforce preparation programs receiving funding from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund.

Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund appropriation to the College Student Aid Commission for the Skilled Workforce Shortage Tuition Grant Program.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Grant provides assistance to students enrolled in specific vocational-technical or career option programs at Iowa community colleges. Students must be Iowa residents enrolled in at least three credit hours (or 12 weeks) of a qualified program of study in an identified workforce shortage area.

CODE: Allows unexpended funds appropriated from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund in this Division to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

38 1 f. For deposit in the statewide work-based learning
38 2 intermediary network fund created pursuant to section 256.40:
38 3\$ 750,000
38 41,500,000

38 5 From the moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph "f",
38 6 not more than ~~\$25,000~~ \$50,000 shall be used by the department
38 7 to provide statewide support for work-based learning.

38 8 g. For support costs associated with administering a
38 9 workforce preparation outcome reporting system for the purpose
38 10 of collecting and reporting data relating to the educational
38 11 and employment outcomes of workforce preparation programs
38 12 receiving moneys pursuant to this subsection:
38 13\$ 400,000
38 14200,000

38 15 2. COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION
38 16 For purposes of providing skilled workforce shortage tuition
38 17 grants in accordance with section 261.130:
38 18\$ 2,500,000
38 195,000,000

38 20 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated
38 21 in this section of this Act that remain unencumbered or
38 22 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
38 23 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
38 24 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Education	\$ 978,510,693	\$ 896,062,359	\$ 922,048,347	\$ 912,575,487	\$ 16,513,128	
Grand Total	\$ 978,510,693	\$ 896,062,359	\$ 922,048,347	\$ 912,575,487	\$ 16,513,128	

Education

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Blind, Department for the						
Department for the Blind						
Department for the Blind	\$ 2,273,837	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 0	PG 2 LN 6
Newsline for the Blind	52,000	0	0	0	0	
Total Blind, Department for the	\$ 2,325,837	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 2,167,622	\$ 0	
College Student Aid Commission						
College Student Aid Comm.						
College Aid Commission	\$ 431,896	\$ 429,279	\$ 429,279	\$ 429,279	\$ 0	PG 2 LN 26
Health Care Professional Recruitment	400,973	400,973	400,973	400,973	0	PG 2 LN 33
National Guard Educational Assistance	2,100,000	3,100,000	4,879,600	4,700,000	1,600,000	PG 3 LN 3
All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships	2,840,854	2,840,854	2,840,854	2,840,854	0	PG 3 LN 26
Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness	392,452	105,828	105,828	105,828	0	PG 3 LN 16
Teach Iowa Scholars	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	0	PG 4 LN 3
Rural Primary Care Loan Repayment	1,209,016	1,124,502	1,124,502	1,124,502	0	PG 4 LN 8
Health Care Loan Repayment Program	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	PG 4 LN 13
Tuition Grant Program - Standing	48,939,681	46,630,951	47,330,415	46,630,951	0	PG 4 LN 20
Tuition Grant - For-Profit	1,975,000	1,500,000	1,522,500	376,220	-1,123,780	PG 26 LN 26
Vocational Technical Tuition Grant	2,250,185	1,750,185	1,750,185	1,750,185	0	PG 4 LN 20
Barber & Cosmetology Tuition Grant	36,938	0	0	0	0	
All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant	454,057	0	0	0	0	
Nurse & Nurse Educator Loan Forgiveness	80,852	0	0	0	0	
Rural Nurse/PA Loan Repayment	84,806	0	0	0	0	
Total College Student Aid Commission	\$ 61,596,710	\$ 58,482,572	\$ 60,984,136	\$ 58,958,792	\$ 476,220	
Education, Department of						
Education, Dept. of						
Administration	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 5,949,047	\$ 6,089,047	\$ 5,949,047	\$ 0	PG 5 LN 11
Career Technical Education Administration	598,197	598,197	598,197	598,197	0	PG 5 LN 24
State Library	2,530,063	2,510,063	2,530,063	2,530,063	20,000	PG 6 LN 28
State Library - Enrich Iowa	2,477,694	2,464,823	2,464,823	2,464,823	0	PG 6 LN 35
Career Technical Education Secondary	2,630,134	2,630,134	2,630,134	2,630,134	0	PG 7 LN 12
Food Service	2,176,797	2,176,797	2,176,797	2,176,797	0	PG 7 LN 24
ECI General Aid (SRG)	5,180,009	22,108,996	22,162,799	22,162,799	53,803	PG 7 LN 33
Special Ed. Services Birth to 3	1,721,400	1,721,400	1,721,400	1,721,400	0	PG 9 LN 6
Early Head Start Projects	600,000	574,500	574,500	574,500	0	PG 9 LN 19
Nonpublic Textbook Services	650,214	648,636	650,214	652,000	3,364	PG 9 LN 34
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	55,184,351	2,915,467	2,965,467	2,965,467	50,000	PG 10 LN 8
Iowa Learning Online Initiative	0	0	500,000	0	0	
LEA Assessment	0	0	5,000,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	PG 10 LN 26
Work-Based Learning Clearinghouse	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	PG 10 LN 33
Summer Joint Enrollment Program	0	0	600,000	600,000	600,000	PG 11 LN 3
Jobs for America's Grads	700,000	666,188	1,666,188	1,666,188	1,000,000	PG 11 LN 14

Education

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Gov Rec FY 2019	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	237,500	249,392	250,000	250,000	608	PG 11 LN 21
Online State Job Posting System	230,000	229,175	230,000	230,000	825	PG 11 LN 34
Early Lit - Successful Progression	8,000,000	7,824,782	7,824,782	7,824,782	0	PG 12 LN 4
Early Lit - Early Warning System	1,915,000	1,910,351	1,915,000	1,915,000	4,649	PG 12 LN 10
Early Lit - Iowa Reading Research Center	962,500	955,176	1,257,500	1,300,176	345,000	PG 12 LN 32
Computer Science PD Incentive Fund	0	0	500,000	500,000	500,000	PG 13 LN 9
Midwestern Higher Education Compact	100,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	0	PG 13 LN 15
Community Colleges General Aid	199,540,605	200,690,889	202,394,955	202,690,889	2,000,000	PG 13 LN 26
Child Development	12,133,464	10,524,389	10,575,370	10,524,389	0	PG 14 LN 32
Regional Telecommunications Councils	992,913	0	0	0	0	
ECI Preschool Tuition Assistance (SRG)	5,225,294	0	0	0	0	
ECI Family Support and Parent Ed (SRG)	11,900,768	0	0	0	0	
Administrator Mentoring/Coaching Support	289,441	0	0	0	0	
English Language Literacy Grant Program	481,250	0	0	0	0	
Area Education Agency Support System	1,000,000	0	0	0	0	
Area Education Agency Distribution	962,500	0	0	0	0	
Competency-Based Education	338,000	0	0	0	0	
Fine Arts Teacher Mentoring Prog	25,000	0	0	0	0	
Community College Salary Supplement	500,000	0	0	0	0	
Education, Dept. of	\$ 325,247,141	\$ 267,463,402	\$ 277,642,236	\$ 274,991,651	\$ 7,528,249	
Vocational Rehabilitation						
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 5,849,338	\$ 5,571,203	\$ 5,677,908	\$ 5,677,908	\$ 106,705	PG 5 LN 32
Independent Living	89,128	84,823	84,823	84,823	0	PG 6 LN 13
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	145,535	138,506	138,506	138,506	0	PG 6 LN 20
Independent Living Center Grant	90,294	86,457	86,457	86,457	0	PG 6 LN 24
Vocational Rehabilitation Maintenance of Effort	0	106,705	0	0	-106,705	
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 6,174,295	\$ 5,987,694	\$ 5,987,694	\$ 5,987,694	\$ 0	
Iowa Public Television						
Iowa Public Television	\$ 7,873,846	\$ 7,520,994	\$ 7,520,994	\$ 7,589,415	\$ 68,421	PG 7 LN 4
Total Education, Department of	\$ 339,295,282	\$ 280,972,090	\$ 291,150,924	\$ 288,568,760	\$ 7,596,670	

Education

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Regents, Board of						
Regents, Board of						
Regents Board Office	\$ 794,714	\$ 775,655	\$ 785,766	\$ 775,655	\$ 0	PG 15 LN 18
BOR - Regents Resource Centers	0	272,161	275,708	272,161	0	PG 15 LN 30
GRA - SW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	182,734	0	0	0	0	
GRA - NW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	96,114	0	0	0	0	
GRA - Quad Cities Graduate Center	5,000	0	0	0	0	
IPR - Iowa Public Radio	391,568	350,648	355,219	350,648	0	PG 16 LN 1
FY 2019 Regents Increase	0	0	7,250,194	8,300,000	8,300,000	PG 16 LN 5
University of Iowa - General	222,985,505	211,560,793	214,318,479	211,560,793	0	PG 16 LN 15
UI - Oakdale Campus	2,186,558	2,134,120	2,161,939	2,134,120	0	PG 16 LN 22
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	4,402,615	4,297,032	4,353,044	4,297,032	0	PG 16 LN 29
UI - Family Practice Program	1,788,265	1,745,379	1,768,130	1,745,379	0	PG 17 LN 2
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	659,456	643,641	652,031	643,641	0	PG 17 LN 13
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	149,051	145,476	147,373	145,476	0	PG 17 LN 24
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	55,529	54,197	54,904	54,197	0	PG 17 LN 31
UI - Biocatalysis	723,727	706,371	715,578	706,371	0	PG 18 LN 3
UI - Primary Health Care	648,930	633,367	641,623	633,367	0	PG 18 LN 9
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	38,288	37,370	37,857	37,370	0	PG 18 LN 21
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	162,539	158,641	160,709	158,641	0	PG 18 LN 27
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	481,849	470,293	476,424	470,293	0	PG 18 LN 34
UI - Iowa Flood Center	1,500,000	1,171,222	1,186,489	1,171,222	0	PG 19 LN 6
Iowa State University - General	175,409,852	167,474,125	170,928,385	167,474,125	0	PG 19 LN 12
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	29,886,877	29,886,877	29,550,367	29,886,877	0	PG 19 LN 19
ISU - Cooperative Extension	18,266,722	18,266,722	18,061,049	18,266,722	0	PG 19 LN 26
ISU - Leopold Center	397,417	0	0	0	0	
ISU - Livestock Disease Research	172,844	172,844	170,898	172,844	0	PG 20 LN 1
University of Northern Iowa - General	94,535,232	93,712,362	93,712,362	93,712,362	0	PG 20 LN 7
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	175,256	175,256	175,256	175,256	0	PG 20 LN 15
UNI - Governor's STEM Advisory Council	5,200,000	5,446,375	5,446,375	5,446,375	0	PG 20 LN 22
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	125,302	125,302	125,302	125,302	0	PG 21 LN 31
Iowa School for the Deaf	9,723,215	9,897,351	10,045,811	9,996,325	98,974	PG 22 LN 3
Ed Services for Blind & Visually Impaired	4,053,893	4,126,495	4,188,393	4,167,759	41,264	PG 22 LN 10
Deaf/Blind - Tuition and Transportation	11,763	0	0	0	0	
Deaf/Blind - Licensed Classroom Teachers	82,049	0	0	0	0	
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 575,292,864	\$ 554,440,075	\$ 567,745,665	\$ 562,880,313	\$ 8,440,238	
Total Education	\$ 978,510,693	\$ 896,062,359	\$ 922,048,347	\$ 912,575,487	\$ 16,513,128	

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Education	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 39,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 0	
Grand Total	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 39,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 0	

Education

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>College Student Aid Commission</u>						
College Student Aid Comm.						
Skilled Workforce Shortage Grant - SWJCF	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	PG 38 LN 15
Total College Student Aid Commission	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	
<u>Education, Department of</u>						
Education, Dept. of						
Workforce Training & Econ Dev Funds - SWJCF	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 15,100,000	\$ 0	PG 35 LN 22
Adult Literacy for the Workforce - SWJCF	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	5,500,000	0	PG 35 LN 30
ACE Infrastructure - SWJCF	6,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	0	PG 36 LN 32
PACE and Regional Sectors - SWJCF	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	0	PG 37 LN 23
Gap Tuition Assistance Fund - SWJCF	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	PG 37 LN 32
Work-Based Intermed Network - SWJCF	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	PG 38 LN 1
Workforce Prep. Outcome Reporting - SWJCF	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	PG 38 LN 8
Total Education, Department of	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 34,300,000	\$ 35,300,000	\$ 0	
Total Education	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 39,300,000	\$ 40,300,000	\$ 0	

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Education	13,179.36	11,933.46	11,936.31	11,946.29	12.83	
Grand Total	<u>13,179.36</u>	<u>11,933.46</u>	<u>11,936.31</u>	<u>11,946.29</u>	<u>12.83</u>	

Education

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Blind, Department for the</u>						
Department for the Blind						
Department for the Blind	65.48	78.00	78.00	78.00	0.00	PG 2 LN 6
Total Blind, Department for the	65.48	78.00	78.00	78.00	0.00	
<u>College Student Aid Commission</u>						
College Student Aid Comm.						
College Aid Commission	4.02	9.00	0.00	3.95	-5.05	PG 2 LN 26
Total College Student Aid Commission	4.02	9.00	0.00	3.95	-5.05	
<u>Education, Department of</u>						
Education, Dept. of						
Administration	62.42	59.43	60.43	60.43	1.00	PG 5 LN 11
Career Technical Education Administration	9.08	9.82	9.82	9.82	0.00	PG 5 LN 24
State Library	24.42	24.00	24.00	29.00	5.00	PG 6 LN 28
Food Service	23.72	23.86	23.86	23.86	0.00	PG 7 LN 24
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	5.85	5.90	5.90	5.90	0.00	PG 10 LN 8
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.95	0.00	PG 11 LN 21
Education, Dept. of	127.46	124.96	125.96	130.96	6.00	
Vocational Rehabilitation						
Vocational Rehabilitation	225.74	244.00	244.00	244.00	0.00	PG 5 LN 32
Independent Living	0.84	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 13
Vocational Rehabilitation	226.58	245.00	245.00	245.00	0.00	
Iowa Public Television						
Iowa Public Television	60.89	61.07	60.17	60.17	-0.90	PG 7 LN 4
Total Education, Department of	414.93	431.03	431.13	436.13	5.10	

Education

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Regents, Board of</u>						
Regents, Board of						
Regents Board Office	0.00	1.00	2.48	2.48	1.48	PG 15 LN 18
University of Iowa - General	5,720.15	5,058.55	5,058.55	5,058.55	0.00	PG 16 LN 15
UI - Oakdale Campus	24.00	38.25	38.25	38.25	0.00	PG 16 LN 22
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	74.42	102.50	103.77	103.77	1.27	PG 16 LN 29
UI - Family Practice Program	2.98	2.34	2.19	2.19	-0.15	PG 17 LN 2
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	4.24	4.25	4.25	4.25	0.00	PG 17 LN 13
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	1.64	2.10	1.04	1.04	-1.06	PG 17 LN 24
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	0.65	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	PG 17 LN 31
UI - Biocatalysis	2.12	6.28	6.28	6.28	0.00	PG 18 LN 3
UI - Primary Health Care	5.04	5.90	5.36	5.36	-0.54	PG 18 LN 9
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	0.39	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	PG 18 LN 21
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	2.17	2.75	2.75	2.75	0.00	PG 18 LN 27
Iowa State University - General	4,678.21	3,647.42	3,647.42	3,647.42	0.00	PG 19 LN 12
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	326.21	546.98	546.98	546.98	0.00	PG 19 LN 19
ISU - Cooperative Extension	268.72	382.34	382.34	382.34	0.00	PG 19 LN 26
ISU - Leopold Center	4.38	-10.75	0.00	0.00	10.75	
University of Northern Iowa - General	1,383.76	1,426.69	1,426.69	1,426.69	0.00	PG 20 LN 7
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	1.93	1.93	1.93	1.93	0.00	PG 20 LN 15
UNI - Governor's STEM Advisory Council	4.47	4.47	4.47	5.50	1.03	PG 20 LN 22
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.00	PG 21 LN 31
Iowa School for the Deaf	125.60	126.60	126.60	126.60	0.00	PG 22 LN 3
Ed Services for Blind & Visually Impaired	61.90	62.87	62.87	62.87	0.00	PG 22 LN 10
Deaf/Blind - Licensed Classroom Teachers	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Total Regents, Board of	12,694.94	11,415.43	11,427.18	11,428.21	12.78	
Total Education	13,179.36	11,933.46	11,936.31	11,946.29	12.83	

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2418

FUNDING SUMMARY

General Fund FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$1,821.8 million from the General Fund and 4,568.6 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions to the Department on Aging (IDA); the Department of Public Health (DPH); the Department of Human Services (DHS); the Department of Veterans Affairs (IVA); and the Iowa Veterans Home (IVH). This is an increase of \$60.5 million and 216.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. *The Governor item vetoed \$195,000.*

Other Funds FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$420.2 million from other funds. This is a decrease of \$5.7 million compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Other Fund Supplemental Appropriations for FY 2018: Provides a net increase of \$4.2 million in other fund appropriations for FY 2018. The changes include deappropriations, with funds being appropriated to Child Care Assistance.

Standing Appropriations FY 2019: In addition to the appropriations in this Act, the attached tracking includes the following standing appropriations that are automatically appropriated in statute:

- \$224,000 to the DPH for the Center for Congenital and Inherited Disorders Central Registry.
- \$233,000 to the DHS for Child Abuse Prevention.
- \$1,400 to the DHS for the Commission of Inquiry.
- \$143,000 to the DHS for Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment.

NEW PROGRAMS, SERVICES, OR ACTIVITIES

Department of Public Health

Physician Mental Health Training: Allocates \$250,000 to Des Moines University to establish a program that trains doctors on identifying and treating patients with mental health needs.

Page 14, Line 31

Department on Aging

Pre-Medicaid Pilot Project: Allocates \$100,000 to establish a Pre-Medicaid Pilot Project that aims to keep individuals in the community and out of long-term care facilities following a nursing facility stay.

Page 3, Line 22

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

Department on Aging: Appropriates \$11.0 million from the General Fund and 27.0 FTE positions. This is

Page 2, Line 10

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2418

an increase of \$100,000 and 4.6 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Office of Long-Term Care Ombudsman: Appropriates \$1.1 million from the General Fund and 16.0 FTE positions. This is no change in funding and an increase of 0.9 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 4, Line 6

Department of Public Health: Appropriates \$54.9 million from the General Fund and 195.0 FTE positions. This is a net increase of \$4.2 million and 8.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The significant changes include:

Page 4, Line 18

- An increase of \$536,000 to the Healthy Children and Families appropriation.
- An increase of \$981,000 to the Chronic Conditions appropriation.
- An increase of \$2.6 million to the Community Capacity appropriation.
- An increase of \$1,500 to the Essential Public Health Services appropriation.
- An increase of \$44,000 to the Infectious Diseases appropriation.
- An increase of \$11,000 to the Public Protection appropriation.
- A decrease of \$35,000 to the Congenital and Inherited Disorders Central Registry standing appropriation estimated amount.

Department of Veterans Affairs: Appropriates \$4.1 million from the General Fund and 15.0 FTE positions. This is a net increase of \$87,000 and 2.0 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 16, Line 26

Department of Human Services: Appropriates \$1,743.4 million from the General Fund and 4,315.6 FTE positions. This is a net increase of \$56.1 million and 200.5 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. Significant changes include:

Page 18, Line 14

- A decrease of \$2.3 million for the Family Investment Program (FIP)/PROMISE JOBS appropriation.
- An increase of \$2.0 million for the Child Support Recovery Unit appropriation.
- An increase of \$54.8 million for the Medicaid appropriation. *The Governor item vetoed an allocation of \$195,000 for a partnership between the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics and a durable medical equipment provider.*
- A decrease of \$709,000 for the Medical Contracts appropriation.
- An increase of \$378,000 for the State Supplementary Assistance appropriation.
- A decrease of \$1.4 million for the State Children's Health Insurance Program appropriation.
- An increase of \$1.5 million for Child Care Assistance.
- An increase of \$1.4 million for the State Training School at Eldora.
- An increase of \$526,000 for the Child and Family Services appropriation.
- A decrease of \$333,000 for the Adoption Subsidy appropriation.
- A decrease of \$20,000 for the Family Support Subsidy appropriation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

SENATE FILE 2418

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

- A combined decrease of \$1.7 million for the two State Resource Center appropriations.
- An increase of \$1.4 million for the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders (CCUSO) appropriation.
- An increase of \$590,000 for the Field Operations appropriation.
- A decrease of \$200,000 for the General Administration appropriation.
- An increase of \$120,000 to the estimated standing appropriation for nonresidential mental health commitment.

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Federal Block Grant: Appropriates \$130.5 million for FY 2019 for various DHS programs. This is a net decrease of \$1.5 million compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 18, Line 18

Pharmaceutical Settlement Account: Appropriates \$1.4 million for FY 2019 for Medical Contracts. This is an increase of \$582,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 51, Line 16

Quality Assurance Trust Fund: Appropriates \$36.7 million for FY 2019 for the Medicaid Program. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 51, Line 30

Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund: Appropriates \$33.9 million for FY 2019 for the Medicaid Program. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Page 52, Line 10

CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS

Social Services Block Grant: Decreases the appropriation for the State Cases Payment Program and increases funding for Child and Family Services by \$350,000 in FY 2018. Eliminates the State Cases Payment Program in FY 2019 and increases the Child and Family Services appropriation by \$600,000 in FY 2019.

Page 52, Line 26

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF): Adjusts the FY 2018 TANF appropriations by the following amounts:

Page 53, Line 18

- A decrease of \$573,000 for the Family Investment Program.
- A decrease of \$15,000 for the Family Development and Self Sufficiency (FaDSS) Grant Program.
- A decrease of \$164,000 for the PROMISE JOBS Program.
- A decrease of \$743,000 for Training and Technology.
- A decrease of \$17,000 for the Pregnancy Prevention Grants.
- A decrease of \$11,000 for the Promoting Healthy Marriage Program.
- An increase of \$5.7 million for the Child Care Assistance (CCA) Program.

STUDIES AND INTENT

Department of Corrections and Various Other Departments

Geriatric Patient Housing Review: Requires various departments to review issues and develop policy recommendations relating to housing for geriatric persons who are registered sex offenders or are sexually aggressive. The departments are to study the feasibility of utilizing the facilities at Mount Pleasant or Clarinda, or other vacant State-owned facilities, to care for offenders while taking into consideration Medicaid reimbursement rules. The departments are required to submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

Page 91, Line 23

Department of Human Services

Food Assistance Workgroup: Requires the DHS to convene a workgroup to review opportunities to increase State engagement in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP). The workgroup is required to submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

Page 24, Line 32

Home and Community-Based Services: Requires the DHS to delay implementation of federal guidelines related to home and community-based setting criteria until March 17, 2022, to match the delay in the changes to federal law.

Page 31, Line 16

Medicaid Tiered Rates: The DHS is required to work with an actuary to evaluate the tiered rates to appropriately distribute the \$3.0 million provided for tiered rates. In addition, the DHS is required to convene a Tiered Rate Workgroup to review actuarial findings and recommendations. The tiered rates may be adjusted if the changes are budget neutral. The DHS is required to submit a report of the actuarial findings, recommendations, and comments provided by the Tiered Rate Workgroup to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

Page 31, Line 27

Medicaid Fee Schedule Review: Requires the DHS to review all current Medicaid fee schedules regarding how the current rates compare to the equivalent Medicare fee schedules and other appropriate reimbursement methodologies and submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly by January 15, 2019.

Page 32, Line 15

Child Care Reimbursement Rates: Increases Child Care Assistance maximum reimbursement rates within \$3.0 million of funding allocated; and, as federal funding may permit, for Quality Rating System providers for infant and toddler care.

Page 50, Line 10

Mandatory Reporter Training and Certification Workgroup: Establishes a workgroup to make

Page 79, Line 2

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2418

recommendations related to mandatory child abuse and dependent adult abuse reporter training and certification. A report is due to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

Nursing Facility Quality Assurance Assessment: Directs the DHS to request approval from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to increase the provider tax for nursing facilities. Any change is required to take effect on the first day of the calendar quarter following the date of approval by the CMS.

Page 80, Line 23

Managed Care Program Oversight: Makes various changes to the Medicaid Program and the requirements for managed care organizations (MCOs) related to provider processes and procedures, members services and processes, and Medicaid Program review and oversight.

Page 98, Line 5

Medicaid Level of Care Determination Review: Requires the DHS to utilize an independent external quality review vendor to complete a review of a random case sample of decreased level of care determinations and report the findings to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

Page 99, Line 29

Foster Care and Adopted Children: Directs the DHS to adopt rules requiring that children in foster care receive an annual visit to a medical professional and to submit a waiver request to the US Department of Health and Human Services to add a requirement that children adopted from foster care whose parents receive an adoption subsidy payment receive an annual visit to a medical professional.

Page 110, Line 29

Department on Aging

Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRCs) Medicaid Claiming: Requires the IDA and the DHS to develop a cost allocation plan requesting federal Medicaid administrative funds for the ADRCs.

Page 72, Line 22

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Department of Commerce — Insurance Division

Coverage of Behavioral Health Services: Adds language for behavioral health services providers to allow individuals practicing under a temporary license to bill for services provided under the supervision of a licensed practitioner.

Page 104, Line 15

Pharmacy Benefits Managers: Adds certain rights related to individuals, pharmacists, and pharmacies.

Page 110, Line 3

Department of Human Services

State Cases: Removes references to "state cases" for mental health services provided to individuals with no

Page 60, Line 2

counties of legal settlement.

Family Planning Services Program: Amends the Family Planning Services Program to allow for the UnityPoint Health Care Group to participate.

Page 73, Line 30

Nursing Facility Quality Assurance Assessment: Eliminates the 3.0% cap on the nursing facility provider assessment and sets the cap at the maximum amount allowed by the federal government.

Page 79, Line 29

Sexual Offenders: Removes provisions permitting a person committed as a sexually violent predator under Iowa Code chapter [229A](#) to be released from a secure facility or a transitional release program without supervision. In addition, the Division removes the requirement that a hearing be held within five days of the committed person's return to a secure facility after the person absconds from a transitional release program. The hearing will now be held after an evaluation has been performed.

Page 80, Line 35

Medicaid Retroactive Eligibility: Reinstates the three-month retroactive coverage benefit under Medicaid for individuals residing in long-term care facilities.

Page 87, Line 14

Polk County MHDS Funding: Allows Polk County to transfer funds from any other fund of the county to the County Mental Health and Disability Services (MHDS) Fund in FY 2019. Polk County is required to submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly by September 1, 2019, detailing the transfer of funds.

Page 88, Line 2

State Training School: States that the Eldora State Training School is for court-committed male juvenile delinquents and strikes references to the Toledo State Training School.

Page 90, Line 15

Reporting of Transfers: Requires the DHS to report to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) any transfers made between the appropriations for the State Resource Centers, the MHIs, the State Training School, and the CCUSO within 30 days of the beginning of each fiscal quarter.

Page 93, Line 7

Medicaid Suspension or Termination: Requires the DHS to suspend the eligibility of individuals for Medicaid following the first 30 days of the individuals' commitment to an institution. The section also requires public institutions to provide a monthly report of the inmates who are committed and of those who are discharged to the DHS and to the Social Security Administration.

Page 96, Line 20

Medicaid Prescription Drug Copayment: Eliminates the various copayments for a covered prescription drug under the Medicaid Program and instead provides that a recipient of Medicaid is required to pay a copayment of \$1 on each prescription filled or refilled for a covered prescription drug.

Page 101, Line 30

Medical Assistance Advisory Council: Directs the Executive Committee of the Medical Assistance Advisory Council (MAAC) to review data collected and analyzed in periodic reports to the General Assembly to determine which data points should be included and analyzed to more accurately identify trends and issues with, and promote the effective and efficient administration of, Medicaid managed care for all stakeholders. The Executive Committee is required to report its findings and recommendations to the MAAC for review and comment by October 1, 2018, and to submit a final report to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 31, 2018.

Page 102, Line 17

Targeted Case Management Reimbursement: Amends the reimbursement provision for targeted case management (TCM) services under the Medicaid Program, which is currently established as cost based reimbursement for 100.0% of the reasonable costs for provision of the services. Under the Section, effective July 1, 2018, TCM services will instead be reimbursed based on a statewide fee schedule amount developed by rule of the DHS in accordance with Iowa Code chapter [17A](#). The Section also amends the reimbursement provisions for psychiatric medical institutions for children (PMICs) to provide that inpatient psychiatric services for individuals under 21 years of age that are provided by non-State-owned providers are required to be reimbursed according to a fee schedule without reconciliation, and services provided by State-owned providers are required to be reimbursed at 100.0% of the actual and allowable cost of providing the service.

Page 103, Line 5

Department of Public Health

Medical Cannabidiol Program: Revises background check requirements performed by the Department of Public Safety and permits the DPH to annually retain fees after the end of each fiscal year.

Page 93, Line 25

Department of Veterans Affairs

Director Salary: Amends the FY 2009 Standing Appropriation Act (2008 Iowa Acts, chapter [1191](#)) to reclassify the Director of the Department of Veterans Affairs from a salary Range 3 position to a Range 5 position.

Page 73, Line 4

Judicial Branch

Wrongful Birth: Prohibits a cause of action and the awarding of damages on behalf of a person based on a wrongful birth claim that, but for an act or omission of the defendant, a child or the person bringing the action would not or should not have been born.

Page 92, Line 8

Hospitalization of Persons with Mental Illness: Conforms to [HF 2456](#) (Mental Health Complex Needs

Page 103, Line 30

Workgroup Report Act) to eliminate the requirement that the State Court Administrator develop the practices and procedures for preapplication screening for the hospitalization of persons with mental illness.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Department of Commerce — Insurance Division

The Division regarding behavioral health services is effective upon enactment. Page 109, Line 34

Department of Human Services

The Division amending prior year appropriations is effective upon enactment and retroactive to July 1, 2017. Page 59, Line 15

The Division transferring decategorization funds to Medicaid is effective upon enactment and retroactive to July 1, 2017. Page 59, Line 31

The Division relating to MHDS Regional Authorization is effective upon enactment. Page 78, Line 33

The Division relating to Medicaid retroactive eligibility is effective upon enactment. Page 87, Line 33

Department of Public Health

The Division relating to the Medical Cannabidiol Program takes effect upon enactment. Page 96, Line 14

Department of Veterans Affairs

The Division relating to the salary of the Executive Director of the Department of Veterans Affairs is effective upon enactment. Page 73, Line 26

Department on Aging

The Division related to the Medicaid Claiming for the Aging and Disability Resource Centers is effective upon enactment. Page 72, Line 35

Judicial Branch

The Division relating to wrongful birth or wrongful life causes of action is effective upon enactment and applies only to causes of action that accrue on or after the effective date of this Act. Page 92, Line 32

GOVERNOR'S VETOES

Department of Human Services

Durable Medical Equipment Request for Proposals (RFP): The Governor vetoed the paragraph relating to a partnership between the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics and a durable medical equipment provider and stated there is nothing in current law that would prevent a durable medical equipment vendor from independently responding to a request for proposal and/or providing durable medical equipment products and services in the State of Iowa. The Governor stated that the request for proposal process should be applied fairly and competitively to all providers of durable medical equipment and not limited in a way that excludes Iowa's existing providers.

Page 30, Line 24

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 5, 2018, and item vetoed and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

STAFF CONTACTS:

Jess R. Benson (515.689.0598) jess.benson@legis.iowa.gov
Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Senate File 2418 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
59	8	55	Add	174.25.3
60	2	61	Amend	218.99
60	23	62	Amend	222.60.1.b
60	29	63	Amend	222.60.2.b
61	3	64	Amend	222.65.1
61	12	65	Amend	222.66
61	30	66	Amend	222.67
62	13	67	Amend	222.70
62	21	68	Amend	226.45
63	2	69	Amend	230.1.1.b
63	7	70	Amend	230.2
63	28	71	Amend	230.8
64	4	72	Amend	230.9
64	23	73	Amend	230.11
65	4	74	Amend	249A.26.2.b
65	12	75	Strike	249A.26.7
65	14	76	Amend	331.394
72	19	77	Repeal	226.9C
73	30	83	Amend	217.41B.3
74	33	84	Amend	331.389.1.b,c
75	21	85	Amend	331.389.2
75	29	86	Amend	331.389.3.a
76	2	87	Amend	331.389.4.c
76	13	88	Amend	331.389.4.e
76	20	89	Amend	331.424A.8
79	29	93	Amend	249L.3.1.d
80	3	94	Amend	249L.4.2
80	35	96	Amend	229A.2.4
81	6	97	Amend	229A.5B.1
81	16	98	Amend	229A.5C.4
81	24	99	Amend	229A.6A.1.d
81	30	100	Amend	229A.7.7
82	22	101	Amend	229A.8B.3
83	1	102	Amend	229A.9A
84	15	103	Amend	229A.9B
85	29	104	Amend	232.68.2.a.(3)
86	5	105	Amend	232.68.2.a.(9)
86	34	106	Amend	901A.2.6
88	16	110	Amend	135.15
89	16	111	Amend	135.175.1.a
89	26	112	Add	135.175.5.b
90	3	113	Amend	135.175.6.a
90	15	114	Amend	233A.1
91	4	115	Amend	233A.14
91	14	116	Amend	915.29.1
92	8	118	New	613.15B
93	7	121	Amend	218.6
93	25	122	Amend	124E.7.7,8
94	5	123	Amend	124E.9.7,8

Senate File 2418 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
94	20	124	Strike and Replace	124E.10
95	1	125	New	124E.19
96	20	127	Amend	249A.38
102	17	130	Strike	249A.4B.2.a.(27),(28)
103	5	132	Amend	249A.31
103	30	133	Amend	229.5A
104	7	134	Amend	602.1209.16
104	15	135	Amend	249A.15
105	13	136	Amend	249A.15A
107	4	137	New	514C.32
108	27	138	New	514C.33
110	3	140	New	510B.10

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 DEPARTMENT ON AGING — FY 2018-2019
 2 3 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 40,
 2 4 unnumbered paragraphs 1 and 2, are amended to read as follows:
 2 5 There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 2 6 to the department on aging for the fiscal year beginning July
 2 7 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or
 2 8 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 2 9 designated:

2 10 For aging programs for the department on aging and area
 2 11 agencies on aging to provide citizens of Iowa who are 60 years
 2 12 of age and older with case management for frail elders, Iowa's
 2 13 aging and disabilities resource center, and other services
 2 14 which may include but are not limited to adult day services,
 2 15 respite care, chore services, information and assistance,
 2 16 and material aid, for information and options counseling for
 2 17 persons with disabilities who are 18 years of age or older,
 2 18 and for salaries, support, administration, maintenance, and
 2 19 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following
 2 20 full-time equivalent positions:
 2 21 \$ 5,521,238
 2 22 11,042,924
 2 23 FTEs 27.00

2 24 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 40, subsections
 2 25 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7, are amended to read as follows:

2 26 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$139,973~~
 2 27 \$279,946 is transferred to the economic development authority
 2 28 for the Iowa commission on volunteer services to be used for
 2 29 the retired and senior volunteer program.

2 30 ~~4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least~~
 2 31 ~~\$125,000 shall be used to fund the unmet needs identified~~
 2 32 ~~through Iowa's aging and disability resource center network.~~

2 33 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at
 2 34 least ~~\$300,000~~ \$600,000 shall be used to fund home and
 2 35 community-based services through the area agencies on aging
 3 1 that enable older individuals to avoid more costly utilization

General Fund appropriation to the Department on Aging (IDA) for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$100,000 and 4.58 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include the following:

- An increase of \$100,000 for a Pre-Medicaid Pilot Project.
- An increase of 4.58 FTE positions to match the FY 2018 authorized amount.

Requires a transfer of \$279,946 to the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service in the Iowa Economic Development Authority for the Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP).

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The RSVP engages adults age 55 years and older in meaningful volunteer opportunities.

Eliminates the allocation for unmet needs.

DETAIL: The funds previously allocated in this Subsection are now allocated to the LifeLong Links Resource Program.

Allocates at least \$600,000 to be used for Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) provided through Area Agencies on Aging (AAAs).

3 2 of residential or institutional services and remain in their
 3 3 own homes.

3 4 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$406,268~~
 3 5 \$812,537 shall be used for the purposes of chapter 231E and
 3 6 ~~section 231.56A, of which \$175,000 shall be used for the office~~
 3 7 ~~of substitute decision maker pursuant to chapter 231E, and the~~
 3 8 ~~remainder shall be distributed equally to the area agencies on~~
 3 9 ~~aging~~ to administer the prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and
 3 10 exploitation program pursuant to section 231.56A, in accordance
 3 11 with the requirements of the federal Older Americans Act of
 3 12 1965, 42 U.S.C. §3001 et seq., as amended.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

Allocates \$812,537 for the Office of Substitute Decision Maker (OSDM) and for the prevention of elder abuse, neglect, and exploitation.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

The OSDM suballocation has been eliminated, but the Program and the funding will continue as part of this allocation. The OSDM works with individuals who are not capable of making their own decisions about legal, financial, or health care matters. Depending on the situation, the OSDM may act as an individual's guardian, conservator, attorney-in-fact under a health care power of attorney document, agent under a financial power of attorney document, personal representative, or representative payee.

3 13 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$375,000~~
 3 14 \$1,000,000 shall be used to fund continuation of the aging
 3 15 and disability resource center lifelong links to provide
 3 16 individuals and caregivers with information and services to
 3 17 plan for and maintain independence.

Allocates \$1,000,000 to continue the LifeLong Links Resource Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$250,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. LifeLong Links helps to connect older adults, adults with disabilities, veterans, and their caregivers to local service providers who can help these individuals maintain their independence at home or in the community of their choice.

3 18 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 40, subsection
 3 19 8, is amended by striking the subsection.

Eliminates the ability of the Department to transfer funds within or between allocations made in this Division.

3 20 Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 40, is amended
 3 21 by adding the following new subsection:

3 22 NEW SUBSECTION 9. Of the funds appropriated in this
 3 23 section, \$100,000 shall be used by the department on aging,
 3 24 in collaboration with the department of human services and
 3 25 affected stakeholders, to design a pilot initiative to provide
 3 26 long-term care options counseling utilizing support planning
 3 27 protocols, to assist non-Medicaid eligible consumers who
 3 28 indicate a preference to return to the community and are
 3 29 deemed appropriate for discharge, to return to their community
 3 30 following a nursing facility stay. The department on aging
 3 31 shall submit the design plan as well as recommendations for
 3 32 legislation necessary to administer the initiative, including
 3 33 but not limited to legislation to allow the exchange of contact
 3 34 information for nursing facility residents appropriate for

Allocates \$100,000 to establish a Pre-Medicaid Pilot Project.

DETAIL: This is a new Project for FY 2019. The IDA, in collaboration with the DHS, will submit a design plan to the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2018. The Project will work to keep individuals in the community and out of long-term care facilities following a nursing facility stay. The goal of the Project is to gather data on potential savings to Medicaid and apply for an 1115 Medicaid waiver to draw down federal matching funds for a statewide Project.

3 35 discharge planning, to the governor and the general assembly by
4 1 December 15, 2018.

4 2 DIVISION II
4 3 OFFICE OF LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN — FY 2018-2019
4 4 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 41, is amended
4 5 to read as follows:

4 6 SEC. 41. OFFICE OF LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN. There is
4 7 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the office
4 8 of long-term care ombudsman for the fiscal year beginning July
4 9 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or
4 10 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
4 11 designated:

4 12 For salaries, support, administration, maintenance, and
4 13 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following
4 14 full-time equivalent positions:
4 15 \$ 580,140
4 16 1,149,821
4 17 FTEs 16.00

4 18 DIVISION III
4 19 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH — FY 2018-2019
4 20 Sec. 6. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 42, subsections
4 21 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, are amended to read as follows:

4 22 1. ADDICTIVE DISORDERS

4 23 For reducing the prevalence of the use of tobacco, alcohol,
4 24 and other drugs, and treating individuals affected by addictive
4 25 behaviors, including gambling, and for not more than the
4 26 following full-time equivalent positions:

4 27 \$ 12,492,915
4 28 24,804,344
4 29 FTEs 40.00
4 30 11.00

4 31 a. (1) Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,
4 32 ~~\$2,040,642~~ \$4,021,225 shall be used for the tobacco use
4 33 prevention and control initiative, including efforts at the
4 34 state and local levels, as provided in chapter 142A. The
4 35 commission on tobacco use prevention and control established
5 1 pursuant to section 142A.3 shall advise the director of
5 2 public health in prioritizing funding needs and the allocation
5 3 of moneys appropriated for the programs and initiatives.
5 4 Activities of the programs and initiatives shall be in
5 5 alignment with the United States centers for disease control
5 6 and prevention best practices for comprehensive tobacco control
5 7 programs that include the goals of preventing youth initiation

General Fund appropriation to the Office of Long-Term Care
Ombudsman for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 0.88 FTE
position compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase in FTE
positions is to match the FY 2018 authorized amount.

General Fund appropriation to Addictive Disorders programs.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 1.00 FTE
position compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase in FTE
positions is to reflect Department need.

Allocates \$4,021,225 for tobacco use prevention and control initiatives,
including Community Partnerships. Requires activities of the
Commission on Tobacco Use Prevention and Control to align with U.S.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) best practices.
Requires a report on any reduction in providing nicotine replacement
products realized by screening for third-party sources of funding for the
nicotine replacement products.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018
allocation. The Commission on Tobacco Use Prevention and Control
works to reduce tobacco use and the toll of tobacco-related diseases
and death by preventing youth from starting tobacco use, helping adults

5 8 of tobacco usage, reducing exposure to secondhand smoke,
 5 9 and promotion of tobacco cessation. To maximize resources,
 5 10 the department shall determine if third-party sources are
 5 11 available to instead provide nicotine replacement products
 5 12 to an applicant prior to provision of such products to an
 5 13 applicant under the initiative. The department shall track and
 5 14 report to the individuals specified in this Act, any reduction
 5 15 in the provision of nicotine replacement products realized
 5 16 by the initiative through implementation of the prerequisite
 5 17 screening.

and youths quit, and preventing exposure to secondhand tobacco smoke.

5 18 (2) (a) The department shall collaborate with the
 5 19 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce for
 5 20 enforcement of tobacco laws, regulations, and ordinances and to
 5 21 engage in tobacco control activities approved by the division
 5 22 of tobacco use prevention and control of the department of
 5 23 public health as specified in the memorandum of understanding
 5 24 entered into between the divisions.

Requires the Department of Public Health (DPH) to collaborate with the Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) of the Department of Commerce for enforcement of tobacco laws, regulations, and ordinances. Limits tobacco compliance checks by the ABD to one annually per retail outlet and one additional check for any retail outlet found to be in violation during the first check.

5 25 (b) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 5 26 June 30, 2019, the terms of the memorandum of understanding,
 5 27 entered into between the division of tobacco use prevention
 5 28 and control of the department of public health and the
 5 29 alcoholic beverages division of the department of commerce,
 5 30 governing compliance checks conducted to ensure licensed retail
 5 31 tobacco outlet conformity with tobacco laws, regulations, and
 5 32 ordinances relating to persons under 18 years of age, shall
 5 33 continue to restrict the number of such checks to one check per
 5 34 retail outlet, and one additional check for any retail outlet
 5 35 found to be in violation during the first check.

6 1 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,
 6 2 ~~\$10,482,303~~ \$20,783,119 shall be used for problem gambling and
 6 3 substance-related disorder prevention, treatment, and recovery
 6 4 services, including a 24-hour helpline, public information
 6 5 resources, professional training, youth prevention, and program
 6 6 evaluation.

Allocates \$20,783,119 for problem gambling and substance abuse treatment and prevention.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The DPH Division of Behavioral Health's Bureau of Substance Abuse works to address prevention and treatment needs by providing focus for training efforts, identifying and securing available grant funding, monitoring grant compliance, and regulating licensure for treatment programs. The Office of Gambling Treatment and Prevention works to reduce the harm caused by problem gambling by funding a range of services.

6 7 c. The requirement of section 123.17, subsection 5, is met
 6 8 by the appropriations and allocations made in this division of
 6 9 this Act for purposes of substance-related disorder treatment
 6 10 and addictive disorders for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 6 11 2018.

Specifies that the requirements of Iowa Code section [123.17](#) are met by the appropriations made in this Act.

DETAIL: This Iowa Code section requires the Department of Commerce to transfer \$2,000,000, plus an amount determined by the

General Assembly, from the Beer and Liquor Control Fund to the General Fund for the Comprehensive Substance Abuse Program.

6 12 d. The department of public health, in collaboration with
 6 13 the department of human services, shall engage a stakeholder
 6 14 workgroup to review reimbursement provisions applicable
 6 15 to substance use disorder services providers. The issues
 6 16 considered by the workgroup shall include but are not limited
 6 17 to the adequacy of reimbursement provisions including for
 6 18 both outpatient and residential treatment, whether it is
 6 19 appropriate to rebase reimbursement, whether there is equity in
 6 20 reimbursement compared to the reimbursement methodologies used
 6 21 for providers of similar behavioral health services, and access
 6 22 to substance use disorder services providers including whether
 6 23 the designated number of community mental health centers in the
 6 24 state is sufficient. The workgroup shall review the reports
 6 25 of previous workgroups including those authorized in 2014 Iowa
 6 26 Acts, chapter 1140, section 3, subsection 1, and shall report
 6 27 the workgroup's findings and recommendations to the general
 6 28 assembly on or before December 15, 2018.

Requires the DPH and the Department of Human Services (DHS) to create a workgroup to review reimbursement equity of substance-related disorder services providers. Specifies the issues to be considered by the workgroup. A report is due to the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

6 29 2. HEALTHY CHILDREN AND FAMILIES

6 30 For promoting the optimum health status for children,
 6 31 adolescents from birth through 21 years of age, and families,
 6 32 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 6 33 positions:

6 34	..... \$	2,662,816
6 35		5,820,625
7 1	..... FTEs	42.00
7 2		13.00

General Fund appropriation to Healthy Children and Families programs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$536,026 and 1.00 FTE position compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- An increase of \$156,482 to restore the Audiological Services for Children Program.
- An increase of \$23,000 to restore the Dental Services Program at the University of Iowa.
- An increase of \$15,511 to the Adverse Childhood Experiences allocation.
- An increase of \$300,000 and 1.00 FTE position for the Childhood Obesity Program.
- An increase of \$41,033 to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

7 3 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, not
 7 4 more than ~~\$367,420~~ \$734,841 shall be used for the healthy
 7 5 opportunities for parents to experience success (HOPES)-healthy
 7 6 families Iowa (HFI) program established pursuant to section
 7 7 135.106. The funding shall be distributed to renew the grants
 7 8 that were provided to the grantees that operated the program
 7 9 during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

Limits the General Fund amount used to fund the Healthy Opportunities for Parents to Experience Success - Healthy Families Iowa (HOPES-HFI) Program to \$734,841.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Requires funds to be distributed to the grantees who received funding in FY 2017. This Program provides support for families through home visits that begin during pregnancy or at the birth of a child, and can continue through age four.

7 10 b. In order to implement the legislative intent stated in
7 11 sections 135.106 and 256I.9, that priority for home visitation
7 12 program funding be given to programs using evidence-based or
7 13 promising models for home visitation, it is the intent of the
7 14 general assembly to phase in the funding priority in accordance
7 15 with 2012 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 2, subsection 2,
7 16 paragraph "0b".

Specifies legislative intent for Iowa Code section [135.106](#) (HOPES-HFI) and Iowa Code section [256I.9](#) (Early Childhood Iowa). Priority for Home Visitation Program funding is to be given to programs using evidence-based or promising models for home visitation. The funding priority is to be phased in over time.

7 17 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$1,537,550~~
7 18 ~~\$3,075,101~~ shall be used for continuation of the department's
7 19 initiative to provide for adequate developmental surveillance
7 20 and screening during a child's first five years. The funds
7 21 shall be used first to fully fund the current sites to ensure
7 22 that the sites are fully operational, with the remaining
7 23 funds to be used for expansion to additional sites. The full
7 24 implementation and expansion shall include enhancing the scope
7 25 of the initiative through collaboration with the child health
7 26 specialty clinics to promote healthy child development through
7 27 early identification and response to both biomedical and social
7 28 determinants of healthy development; by monitoring child
7 29 health metrics to inform practice, document long-term health
7 30 impacts and savings, and provide for continuous improvement
7 31 through training, education, and evaluation; and by providing
7 32 for practitioner consultation particularly for children with
7 33 behavioral conditions and needs. The department of public
7 34 health shall also collaborate with the Iowa Medicaid enterprise
7 35 and the child health specialty clinics to integrate the
8 1 activities of the first five initiative into the establishment
8 2 of patient-centered medical homes, community utilities,
8 3 accountable care organizations, and other integrated care
8 4 models developed to improve health quality and population
8 5 health while reducing health care costs. To the maximum extent
8 6 possible, funding allocated in this paragraph shall be utilized
8 7 as matching funds for medical assistance program reimbursement.

Allocates \$3,075,101 for the Iowa 1st Five Healthy Mental Development Initiative programs.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. This is a public-private mental development initiative that partners primary care and public health services in Iowa to enhance high-quality well-child care. The 1st Five Model supports health providers in the earlier detection of socioemotional delays, developmental delays, and family risk-related factors in children from birth to age five. The Initiative then coordinates referrals, interventions, and follow-up.

8 8 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$32,320~~
8 9 ~~\$64,640~~ shall be distributed to a statewide dental carrier to
8 10 provide funds to continue the donated dental services program
8 11 patterned after the projects developed by the lifeline network
8 12 to provide dental services to indigent individuals who are
8 13 elderly or with disabilities.

Allocates \$64,640 for a Donated Dental Services Program for indigent elderly and disabled individuals.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,939 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

8 14 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$78,244~~
8 15 ~~\$156,482~~ shall be used to provide audiological services and
8 16 hearing aids for children. The department may enter into a
8 17 contract to administer this paragraph.

Allocates \$156,482 for the Audiological Services for Kids Program to provide audiological services and hearing aids to children.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$156,482 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Although this Program was included in FY 2018 Health and

Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act.

8 18 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$11,500~~
8 19 \$23,000 is transferred to the university of Iowa college of
8 20 dentistry for provision of primary dental services to children.
8 21 State funds shall be matched on a dollar-for-dollar basis.
8 22 The university of Iowa college of dentistry shall coordinate
8 23 efforts with the department of public health, bureau of
8 24 oral and health delivery systems, to provide dental care to
8 25 underserved populations throughout the state.

Transfers \$23,000 to the University of Iowa College of Dentistry to provide primary dental services to children. Requires a one-to-one dollar match by the University. The College is directed to coordinate efforts with the DPH Bureau of Oral Health to provide dental care to underserved populations throughout Iowa.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$23,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act.

8 26 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$25,000~~
8 27 \$50,000 shall be used to address youth suicide prevention.

Allocates \$50,000 for a Youth Suicide Prevention Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$10,054 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation. Funds are used to provide the Your Life Iowa resource, which offers support and services for suicide prevention and bullying prevention. These services include a website, online chat, and toll-free hotline, all available 24/7, and texting services from 2:00 pm to 10:00 pm daily.

8 28 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$20,255~~
8 29 \$40,511 shall be used to support the Iowa effort to address the
8 30 survey of children who experience adverse childhood experiences
8 31 known as ACEs.

Allocates \$40,511 to support the Iowa effort to address the survey of children who experience adverse childhood experiences (ACEs).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$15,511 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation supports the Adverse Childhood Experiences Study being conducted by the Central Iowa ACEs Steering Committee. The original Adverse Childhood Experiences Study revealed that childhood trauma is common and can have a large impact on future behaviors and health outcomes. Funding is used to include the ACEs-related surveillance questions in the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System to further track and study this topic.

8 32 i. The department of public health shall continue to
8 33 administer the program to assist parents in this state with
8 34 costs resulting from the death of a child in accordance with
8 35 the provisions of 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1140, section 22,
9 1 subsection 12.

Requires the DPH to continue to administer the Child Burial Assistance Program enacted in the FY 2015 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act in the Child Care Assistance appropriation to the DHS.

DETAIL: The Program received an allocation of \$100,000 with nonreversion language in FY 2016. As of April 1, 2017, no funds remain available for the Program.

9 2 j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to
 9 3 \$494,993 shall be used for childhood obesity prevention.

Allocates no more than \$494,993 to be used on childhood obesity prevention.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$300,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018, but the DPH is not permitted to spend more than this amount. Although this Program was not included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department restarted the Program through a transfer permitted by the Act.

9 4 3. CHRONIC CONDITIONS
 9 5 For serving individuals identified as having chronic
 9 6 conditions or special health care needs, and for not more than
 9 7 the following full-time equivalent positions:
 9 8 \$ 2,085,375
 9 9 4,528,109
 9 10 FTEs 5.00
 9 11 9.00

General Fund appropriation to Chronic Conditions programs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$981,352 and 4.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. Changes include:

- An increase of \$64,387 to Child Health Specialty Clinics (CHSC).
- An increase of \$144,097 to the Epilepsy Foundation.
- An increase of \$150,000 to the Melanoma Research and Clinical Trials allocation.
- An increase of \$384,552 to restore the Regional Autism Assistance Program.
- An increase of \$153,755 to the Inherited Metabolic Disorders Program.
- An increase of \$20,850 to the Brain Injury Services Program.
- An increase of \$63,711 to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

9 12 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$76,877~~
 9 13 \$153,755 shall be used for grants to individual patients who
 9 14 have an inherited metabolic disorder to assist with the costs
 9 15 of medically necessary foods and formula.

Allocates \$153,755 for grants to individual patients with inherited metabolic disorders to assist with necessary costs for special foods.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$153,755 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act. The grants assist with the costs of necessary special foods and supplements for individual patients with phenylketonuria (PKU) or other inherited metabolic disorders. Funds are provided to individuals only after they have shown that all benefits from third-party payors and other government assistance programs have been exhausted.

9 16 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$540,397~~
 9 17 \$1,055,291 shall be used for the brain injury services program
 9 18 pursuant to section 135.22B, including for contracting with an
 9 19 existing nationally affiliated and statewide organization whose
 9 20 purpose is to educate, serve, and support Iowans with brain
 9 21 injury and their families for resource facilitator services
 9 22 in accordance with section 135.22B, subsection 9, and for

Allocates \$1,055,291 for continuation of the two contracts in the DPH Brain Injury Services Program for facilitator services, training services, and provider recruitment.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$20,850 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Brain Injury Services Program, established in Iowa Code section [135.22B](#), works to improve the lives of Iowans

9 23 contracting to enhance brain injury training and recruitment
 9 24 of service providers on a statewide basis. Of the amount
 9 25 allocated in this paragraph, ~~\$47,500~~ \$95,000 shall be used to
 9 26 fund one full-time equivalent position to serve as the state
 9 27 brain injury services program manager.

living with brain injuries and the lives of their families by linking people with services, promoting safety to prevent brain injuries, and training providers to best work with individuals who have sustained a brain injury. Most of this work is achieved through a contract with the Brain Injury Alliance of Iowa.

9 28 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$72,048~~
 9 29 \$144,097 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing
 9 30 to contract with an existing national-affiliated organization
 9 31 to provide education, client-centered programs, and client
 9 32 and family support for people living with epilepsy and their
 9 33 families. The amount allocated in this paragraph in excess
 9 34 of ~~\$50,000~~ \$100,000 shall be matched dollar-for-dollar by the
 9 35 organization specified.

Allocates \$144,097 for epilepsy education and support. Requires a dollar-for-dollar match of \$44,097 of the funds received.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$144,097 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act. Funding provides for education, client-centered programs, and client and family support for people and families of people living with epilepsy.

10 1 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$404,775~~
 10 2 \$809,550 shall be used for child health specialty clinics.

Allocates \$809,550 for the CHSC.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$86,742 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The increase restores two budget reductions in FY 2018. The CHSC Program is operated by the University of Iowa (UI) Department of Pediatrics, and facilitates the development of family-centered, community-based, coordinated systems of care for children and youth with special health care needs. The CHSC serves children and youth, from birth through 21 years of age, who live in Iowa and have a chronic condition (physical, developmental, behavioral, or emotional) or are at increased risk for a chronic condition and also have a need for special services.

10 3 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,
 10 4 ~~\$192,276~~ \$384,552 shall be used by the regional autism
 10 5 assistance program established pursuant to section 256.35,
 10 6 and administered by the child health specialty clinic located
 10 7 at the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics. The funds
 10 8 shall be used to enhance interagency collaboration and
 10 9 coordination of educational, medical, and other human services
 10 10 for persons with autism, their families, and providers of
 10 11 services, including delivering regionalized services of care
 10 12 coordination, family navigation, and integration of services
 10 13 through the statewide system of regional child health specialty
 10 14 clinics and fulfilling other requirements as specified in
 10 15 chapter 225D. The university of Iowa shall not receive funds
 10 16 allocated under this paragraph for indirect costs associated
 10 17 with the regional autism assistance program.

Allocates \$384,552 to be used by the Regional Autism Assistance Program (RAP) to create autism support programs administered by the CHSC located at the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$384,552 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act. The UI is prohibited from receiving any funds for indirect costs associated with the allocation. The RAP teams provide regional screenings for toddlers and youth and coordinate referrals for assessment and diagnostic services. In addition, the RAP coordinates in-service training and provides technical assistance, consultation, information, and referral.

10 18 f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$288,687
 10 19 ~~\$577,375~~ shall be used for the comprehensive cancer control
 10 20 program to reduce the burden of cancer in Iowa through
 10 21 prevention, early detection, effective treatment, and ensuring
 10 22 quality of life. Of the funds allocated in this paragraph "f",
 10 23 ~~\$75,000~~ \$150,000 shall be used to support a melanoma research
 10 24 symposium, a melanoma biorepository and registry, basic and
 10 25 translational melanoma research, and clinical trials.

Allocates \$577,375 for the Iowa Comprehensive Cancer Control Program. Of the total amount, \$150,000 is required to be used to support various efforts in studying, tracking, and researching melanoma.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$150,000 for the melanoma research program compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act.

10 26 g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$48,766~~
 10 27 \$97,532 shall be used for cervical and colon cancer screening,
 10 28 and ~~\$88,860~~ \$177,720 shall be used to enhance the capacity of
 10 29 the cervical cancer screening program to include provision
 10 30 of recommended prevention and early detection measures to a
 10 31 broader range of low-income women.

Allocates \$97,532 for cervical and colon cancer screening and \$177,720 for enhanced capacity of the Cervical Cancer Screening Program for a total of \$275,252.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,584 for cervical and colon cancer screening and \$18,495 for enhanced capacity of the Cervical Cancer Screening Program compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

10 32 h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$253,477~~
 10 33 \$506,355 shall be used for the center for congenital and
 10 34 inherited disorders.

Allocates \$506,355 for the Center for Congenital and Inherited Disorders (CCID) Central Registry.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$18,041 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation. The mission of the CCID is to initiate, conduct, and supervise genetic investigations and research to provide for the protection and promotion of the health of Iowans.

10 35 i. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$107,634~~
 11 1 \$225,263 shall be used by the department of public health
 11 2 for reform-related activities, including but not limited to
 11 3 facilitation of communication to stakeholders at the state and
 11 4 local level, administering the patient-centered health advisory
 11 5 council pursuant to section 135.159, and involvement in health
 11 6 care system innovation activities occurring across the state.

Allocates \$225,263 for the DPH Office of Health Care Transformation (OHCT), which handles Affordable Care Act-related initiatives.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. This Office serves as a key point of contact for initiatives at the DPH related to the Affordable Care Act, including the Health Benefit Exchange, Accountable Care Organizations, Patient Centered Medical Home/Health Homes, prevention and chronic care management initiatives, community utility, and care coordination. The OHCT monitors federal health care issues and disseminates the key information, opportunities, and impacts.

11 7 j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$11,050~~
 11 8 \$322,100 shall be used for administration of chapter ~~124D~~ 124E,

Allocates \$322,100 for the administration of Iowa Code chapter [124E](#), the Medical Cannabidiol Act.

11 9 the medical cannabidiol Act.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The new law establishes a Medical Cannabidiol Board. It also specifies timelines for licensing manufacturers and dispensaries and requires medical cannabidiol dispensaries to begin dispensing to patients in Iowa by December 1, 2018.

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates \$350,000 from the Technology Reinvestment Fund for the acquisition of a system to track medical cannabidiol sales as well as production, inventory, and delivery of medical cannabidiol.

General Fund appropriation to Community Capacity programs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,618,273 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The General Fund changes include:

- An increase of \$38,842 to partially backfill FY 2018 deappropriations.
- An increase of \$250,000 for Des Moines University for psychiatric training for physicians.
- An increase of \$2,000,000 to resume funding the Medical Residency Program.
- An increase of \$96,138 to restore the Prevent Blindness Iowa Initiative.
- An increase of \$86,548 for the Free Clinics of Iowa.
- An increase of \$41,745 for Specialty Health Care.
- An increase of \$105,000 for the Drug Donation Program.

Allocates \$95,575 for the Iowa KidSight Child Vision Screening Program through the UIHC in collaboration with the Lions Club and Early Childhood Iowa areas. Requires the DPH to submit a report to the individuals identified in the Act regarding the use of funds allocated to the Iowa KidSight Child Vision Screening Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,867 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

Eliminates an allocation for a UI initiative to expand and improve the mental health treatment and services workforce.

11 10 4. COMMUNITY CAPACITY

11 11 For strengthening the health care delivery system at the
11 12 local level, and for not more than the following full-time
11 13 equivalent positions:

11 14	.....	\$	1,453,888
11 15			<u>4,970,152</u>
11 16	..... FTEs		13.00

11 17 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$47,787~~
11 18 ~~\$95,575~~ is allocated for continuation of the child vision
11 19 screening program implemented through the university of Iowa
11 20 hospitals and clinics in collaboration with early childhood
11 21 Iowa areas. The program shall submit a report to the
11 22 individuals identified in this Act for submission of reports
11 23 regarding the use of funds allocated under this paragraph
11 24 "a". The report shall include the objectives and results for
11 25 the program year including the target population and how the
11 26 funds allocated assisted the program in meeting the objectives;
11 27 the number, age, and location within the state of individuals
11 28 served; the type of services provided to the individuals
11 29 served; the distribution of funds based on service provided;
11 30 and the continuing needs of the program.

11 31 ~~b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$52,828 is~~
11 32 ~~allocated for continuation of an initiative implemented at the~~

11 33 ~~university of Iowa to expand and improve the workforce engaged~~
 11 34 ~~in mental health treatment and services. The initiative shall~~
 11 35 ~~receive input from the university of Iowa, the department of~~
 12 1 ~~human services, the department of public health, and the mental~~
 12 2 ~~health and disability services commission to address the focus~~
 12 3 ~~of the initiative.~~

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act.

12 4 ~~—e. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$41,657 shall~~
 12 5 ~~be deposited in the governmental public health system fund~~
 12 6 ~~created in section 135A.8 to be used for the purposes of the~~
 12 7 ~~fund.~~

Eliminates an allocation transferring funds to the Governmental Public Health System Fund for activities related to the DPH modernization initiative.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the Program for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act.

12 8 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$24,034~~
 12 9 ~~\$48,069~~ shall be used for a grant to a statewide association
 12 10 of psychologists that is affiliated with the American
 12 11 psychological association to be used for continuation of a
 12 12 program to rotate intern psychologists in placements in urban
 12 13 and rural mental health professional shortage areas, as defined
 12 14 in section 135.180.

Allocates \$48,069 for the Psychology Postdoctoral Internship Rotation Program for intern psychologists in urban and rural mental health professional shortage areas.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,442 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation. The Program is not a loan repayment program, but increases access through creating new opportunities for doctoral-level psychologists to complete a required rotation in Iowa as opposed to leaving the State. The Program targets health professional shortage areas and rural areas.

12 15 e. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, the
 12 16 following amounts are allocated to be used as follows to
 12 17 support the Iowa collaborative safety net provider network
 12 18 goals of increased access, health system integration, and
 12 19 engagement.
 12 20 (1) Not less than ~~\$260,934~~ \$542,829 is allocated to the
 12 21 Iowa prescription drug corporation for continuation of the
 12 22 pharmaceutical infrastructure for safety net providers as
 12 23 described in 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 108, and for
 12 24 the prescription drug donation repository program created in
 12 25 chapter 135M.
 12 26 (2) Not less than ~~\$167,435~~ \$334,870 is allocated to free
 12 27 clinics and free clinics of Iowa for necessary infrastructure,
 12 28 statewide coordination, provider recruitment, service delivery,
 12 29 and provision of assistance to patients in securing a medical
 12 30 home inclusive of oral health care.
 12 31 (3) Not less than ~~\$12,500~~ \$25,000 is allocated to the
 12 32 Iowa association of rural health clinics for necessary
 12 33 infrastructure and service delivery transformation.

Allocates a total of \$1,108,192 to support the goals of the Iowa Collaborative Safety Net Provider Network to implement Iowa Code section 135.153. Of that amount, \$542,829 is allocated for the Iowa Prescription Drug Corporation, \$334,870 for free clinics and Free Clinics of Iowa, \$25,000 for rural health clinics, and \$205,493 to the Polk County Medical Society for specialty health care clinics.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$259,540 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The changes include the following:

- An increase of \$86,548 to the Free Clinics of Iowa allocation to return it to the level prior to an adjustment by the DPH through a general reduction required by the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act.
- An increase of \$41,745 to the Specialty Health Care allocation to return it to the level prior to an adjustment by the DPH through a general reduction required by the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act.
- An increase of \$105,000 to the Iowa Prescription Drug

12 34	(4) Not less than \$50,000 <u>\$205,493</u> is allocated to the	Corporation to return it to the level prior to an adjustment by the
12 35	Polk county medical society for continuation of the safety net	DPH through a general reduction required by the FY 2018
13 1	provider patient access to a specialty health care initiative	Health and Human Services Appropriations Act.
13 2	as described in 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section 109.	• An increase of \$26,247 to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.
13 3	f. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$38,115	Allocates \$15,000 for Direct Care Worker Initiative funding.
13 4	<u>\$15,000</u> shall be used by the department in implementing	
13 5	the recommendations in the final report submitted by the	DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018
13 6	direct care worker advisory council to the governor and the	allocation.
13 7	general assembly in March 2012, including by continuing to	
13 8	develop, promote, and make available on a statewide basis the	
13 9	prepare-to-care core curriculum and its associated modules	
13 10	and specialties through various formats including online	
13 11	access, community colleges, and other venues; exploring new and	
13 12	maintaining existing specialties including but not limited to	
13 13	oral health and dementia care; supporting instructor training;	
13 14	and assessing and making recommendations concerning the Iowa	
13 15	care book and information technology systems and infrastructure	
13 16	uses and needs.	
13 17	g. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$95,594	Allocates \$176,188 for the continuation of a contract previously
13 18	<u>\$176,188</u> shall be allocated for continuation of the contract	awarded through a request for proposals (RFP) process for an
13 19	with an independent statewide direct care worker organization	independent direct care worker organization for promotion and
13 20	previously selected through a request for proposals process.	education on direct care workforce issues.
13 21	The contract shall continue to include performance and outcomes	
13 22	measures, and shall continue to allow the contractor to use a	DETAIL: This is an increase of \$5,286 compared to the estimated net
13 23	portion of the funds received under the contract to collect	FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.
13 24	data to determine results based on the performance and outcomes	
13 25	measures.	
13 26	h. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, the	Permits the DPH to utilize up to \$58,175 and 1.00 FTE position for
13 27	department may use up to \$29,087 <u>\$58,175</u> for up to one	administration of the Voluntary Health Care Provider Program.
13 28	full-time equivalent position to administer the volunteer	
13 29	health care provider program pursuant to section 135.24.	DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018
		allocation. The Program goal is to increase volunteerism by competent
		health care professionals by offering employer tort claim protection to
		eligible volunteer health care providers and eligible clinics providing
		free health care services in Iowa.
13 30	i. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$48,069	Allocates \$96,138 for the Fulfilling Iowa's Need for Dentists (FIND)
13 31	<u>\$96,138</u> shall be used for a matching dental education loan	Dental Education Loan Repayment Program.
13 32	repayment program to be allocated to a dental nonprofit health	
13 33	service corporation to continue to develop the criteria and	DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018
13 34	implement the loan repayment program.	allocation. The FIND Project award recipients agree to practice in a
		designated dentist shortage area and devote at least 35.00% of their
		practice to Medicaid-eligible, elderly, disabled, and other underserved
		patients over a three-year period.

13 35 ~~—j. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$26,455 is~~
 14 1 ~~transferred to the college student aid commission for deposit~~
 14 2 ~~in the rural Iowa primary care trust fund created in section~~
 14 3 ~~261.113 to be used for the purposes of the fund.~~

Eliminates the transfer to the College Student Aid Commission for deposit in the Primary Care Trust.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the transfer for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act. Historically, this program has also received funding in the Education Appropriations Act.

14 4 k. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$75,000~~
 14 5 \$100,000 shall be used for the purposes of the Iowa donor
 14 6 registry as specified in section 142C.18.

Allocates \$100,000 to the Iowa Donor Registry.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$3,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

14 7 l. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$48,069~~
 14 8 \$96,138 shall be used for continuation of a grant to a
 14 9 nationally affiliated volunteer eye organization that has an
 14 10 established program for children and adults and that is solely
 14 11 dedicated to preserving sight and preventing blindness through
 14 12 education, nationally certified vision screening and training,
 14 13 and community and patient service programs. The organization
 14 14 shall submit a report to the individuals identified in this
 14 15 Act for submission of reports regarding the use of funds
 14 16 allocated under this paragraph "l". The report shall include
 14 17 the objectives and results for the program year including
 14 18 the target population and how the funds allocated assisted
 14 19 the program in meeting the objectives; the number, age, and
 14 20 location within the state of individuals served; the type of
 14 21 services provided to the individuals served; the distribution
 14 22 of funds based on services provided; and the continuing needs
 14 23 of the program.

Allocates \$96,138 to Prevent Blindness Iowa for a vision screening and training program. Requires a report regarding the objectives and results of the Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$96,138 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Although this Program was included in the FY 2018 Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, the Department eliminated the transfer for FY 2018 through a general reduction required by the Act. The organization is required to submit a report outlining objectives, target population and locations, services provided, and other details. The Program seeks to increase statewide vision screening programs provided to children by volunteers and nurses, and it must specifically target children in child care centers and schools.

14 24 m. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$436,327~~
 14 25 \$2,000,000 shall be deposited in the medical residency training
 14 26 account created in section 135.175, subsection 5, paragraph
 14 27 "a", and is appropriated from the account to the department
 14 28 of public health to be used for the purposes of the medical
 14 29 residency training state matching grants program as specified
 14 30 in section 135.176.

Allocates \$2,000,000 for the Medical Residency Training Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,000,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Program was not funded in FY 2018, but has been funded in other fiscal years. The Program is a matching grants program to provide State funding to sponsors of accredited graduate medical education residency programs in this State to establish, expand, or support medical residency training programs.

14 31 n. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$250,000
 14 32 shall be used for the public purpose of providing funding to
 14 33 Des Moines university to establish a provider education project

Allocates \$250,000 to Des Moines University to establish a program that trains doctors on identifying and treating patients with mental health needs.

14 34 to provide primary care physicians with the training and skills
 14 35 necessary to recognize signs of mental illness in patients.

DETAIL: This is a new allocation. The State funding represents half of the Program's budgeted need.

15 1 5. ESSENTIAL PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES
 15 2 To provide public health services that reduce risks and
 15 3 invest in promoting and protecting good health over the
 15 4 course of a lifetime with a priority given to older Iowans and
 15 5 vulnerable populations:
 15 6 \$ 4,098,939
 15 7 7,662,464

General Fund appropriation to Essential Public Health Services.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,522 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase is to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation. This funding is part of the Local Public Health Services Program, with the purpose of implementing core public health functions, providing essential public health services that promote healthy aging throughout the lifespan of Iowans, and enhancing health-promoting and disease-prevention services with a priority given to older Iowans and vulnerable populations. The grant is considered the funding provider of last resort and is utilized only when no other funding source exists. Funding is distributed to local boards of health through a formula in the Iowa Administrative Code.

15 8 6. INFECTIOUS DISEASES
 15 9 For reducing the incidence and prevalence of communicable
 15 10 diseases, and for not more than the following full-time
 15 11 equivalent positions:
 15 12 \$ 823,213
 15 13 1,796,426
 15 14 FTEs 4.00

General Fund appropriation to Infectious Diseases programs for activities and programs to reduce the incidence and prevalence of communicable diseases.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$43,640 and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase backfills the FY 2018 deappropriation.

15 15 7. PUBLIC PROTECTION
 15 16 For protecting the health and safety of the public through
 15 17 establishing standards and enforcing regulations, and for not
 15 18 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:
 15 19 \$ 2,097,569
 15 20 4,095,139
 15 21 FTEs 438.00
 15 22 141.00

General Fund appropriation to Public Protection programs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$11,252 and 2.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increased funding backfills the FY 2018 deappropriation, and the increased FTE positions reflect Department need.

15 23 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, not more
 15 24 than ~~\$152,350~~ \$304,700 shall be credited to the emergency
 15 25 medical services fund created in section 135.25. Moneys in
 15 26 the emergency medical services fund are appropriated to the
 15 27 department to be used for the purposes of the fund.

Allocates up to \$304,700 for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Fund.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Fund provides a one-to-one match to counties for the acquisition of equipment and for education and training related to EMS.

15 28 b. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up
 15 29 to ~~\$124,630~~ \$243,260 shall be used for sexual violence

Allocates up to \$243,260 to provide program funding for sexual violence prevention programs.

15 30 prevention programming through a statewide organization
 15 31 representing programs serving victims of sexual violence
 15 32 through the department's sexual violence prevention program,
 15 33 and for continuation of a training program for sexual assault
 15 34 response team (SART) members, including representatives of
 15 35 law enforcement, victim advocates, prosecutors, and certified
 16 1 medical personnel. The amount allocated in this paragraph "b"
 16 2 shall not be used to supplant funding administered for other
 16 3 sexual violence prevention or victims assistance programs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$7,298 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

16 4 c. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to
 16 5 ~~\$287,843~~ \$500,000 shall be used for the state poison control
 16 6 center. Pursuant to the directive under 2014 Iowa Acts,
 16 7 chapter 1140, section 102, the federal matching funds available
 16 8 to the state poison control center from the department of human
 16 9 services under the federal Children's Health Insurance Program
 16 10 Reauthorization Act allotment shall be subject to the federal
 16 11 administrative cap rule of 10 percent applicable to funding
 16 12 provided under Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security Act and
 16 13 included within the department's calculations of the cap.

Allocates up to \$500,000 for the State Poison Control Center.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Center is allowed to transfer as much funding as needed for the purpose of receiving matching federal funds.

16 14 d. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, up to
 16 15 ~~\$258,491~~ \$504,796 shall be used for childhood lead poisoning
 16 16 provisions.

Allocates up to \$504,796 for childhood lead poisoning testing.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

16 17 8. RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

16 18 For establishing and sustaining the overall ability of the
 16 19 department to deliver services to the public, and for not more
 16 20 than the following full-time equivalent positions:

16 21	\$	485,607
16 22		<u>971,215</u>
16 23	FTEs	4.00

General Fund appropriation for Resource Management activities.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding or FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 24 Sec. 7. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 42, subsections
 16 25 10 and 11, are amended by striking the subsections.

Repeals a budget reduction already incorporated into the DPH budget and language that allows the DPH to transfer funds within or between FY 2019 allocations or appropriations made in this Division.

16 26 DIVISION IV

16 27 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS — FY 2018-2019

16 28 Sec. 8. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 43, is amended
 16 29 to read as follows:

16 30 SEC. 43. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS. There is
 16 31 appropriated from the general fund of the state to the
 16 32 department of veterans affairs for the fiscal year beginning
 16 33 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,

16 34 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
16 35 designated:

17 1 1. DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS ADMINISTRATION
17 2 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
17 3 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
17 4 equivalent positions:
17 5\$ 571,278
17 6 1,150,500
17 7 FTEs 15.00

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Veterans Affairs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$34,920 and 2.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase in funding is for reclassifying the pay grade of the Director and for providing additional funding for cemetery maintenance. The increase in FTE positions matches the FY 2018 authorized amount.

17 8 2. IOWA VETERANS HOME
17 9 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
17 10 purposes:
17 11\$ 3,614,070
17 12 7,162,976

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Veterans Home (IVH).

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 13 a. The Iowa veterans home billings involving the department
17 14 of human services shall be submitted to the department on at
17 15 least a monthly basis.

Requires the IVH to submit monthly claims relating to Medicaid to the DHS.

17 16 b. Within available resources and in conformance with
17 17 associated state and federal program eligibility requirements,
17 18 the Iowa veterans home may implement measures to provide
17 19 financial assistance to or on behalf of veterans or their
17 20 spouses who are participating in the community reentry program.

Permits the IVH to provide financial assistance within State and federal eligibility requirements to support participation in the Community Reentry Program.

17 21 d. The Iowa veterans home shall continue to include in the
17 22 annual discharge report applicant information and to provide
17 23 for the collection of demographic information including but not
17 24 limited to the number of individuals applying for admission and
17 25 admitted or denied admittance and the basis for the admission
17 26 or denial; the age, gender, and race of such individuals;
17 27 and the level of care for which such individuals applied for
17 28 admission including residential or nursing level of care.

Requires the IVH to expand its annual discharge report to include applicant information, demographic information, and the level of care for which individuals applied for admission.

17 29 3. HOME OWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
17 30 For transfer to the Iowa finance authority for the
17 31 continuation of the home ownership assistance program for
17 32 persons who are or were eligible members of the armed forces of
17 33 the United States, pursuant to section 16.54:
17 34\$ 1,000,000
17 35 2,000,000

General Fund appropriation to the Home Ownership Assistance Program for military service members and veterans, to be transferred to the Iowa Finance Authority.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. A \$5,000 grant is available to a service member for down payment and closing costs toward the purchase of a new home in the State of Iowa. The home must be a primary residence, and this is a once-in-a-lifetime grant.

18 1 Sec. 9. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 44, is amended

18 2 to read as follows:

18 3 SEC. 44. LIMITATION OF COUNTY COMMISSIONS OF VETERAN
18 4 AFFAIRS FUND STANDING APPROPRIATIONS. Notwithstanding the
18 5 standing appropriation in section 35A.16 for the fiscal year
18 6 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the amount
18 7 appropriated from the general fund of the state pursuant to
18 8 that section for the following designated purposes shall not
18 9 exceed the following amount:

18 10 For the county commissions of veteran affairs fund under
18 11 section 35A.16:

18 12	.....	\$	473,962
18 13			<u>990,000</u>

CODE: Requires the FY 2019 General Fund standing appropriation to the County Commissions of Veteran Affairs Fund to be limited to \$990,000.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$10,000 compared to the standing appropriation of \$1,000,000 in Iowa Code section [35A.16](#) and is an increase of \$51,975 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Funding is used for the administration and maintenance of County Commission of Veteran Affairs Offices. Staff must agree to maintain the current spending levels compared to the previous fiscal year.

18 14 DIVISION V
18 15 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES — FY 2018-2019
18 16 Sec. 10. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 45, is amended
18 17 to read as follows:

18 18 SEC. 45. TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES BLOCK
18 19 GRANT. There is appropriated from the fund created in section
18 20 8.41 to the department of human services for the fiscal year
18 21 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, from moneys
18 22 received under the federal temporary assistance for needy
18 23 families (TANF) block grant pursuant to the federal Personal
18 24 Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996,
18 25 Pub.L.No.104-193, and successor legislation, the following
18 26 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
18 27 purposes designated:

Appropriates moneys from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Federal Block Grant Fund appropriation for FY 2019.

DETAIL: The federal government implemented Federal Welfare Reform on August 22, 1996. Federal Welfare Reform changed the funding for the Family Investment Program (FIP) from a matching program to a federal block grant. The TANF Program was reauthorized on February 8, 2006, with work participation rates extended to separate State programs and the elimination of high performance bonuses; however, Iowa's federal grant remains the same at \$131,028,542 per year.

18 28 1. To be credited to the family investment program account
18 29 and used for assistance under the family investment program
18 30 under chapter 239B:

18 31	.....	\$	2,556,234
18 32			<u>4,539,006</u>

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to the FIP Account.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$573,456 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to lower caseloads. Iowa's FIP is a cash assistance program to support low-income families with children and to provide services to help them to become self-sufficient.

18 33 2. To be credited to the family investment program account
18 34 and used for the job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS)
18 35 program and implementing family investment agreements in
19 1 accordance with chapter 239B:

19 2	.....	\$	2,787,846
19 3			<u>5,412,060</u>

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to the PROMISE JOBS Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$163,633 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to lower caseloads. The PROMISE JOBS Program provides training, education, and employment services to FIP recipients. In addition, the Program pays allowances for specified costs, such as transportation, related to participating in Program activities.

19 4 3. To be used for the family development and
 19 5 self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section
 19 6 216A.107:
 19 7\$ 1,449,490
 19 82,883,980

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to the Family Development and Self Sufficiency (FaDSS) Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$15,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to the decrease in administrative expenses for the DHS. FaDSS is a home-based supportive service to assist families with significant or multiple barriers to reach self-sufficiency. The Program was created during the 1988 General Assembly to assist families participating in the FIP.

19 9 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
 19 10 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close
 19 11 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available
 19 12 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of
 19 13 the succeeding fiscal year. However, unless such moneys are
 19 14 encumbered or obligated on or before September 30, 2019, the
 19 15 moneys shall revert.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds allocated for the FaDSS Grant Program for FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2020.

19 16 4. For field operations:
 19 17\$ 15,648,116
 19 1831,296,232

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to Field Operations.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 19 5. For general administration:
 19 20\$ 1,872,000
 19 213,744,000

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to General Administration.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 22 6. For state child care assistance:
 19 23\$ 23,933,413
 19 2447,166,826

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to Child Care Assistance.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$700,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 25 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,
 19 26 ~~\$13,164,048~~ \$26,205,412 is transferred to the child care
 19 27 and development block grant appropriation made by the
 19 28 Eighty-seventh General Assembly, 2018 session, for the federal
 19 29 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September
 19 30 30, 2019. Of this amount, ~~\$100,000~~ \$200,000 shall be used
 19 31 for provision of educational opportunities to registered
 19 32 child care home providers in order to improve services and
 19 33 programs offered by this category of providers and to increase
 19 34 the number of providers. The department may contract with
 19 35 institutions of higher education or child care resource and

Requires the DHS to transfer \$26,205,412 to the Child Care and Development Block Grant appropriation and to use \$200,000 for training of registered child care home providers. Permits the DHS to contract with colleges and universities or child care resource and referral centers to provide training, and specifies requirements for grant funding and applications. Requires that contractor administrative costs do not exceed 5.00%.

20 1 referral centers to provide the educational opportunities.
 20 2 Allowable administrative costs under the contracts shall not
 20 3 exceed 5 percent. The application for a grant shall not exceed
 20 4 two pages in length.

20 5 b. Any funds appropriated in this subsection remaining
 20 6 unallocated shall be used for state child care assistance
 20 7 payments for families who are employed including but not
 20 8 limited to individuals enrolled in the family investment
 20 9 program.

20 10 7. For child and family services:
 20 11\$ 46,190,327
 20 1232,380,654

Specifies that approximately \$22,161,414 will be used for child care assistance for employed individuals enrolled in the FIP.

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation to Child and Family Services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

20 13 8. For child abuse prevention grants:
 20 14\$ 62,500
 20 15125,000

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation for child abuse prevention grants.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

20 16 9. For pregnancy prevention grants on the condition that
 20 17 family planning services are funded:
 20 18\$ 965,033
 20 191,913,203

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation for pregnancy prevention grants on the condition that family planning services are funded.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$16,864 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to reflect actual spending on the Program.

20 20 Pregnancy prevention grants shall be awarded to programs
 20 21 in existence on or before July 1, 2018, if the programs have
 20 22 demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall be awarded to
 20 23 pregnancy prevention programs which are developed after July
 20 24 1, 2018, if the programs are based on existing models that
 20 25 have demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall comply with
 20 26 the requirements provided in 1997 Iowa Acts, chapter 208,
 20 27 section 14, subsections 1 and 2, including the requirement that
 20 28 grant programs must emphasize sexual abstinence. Priority in
 20 29 the awarding of grants shall be given to programs that serve
 20 30 areas of the state which demonstrate the highest percentage of
 20 31 unplanned pregnancies of females of childbearing age within the
 20 32 geographic area to be served by the grant.

Requires the DHS to award pregnancy prevention grants only to programs that are based on existing models and have demonstrated positive outcomes. Requires pregnancy prevention grants from the TANF to include the requirement that sexual abstinence be emphasized. Specifies that priority in awarding the grants should be given to programs in areas of Iowa that have the highest percentage of unplanned adolescent pregnancies within the geographic area served by the grant.

20 33 10. For technology needs and other resources necessary
 20 34 to meet federal welfare reform reporting, tracking, and case
 20 35 management requirements:
 21 1\$ 518,593

Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation for federal welfare reform reporting, tracking, and case management technology and resource needs.

21	2	4,037,186	DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.
21	3	11. a. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary,	CODE: Permits the DHS to carry forward unused TANF funds.
21	4	including but not limited to requirements in section 8.41 or	
21	5	provisions in 2017 or 2018 Iowa Acts regarding the receipt and	DETAIL: Funds carried forward may be used for the FIP, technology
21	6	appropriation of federal block grants, federal funds from the	costs related to the FIP, and the Child Care Assistance Program.
21	7	temporary assistance for needy families block grant received	
21	8	by the state and not otherwise appropriated in this section	
21	9	and remaining available for the fiscal year beginning July 1,	
21	10	2018, are appropriated to the department of human services to	
21	11	the extent as may be necessary to be used in the following	
21	12	priority order:the family investment program, for state child	
21	13	care assistance program payments for families who are employed,	
21	14	and for the family investment program share of <u>system</u> costs	
21	15	to develop and maintain a new, integrated for eligibility	
21	16	determination system and related functions . The federal funds	
21	17	appropriated in this paragraph "a" shall be expended only after	
21	18	all other funds appropriated in subsection 1 for assistance	
21	19	under the family investment program, in subsection 6 for child	
21	20	care assistance, or in subsection 10 for technology costs	
21	21	related to the family investment program, as applicable, have	
21	22	been expended. For the purposes of this subsection, the funds	
21	23	appropriated in subsection 6, paragraph "a", for transfer	
21	24	to the child care and development block grant appropriation	
21	25	are considered fully expended when the full amount has been	
21	26	transferred.	
21	27	b. The department shall, on a quarterly basis, advise the	Requires the DHS to submit quarterly reports to the Legislative
21	28	legislative services agency and department of management of	Services Agency (LSA) and the Department of Management (DOM)
21	29	the amount of funds appropriated in this subsection that was	regarding expenditures in this section.
21	30	expended in the prior quarter.	
21	31	12. Of the amounts appropriated in this section, \$6,481,004	Requires \$12,962,008 of the federal TANF funds appropriated in this
21	32	<u>\$12,962,008</u> for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, is	section to be transferred to the federal Social Services Block Grant
21	33	transferred to the appropriation of the federal social services	appropriation.
21	34	block grant made to the department of human services for that	
21	35	fiscal year.	DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.
22	1	13. For continuation of the program providing categorical	Appropriates funds from the TANF FY 2019 Block Grant appropriation
22	2	eligibility for the food assistance program as specified	to the Promoting Healthy Marriage Program.
22	3	for the program in the section of this division of this Act	
22	4	relating to the family investment program account:	DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$10,764 compared to estimated net
22	5	..... \$ 42,500	FY 2018 to reflect actual spending on the Program. This language
22	6	<u>14,236</u>	provides for consistent eligibility determination both for households that
			are categorically eligible for Food Assistance due to eligibility for the
			Promoting Awareness of the Benefits of a Healthy Marriage Program
			and for the few households that cannot meet categorical eligibility

criteria.

Permits the DHS to transfer funds to General Administration and Field Operations for costs associated with TANF-funded programs and the FIP.

Permits the DHS to transfer excess funds from the TANF Block Grant appropriation to the FIP Account to be used for assistance through the FIP within the same fiscal year and adds the Child Care Assistance Program to the list of programs to which the DHS can transfer available TANF funds.

Requires the TANF Block Grant funds appropriated to the FIP Account to be allocated as specified.

Allocates \$5,000 to the DHS to be used for administrative services.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$15,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to reflect actual spending on administration.

Allocates \$6,192,834 of the FY 2019 General Fund appropriation and TANF funds to the Department of Human Rights for the FaDSS Grant Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

14. The department may transfer funds allocated in this section to the appropriations made in this division of this Act for the same fiscal year for general administration and field operations for resources necessary to implement and operate the services referred to in this section and those funded in the appropriation made in this division of this Act for the same fiscal year for the family investment program from the general fund of the state.

15. With the exception of moneys allocated under this section for the family development and self-sufficiency grant program, to the extent moneys allocated in this section are deemed by the department not to be necessary to support the purposes for which they are allocated, such moneys may be credited used in the same fiscal year for any other purpose for which funds are allocated in this section or in section 7 of this division for the family investment program account. If there are conflicting needs, priority shall first be given to the family investment program account as specified under subsection 1 of this section and used for the purposes of assistance under the family investment program under chapter 239B in the same fiscal year, followed by state child care assistance program payments for families who are employed, followed by other priorities as specified by the department.

Sec. 11. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 46, subsection 4, is amended to read as follows:

4. Moneys appropriated in this division of this Act and credited to the FIP account for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, are allocated as follows:

a. To be retained by the department of human services to be used for coordinating with the department of human rights to more effectively serve participants in FIP and other shared clients and to meet federal reporting requirements under the federal temporary assistance for needy families block grant:

	\$	10,000
		<u>5,000</u>

b. To the department of human rights for staffing, administration, and implementation of the family development and self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section 216A.107:

	\$	3,096,417
		<u>6,192,834</u>

<p>23 13 (1) Of the funds allocated for the family development 23 14 and self-sufficiency grant program in this paragraph "b", 23 15 not more than 5 percent of the funds shall be used for the 23 16 administration of the grant program.</p>	<p>Requires that a maximum of 5.00% of the allocation be spent on administration of the FaDSS Grant Program.</p>
<p>23 17 (2) The department of human rights may continue to implement 23 18 the family development and self-sufficiency grant program 23 19 statewide during fiscal year 2018-2019.</p>	<p>Permits the Department of Human Rights to continue to implement the FaDSS Grant Program in FY 2019.</p>
<p>23 20 (3) The department of human rights may engage in activities 23 21 to strengthen and improve family outcomes measures and 23 22 data collection systems under the family development and 23 23 self-sufficiency grant program.</p>	<p>Permits the Department of Human Rights to collect data and measure outcomes of the FaDSS Grant Program.</p>
<p>23 24 c. For the diversion subaccount of the FIP account: 23 25\$ 407,500 23 26 .....749,694 23 27 A portion of the moneys allocated for the subaccount may 23 28 be used for field operations, salaries, data management 23 29 system development, and implementation costs and support 23 30 deemed necessary by the director of human services in order to 23 31 administer the FIP diversion program. To the extent moneys 23 32 allocated in this paragraph "c" are deemed by the department 23 33 not to be necessary to support diversion activities, such 23 34 moneys may be used for other efforts intended to increase 23 35 engagement by family investment program participants in work, 24 1 education, or training activities, or for the purposes of 24 2 assistance under the family investment program in accordance 24 3 with chapter 239B.</p>	<p>Allocates \$749,694 of FY 2019 TANF funds for the FIP Diversion Subaccount. Permits a portion of the allocation to be used for field operations, salaries, data management system development, and implementation costs and support needed to administer the FIP Diversion Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$65,306 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation to reflect actual spending levels.</p>
<p>24 4 d. For the food assistance employment and training program: 24 5\$ 33,294 24 6 .....66,588</p>	<p>Allocates \$66,588 of FY 2019 FIP funds to the Food Assistance Employment and Training Program.</p> <p>DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.</p>
<p>24 7 (1) The department shall apply the federal supplemental 24 8 nutrition assistance program (SNAP) employment and training 24 9 state plan in order to maximize to the fullest extent permitted 24 10 by federal law the use of the 50 percent federal reimbursement 24 11 provisions for the claiming of allowable federal reimbursement 24 12 funds from the United States department of agriculture 24 13 pursuant to the federal SNAP employment and training program 24 14 for providing education, employment, and training services 24 15 for eligible food assistance program participants, including 24 16 but not limited to related dependent care and transportation</p>	<p>Requires the DHS to amend the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) Employment and Training State Plan to maximize federal matching funds received.</p>

24 17 expenses.

24 18 (2) The department shall continue the categorical federal
 24 19 food assistance program eligibility at 160 percent of the
 24 20 federal poverty level and continue to eliminate the asset test
 24 21 from eligibility requirements, consistent with federal food
 24 22 assistance program requirements. The department shall include
 24 23 as many food assistance households as is allowed by federal
 24 24 law. The eligibility provisions shall conform to all federal
 24 25 requirements including requirements addressing individuals who
 24 26 are incarcerated or otherwise ineligible.

Requires the DHS to continue Food Assistance Program eligibility to persons with income up to 160.00% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL). The DHS is to conform to all federal requirements, including requirements addressing individuals who are incarcerated.

24 27 e. For the JOBS program:
 24 28 \$ 6,761,645
 24 29 12,139,821

Permits the DHS to allocate \$12,139,821 of the FY 2019 General Fund appropriation and TANF funds for the PROMISE JOBS Program.

DETAIL: This is a reduction of \$1,383,469 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation due to lower caseloads.

24 30 Sec. 12. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 46, is amended
 24 31 by adding the following new subsection:

24 32 NEW SUBSECTION 7. The department of human services shall
 24 33 convene a workgroup to review opportunities to increase state
 24 34 engagement in the supplemental nutrition assistance program
 24 35 (SNAP) employment and training program. The workgroup shall
 25 1 explore the feasibility of expansion of the current pilot
 25 2 program to a statewide basis, the potential involvement of
 25 3 community-based organizations to the extent allowed by federal
 25 4 law, and the leveraging of state and private funding to match
 25 5 available federal funds. The membership of the workgroup
 25 6 shall include representatives of the department of human
 25 7 services, community colleges, community-based organizations
 25 8 serving SNAP recipients, philanthropic organizations, and other
 25 9 stakeholders with relevant interest or expertise as determined
 25 10 by the department. The workgroup shall submit a report of its
 25 11 findings and recommendations to the governor and the general
 25 12 assembly by December 15, 2018.

Requires the DHS to convene a workgroup to review opportunities to increase State engagement in the SNAP. Specifies the membership of the workgroup and states what the group is to explore. The workgroup is required to submit a report to the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

25 13 Sec. 13. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 47, unnumbered
 25 14 paragraph 2, is amended to read as follows:

25 15 To be credited to the family investment program (FIP)
 25 16 account and used for family investment program assistance under
 25 17 chapter 239B:
 25 18 \$ 21,502,240
 25 19 40,365,715

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the FIP to be credited to the FIP Account. The appropriation for the FIP Account also contains funding for the PROMISE JOBS and FaDSS Programs.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$2,268,765 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$2,278,765 due to declining caseloads in the FIP and PROMISE JOBS programs.
- An increase of \$10,000 for the Parenting Program.

The appropriation maintains the current FIP payment levels (maximum grants of \$361 per month for a family with two persons and \$426 for a family with three persons).

25 20 Sec. 14. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 47,
25 21 subsections 1, 2, 4, and 5, are amended to read as follows:

25 22 1. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$3,973,798~~
25 23 \$6,727,761 is allocated for the JOBS program.

General Fund allocation of \$6,727,761 for the PROMISE JOBS Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,219,836 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation, due to declining caseloads and the cost per case.

25 24 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$1,656,927~~
25 25 \$3,313,854 is allocated for the family development and
25 26 self-sufficiency grant program.

General Fund allocation of \$3,313,854 for the FaDSS Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

25 27 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$97,839~~
25 28 \$195,678 shall be used for continuation of a grant to an
25 29 Iowa-based nonprofit organization with a history of providing
25 30 tax preparation assistance to low-income Iowans in order to
25 31 expand the usage of the earned income tax credit. The purpose
25 32 of the grant is to supply this assistance to underserved areas
25 33 of the state.

General Fund allocation of \$195,678 to provide tax preparation assistance to low-income Iowans.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

25 34 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$30,000~~
25 35 \$70,000 shall be used for the continuation of ~~an unfunded pilot~~
26 1 ~~project the parenting program~~, as defined specified in 441 IAC
26 2 ~~400-1 100~~, relating to parental obligations, in which the child
26 3 support recovery unit participates, to support the efforts
26 4 of a nonprofit organization committed to strengthening the
26 5 community through youth development, healthy living, and social
26 6 responsibility headquartered in a county with a population
26 7 over 350,000 according to the latest certified federal
26 8 census. The funds allocated in this subsection shall be used
26 9 by the recipient organization to develop a larger community
26 10 effort, through public and private partnerships, to support a
26 11 broad-based multi-county ~~fatherhood~~ parenthood initiative that
26 12 promotes payment of child support obligations, improved family
26 13 relationships, and full-time employment.

General Fund allocation of \$70,000 for the Parenting Program (formerly the Fatherhood Initiative Pilot Project).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$10,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Parenting Program at the John R. Grubb YMCA in Des Moines, Iowa, is a program designed to strengthen parental skills and involvement of men who are living apart from their children. The Program offers classes in health and nutrition, effective communication, co-parenting, financial education, and community resources.

26 14 Sec. 15. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 48, unnumbered
26 15 paragraph 2, is amended to read as follows:

26 16 For child support recovery, including salaries, support,
26 17 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than
26 18 the following full-time equivalent positions:
26 19\$ 6,293,317
26 2014,586,635
26 21 FTEs 459.00

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the Child Support Recovery Unit.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,000,000 and 42.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- An increase of \$2,000,000 to replace one-time funding used in FY 2018.
- An increase of 42.00 FTE positions to match the FY 2018 authorized amount.

26 22 Sec. 16. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 48, subsection
26 23 1, is amended to read as follows:

26 24 1. The department shall expend up to ~~\$12,164~~ \$24,329,
26 25 including federal financial participation, for the fiscal year
26 26 beginning July 1, 2018, for a child support public awareness
26 27 campaign. The department and the office of the attorney
26 28 general shall cooperate in continuation of the campaign. The
26 29 public awareness campaign shall emphasize, through a variety
26 30 of media activities, the importance of maximum involvement of
26 31 both parents in the lives of their children as well as the
26 32 importance of payment of child support obligations.

Requires the DHS to expend up to \$24,329 during FY 2019 for a child support public awareness campaign. The funding limitation includes federal funds. The campaign is to be operated in cooperation with the Office of the Attorney General and is to emphasize parental involvement and financial support.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

26 33 Sec. 17. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 48, subsection
26 34 4, is amended by striking the subsection.

Eliminates obsolete language related to the Child Support Recovery Unit.

DETAIL: The DHS adopted rules that will take effect July 1, 2018, that replace the language.

26 35 Sec. 18. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 51, unnumbered
27 1 paragraph 2, is amended to read as follows:

27 2 For medical assistance program reimbursement and associated
27 3 costs as specifically provided in the reimbursement
27 4 methodologies in effect on June 30, 2018, except as otherwise
27 5 expressly authorized by law, consistent with options under
27 6 federal law and regulations, and contingent upon receipt of
27 7 approval from the office of the governor of reimbursement for
27 8 each abortion performed under the program:
27 9\$ 642,202,870
27 101,337,841,375

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the Medicaid Program.

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$54,848,958 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- An increase of \$54,360,743 to fund the Program at the Medicaid Forecasting Group's March 2018 estimate, which does not include an increase for Medicaid capitation rates.
- An increase of \$3,000,000 to increase tiered rates beginning July 1, 2018.
- An increase of \$1,545,530 to the provisions related to Medicaid

VETOED

- oversight in Division XXV of this Act.
- An increase of \$1,000,000 for Home Health Low Utilization Payment Adjustment (LUPA) rates.
 - An increase of \$876,015 to fund HF 2456 (FY 2019 Mental Health Complex Services Needs Act).
 - An increase of \$488,033 to increase the age of eligibility for special population nursing facilities to include young adults up to age 30.
 - An increase of \$195,000 to fund a partnership between the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC) and a nonprofit entity to refurbish durable medical equipment (DME). *The Governor vetoed this allocation.*
 - An increase of \$140,314 to restore retroactive eligibility for residents of long-term care facilities.
 - A decrease of \$6,756,677 to annualize the elimination of the State match for the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Program and the Graduate Medical Education (GME) Program for the UIHC and Broadlawns Hospital. This change was implemented for two months of FY 2018 in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act). The UIHC and Broadlawns will be required to provide the State match to draw down federal funds for both Programs.

27 11 Sec. 19. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 51,
27 12 subsections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 14, 17, 18, and 19, are amended
27 13 to read as follows:

27 14 3. The department shall utilize not more than ~~\$30,000~~
27 15 \$60,000 of the funds appropriated in this section to continue
27 16 the AIDS/HIV health insurance premium payment program as
27 17 established in 1992 Iowa Acts, Second Extraordinary Session,
27 18 chapter 1001, section 409, subsection 6. Of the funds
27 19 allocated in this subsection, not more than ~~\$2,500~~ \$5,000 may
27 20 be expended for administrative purposes.

Requires the DHS to use a maximum of \$60,000 of the funds appropriated for Medical Assistance to continue the AIDS/HIV Health Insurance Premium Payment Program as established during the 1992 Second Extraordinary Session. Requires that administrative costs be limited to \$5,000.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

27 21 4. Of the funds appropriated in this Act to the
27 22 department of public health for addictive disorders, ~~\$475,000~~
27 23 \$950,000 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, is
27 24 transferred to the department of human services for an
27 25 integrated substance-related disorder managed care system.
27 26 The departments of human services and public health shall
27 27 work together to maintain the level of mental health and
27 28 substance-related disorder treatment services provided by the
27 29 managed care contractors. Each department shall take the steps
27 30 necessary to continue the federal waivers as necessary to
27 31 maintain the level of services.

Requires that \$950,000 of the Addictive Disorders appropriation to the DPH for Substance Abuse Grants be transferred to the Medical Assistance Program in the DHS for continuation of the Managed Substance Abuse Treatment Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Managed Substance Abuse Treatment Program was funded for the first time in FY 1996.

27 32 5. a. The department shall aggressively pursue options for
 27 33 providing medical assistance or other assistance to individuals
 27 34 with special needs who become ineligible to continue receiving
 27 35 services under the early and periodic screening, diagnostic,
 28 1 and treatment program under the medical assistance program
 28 2 due to becoming 21 years of age who have been approved for
 28 3 additional assistance through the department's exception to
 28 4 policy provisions, but who have health care needs in excess
 28 5 of the funding available through the exception to policy
 28 6 provisions.

Requires the DHS to aggressively pursue options for assisting special needs individuals who become ineligible for continued services under the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) Program as a result of turning 21 years of age. The individuals are to have been approved for additional assistance through the DHS exception to policy process but have health care needs exceeding available funding. This Section requires the Department to allocate \$100,000 to fund one or more pilot projects focused on providing care in the community.

28 7 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$50,000~~
 28 8 \$100,000 shall be used for participation in one or more
 28 9 pilot projects operated by a private provider to allow the
 28 10 individual or individuals to receive service in the community
 28 11 in accordance with principles established in Olmstead v.
 28 12 L.C., 527 U.S.581 (1999), for the purpose of providing
 28 13 medical assistance or other assistance to individuals with
 28 14 special needs who become ineligible to continue receiving
 28 15 services under the early and periodic screening, diagnostic,
 28 16 and treatment program under the medical assistance program
 28 17 due to becoming 21 years of age who have been approved for
 28 18 additional assistance through the department's exception to
 28 19 policy provisions, but who have health care needs in excess
 28 20 of the funding available through the exception to the policy
 28 21 provisions.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

28 22 6. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to
 28 23 ~~\$1,525,044~~ \$3,050,082 may be transferred to the field
 28 24 operations or general administration appropriations in this
 28 25 division of this Act for operational costs associated with Part
 28 26 D of the federal Medicare Prescription Drug Improvement and
 28 27 Modernization Act of 2003, Pub.L.No.108-173.

Permits the DHS to transfer up to \$3,050,082 to Field Operations or General Administration for implementation costs of the new Medicare Part D prescription drug benefit and low-income subsidy application processes.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

28 28 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to
 28 29 ~~\$224,050~~ \$442,100 may be transferred to the appropriation in
 28 30 this division of this Act for medical contracts to be used
 28 31 for clinical assessment services and prior authorization of
 28 32 services.

Permits a maximum of \$442,100 of Medicaid funds to be transferred to clinical assessment services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

28 33 8. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section
 28 34 may be transferred to the appropriations in this division of
 28 35 this Act for general administration, medical contracts, the
 29 1 children's health insurance program, or field operations to be
 29 2 used for the state match cost to comply with the payment error
 29 3 rate measurement (PERM) program for both the medical assistance

Permits the DHS to use a portion of the funds appropriated to carry out the Payment Error Rate Measurement (PERM) Program and other reviews and quality control activities. This continues the DHS compliance with the federal Improper Payments Information Act of 2002.

29 4 and children's health insurance programs as developed by the
 29 5 centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States
 29 6 department of health and human services to comply with the
 29 7 federal Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Pub.L.
 29 8 No.107-300, and to support other reviews and quality control
 29 9 activities to improve the integrity of these programs.

DETAIL: The PERM Program measures improper payments in Medicaid and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), and produces error rates for each program. Error rates are based on reviews of the fee-for-service (FFS), managed care, and eligibility components of Medicaid and CHIP in the fiscal year under review. It is important to note the error rate is not a "fraud rate" but simply a measurement of payments made that did not meet statutory, regulatory, or administrative requirements.

29 10 14. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$174,505~~
 29 11 \$349,011 shall be used for the administration of the health
 29 12 insurance premium payment program, including salaries, support,
 29 13 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.

Allocates \$349,011 to the Health Insurance Premium Payment Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

29 14 17. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up
 29 15 to ~~\$25,000~~ \$50,000 may be transferred by the department to
 29 16 the appropriation made in this division of this Act to the
 29 17 department for the same fiscal year for general administration
 29 18 to be used for associated administrative expenses and for not
 29 19 more than one full-time equivalent position, in addition to
 29 20 those authorized for the same fiscal year, to be assigned to
 29 21 implementing the children's mental health home project.

Allows the DHS to transfer up to \$50,000 to be used for administrative expenses related to the implementation of children's mental health homes.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

29 22 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to
 29 23 ~~\$200,000~~ \$400,000 may be transferred by the department to
 29 24 the appropriation made to the department in this division of
 29 25 this Act for the same fiscal year for Medicaid program-related
 29 26 general administration planning and implementation activities.
 29 27 The funds may be used for contracts or for personnel in
 29 28 addition to the amounts appropriated for and the positions
 29 29 authorized for general administration for the fiscal year.

Permits the DHS to transfer up to \$400,000 to be used for administrative support to implement the MHDS Redesign and the Balancing Incentive Payment Program (BIPP).

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

29 30 c. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to
 29 31 ~~\$1,500,000~~ \$3,000,000 may be transferred by the department
 29 32 to the appropriations made in this division of this Act
 29 33 for the same fiscal year for general administration or
 29 34 medical contracts to be used to support the development
 29 35 and implementation of standardized assessment tools for
 30 1 persons with mental illness, an intellectual disability, a
 30 2 developmental disability, or a brain injury.

Permits the DHS to transfer up to \$3,000,000 to be used for the implementation of standardized assessment tools for persons with mental illness, intellectual disabilities, developmental disabilities, or brain injuries.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

30 3 18. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$75,000~~
 30 4 \$150,000 shall be used for lodging expenses associated with
 30 5 care provided at the university of Iowa hospitals and clinics
 30 6 for patients with cancer whose travel distance is 30 miles or
 30 7 more and whose income is at or below 200 percent of the federal

Allocates \$150,000 to the UIHC to be used for lodging expenses for cancer patients with income below 200.00% of the federal poverty level who travel 30 miles or more to receive treatment.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018

30 8 poverty level as defined by the most recently revised poverty
 30 9 income guidelines published by the United States department of
 30 10 health and human services. The department of human services
 30 11 shall establish the maximum number of overnight stays and the
 30 12 maximum rate reimbursed for overnight lodging, which may be
 30 13 based on the state employee rate established by the department
 30 14 of administrative services. The funds allocated in this
 30 15 subsection shall not be used as nonfederal share matching
 30 16 funds.

allocation.

30 17 19. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to
 30 18 ~~\$1,691,940~~ \$3,383,880 shall be used for administration of the
 30 19 state family planning services program as enacted in this 2017
 30 20 Act, and of this amount the department may use ~~to up to \$100,000~~
 30 21 up to \$200,000 for administrative expenses.

Allocates \$3,383,880 to administer the State Family Planning Services Program. Permits up to \$200,000 to be used for administrative expenses.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

30 22 Sec. 20. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 51, is amended
 30 23 by adding the following new subsections:

30 24 NEW SUBSECTION 22. Of the funds appropriated in this
 30 25 section, \$195,000 shall be used by the department of human
 30 26 services through a request for proposals process to establish
 30 27 a partnership between the university of Iowa hospitals
 30 28 and clinics and a durable medical equipment provider and
 30 29 manufacturer to provide new, refurbished, or repaired durable
 30 30 medical equipment to Medicaid members in the state. Such
 30 31 durable medical equipment provider and manufacturer shall be
 30 32 authorized as a Medicaid provider in the state on or after
 30 33 April 1, 2018, and shall have the capability to provide
 30 34 assessments for customized wheelchairs, manufacture bathing aid
 30 35 equipment and mobility bathing aids, offer in-home care, and
 31 1 sell durable medical equipment at cost in Iowa and online.

Allocates \$195,000 to the DHS to issue an RFP to establish a partnership between the UIHC and an authorized Medicaid Durable Medical Equipment (DME) provider to provide new, refurbished, or repaired DME.

DETAIL: This is a new allocation for FY 2019.

VETOED

VETOED: The Governor vetoed this paragraph and stated there is nothing in current law that would prevent a durable medical equipment vendor from independently responding to a request for proposal and/or providing durable medical equipment products and services in the State of Iowa. The Governor stated that the request for proposal process should be applied fairly and competitively to all providers of durable medical equipment and not limited in a way that excludes Iowa's existing providers.

31 2 NEW SUBSECTION 23. The department of human services shall
 31 3 expand Medicaid coverage to provide care for young adults with
 31 4 complex medical conditions in a special population nursing
 31 5 facility as specified by rule of the department pursuant to
 31 6 this subsection. The department shall adopt rules pursuant to
 31 7 chapter 17A to expand the criteria for a special population
 31 8 nursing facility under the Medicaid program to include a
 31 9 nursing facility that serves residents, 100 percent of whom are
 31 10 aged 30 and under and require the skilled level of care, and to
 31 11 include a nursing facility that serves residents, 100 percent
 31 12 of whom require care from a facility licensed by the department

Increases the eligible age for admittance to special population nursing facilities for young adults with complex medical conditions up to age 30.

FISCAL IMPACT: This change is estimated to cost the Medicaid Program \$488,000 in FY 2019.

31 13 of inspections and appeals as an intermediate care facility
 31 14 for persons with medical complexity as defined by rule of the
 31 15 department.

31 16 NEW SUBSECTION 24. Consistent with the informational
 31 17 bulletin published May 9, 2017, by the centers for Medicare and
 31 18 Medicaid services of the United States department of health and
 31 19 human services, in implementing the regulation that finalized
 31 20 criteria for home and community-based settings appropriate for
 31 21 provision of home and community-based services, the department
 31 22 of human services shall continue progress with the statewide
 31 23 transition plan to be approved by March 17, 2019, but shall
 31 24 extend the transition period to demonstrate compliance with
 31 25 the home and community-based settings criteria until March 17,
 31 26 2022, for those settings to which a transition period applies.

Requires the DHS to delay implementation of federal guidelines related to home and community-based setting criteria until March 17, 2022, to match the delay in the changes to federal law.

31 27 NEW SUBSECTION 25. The department of human services shall
 31 28 utilize \$3,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this section
 31 29 to adjust current supported community living provider daily
 31 30 rate cells under the tiered rate reimbursement methodology
 31 31 effective with dates of service beginning July 1, 2018. The
 31 32 department shall work with the Medicaid program actuary to
 31 33 evaluate the current tiered rates and the tiered rates phase-in
 31 34 plan to determine the necessary apportionment of such funds.
 31 35 In addition, the department, working with the Medicaid program
 32 1 actuary, shall review the current tiered rates and the tiered
 32 2 rates phase-in plan and shall propose recommendations for any
 32 3 changes. The department shall convene the tiered rate provider
 32 4 workgroup initially convened in the fiscal year beginning July
 32 5 1, 2016, to review the actuarial findings and recommendations.
 32 6 The tiered rates may be adjusted based upon the actuarial
 32 7 findings and recommendations if such adjustments are budget
 32 8 neutral. A report of the actuarial findings, recommendations,
 32 9 and comments provided by the tiered rate provider workgroup
 32 10 shall be submitted to the governor and the general assembly by
 32 11 December 15, 2018. If additional funding is appropriated to
 32 12 implement the recommendations, the additional funding shall be
 32 13 incorporated into the managed care organization capitation rate
 32 14 setting process for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019.

Allocates \$3,000,000 to provide additional funding beginning July 1, 2018, for tiered rate reimbursement.

DETAIL: This is a new allocation for FY 2019. The DHS is required to work with an actuary to evaluate the tiered rates to appropriately distribute the funds provided for supported community living tiered rates. In addition, the DHS is required to convene a Tiered Rate Workgroup to review actuarial findings and recommendations. The tiered rates may be adjusted if the changes are budget neutral. The DHS is required to submit a report of the actuarial findings, recommendations, and comments provided by the Tiered Rate Workgroup to the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2018. Additionally, the subsection specifies that if additional funding is provided, it should be incorporated into the FY 2020 MCO capitation rates.

32 15 NEW SUBSECTION 26. The department of human services shall
 32 16 review all current Medicaid fee schedules and shall submit a
 32 17 report to the governor and the general assembly by January 15,
 32 18 2019, regarding how the current rates compare to the equivalent
 32 19 Medicare fee schedules or other appropriate reimbursement
 32 20 methodologies for specific services and including a plan for
 32 21 phased-in implementation of any changes.

Requires the DHS to review all current Medicaid fee schedules regarding how the current rates compare to the equivalent Medicare fee schedules and other appropriate reimbursement methodologies and submit a report to the Governor and General Assembly by January 15, 2019.

32 22 NEW SUBSECTION 27. Of the funds appropriated in this
 32 23 section, \$1,545,530 shall be used and may be transferred to
 32 24 other appropriations in this division of this Act as necessary
 32 25 to administer the provisions in the division of this Act
 32 26 relating to Medicaid program administration.

Allocates \$1,545,530 to implement Division XXV related to Medicaid Oversight.

DETAIL: This is a new allocation for FY 2019. The DHS is allowed to transfer funds to other appropriations as necessary to implement the Division.

32 27 NEW SUBSECTION 28. Of the funds appropriated in this
 32 28 section, \$876,015 shall be used and may be transferred to other
 32 29 appropriations in this division of this Act as necessary to
 32 30 administer the provisions of 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2456,
 32 31 as enacted.

Allocates \$876,015 to implement [HF 2456](#) (Mental Health Complex Needs Workgroup Report Act).

DETAIL: This is a new allocation for FY 2019. The DHS is allowed to transfer funds to other appropriations as necessary to implement the Act.

32 32 Sec. 21. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 52, is amended
 32 33 to read as follows:

32 34 SEC. 52. MEDICAL CONTRACTS. There is appropriated from the
 32 35 general fund of the state to the department of human services
 33 1 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
 33 2 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
 33 3 to be used for the purpose designated:
 33 4 For medical contracts:
 33 5\$ 8,813,232
 33 616,603,198

General Fund appropriation to Medical Contracts.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$709,009 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$202,000 to reflect the Governor's FY 2018 veto of funding for a Drake University Autism Program.
- A decrease of \$646,266 due to additional funding from the Pharmaceutical Settlement Account.
- A decrease of \$175,000 due to surplus funds.
- An increase of \$314,257 to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

33 7 1. The department of inspections and appeals shall
 33 8 provide all state matching funds for survey and certification
 33 9 activities performed by the department of inspections
 33 10 and appeals. The department of human services is solely
 33 11 responsible for distributing the federal matching funds for
 33 12 such activities.

Requires the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) to provide the State matching funds for survey and certification activities.

33 13 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$25,000~~
 33 14 \$50,000 shall be used for continuation of home and
 33 15 community-based services waiver quality assurance programs,
 33 16 including the review and streamlining of processes and policies
 33 17 related to oversight and quality management to meet state and
 33 18 federal requirements.

Allocates \$50,000 for the HCBS Waiver Quality Assurance Program to review and streamline processes and policies related to oversight.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Program reviews policies related to oversight and quality management to meet State and federal requirements.

33 19 3. Of the amount appropriated in this section, up to
 33 20 ~~\$100,000~~ \$200,000 may be transferred to the appropriation
 33 21 for general administration in this division of this Act to

Permits up to \$200,000 to be transferred to the DHS General Administration appropriation to hire additional FTE positions to implement cost containment and managed care oversight initiatives.

33 22 be used for additional full-time equivalent positions in the
 33 23 development of key health initiatives such as cost containment,
 33 24 development and oversight of managed care programs, and
 33 25 development of health strategies targeted toward improved
 33 26 quality and reduced costs in the Medicaid program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

33 27 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$500,000~~
 33 28 ~~\$1,000,000~~ shall be used for planning and development,
 33 29 in cooperation with the department of public health, of a
 33 30 phased-in program to provide a dental home for children.

Allocates \$1,000,000 to the I-Smile Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The I-Smile Dental Home Initiative is a program that helps Iowa's children connect with dental services.

33 31 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$475,000~~
 33 32 ~~\$573,000~~ shall be credited to the autism support program fund
 33 33 created in section 225D.2 to be used for the autism support
 33 34 program created in chapter 225D, with the exception of the
 33 35 following amounts of this allocation which shall be used as
 34 1 follows:

Allocates \$573,000 to the Autism Support Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$452,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. This Program was created in FY 2014, and the funds are to be used to provide applied behavioral analysis and other treatment for children who do not qualify for Medicaid or autism coverage under private insurance.

34 2 ~~a. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$125,000~~
 34 3 ~~shall be deposited in the board-certified behavior analyst and~~
 34 4 ~~board-certified assistant behavior analyst grants program fund~~
 34 5 ~~created in section 135.181, to be used for the purposes of the~~
 34 6 ~~fund.~~

Eliminates the allocation for board-certified behavioral analyst and board-certified assistant behavioral analyst grants.

DETAIL: This allocation has not been funded since FY 2017.

34 7 b. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, ~~\$12,500~~
 34 8 ~~\$25,000~~ shall be used for the public purpose of continuation
 34 9 of a grant to a nonprofit provider of child welfare services
 34 10 provider headquartered that has been in existence for more than
 34 11 115 years, is located in a county with a population between
 34 12 205,000 200,000 and 245,000 in 220,000 according to the latest
 34 13 certified federal census that provides multiple services
 34 14 including but not limited to, is licensed as a psychiatric
 34 15 medical institution for children, shelter, residential
 34 16 treatment, after school programs, and provides school-based
 34 17 programming, and an Asperger's syndrome program, to be used for
 34 18 support services for children with autism spectrum disorder and
 34 19 their families.

Allocates \$25,000 from the \$573,000 Autism Support Program allocation to Tanager Place for various autism spectrum disorder services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Program was previously located at Four Oaks in Cedar Rapids.

34 20 ~~c. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, \$12,500~~
 34 21 ~~shall be used for the public purpose of continuing a grant to~~
 34 22 ~~a hospital-based provider headquartered in a county with a~~
 34 23 ~~population between 90,000 and 95,000 in the latest certified~~
 34 24 ~~federal census that provides multiple services including~~
 34 25 ~~but not limited to diagnostic, therapeutic, and behavioral~~
 34 26 ~~services to individuals with autism spectrum disorder across~~

Eliminates the allocation for a grant for a hospital-based provider in Dubuque County for support services for children with autism spectrum disorder and their families.

DETAIL: The hospital previously offering these services discontinued the project.

34 27 ~~one's lifespan. The grant recipient shall utilize the funds~~
 34 28 ~~to continue the pilot project to determine the necessary~~
 34 29 ~~support services for children with autism spectrum disorder and~~
 34 30 ~~their families to be included in the children's disabilities~~
 34 31 ~~services system. The grant recipient shall submit findings and~~
 34 32 ~~recommendations based upon the results of the pilot project~~
 34 33 ~~to the individuals specified in this division of this Act for~~
 34 34 ~~submission of reports by December 31, 2018.~~

34 35 Sec. 22. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 53, unnumbered
 35 1 paragraph 2, is amended to read as follows:

35 2 For the state supplementary assistance program:
 35 3 \$ 5,186,329
 35 4 10,250,873

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for State Supplementary Assistance.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$378,215 compared to estimated net FY 2018 to partially backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

35 5 Sec. 23. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 53, is amended
 35 6 by adding the following new subsection:

35 7 NEW SUBSECTION 4. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys
 35 8 appropriated in this section that remain unencumbered or
 35 9 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 35 10 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 35 11 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows the DHS to carry forward State Supplementary Assistance funds to be used for the Program in FY 2020.

35 12 Sec. 24. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 54, is amended
 35 13 to read as follows:

35 14 SEC. 54. CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM.
 35 15 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 35 16 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 35 17 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 35 18 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 35 19 purpose designated:
 35 20 For maintenance of the healthy and well kids in Iowa (hawk-i)
 35 21 program pursuant to chapter 514I, including supplemental dental
 35 22 services, for receipt of federal financial participation under
 35 23 Tit.XXI of the federal Social Security Act, which creates the
 35 24 children's health insurance program:
 35 25 \$ 4,259,226
 35 26 7,064,057

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the Children's Health Insurance Program, also known as the Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (*hawk-i*) Program.

DETAIL: This is a net decrease of \$1,354,395 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- An increase of \$41,286 to reflect the current *hawk-i* Program forecasted need.
- A decrease of \$1,395,681 due to an adjustment to the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate.

35 27 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$21,400~~
 35 28 \$42,800 is allocated for continuation of the contract for
 35 29 outreach with the department of public health.

Allocates \$42,800 for the continuation of an outreach contract with the DPH.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018

allocation.

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for Child Care Assistance (CCA).

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$1,473,315 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- An increase of \$14,476,959 to reflect the current CCA Program forecasted need.
- A decrease of \$16,703,644 to use additional Child Care Development Fund dollars.
- An increase of \$700,000 to use more General Fund dollars instead of TANF funds to cover the Program.
- An increase of \$3,000,000 to increase certain provider rates specified in the Act.

Allocates \$34,966,931 to the State CCA Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,473,315 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

Allocates \$5,850,000 to be transferred to the Early Childhood Programs Grant Account in the Early Childhood Iowa Fund.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

General Fund appropriation to the State Training School at Eldora.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,412,000 and 14.70 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- An increase of \$212,000 for a Substance Use Disorder Program.
- An increase of \$1,200,000 to meet staffing level needs of the federal Prison Rape Elimination Act (PREA).
- An increase of 14.70 FTE positions to match the authorized

35 30 Sec. 25. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 55, unnumbered
35 31 paragraph 2, is amended to read as follows:
35 32 For child care programs:
35 33 \$ ~~19,671,808~~
35 34 40,816,931

35 35 Sec. 26. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 55,
36 1 subsections 1 and 4, are amended to read as follows:

36 2 1. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$16,746,808~~
36 3 \$34,966,931 shall be used for state child care assistance in
36 4 accordance with section 237A.13.

36 5 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$2,925,000~~
36 6 \$5,850,000 shall be credited to the early childhood programs
36 7 grants account in the early childhood Iowa fund created
36 8 in section 256I.11. The moneys shall be distributed for
36 9 funding of community-based early childhood programs targeted
36 10 to children from birth through five years of age developed
36 11 by early childhood Iowa areas in accordance with approved
36 12 community plans as provided in section 256I.8.

36 13 Sec. 27. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 56, is amended
36 14 to read as follows:

36 15 SEC. 56. JUVENILE INSTITUTION. There is appropriated
36 16 from the general fund of the state to the department of human
36 17 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
36 18 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
36 19 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
36 20 1. For operation of the state training school at Eldora and
36 21 for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes,
36 22 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
36 23 positions:

36 24 \$ 5,675,221
 36 25 12,762,443
 36 26 FTEs 189.00

amount in FY 2018.

36 27 Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, ~~\$45,575~~
 36 28 \$91,150 shall be used for distribution to licensed classroom
 36 29 teachers at this and other institutions under the control of
 36 30 the department of human services based upon the average student
 36 31 yearly enrollment at each institution as determined by the
 36 32 department.

Allocates \$91,150 for licensed classroom teachers in State institutions.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

36 33 2. A portion of the moneys appropriated in this section
 36 34 shall be used by the state training school at Eldora for
 36 35 grants for adolescent pregnancy prevention activities at the
 37 1 institution in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018.

Requires a portion of the funds appropriated for the Eldora State Training School to be used for pregnancy prevention activities in FY 2019.

37 2 3. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection, \$212,000
 37 3 shall be used by the state training school at Eldora for a
 37 4 substance use disorder treatment program at the institution in
 37 5 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018.

Allocates \$212,000 to be used for a substance use disorder treatment program beginning in FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is a new allocation.

37 6 Sec. 28. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 57, is amended
 37 7 to read as follows:

37 8 SEC. 57. CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES.

General Fund appropriation for Child and Family Services.

37 9 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 37 10 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 37 11 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 37 12 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 37 13 purpose designated:

DETAIL: This is a net increase of \$526,164 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Changes include:

37 14 For child and family services:

37 15 \$ 43,639,687
 37 16 84,939,774

- An increase of \$1,467,303 to adjust for an internal transfer within the Department.
- A decrease of \$254,601 due to the FMAP rate adjustment.
- A decrease of \$600,000 to be replaced with federal Social Services Block Grant funds.
- A decrease of \$1,200,000 to reduce the number of guaranteed group care beds.
- A decrease of \$285,000 for the Community Circle of Care Grant in northeast Iowa.
- An increase of \$1,398,462 to backfill the FY 2018 deappropriation.

37 17 2. The department may transfer funds appropriated in this
 37 18 section as necessary to pay the nonfederal costs of services
 37 19 reimbursed under the medical assistance program, state child
 37 20 care assistance program, or the family investment program which
 37 21 are provided to children who would otherwise receive services
 37 22 paid under the appropriation in this section. The department

Permits the Department to transfer funds appropriated for Child and Family Services to Medicaid, the FIP, General Administration, or Field Operations to pay for costs associated with child welfare services under these appropriations.

37 23 may transfer funds appropriated in this section to the
 37 24 appropriations made in this division of this Act for general
 37 25 administration and for field operations for resources necessary
 37 26 to implement and operate the services funded in this section.

37 27 3. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up
 37 28 to ~~\$17,868,324~~ \$34,536,648 is allocated as the statewide
 37 29 expenditure target under section 232.143 for group foster care
 37 30 maintenance and services. If the department projects that such
 37 31 expenditures for the fiscal year will be less than the target
 37 32 amount allocated in this paragraph "a", the department may
 37 33 reallocate the excess to provide additional funding for shelter
 37 34 care or the child welfare emergency services addressed with the
 37 35 allocation for shelter care.

Allocates up to \$34,536,648 for group foster care services and maintenance costs. Permits reallocation of excess funds.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,200,001 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

38 1 b. If at any time after September 30, 2018, annualization
 38 2 of a service area's current expenditures indicates a service
 38 3 area is at risk of exceeding its group foster care expenditure
 38 4 target under section 232.143 by more than 5 percent, the
 38 5 department and juvenile court services shall examine all
 38 6 group foster care placements in that service area in order to
 38 7 identify those which might be appropriate for termination.
 38 8 In addition, any aftercare services believed to be needed
 38 9 for the children whose placements may be terminated shall be
 38 10 identified. The department and juvenile court services shall
 38 11 initiate action to set dispositional review hearings for the
 38 12 placements identified. In such a dispositional review hearing,
 38 13 the juvenile court shall determine whether needed aftercare
 38 14 services are available and whether termination of the placement
 38 15 is in the best interest of the child and the community.

Requires a service area's group foster care expenditure target to be reviewed if the service area is at risk of exceeding its group foster care spending target by more than 5.00%, and requires review hearings when appropriate, but not until after September 30, 2018.

38 16 4. In accordance with the provisions of section 232.188,
 38 17 the department shall continue the child welfare and juvenile
 38 18 justice funding initiative during fiscal year 2018-2019. Of
 38 19 the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$858,876~~ \$1,717,753
 38 20 is allocated specifically for expenditure for fiscal year
 38 21 2018-2019 through the decategorization services funding pools
 38 22 and governance boards established pursuant to section 232.188.

Allocates \$1,717,753 for decategorization services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

38 23 5. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section
 38 24 may be used for emergency family assistance to provide other
 38 25 resources required for a family participating in a family
 38 26 preservation or reunification project or successor project to
 38 27 stay together or to be reunified.

Permits a portion of the Child and Family Services appropriation to be used for emergency family assistance under specified conditions.

38 28 6. Notwithstanding section 234.35 or any other provision
 38 29 of law to the contrary, state funding for shelter care and
 38 30 the child welfare emergency services contracting implemented

CODE: Limits State funding for shelter care to \$8,096,158.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018

38 31 to provide for or prevent the need for shelter care shall be
38 32 limited to ~~\$4,048,079~~ \$8,096,158.

allocation.

38 33 7. Federal funds received by the state during the fiscal
38 34 year beginning July 1, 2018, as the result of the expenditure
38 35 of state funds appropriated during a previous state fiscal
39 1 year for a service or activity funded under this section are
39 2 appropriated to the department to be used as additional funding
39 3 for services and purposes provided for under this section.
39 4 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys received in accordance
39 5 with this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at
39 6 the close of the fiscal year shall not revert to any fund but
39 7 shall remain available for the purposes designated until the
39 8 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Requires federal funds received in FY 2019 as a result of the expenditure of State funds in a previous year to be used for child welfare services. Allows nonreversion of funds through FY 2020.

39 9 8. a. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to
39 10 ~~\$1,645,000~~ \$3,290,000 is allocated for the payment of the
39 11 expenses of court-ordered services provided to juveniles
39 12 who are under the supervision of juvenile court services,
39 13 which expenses are a charge upon the state pursuant to
39 14 section 232.141, subsection 4. Of the amount allocated in
39 15 this paragraph "a", up to ~~\$778,143~~ \$1,556,287 shall be made
39 16 available to provide school-based supervision of children
39 17 adjudicated under chapter 232, of which not more than ~~\$7,500~~
39 18 \$15,000 may be used for the purpose of training. A portion of
39 19 the cost of each school-based liaison officer shall be paid by
39 20 the school district or other funding source as approved by the
39 21 chief juvenile court officer.

Provides the following allocations related to court-ordered services for juveniles:

- Allocates up to \$3,290,000 for court-ordered services provided to children who are under the supervision of juvenile court services. Of this amount, \$1,556,287 is allocated to school-based supervision of delinquent children, of which \$15,000 may be used for training. A portion of the cost for school-based liaisons is required to be paid by school districts.
- Allocates \$748,985 to court-ordered services provided to children who are under the supervision of the DHS.

39 22 b. Of the funds appropriated in this section, up to ~~\$374,492~~
39 23 \$748,985 is allocated for the payment of the expenses of
39 24 court-ordered services provided to children who are under the
39 25 supervision of the department, which expenses are a charge upon
39 26 the state pursuant to section 232.141, subsection 4.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocations.

39 27 c. Notwithstanding section 232.141 or any other provision
39 28 of law to the contrary, the amounts allocated in this
39 29 subsection shall be distributed to the judicial districts
39 30 as determined by the state court administrator and to the
39 31 department's service areas as determined by the administrator
39 32 of the department of human services' division of child and
39 33 family services. The state court administrator and the
39 34 division administrator shall make the determination of the
39 35 distribution amounts on or before June 15, 2018.

CODE: Requires allocations to be distributed among the judicial districts, as determined by the State Court Administrator, and among the DHS districts, as determined by the Division of Child and Family Services Administrator, by June 15, 2018.

40 1 d. Notwithstanding chapter 232 or any other provision of
40 2 law to the contrary, a district or juvenile court shall not
40 3 order any service which is a charge upon the state pursuant
40 4 to section 232.141 if there are insufficient court-ordered

CODE: Prohibits a district or juvenile court from ordering any service that is a charge to the State if there are insufficient funds to reimburse the service. Requires the Chief Juvenile Court Officer to use the funds in a manner that will cover the entire fiscal year, and permits funds to

40 5 services funds available in the district court or departmental
 40 6 service area distribution amounts to pay for the service. The
 40 7 chief juvenile court officer and the departmental service area
 40 8 manager shall encourage use of the funds allocated in this
 40 9 subsection such that there are sufficient funds to pay for
 40 10 all court-related services during the entire year. The chief
 40 11 juvenile court officers and departmental service area managers
 40 12 shall attempt to anticipate potential surpluses and shortfalls
 40 13 in the distribution amounts and shall cooperatively request the
 40 14 state court administrator or division administrator to transfer
 40 15 funds between the judicial districts' or departmental service
 40 16 areas' distribution amounts as prudent.

be transferred between districts.

40 17 e. Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary,
 40 18 a district or juvenile court shall not order a county to pay
 40 19 for any service provided to a juvenile pursuant to an order
 40 20 entered under chapter 232 which is a charge upon the state
 40 21 under section 232.141, subsection 4.

CODE: Prohibits a district or juvenile court from ordering a county to pay for a service provided to a juvenile that is chargeable to the State.

40 22 f. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, not more
 40 23 than ~~\$44,500~~ \$83,000 may be used by the judicial branch for
 40 24 administration of the requirements under this subsection.

Prohibits expenditure by the Judicial Branch of more than \$83,000 of the funds appropriated in this Section for administration related to court-ordered services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

40 25 g. Of the funds allocated in this subsection, ~~\$8,500~~ \$17,000
 40 26 shall be used by the department of human services to support
 40 27 the interstate commission for juveniles in accordance with
 40 28 the interstate compact for juveniles as provided in section
 40 29 232.173.

Requires that \$17,000 of the funds allocated to the DHS be used to support the Interstate Commission for Juveniles in accordance with the Interstate Compact for Juveniles.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

40 30 9. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$6,126,613~~
 40 31 \$12,253,227 is allocated for juvenile delinquent graduated
 40 32 sanctions services. Any state funds saved as a result of
 40 33 efforts by juvenile court services to earn a federal Tit.IV-E
 40 34 match for juvenile court services administration may be used
 40 35 for the juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.

Allocates \$12,253,227 to juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Any State funds saved as a result of increasing federal Title IV-E claims for juvenile court services, as indicated by the 2009 Public Works Efficiency Report, may be used for juvenile delinquent graduated sanctions services.

41 1 10. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$829,142~~
 41 2 \$1,658,285 is transferred to the department of public health
 41 3 to be used for the child protection center grant program for
 41 4 child protection centers located in Iowa in accordance with

Requires \$1,658,285 to be transferred to the DPH for the Child Protection Center (CPC) Grant Program. Each CPC will receive \$245,000 and \$50,000 is awarded to a satellite CPC in Mason City.

41 5 section 135.118. The grant amounts under the program shall be
 41 6 equalized so that each center receives a uniform base amount
 41 7 of ~~\$122,500~~ \$245,000, so that ~~\$25,000~~ \$50,000 is awarded to
 41 8 establish a satellite child protection center in a city in
 41 9 north central Iowa that is the county seat of a county with
 41 10 a population between 44,000 and 45,000 according to the 2010
 41 11 federal decennial census, and so that the remaining funds are
 41 12 awarded through a funding formula based upon the volume of
 41 13 children served.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

41 14 11. If the department receives federal approval to
 41 15 implement a waiver under Tit.IV-E of the federal Social
 41 16 Security Act to enable providers to serve children who remain
 41 17 in the children's families and communities, for purposes of
 41 18 eligibility under the medical assistance program through 25
 41 19 years of age, children who participate in the waiver shall be
 41 20 considered to be placed in foster care.

Requires children who receive in-home or community-based services under a federal Title IV-E waiver to be considered in foster care for purposes of remaining eligible for Medicaid, if the DHS receives federal approval to implement the waiver.

41 21 12. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$2,012,583~~
 41 22 \$4,025,167 is allocated for the preparation for adult living
 41 23 program pursuant to section 234.46.

Allocates \$4,025,167 to the Preparation for Adult Living (PAL) Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

41 24 13. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$113,668~~
 41 25 \$227,337 shall be used for the public purpose of continuing
 41 26 a grant to a nonprofit human services organization providing
 41 27 services to individuals and families in multiple locations in
 41 28 southwest Iowa and Nebraska for support of a project providing
 41 29 immediate, sensitive support and forensic interviews, medical
 41 30 exams, needs assessments, and referrals for victims of child
 41 31 abuse and their nonoffending family members.

Allocates \$227,337 to Project Harmony for support of victims of child abuse and their nonoffending family members.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

41 32 14. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$150,310~~
 41 33 \$300,620 is allocated for the foster care youth council
 41 34 approach of providing a support network to children placed in
 41 35 foster care.

Allocates \$300,620 to provide support for foster care youth councils.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

42 1 15. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$101,000~~
 42 2 \$202,000 is allocated for use pursuant to section 235A.1 for
 42 3 continuation of the initiative to address child sexual abuse
 42 4 implemented pursuant to 2007 Iowa Acts, chapter 218, section
 42 5 18, subsection 21.

Allocates \$202,000 to an initiative to address child sexual abuse.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

42 6 16. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$315,120~~
 42 7 \$630,240 is allocated for the community partnership for child
 42 8 protection sites.

Allocates \$630,240 to the Child Welfare Community Partnerships for Child Protection sites. Community Partnerships for Protecting Children (CPPC) is a community-based approach to child protection.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. Community Partnerships work to prevent child abuse and neglect, safely decrease the number of out-of-home placements, and promote timely reunification when children are placed in foster care.

42 9 17. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$185,625~~
42 10 \$371,250 is allocated for the department's minority youth and
42 11 family projects under the redesign of the child welfare system.

Allocates \$371,250 to minority youth and family projects included in the child welfare redesign.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

42 12 18. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$568,297~~
42 13 \$851,595 is allocated for funding of the community circle of
42 14 care collaboration for children and youth in northeast Iowa.

Allocates \$851,595 to the Community Circle of Care Grant in northeast Iowa.

DETAIL: This is a general decrease of \$285,000 compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The Community Circle of Care Program is a regional System of Care Program that coordinates community-based services and support to address the needs of children and youth with severe behavioral or mental health conditions.

42 15 19. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least
42 16 ~~\$73,579~~ \$147,158 shall be used for the continuation of the
42 17 child welfare provider training academy, a collaboration
42 18 between the coalition for family and children's services in
42 19 Iowa and the department.

Allocates \$147,158 to the Online Child Welfare Provider Training Academy.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

42 20 20. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$105,936~~
42 21 \$211,872 shall be used for continuation of the central Iowa
42 22 system of care program grant through June 30, 2019.

Allocates \$211,872 to the continuation of a System of Care program in Polk County.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

42 23 21. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$117,500~~
42 24 \$235,000 shall be used for the public purpose of the
42 25 continuation and expansion of a system of care program grant
42 26 implemented in Cerro Gordo and Linn counties to utilize a
42 27 comprehensive and long-term approach for helping children
42 28 and families by addressing the key areas in a child's life
42 29 of childhood basic needs, education and work, family, and
42 30 community.

Allocates \$235,000 to the continuation and expansion of a System of Care program in Cerro Gordo and Linn counties at Four Oaks.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

42 31 22. Of the funds appropriated in this section, at least
42 32 ~~\$12,500~~ \$25,000 shall be used to continue and to expand the
42 33 foster care respite pilot program in which postsecondary

Allocates at least \$25,000 to the Foster Care Respite Pilot Program at Wartburg College, for students in social work and other human services-related programs, to allow for Program expansion to additional

42 34 students in social work and other human services-related
 42 35 programs receive experience by assisting family foster care
 43 1 providers with respite and other support.

counties.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

43 2 23. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$55,000~~
 43 3 \$110,000 shall be used for the public purpose of funding
 43 4 community-based services and other supports with a system of
 43 5 care approach for children with a serious emotional disturbance
 43 6 and their families through a nonprofit provider of child
 43 7 welfare services that has been in existence for more than
 43 8 115 years, is located in a county with a population of more
 43 9 than 200,000 but less than 220,000 according to the latest
 43 10 certified federal census, is licensed as a psychiatric medical
 43 11 institution for children, and was a system of care grantee
 43 12 prior to July 1, 2018.

Allocates \$110,000 to Tanager Place Behavioral Health Clinic in Cedar Rapids.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

43 13 Sec. 29. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 58, subsection
 43 14 1, paragraph a, is amended to read as follows:

43 15 a. For adoption subsidy payments and services:
 43 16\$ 20,388,955
 43 1740,445,137

General Fund appropriation to the Adoption Subsidy Program.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$332,773 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The decrease covers changes in the Iowa FMAP rate and Title IV-E eligibility, but allows funding to also remain in the Program to account for eligibility savings.

43 18 Sec. 30. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 60, is amended
 43 19 to read as follows:

43 20 SEC. 60. FAMILY SUPPORT SUBSIDY PROGRAM.

General Fund appropriation for the Family Support Subsidy Program.

43 21 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 43 22 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 43 23 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 43 24 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 43 25 purpose designated:

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$20,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

43 26 For the family support subsidy program subject to the
 43 27 enrollment restrictions in section 225C.37, subsection 3:

43 28\$ 534,641
 43 29949,282

43 30 2. At least ~~\$393,750~~ \$787,500 of the moneys appropriated in
 43 31 this section is transferred to the department of public health
 43 32 for the family support center component of the comprehensive
 43 33 family support program under chapter 225C, subchapter V.

Requires an allocation of \$787,500 from the Family Support Subsidy appropriation to the DPH to continue the Family Support Center component of the Children at Home Program. Permits the DHS to transfer the appropriated funds to make funding available statewide. The DPH has existing statewide coordinated intake for family support services through the Division of Health Promotion and Chronic Disease

Prevention.

DETAIL: This allocation is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

CODE: Requires the Department to reduce funding to participants in the Family Support Subsidy Program if available funds are less than anticipated.

43 34 3. If at any time during the fiscal year, the amount of
43 35 funding available for the family support subsidy program
44 1 is reduced from the amount initially used to establish the
44 2 figure for the number of family members for whom a subsidy
44 3 is to be provided at any one time during the fiscal year,
44 4 notwithstanding section 225C.38, subsection 2, the department
44 5 shall revise the figure as necessary to conform to the amount
44 6 of funding available.

44 7 Sec. 31. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 61, is amended
44 8 to read as follows:

44 9 SEC. 61. CONNER DECREE. There is appropriated from the
44 10 general fund of the state to the department of human services
44 11 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
44 12 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
44 13 to be used for the purpose designated:

44 14 For building community capacity through the coordination
44 15 and provision of training opportunities in accordance with the
44 16 consent decree of Conner v.Branstad, No.4-86-CV-30871(S.D.
44 17 Iowa, July 14, 1994):

44 18	.....\$	46,816
44 19		<u>33,632</u>

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for Conner Decree training requirements.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. The funds are used for training purposes to comply with the [Conner v. Branstad](#) consent decree mandating placement of persons with developmental disabilities in the least restrictive setting possible.

44 20 Sec. 32. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 62, subsection
44 21 1, is amended to read as follows:

44 22 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
44 23 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year
44 24 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
44 25 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
44 26 purposes designated:

44 27 a. For operation of the state mental health institute at
44 28 Cherokee as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,
44 29 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not
44 30 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

44 31	.....\$	6,935,127
44 32		<u>13,870,254</u>
44 33	..... FTEs	162.00

General Fund appropriation to the mental health institute (MHI) at Cherokee.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 9.71 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase in FTE positions reflects the number of positions appropriated in FY 2018.

44 34 b. For operation of the state mental health institute at
44 35 Independence as required by chapters 218 and 226 for salaries,

General Fund appropriation to the MHI at Independence.

45 1 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not
 45 2 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:
 45 3 \$ 8,756,840
 45 4 17,513,621
 45 5 FTEs 204.00

DETAIL: This is no change in funding and an increase of 13.90 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The increase in FTE positions reflects the number of positions appropriated in FY 2018.

45 6 Sec. 33. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 63, subsection
 45 7 1, is amended to read as follows:

45 8 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 45 9 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 45 10 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 45 11 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 45 12 purposes designated:

General Fund appropriation to the State Resource Center at Glenwood.

45 13 a. For the state resource center at Glenwood for salaries,
 45 14 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:
 45 15 \$ 8,943,890
 45 16 16,858,523

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,029,258 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to an adjustment in the FMAP rate.

45 17 b. For the state resource center at Woodward for salaries,
 45 18 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes:
 45 19 \$ 6,038,517
 45 20 11,386,679

General Fund appropriation to the State Resource Center at Woodward.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$690,355 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to an adjustment in the FMAP rate.

45 21 Sec. 34. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 64, subsection
 45 22 1, is amended to read as follows:

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,400,000 and 31.25 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to an additional 27 offenders anticipated at the facility.

45 23 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 45 24 state to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 45 25 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 45 26 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 45 27 purpose designated:

45 28 For costs associated with the commitment and treatment of
 45 29 sexually violent predators in the unit located at the state
 45 30 mental health institute at Cherokee, including costs of legal
 45 31 services and other associated costs, including salaries,
 45 32 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not
 45 33 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:
 45 34 \$ 4,732,373
 45 35 10,864,747
 46 1 FTEs 112.00
 46 2 132.00

46 3 Sec. 35. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 65, is amended

46 4 to read as follows:

46 5 SEC. 65. FIELD OPERATIONS. There is appropriated from the
 46 6 general fund of the state to the department of human services
 46 7 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,
 46 8 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary,
 46 9 to be used for the purposes designated:

46 10 For field operations, including salaries, support,
 46 11 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than
 46 12 the following full-time equivalent positions:

46 13	.....	\$	24,242,217
46 14			<u>49,074,517</u>
46 15	.....	FTEs	4,583.00
46 16			<u>1,539.00</u>

46 17 Priority in filling full-time equivalent positions shall be
 46 18 given to those positions related to child protection services
 46 19 and eligibility determination for low-income families.

46 20 Sec. 36. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 66, is amended
 46 21 to read as follows:

46 22 SEC. 66. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION. There is appropriated
 46 23 from the general fund of the state to the department of human
 46 24 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 46 25 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is
 46 26 necessary, to be used for the purpose designated:

46 27 For general administration, including salaries, support,
 46 28 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than
 46 29 the following full-time equivalent positions:

46 30	.....	\$	7,016,520
46 31			<u>13,833,040</u>
46 32	.....	FTEs	294.00

46 33 2. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$75,000~~
 46 34 \$150,000 shall be used to continue the contract for the
 46 35 provision of a program to provide technical assistance,
 47 1 support, and consultation to providers of habilitation services
 47 2 and home and community-based services waiver services for
 47 3 adults with disabilities under the medical assistance program.

47 4 3. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$25,000~~
 47 5 \$50,000 is transferred to the Iowa finance authority to be
 47 6 used for administrative support of the council on homelessness
 47 7 established in section 16.2D and for the council to fulfill its
 47 8 duties in addressing and reducing homelessness in the state.

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for Field Operations staff and support.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$590,082 and 68.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. Changes include:

- An increase of 68.00 FTE positions to revise the authorized positions.
- An increase of \$590,082 to replace Child Care Facility Fund dollars.

Requires priority to be given to filling positions related to child protection services and eligibility determination for low-income families.

General Fund appropriation for General Administration.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$200,000 and an increase of 21.05 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The changes include:

- A decrease of \$200,000 to reflect the 2017 item veto of College of Direct Support Internet training.
- An increase of 21.05 FTE positions to maintain the current authorized level.

Allocates \$150,000 to continue the existing contract for technical assistance for providers of habilitation services under the HCBS Waiver Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

Transfers \$50,000 to the Iowa Finance Authority to be used for support of the Council on Homelessness.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

47 9 4. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$100,000~~
 47 10 ~~\$200,000~~ shall be transferred to and deposited in the
 47 11 administrative fund of the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust
 47 12 created in section 121.4, to be used for implementation and
 47 13 administration activities of the Iowa ABLE savings plan trust.

Transfers \$200,000 to the Treasurer of State to implement the Achieving a Better Life Experience (ABLE) Trust Act.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. The ABLE Trust makes tax-free savings accounts available to individuals with disabilities to cover qualified expenses such as education, housing, and transportation.

47 14 5. Of the funds appropriated in this section, ~~\$100,000~~
 47 15 ~~\$200,000~~ is transferred to the economic development authority
 47 16 for the Iowa commission on volunteer services to continue
 47 17 to be used for RefugeeRISE AmeriCorps program established
 47 18 under section 15H.8 for member recruitment and training to
 47 19 improve the economic well-being and health of economically
 47 20 disadvantaged refugees in local communities across Iowa. Funds
 47 21 transferred may be used to supplement federal funds under
 47 22 federal regulations.

Transfers \$200,000 to the Economic Development Authority through the DHS for the RefugeeRISE AmeriCorps Program, to be used for member recruitment and training.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation. This transfer was authorized for the first time in FY 2017. The transfer requires funds to be used to supplement federal funds.

47 23 7. Of the funds appropriated in this section, \$300,000 shall
 47 24 be used to contract for children's well-being collaboratives
 47 25 grants for the development and implementation of children's
 47 26 well-being collaboratives to establish and coordinate
 47 27 prevention and early intervention services to promote improved
 47 28 mental health and well-being for children and families, as
 47 29 enacted in 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 88.

Allocates \$300,000 to the DHS for the purpose of continuing the development and implementation of children's mental health crisis services.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 allocation.

47 30 8. The department of human services shall submit the
 47 31 strategic plan to create and implement a children's mental
 47 32 health system submitted to the governor by the children's
 47 33 system state board established by Executive Order Number Two
 47 34 issued April 23, 2018, to the general assembly by November 15,
 47 35 2018.

Requires the DHS to submit a copy of the strategic plan for a children's mental health system report developed by the State board established by the Governor's Executive Order Number Two to the General Assembly by November 15, 2018.

48 1 Sec. 37. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 67, is amended
 48 2 to read as follows:

General Fund appropriation to the DHS facilities.

48 3 SEC. 67. DEPARTMENT-WIDE DUTIES. There is appropriated
 48 4 from the general fund of the state to the department of human
 48 5 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 48 6 June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof as is
 48 7 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
 48 8 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 48 9 purposes at facilities under the purview of the department of
 48 10 human services:

DETAIL: This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018. This appropriation is to ensure adequate staffing among the DHS facilities and to transfer staff as needed, while remaining within the set number of authorized positions.

48 11\$ 1,439,637
 48 12 2,879,274

48 13 Sec. 38. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 68, is amended

48 14 to read as follows:

48 15 SEC. 68. VOLUNTEERS. There is appropriated from the general
48 16 fund of the state to the department of human services for the
48 17 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
48 18 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
48 19 used for the purpose designated:

48 20 For development and coordination of volunteer services:

48 21	.....	\$	42,343
48 22			<u>84,686</u>

48 23 Sec. 39. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 70, subsection
48 24 1, paragraph f, subparagraph (1), is amended to read as
48 25 follows:

48 26 (1) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
48 27 reimbursement rates for home health agencies shall continue to
48 28 be based on the Medicare low utilization payment adjustment
48 29 (LUPA) methodology with state geographic wage adjustments and
48 30 shall be adjusted to increase the rates to the extent possible
48 31 within the \$1,000,000 of state funding appropriated for this
48 32 purpose. The department shall continue to update the rates
48 33 every two years to reflect the most recent Medicare LUPA rates
48 34 to the extent possible within the state funding appropriated
48 35 for this purpose.

49 1 Sec. 40. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 70, subsection
49 2 1, paragraphs j and k, are amended to read as follows:

49 3 j. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, unless
49 4 otherwise specified in this Act, all noninstitutional medical
49 5 assistance provider reimbursement rates shall remain at the
49 6 rates in effect on June 30, 2018, except for area education
49 7 agencies, local education agencies, infant and toddler
49 8 services providers, home and community-based services providers
49 9 including consumer-directed attendant care providers under a
49 10 section 1915(c) or 1915(i) waiver, targeted case management
49 11 providers, and those providers whose rates are required to be
49 12 determined pursuant to section 249A.20, or to meet federal
49 13 mental health parity requirements.

49 14 k. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, for the
49 15 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the reimbursement rate
49 16 for anesthesiologists shall be adjusted to implement the cost
49 17 containment strategies authorized for the medical assistance
49 18 program in this 2017 Act remain at the rate in effect on June
49 19 30, 2018, and updated on January 1, 2019, to align with the
49 20 most current Iowa Medicare anesthesia base rate.

General Fund appropriation to the DHS for the development and coordination of the Volunteer Services Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 appropriation.

Requires the FY 2019 rates for home health agencies to be based on the Medicare LUPA and be increased by \$1,000,000 compared to the rates in effect in FY 2018.

Requires the reimbursement rates for all noninstitutional Medicaid providers, with specified exceptions, to remain at the rates in effect in FY 2018 or to meet federal mental health parity requirements.

CODE: Requires the reimbursement rate for anesthesiologists to remain at the rate in effect in FY 2018 and updated on January 1, 2019, to align with the most current Iowa Medicare anesthesia rate.

49 21 Sec. 41. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 70, subsection
 49 22 7, is amended to read as follows:
 49 23 7. a. For the purposes of this subsection, “combined
 49 24 reimbursement rate” means the combined service and maintenance
 49 25 reimbursement rate for a service level under the department’s
 49 26 reimbursement methodology. Effective July 1, 2018, the
 49 27 combined reimbursement rate for a group foster care service
 49 28 level shall be the amount designated in this subsection.
 49 29 However, if a group foster care provider’s reimbursement rate
 49 30 for a service level as of June 30, 2018, is more than the rate
 49 31 designated in this subsection, the provider’s reimbursement
 49 32 shall remain at the higher rate.
 49 33 —b.— Unless a group foster care provider is subject to the
 49 34 exception provided in paragraph “a”, effective July 1, 2018,
 49 35 the combined reimbursement rates for the service levels under
 50 1 the department’s reimbursement methodology shall be as follows:
 50 2 —(1)— For service level, community — D1, the daily rate shall
 50 3 be at least \$84.17.
 50 4 —(2)— For service level, comprehensive — D2, the daily rate
 50 5 shall be at least \$119.09.
 50 6 —(3)— For service level, enhanced — D3, the daily rate shall
 50 7 be at least \$131.09 established by contract.
 50 8 Sec. 42. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 70, subsection
 50 9 11, is amended to read as follows:

Requires the combined reimbursement rates for group foster care to be set by contract.

50 10 11. a.— For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
 50 11 Effective July 1, 2018, the child care provider reimbursement
 50 12 rates shall remain at the rates in effect on June 30, 2018.
 50 13 Effective January 1, 2019, for child care providers reimbursed
 50 14 under the state child care assistance program, the department
 50 15 shall set utilize \$3,000,000 of the amount appropriated for
 50 16 child care assistance under this division to increase provider
 50 17 reimbursement rates based on the rate reimbursement survey
 50 18 completed in December 2004 2014. Effective July 1, 2018,
 50 19 the child care provider reimbursement rates shall remain at
 50 20 the rates in effect on June 30, 2018. The department shall
 50 21 increase the lowest rate that is furthest from the fiftieth
 50 22 percentile to a rate consistent with the relative percentage of
 50 23 the second lowest rate as compared to the fiftieth percentile.
 50 24 As funds remain available, the department shall increase
 50 25 the subsequent lowest rates in a similar manner until the
 50 26 \$3,000,000 is projected to be fully expended in the fiscal
 50 27 year. The department shall set rates in a manner so as to
 50 28 provide incentives for a nonregistered provider to become
 50 29 registered by applying the increase only to registered and
 50 30 licensed providers.
 50 31 b. Effective January 1, 2019, for infant and toddler
 50 32 child care providers reimbursed under the state child

Sets Child Care Assistance reimbursement rates for FY 2019 in the following manner:

- Maintains the FY 2018 child care provider reimbursement rate from July 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018.
- Effective January 1, 2019, reimbursement rates for providers will increase, within \$3,000,000 of funds available, starting at the rate furthest from the 50th percentile of the 2014 Market Rate Survey (MRS) up to the relative percentage of the second lowest rate as compared to the 50th percentile of the 2014 MRS.
- If funds are projected to remain available, the rates that are now the lowest rates will continue to increase in a similar manner.
- Effective January 1, 2019, the infant and toddler care reimbursement rate for providers participating in the Quality Rating System will move to the 75th percentile of the 2014 MRS, to the extent that the expenditures fit within the infant and toddler quality improvement expenditures and fit within the expected increase of funding in the federal Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2018 for the Program. Federal Funds Information for States (FFIS) estimates Iowa’s share of this increase to be \$19,080,000. The quality improvement expenditure requirement of 11.00% is estimated at \$2,098,800.

50 33 care assistance program, the department shall set provider
 50 34 reimbursement rates at the seventy-fifth percentile of the rate
 50 35 reimbursement survey completed in December 2014, within the
 51 1 expected increase for the federal child care and development
 51 2 block grant expenditure requirement for infant and toddler
 51 3 quality improvement, subject to quality rating system criteria
 51 4 developed pursuant to section 237A.30. The department shall
 51 5 set rates in a manner so as to provide incentives for a
 51 6 nonregistered provider to become registered by applying the
 51 7 increase only to registered and licensed providers.

51 8 Sec. 43. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 70, subsection
 51 9 13, is amended by striking the subsection.

Eliminates language allowing the DHS to adjust rates due to cost containment.

DETAIL: The Act does not have any cost containment provisions.

51 10 Sec. 44. REPEAL. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 69,
 51 11 is repealed.

Eliminates the General Fund reduction of \$733,651 to all appropriations under the DHS.

DETAIL: This reduction was incorporated into the DHS budget in estimated net FY 2018.

51 12 DIVISION VI
 51 13 HEALTH CARE ACCOUNTS AND FUNDS — FY 2018-2019

51 14 Sec. 45. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 75, is amended
 51 15 to read as follows:

51 16 SEC. 75. PHARMACEUTICAL SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT. There is
 51 17 appropriated from the pharmaceutical settlement account created
 51 18 in section 249A.33 to the department of human services for the
 51 19 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 51 20 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 51 21 used for the purpose designated:

51 22 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, to
 51 23 supplement the appropriations made in this Act for medical
 51 24 contracts under the medical assistance program for the fiscal
 51 25 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019:
 51 26\$ 400,000
 51 271,446,266

Pharmaceutical Settlement Account appropriation to the DHS for the Medical Contracts appropriation in Medicaid.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$582,009 compared to estimated net FY 2018 due to additional funds available in the Account.

51 28 Sec. 46. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 76, is amended
 51 29 to read as follows:

51 30 SEC. 76. QUALITY ASSURANCE TRUST FUND — DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
 51 31 SERVICES. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary and
 51 32 subject to the availability of funds, there is appropriated

Quality Assurance Trust Fund appropriation to supplement nursing facilities under the Medicaid Program.

51 33 from the quality assurance trust fund created in section
 51 34 249L.4 to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 51 35 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 52 1 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, for the purposes
 52 2 designated:
 52 3 To supplement the appropriation made in this Act from the
 52 4 general fund of the state to the department of human services
 52 5 for medical assistance for the same fiscal year:
 52 6\$ 18,352,604
 52 736,705,208

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 appropriation.

52 8 Sec. 47. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 77, is amended
 52 9 to read as follows:

52 10 SEC. 77. HOSPITAL HEALTH CARE ACCESS TRUST FUND —
 52 11 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES. Notwithstanding any provision to
 52 12 the contrary and subject to the availability of funds, there is
 52 13 appropriated from the hospital health care access trust fund
 52 14 created in section 249M.4 to the department of human services
 52 15 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June
 52 16 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 52 17 necessary, for the purposes designated:
 52 18 To supplement the appropriation made in this Act from the
 52 19 general fund of the state to the department of human services
 52 20 for medical assistance for the same fiscal year:
 52 21\$ 16,960,277
 52 2233,920,554

Hospital Health Care Access Trust Fund appropriation to the Medicaid Program.

DETAIL: This is no change compared to the estimated net FY 2018 appropriation.

52 23 DIVISION VII
 52 24 PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS

52 25 FEDERAL FUNDING

52 26 Sec. 48. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 165, section 13, subsection
 52 27 3, paragraphs b and e, are amended to read as follows:

52 28 b. Child and family services:
 52 29 (1) FFY 2017-2018:
 52 30\$ 7,672,390
 52 318,022,390
 52 32 (2) FFY 2018-2019:
 52 33\$ 7,672,390
 52 348,272,390

Amends the Social Services Block Grant appropriations to Child and Family Services.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$350,000 in FY 2018 and \$600,000 in FY 2019.

52 35 e. For distribution to counties for state case services
 53 1 provided for persons with mental illness, intellectual
 53 2 disability, or a developmental disability in accordance with
 53 3 section 331.440, Code 2013, or in accordance with a dispute

Amends the Social Services Block Grant State Cases appropriation for FY 2018 and eliminates the appropriation for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$350,000 in FY 2018 and \$600,000 in

FY 2019.

53 4 resolution process implemented in accordance with section
 53 5 331.394, subsections 5 or 6:
 53 6 (1) FFY 2017-2018:
 53 7\$ 600,000
 53 8250,000
 53 9 (2) FFY 2018-2019:
 53 10\$ 600,000
 53 110
 53 12 Moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph "e"
 53 13 that remain unencumbered or unallocated at the close of a
 53 14 federal fiscal year shall not revert but shall be retained
 53 15 by the department and used to supplement amounts otherwise
 53 16 appropriated for child and family services under paragraph "b".

53 17 TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)

53 18 Sec. 49. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 6, is amended
 53 19 to read as follows:

53 20 SEC. 6. TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES BLOCK
 53 21 GRANT. There is appropriated from the fund created in section
 53 22 8.41 to the department of human services for the fiscal year
 53 23 beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018, from moneys
 53 24 received under the federal temporary assistance for needy
 53 25 families (TANF) block grant pursuant to the federal Personal
 53 26 Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996,
 53 27 Pub.L.No.104-193, and successor legislation, the following
 53 28 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 53 29 purposes designated:

53 30 1. To be credited to the family investment program account
 53 31 and used for assistance under the family investment program
 53 32 under chapter 239B:
 53 33\$ 5,112,462
 53 344,539,006

Deappropriates \$573,456 from the estimated FY 2018 TANF
 appropriation for the FIP.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended
 during FY 2018.

53 35 2. To be credited to the family investment program account
 54 1 and used for the job opportunities and basic skills (JOBS)
 54 2 program and implementing family investment agreements in
 54 3 accordance with chapter 239B:
 54 4\$ 5,575,693
 54 55,412,060

Deappropriates \$163,633 from the estimated FY 2018 TANF
 appropriation for the PROMISE JOBS Program.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended
 during FY 2018.

54 6 3. To be used for the family development and
 54 7 self-sufficiency grant program in accordance with section
 54 8 216A.107:
 54 9\$ 2,898,980
 54 102,883,980

Deappropriates \$15,000 from the estimated FY 2018 TANF
 appropriation for the FaDSS Program.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended
 during FY 2018.

54 11 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
 54 12 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close
 54 13 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available
 54 14 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of
 54 15 the succeeding fiscal year. However, unless such moneys are
 54 16 encumbered or obligated on or before September 30, 2018, the
 54 17 moneys shall revert.

54 18 4. For field operations:
 54 19 \$ 31,296,232

54 20 5. For general administration:
 54 21 \$ 3,744,000

54 22 6. For state child care assistance:
 54 23 \$ ~~47,866,826~~
 54 24 53,603,561

54 25 a. Of the funds appropriated in this subsection,
 54 26 ~~\$26,328,097~~ \$26,205,412 is transferred to the child care
 54 27 and development block grant appropriation made by the
 54 28 Eighty-seventh General Assembly, 2017 session, for the federal
 54 29 fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017, and ending September 30,
 54 30 2018. Of this amount, \$200,000 shall be used for provision
 54 31 of educational opportunities to registered child care home
 54 32 providers in order to improve services and programs offered
 54 33 by this category of providers and to increase the number of
 54 34 providers. The department may contract with institutions
 54 35 of higher education or child care resource and referral
 55 1 centers to provide the educational opportunities. Allowable
 55 2 administrative costs under the contracts shall not exceed 5
 55 3 percent. The application for a grant shall not exceed two
 55 4 pages in length.

55 5 b. Any funds appropriated in this subsection remaining
 55 6 unallocated shall be used for state child care assistance
 55 7 payments for families who are employed including but not
 55 8 limited to individuals enrolled in the family investment
 55 9 program.

55 10 7. For child and family services:
 55 11 \$ 32,380,654

55 12 8. For child abuse prevention grants:
 55 13 \$ 125,000

55 14 9. For pregnancy prevention grants on the condition that
 55 15 family planning services are funded:
 55 16 \$ ~~1,930,067~~
 55 17 1,913,203

55 18 Pregnancy prevention grants shall be awarded to programs
 55 19 in existence on or before July 1, 2017, if the programs have

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds allocated for the FaDSS Grant Program for FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure in FY 2019.

Increases the FY 2018 Child Care Assistance TANF appropriation by \$5,736,735. Additionally, the amount of funds transferred to the Child Care and Development Block Grant for fund conversion is decreased by \$122,685.

Deappropriates \$16,864 from the estimated FY 2018 TANF appropriation for the Pregnancy Prevention Program.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended during FY 2018.

55 20 demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall be awarded to
 55 21 pregnancy prevention programs which are developed after July
 55 22 1, 2017, if the programs are based on existing models that
 55 23 have demonstrated positive outcomes. Grants shall comply with
 55 24 the requirements provided in 1997 Iowa Acts, chapter 208,
 55 25 section 14, subsections 1 and 2, including the requirement that
 55 26 grant programs must emphasize sexual abstinence. Priority in
 55 27 the awarding of grants shall be given to programs that serve
 55 28 areas of the state which demonstrate the highest percentage of
 55 29 unplanned pregnancies of females of childbearing age within the
 55 30 geographic area to be served by the grant.

55 31 10. For technology needs and other resources necessary
 55 32 to meet federal welfare reform reporting, tracking, and case
 55 33 management requirements:

55 34\$ 1,037,186
 55 35294,155

56 1 11. a. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary,
 56 2 including but not limited to requirements in section 8.41 or
 56 3 provisions in 2016 or 2017 Iowa Acts regarding the receipt and
 56 4 appropriation of federal block grants, federal funds from the
 56 5 temporary assistance for needy families block grant received by
 56 6 the state and not otherwise appropriated in this section and
 56 7 remaining available for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017,
 56 8 are appropriated to the department of human services to the
 56 9 extent as may be necessary to be used in the following priority
 56 10 order:the family investment program, for state child care
 56 11 assistance program payments for families who are employed, and
 56 12 for the family investment program share of costs to develop and
 56 13 maintain a new, integrated eligibility determination system.
 56 14 The federal funds appropriated in this paragraph "a" shall be
 56 15 expended only after all other funds appropriated in subsection
 56 16 1 for assistance under the family investment program, in
 56 17 subsection 6 for child care assistance, or in subsection 10
 56 18 for technology costs related to the family investment program,
 56 19 as applicable, have been expended. For the purposes of this
 56 20 subsection, the funds appropriated in subsection 6, paragraph
 56 21 "a", for transfer to the child care and development block grant
 56 22 appropriation are considered fully expended when the full
 56 23 amount has been transferred.

56 24 b. The department shall, on a quarterly basis, advise the
 56 25 legislative services agency and department of management of
 56 26 the amount of funds appropriated in this subsection that was
 56 27 expended in the prior quarter.

56 28 12. Of the amounts appropriated in this section,
 56 29 \$12,962,008 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, is
 56 30 transferred to the appropriation of the federal social services
 56 31 block grant made to the department of human services for that

Deappropriates \$743,031 from the estimated FY 2018 TANF
 appropriation for Training and Technology.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended
 during FY 2018.

56 32 fiscal year.

56 33 13. For continuation of the program providing categorical
 56 34 eligibility for the food assistance program as specified
 56 35 for the program in the section of this division of this Act
 57 1 relating to the family investment program account:
 57 2\$ 25,000
 57 3 14,236

Deappropriates \$10,764 from the estimated FY 2018 TANF appropriation for the Expanded Categorical Eligibility for the SNAP Program.

DETAIL: This deappropriation is due to funds not being expended during FY 2018.

57 4 14. The department may transfer funds allocated in this
 57 5 section to the appropriations made in this division of this Act
 57 6 for the same fiscal year for general administration and field
 57 7 operations for resources necessary to implement and operate the
 57 8 services referred to in this section and those funded in the
 57 9 appropriation made in this division of this Act for the same
 57 10 fiscal year for the family investment program from the general
 57 11 fund of the state.

57 12 15. With the exception of moneys allocated under this
 57 13 section for the family development and self-sufficiency grant
 57 14 program, to the extent moneys allocated in this section are
 57 15 deemed by the department not to be necessary to support the
 57 16 purposes for which they are allocated, such moneys may be
 57 17 ~~credited~~ used in the same fiscal year for any other purpose for
 57 18 which funds are allocated in this section or in section 7 of
 57 19 this division for the family investment program account. If
 57 20 there are competing needs, priority shall first be given to the
 57 21 family investment program account as specified under subsection
 57 22 1 of this section and used for the purposes of assistance
 57 23 under the family investment program in accordance with chapter
 57 24 239B ~~in the same fiscal year, followed by state child care~~
 57 25 assistance program payments for families who are employed,
 57 26 followed by other priorities as specified by the department.

Adds the Child Care Assistance Program to the list of programs to which the DHS can transfer available TANF funds.

DETAIL: The Act specifies that if there are competing needs, first priority will be given to the FIP, followed by the Child Care Assistance Program payments for employed families, followed by other priorities specified by the DHS.

57 27 MEDICAID TRANSFERS TO SUPPORT REVIEWS AND QUALITY CONTROL
 57 28 ACTIVITIES

57 29 Sec. 50. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 12, subsection
 57 30 8, is amended to read as follows:

57 31 8. A portion of the funds appropriated in this section
 57 32 may be transferred to the appropriations in this division of
 57 33 this Act for general administration, medical contracts, the
 57 34 children's health insurance program, or field operations to be
 57 35 used for the state match cost to comply with the payment error
 58 1 rate measurement (PERM) program for both the medical assistance
 58 2 and children's health insurance programs as developed by the
 58 3 centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States
 58 4 department of health and human services to comply with the

Amends FY 2018 language related to the PERM Program to allow for funds to be used to support other reviews and quality control activities.

58 5 federal Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Pub.L.
 58 6 No.107-300, and to support other reviews and quality control
 58 7 activities to improve the integrity of these programs.

58 8 STATE SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE

58 9 Sec. 51. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 14, is amended
 58 10 by adding the following new subsection:

58 11 NEW SUBSECTION 4. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys
 58 12 appropriated in this section that remain unencumbered or
 58 13 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 58 14 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 58 15 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the State Supplementary Assistance Program for FY 2018 to remain available for FY 2019.

58 16 JUVENILE INSTITUTION

58 17 Sec. 52. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 17, is amended
 58 18 by adding the following new subsection:

58 19 NEW SUBSECTION 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys
 58 20 appropriated in this section that remain unencumbered or
 58 21 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 58 22 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 58 23 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the State Training School at Eldora for FY 2018 to remain available for FY 2019.

58 24 MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES

58 25 Sec. 53. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 23, is amended
 58 26 by adding the following new subsection:

58 27 NEW SUBSECTION 4. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys
 58 28 appropriated in this section that remain unencumbered or
 58 29 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
 58 30 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 58 31 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the Cherokee and Independence MHIs for FY 2018 to remain available for FY 2019.

58 32 STATE RESOURCE CENTERS

58 33 Sec. 54. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 24, is amended
 58 34 by adding the following new subsection:

58 35 NEW SUBSECTION 6. Notwithstanding section 8.33, and
 59 1 notwithstanding the amount limitation specified in section
 59 2 222.92, moneys appropriated in this section that remain
 59 3 unencumbered or unobligated at the close of the fiscal year
 59 4 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure
 59 5 for the purposes designated until the close of the succeeding
 59 6 fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the State Resource Centers at Glenwood and Woodward for FY 2018 to remain available for FY 2019.

59 7 SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS

59 8 Sec. 55. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 25, is amended
59 9 by adding the following new subsection:

59 10 NEW SUBSECTION 3. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys
59 11 appropriated in this section that remain unencumbered or
59 12 unobligated at the close of the fiscal year shall not revert
59 13 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
59 14 designated until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the CCUSO for FY 2018 to remain available for FY 2019.

59 15 Sec. 56. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
59 16 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

The Division is effective upon enactment and retroactive to July 1, 2017.

59 17 Sec. 57. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this
59 18 Act applies retroactively to July 1, 2017.

59 19 DIVISION VIII
59 20 DECATEGORIZATION

59 21 Sec. 58. DECATEGORIZATION CARRYOVER FUNDING — TRANSFER TO
59 22 MEDICAID PROGRAM. Notwithstanding section 232.188, subsection
59 23 5, paragraph “b”, any state appropriated moneys in the funding
59 24 pool that remained unencumbered or unobligated at the close
59 25 of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015, and were deemed
59 26 carryover funding to remain available for the two succeeding
59 27 fiscal years that still remain unencumbered or unobligated at
59 28 the close of the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, shall
59 29 not revert but shall be transferred to the medical assistance
59 30 program for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018.

CODE: Transfers decategorization funds to Medicaid that would have previously reverted to the General Fund.

DETAIL: It is estimated that \$500,000 will be transferred to Medicaid in FY 2019.

59 31 Sec. 59. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
59 32 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

The Division is effective upon enactment and is retroactive to July 1, 2017.

59 33 Sec. 60. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this
59 34 Act applies retroactively to July 1, 2017.

59 35 DIVISION IX
60 1 STATE CASES

60 2 Sec. 61. Section 218.99, Code 2018, is amended to read as
60 3 follows:
60 4 218.99 COUNTIES TO BE NOTIFIED OF PATIENTS' PERSONAL
60 5 ACCOUNTS.

CODE: This Division removes references to "state cases" for mental health services provided to individuals with no counties of legal settlement.

60 6 The administrator in control of a state institution shall
60 7 direct the business manager of each institution under the
60 8 administrator's jurisdiction which is mentioned in section
60 9 331.424, subsection 1, paragraph “a”, subparagraphs (1) and
60 10 (2), and for which services are paid under section 331.424A,
60 11 to quarterly inform the county of residence of any patient or

DETAIL: Counties will now be responsible for paying for services of individuals within a MHDS region.

FISCAL IMPACT: This will decrease annual expenditures from the Social Services Block Grant by \$600,000 beginning in FY 2019.

60 12 resident who has an amount in excess of two hundred dollars on
 60 13 account in the patients' personal deposit fund and the amount
 60 14 on deposit. The administrators shall direct the business
 60 15 manager to further notify the county of residence at least
 60 16 fifteen days before the release of funds in excess of two
 60 17 hundred dollars or upon the death of the patient or resident.
 60 18 If the patient or resident has no residency in this state
 60 19 or the person's residency is unknown ~~so that the person is~~
 60 20 ~~deemed to be a state case~~, notice shall be made to the director
 60 21 of human services and the administrator in control of the
 60 22 institution involved.

60 23 Sec. 62. Section 222.60, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code
 60 24 2018, is amended to read as follows:

60 25 b. The state when the person is a resident in another state
 60 26 or in a foreign country, or when the person's residence is
 60 27 unknown. ~~The payment responsibility shall be deemed to be a~~
 60 28 ~~state case.~~

60 29 Sec. 63. Section 222.60, subsection 2, paragraph b, Code
 60 30 2018, is amended to read as follows:

60 31 b. The cost of a regional administrator-required diagnosis
 60 32 and an evaluation is at the mental health and disability
 60 33 services region's expense. ~~For a state case~~ When a person is
 60 34 a resident in another state or in a foreign country, or when
 60 35 the persons' residence is unknown, the state may apply the
 61 1 diagnosis and evaluation provisions of this subsection at the
 61 2 state's expense.

61 3 Sec. 64. Section 222.65, subsection 1, Code 2018, is amended
 61 4 to read as follows:

61 5 1. If the administrator concurs with a certified
 61 6 determination as to residency of the person ~~so that the~~
 61 7 ~~person is deemed a state case in another state or in a foreign~~
 61 8 ~~country, or the person's residence is unknown~~ under section
 61 9 222.60, the administrator shall cause the person either to be
 61 10 transferred to a resource center or a special unit or to be
 61 11 transferred to the place of foreign residency.

61 12 Sec. 65. Section 222.66, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 61 13 follows:

61 14 222.66 TRANSFERS — ~~STATE CASES~~ NO RESIDENCY IN THE STATE OR
 61 15 RESIDENCY UNKNOWN — EXPENSES.

61 16 ~~—4.~~ The transfer to a resource center or a special unit or
 61 17 to the place of residency of a person with an intellectual
 61 18 disability who has no residence in this state or whose
 61 19 residency is unknown, shall be made in accordance with such
 61 20 directions as shall be prescribed by the administrator and
 61 21 when practicable by employees of the state resource center or
 61 22 the special unit. The actual and necessary expenses of such
 61 23 transfers shall be paid by the department on itemized vouchers
 61 24 sworn to by the claimants and approved by the administrator and

61 25 the approved amount is appropriated to the department from any
61 26 funds in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated.

61 27 ~~—2. The case of a person with an intellectual disability~~
61 28 ~~who is determined to have no residence in this state or whose~~
61 29 ~~residence is unknown shall be considered a state case.~~

61 30 Sec. 66. Section 222.67, Code 2018, is amended to read as
61 31 follows:

61 32 222.67 CHARGE ON FINDING OF RESIDENCY.

61 33 If a person has been received into a resource center or a
61 34 special unit as a patient whose residency is unknown and the
61 35 administrator determines that the residency of the patient
62 1 was at the time of admission in a county of this state, the
62 2 administrator shall certify the determination and charge
62 3 all legal costs and expenses pertaining to the admission
62 4 and support of the patient to the county of residence. The
62 5 certification shall be sent to the county of residence. The
62 6 certification shall be accompanied by a copy of the evidence
62 7 supporting the determination. If the person's residency status
62 8 has been determined in accordance with section 331.394, the
62 9 legal costs and expenses shall be charged to the county ~~or as a~~
62 10 ~~state case~~ in accordance with that determination. The costs
62 11 and expenses shall be collected as provided by law in other
62 12 cases.

62 13 Sec. 67. Section 222.70, Code 2018, is amended to read as
62 14 follows:

62 15 222.70 RESIDENCY DISPUTES.

62 16 If a dispute arises between counties or between the
62 17 department and a county as to the residency of a person
62 18 admitted to a resource center; ~~or a special unit; or a~~
62 19 ~~community-based service~~, the dispute shall be resolved as
62 20 provided in section 331.394.

62 21 Sec. 68. Section 226.45, Code 2018, is amended to read as
62 22 follows:

62 23 226.45 REIMBURSEMENT TO COUNTY OR STATE.

62 24 If a patient is not receiving medical assistance under
62 25 chapter 249A and the amount ~~to~~ in the account of any patient
62 26 in the patients' personal deposit fund exceeds two hundred
62 27 dollars, the business manager of the hospital may apply any
62 28 of the excess to reimburse the county of residence or the
62 29 state ~~for a state case when the patient is a resident in~~
62 30 another state or in a foreign country, or when the patient's
62 31 residence is unknown for liability incurred by the county or
62 32 the state for the payment of care, support and maintenance of
62 33 the patient, when billed by the county of residence or by the
62 34 administrator ~~for a state case when the patient is a resident~~
62 35 in another state or in a foreign country, or when the patient's
63 1 residence is unknown.

63 2 Sec. 69. Section 230.1, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code

63 3 2018, is amended to read as follows:

63 4 b. By the state ~~as a state case~~ if such person has no
63 5 residence in this state, if the person's residence is unknown,
63 6 or if the person is under eighteen years of age.

63 7 Sec. 70. Section 230.2, Code 2018, is amended to read as
63 8 follows:

63 9 230.2 FINDING OF RESIDENCE.

63 10 If a person's residency status is disputed, the residency
63 11 shall be determined in accordance with section 331.394.

63 12 Otherwise, the district court may, when the person is
63 13 ordered placed in a hospital for psychiatric examination and
63 14 appropriate treatment, or as soon thereafter as the court
63 15 obtains the proper information, make one of the following
63 16 determinations and enter of record whether the residence of the
63 17 person is in a county or the person is ~~deemed to be a state case~~
63 18 a resident in another state or in a foreign country, or when
63 19 the person's residence is unknown, as follows:

63 20 1. That the person's residence is in the county from which
63 21 the person was placed in the hospital.

63 22 2. That the person's residence is in another county of the
63 23 state.

63 24 3. That the person's residence is in a foreign state or
63 25 country ~~and the person is deemed to be a state case~~.

63 26 4. That the person's residence is unknown ~~and the person is~~
63 27 ~~deemed to be a state case~~.

63 28 Sec. 71. Section 230.8, Code 2018, is amended to read as
63 29 follows:

63 30 230.8 TRANSFERS OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS — EXPENSES.

63 31 The transfer to any state hospitals or to the places of their
63 32 residence of persons with mental illness who have no residence
63 33 in this state or whose residence is unknown ~~and deemed to be a~~
63 34 ~~state case~~, shall be made according to the directions of the
63 35 administrator, and when practicable by employees of the state
64 1 hospitals. The actual and necessary expenses of such transfers
64 2 shall be paid by the department on itemized vouchers sworn to
64 3 by the claimants and approved by the administrator.

64 4 Sec. 72. Section 230.9, Code 2018, is amended to read as
64 5 follows:

64 6 230.9 SUBSEQUENT DISCOVERY OF RESIDENCE.

64 7 If, after a person has been received by a state hospital
64 8 for persons with mental illness ~~as a state case patient~~
64 9 whose residence is supposed to be outside this state, the
64 10 administrator determines that the residence of the person
64 11 was, at the time of admission or commitment, in a county of
64 12 this state, the administrator shall certify the determination
64 13 and charge all legal costs and expenses pertaining to the
64 14 admission or commitment and support of the person to the county
64 15 of residence. The certification shall be sent to the county

LSA: Fiscal Analysis

64 16 of residence. The certification shall be accompanied by a
64 17 copy of the evidence supporting the determination. The costs
64 18 and expenses shall be collected as provided by law in other
64 19 cases. If the person's residency status has been determined in
64 20 accordance with section 331.394, the legal costs and expenses
64 21 shall be charged ~~to the county of residence or as a state case~~
64 22 in accordance with that determination.

64 23 Sec. 73. Section 230.11, Code 2018, is amended to read as
64 24 follows:

64 25 230.11 RECOVERY OF COSTS FROM STATE.

64 26 Costs and expenses attending the taking into custody,
64 27 care, and investigation of a person who has been admitted
64 28 or committed to a state hospital, United States department
64 29 of veterans affairs hospital, or other agency of the United
64 30 States government, for persons with mental illness and who
64 31 has no residence in this state or whose residence is unknown,
64 32 including cost of commitment, if any, shall be paid ~~as a state~~
64 33 ~~case~~ as approved by the administrator. The amount of the costs
64 34 and expenses approved by the administrator is appropriated
64 35 to the department from any money in the state treasury
65 1 not otherwise appropriated. Payment shall be made by the
65 2 department on itemized vouchers executed by the auditor of the
65 3 county which has paid them, and approved by the administrator.

65 4 Sec. 74. Section 249A.26, subsection 2, paragraph b, Code
65 5 2018, is amended to read as follows:

65 6 b. The state shall pay for one hundred percent of the
65 7 nonfederal share of the costs of case management provided for
65 8 adults, day treatment, partial hospitalization, and the home
65 9 and community-based services waiver services ~~for persons who~~
65 10 ~~have no residence in this state or whose residence is unknown~~
65 11 ~~so that the persons are deemed to be state cases.~~

65 12 Sec. 75. Section 249A.26, subsection 7, Code 2018, is
65 13 amended by striking the subsection.

65 14 Sec. 76. Section 331.394, Code 2018, is amended to read as
65 15 follows:

65 16 331.394 COUNTY OF RESIDENCE — SERVICES TO RESIDENTS —
65 17 SERVICE AUTHORIZATION APPEALS — DISPUTES BETWEEN COUNTIES OR
65 18 REGIONS ~~—AND THE DEPARTMENT~~ .

65 19 1. For the purposes of this section, unless the context
65 20 otherwise requires:

65 21 a. "County of residence" means the county in this state in
65 22 which, at the time a person applies for or receives services,
65 23 the person is living and has established an ongoing presence
65 24 with the declared, good faith intention of living in the
65 25 county for a permanent or indefinite period of time. The
65 26 county of residence of a person who is a homeless person
65 27 is the county where the homeless person usually sleeps. A
65 28 person maintains residency in the county or state in which the

65 29 person last resided while the person is present in another
65 30 county or this state receiving services in a hospital, a
65 31 correctional facility, a halfway house for community-based
65 32 corrections or substance-related treatment, a nursing facility,
65 33 an intermediate care facility for persons with an intellectual
65 34 disability, or a residential care facility, or for the purpose
65 35 of attending a college or university.

66 1 b. "Homeless person" means the same as defined in section
66 2 48A.2.

66 3 c. "Mental health professional" means the same as defined
66 4 in section 228.1.

66 5 d. "Person" means a person who is a United States citizen or
66 6 a qualified alien as defined in 8 U.S.C. §1641.

66 7 2. If a person appeals a decision regarding a service
66 8 authorization or other services-related decision made by a
66 9 regional administrator that cannot be resolved informally,
66 10 the appeal shall be heard in a contested case proceeding by a
66 11 state administrative law judge. The administrative law judge's
66 12 decision shall be considered final agency action under chapter
66 13 17A.

66 14 3. If a service authorization or other services-related
66 15 decision made by a regional administrator concerning a person
66 16 varies from the type and amount of service identified to be
66 17 necessary for the person in a clinical determination made by a
66 18 mental health professional and the mental health professional
66 19 believes that failure to provide the type and amount of service
66 20 identified could cause an immediate danger to the person's
66 21 health or safety, the person may request an expedited review
66 22 of the regional administrator's decision to be made by the
66 23 department of human services. An expedited review held in
66 24 accordance with this subsection is subject to the following
66 25 procedures:

66 26 a. The request for the expedited review shall be filed
66 27 within five business days of receiving the notice of decision
66 28 by the regional administrator. The request must be in writing,
66 29 plainly state the request for an expedited review in the
66 30 caption and body of the request, and be supported by written
66 31 documentation from the mental health professional who made the
66 32 clinical determination stating how the notice of decision on
66 33 services could cause an immediate danger to the person's health
66 34 or safety.

66 35 b. The expedited review shall be performed by a mental
67 1 health professional, who is either the administrator of the
67 2 division of mental health and disability services of the
67 3 department of human services or the administrator's designee.
67 4 If the administrator is not a mental health professional,
67 5 the expedited review shall be performed by a designee of the
67 6 administrator who is a mental health professional and is free

LSA: Fiscal Analysis

67 7 of any conflict of interest to perform the expedited review.
67 8 The expedited review shall be performed within two business
67 9 days of the time the request is filed. If the reviewer
67 10 determines the information submitted in connection with the
67 11 request is inadequate to perform the review, the reviewer shall
67 12 request the submission of additional information and the review
67 13 shall be performed within two business days of the time that
67 14 adequate information is submitted. The regional administrator
67 15 and the person, with the assistance of the mental health
67 16 professional who made the clinical determination, shall each
67 17 provide a brief statement of facts, conclusions, and reasons
67 18 for the decision made. Supporting clinical information shall
67 19 also be attached. All information related to the proceedings
67 20 and any related filings shall be considered to be mental health
67 21 information subject to chapter 228.

67 22 c. The administrator or designee shall issue an order,
67 23 including a brief statement of findings of fact, conclusions of
67 24 law, and policy reasons for the order, to justify the decision
67 25 made concerning the expedited review. If the decision concurs
67 26 with the contention that there is an immediate danger to the
67 27 person's health or safety, the order shall identify the type
67 28 and amount of service which shall be provided for the person.
67 29 The administrator or designee shall give such notice as is
67 30 practicable to persons who are required to comply with the
67 31 order. The order is effective when issued.

67 32 d. The decision of the administrator or designee shall be
67 33 considered a final agency action and is subject to judicial
67 34 review in accordance with section 17A.19. The record for
67 35 judicial review consists of any documents regarding the matter
68 1 that were considered or prepared by the administrator or
68 2 designee. The administrator or designee shall maintain these
68 3 documents as the official record of the decision. If the
68 4 matter is appealed to the district court, the record shall be
68 5 filed as confidential.

68 6 4. If a county of residence is part of a mental health and
68 7 disability services region that has agreed to pool funding and
68 8 liability for services, the responsibilities of the county
68 9 under law regarding such services shall be performed on behalf
68 10 of the county by the regional administrator. The county of
68 11 residence or the county's mental health and disability services
68 12 region, as applicable, is responsible for paying the public
68 13 costs of the mental health and disability services that are
68 14 not covered by the medical assistance program under chapter
68 15 249A and are provided in accordance with the region's approved
68 16 service management plan to persons who are residents of the
68 17 county or region.

68 18 5. a. The dispute resolution process implemented in
68 19 accordance with this subsection applies to residency disputes.

68 20 The dispute resolution process is not applicable to disputes
68 21 involving persons committed to a state facility pursuant to
68 22 chapter 812 or rule of criminal procedure 2.22, Iowa court
68 23 rules, or to disputes involving service authorization decisions
68 24 made by a region.

68 25 b. If a county, ~~or region, or the department~~, as applicable,
68 26 receives a billing for services provided to a resident
68 27 in another county or region, or objects to a residency
68 28 determination certified by ~~the department or~~ another county's
68 29 or region's regional administrator and asserts either that the
68 30 person has residency in another county or region or the person
68 31 is not a resident of this state ~~or the person's residency is~~
68 32 ~~unknown so that the person is deemed a state case~~, the person's
68 33 residency status shall be determined as provided in this
68 34 subsection. ~~The county or region shall notify the department~~
68 35 ~~of the county's or region's assertion within one hundred twenty~~
69 1 ~~days of receiving the billing.~~ If the county or region asserts
69 2 that the person has residency in another county or region,
69 3 ~~that the county or region shall be notified at the same time~~
69 4 ~~as the department.~~ If the department disputes a residency
69 5 determination certification made by a regional administrator,
69 6 ~~the department shall notify the affected counties or regions of~~
69 7 ~~the department's assertion~~ notify the other county or region
69 8 within one hundred twenty days of receiving the billing for
69 9 services.

69 10 c. ~~The department,~~ county, or region that received the
69 11 notification, as applicable, shall respond to the party that
69 12 provided the notification within forty-five days of receiving
69 13 the notification. If the parties cannot agree to a settlement
69 14 as to the person's residency status within ninety days of the
69 15 date of notification, on motion of any of the parties, the
69 16 matter shall be referred to the department of inspections and
69 17 appeals for a contested case hearing under chapter 17A before
69 18 an administrative law judge assigned in accordance with section
69 19 10A.801 to determine the person's residency status.

69 20 d. (1) The administrative law judge's determination
69 21 of the person's residency status shall be considered final
69 22 agency action, notwithstanding contrary provisions of section
69 23 17A.15. The party that does not prevail in the determination
69 24 or subsequent judicial review is liable for costs associated
69 25 with the proceeding, including reimbursement of the department
69 26 of inspections and appeals' actual costs associated with
69 27 the administrative proceeding. Judicial review of the
69 28 determination may be sought in accordance with section 17A.19.

69 29 (2) If following the determination of a person's residency
69 30 status in accordance with this subsection, additional evidence
69 31 becomes available that merits a change in that determination,
69 32 the parties affected may change the determination by mutual

69 33 agreement. Otherwise, a party may move that the matter be
69 34 reconsidered by the ~~department~~, county, or region, or by the
69 35 administrative law judge.

70 1 e. (1) Unless a petition is filed for judicial review,
70 2 the administrative law judge's determination of the person's
70 3 residency status shall result in one of the following:

70 4 (a) If a county or region is determined to be the person's
70 5 residence, the county or region shall pay the amounts due and
70 6 shall reimburse any other amounts paid for services provided by
70 7 the other county or region ~~or the department~~ on the person's
70 8 behalf prior to the determination.

70 9 (b) If it is determined that the person is not a resident
70 10 of this state ~~or the person's residency is unknown so that the~~
70 11 ~~person is deemed to be a state case, the department shall pay~~
70 12 ~~the amounts due and shall reimburse the county or region, as~~
70 13 ~~applicable, for any payment made on behalf of the person prior~~
70 14 ~~to the determination neither the region in which the services~~
70 15 were provided nor the state shall be liable for payment of
70 16 amounts due for services provided to the person prior to the
70 17 determination.

70 18 (2) The payment or reimbursement shall be remitted within
70 19 forty-five days of the date the determination was issued.
70 20 After the forty-five-day period, a penalty of not greater than
70 21 one percent per month may be added to the amount due.

70 22 6. a. The dispute resolution process implemented in
70 23 accordance with this subsection applies beginning July 1, 2012,
70 24 to billing disputes between the state and a county or region,
70 25 other than residency disputes or other dispute processes under
70 26 this section, involving the responsibility for service costs
70 27 for services provided on or after July 1, 2011, under any of
70 28 the following:

70 29 (1) Chapter 221.
70 30 (2) Chapter 222.
70 31 (3) Chapter 229.
70 32 (4) Chapter 230.
70 33 (5) Chapter 249A.
70 34 (6) Chapter 812.

70 35 b. If a county, region, or the department, as applicable,
71 1 disputes a billing for service costs listed in paragraph "a",
71 2 the dispute shall be resolved as provided in this subsection.
71 3 The county or region shall notify the department of the
71 4 county's or region's assertion within ninety days of receiving
71 5 the billing. However, for services provided on or after July
71 6 1, 2011, for which a county has received the billing as of July
71 7 1, 2012, the county shall notify the department of the county's
71 8 assertion on or before October 1, 2012. If the department
71 9 disputes such a billing of a regional administrator, the
71 10 department shall notify the affected counties or regions of the

LSA: Fiscal Analysis

71 11 department's assertion.
71 12 c. The department, county, or region that received the
71 13 notification, as applicable, shall respond to the party
71 14 that provided the notification within forty-five days of
71 15 receiving the notification. If the parties cannot agree to a
71 16 settlement as to the dispute within ninety days of the date
71 17 of notification, on motion of any of the parties, the matter
71 18 shall be referred to the department of inspections and appeals
71 19 for a contested case hearing under chapter 17A before an
71 20 administrative law judge assigned in accordance with section
71 21 10A.801 to determine facts and issue a decision to resolve the
71 22 dispute.
71 23 d. (1) The administrative law judge's decision is a final
71 24 agency action, notwithstanding contrary provisions of section
71 25 17A.15. The party that does not prevail in the decision or
71 26 subsequent judicial review is liable for costs associated with
71 27 the proceeding, including reimbursement of the department of
71 28 inspections and appeals' actual costs associated with the
71 29 administrative proceeding. Judicial review of the decision may
71 30 be sought in accordance with section 17A.19.
71 31 (2) If following the decision regarding a dispute in
71 32 accordance with this subsection, additional evidence becomes
71 33 available that merits a change in that decision, the parties
71 34 affected may change the decision by mutual agreement.
71 35 Otherwise, a party may move that the matter be reconsidered by
72 1 the department, county, or region, or by the administrative law
72 2 judge.
72 3 e. (1) Unless a petition is filed for judicial review,
72 4 the administrative law judge's decision regarding a disputed
72 5 billing shall result in one of the following:
72 6 (a) If a county or region is determined to be responsible
72 7 for the disputed amounts, the county or region shall pay
72 8 the amounts due and shall reimburse any other amounts paid
72 9 for services provided by the other county or region or the
72 10 department on the person's behalf prior to the decision.
72 11 (b) If it is determined that the state is responsible for
72 12 the disputed amounts, the state shall pay the amounts due and
72 13 shall reimburse the county or region, as applicable, for any
72 14 payment made on behalf of the person prior to the decision.
72 15 (2) The payment or reimbursement shall be remitted within
72 16 forty-five days of the date the decision was issued. After
72 17 the forty-five-day period, a penalty of not greater than one
72 18 percent per month may be added to the amount due.
72 19 Sec. 77. REPEAL. Section 226.9C, Code 2018, is repealed.

72 20 DIVISION X
72 21 IOWA DEPARTMENT ON AGING — MEDICAID CLAIMING

72 22 Sec. 78. IOWA DEPARTMENT ON AGING — MEDICAID CLAIMING. The
 72 23 department on aging and the department of human services shall
 72 24 collaborate to develop a cost allocation plan requesting
 72 25 Medicaid administrative funding to provide for the claiming
 72 26 of federal financial participation for aging and disability
 72 27 resource center activities that are performed to assist with
 72 28 administration of the Medicaid program. By January 1, 2019,
 72 29 the department of human services shall submit to the centers
 72 30 for Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States
 72 31 department of health and human services any Medicaid state plan
 72 32 amendment as necessary and shall enter into an interagency
 72 33 agreement with the department on aging to implement this
 72 34 section.

Requires the IDA and the DHS to develop a cost allocation plan requesting federal Medicaid administrative funds for the Aging and Disability Resource Centers (ADRCs). The plan is due by January 1, 2019.

72 35 Sec. 79. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 73 1 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

This Division is effective upon enactment.

73 2 DIVISION XI
 73 3 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR — DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

73 4 Sec. 80. 2008 Iowa Acts, chapter 1191, section 14,
 73 5 subsection 3, is amended to read as follows:
 73 6 3. The following are range 3 positions: administrator of
 73 7 the division of criminal and juvenile justice planning of the
 73 8 department of human rights, administrator of the division of
 73 9 community action agencies of the department of human rights,
 73 10 ~~executive director of the department of veterans affairs~~, and
 73 11 chairperson and members of the employment appeal board of the
 73 12 department of inspections and appeals.

CODE: Amends the FY 2009 Standing Appropriation Act (2008 Iowa Acts, chapter [1191](#)) to reclassify the Director of the Department of Veterans Affairs from a salary Range 3 position to a Range 5 position.

DETAIL: The Act set Range 3 positions at a salary between \$55,380 and \$84,750 and set Range 5 positions at a salary between \$73,250 and \$112,070.

73 13 Sec. 81. 2008 Iowa Acts, chapter 1191, section 14,
 73 14 subsection 5, as amended by 2013 Iowa Acts, chapter 123,
 73 15 section 63, is amended to read as follows:
 73 16 5. The following are range 5 positions: administrator of
 73 17 the division of homeland security and emergency management of
 73 18 the department of public defense, state public defender, drug
 73 19 policy coordinator, labor commissioner, workers' compensation
 73 20 commissioner, director of the department of cultural affairs,
 73 21 director of the department of elder affairs, director of the
 73 22 law enforcement academy, members of the property assessment
 73 23 appeal board, executive director of the department of veterans
 73 24 affairs, and administrator of the historical division of the
 73 25 department of cultural affairs.

73 26 Sec. 82. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 73 27 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

This Division is effective upon enactment.

73 28 DIVISION XII
 73 29 FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES PROGRAM

CODE: Amends the Family Planning Services Program to allow for the UnityPoint Health Care Group to participate.

73 30 Sec. 83. Section 217.41B, subsection 3, Code 2018, is
 73 31 amended to read as follows:
 73 32 3. a. (1) Distribution of family planning services program
 73 33 funds shall not be made to any entity that performs abortions
 73 34 or that maintains or operates a facility where abortions
 73 35 are performed, which shall not be interpreted to include a
 74 1 nonpublic entity that is a distinct location of a nonprofit
 74 2 health care delivery system, if the distinct location provides
 74 3 family planning services but does not perform abortions
 74 4 or maintain or operate as a facility where abortions are
 74 5 performed.
 74 6 (2) The department of human services shall adopt rules
 74 7 pursuant to chapter 17A to require that as a condition of
 74 8 eligibility as a provider under the family planning services
 74 9 program, each distinct location of a nonprofit health care
 74 10 delivery system shall enroll in the program as a separate
 74 11 provider, be assigned a distinct provider identification
 74 12 number, and complete an attestation that abortions are not
 74 13 performed at the distinct location.
 74 14 (3) For the purposes of this section, "nonprofit health
 74 15 care delivery system" means an Iowa nonprofit corporation
 74 16 that controls, directly or indirectly, a regional health
 74 17 care network consisting of hospital facilities and various
 74 18 ambulatory and clinic locations that provide a range of
 74 19 primary, secondary, and tertiary inpatient, outpatient, and
 74 20 physician services.
 74 21 b. For the purposes of this section, "abortion" does not
 74 22 include any of the following:
 74 23 —a. (1) The treatment of a woman for a physical
 74 24 disorder, physical injury, or physical illness, including a
 74 25 life-endangering physical condition caused by or arising from
 74 26 the pregnancy itself, that would, as certified by a physician,
 74 27 place the woman in danger of death.
 74 28 —b. (2) The treatment of a woman for a spontaneous abortion,
 74 29 commonly known as a miscarriage, when not all of the products
 74 30 of human conception are expelled.

74 31 DIVISION XIII
 74 32 PROVISIONAL REGIONALIZATION AUTHORIZATION

CODE: Specifies that Polk County is exempt from the requirement to enter into an MHDS regional service system, but the Board of Supervisors must meet all requirements of a region.

74 33 Sec. 84. Section 331.389, subsection 1, paragraphs b and c,
 74 34 Code 2018, are amended to read as follows:
 74 35 ~~—b. The director of human services shall exempt a county~~
 75 1 ~~from being required to enter into a regional service system if~~
 75 2 ~~the county furnishes evidence that the county complies with~~
 75 3 ~~the requirements in subsection 3, paragraphs "c", "d", "e",~~
 75 4 ~~and "f", and is able to provide the core services required~~
 75 5 ~~by law to the county's residents in a manner that is as cost~~

75 6 ~~effective and with outcomes that are at least equal to what~~
 75 7 ~~could be provided to the residents if the county would provide~~
 75 8 ~~the services through a regional service system. The director~~
 75 9 ~~shall identify criteria for evaluating the evidence provided by~~
 75 10 ~~counties applying for the exemption. The criteria identified~~
 75 11 ~~shall be specified in rule adopted by the state commission.~~
 75 12 ~~—e. b. If a county has been exempted pursuant to this~~
 75 13 ~~subsection prior to July 1, 2014, from the requirement to enter~~
 75 14 ~~into a regional service system, the county and the county's~~
 75 15 ~~board of supervisors shall fulfill all requirements under~~
 75 16 ~~this chapter and chapter 225C for a regional service system,~~
 75 17 ~~regional service system management plan, regional governing~~
 75 18 ~~board, and regional administrator, and any other provisions~~
 75 19 ~~applicable to a region of counties providing local mental~~
 75 20 ~~health and disability services.~~

75 21 Sec. 85. Section 331.389, subsection 2, Code 2018, is
 75 22 amended to read as follows:
 75 23 2. The director of human services shall approve any region
 75 24 meeting the requirements of subsection 3. ~~However, the~~
 75 25 ~~director of human services, in consultation with the state~~
 75 26 ~~commission, may grant a waiver from the requirement relating to~~
 75 27 ~~the minimum number of counties if there is convincing evidence~~
 75 28 ~~that compliance with such requirement is not workable.~~

CODE: Specifies that the Director of DHS is to approve any MHDS region meeting the requirements of Iowa Code section [331.389](#), subsection 3.

75 29 Sec. 86. Section 331.389, subsection 3, paragraph a, Code
 75 30 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 75 31 a. The counties comprising the region are contiguous ~~except~~
 75 32 ~~that a region may include a county that is not contiguous with~~
 75 33 ~~any of the other counties in the region, if the county that is~~
 75 34 ~~not contiguous has had a formal relationship for two years or~~
 75 35 ~~longer with one or more of the other counties in the region for~~
 76 1 ~~the provision of mental health and disability services.~~

CODE: Eliminates exceptions to counties joining regions that are not contiguous.

76 2 Sec. 87. Section 331.389, subsection 4, paragraph c, Code
 76 3 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 76 4 c. ~~During the period of April 2, 2013, through July 1,~~
 76 5 ~~2013, the~~ The department shall work with any county that has
 76 6 not agreed to be part of a region in accordance with paragraph
 76 7 "a" and with the regions forming around the county to resolve
 76 8 issues preventing the county from joining a region. ~~By July~~
 76 9 ~~1, 2013, a~~ A county that has not agreed to be part of a region
 76 10 in accordance with paragraph "a" shall be assigned by the
 76 11 department to a region, unless exempted ~~pursuant to subsection~~
 76 12 ~~4 prior to July 1, 2014.~~

CODE: Conforming change to specify that Polk County is exempt from the requirement to enter into an MHDS regional service system.

76 13 Sec. 88. Section 331.389, subsection 4, paragraph e,
 76 14 unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as

CODE: Conforming change to specify that Polk County is exempt from the requirement to enter into a regional service system.

76 15 follows:

76 16 On or before June 30, 2014, unless exempted pursuant to
76 17 ~~subsection 4 prior to July 1, 2014~~, all counties shall be
76 18 in compliance with all of the following mental health and
76 19 disability services region implementation criteria:
76 20 Sec. 89. Section 331.424A, subsection 8, Code 2018, is
76 21 amended to read as follows:

76 22 8. a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the
76 23 regional per capita expenditure target amount is the sum of the
76 24 base expenditure amount for all counties in the region divided
76 25 by the population of the region. However, a regional per
76 26 capita expenditure target amount shall not exceed the statewide
76 27 per capita expenditure target amount. For the fiscal year
76 28 beginning July 1, 2018, and each subsequent fiscal year, the
76 29 regional per capita expenditure target amount for each region
76 30 is equal to the regional per capita expenditure target amount
76 31 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017.

76 32 b. Notwithstanding paragraph "a", for the fiscal year
76 33 beginning July 1, 2019, the regional per capita expenditure
76 34 target amount for a region formed pursuant to the section of
76 35 this Act which authorizes regionalization is the sum of the
77 1 base expenditure amount for all counties in the region divided
77 2 by the population of the region. However, the regional per
77 3 capita expenditure target amount shall not exceed the statewide
77 4 per capita expenditure target amount. For the fiscal year
77 5 beginning July 1, 2020, and each subsequent fiscal year, the
77 6 regional per capita expenditure target amount for the region
77 7 shall be equal to the regional per capita expenditure target
77 8 amount for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019.

CODE: Specifies the base funding formula for the new region beginning in FY 2020 and continuing in perpetuity, not to exceed the statewide per capita expenditure target of \$47.28 per capita.

77 9 Sec. 90. MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES —
77 10 REGIONALIZATION AUTHORIZATION.

77 11 1. Upon receiving a request from any county within the
77 12 county social services mental health and disability services
77 13 region to be removed from the region, the director of human
77 14 services may authorize the county to join with other counties
77 15 requesting to be removed from the county social services mental
77 16 health and disability services region in the formation of a
77 17 proposed new mental health and disability services region.

Allows the Director of the DHS to authorize counties in the County Social Services Region to join with other counties requesting to be removed from the Region to form a new region.

77 18 2. County formation of a proposed new mental health and
77 19 disability services region pursuant to this section is subject
77 20 to all of the following:

77 21 a. The aggregate population of all counties forming
77 22 the region is at least 100,000 and includes at least one
77 23 incorporated city with a population of more than 24,000. For

Requires counties forming a new region to have a total combined population of more than 100,000 and a city with a population of more than 24,000. In addition, the new region must meet the requirements listed in the paragraph.

77 24 purposes of this subparagraph, "population" means the same as
 77 25 defined in section 331.388, subsection 3, Code 2018.

77 26 b. Notwithstanding section 331.389, subsection 4, on or
 77 27 before February 1, 2019, the counties forming the region have
 77 28 complied with section 331.389, subsection 3, as amended in
 77 29 this division of this Act, and all of the following additional
 77 30 requirements:

77 31 (1) The board of supervisors of each county forming the
 77 32 region has voted to approve a chapter 28E agreement.

77 33 (2) The duly authorized representatives of all the counties
 77 34 forming the region have signed a chapter 28E agreement that is
 77 35 in compliance with section 331.392 and 441 IAC 25.14.

78 1 (3) The county board of supervisors' or supervisors'
 78 2 designee members and other members of the region's governing
 78 3 board are appointed in accordance with section 331.390.

78 4 (4) Executive staff for the region's regional administrator
 78 5 are identified or engaged.

78 6 (5) The regional service management plan is developed in
 78 7 accordance with section 331.393 and 441 IAC 25.18 and 441 IAC
 78 8 25.21 and is submitted to the department.

78 9 (6) The initial regional service management plan shall
 78 10 identify the service provider network for the region, identify
 78 11 the information technology and data management capacity to be
 78 12 employed to support regional functions, and establish business
 78 13 functions, accounting procedures, and other administrative
 78 14 processes.

78 15 c. Each county forming the region shall submit the
 78 16 compliance information required in paragraph "b" to the
 78 17 director of human services on or before February 1, 2019.
 78 18 Within 45 days of receipt of such information, the director
 78 19 of human services shall determine if the region is in full
 78 20 compliance and shall approve the region if the region has met
 78 21 all of the requirements of this section.

78 22 d. The director of human services shall work with a county
 78 23 making a request under this section that has not agreed or
 78 24 is unable to join the proposed new region to resolve issues
 78 25 preventing the county from joining the proposed new region.

78 26 e. By February 1, 2019, the director of human services shall
 78 27 assign a county making a request under this section that has
 78 28 not reached an agreement to be part of the proposed new region
 78 29 to an existing region or to the new proposed region, consistent
 78 30 with this section.

78 31 3. If approved by the department, the region shall commence
 78 32 full operations no later than July 1, 2019.

Requires each county in the region to submit compliance information to the Director of the DHS by February 1, 2019, for the Director to determine if the region is in full compliance.

Requires the Director of the DHS to work with a county making a request under this Section, that has had difficulty joining a new region.

Requires the Director of the DHS, by February 1, 2019, to assign any county that has made a request under this Section but has not reached agreement to join a region.

Specifies that if the new region is approved by the DHS, it is required to be in full operation by July 1, 2019.

78 33 Sec. 91. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
78 34 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

The Division relating to MHDS Regional Authorization is effective upon enactment.

78 35 DIVISION XIV
79 1 MANDATORY REPORTER TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION WORKGROUP

79 2 Sec. 92. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES — MANDATORY REPORTER
79 3 TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION WORKGROUP. The department of human
79 4 services, in cooperation with the departments of education
79 5 and public health, shall facilitate a study by a workgroup of
79 6 stakeholders to make recommendations relating to mandatory
79 7 child abuse and mandatory dependent adult abuse reporter
79 8 training and certification requirements. The workgroup shall
79 9 develop interdepartmental strategies for improving mandatory
79 10 child abuse and mandatory dependent adult abuse reporter
79 11 training and certification requirements. The workgroup
79 12 shall consist of representatives from the departments of
79 13 human services, education, public health, public safety, and
79 14 human rights, the department on aging, and the office of the
79 15 attorney general; a court appointed special advocate; and other
79 16 experts the department of human services deems necessary. The
79 17 membership of the workgroup shall also include four members of
79 18 the general assembly. The legislative members shall serve as
79 19 ex officio, nonvoting members of the workgroup, with one member
79 20 to be appointed by each of the following: the majority leader
79 21 of the senate, the minority leader of the senate, the speaker
79 22 of the house of representatives, and the minority leader of the
79 23 house of representatives. The workgroup shall submit a report
79 24 with recommendations, including but not limited to strategies
79 25 developed and other proposed improvements, to the governor and
79 26 the general assembly on or before December 15, 2018.

Establishes a workgroup to make recommendations related to mandatory child abuse and dependent adult abuse reporter training and certification. A report is due to the Governor and General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

79 27 DIVISION XV
79 28 NURSING FACILITY QUALITY ASSURANCE ASSESSMENT

79 29 Sec. 93. Section 249L.3, subsection 1, paragraph d, Code
79 30 2018, is amended to read as follows:
79 31 d. The aggregate quality assurance assessments imposed under
79 32 this chapter shall not exceed ~~the lower of three percent of the~~
79 33 ~~aggregate non-Medicare revenues of a nursing facility or the~~
79 34 maximum amount that may be assessed pursuant to the indirect
79 35 guarantee threshold as established pursuant to 42 C.F.R.
80 1 §433.68(f)(3)(i), and shall be stated on a per-patient-day
80 2 basis.
80 3 Sec. 94. Section 249L.4, subsection 2, Code 2018, is amended
80 4 to read as follows:

CODE: Eliminates the 3.00% cap on the nursing facility provider assessment and sets the cap at the maximum amount allowed by the federal government.

DETAIL: The current federal cap for provider assessments is 6.00%.

FISCAL IMPACT: The current 3.00% assessment raises \$36,705,208 annually. The new assessment may generate up to \$73,410,416 annually for the Quality Assurance Trust Fund, which may be used for increased Medicaid reimbursement for nursing facilities.

80 5 2. Moneys in the trust fund shall be used, subject to
 80 6 their appropriation by the general assembly, by the department
 80 7 only for reimbursement of nursing facility services for which
 80 8 federal financial participation under the medical assistance
 80 9 program is available to match state funds. ~~Any moneys~~ Moneys
 80 10 appropriated from the trust fund for reimbursement of nursing
 80 11 facilities, in addition to the quality assurance assessment
 80 12 pass-through and the quality assurance assessment rate add-on
 80 13 which shall be used as specified in subsection 5, paragraph "b",
 80 14 shall be used in a manner such that no less than thirty-five
 80 15 percent of the amount received by a nursing facility is used
 80 16 for increases in compensation and costs of employment for
 80 17 direct care workers, and no less than sixty percent of the
 80 18 total is used to increase compensation and costs of employment
 80 19 for all nursing facility staff. For the purposes of use of
 80 20 such funds, "direct care worker", "nursing facility staff",
 80 21 "increases in compensation", and "costs of employment" mean as
 80 22 defined or specified in this chapter.

80 23 Sec. 95. DIRECTIVES TO DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES.

80 24 1. The department of human services shall request approval
 80 25 from the centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of the
 80 26 United States department of health and human services for any
 80 27 waiver or state plan amendment necessary to administer this
 80 28 division of this Act.

80 29 2. The change in the quality assurance assessment shall
 80 30 accrue beginning on the first day of the calendar quarter
 80 31 following the date of approval of any waiver or state plan
 80 32 amendment.

80 33 DIVISION XVI
 80 34 SEXUAL OFFENSES AND SEX OFFENDERS

80 35 Sec. 96. Section 229A.2, subsection 4, Code 2018, is amended
 81 1 to read as follows:

81 2 4. "Discharge" means an unconditional discharge from the
 81 3 sexually violent predator program. A person released from a
 81 4 secure facility into a transitional release program or released
 81 5 with ~~or without~~ supervision is not considered to be discharged.

81 6 Sec. 97. Section 229A.5B, subsection 1, unnumbered
 81 7 paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

81 8 A person who is detained pursuant to section 229A.5 or is
 81 9 subject to an order of civil commitment under this chapter
 81 10 shall remain in custody unless released by court order or
 81 11 discharged under section 229A.8 or 229A.10. A person who has
 81 12 been placed in a transitional release program or who is under
 81 13 release with ~~or without~~ supervision is considered to be in
 81 14 custody. A person in custody under this chapter shall not do

Directs the DHS to request approval from CMS to increase the provider tax for nursing facilities. Any change is required to take effect on the first day of the calendar quarter following the date of approval by the CMS.

CODE: This Division eliminates provisions permitting a person committed as a sexually violent predator under Iowa Code chapter [229A](#) to be released from a secure facility or a transitional release program without supervision. In addition, the Division eliminates the requirement that a hearing be held within five days of the committed person's return to a secure facility after the person absconds from a transitional release program. The hearing will now be held after an evaluation has been performed.

81 15 any of the following:

81 16 Sec. 98. Section 229A.5C, subsection 4, Code 2018, is

81 17 amended to read as follows:

81 18 4. A person who committed a public offense while in a

81 19 transitional release program or on release with ~~or without~~

81 20 supervision may be returned to a secure facility operated by

81 21 the department of human services upon completion of any term

81 22 of confinement that resulted from the commission of the public

81 23 offense.

81 24 Sec. 99. Section 229A.6A, subsection 1, paragraph d, Code

81 25 2018, is amended to read as follows:

81 26 d. To a facility for placement or treatment in a

81 27 transitional release program or for release with ~~or without~~

81 28 supervision. A transport order is not required under this

81 29 paragraph.

81 30 Sec. 100. Section 229A.7, subsection 7, Code 2018, is

81 31 amended to read as follows:

81 32 7. The control, care, and treatment of a person determined

81 33 to be a sexually violent predator shall be provided at a

81 34 facility operated by the department of human services. At all

81 35 times prior to placement in a transitional release program

82 1 or release with ~~or without~~ supervision, persons committed

82 2 for control, care, and treatment by the department of human

82 3 services pursuant to this chapter shall be kept in a secure

82 4 facility and those patients shall be segregated at all times

82 5 from any other patient under the supervision of the department

82 6 of human services. A person committed pursuant to this chapter

82 7 to the custody of the department of human services may be kept

82 8 in a facility or building separate from any other patient

82 9 under the supervision of the department of human services.

82 10 The department of human services may enter into a chapter

82 11 28E agreement with the department of corrections or other

82 12 appropriate agency in this state or another state for the

82 13 confinement of patients who have been determined to be sexually

82 14 violent predators. Patients who are in the custody of the

82 15 director of the department of corrections pursuant to a chapter

82 16 28E agreement and who have not been placed in a transitional

82 17 release program or released with ~~or without~~ supervision shall

82 18 be housed and managed separately from criminal offenders in

82 19 the custody of the director of the department of corrections,

82 20 and except for occasional instances of supervised incidental

82 21 contact, shall be segregated from those offenders.

82 22 Sec. 101. Section 229A.8B, subsection 3, Code 2018, is

82 23 amended to read as follows:

82 24 3. Upon the return of the committed person to a secure

82 25 facility, the director of human services or the director's

82 26 designee shall notify the court that issued the ex parte order

82 27 that the absconder has been returned to a secure facility, and

82 28 the court shall set a hearing ~~within five days~~ to determine if
82 29 a violation occurred. If a court order was not issued, the
82 30 director or the director's designee shall contact the nearest
82 31 district court with jurisdiction to set a hearing to determine
82 32 whether a violation of the rules or directives occurred. The
82 33 court shall schedule a hearing ~~within five days of~~ after
82 34 receiving notice that the committed person has been returned
82 35 from the transitional release program to a secure facility.

83 1 Sec. 102. Section 229A.9A, Code 2018, is amended to read as
83 2 follows:

83 3 229A.9A RELEASE WITH ~~OR WITHOUT~~ SUPERVISION.

83 4 1. In any proceeding under section 229A.8, the court may
83 5 order the committed person released with ~~or without~~ supervision
83 6 if any of the following apply:

83 7 a. The attorney general stipulates to the release with ~~or~~
83 8 ~~without~~ supervision.

83 9 b. The court or jury has determined that the person should
83 10 be ~~discharged~~ released from ~~the program~~ a secure facility or
83 11 a transitional release program, but the court has determined
83 12 the person suffers from a mental abnormality and it is in the
83 13 best interest of the community to order release with ~~or without~~
83 14 supervision before the committed person is discharged.

83 15 2. If release with ~~or without~~ supervision is ordered, the
83 16 department of human services shall prepare within sixty days of
83 17 the order of the court a release plan addressing the person's
83 18 needs for counseling, medication, community support services,
83 19 residential services, vocational services, alcohol or other
83 20 drug abuse treatment, sex offender treatment, or any other
83 21 treatment or supervision necessary.

83 22 3. The court shall set a hearing on the release plan
83 23 prepared by the department of human services before the
83 24 committed person is released from a secure facility or a
83 25 transitional release program.

83 26 4. If the court orders release with supervision, the court
83 27 shall order supervision by an agency with jurisdiction that
83 28 is familiar with the placement of criminal offenders in the
83 29 community. The agency with jurisdiction shall be responsible
83 30 for initiating proceedings for violations of the release plan
83 31 as provided in section 229A.9B. ~~If the court orders release~~
83 32 ~~without supervision, the agency with jurisdiction shall also be~~
83 33 ~~responsible for initiating proceedings for any violations of~~
83 34 ~~the release plan as provided in section 229A.9B.~~

83 35 5. A committed person may not petition the court for release
84 1 with ~~or without~~ supervision.

84 2 6. A committed person released with ~~or without~~ supervision
84 3 is not considered discharged from civil commitment under this
84 4 chapter.

84 5 7. After being released with ~~or without~~ supervision, the

84 6 person may petition the court for discharge as provided in
84 7 section 229A.8.

84 8 8. The court shall retain jurisdiction over the committed
84 9 person who has been released with ~~or without~~ supervision until
84 10 the person is discharged from the program. The department
84 11 of human services or a judicial district department of
84 12 correctional services shall not be held liable for any acts
84 13 committed by a committed person who has been ordered released
84 14 with ~~or without~~ supervision.

84 15 Sec. 103. Section 229A.9B, Code 2018, is amended to read as
84 16 follows:

84 17 229A.9B VIOLATIONS OF RELEASE WITH ~~—OR WITHOUT~~ SUPERVISION.

84 18 1. If a committed person violates the release plan, the
84 19 agency with jurisdiction over the person may request the
84 20 ~~district~~ court to issue an emergency ex parte order directing
84 21 any law enforcement officer to take the person into custody
84 22 so that the person can be returned to a secure facility.
84 23 The request for an ex parte order may be made orally or by
84 24 telephone, but the original written request or a facsimile copy
84 25 of the request shall be filed with the clerk of court no later
84 26 than 4:30 p.m. on the next business day the office of the clerk
84 27 of court is open.

84 28 2. If a committed person has absconded in violation of the
84 29 conditions of the person's release plan, a presumption arises
84 30 that the person poses a risk to public safety. The department
84 31 of human services or contracting agency, in cooperation with
84 32 local law enforcement agencies, may make a public announcement
84 33 about the absconder. The public announcement may include a
84 34 description of the committed person, that the committed person
84 35 is on release with ~~or without~~ supervision from the sexually
85 1 violent predator program, and any other information pertinent
85 2 to public safety.

85 3 3. Upon the return of the committed person to a secure
85 4 facility, the director of human services or the director's
85 5 designee shall notify the court that issued the ex parte
85 6 order that the committed person has been returned to a secure
85 7 facility, and the court shall set hearing ~~within five days~~ to
85 8 determine if a violation occurred. If a court order was not
85 9 issued, the director or the director's designee shall contact
85 10 the nearest district court with jurisdiction to set a hearing
85 11 to determine whether a violation of the conditions of the
85 12 release plan occurred. The court shall schedule a hearing
85 13 ~~within five days of~~ after receiving notice that the committed
85 14 person has been returned to a secure facility.

85 15 4. At the hearing, the burden shall be upon the attorney
85 16 general to show by a preponderance of the evidence that a
85 17 violation of the release plan occurred.

85 18 5. If the court determines a violation occurred, the court

85 19 shall receive release recommendations from the department of
 85 20 human services and either order that the committed person be
 85 21 returned to release with ~~or without~~ supervision or placed
 85 22 in a transitional release program, or be confined in a
 85 23 secure facility. The court may impose further conditions
 85 24 upon the committed person if returned to release with ~~or~~
 85 25 ~~without~~ supervision or placed in the transitional release
 85 26 program. If the court determines no violation occurred, the
 85 27 committed person shall be returned to release with ~~or without~~
 85 28 supervision.

85 29 Sec. 104. Section 232.68, subsection 2, paragraph a,
 85 30 subparagraph (3), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 85 31 (3) The commission of a sexual offense with or to a child
 85 32 pursuant to chapter 709, section 726.2, or section 728.12,
 85 33 subsection 1, as a result of the acts or omissions of the
 85 34 person responsible for the care of the child or of a person who
 85 35 is fourteen years of age or older and resides in a home with
 86 1 the child. Notwithstanding section 702.5, the commission of
 86 2 a sexual offense under this subparagraph includes any sexual
 86 3 offense referred to in this subparagraph with or to a person
 86 4 under the age of eighteen years.

CODE: Modifies the criteria for commission of a sexual offense under the definition of child abuse to establish that the offense only applies to a person who is 14 years old or older. Under current law, the offense applies regardless of age.

FISCAL IMPACT: This provision may decrease expenses of the DHS Field Operations operating budget. Fewer commissions of sexual offense referral cases is expected to lead to decreased caseloads for Social Worker III employees. Due to the unknown nature of net referral changes and the variability of caseloads across the State, the total savings is unknown. Changes to programming for the Child Welfare Information System (CWIS) are estimated to be minimal and will be absorbed in the DHS General Administration appropriation.

86 5 Sec. 105. Section 232.68, subsection 2, paragraph a,
 86 6 subparagraph (9), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 86 7 (9) (a) ~~Knowingly~~ A person who is responsible for the
 86 8 care of a child knowingly allowing a person another person
 86 9 custody ~~or of~~ control ~~of over~~, or unsupervised access to a
 86 10 child ~~or minor~~ child under the age of fourteen or a child with
 86 11 a physical or mental disability, after knowing the person
 86 12 other person is required to register or is on the sex offender
 86 13 registry under chapter 692A ~~for a violation of section 726.6.~~
 86 14 (b) This subparagraph does not apply in any of the following
 86 15 circumstances:
 86 16 (i) A child living with a parent or guardian who is a sex
 86 17 offender required to register or on the sex offender registry
 86 18 under chapter 692A.
 86 19 (ii) A child living with a parent or guardian who is married
 86 20 to and living with a sex offender required to register or on
 86 21 the sex offender registry under chapter 692A.
 86 22 (iii) A child who is a sex offender required to register or
 86 23 on the sex offender registry under chapter 692A who is living
 86 24 with the child's parent, guardian, or foster parent and is also
 86 25 living with the child to whom access was allowed.
 86 26 (c) For purposes of this subparagraph, "control over" means

CODE: Modifies the criteria for allowing access to a registered sex offender under the definition of child abuse to establish that the offense applies to a person responsible for the care of a child who knowingly allows access to the child to a person who is required to register on the sex offender registry, and provides some exceptions.

FISCAL IMPACT: Changes to programming for the CWIS are estimated to be minimal and will be absorbed in the DHS General Administration appropriation.

86 27 any of the following:

86 28 (i) A person who has accepted, undertaken, or assumed
 86 29 supervision of a child from the parent or guardian of the
 86 30 child.

86 31 (ii) A person who has undertaken or assumed temporary
 86 32 supervision of a child without explicit consent from the parent
 86 33 or guardian of the child.

86 34 Sec. 106. Section 901A.2, subsection 6, Code 2018, is
 86 35 amended to read as follows:

87 1 6. A person who has been placed in a transitional release
 87 2 program, released with ~~or without~~ supervision, or discharged
 87 3 pursuant to chapter 229A, and who is subsequently convicted of
 87 4 a sexually predatory offense or a sexually violent offense,
 87 5 shall be sentenced to life in prison on the same terms as
 87 6 a class "A" felon under section 902.1, notwithstanding any
 87 7 other provision of the Code to the contrary. The terms and
 87 8 conditions applicable to sentences for class "A" felons under
 87 9 chapters 901 through 909 shall apply to persons sentenced under
 87 10 this subsection. However, if the person commits a sexually
 87 11 violent offense which is a misdemeanor offense under chapter
 87 12 709, the person shall be sentenced to life in prison, with
 87 13 eligibility for parole as provided in chapter 906.

87 14 DIVISION XVII
 87 15 MEDICAID RETROACTIVE ELIGIBILITY

87 16 Sec. 107. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 12,
 87 17 subsection 15, paragraph a, subparagraph (7), is amended to
 87 18 read as follows:

87 19 (7)(a) Elimination of the three-month retroactive
 87 20 Medicaid coverage benefit for Medicaid applicants effective
 87 21 October 1, 2017. The department shall seek a waiver from
 87 22 the centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of the United
 87 23 States department of health and human services to implement
 87 24 the strategy. If federal approval is received, an applicant's
 87 25 Medicaid coverage shall be effective on the first day of the
 87 26 month of application, as allowed under the Medicaid state plan.

87 27 (b) Effective July 1, 2018, a three-month retroactive
 87 28 Medicaid coverage benefit shall apply to a Medicaid applicant
 87 29 who is otherwise Medicaid-eligible and is a resident of a
 87 30 nursing facility licensed under chapter 135C. The department
 87 31 shall seek federal approval for any Medicaid waiver or state
 87 32 plan amendment necessary to implement this subparagraph (b).

87 33 Sec. 108. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 87 34 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

87 35 DIVISION XVIII

CODE: Reinstates the three-month retroactive coverage benefit under Medicaid for individuals residing in long-term care facilities.

DETAIL: Retroactive coverage was eliminated for all Medicaid members beginning FY 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: This change is estimated to increase General Fund expenditures for Medicaid by \$140,314 in FY 2019 and FY 2020.

This Division is effective upon enactment.

88 1 MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES — TRANSFER OF FUNDS

88 2 Sec. 109. MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES — TRANSFER
 88 3 OF FUNDS. Notwithstanding section 331.432, a county with a
 88 4 population of over 300,000 based on the most recent federal
 88 5 decennial census, may transfer funds from any other fund of the
 88 6 county to the mental health and disability regional services
 88 7 fund for the purposes of providing mental health and disability
 88 8 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
 88 9 ending June 30, 2019. The county shall submit a report to
 88 10 the governor and the general assembly by September 1, 2019,
 88 11 including the source of any funds transferred, the amount of
 88 12 the funds transferred, and the mental health and disability
 88 13 services provided with the transferred funds.

CODE: Allows Polk County to transfer funds from any other fund of the county to the County Mental Health and Disability Services Fund in FY 2019. Polk County is required to submit a report to the Governor and General Assembly September 1, 2019, detailing the transfer of funds.

88 14 DIVISION XIX
 88 15 MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

88 16 Sec. 110. Section 135.15, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 88 17 follows:
 88 18 135.15 ORAL AND HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEM BUREAU ESTABLISHED
 88 19 ~~—RESPONSIBILITIES.~~
 88 20 An oral and health delivery system bureau is established
 88 21 within the division of health promotion and chronic disease
 88 22 prevention of the department. The bureau shall be responsible
 88 23 for all of the following:
 88 24 1. Providing population-based oral health services,
 88 25 including public health training, improvement of dental support
 88 26 systems for families, technical assistance, awareness-building
 88 27 activities, and educational services, at the state and local
 88 28 level to assist lowans in maintaining optimal oral health
 88 29 throughout all stages of life.
 88 30 2. Performing infrastructure building and enabling services
 88 31 through the administration of state and federal grant programs
 88 32 targeting access improvement, prevention, and local oral
 88 33 health programs utilizing maternal and child health programs,
 88 34 Medicaid, and other new or existing programs.
 88 35 3. Leveraging federal, state, and local resources for
 89 1 programs under the purview of the bureau.
 89 2 4. Facilitating ongoing strategic planning and application
 89 3 of evidence-based research in oral health care policy
 89 4 development that improves oral health care access and the
 89 5 overall oral health of all lowans.
 89 6 5. Developing and implementing an ongoing oral health
 89 7 surveillance system for the evaluation and monitoring of
 89 8 the oral health status of children and other underserved
 89 9 populations.
 89 10 6. Facilitating the provision of oral health services

CODE: Makes a technical change to the Oral and Health Delivery System Bureau's name and adds language to utilize a defined term.

89 11 ~~through dental homes.~~For the purposes of this section,
 89 12 “dental home” means a network of individualized care based on
 89 13 risk assessment, which includes oral health education, dental
 89 14 screenings, preventive services, diagnostic services, treatment
 89 15 services, and emergency services.

89 16 Sec. 111. Section 135.175, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
 89 17 2018, is amended to read as follows:

89 18 a. A health care workforce support initiative is established
 89 19 to provide for the coordination and support of various efforts
 89 20 to address the health care workforce shortage in this state.
 89 21 This initiative shall include the medical residency training
 89 22 state matching grants program created in section 135.176,
 89 23 the nurse residency state matching grants program created in
 89 24 section 135.178, and the fulfilling Iowa’s need for dentists
 89 25 matching grant program created in section 135.179.

CODE: Adds reference to the Nurse Residency State Matching Grants Program.

89 26 Sec. 112. Section 135.175, subsection 5, Code 2018, is
 89 27 amended by adding the following new paragraph:
 89 28 NEW PARAGRAPH b. The nurse residency state matching grants
 89 29 program account. The nurse residency state matching grants
 89 30 program account shall be under the control of the department
 89 31 and the moneys in the account shall be used for the purposes of
 89 32 the nurse residency state matching grants program as specified
 89 33 in section 135.178. Moneys in the account shall consist of
 89 34 moneys appropriated or allocated for deposit in or received
 89 35 by the fund or the account and specifically dedicated to the
 90 1 nurse residency state matching grants program account for the
 90 2 purposes of such account.

CODE: Adds the State Matching Grants Program Account to the Iowa Code.

90 3 Sec. 113. Section 135.175, subsection 6, paragraph a, Code
 90 4 2018, is amended to read as follows:

90 5 a. Moneys in the fund and the accounts in the fund shall
 90 6 only be appropriated in a manner consistent with the principles
 90 7 specified and the strategic plan developed pursuant to section
 90 8 135.163 to support the medical residency training state
 90 9 matching grants program, the nurse residency state matching
 90 10 grants program, the fulfilling Iowa’s need for dentists
 90 11 matching grant program, and to provide funding for state health
 90 12 care workforce shortage programs as provided in this section.

CODE: Adds reference to the Nurse Residency State Matching Grants Program.

90 13 DIVISION XX
 90 14 STATE TRAINING SCHOOL — ELDORA

90 15 Sec. 114. Section 233A.1, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 90 16 follows:

90 17 233A.1 STATE TRAINING SCHOOL — ELDORA ~~—AND TOLEDO .~~
 90 18 1. Effective January 1, 1992, a diagnosis and evaluation

CODE: States that the Eldora State Training School is for court-committed male juvenile delinquents and eliminates references to the Toledo State Training School.

90 19 center and other units are established at ~~Eldora the~~
 90 20 ~~state training school~~ to provide to ~~court-committed~~
 90 21 ~~male~~ juvenile delinquents a program which focuses upon
 90 22 appropriate developmental skills, treatment, placements, and
 90 23 rehabilitation.

90 24 2. The diagnosis and evaluation center which is used to
 90 25 identify appropriate treatment and placement alternatives for
 90 26 juveniles and any other units for juvenile delinquents which
 90 27 are located at Eldora ~~and the unit for juvenile delinquents at~~
 90 28 ~~Toledo~~ shall together be known as the "state training school".
 90 29 For the purposes of this chapter "director" means the director
 90 30 of human services and "superintendent" means the administrator
 90 31 in charge of the diagnosis and evaluation center for juvenile
 90 32 delinquents and other units at ~~Eldora and the unit for juvenile~~
 90 33 ~~delinquents at Toledo~~ the state training school.

90 34 3. The number of children present at any one time at the
 90 35 state training school ~~at Eldora~~ shall not exceed the population
 91 1 guidelines established under 1990 Iowa Acts, ch.1239, §21, as
 91 2 adjusted for subsequent changes in the capacity at the training
 91 3 school.

91 4 Sec. 115. Section 233A.14, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 91 5 follows:

91 6 233A.14 TRANSFERS TO OTHER INSTITUTIONS.

91 7 The administrator may transfer to the ~~schools~~ state training
 91 8 school minor wards of the state from any institution under the
 91 9 administrator's charge but no person shall be so transferred
 91 10 who is mentally ill or has an intellectual disability. Any
 91 11 child in the ~~schools~~ state training school who is mentally ill
 91 12 or has an intellectual disability may be transferred by the
 91 13 administrator to the proper state institution.

91 14 Sec. 116. Section 915.29, subsection 1, unnumbered
 91 15 paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

91 16 The department of human services shall notify a registered
 91 17 victim regarding a juvenile adjudicated delinquent for a
 91 18 violent crime, committed to the custody of the department of
 91 19 human services, and placed at the state training school ~~at~~
 91 20 ~~Eldora or Toledo~~, of the following:

91 21 DIVISION XXI
 91 22 GERIATRIC PATIENT HOUSING REVIEW

91 23 Sec. 117. GERIATRIC PATIENT HOUSING REVIEW.

91 24 1. During the 2018 legislative interim, the department
 91 25 on aging and the departments of human services, inspections
 91 26 and appeals, and corrections, cooperatively, shall review
 91 27 issues and develop policy recommendations relating to housing
 91 28 for geriatric persons, including geriatric individuals
 91 29 who are registered on the sex offender registry or who are

Requires the IDA, DHS, DIA, and Department of Corrections (DOC) to review issues and develop policy recommendations relating to housing for geriatric persons who are registered sex offenders or are sexually aggressive. The departments are to study the feasibility of utilizing the facilities at Mount Pleasant or Clarinda to care for offenders or other vacant state-owned facilities, while taking into consideration Medicaid reimbursement rules. The departments are required to submit a report

to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

91 30 sexually aggressive. The review shall address all aspects
 91 31 of the issue including the feasibility of private entities
 91 32 utilizing facilities located at Mount Pleasant, Clarinda,
 91 33 or other vacant, state-owned facilities to care for such
 91 34 geriatric persons; related workforce recruitment and training;
 91 35 requirements that a facility must meet in order to receive
 92 1 Medicaid reimbursement; and any other information or issues
 92 2 deemed appropriate by the agencies.
 92 3 2. The agencies shall submit a joint report with
 92 4 recommendations to the governor and general assembly by
 92 5 December 15, 2018.

92 6 DIVISION XXII
 92 7 WRONGFUL BIRTH OR WRONGFUL LIFE CAUSE OF ACTION

92 8 Sec. 118. NEW SECTION 613.15B WRONGFUL BIRTH OR WRONGFUL
 92 9 LIFE CAUSE OF ACTION — PROHIBITIONS — EXCEPTIONS.

CODE: Prohibits a cause of action and the awarding of damages on behalf of a person based on a wrongful birth claim that, but for an act or omission of the defendant, a child would not or should not have been born.

92 10 1. A cause of action shall not arise and damages shall not
 92 11 be awarded, on behalf of any person, based on a wrongful birth
 92 12 claim that, but for an act or omission of the defendant, a
 92 13 child would not or should not have been born.

CODE: Prohibits a cause of action and the awarding of damages on behalf of any person based on a wrongful life claim that, but for an act or omission of the defendant, the person bringing the action would not or should not have been born.

92 14 2. A cause of action shall not arise and damages shall not
 92 15 be awarded, on behalf of any person, based on a wrongful life
 92 16 claim that, but for an act or omission of the defendant, the
 92 17 person bringing the action would not or should not have been
 92 18 born.

CODE: Specifies that prohibitions apply to any claim regardless of whether the child is born healthy or with a birth defect or disorder or other adverse medical condition. However, the prohibition does not apply to a civil action for damages for an intentional or grossly negligent act or omission, including any act or omission that constitutes a public offense, or for the intentional failure of a physician to comply with the duty imposed by licensure to provide a patient with all information reasonably necessary to make decisions about a pregnancy.

92 19 3. The prohibitions specified in this section apply to any
 92 20 claim regardless of whether the child is born healthy or with a
 92 21 birth defect or disorder or other adverse medical condition.
 92 22 However, the prohibitions specified in this section shall not
 92 23 apply to any of the following:
 92 24 a. A civil action for damages for an intentional or grossly
 92 25 negligent act or omission, including any act or omission that
 92 26 constitutes a public offense.
 92 27 b. A civil action for damages for the intentional failure
 92 28 of a physician to comply with the duty imposed by licensure
 92 29 pursuant to chapter 148 to provide a patient with all
 92 30 information reasonably necessary to make decisions about a
 92 31 pregnancy.

The Division relating to wrongful birth or wrongful life causes of action is effective upon enactment and applies only to causes of action that accrue on or after the effective date of this Act.

92 32 Sec. 119. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 92 33 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.
 92 34 Sec. 120. APPLICABILITY. This division of this Act applies
 92 35 on or after the effective date of this division of this Act to
 93 1 causes of action that accrue on or after that date. A cause of

93 2 action that accrues before the effective date of this division
 93 3 of this Act is governed by the law in effect prior to the
 93 4 effective date of this division of this Act.

93 5 DIVISION XXIII
 93 6 TRANSFERS OF FUNDS BETWEEN DHS INSTITUTIONS

93 7 Sec. 121. Section 218.6, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 93 8 follows:
 93 9 218.6 TRANSFER OF APPROPRIATIONS MADE TO INSTITUTIONS.
 93 10 1. Notwithstanding section 8.39, subsection 1, without the
 93 11 prior written consent and approval of the governor and the
 93 12 director of the department of management, the director of human
 93 13 services may transfer funds between the appropriations made for
 93 14 the institutions, listed as follows:
 93 15 —1. a. The state resource centers.
 93 16 —2. b. The state mental health institutes.
 93 17 —3. c. The state training school.
 93 18 —4. d. The civil commitment unit for sexual offenders.
 93 19 2. The department shall report any transfer made pursuant
 93 20 to subsection 1 during a fiscal quarter to the legislative
 93 21 services agency within thirty days of the beginning of the
 93 22 subsequent fiscal quarter.

CODE: Requires the DHS to report to the LSA any transfers made between the appropriations for the State Resource Centers, the MHIs, the State Training School, and the CCUSO within 30 days of the beginning of each fiscal quarter.

93 23 DIVISION XXIV
 93 24 MEDICAL CANNABIDIOL

93 25 Sec. 122. Section 124E.7, subsections 7 and 8, Code 2018,
 93 26 are amended to read as follows:
 93 27 7. A medical cannabidiol manufacturer shall not employ
 93 28 a person who is under eighteen years of age or who has been
 93 29 convicted of a disqualifying felony offense. An employee
 93 30 of a medical cannabidiol manufacturer shall be subject to a
 93 31 background investigation conducted by the division of criminal
 93 32 investigation of the department of public safety and a national
 93 33 criminal history background check pursuant to section 124E.19.
 93 34 8. A medical cannabidiol manufacturer owner shall not have
 93 35 been convicted of a disqualifying felony offense and shall be
 94 1 subject to a background investigation conducted by the division
 94 2 of criminal investigation of the department of public safety
 94 3 and a national criminal history background check pursuant to
 94 4 section 124E.19.
 94 5 Sec. 123. Section 124E.9, subsections 7 and 8, Code 2018,
 94 6 are amended to read as follows:
 94 7 7. A medical cannabidiol dispensary shall not employ a
 94 8 person who is under eighteen years of age or who has been
 94 9 convicted of a disqualifying felony offense. An employee
 94 10 of a medical cannabidiol dispensary shall be subject to a

CODE: Conforming changes to background checks for employees of manufacturers and dispensaries of medical cannabidiol.

94 11 background investigation conducted by the division of criminal
 94 12 investigation of the department of public safety and a national
 94 13 criminal history background check pursuant to section 124E.19.
 94 14 8. A medical cannabidiol dispensary owner shall not have
 94 15 been convicted of a disqualifying felony offense and shall be
 94 16 subject to a background investigation conducted by the division
 94 17 of criminal investigation of the department of public safety
 94 18 and a national criminal history background check pursuant to
 94 19 section 124E.19.

94 20 Sec. 124. Section 124E.10, Code 2018, is amended by striking
 94 21 the section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:
 94 22 124E.10 FEES.

94 23 All fees collected by the department under this chapter
 94 24 shall be retained by the department for operation of the
 94 25 medical cannabidiol registration card program and the medical
 94 26 cannabidiol manufacturer and medical cannabidiol dispensary
 94 27 licensing programs. The moneys retained by the department
 94 28 shall be considered repayment receipts as defined in section
 94 29 8.2 and shall be used for any of the department's duties
 94 30 under this chapter, including but not limited to the addition
 94 31 of full-time equivalent positions for program services and
 94 32 investigations. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys retained
 94 33 by the department pursuant to this section shall not revert to
 94 34 the general fund of the state but shall remain available for
 94 35 expenditure only for the purposes specified in this section.

CODE: Allows fee revenue generated by the Medical Cannabidiol Program to not revert to the General Fund at the end of the fiscal year, but remain available for successive years for the purposes of the Program.

DETAIL: Fee revenue being carried forward into FY 2019 is minimal.

95 1 Sec. 125. NEW SECTION 124E.19 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS.

95 2 1. The division of criminal investigation of the
 95 3 department of public safety shall conduct thorough
 95 4 background investigations for the purposes of licensing
 95 5 medical cannabidiol manufacturers and medical cannabidiol
 95 6 dispensaries under this chapter. The results of any background
 95 7 investigation conducted pursuant to this section shall be
 95 8 presented to the department.

95 9 a. An applicant for a medical cannabidiol manufacturer
 95 10 license or a medical cannabidiol dispensary license and their
 95 11 owners, investors, and employees shall submit all required
 95 12 information on a form prescribed by the department of public
 95 13 safety.

95 14 b. The department shall charge an applicant for a medical
 95 15 cannabidiol manufacturer license or a medical cannabidiol
 95 16 dispensary license a fee determined by the department of public
 95 17 safety and adopted by the department by rule to defray the
 95 18 costs associated with background investigations conducted
 95 19 pursuant to the requirements of this section. The fee shall
 95 20 be in addition to any other fees charged by the department.
 95 21 The fee may be retained by the department of public safety and

CODE: Directs the Department of Public Safety (DPS) to conduct background investigations of applicants for medical cannabidiol manufacturer and medical cannabidiol dispensary licenses, including employees, owners of, and investors in, any such applicants. Permits the DPS to establish what required information should be provided and a fee.

95 22 shall be considered repayment receipts as defined in section
 95 23 8.2.

95 24 2. The department shall require an applicant for a medical
 95 25 cannabidiol manufacturer license or a medical cannabidiol
 95 26 dispensary license, their owners and investors, and applicants
 95 27 for employment at a medical cannabidiol manufacturer or
 95 28 medical cannabidiol dispensary to submit fingerprints and other
 95 29 required identifying information to the department on a form
 95 30 prescribed by the department of public safety. The department
 95 31 shall submit the fingerprint cards and other identifying
 95 32 information to the division of criminal investigation of the
 95 33 department of public safety for submission to the federal
 95 34 bureau of investigation for the purpose of conducting a
 95 35 national criminal history record check. The department may
 96 1 require employees and contractors involved in carrying out
 96 2 a background investigation to submit fingerprints and other
 96 3 identifying information for the same purpose.

96 4 3. The department may enter into a chapter 28E agreement
 96 5 with the department of public safety to meet the requirements
 96 6 of this section.

96 7 4. An applicant for a medical cannabidiol manufacturer
 96 8 license or a medical cannabidiol dispensary license shall
 96 9 submit information and fees required by this section at the
 96 10 time of application.

96 11 5. The results of background investigations conducted
 96 12 pursuant to this section shall not be considered public records
 96 13 under chapter 22.

This Division takes effect upon enactment.

96 14 Sec. 126. EFFECTIVE UPON ENACTMENT. This division of this
 96 15 Act, being deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon
 96 16 enactment.

96 17 DIVISION XXV
 96 18 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES

96 19 INMATES OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS — MEDICAID

96 20 Sec. 127. Section 249A.38, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 96 21 follows:

96 22 249A.38 INMATES OF PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS — SUSPENSION OR
 96 23 TERMINATION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

96 24 1. ~~The following conditions shall apply to~~ Following the
 96 25 first thirty days of commitment, the department shall suspend
 96 26 the eligibility of an individual who is an inmate of a public
 96 27 institution as defined in 42 C.F.R. §435.1010, who is enrolled
 96 28 in the medical assistance program at the time of commitment to
 96 29 the public institution, and who remains eligible for medical
 96 30 assistance as an individual except for the individual's

CODE: Requires the DHS to suspend the eligibility of individuals for Medicaid following the first 30 days of the individuals' commitment to an institution. The section also requires public institutions to provide a monthly report of the inmates who are committed and of those who are discharged to the DHS and to the Social Security Administration.

96 31 institutional status:
96 32 ~~—a. The department shall suspend the individual's~~
96 33 ~~eligibility for up to the initial twelve months of the period~~
96 34 ~~of commitment. The department shall delay the suspension~~
96 35 ~~of eligibility for a period of up to the first thirty days~~
97 1 ~~of commitment if such delay is approved by the centers for~~
97 2 ~~Medicare and Medicaid services of the United States department~~
97 3 ~~of health and human services. If such delay is not approved,~~
97 4 ~~the department shall suspend eligibility during the entirety~~
97 5 ~~of the initial twelve months of the period of commitment.~~
97 6 ~~Claims submitted on behalf of the individual under the medical~~
97 7 ~~assistance program for covered services provided during the~~
97 8 ~~delay period shall only be reimbursed if federal financial~~
97 9 ~~participation is applicable to such claims.~~
97 10 ~~—b. The department shall terminate an individual's~~
97 11 ~~eligibility following a twelve-month period of suspension~~
97 12 ~~of the individual's eligibility under paragraph "a", during~~
97 13 ~~the period of the individual's commitment to the public~~
97 14 ~~institution.~~
97 15 2. a. A public institution shall provide the department and
97 16 the social security administration with a monthly report of the
97 17 individuals who are committed to the public institution and of
97 18 the individuals who are discharged from the public institution.
97 19 The monthly report to the department shall include the date
97 20 of commitment or the date of discharge, as applicable, of
97 21 each individual committed to or discharged from the public
97 22 institution during the reporting period. The monthly report
97 23 shall be made through the reporting system created by the
97 24 department for public, nonmedical institutions to report inmate
97 25 populations. Any medical assistance expenditures, including
97 26 but not limited to monthly managed care capitation payments,
97 27 provided on behalf of an individual who is an inmate of a
97 28 public institution but is not reported to the department
97 29 in accordance with this subsection, shall be the financial
97 30 responsibility of the respective public institution.
97 31 b. The department shall provide a public institution with
97 32 the forms necessary to be used by the individual in expediting
97 33 restoration of the individual's medical assistance benefits
97 34 upon discharge from the public institution.
97 35 ~~—3. This section applies to individuals as specified in~~
98 1 ~~subsection 1 on or after January 1, 2012.~~
98 2 ~~—4. 3. The department may adopt rules pursuant to chapter~~
98 3 ~~17A to implement this section.~~

98 4 MEDICAID PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

98 5 Sec. 128. MEDICAID PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION.

98 6 1. PROVIDER PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES.

98 7 a. When all of the required documents and other information
98 8 necessary to process a claim have been received by a managed
98 9 care organization, the managed care organization shall
98 10 either provide payment to the claimant within the timelines
98 11 specified in the managed care contract or, if the managed
98 12 care organization is denying the claim in whole or in part,
98 13 shall provide notice to the claimant including the reasons for
98 14 such denial consistent with national industry best practice
98 15 guidelines.

Specifies that when all of the required documents and other information necessary to process a claim have been received by a managed care organization (MCO), the MCO is required to provide payment to the claimant within the timeline specified if the claim is approved. If the MCO is denying the claim in whole or in part, the MCO is required to provide notice to the claimant, including the reasons for the denial, in a manner consistent with national industry best practice guidelines.

98 16 b. A managed care organization shall correct any identified
98 17 system configuration error within a reasonable time frame
98 18 approved by the department, and shall fully and accurately
98 19 reprocess claims affected by such errors within thirty days
98 20 of the successful system correction. The department shall
98 21 define "system configuration error" as appropriate to include
98 22 errors in provider data caused by a managed care organization
98 23 or improper claims edits that result in incorrect payments to
98 24 providers.

Requires an MCO to correct any errors it finds due to system configuration and fully reprocess the claims affected by the error within 30 days of the discovery.

98 25 c. A managed care organization shall provide written notice
98 26 to affected individuals at least sixty days prior to making
98 27 any program or procedural change, as determined necessary by
98 28 the department. The department shall develop and distribute a
98 29 list of the types of changes that require the sixty-day notice
98 30 to the managed care organizations effective July 1, 2018.
98 31 Such changes may include but are not limited to billing and
98 32 collection provisions, provider network provisions, member or
98 33 provider services, and prior authorization requirements.

Requires the MCOs to provide written notice to affected individuals at least 60 days prior to making any program or procedural changes as determined by the DHS.

98 34 d. The department of human services shall engage dedicated
98 35 provider relations staff to assist Medicaid providers in
99 1 resolving billing conflicts with managed care organizations
99 2 including those involving denied claims, technical omissions,
99 3 or incomplete information. If the provider relations staff
99 4 observe trends evidencing fraudulent claims or improper
99 5 reimbursement, the staff shall forward such evidence to the
99 6 department of human services for further review.

Requires the DHS to engage dedicated provider relations staff to assist Medicaid providers in resolving billing conflicts with MCOs, including conflicts involving denied claims, technical omissions, or incomplete information.

99 7 e. The department of human services shall adopt rules
99 8 pursuant to chapter 17A to require the inclusion by a managed
99 9 care organization of advanced registered nurse practitioners
99 10 and physician assistants as primary care providers for the
99 11 purposes of population health management.

Requires the DHS to adopt rules to require the inclusion of advanced registered nurse practitioners and physician assistants as primary care providers by MCOs.

99 12 f. The department of human services shall provide for the

Requires the DHS to provide for the development and use of

99 13 development and shall require the use of standardized Medicaid
 99 14 provider enrollment forms to be used by the department and
 99 15 uniform Medicaid provider credentialing specifications to be
 99 16 used by managed care organizations.

standardized provider enrollment forms and uniform provider credentialing specifications to be used by the MCOs.

99 17 2. MEMBER SERVICES AND PROCESSES.

99 18 a. If a Medicaid member is receiving court-ordered services
 99 19 or treatment for a substance-related disorder pursuant to
 99 20 chapter 125 or for a mental illness pursuant to chapter 229,
 99 21 such services or treatment shall be provided and reimbursed
 99 22 for an initial period of three days before a managed care
 99 23 organization may apply medical necessity criteria to determine
 99 24 the most appropriate services, treatment, or placement for the
 99 25 Medicaid member.

Specifies that if a Medicaid member is receiving court-ordered services or treatment for a substance-related disorder pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [125](#) or for a mental illness pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [229](#), the services or treatment are required to be provided and reimbursed for an initial period of three days before an MCO may apply medical necessity criteria to determine the most appropriate services, treatment, or placement for the Medicaid member.

FISCAL IMPACT: This provision is estimated to increase General Fund expenditures by \$975,000 in FY 2019 and FY 2020.

99 26 b. The department of human services shall maintain and
 99 27 update Medicaid member eligibility files in a timely manner
 99 28 consistent with national industry best practices.

Requires the DHS to maintain and update Medicaid member eligibility files in a timely manner consistent with national industry best practices.

99 29 c. The department of human services shall utilize an
 99 30 independent, external quality review vendor to complete a
 99 31 review of a random case sample of decreased level of care
 99 32 determinations using national best practices to ensure that
 99 33 appropriate medically necessary services are provided to
 99 34 meet Medicaid member needs. The department shall report the
 99 35 findings of the review to the governor and the general assembly
 100 1 by December 15, 2018, including any plan necessary to address
 100 2 the findings.

Requires the DHS to utilize an independent external quality review vendor to complete a review of a random case sample of decreased level of care determinations and report the findings to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 15, 2018.

100 3 d. The department of human services, on an annual basis,
 100 4 shall conduct an analysis of all Medicaid member appeals that
 100 5 have been dismissed, withdrawn, or overturned to determine
 100 6 if there are any negative patterns or trends based on the
 100 7 analysis. The services of any member whose appeal is subject
 100 8 to the analysis shall continue for the period during which an
 100 9 interdisciplinary team conducts a new assessment to determine
 100 10 which services are medically necessary for that member, which
 100 11 period shall not exceed ninety days. A report of the analysis
 100 12 and findings shall be submitted to the governor and the general
 100 13 assembly on a biannual basis and the department shall develop a
 100 14 plan as necessary to address any negative patterns or trends
 100 15 identified by the analysis.

Requires the DHS to conduct an annual analysis of member appeals that have been dismissed, withdrawn, or overturned and determine if there are any negative patterns. The DHS is required to submit a report to the Governor and the General Assembly on a biannual basis.

100 16 3. MEDICAID PROGRAM REVIEW AND OVERSIGHT.

100 17 a. (1) The department of human services shall facilitate a
 100 18 workgroup, in collaboration with representatives of the managed
 100 19 care organizations and health home providers, to review the
 100 20 health home programs. The review shall include all of the
 100 21 following:
 100 22 (a) An analysis of the state plan amendments applicable to
 100 23 health homes.
 100 24 (b) An analysis of the current health home system, including
 100 25 the rationale for any recommended changes.
 100 26 (c) The development of a clear and consistent delivery
 100 27 model linked to program-determined outcomes and data reporting
 100 28 requirements.
 100 29 (d) A work plan to be used in communicating with
 100 30 stakeholders regarding the administration and operation of the
 100 31 health home programs.
 100 32 (2) The department of human services shall submit a
 100 33 report of the workgroup's findings, recommendations, and
 100 34 any actions taken by December 15, 2018, to the governor and
 100 35 to the Eighty-eighth General Assembly, 2019 session, for
 101 1 consideration.
 101 2 (3) The workgroup and the workgroup's activities shall
 101 3 not affect the department's authority to apply or enforce the
 101 4 Medicaid state plan amendment relative to health homes.

Requires the DHS to facilitate a workgroup, in collaboration with representatives of the MCOs and health home providers, to review the health home programs. The Act requires the DHS to submit a report of the workgroup's findings and recommendations by December 15, 2018, to the Governor and the General Assembly.

101 5 b. The department of human services, in collaboration
 101 6 with Medicaid providers and managed care organizations, shall
 101 7 initiate a review process to determine the effectiveness of
 101 8 prior authorizations used by the managed care organizations
 101 9 with the goal of making adjustments based on relevant
 101 10 service costs and member outcomes data utilizing existing
 101 11 industry-accepted standards. Prior authorization policies
 101 12 shall comply with existing rules, guidelines, and procedures
 101 13 developed by the centers for Medicare and Medicaid services of
 101 14 the United States department of health and human services.

Requires the DHS, in collaboration with Medicaid providers and MCOs, to initiate a review process to determine the effectiveness of prior authorizations used by the MCOs, with the goal of making adjustments based on relevant service costs and member outcomes data.

101 15 c. The department of human services shall enter into a
 101 16 contract with an independent review organization to perform
 101 17 an audit of a random sample of small dollar claims paid to
 101 18 or denied Medicaid long-term services and supports providers
 101 19 during the first quarter of the 2018 calendar year. The
 101 20 department of human services shall submit a report of
 101 21 the findings of the audit to the governor and the general
 101 22 assembly by February 1, 2019. The department may take any
 101 23 action specified in the managed care contract relative to
 101 24 any claim the auditor determines to be incorrectly paid or
 101 25 denied, subject to appeal by the managed care organization
 101 26 to the director of human services. For the purposes of this
 101 27 paragraph, "small dollar claims" means those claims less than

Requires the DHS to enter into a contract with an independent auditor to perform an audit of a random sample of small dollar claims paid to or denied Medicaid long-term services and supports providers during the first quarter of calendar year 2018. The Act specifies that the DHS may take any action specified in the MCO contract relative to any claim the auditor determines to be incorrectly paid or denied, subject to appeal by the MCO to the Director of the DHS.

FISCAL IMPACT: This provision is estimated to increase General Fund expenditures by \$500,000 in FY 2019.

101 28 or equal to two thousand five hundred dollars.

101 29 MEDICAID PROGRAM PHARMACY COPAYMENT

101 30 Sec. 129. 2005 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 42, is
 101 31 amended to read as follows:
 101 32 SEC. 42. COPAYMENTS FOR PRESCRIPTION DRUGS UNDER THE
 101 33 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM. The department of human services
 101 34 shall require recipients of medical assistance to pay the
 101 35 ~~following copayments a copayment of \$1~~ on each prescription
 102 1 filled for a covered prescription drug, including each refill
 102 2 of such prescription, ~~as follows:~~
 102 3 ~~—1. A copayment of \$1 on each prescription filled for each~~
 102 4 ~~covered nonpreferred generic prescription drug.~~
 102 5 ~~—2. A copayment of \$1 for each covered preferred brand name~~
 102 6 ~~or generic prescription drug.~~
 102 7 ~~—3. A copayment of \$1 for each covered nonpreferred~~
 102 8 ~~brand name prescription drug for which the cost to the state is~~
 102 9 ~~up to and including \$25.~~
 102 10 ~~—4. A copayment of \$2 for each covered nonpreferred~~
 102 11 ~~brand name prescription drug for which the cost to the state is~~
 102 12 ~~more than \$25 and up to and including \$50.~~
 102 13 ~~—5. A copayment of \$3 for each covered nonpreferred~~
 102 14 ~~brand name prescription drug for which the cost to the state~~
 102 15 ~~is more than \$50.~~

CODE: Eliminates the various copayments for a covered prescription drug under the Medicaid Program and instead provides that a recipient of Medicaid is required to pay a copayment of \$1 on each prescription filled or refilled for a covered prescription drug.

102 16 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL

102 17 Sec. 130. Section 249A.4B, subsection 2, paragraph a,
 102 18 subparagraphs (27) and (28), Code 2018, are amended by striking
 102 19 the subparagraphs.
 102 20 Sec. 131. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL — REVIEW OF
 102 21 MEDICAID MANAGED CARE REPORT DATA. The executive committee
 102 22 of the medical assistance advisory council shall review
 102 23 the data collected and analyzed for inclusion in periodic
 102 24 reports to the general assembly, including but not limited
 102 25 to the information and data specified in 2016 Iowa Acts,
 102 26 chapter 1139, section 93, to determine which data points and
 102 27 information should be included and analyzed to more accurately
 102 28 identify trends and issues with, and promote the effective and
 102 29 efficient administration of, Medicaid managed care for all
 102 30 stakeholders. At a minimum, the areas of focus shall include
 102 31 consumer protection, provider network access and safeguards,
 102 32 outcome achievement, and program integrity. The executive
 102 33 committee shall report its findings and recommendations to the
 102 34 medical assistance advisory council for review and comment by
 102 35 October 1, 2018, and shall submit a final report of findings
 103 1 and recommendations to the governor and the general assembly by

CODE: Directs the Executive Committee of the Medical Assistance Advisory Council (MAAC) to review data collected and analyzed in periodic reports to the General Assembly to determine which data points should be included and analyzed to more accurately identify trends and issues with, and promote the effective and efficient administration of, Medicaid managed care for all stakeholders. The Executive Committee is required to report its findings and recommendations to the MAAC for review and comment by October 1, 2018, and to submit a final report to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 31, 2018.

103 2 December 31, 2018.

103 3 TARGETED CASE MANAGEMENT AND INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES
103 4 REIMBURSEMENT

103 5 Sec. 132. Section 249A.31, Code 2018, is amended to read as
103 6 follows:

103 7 249A.31 COST-BASED REIMBURSEMENT.

103 8 ~~1. Providers of individual case management services for~~
103 9 ~~persons with an intellectual disability, a developmental~~
103 10 ~~disability, or chronic mental illness shall receive cost-based~~
103 11 ~~reimbursement for one hundred percent of the reasonable~~
103 12 ~~costs for the provision of the services in accordance with~~
103 13 ~~standards adopted by the mental health and disability services~~
103 14 ~~commission pursuant to section 225C.6. Effective July 1, 2018,~~
103 15 targeted case management services shall be reimbursed based
103 16 on a statewide fee schedule amount developed by rule of the
103 17 department pursuant to chapter 17A.

103 18 ~~2. Effective July 1, 2014, the department shall apply~~
103 19 ~~a cost-based reimbursement methodology for reimbursement of~~
103 20 ~~psychiatric medical institution for children providers of~~
103 21 ~~inpatient psychiatric services for individuals under twenty-one~~
103 22 ~~years of age shall be reimbursed as follows:~~

103 23 a. For non-state-owned providers, services shall be
103 24 reimbursed according to a fee schedule without reconciliation.

103 25 b. For state-owned providers, services shall be reimbursed
103 26 at one hundred percent of the actual and allowable cost of
103 27 providing the service.

103 28 DIVISION XXVI
103 29 PREAPPLICATION SCREENING ASSESSMENT

103 30 Sec. 133. Section 229.5A, Code 2018, is amended to read as
103 31 follows:

103 32 229.5A PREAPPLICATION SCREENING ASSESSMENT — PROGRAM.

103 33 Prior to filing an application pursuant to section 229.6,
103 34 the clerk of the district court or the clerk's designee
103 35 shall inform the interested person referred to in section
104 1 229.6, subsection 1, about the option of requesting a
104 2 preapplication screening assessment through a preapplication
104 3 screening assessment program, if available. ~~The state court~~
104 4 ~~administrator shall prescribe practices and procedures for~~
104 5 ~~implementation of the preapplication screening assessment~~
104 6 ~~program.~~

104 7 Sec. 134. Section 602.1209, subsection 16, Code 2018, is
104 8 amended to read as follows:

104 9 16. Prescribe practices and procedures for the
104 10 implementation of the preapplication screening assessment

CODE: Amends the reimbursement provision for targeted case management (TCM) services under the Medicaid Program, which is currently established as cost based reimbursement for 100.00% of the reasonable costs for provision of the services. Under the Section, effective July 1, 2018, TCM services will instead be reimbursed based on a statewide fee schedule amount developed by rule of the DHS in accordance with Iowa Code chapter [17A](#). The Section also amends the reimbursement provisions for psychiatric medical institutions for children (PMICs) to provide that inpatient psychiatric services for individuals under 21 years of age that are provided by non-State-owned providers are required to be reimbursed according to a fee schedule without reconciliation, and services provided by State-owned providers are required to be reimbursed at 100.00% of the actual and allowable cost of providing the service.

CODE: Conforms to [HF 2456](#) (Mental Health Complex Needs Workgroup Report Act) to eliminate the requirement that the State Court Administrator develop the practices and procedures for preapplication screening for the hospitalization of persons with mental illness.

104 11 program referred to in ~~sections~~ section 125.74 and ~~229.5A~~.

104 12 DIVISION XXVII

104 13 COVERAGE OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDED BY CERTAIN

104 14 PROVIDERS

104 15 Sec. 135. Section 249A.15, Code 2018, is amended to read as
104 16 follows:

104 17 249A.15 LICENSED PSYCHOLOGISTS ELIGIBLE FOR PAYMENT

104 18 PROVISIONAL LICENSEES .

104 19 1. The department shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter

104 20 17A entitling psychologists who are licensed pursuant to

104 21 chapter 154B and psychologists who are licensed in the state

104 22 where the services are provided and have a doctorate degree

104 23 in psychology, have had at least two years of clinical

104 24 experience in a recognized health setting, or have met the

104 25 standards of a national register of health service providers

104 26 in psychology, to payment for services provided to recipients

104 27 of medical assistance, subject to limitations and exclusions

104 28 the department finds necessary on the basis of federal laws and

104 29 regulations and of funds available for the medical assistance

104 30 program. ~~The rules shall also provide that an individual, who~~

104 31 ~~holds a provisional license to practice psychology pursuant~~

104 32 ~~to section 154B.6, is entitled to payment under this section~~

104 33 ~~for services provided to recipients of medical assistance,~~

104 34 ~~when such services are provided under the supervision of a~~

104 35 ~~supervisor who meets the qualifications determined by the board~~

105 1 ~~of psychology by rule, and claims for payment for such services~~

105 2 ~~are submitted by the supervisor.~~

105 3 2. Entitlement to payment under this section is applicable

105 4 to services provided to recipients of medical assistance

105 5 under both the fee-for-service and managed care payment and

105 6 delivery systems. Neither the fee-for-service nor the managed

105 7 care payment and delivery system shall impose a practice

105 8 or supervision restriction which is inconsistent with or

105 9 more restrictive than the authority already granted by law.

105 10 including the authority to provide supervision in person or

105 11 remotely through electronic means as specified by rule of the

105 12 board of psychology.

105 13 Sec. 136. Section 249A.15A, Code 2018, is amended to read

105 14 as follows:

105 15 249A.15A LICENSED MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS, LICENSED

105 16 MASTER SOCIAL WORKERS, LICENSED MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELORS, AND

105 17 CERTIFIED ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS TEMPORARY

105 18 LICENSEES The department shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter

105 19 17A entitling marital and family therapists who are licensed

105 20 pursuant to chapter 154D to payment for behavioral health

105 21 services provided to recipients of medical assistance, subject

CODE: Adds language for behavioral health services providers to allow individuals practicing under a temporary license to bill for services provided under the supervision of a licensed practitioner.

105 22 to limitations and exclusions the department finds necessary
105 23 on the basis of federal laws and regulations. The rules shall
105 24 also provide that a marital and family therapist, who holds
105 25 a temporary license to practice marital and family therapy
105 26 pursuant to section 154D.7, is entitled to payment under this
105 27 section for behavioral health services provided to recipients
105 28 of medical assistance, when such services are provided under
105 29 the supervision of a qualified supervisor as determined by the
105 30 board of behavioral science by rule, and claims for payment for
105 31 such services are submitted by the qualified supervisor.

105 32 2. The department shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter
105 33 17A entitling master social workers who hold a master's
105 34 degree approved by the board of social work, are licensed as
105 35 a master social worker pursuant to section 154C.3, subsection
106 1 1, paragraph "b", and provide treatment services under the
106 2 supervision of an independent social worker licensed pursuant
106 3 to section 154C.3, subsection 1, paragraph "c", to payment
106 4 for behavioral health services provided to recipients of
106 5 medical assistance, subject to limitations and exclusions the
106 6 department finds necessary on the basis of federal laws and
106 7 regulations.

106 8 3. The department shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A
106 9 entitling mental health counselors who are licensed pursuant
106 10 to chapter 154D to payment for behavioral health services
106 11 provided to recipients of medical assistance, subject to
106 12 limitations and exclusions the department finds necessary on
106 13 the basis of federal laws and regulations. The rules shall
106 14 also provide that a mental health counselor, who holds a
106 15 temporary license to practice mental health counseling pursuant
106 16 to section 154D.7, is entitled to payment under this section
106 17 for behavioral health services provided to recipients of
106 18 medical assistance, when such services are provided under the
106 19 supervision of a qualified supervisor as determined by the
106 20 board of behavioral science by rule, and claims for payment for
106 21 such services are submitted by the qualified supervisor.

106 22 4. The department shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A
106 23 entitling alcohol and drug counselors who are certified by the
106 24 nongovernmental Iowa board of substance abuse certification to
106 25 payment for behavioral health services provided to recipients
106 26 of medical assistance, subject to limitations and exclusions
106 27 the department finds necessary on the basis of federal laws and
106 28 regulations.

106 29 5. Entitlement to payment under this section is applicable
106 30 to services provided to recipients of medical assistance
106 31 under both the fee-for-service and managed care payment and
106 32 delivery systems. Neither the fee-for-service nor the managed
106 33 care payment and delivery system shall impose a practice
106 34 or supervision restriction which is inconsistent with or

106 35 more restrictive than the authority already granted by law.
107 1 including the authority to provide supervision in person or
107 2 remotely through electronic means as specified by rule of the
107 3 applicable licensing board.
107 4 Sec. 137.NEW SECTION 514C.32 SERVICES PROVIDED BY
107 5 CERTAIN LICENSED MASTER SOCIAL WORKERS, LICENSED MENTAL HEALTH
107 6 COUNSELORS, AND LICENSED MARITAL AND FAMILY THERAPISTS.
107 7 1. Notwithstanding section 514C.6, a policy or contract
107 8 providing for third-party payment or prepayment of health or
107 9 medical expenses shall include a provision for the payment of
107 10 necessary behavioral health services provided by any of the
107 11 following:
107 12 a. A licensed master social worker who is licensed by the
107 13 board of social work as a master social worker pursuant to
107 14 section 154C.3, subsection 1, paragraph "b", and who provides
107 15 services under the supervision of an independent social worker
107 16 licensed pursuant to section 154C.3, subsection 1, paragraph
107 17 "c".
107 18 b. A licensed mental health counselor or a licensed
107 19 marital and family therapist who holds a temporary license to
107 20 practice mental health counseling or marital and family therapy
107 21 pursuant to section 154D.7, and who provides services under
107 22 the supervision of a qualified supervisor as determined by the
107 23 board of behavioral science by rule.
107 24 2. A policy or contract subject to this section shall
107 25 not impose a practice or supervision restriction which is
107 26 inconsistent with or more restrictive than the authority
107 27 already granted by law, including the authority to provide
107 28 supervision in person or remotely through electronic means as
107 29 specified by rule of the applicable licensing board.
107 30 3. The requirements of this section apply to and supersede
107 31 any conflicting requirements regarding services provided under
107 32 a policy or contract, which is delivered, issued for delivery,
107 33 continued, or renewed in this state on or after the effective
107 34 date of this Act, and apply to and supersede any conflicting
107 35 requirements regarding services contained in an existing policy
108 1 or contract on the policy's or contract's anniversary or
108 2 renewal date, whichever is later.
108 3 4. For the purposes of this section, third-party payment or
108 4 prepayment includes an individual or group policy of accident
108 5 or health insurance or individual or group hospital or health
108 6 care service contract issued pursuant to chapter 509, 514, or
108 7 514A, an individual or group health maintenance organization
108 8 contract issued and regulated under chapter 514B, or a
108 9 preferred provider organization contract regulated pursuant to
108 10 chapter 514F.
108 11 5. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to require
108 12 an individual or group health maintenance organization or a

108 13 preferred provider organization or arrangement to provide
108 14 payment or prepayment for services provided by a licensed
108 15 master social worker providing behavioral health services
108 16 under the supervision of an independent social worker, or to
108 17 a licensed mental health counselor or licensed marital and
108 18 family therapist who holds a temporary license to practice
108 19 mental health counseling or marital and family therapy
108 20 providing behavioral health services under the supervision of
108 21 a qualified supervisor, as specified in this section, unless
108 22 the supervising independent social worker or the qualified
108 23 supervisor, respectively, has entered into a contract or other
108 24 agreement to provide behavioral health services with the
108 25 individual or group health maintenance organization or the
108 26 preferred provider organization or arrangement.

108 27 Sec. 138.NEW SECTION 514C.33 SERVICES PROVIDED BY
108 28 PROVISIONALLY LICENSED PSYCHOLOGISTS.

108 29 1. Notwithstanding section 514C.6, a policy or contract
108 30 providing for third-party payment or prepayment of health or
108 31 medical expenses shall include a provision for the payment of
108 32 necessary behavioral health services provided by a person who
108 33 holds a provisional license to practice psychology pursuant to
108 34 section 154B.6, and who practices under the supervision of a
108 35 supervisor who meets the qualifications determined by the board
109 1 of psychology by rule.

109 2 2. A policy or contract subject to this section shall
109 3 not impose a practice or supervision restriction which is
109 4 inconsistent with or more restrictive than the authority
109 5 already granted by law, including the authority to provide
109 6 supervision in person or remotely through electronic means as
109 7 specified by rule of the board of psychology.

109 8 3. The requirements of this section apply to and supersede
109 9 any conflicting requirements regarding services provided under
109 10 a policy or contract which is delivered, issued for delivery,
109 11 continued, or renewed in this state on or after the effective
109 12 date of this Act, and apply to and supersede any conflicting
109 13 requirements regarding services contained in an existing policy
109 14 or contract on the policy's or contract's anniversary or
109 15 renewal date, whichever is later.

109 16 4. For the purposes of this section, third-party payment or
109 17 prepayment includes an individual or group policy of accident
109 18 or health insurance or individual or group hospital or health
109 19 care service contract issued pursuant to chapter 509, 514, or
109 20 514A, an individual or group health maintenance organization
109 21 contract issued and regulated under chapter 514B, or a
109 22 preferred provider organization contract regulated pursuant to
109 23 chapter 514F.

109 24 5. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to require
109 25 an individual or group health maintenance organization or a

LSA: Fiscal Analysis

109 26 preferred provider organization or arrangement to provide
 109 27 payment or prepayment for services provided by a provisionally
 109 28 licensed psychologist providing behavioral health services
 109 29 under the supervision of a supervisor as specified in this
 109 30 section, unless the supervisor has entered into a contract or
 109 31 other agreement to provide behavioral health services with the
 109 32 individual or group health maintenance organization or the
 109 33 preferred provider organization or arrangement.

109 34 Sec. 139. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 109 35 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

This Division is effective upon enactment.

110 1 DIVISION XXVIII
 110 2 PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGER — RIGHTS OF COVERED INDIVIDUALS

110 3 Sec. 140. NEW SECTION 510B.10 RIGHTS RELATED TO COVERED
 110 4 INDIVIDUALS.

110 5 1. A pharmacy or pharmacist, as defined in section 155A.3,
 110 6 has the right to provide a covered individual information
 110 7 regarding the amount of the covered individual's cost share
 110 8 for a prescription drug. A pharmacy benefits manager shall
 110 9 not prohibit a pharmacy or pharmacist from discussing any such
 110 10 information or from selling a more affordable alternative to
 110 11 the covered individual, if one is available.

110 12 2. A health benefit plan, as defined in section 514J.102,
 110 13 issued or renewed on or after July 1, 2018, that provides
 110 14 coverage for pharmacy benefits shall not require a covered
 110 15 individual to pay a copayment for pharmacy benefits that
 110 16 exceeds the pharmacy's or pharmacist's submitted charges.

110 17 3. Any amount paid by a covered individual for a covered
 110 18 prescription drug pursuant to this section shall be applied
 110 19 toward any deductible imposed by the covered individual's
 110 20 health benefit plan in accordance with the covered individual's
 110 21 health benefit plan coverage documents.

110 22 4. To the extent that any provision of this section is
 110 23 inconsistent or conflicts with applicable federal law, rule,
 110 24 or regulation, such federal law, rule, or regulation shall
 110 25 prevail to the extent necessary to eliminate the inconsistency
 110 26 or conflict.

110 27 DIVISION XXIX
 110 28 FOSTER CARE AND ADOPTED CHILDREN

110 29 Sec. 141. FOSTER CARE AND ADOPTED CHILDREN — ANNUAL MEDICAL
 110 30 VISIT.

110 31 1. The department of human services shall adopt rules
 110 32 pursuant to chapter 17A to require every child receiving foster
 110 33 care to receive an annual visit to a medical professional.

CODE: Amends the Iowa Code chapter on Regulation of Pharmacy Benefits Managers (PBM) to add certain rights related to individuals including:

- Prohibiting a PBM from barring a pharmacy or pharmacist from advising an individual about other inexpensive alternative prescription drugs available.
- Prohibiting a health benefit plan from requiring a copayment for pharmacy benefits that exceeds the pharmacy or pharmacist's submitted charges.
- Requiring that any amount paid for covered prescription drugs be applied to any deductible imposed by the individual's health benefit plan.
- Establishing that any federal law, rule, or regulation supersedes this law to the extent necessary to eliminate the inconsistency or conflict.

Directs the DHS to adopt rules requiring that children in foster care receive an annual visit to a medical professional and to submit a waiver request to the US Department of Health and Human Services to add a requirement that children adopted from foster care whose parents receive an adoption subsidy payment receive an annual visit to

110	34	2. The department shall submit a request to the United	a medical professional.
110	35	States department of health and human services to allow the	
110	36	department to adopt rules requiring a child adopted from foster	
110	37	care and whose parents receive an adoption subsidy to receive	
110	38	an annual visit to a medical professional.	

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Health and Human Services	\$ 1,794,276,970	\$ 1,761,280,865	\$ 1,831,745,061	\$ 1,821,769,375	\$ 60,488,510
Grand Total	\$ 1,794,276,970	\$ 1,761,280,865	\$ 1,831,745,061	\$ 1,821,769,375	\$ 60,488,510

Health and Human Services

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u>						
Aging, Dept. on						
Aging Programs	\$ 12,071,150	\$ 10,942,924	\$ 10,942,924	\$ 11,042,924	\$ 100,000	PG 2 LN 10
Office of LTC Ombudsman	1,324,202	1,149,821	1,149,821	1,149,821	0	PG 4 LN 6
Total Aging, Iowa Department on	\$ 13,395,352	\$ 12,092,745	\$ 12,092,745	\$ 12,192,745	\$ 100,000	
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>						
Public Health, Dept. of						
Addictive Disorders	\$ 26,258,434	\$ 24,804,344	\$ 24,804,344	\$ 24,804,344	\$ 0	PG 4 LN 22
Healthy Children and Families	5,437,627	5,284,599	5,776,457	5,820,625	536,026	PG 6 LN 29
Chronic Conditions	4,828,917	3,546,757	3,610,468	4,528,109	981,352	PG 9 LN 4
Community Capacity	6,785,040	2,351,879	4,640,721	4,970,152	2,618,273	PG 11 LN 10
Essential Public Health Services	7,078,228	7,660,942	7,662,464	7,662,464	1,522	PG 15 LN 1
Infectious Diseases	1,248,393	1,752,786	1,796,426	1,796,426	43,640	PG 15 LN 8
Public Protection	4,247,070	4,083,887	4,095,139	4,095,139	11,252	PG 15 LN 15
Resource Management	971,215	971,215	971,215	971,215	0	PG 16 LN 17
Congenital & Inherited Disorders Registry	166,245	258,150	223,521	223,521	-34,629	Standing
Total Public Health, Department of	\$ 57,021,169	\$ 50,714,559	\$ 53,580,755	\$ 54,871,995	\$ 4,157,436	
<u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u>						
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of						
General Administration	\$ 1,150,503	\$ 1,115,580	\$ 1,115,580	\$ 1,150,500	\$ 34,920	PG 17 LN 1
Home Ownership Assistance Program	2,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	PG 17 LN 29
Veterans County Grants	990,000	938,025	938,025	990,000	51,975	PG 18 LN 3
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of	\$ 4,640,503	\$ 4,053,605	\$ 4,053,605	\$ 4,140,500	\$ 86,895	
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of						
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ 7,316,100	\$ 7,162,976	\$ 7,162,976	\$ 7,162,976	\$ 0	PG 17 LN 8
Total Veterans Affairs, Department of	\$ 11,956,603	\$ 11,216,581	\$ 11,216,581	\$ 11,303,476	\$ 86,895	
<u>Human Services, Department of</u>						
Assistance						
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	\$ 36,200,196	\$ 42,634,480	\$ 40,355,715	\$ 40,365,715	\$ -2,268,765	PG 25 LN 15
Medical Assistance	1,303,190,737	1,282,992,417	1,339,526,772	1,337,841,375	54,848,958	PG 27 LN 2
Medical Contracts	17,045,964	17,312,207	17,185,207	16,603,198	-709,009	PG 32 LN 34
State Supplementary Assistance	10,722,135	9,872,658	10,250,873	10,250,873	378,215	PG 35 LN 2
State Children's Health Insurance	9,435,831	8,418,452	7,064,057	7,064,057	-1,354,395	PG 35 LN 14
Child Care Assistance	31,722,450	39,343,616	52,825,346	40,816,931	1,473,315	PG 35 LN 30
Child and Family Services	83,851,277	84,413,610	84,939,774	84,939,774	526,164	PG 37 LN 8
Adoption Subsidy	42,646,664	40,777,910	40,445,137	40,445,137	-332,773	PG 43 LN 15

Health and Human Services

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Family Support Subsidy	772,102	969,282	949,282	949,282	-20,000	PG 43 LN 20
Conner Training	33,632	33,632	33,632	33,632	0	PG 44 LN 9
Volunteers	84,686	84,686	84,686	84,686	0	PG 48 LN 15
Child Abuse Prevention	200,874	232,570	232,570	232,570	0	Standing
MHDS Regional Grants	3,000,000	0	0	0	0	
Assistance	\$ 1,538,906,548	\$ 1,527,085,520	\$ 1,593,893,051	\$ 1,579,627,230	\$ 52,541,710	
Eldora Training School						
Eldora Training School	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 12,762,443	\$ 1,412,000	PG 36 LN 15
Cherokee						
Cherokee MHI	\$ 14,658,594	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 0	PG 44 LN 27
Independence						
Independence MHI	\$ 18,464,015	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 0	PG 44 LN 34
Glenwood						
Glenwood Resource Center	\$ 20,468,802	\$ 17,887,781	\$ 16,858,523	\$ 16,858,523	\$ -1,029,258	PG 45 LN 13
Woodward						
Woodward Resource Center	\$ 13,995,352	\$ 12,077,034	\$ 11,386,679	\$ 11,386,679	\$ -690,355	PG 45 LN 17
Cherokee CCUSO						
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	\$ 10,671,957	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 10,864,747	\$ 1,400,000	PG 45 LN 23
Field Operations						
Child Support Recovery	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 12,586,635	\$ 14,586,635	\$ 14,586,635	\$ 2,000,000	PG 26 LN 16
Field Operations	49,370,117	48,484,435	49,074,517	49,074,517	590,082	PG 46 LN 5
Field Operations	\$ 64,033,490	\$ 61,071,070	\$ 63,661,152	\$ 63,661,152	\$ 2,590,082	
General Administration						
General Administration	\$ 15,448,198	\$ 14,033,040	\$ 13,833,040	\$ 13,833,040	\$ -200,000	PG 46 LN 22
DHS Facilities	2,879,274	2,879,274	2,879,274	2,879,274	0	PG 48 LN 3
Commission of Inquiry	1,394	1,394	1,394	1,394	0	Standing
Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment	142,802	22,802	142,802	142,802	120,000	Standing
General Administration	\$ 18,471,668	\$ 16,936,510	\$ 16,856,510	\$ 16,856,510	\$ -80,000	
Total Human Services, Department of	\$ 1,711,903,846	\$ 1,687,256,980	\$ 1,754,854,980	\$ 1,743,401,159	\$ 56,144,179	
Total Health and Human Services	\$ 1,794,276,970	\$ 1,761,280,865	\$ 1,831,745,061	\$ 1,821,769,375	\$ 60,488,510	

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Health and Human Services	\$ 446,785,543	\$ 430,096,106	\$ 419,632,402	\$ 420,214,411	\$ -9,881,695
Grand Total	<u>\$ 446,785,543</u>	<u>\$ 430,096,106</u>	<u>\$ 419,632,402</u>	<u>\$ 420,214,411</u>	<u>\$ -9,881,695</u>

Health and Human Services

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Human Services, Department of						
General Administration						
FIP - TANF	\$ 12,713,680	\$ 4,539,006	\$ 4,539,006	\$ 4,539,006	\$ 0	PG 18 LN 28
PROMISE JOBS - TANF	4,038,729	5,412,060	5,412,060	5,412,060	0	PG 18 LN 33
FaDSS - TANF	2,867,816	2,883,980	2,883,980	2,883,980	0	PG 19 LN 4
Field Operations - TANF	38,774,330	31,296,232	31,296,232	31,296,232	0	PG 19 LN 16
General Administration - TANF	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000	3,744,000	0	PG 19 LN 19
Child Care Assistance - TANF	49,866,826	53,603,561	47,166,826	47,166,826	-6,436,735	PG 19 LN 22
Child & Family Services - TANF	37,256,581	32,380,654	32,380,654	32,380,654	0	PG 20 LN 10
Child Abuse Prevention - TANF	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	0	PG 20 LN 13
Training & Technology - TANF	319,814	294,155	1,037,186	1,037,186	743,031	PG 20 LN 33
General Administration	\$ 149,706,776	\$ 134,278,648	\$ 128,584,944	\$ 128,584,944	\$ -5,693,704	
Assistance						
Pregnancy Prevention - TANF	\$ 1,860,183	\$ 1,913,203	\$ 1,913,203	\$ 1,913,203	\$ 0	PG 20 LN 16
Promoting Healthy Marriage - TANF	13,376	14,236	14,236	14,236	0	PG 22 LN 1
Medical Assistance - HCTF	222,000,000	221,900,000	217,130,000	217,130,000	-4,770,000	Standing
Medical Contracts - PSA	1,300,000	864,257	864,257	1,446,266	582,009	PG 51 LN 16
Medical Assistance - QATF	36,705,208	36,705,208	36,705,208	36,705,208	0	PG 51 LN 30
Medical Assistance - HHCAT	34,700,000	33,920,554	33,920,554	33,920,554	0	PG 52 LN 10
Medicaid Supplemental - MFF	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0	Standing
Assistance	\$ 297,078,767	\$ 295,817,458	\$ 291,047,458	\$ 291,629,467	\$ -4,187,991	
Total Human Services, Department of	\$ 446,785,543	\$ 430,096,106	\$ 419,632,402	\$ 420,214,411	\$ -9,881,695	
Total Health and Human Services	\$ 446,785,543	\$ 430,096,106	\$ 419,632,402	\$ 420,214,411	\$ -9,881,695	

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Health and Human Services	4,378.36	4,352.66	4,350.96	4,568.62	215.96
Grand Total	<u>4,378.36</u>	<u>4,352.66</u>	<u>4,350.96</u>	<u>4,568.62</u>	<u>215.96</u>

Health and Human Services

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u>						
<u>Aging, Dept. on</u>						
Aging Programs	23.67	22.42	22.00	27.00	4.58	PG 2 LN 10
Office of LTC Ombudsman	15.14	15.12	14.00	16.00	0.88	PG 4 LN 6
Total Aging, Iowa Department on	38.82	37.54	36.00	43.00	5.46	
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>						
<u>Public Health, Dept. of</u>						
Addictive Disorders	8.09	10.00	10.00	11.00	1.00	PG 4 LN 22
Healthy Children and Families	10.80	12.00	12.00	13.00	1.00	PG 6 LN 29
Chronic Conditions	4.12	5.00	5.00	9.00	4.00	PG 9 LN 4
Community Capacity	7.17	13.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	PG 11 LN 10
Infectious Diseases	1.27	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	PG 15 LN 8
Public Protection	135.92	139.00	139.00	141.00	2.00	PG 15 LN 15
Resource Management	3.41	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	PG 16 LN 17
Total Public Health, Department of	170.79	187.00	187.00	195.00	8.00	

Health and Human Services

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Human Services, Department of						
Assistance						
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	8.03	9.00	9.00	9.00	0.00	PG 25 LN 15
Medical Assistance	11.04	11.01	11.00	11.00	-0.01	PG 27 LN 2
Medical Contracts	2.96	0.50	0.00	0.00	-0.50	PG 32 LN 34
Child Care Assistance	3.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	PG 35 LN 30
Child and Family Services	4.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	PG 37 LN 8
Assistance	29.12	20.51	20.00	20.00	-0.51	
Eldora Training School						
Eldora Training School	164.55	174.30	174.30	189.00	14.70	PG 36 LN 15
Cherokee						
Cherokee MHI	157.98	152.29	152.29	162.00	9.71	PG 44 LN 27
Independence						
Independence MHI	187.90	190.10	190.10	204.00	13.90	PG 44 LN 34
Mount Pleasant						
Mt Pleasant MHI	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Glenwood						
Glenwood Resource Center	753.64	770.62	770.62	770.62	0.00	PG 45 LN 13
Woodward						
Woodward Resource Center	542.32	545.60	546.00	546.00	0.40	PG 45 LN 17
Cherokee CCUSO						
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	101.79	100.75	100.75	132.00	31.25	PG 45 LN 23
Field Operations						
Child Support Recovery	435.82	417.00	417.00	459.00	42.00	PG 26 LN 16
Field Operations	1,533.36	1,471.00	1,471.00	1,539.00	68.00	PG 46 LN 5
Field Operations	1,969.18	1,888.00	1,888.00	1,998.00	110.00	
General Administration						
General Administration	248.74	272.95	272.90	294.00	21.05	PG 46 LN 22
Total Human Services, Department of	4,155.23	4,115.12	4,114.96	4,315.62	200.50	

Health and Human Services

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u>						
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of						
General Administration	13.52	13.00	13.00	15.00	2.00	PG 17 LN 1
Total Veterans Affairs, Department of	13.52	13.00	13.00	15.00	2.00	
Total Health and Human Services	4,378.36	4,352.66	4,350.96	4,568.62	215.96	

FUNDING SUMMARY

General Fund FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$180.7 million from the General Fund to the Judicial Branch for FY 2019. This appropriation includes: Page 2, Line 1

- \$177.6 million to the Judicial Branch for operations. This is an increase of \$3.5 million compared to estimated net FY 2018.
- \$3.1 million to the Jury and Witness Fee Revolving Fund. This is no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

STUDIES AND INTENT

Requires the Judicial Branch to focus efforts on collecting delinquent fines and fees. Page 3, Line 12

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Judicial Branch operate Clerk of Court offices in all 99 counties and that the offices be accessible to the public as much as reasonably possible. Page 3, Line 15

Requires the Judicial Branch to provide a semiannual report to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) specifying the amount of fines, surcharges, and court costs collected using the Iowa Court Information System (ICIS). Requires the Judicial Branch to continue to share vital sentencing and other information with departments and government agencies involved with the criminal justice system through the ICIS. Page 3, Line 29

Requires the Judicial Branch to report to the General Assembly by January 1, 2019, regarding the revenues and expenditures of the Enhanced Court Collections Fund and the Court Technology and Modernization Fund for FY 2018 and planned expenditures for FY 2019. The Judicial Branch is required to provide a copy of this report to the LSA. Page 4, Line 2

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 1, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018. Page 2, Line 1

STAFF CONTACT: Laura Book (515.205.9275) laura.book@legis.iowa.gov

2 1 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 166, section 9, is
 2 2 amended to read as follows:
 2 3 SEC. 9. JUDICIAL BRANCH.
 2 4 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 2 5 to the judicial branch for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 2 6 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so
 2 7 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 2 8 designated:
 2 9 a. For salaries of supreme court justices, appellate court
 2 10 judges, district court judges, district associate judges,
 2 11 associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, judicial
 2 12 magistrates and staff, state court administrator, clerk of the
 2 13 supreme court, district court administrators, clerks of the
 2 14 district court, juvenile court officers, board of law examiners
 2 15 and board of examiners of shorthand reporters and judicial
 2 16 qualifications commission; receipt and disbursement of child
 2 17 support payments; reimbursement of the auditor of state for
 2 18 expenses incurred in completing audits of the offices of the
 2 19 clerks of the district court during the fiscal year beginning
 2 20 July 1, 2018; and maintenance, equipment, and miscellaneous
 2 21 purposes:
 2 22 \$ 87,843,306
 2 23 177,574,797

2 24 b. For deposit in the revolving fund created pursuant to
 2 25 section 602.1302, subsection 3, for jury and witness fees,
 2 26 mileage, costs related to summoning jurors, costs and fees for
 2 27 interpreters and translators, and reimbursement of attorney
 2 28 fees paid by the state public defender:
 2 29 \$ 1,550,000
 2 30 3,100,000

2 31 2. The judicial branch, except for purposes of internal
 2 32 processing, shall use the current state budget system, the
 2 33 state payroll system, and the Iowa finance and accounting
 2 34 system in administration of programs and payments for services,
 2 35 and shall not duplicate the state payroll, accounting, and
 3 1 budgeting systems.

3 2 3. The judicial branch shall submit monthly financial
 3 3 statements to the legislative services agency and the
 3 4 department of management containing all appropriated accounts
 3 5 in the same manner as provided in the monthly financial status
 3 6 reports and personal services usage reports of the department
 3 7 of administrative services. The monthly financial statements
 3 8 shall include a comparison of the dollars and percentage

General Fund appropriation to the Judicial Branch for operations.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$3,500,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This increase restores the \$1,611,815 deappropriation to the Judicial Branch in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) and provides for salary adjustments for currently filled positions. At this appropriation level, the Judicial Branch estimates it will need to keep 77 positions vacant for a 12-month period.

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates an additional \$3,000,000 from the Technology Reinvestment Fund to the Judicial Branch for technology projects. These projects may include cybersecurity projects, electronic document management system improvements, and other software improvements.

General Fund appropriation to the Jury and Witness Fee Revolving Fund for the reimbursement of juror and witness fees, mileage, and costs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Prohibits the Judicial Branch from duplicating current State payroll, budgeting, and accounting systems, except for the implementation of an internal accounting and recordkeeping system.

Requires the Judicial Branch to submit monthly financial statements for all appropriated accounts to the Fiscal Services Division of the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) and to the Department of Management (DOM). Specifies the content to be included in the financial statements.

3 9 spent of budgeted versus actual revenues and expenditures on
3 10 a cumulative basis for full-time equivalent positions and
3 11 dollars.

3 12 4. The judicial branch shall focus efforts upon the
3 13 collection of delinquent fines, penalties, court costs, fees,
3 14 surcharges, or similar amounts.

Requires the Judicial Branch to focus efforts on collecting delinquent fines and fees.

3 15 5. It is the intent of the general assembly that the offices
3 16 of the clerks of the district court operate in all 99 counties
3 17 and be accessible to the public as much as is reasonably
3 18 possible in order to address the relative needs of the citizens
3 19 of each county.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Judicial Branch operate Clerk of Court offices in all 99 counties and that the offices be accessible to the public as much as reasonably possible.

3 20 6. In addition to the requirements for transfers under
3 21 section 8.39, the judicial branch shall not change the
3 22 appropriations from the amounts appropriated to the judicial
3 23 branch in this division of this Act, unless notice of the
3 24 revisions is given prior to their effective date to the
3 25 legislative services agency. The notice shall include
3 26 information on the branch's rationale for making the changes
3 27 and details concerning the workload and performance measures
3 28 upon which the changes are based.

Requires the Judicial Branch to notify the LSA prior to any intradepartmental transfer of funds and specifies the contents to be included in the notice.

3 29 7. The judicial branch shall submit a semiannual update
3 30 to the legislative services agency specifying the amounts of
3 31 fines, surcharges, and court costs collected using the Iowa
3 32 court information system since the last report. The judicial
3 33 branch shall continue to facilitate the sharing of vital
3 34 sentencing and other information with other state departments
3 35 and governmental agencies involved in the criminal justice
4 1 system through the Iowa court information system.

Requires the Judicial Branch to provide a semiannual report to the LSA specifying the amount of fines, surcharges, and court costs collected using the Iowa Court Information System (ICIS). Requires the Judicial Branch to continue to share vital sentencing and other information with departments and government agencies involved with the criminal justice system through the ICIS.

4 2 8. The judicial branch shall provide a report to the general
4 3 assembly by January 1, 2019, concerning the amounts received
4 4 and expended from the enhanced court collections fund created
4 5 in section 602.1304 and the court technology and modernization
4 6 fund created in section 602.8108, subsection 9, during the
4 7 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,
4 8 and the plans for expenditures from each fund during the fiscal
4 9 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019. A copy
4 10 of the report shall be provided to the legislative services
4 11 agency.

Requires the Judicial Branch to report to the General Assembly by January 1, 2019, regarding the revenues and expenditures of the Enhanced Court Collections Fund and the Court Technology and Modernization Fund for FY 2018 and planned expenditures for FY 2019. The Judicial Branch is required to provide a copy of this report to the LSA.

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Judicial Branch						
Judicial Branch						
Judicial Branch	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 174,074,797	\$ 180,830,088	\$ 177,574,797	\$ 3,500,000	PG 2 LN 1
Jury & Witness Fee Revolving Fund	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	PG 2 LN 24
Total Judicial Branch	<u>\$ 178,786,612</u>	<u>\$ 177,174,797</u>	<u>\$ 183,930,088</u>	<u>\$ 180,674,797</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Judicial Branch						
Judicial Branch	1,774.68	1,831.93	1,829.93	1,829.93	-2.00	PG 2 LN 1
Total Judicial Branch	<u>1,774.68</u>	<u>1,831.93</u>	<u>1,829.93</u>	<u>1,829.93</u>	<u>-2.00</u>	

FUNDING SUMMARY

General Fund FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$568.0 million from the General Fund for FY 2019 to the Departments of Justice, Corrections, Inspections and Appeals, Public Defense, Human Rights, Public Safety, and Homeland Security and Emergency Management; the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy; the Board of Parole; and the Iowa Civil Rights Commission. This is an increase of \$11.4 million compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Other Funds FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$17.4 million from other funds for FY 2019, a decrease of \$596,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Standing Appropriations FY 2019: Appropriation of \$10,000 for State Cases Court Costs.

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

Department of Justice (DOJ): A decrease of \$382,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 5

Department of Corrections (DOC): An increase of \$7.4 million compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 5, Line 17

Office of the State Public Defender: An increase of \$559,000 for the Office of the State Public Defender and no change to the Indigent Defense Fund compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 13, Line 2

Department of Public Safety (DPS): An increase in funding of \$3.4 million compared to estimated net FY 2018 and an increase of 3.0 full time equivalent (FTE) positions. This includes an increase of: Page 15, Line 6

- \$400,000 for Public Safety Administration, which may be used for the adjustment of salaries throughout the Department.
- \$400,000 and 3.0 FTE positions to the Division of Criminal Investigation for the Criminalistics Laboratory to assist in expediting the processing and analysis of DNA samples.
- \$348,000 for the Criminalistics Laboratory Fund.
- \$200,000 for Narcotics Enforcement.
- \$100,000 for Public Safety Undercover Funds.
- \$200,000 for the Fire Marshal Division.
- \$1.8 million for the Iowa State Patrol.

Department of Justice (DOJ): Appropriates \$1.5 million from the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund to the DOJ for criminal prosecutions, criminal appeals, and State tort claims in FY 2019. Page 22, Line 8

STUDIES AND INTENT

Requires the Judicial Branch and the Department of Corrections to study the effectiveness and recidivism rates of persons assigned to the specialty courts of the Judicial Branch. The study shall be done in cooperation with the Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning (CJJP) of the Department of Human Rights, and the Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services. The National Center for State Courts may be utilized in order to complete the study. The Judicial Branch shall file a report detailing the cost effectiveness of the specialty courts, including any recommendations, with the General Assembly and the Fiscal Services Division of the Legislative Services Agency by January 15, 2019.

Page 24, Line 7

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Repeals Iowa Code section [13.2\(1\)\(g\)](#), which requires the Office of the Attorney General to submit a biennial report to the Governor concerning opinions rendered by the Office and business of public interest transacted by the Office.

Page 22, Line 19

Creates a Public Safety Support Trust Fund under the control of the DPS. This allows the DPS to receive and accept donations, grants, loans, and contributions for the Trust Fund. These funds will then be appropriated to the DPS for the purpose of supporting its activities.

Page 22, Line 23

Establishes a new Code section related to operating an unmanned aerial vehicle in, on, or above a county jail, municipal holding facility, detention facility for juveniles, community-based correctional facility, or institution under the management of the DOC. The new Code section prohibits a person from operating an unmanned aerial vehicle with the knowledge that it is operating in, on, or above such a facility and any contiguous real property comprising the surrounding grounds of the facility, unless the unmanned aerial vehicle is operated by a law enforcement agency or the person has permission from the authority in charge of the facility. In addition, this section does not apply to an unmanned aerial vehicle while operating for commercial use in compliance with Federal Aviation Administration regulations, authorizations, or exemptions. A person who violates this section commits a class D felony.

Page 23, Line 3

Prohibits funds appropriated to the DOC or other funds made available to the DOC from being used to distribute or make available any commercially published information or material to an inmate when such information or material is sexually explicit or features nudity. The DOC is required to adopt rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) to administer this section.

Page 23, Line 32

Provides that a small claims court case commenced on or after July 1, 2018, shall not involve damages or value in excess of \$6,500. The amount shall revert to \$5,000 if a court finds the \$6,500 amount

Page 24, Line 21

unconstitutional.

GOVERNOR'S VETOES

Public Safety Assessments (PSA): The Governor vetoed the subsection that prohibited the use of the PSA in pretrial hearings and required the termination of the PSA pilot program as of the effective date of this subsection. The Governor is instructing the agencies of the Executive Branch to continue their participation in this pilot program until December 31, 2018. At that time, the pilot will be concluded and further use of the assessment suspended until data from the pilot can be analyzed.

Page 11, Line 22

PSA: The Governor vetoed the section specifying that the subsection of this Act relating to the prohibition of the use of public safety assessments in pretrial hearings is effective upon enactment.

Page 22, Line 12

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 4, 2018, and item vetoed and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

STAFF CONTACT:

Laura Book (515.205.9275) laura.book@legis.iowa.gov

House File 2492 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
22	19	18	Strike	13.2.1.g
22	23	19	New	80.46
23	3	20	New	719.9
23	30	21	Strike and Replace	904.310A
24	21	23	Amend	631.1.1,3,4,5,7,8

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 FY 2018-2019 APPROPRIATIONS
 2 3 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 27, is
 2 4 amended to read as follows:

2 5 SEC. 27. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

2 6 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 2 7 to the department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July
 2 8 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or
 2 9 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 2 10 designated:

2 11 a. For the general office of attorney general for salaries,
 2 12 support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, including
 2 13 the prosecuting attorneys training program, matching funds
 2 14 for federal violence against women grant programs, victim
 2 15 assistance grants, office of drug control policy prosecuting
 2 16 attorney program, and odometer fraud enforcement, and for not
 2 17 more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

2 18	..... \$	3,336,154
2 19		<u>5,911,705</u>
2 20	..... FTEs	215.00

2 21 As a condition of receiving the appropriation provided
 2 22 in this lettered paragraph, the department of justice shall
 2 23 maintain a record of the estimated time incurred representing
 2 24 each agency or department.

2 25 b. For victim assistance grants:
 2 26 \$ 2,508,354
 2 27 5,016,708

2 28 The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph shall be
 2 29 used to provide grants to care providers providing services to
 2 30 crime victims of domestic abuse or to crime victims of rape and
 2 31 sexual assault.

2 32 The balance of the victim compensation fund established
 2 33 in section 915.94 may be used to provide salary and support
 2 34 of not more than 24.00 full-time equivalent positions and to
 2 35 provide maintenance for the victim compensation functions
 3 1 of the department of justice. In addition to the full-time
 3 2 equivalent positions authorized pursuant to this paragraph,

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Justice (DOJ) for the Office of the Attorney General for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$480,533 compared to estimated net FY 2018 and no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the DOJ maintain a record of the estimated time incurred to represent each agency or department.

General Fund appropriation to the DOJ for the Victim Assistance Grants Program.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Requires victim assistance funds to be awarded as grants to providers of services for victims of domestic abuse, rape, and sexual assault.

Permits 24.00 FTE positions to be funded from the Victim Compensation Fund to administer the victim compensation functions of the DOJ. Authorizes an additional 5.00 FTE positions to be used by the DOJ to employ one accountant and four program planners. The DOJ may use the additional 5.00 FTE positions in excess of the number of FTE positions authorized only if the DOJ receives sufficient

3 3 5.00 full-time equivalent positions are authorized and shall
 3 4 be used by the department of justice to employ one accountant
 3 5 and four program planners. The department of justice may
 3 6 employ the additional 5.00 full-time equivalent positions
 3 7 authorized pursuant to this paragraph that are in excess of the
 3 8 number of full-time equivalent positions authorized only if
 3 9 the department of justice receives sufficient federal moneys
 3 10 to maintain employment for the additional full-time equivalent
 3 11 positions during the current fiscal year. The department
 3 12 of justice shall only employ the additional 5.00 full-time
 3 13 equivalent positions in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient
 3 14 federal moneys are received during each of those succeeding
 3 15 fiscal years.

federal funding to maintain employment for the FTE positions during FY 2019 and succeeding fiscal years.

DETAIL: This is no change in FTE positions. The Victim Compensation Fund will provide the support costs for these positions. The additional 5.00 FTE positions are federally funded from the federal Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) Victim Assistance Grant. A percentage of the Grant may be used for the administration of the Grant. Currently, the Crime Victim Assistance Division (CVAD) uses up to 5.00% of the VOCA Victim Assistance Grant for administration.

NOTE: The federal VOCA Victim Assistance Grant for the current fiscal year is \$21,385,485. This award may be distributed over several years. Up to 5.00% of the grant may be used for administrative costs.

3 16 The department of justice shall transfer at least \$150,000
 3 17 from the victim compensation fund established in section 915.94
 3 18 to the victim assistance grant program.

Requires the DOJ to transfer at least \$150,000 from the Victim Compensation Fund to the Victim Assistance Grant Program in FY 2019.

3 19 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
 3 20 paragraph "b" that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 3 21 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 3 22 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the
 3 23 close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Allows any unexpended funds appropriated for the Victim Assistance Grants Program to remain available through the end of FY 2020 for the purposes designated.

3 24 c. For legal services for persons in poverty grants as
 3 25 provided in section 13.34:
 3 26\$ 1,152,304
 3 27 2,304,601

General Fund appropriation to the DOJ for the Legal Services Poverty Grants Program.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$98,402 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Iowa Code section [13.34](#) requires the Office of the Attorney General to contract with a nonprofit organization to provide legal counsel to indigent people in civil matters. The Office of the Attorney General currently contracts with Iowa Legal Aid to provide those services.

3 28 2. a. The department of justice, in submitting budget
 3 29 estimates for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2019, pursuant
 3 30 to section 8.23, shall include a report of funding from sources
 3 31 other than amounts appropriated directly from the general fund
 3 32 of the state to the department of justice or to the office of
 3 33 consumer advocate. These funding sources shall include but
 3 34 are not limited to reimbursements from other state agencies,
 3 35 commissions, boards, or similar entities, and reimbursements
 4 1 from special funds or internal accounts within the department
 4 2 of justice. The department of justice shall also report actual
 4 3 reimbursements for the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017,

Requires the DOJ to submit a report with the FY 2020 budget estimate that specifies the amount of funding from all non-General Fund sources and any revisions that occur as a result of actual reimbursements. The report is to include actual reimbursements for FY 2018, and actual and expected FY 2019 reimbursements from other agencies and internal funds.

4 4 and actual and expected reimbursements for the fiscal year
4 5 commencing July 1, 2018.

4 6 b. The department of justice shall include the report
4 7 required under paragraph "a", as well as information regarding
4 8 any revisions occurring as a result of reimbursements actually
4 9 received or expected at a later date, in a report to the
4 10 co-chairpersons and ranking members of the joint appropriations
4 11 subcommittee on the justice system and the legislative services
4 12 agency. The department of justice shall submit the report on
4 13 or before January 15, 2019.

Requires the DOJ to submit the report described above to the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) by January 15, 2019.

4 14 3. a. The department of justice shall fully reimburse
4 15 the costs and necessary related expenses incurred by the Iowa
4 16 law enforcement academy to continue to employ one additional
4 17 instructor position who shall provide training for ~~domestic~~
4 18 ~~abuse and~~ human trafficking-related issues throughout the
4 19 state.

Requires the DOJ to fully reimburse the costs incurred by the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) to continue to employ an additional instructor to provide training on human trafficking-related issues throughout the State.

4 20 b. The department of justice shall obtain the moneys
4 21 necessary to reimburse the Iowa law enforcement academy to
4 22 employ such an instructor from unrestricted moneys from either
4 23 the victim compensation fund established in section 915.94, the
4 24 human trafficking victim fund established in section 915.95, or
4 25 the human trafficking enforcement fund established in 2015 Iowa
4 26 Acts, chapter 138, section 141.

Requires the DOJ to fully reimburse the ILEA with unrestricted moneys from either the Victim Compensation Fund, the Human Trafficking Victim Fund, or the Human Trafficking Enforcement Fund.

4 27 4. The department of justice shall be subject to an
4 28 agreed-upon procedures engagement performed by the auditor of
4 29 state to identify sources and uses of discretionary funds of
4 30 the department, including but not limited to legal settlement
4 31 funds controlled by the department. The auditor of state
4 32 shall complete and file the written report of the auditor's
4 33 findings and recommendations with the general assembly and
4 34 the governor's office by February 1, 2019. The department of
4 35 justice shall fully reimburse the auditor of state for the
5 1 agreed-upon procedures engagement.

Requires the DOJ to be subject to an agreed-upon procedures engagement performed by the Auditor of State to identify sources and uses of discretionary funds of the Department, including but not limited to legal settlement funds controlled by the Department. The Auditor of State shall complete and file the written report of the Auditor's findings and recommendations with the General Assembly and the Governor's Office by February 1, 2019. The Department of Justice is required to reimburse the Auditor of State for the agreed upon engagement.

5 2 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 28, is amended
5 3 to read as follows:

5 4 SEC. 28. OFFICE OF CONSUMER ADVOCATE. There is appropriated
5 5 from the department of commerce revolving fund created in
5 6 section 546.12 to the office of consumer advocate of the
5 7 department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
5 8 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so
5 9 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
5 10 designated:

Department of Commerce Revolving Fund appropriation to the DOJ for the Office of Consumer Advocate.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018 and no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

5 11 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 12 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 5 13 equivalent positions:
 5 14 \$ 1,568,794
 5 15 3,137,588
 5 16 FTEs 22.00

5 17 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 29, is amended
 5 18 to read as follows:
 5 19 SEC. 29. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — FACILITIES.
 5 20 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 5 21 to the department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning
 5 22 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts,
 5 23 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 5 24 designated:

5 25 a. For the operation of the Fort Madison correctional
 5 26 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 5 27 miscellaneous purposes:
 5 28 \$ 21,359,525
 5 29 41,079,882

5 30 b. For the operation of the Anamosa correctional facility,
 5 31 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 5 32 purposes:
 5 33 \$ 16,413,582
 5 34 32,164,148

5 35 c. For the operation of the Oakdale correctional facility,
 6 1 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 6 2 purposes:
 6 3 \$ 29,745,767
 6 4 60,314,427

6 5 d. For the operation of the Newton correctional facility,
 6 6 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 6 7 purposes:
 6 8 \$ 13,830,610
 6 9 28,061,220

6 10 e. For the operation of the Mount Pleasant correctional
 6 11 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 6 12 miscellaneous purposes:
 6 13 \$ 12,338,207
 6 14 25,526,413

NOTE: The FTE positions for the DOC are not appropriated in this Act, but can be found within the FTE positions tracking spreadsheets attached to this document.

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fort Madison Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$370,413 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Anamosa Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$290,020 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Oakdale Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$543,848 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Newton Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$253,025 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$230,169 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 15 f. For the operation of the Rockwell City correctional
 6 16 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 6 17 miscellaneous purposes:
 6 18\$ 4,860,229
 6 1910,458,861

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Rockwell City Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$94,306 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 20 g. For the operation of the Clarinda correctional facility,
 6 21 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 6 22 purposes:
 6 23\$ 12,542,703
 6 2424,780,950

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Clarinda Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$223,447 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 25 Moneys received by the department of corrections as
 6 26 reimbursement for services provided to the Clarinda youth
 6 27 corporation are appropriated to the department and shall be
 6 28 used for the purpose of operating the Clarinda correctional
 6 29 facility.

Appropriates reimbursements from the Clarinda Youth Academy to the DOC for operating costs associated with the Clarinda Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: In FY 2017, the Clarinda Youth Academy's reimbursement to the Clarinda Correctional Facility was \$1,222,289. The reimbursement amount is based on the monthly student count.

6 30 h. For the operation of the Mitchellville correctional
 6 31 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 6 32 miscellaneous purposes:
 6 33\$ 11,197,045
 6 3422,594,090

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Mitchellville Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$203,728 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 35 i. For the operation of the Fort Dodge correctional
 7 1 facility, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 7 2 miscellaneous purposes:
 7 3\$ 14,883,498
 7 429,660,231

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fort Dodge Correctional Facility.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$267,443 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

7 5 j. For reimbursement of counties for temporary confinement
 7 6 of prisoners, as provided in sections 901.7, 904.908, and
 7 7 906.17, and for offenders confined pursuant to section 904.513:
 7 8\$ 787,546
 7 91,575,092

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the County Confinement Account to pay for holding alleged parole and work release violators until their revocation hearings.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

7 10 k. For federal prison reimbursement, reimbursements for
 7 11 out-of-state placements, and miscellaneous contracts:
 7 12\$ 242,206

General Fund appropriation to the DOC to reimburse the federal Bureau of Prisons for confining Iowa inmates and to pay miscellaneous contracts.

7	13	<u>484,411</u>	DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.
7	14	2. The department of corrections shall use moneys	Requires the DOC to contract with a Muslim imam and a Native American spiritual leader to provide religious services and religious counseling.
7	15	appropriated in subsection 1 to continue to contract for the	
7	16	services of a Muslim imam and a Native American spiritual	
7	17	leader.	
7	18	Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 30, is amended	
7	19	to read as follows:	
7	20	SEC. 30. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS — ADMINISTRATION.	General Fund appropriation to the DOC for general administration, including salaries and the adjustment of salaries throughout the department, support, maintenance, employment of an education director to administer a centralized education program for the correctional system, and miscellaneous purposes.
7	21	There is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the	
7	22	department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning July	
7	23	1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or	
7	24	so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes	
7	25	designated:	
7	26	1. For general administration, including salaries <u>and the</u>	DETAIL: This is an increase of \$4,184,520 compared to estimated net FY 2018.
7	27	<u>adjustment of salaries throughout the department</u> , support,	
7	28	maintenance, employment of an education director to administer	
7	29	a centralized education program for the correctional system,	
7	30	and miscellaneous purposes:	
7	31	..... \$ 2,576,953	
7	32	..... <u>9,231,488</u>	
7	33	a. It is the intent of the general assembly that each	Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the DOC prohibit the use of offender labor for partisan political activities within Iowa when contracting for offender workers to be employed by a private business. Violation of these contract terms will result in termination of the contract.
7	34	lease negotiated by the department of corrections with a	
7	35	private corporation for the purpose of providing private	
8	1	industry employment of inmates in a correctional institution	
8	2	shall prohibit the private corporation from utilizing inmate	
8	3	labor for partisan political purposes for any person seeking	
8	4	election to public office in this state and that a violation	
8	5	of this requirement shall result in a termination of the lease	
8	6	agreement.	
8	7	b. It is the intent of the general assembly that as a	Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the DOC, as a condition of receiving appropriated funds, restrict offender access to personal identifying information of citizens when contracting with a private business for offender employment.
8	8	condition of receiving the appropriation provided in this	
8	9	subsection the department of corrections shall not enter into	
8	10	a lease or contractual agreement pursuant to section 904.809	
8	11	with a private corporation for the use of building space for	
8	12	the purpose of providing inmate employment without providing	
8	13	that the terms of the lease or contract establish safeguards to	
8	14	restrict, to the greatest extent feasible, access by inmates	
8	15	working for the private corporation to personal identifying	
8	16	information of citizens.	

8 17 2. For educational programs for inmates at state penal
 8 18 institutions:
 8 19\$ 1,304,055
 8 20 2,608,109

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for educational programs for inmates.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The DOC contracts with local community colleges for education services for offenders.

8 21 a. To maximize the funding for educational programs,
 8 22 the department shall establish guidelines and procedures to
 8 23 prioritize the availability of educational and vocational
 8 24 training for inmates based upon the goal of facilitating an
 8 25 inmate's successful release from the correctional institution.

Requires the DOC to establish guidelines and procedures to prioritize the availability of educational and vocational training for offenders.

8 26 b. The director of the department of corrections may
 8 27 transfer moneys from Iowa prison industries and the canteen
 8 28 operating funds established pursuant to section 904.310, for
 8 29 use in educational programs for inmates.

Permits the DOC to use funds from Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) and the Canteen Funds for educational programs.

8 30 c. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 8 31 this subsection that remain unobligated or unexpended at the
 8 32 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 8 33 available to be used only for the purposes designated in this
 8 34 subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Requires nonreversion of appropriated funds for the Corrections Education Program through the end of FY 2020 for the purposes designated.

8 35 3. For the development of the Iowa corrections offender
 9 1 network (ICON) data system:
 9 2\$ 1,000,000
 9 3 2,000,000

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Iowa Corrections Offender Network (ICON).

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The ICON is an electronic offender management system for staff in the corrections system. The DOC Central Office, institutions, and Community-Based Corrections (CBC) program staff members update offender information and retrieve data daily. The appropriated funds will be used for ongoing system maintenance, enhancements and upgrades, continued data exchanges with the Criminal Justice Information System, and additional modules to enhance offender management.

9 4 4. For offender mental health and substance abuse
 9 5 treatment:
 9 6\$ 14,033
 9 7 28,065

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for mental health and substance abuse treatment.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

9 8 ~~5. For department-wide duties, including operations, costs,~~
 9 9 ~~and miscellaneous purposes:~~
 9 10\$ 648,947

Eliminates the 50.00% FY 2019 appropriation for Department-wide duties appropriated in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

9 11 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 31, is amended
 9 12 to read as follows:
 9 13 SEC. 31. JUDICIAL DISTRICT DEPARTMENTS OF CORRECTIONAL
 9 14 SERVICES.

9 15 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 9 16 to the department of corrections for the fiscal year beginning
 9 17 July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, for salaries, support,
 9 18 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, the following amounts,
 9 19 or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 9 20 designated:

9 21 a. For the first judicial district department of
 9 22 correctional services:
 9 23\$ 7,318,383
 9 2414,786,766

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the First Community-Based Corrections (CBC) District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$133,331 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

9 25 It is the intent of the general assembly that the first
 9 26 judicial district department of correctional services maintain
 9 27 the drug courts operated by the district department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the First CBC District Department maintain its drug court.

9 28 b. For the second judicial district department of
 9 29 correctional services:
 9 30\$ 5,691,870
 9 3111,433,739

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Second CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$103,097 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

9 32 It is the intent of the general assembly that the second
 9 33 judicial district department of correctional services establish
 9 34 and maintain two drug courts to be operated by the district
 9 35 department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Second CBC District Department maintain two drug courts.

10 1 c. For the third judicial district department of
 10 2 correctional services:
 10 3\$ 3,583,979
 10 47,167,957

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Third CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$64,633 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 5 d. For the fourth judicial district department of
 10 6 correctional services:
 10 7\$ 2,789,961
 10 85,679,922

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fourth CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$51,215 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 9 e. For the fifth judicial district department of

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Fifth CBC District

10 10 correctional services, including funding for electronic
 10 11 monitoring devices for use on a statewide basis:
 10 12\$ 10,428,970
 10 1321,557,940

Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$194,385 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 14 It is the intent of the general assembly that the fifth
 10 15 judicial district department of correctional services maintain
 10 16 the drug court operated by the district department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Fifth CBC District Department maintain its drug court.

10 17 f. For the sixth judicial district department of
 10 18 correctional services:
 10 19\$ 7,356,583
 10 2014,713,165

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Sixth CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$132,667 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 21 It is the intent of the general assembly that the sixth
 10 22 judicial district department of correctional services maintain
 10 23 the drug court operated by the district department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Sixth CBC District Department maintain its drug court.

10 24 g. For the seventh judicial district department of
 10 25 correctional services:
 10 26\$ 3,888,674
 10 277,777,341

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Seventh CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$70,127 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 28 It is the intent of the general assembly that the seventh
 10 29 judicial district department of correctional services maintain
 10 30 the drug court operated by the district department.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Seventh CBC District Department maintain its drug court.

10 31 h. For the eighth judicial district department of
 10 32 correctional services:
 10 33\$ 4,042,264
 10 348,084,521

General Fund appropriation to the DOC for the Eighth CBC District Department.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$72,897 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

10 35 2. Each judicial district department of correctional
 11 1 services, within the funding available, shall continue programs
 11 2 and plans established within that district to provide for
 11 3 intensive supervision, sex offender treatment, diversion of
 11 4 low-risk offenders to the least restrictive sanction available,
 11 5 job development, and expanded use of intermediate criminal
 11 6 sanctions.

Requires each CBC District Department, within available funding, to continue programs and plans for intensive supervision, sex offender treatment, diversion of low-risk offenders to the least restrictive sanction available, job development, and expanded use of intermediate sanctions.

11 7 3. Each judicial district department of correctional

Requires each CBC District Department to provide alternatives to

11 8 services shall provide alternatives to prison consistent with
 11 9 chapter 901B. The alternatives to prison shall ensure public
 11 10 safety while providing maximum rehabilitation to the offender.
 11 11 A judicial district department of correctional services may
 11 12 also establish a day program.

prison consistent with Iowa Code chapter [901B](#).

11 13 4. The governor's office of drug control policy shall
 11 14 consider federal grants made to the department of corrections
 11 15 for the benefit of each of the eight judicial district
 11 16 departments of correctional services as local government
 11 17 grants, as defined pursuant to federal regulations.

Requires the Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy (ODCP) to consider federal grants made to the DOC for the benefit of the CBC District Departments as local government grants rather than State government grants as defined by federal regulations.

11 18 5. The department of corrections shall continue to contract
 11 19 with a judicial district department of correctional services to
 11 20 provide for the rental of electronic monitoring equipment which
 11 21 shall be available statewide.

Requires the DOC to contract with a CBC District Department for the rental of electronic monitoring equipment.

DETAIL: The DOC contracts with the Fifth CBC District Department to provide electronic monitoring devices statewide.

11 22 6. The public safety assessment shall not be utilized
 11 23 in pretrial hearings when determining whether to detain or
 11 24 release a defendant before trial, and the use of the public
 11 25 safety assessment pilot program shall be terminated as of the
 11 26 effective date of this subsection, until such time the use of
 11 27 the public safety assessment has been specifically authorized
 11 28 by the general assembly.

Prohibits the use of the public safety assessment in pretrial hearings when determining whether to detain or release a defendant before trial. Requires the use of the public safety assessment pilot program be terminated as of the effective date of this subsection, until such time that the use of the public safety assessment has been specifically authorized by the General Assembly. This subsection is effective upon enactment.

VETOED

VETOED: The Governor vetoed this subsection and instructed agencies of the Executive Branch to continue their participation in this pilot program until December 31, 2018. At that time, the pilot will be concluded and further use of the assessment suspended until data from the pilot can be analyzed.

11 29 Sec. 6. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 36, is amended
 11 30 to read as follows:

11 31 SEC. 36. IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY.
 11 32 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 11 33 state to the Iowa law enforcement academy for the fiscal year
 11 34 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 11 35 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 12 1 purposes designated:
 12 2 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 12 3 purposes, including jailer training and technical assistance,
 12 4 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 12 5 positions:
 12 6 \$ 477,378
 12 7 971,341

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA).

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$25,192 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is an increase of 1.00 FTE position compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice Appropriations Act). The estimated salary adjustment calculated for FY 2019 for the ILEA is \$16,585. The 1.00 additional FTE position is to work in the area of community outreach and be funded through tuition revenue received from the increased number of classes. Subject areas would include Blue Courage and Officer Resilience, Crisis Intervention and Mental Health

12	8	.....FTEs	25.00
12	9		<u>26.00</u>

Training, Community Outreach and Executive Leadership Training, Cyber Crimes Training, and Technology and Computer Training.

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates an additional \$1,449,938 in FY 2019 and \$10,826,911 in FY 2020 to the ILEA from the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF) for the costs associated with the renovation and remodeling of the ILEA building.

12 10 The Iowa law enforcement academy may temporarily exceed and
 12 11 draw more than the amount appropriated in this subsection and
 12 12 incur a negative cash balance as long as there are receivables
 12 13 equal to or greater than the negative balance and the amount
 12 14 appropriated in this subsection is not exceeded at the close
 12 15 of the fiscal year.

Permits the ILEA to incur a negative General Fund balance as long as there are equal receivables available to the Academy by the close of the fiscal year.

DETAIL: This language is to assist with cash flow issues the ILEA faces in the last quarter of the fiscal year.

12 16 2. The Iowa law enforcement academy may select at least
 12 17 five automobiles of the department of public safety, division
 12 18 of state patrol, prior to turning over the automobiles to
 12 19 the department of administrative services to be disposed
 12 20 of by public auction, and the Iowa law enforcement academy
 12 21 may exchange any automobile owned by the academy for each
 12 22 automobile selected if the selected automobile is used in
 12 23 training law enforcement officers at the academy. However, any
 12 24 automobile exchanged by the academy shall be substituted for
 12 25 the selected vehicle of the department of public safety and
 12 26 sold by public auction with the receipts being deposited in the
 12 27 depreciation fund to the credit of the department of public
 12 28 safety, division of state patrol.

Permits the ILEA to annually exchange at least five vehicles returned to the State Fleet Administrator by the Department of Public Safety (DPS) for any of the Academy's training vehicles. The vehicles received from the ILEA are to be sold at public auction, with the receipts to be deposited in the Depreciation Fund used to purchase new vehicles for the DPS.

12 29 3. The Iowa law enforcement academy shall provide training
 12 30 for domestic abuse and human trafficking-related issues
 12 31 throughout the state. The training shall be offered at no
 12 32 cost to the attendees and the training shall not replace any
 12 33 existing domestic abuse or human trafficking training offered
 12 34 by the academy.

Requires the ILEA to provide domestic abuse and human trafficking-related training throughout the State. This training is to be provided at no cost to the attendees. This training is not to replace any existing training related to domestic abuse and human trafficking currently offered by the ILEA.

12 35 Sec. 7. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 37, is amended
 13 1 to read as follows:

13 2 SEC. 37. STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER. There is appropriated from
 13 3 the general fund of the state to the office of the state public
 13 4 defender of the department of inspections and appeals for the
 13 5 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019,
 13 6 the following amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to
 13 7 be used for the purposes designated:
 13 8 1. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) for the Office of the State Public Defender.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$559,097 compared to estimated net FY 2018 and no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SE 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

13 9 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 13 10 equivalent positions:
 13 11 \$ 13,091,122
 13 12 26,505,299
 13 13 FTEs 223.00

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates an additional \$88,800 from the Technology Reinvestment Fund (TRF) to the State Public Defender to update the Indigent Defense Online Case Information Tracking System.

13 14 2. For payments on behalf of eligible adults and juveniles
 13 15 from the indigent defense fund, in accordance with section
 13 16 815.11:
 13 17 \$ 46,722,224
 13 18 35,144,448

General Fund appropriation to the DIA for the Indigent Defense Fund.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: [Senate File 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) provided a General Fund FY 2018 supplemental appropriation of \$1,700,000 to the Office of the State Public Defender in the DIA for the Indigent Defense Fund.

13 19 Sec. 8. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 38, is amended
 13 20 to read as follows:

13 21 SEC. 38. BOARD OF PAROLE. There is appropriated from the
 13 22 general fund of the state to the board of parole for the fiscal
 13 23 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the
 13 24 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 13 25 used for the purposes designated:
 13 26 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 13 27 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 13 28 equivalent positions:
 13 29 \$ 595,866
 13 30 1,221,374
 13 31 FTEs 10.75

General Fund appropriation to the Board of Parole.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$29,643 and no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates an additional \$954,000 from the TRF to the Board of Parole for the digitization of existing records kept by the Board.

13 32 Sec. 9. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 39, is amended
 13 33 to read as follows:

13 34 SEC. 39. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE.
 13 35 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the
 14 1 state to the department of public defense, for the fiscal year
 14 2 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 14 3 amounts, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 14 4 purposes designated:
 14 5 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 14 6 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 14 7 equivalent positions:
 14 8 \$ 3,111,662

General Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Defense (DPD).

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$170,830 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act). The estimated salary adjustment calculated for FY 2019 for the DPD is \$111,637.

14	9		6,334,961
14	10	..... FTEs	248.00

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) includes the following additional appropriations to the Department of Public Defense from the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF):

- \$1,000,000 for major maintenance projects at National Guard facilities throughout the State
- \$1,000,000 for modernization and improvement projects at National Guard readiness centers around the State
- \$250,000 for construction improvements at the Camp Dodge facility

14 11 2. The department of public defense may temporarily exceed
 14 12 and draw more than the amount appropriated in this section and
 14 13 incur a negative cash balance as long as there are receivables
 14 14 of federal funds equal to or greater than the negative balance
 14 15 and the amount appropriated in this section is not exceeded at
 14 16 the close of the fiscal year.

Permits the DPD to incur a negative cash balance as long as the Department has federal reimbursable expenses to cover the negative balance.

DETAIL: The DPD can experience a delay of up to 30 days in federal reimbursement for eligible expenses. This authorization permits the Department to use State General Fund money to cover these expenses until the federal funds are received. To alleviate the cash flow problem, the federal government has instituted an Advance Payment System that permits the State to receive an advance of federal funds to meet payroll and other requirements. The Department implemented the accounting procedure to use the new system.

14 17 Sec. 10. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 40, is amended
 14 18 to read as follows:
 14 19 SEC. 40. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY
 14 20 MANAGEMENT.

General Fund appropriation to the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department (HSEMD).

14 21 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 14 22 to the department of homeland security and emergency management
 14 23 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June
 14 24 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 14 25 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
 14 26 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 14 27 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 14 28 equivalent positions:

DETAIL: This is a general increase of \$20,813 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act). The estimated salary adjustment calculated for FY 2019 for the HSEMD is \$1,683.

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) appropriates an additional \$400,000 from the TRF to the HSEMD for continued implementation of a statewide mass notification and emergency messaging system.

14	29	..... \$	1,060,964
14	30		<u>2,123,610</u>

14 31 FTEs 33.87

14 32 2. The department of homeland security and emergency
 14 33 management may temporarily exceed and draw more than the amount
 14 34 appropriated in this section and incur a negative cash balance
 14 35 as long as there are receivables of federal funds equal to or
 15 1 greater than the negative balance and the amount appropriated
 15 2 in this section is not exceeded at the close of the fiscal
 15 3 year.

Permits the HSEMD to incur a negative cash balance as long as the Department has federal reimbursable expenses to cover the negative balance.

DETAIL: The HSEMD can experience a delay of up to 30 days in federal reimbursement for eligible expenses. This authorization permits the Department to use State General Fund money to cover these expenses until the federal funds are received. To alleviate the cash flow problem, the federal government has instituted an Advance Payment System that permits the State to receive an advance of federal funds to meet payroll and other requirements. The Department has implemented the accounting procedure to use the new system.

15 4 Sec. 11. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 41, is amended
 15 5 to read as follows:

15 6 SEC. 41. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY. There is appropriated
 15 7 from the general fund of the state to the department of public
 15 8 safety for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
 15 9 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
 15 10 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
 15 11 1. For the department's administrative functions, including
 15 12 salaries and the adjustment of salaries throughout the
 15 13 department, the criminal justice information system, and for
 15 14 not more than the following full-time equivalent positions:

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Administrative Services Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$400,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SE 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act). This increase may be used for salary adjustment throughout the DPS. The estimated salary adjustment calculated for FY 2019 for the DPS is \$2,096,674.

15 15 \$ 2,071,566
 15 16 4,734,703
 15 17 FTEs 37.00

15 18 2. For the division of criminal investigation, including
 15 19 the state's contribution to the peace officers' retirement,
 15 20 accident, and disability system provided in chapter 97A in the
 15 21 amount of the state's normal contribution rate, as defined in
 15 22 section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for which the moneys
 15 23 are appropriated, to meet federal fund matching requirements,
 15 24 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 15 25 positions:

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Division of Criminal Investigation (DCI).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$400,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is an increase of 3.00 FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act) to assist in expediting the processing and analysis of DNA evidence in the Criminalistics Laboratory.

15 26 \$ 6,795,272
 15 27 14,663,083
 15 28 FTEs 460.00
 15 29 163.00

15 30 a. As a condition of the appropriation in this subsection,
 15 31 the division of criminal investigation shall expend up to

Directs the DCI to use up to \$200,000 of the FY 2019 appropriation to employ 3.00 FTE positions to assist in the processing and analysis of

15 32 \$200,000 to employ and additional 3.00 full-time equivalent
 15 33 positions to assist in expediting the processing and analysis
 15 34 of DNA samples.

DNA evidence. In [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act), \$200,000 and 2.00 FTE positions were appropriated to the DCI Crime Lab for DNA processing in sexual abuse kits to address a backlog of cases. This amount was deappropriated in [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

15 35 b. The division of criminal investigation may employ two of
 16 1 the three additional full-time equivalent positions authorized
 16 2 pursuant to this subsection that are in excess of the number
 16 3 of full-time equivalent positions authorized for the previous
 16 4 fiscal year only if the division of criminal investigation
 16 5 receives sufficient federal moneys to maintain employment for
 16 6 the additional 2.00 full-time equivalent positions during the
 16 7 current fiscal year. The division of criminal investigation
 16 8 shall only employ the additional 2.00 full-time equivalent
 16 9 positions in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient federal
 16 10 moneys are received during each of those succeeding fiscal
 16 11 years.

Permits the DCI to employ the additional 2.00 FTE positions initially authorized for FY 2017 into succeeding fiscal years only if sufficient federal funds are obtained to maintain employment. These additional FTE positions are for the Cooperative Disability Investigations Program, which is a partnership with the federal Social Security Administration Office of the Inspector General to investigate disability fraud in Iowa.

16 12 3. For the criminalistics laboratory fund created in
 16 13 section 691.9:
 16 14\$ 151,173
 16 15 650,000
 16 16 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
 16 17 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close
 16 18 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available
 16 19 for expenditure for the purposes designated until the close of
 16 20 the succeeding fiscal year.

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Criminalistics Laboratory Fund.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$347,655 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

16 21 4. a. For the division of narcotics enforcement, including
 16 22 the state's contribution to the peace officers' retirement,
 16 23 accident, and disability system provided in chapter 97A in the
 16 24 amount of the state's normal contribution rate, as defined in
 16 25 section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for which the moneys
 16 26 are appropriated, to meet federal fund matching requirements,
 16 27 and for not more than the following full-time equivalent
 16 28 positions:
 16 29\$ 3,726,650
 16 30 7,785,873
 16 31 FTEs 66.50

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Division of Narcotics Enforcement (DNE).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$200,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

16 32 The division of narcotics enforcement may employ an
 16 33 additional 1.00 full-time equivalent position authorized
 16 34 pursuant to this lettered paragraph that is in excess of
 16 35 the number of full-time equivalent positions authorized for
 17 1 the previous fiscal year only if the division of narcotics
 17 2 enforcement receives sufficient federal moneys to maintain

Permits the DNE to employ the additional 1.00 FTE position initially authorized for FY 2017 into succeeding fiscal years only if sufficient federal funds are obtained to maintain employment. The additional FTE position is for the Cooperative Disability Investigations Program.

17 3 employment for the additional full-time equivalent position
 17 4 during the current fiscal year. The division of narcotics
 17 5 enforcement shall only employ the additional full-time
 17 6 equivalent position in succeeding fiscal years if sufficient
 17 7 federal moneys are received during each of those succeeding
 17 8 fiscal years.

17 9 b. For the division of narcotics enforcement for undercover
 17 10 purchases:
 17 11\$ 54,524
 17 12 209,042

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for DNE undercover purchases.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$100,000 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

17 13 5. For the division of state fire marshal, for fire
 17 14 protection services as provided through the state fire service
 17 15 and emergency response council as created in the department,
 17 16 and for the state's contribution to the peace officers'
 17 17 retirement, accident, and disability system provided in chapter
 17 18 97A in the amount of the state's normal contribution rate,
 17 19 as defined in section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries for
 17 20 which the moneys are appropriated, and for not more than the
 17 21 following full-time equivalent positions:
 17 22\$ 2,343,357
 17 23 4,965,056
 17 24 FTEs 53.00

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the State Fire Marshal's Office.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$200,000 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

17 25 As a condition of receiving the appropriation in this
 17 26 subsection, the commissioner of the department of public safety
 17 27 shall appoint the administrator of the fire service training
 17 28 bureau of the division of state fire marshal as provided in
 17 29 section 100B.7.

Requires the Commissioner of the Department of Public Safety to appoint the Administrator of the Fire Service Training Bureau of the Division of State Fire Marshal as a condition of receiving the appropriation in this Subsection.

17 30 6. For the division of state patrol, for salaries, support,
 17 31 maintenance, workers' compensation costs, and miscellaneous
 17 32 purposes, including the state's contribution to the peace
 17 33 officers' retirement, accident, and disability system provided
 17 34 in chapter 97A in the amount of the state's normal contribution
 17 35 rate, as defined in section 97A.8, multiplied by the salaries
 18 1 for which the moneys are appropriated, and for not more than
 18 2 the following full-time equivalent positions:
 18 3\$ 30,683,170
 18 4 63,926,287
 18 5 FTEs 511.40

General Fund appropriation to the Iowa State Patrol.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,800,000 in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

18 6 It is the intent of the general assembly that members of the
 18 7 state patrol be assigned to patrol the highways and roads in
 18 8 lieu of assignments for inspecting school buses for the school
 18 9 districts.

Specifies that it is the intent of the General Assembly that the Iowa State Patrol assign education officers to perform school bus inspections rather than having road troopers perform these inspections.

18 10 7. For deposit in the sick leave benefits fund established
 18 11 under section 80.42 for all departmental employees eligible to
 18 12 receive benefits for accrued sick leave under the collective
 18 13 bargaining agreement:
 18 14\$ 439,759
 18 15 279,517

General Fund appropriation for the nonreversionary fund in the DPS to be used for sick leave payout.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. All sworn officers of the Department are eligible to receive benefits for accrued sick leave under the collective bargaining agreement or pursuant to Iowa Code section [70A.23](#). The actual total annual expense for the Department is over \$1,000,000.

18 16 8. For costs associated with the training and equipment
 18 17 needs of volunteer fire fighters:
 18 18\$ 412,760
 18 19 825,520

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for volunteer fire fighter training.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

18 20 a. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in
 18 21 this subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the
 18 22 close of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain
 18 23 available for expenditure only for the purpose designated in
 18 24 this subsection until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

CODE: Requires nonreversion of appropriated funds for fire fighter training and equipment needs through the end of FY 2020.

18 25 b. Notwithstanding section 8.39, the department of public
 18 26 safety may reallocate moneys appropriated in this section
 18 27 as necessary to best fulfill the needs provided for in the
 18 28 appropriation. However, the department shall not reallocate
 18 29 moneys appropriated to the department in this section unless
 18 30 notice of the reallocation is given to the legislative services
 18 31 agency and the department of management prior to the effective
 18 32 date of the reallocation. The notice shall include information
 18 33 regarding the rationale for reallocating the moneys. The
 18 34 department shall not reallocate moneys appropriated in this
 18 35 section for the purpose of eliminating any program.

CODE: Permits funds appropriated to the DPS to be allocated as necessary to fulfill appropriation needs within the Department. The Department is not allowed to reallocate an appropriation unless notice is given to the Chairpersons and Ranking Members of the Justice System Appropriations Subcommittee, the LSA, and the Department of Management (DOM) prior to the effective date of the reallocation. The Department is not allowed to reallocate the appropriations for the purpose of eliminating a program.

19 1 9. For the public safety interoperable and broadband
 19 2 communications fund established in section 80.44:
 19 3\$ 57,834
 19 4 115,661

General Fund appropriation to the DPS for the Public Safety Interoperable and Broadband Communications Fund.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

19 5 10. For the office to combat human trafficking established
 19 6 pursuant to section 80.45 as enacted by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter
 19 7 1077, section 1, including salaries, support, maintenance,
 19 8 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following
 19 9 full-time equivalent positions:
 19 10\$ 75,000

General Fund appropriation to the DPS to combat human trafficking.

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SE 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

19 11 150,000
 19 12 FTEs 2.00

19 13 ~~11. For department-wide duties, including operations,~~
 19 14 ~~costs, and miscellaneous purposes:~~
 19 15 \$ 917,487

Eliminates the 50.00% FY 2019 appropriation for Department-wide duties appropriated in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act).

19 16 Sec. 12. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 42, is amended
 19 17 to read as follows:
 19 18 SEC. 42. GAMING ENFORCEMENT.

19 19 1. There is appropriated from the gaming enforcement
 19 20 revolving fund created in section 80.43 to the department of
 19 21 public safety for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
 19 22 ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so much thereof
 19 23 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:
 19 24 For any direct support costs for agents and officers of
 19 25 the division of criminal investigation's excursion gambling
 19 26 boat, gambling structure, and racetrack enclosure enforcement
 19 27 activities, including salaries, support, maintenance, and
 19 28 miscellaneous purposes, and for not more than the following
 19 29 full-time equivalent positions:

19 30 \$ 4,872,636
 19 31 10,239,218
 19 32 FTEs 73.00

Gaming Enforcement Revolving Fund appropriation to the DPS for direct and indirect support costs for DCI agents and officers involved in gaming enforcement.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$1,096,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018 and no change in FTE positions. This decrease is due to the one-time funding included in the FY 2018 appropriation for the purchase of radios for Gaming Enforcement Special Agents.

19 33 2. For each additional license to conduct gambling games on
 19 34 an excursion gambling boat, gambling structure, or racetrack
 19 35 enclosure issued during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
 20 1 there is appropriated from the gaming enforcement fund to the
 20 2 department of public safety for the fiscal year beginning July
 20 3 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, an additional amount of not
 20 4 more than \$300,000 to be used for not more than 3.00 additional
 20 5 full-time equivalent positions.

Specifies that if additional gambling licenses are granted in FY 2019, an additional \$300,000 and 3.00 FTE positions may be expended from the Gaming Enforcement Fund for each license issued.

20 6 3. The department of public safety, with the approval of the
 20 7 department of management, may employ no more than three special
 20 8 agents for each additional riverboat or gambling structure
 20 9 regulated after July 1, 2018, and three special agents for
 20 10 each racing facility which becomes operational during the
 20 11 fiscal year which begins July 1, 2018. Positions authorized
 20 12 in this subsection are in addition to the full-time equivalent
 20 13 positions otherwise authorized in this section.

Permits the DPS, if approved by the DOM, to employ a maximum of 3.00 Special Agents for each riverboat or gambling structure licensed after July 1, 2018, and 3.00 Special Agents for each racetrack that begins operations during FY 2019.

20 14 Sec. 13. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 43, is amended
 20 15 to read as follows:

20 16 SEC. 43. CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION.

20 17 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 20 18 to the Iowa state civil rights commission for the fiscal year
 20 19 beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following
 20 20 amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the
 20 21 purposes designated:

20 22 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 20 23 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 20 24 equivalent positions:

20 25	\$	578,534
20 26		<u>1,198,266</u>
20 27	FTEs	30.00

20 28 2. The Iowa state civil rights commission may enter into
 20 29 a contract with a nonprofit organization to provide legal
 20 30 assistance to resolve civil rights complaints.

20 31 Sec. 14. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 44, is amended
 20 32 to read as follows:

20 33 SEC. 44. CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING DIVISION.

20 34 1. There is appropriated from the general fund of the state
 20 35 to the criminal and juvenile justice planning division of the
 21 1 department of human rights for the fiscal year beginning July
 21 2 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount or
 21 3 so much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 21 4 designated:

21 5 For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 21 6 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 21 7 equivalent positions:

21 8	\$	593,947
21 9		<u>1,209,410</u>
21 10	FTEs	9.56

21 11 2. The criminal and juvenile justice planning advisory
 21 12 council and the juvenile justice advisory council shall
 21 13 coordinate their efforts in carrying out their respective
 21 14 duties relative to juvenile justice.

21 15 Sec. 15. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, section 45, is amended
 21 16 to read as follows:

21 17 SEC. 45. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY
 21 18 MANAGEMENT. There is appropriated from the ~~E944~~ 911 emergency
 21 19 communications fund created in section 34A.7A to the department

General Fund appropriation to the Civil Rights Commission (CRC).

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$51,635 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act). The estimated salary adjustment calculated for FY 2019 for the CRC is \$41,204.

Permits the CRC to contract with a nonprofit organization to provide legal assistance to resolve civil rights complaints.

General Fund appropriation to the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division (CJJP) of the Department of Human Rights.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$32,267 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This is no change in FTE positions compared to the number of FTE positions authorized during the 2017 Legislative Session in [SF 509](#) (FY 2018 Justice System Appropriations Act). The estimated salary adjustment calculated for FY 2019 for the CJJP is \$21,577.

NOTE: [Senate File 2414](#) (FY 2019 Infrastructure Appropriations Act) includes the following additional appropriations from TRF to the CJJP:

- \$1,200,000 for the continued development and implementation of the Criminal Justice Information System.
- \$157,980 for the costs associated with the Justice Data Warehouse.

Requires the CJJP Advisory Council and the Juvenile Justice Advisory Council to coordinate their efforts.

911 Emergency Communications Fund appropriation for the 911 Program Manager in the HSEMD for FY 2019.

21 20 of homeland security and emergency management for the fiscal
 21 21 year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the
 21 22 following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 21 23 used for the purposes designated:
 21 24 For implementation, support, and maintenance of the
 21 25 functions of the administrator and program manager under
 21 26 chapter 34A and to employ the auditor of the state to perform
 21 27 an annual audit of the ~~E914~~ 911 emergency communications fund:
 21 28 \$ 125,000
 21 29 250,000

21 30 Sec. 16. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 167, is amended by adding
 21 31 the following new section:

21 32 NEW SECTION . SEC. 46. CONSUMER EDUCATION AND
 21 33 LITIGATION — FARM MEDIATION AND PROSECUTIONS, APPEALS, AND
 21 34 CLAIMS. Notwithstanding section 714.16C, there is appropriated
 21 35 from the consumer education and litigation fund to the
 22 1 department of justice for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 22 2 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount, or so
 22 3 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 22 4 designated:

22 5 a. For farm mediation services as specified in section
 22 6 13.13, subsection 2:
 22 7 \$ 300,000

22 8 b. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 22 9 purposes for criminal prosecutions, criminal appeals, and
 22 10 performing duties pursuant to chapter 669:
 22 11 \$ 1,500,000

22 12 Sec. 17. EFFECTIVE DATE. The following, being deemed of
 22 13 immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment:
 22 14 The portion of this division of this Act amending 2017 Iowa
 22 15 Acts, chapter 167, section 31, prohibiting the utilization of
 22 16 the public safety assessment in pretrial hearings.

VETOED

DETAIL: This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation permits continued funding. The Department receives up to \$250,000 and 2.00 FTE positions for the administration of the 911 service and to employ the State Auditor to perform an annual audit on the Fund.

CODE: Appropriation of \$300,000 from the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund to the DOJ for FY 2019 for farm mediation services. This is no change in funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

DETAIL: Iowa Code section [13.13](#) requires the Attorney General to contract with a nonprofit organization to provide farm mediation services. Currently, the Attorney General contracts with Iowa Mediation Services to provide farm mediation services for the State.

Appropriates up to \$1,500,000 from the Consumer Education and Litigation Fund to the DOJ for salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes for criminal prosecutions, criminal appeals, and State tort claims in FY 2019.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$500,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

Specifies that the subsection of this Act relating to the prohibition of the use of the Public Safety Assessment in pretrial hearings is effective upon enactment.

VETOED: The Governor vetoed this section and instructed agencies of the Executive Branch to continue their participation in this pilot program until December 31, 2018. At that time, the pilot will be

concluded and further use of the assessment suspended until data from the pilot can be analyzed.

22 17 DIVISION II
22 18 ATTORNEY GENERAL REPORTS

22 19 Sec. 18. Section 13.2, subsection 1, paragraph g, Code 2018,
22 20 is amended by striking the paragraph.

CODE: Repeals Iowa Code section [13.2\(1\)\(g\)](#), which requires the Office of the Attorney General to submit a biennial report to the Governor concerning opinions rendered by the Office and business of public interest transacted by the Office.

NOTE: This report has become obsolete due to availability of the required information from other sources, and the State Auditor has recommended that the Office of the Attorney General request the repeal of this requirement.

22 21 DIVISION III
22 22 PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPORT TRUST FUND

22 23 Sec. 19. NEW SECTION 80.46 PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPORT TRUST
22 24 FUND.

22 25 1. A public safety support trust fund is established in
22 26 the state treasury under the control of the department. The
22 27 department may receive and accept donations, grants, loans, and
22 28 contributions in accordance with section 565.3 from any public
22 29 or private source for deposit into the trust fund. Moneys
22 30 credited to the trust fund are appropriated to the department
22 31 for the purpose of supporting the activities of the department.
22 32 2. Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys in the trust fund
22 33 shall not revert. Notwithstanding section 12C.7, subsection
22 34 2, interest or earnings on moneys deposited in the trust fund
22 35 shall be credited to the trust fund.

CODE: Creates a Public Safety Support Trust Fund that would be under the control of the DPS. This allows the DPS to receive and accept donations, grants, loans and contributions for the Trust Fund. These funds will then be appropriated to the DPS for the purpose of supporting its activities.

23 1 DIVISION IV
23 2 UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES

23 3 Sec. 20. NEW SECTION 719.9 USE OF UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE
23 4 — PROHIBITIONS.

23 5 1. As used in this section:

23 6 a. "Facility" means a county jail, municipal holding
23 7 facility, secure facility for the detention or custody
23 8 of juveniles, community-based correctional facility, or
23 9 institution under the management of the department of
23 10 corrections.

23 11 b. "Unmanned aerial vehicle" means a vehicle or device
23 12 that uses aerodynamic forces to achieve flight and is piloted
23 13 remotely.

CODE: Establishes a new Code section related to operating an unmanned aerial vehicle in, on, or above a county jail, municipal holding facility, detention facility for juveniles, community-based correctional facility, or institution under the management of the DOC. The new Code section prohibits a person from operating an unmanned aerial vehicle with the knowledge that it is operating in, on, or above such a facility and any contiguous real property comprising the surrounding grounds of the facility, unless the unmanned aerial vehicle is operated by a law enforcement agency or the person has permission from the authority in charge of the facility. In addition, this section does not apply to an unmanned aerial vehicle while operating for

23 14 2. A person shall not operate an unmanned aerial vehicle
 23 15 knowing that the unmanned aerial vehicle is operating in, on,
 23 16 or above a facility and any contiguous real property comprising
 23 17 the surrounding grounds of the facility, unless the unmanned
 23 18 aerial vehicle is operated by a law enforcement agency or the
 23 19 person has permission from the authority in charge of the
 23 20 facility to operate an unmanned aerial vehicle in, on, or above
 23 21 such facility.
 23 22 3. This section does not apply to an unmanned aerial
 23 23 vehicle while operating for commercial use in compliance with
 23 24 federal aviation administration regulations, authorizations,
 23 25 or exemptions.
 23 26 4. A person who violates this section commits a class "D"
 23 27 felony.

commercial use in compliance with Federal Aviation Administration regulations, authorizations, or exemptions. A person who violates this Code section commits a Class D felony.

NOTE: A Class D felony is punishable by confinement for no more than five years and a fine ranging from \$750 to \$7,500.

23 28
 23 29 DIVISION V
 PRISON READING ROOMS

23 30 Sec. 21. Section 904.310A, Code 2018, is amended by striking
 23 31 the section and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

23 32 904.310A INFORMATION OR MATERIALS — DISTRIBUTION.

23 33 1. Funds appropriated to the department or other funds made
 23 34 available to the department shall not be used to distribute
 23 35 or make available any commercially published information or
 24 1 material to an inmate when such information or material is
 24 2 sexually explicit or features nudity.
 24 3 2. The department shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 17A
 24 4 to administer this section.

CODE: Prohibits funds appropriated to the DOC or other funds made available to the DOC from being used to distribute or make available any commercially published information or material to an inmate when such information or material is sexually explicit or features nudity. The DOC is required to adopt rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [17A](#) to administer this section.

24 5
 24 6 DIVISION VI
 SPECIALTY COURTS — STUDY

24 7 Sec. 22. SPECIALTY COURTS — STUDY. The judicial branch and
 24 8 the department of corrections in cooperation with the division
 24 9 of criminal and juvenile justice planning of the department
 24 10 of human rights, and the judicial district departments of
 24 11 correctional services, shall study the effectiveness and
 24 12 recidivism rates of persons assigned to the specialty courts
 24 13 of the judicial branch. The national center for state courts
 24 14 may be utilized in order to complete the study. The judicial
 24 15 branch shall file a report detailing the cost-effectiveness
 24 16 of the specialty courts including any recommendations with
 24 17 the general assembly and the fiscal services division of the
 24 18 legislative services agency by January 15, 2019.

Requires the Judicial Branch and the Department of Corrections to study the effectiveness and recidivism rates of persons assigned to the specialty courts of the Judicial Branch. The study shall be done in cooperation with the CJJP of the Department of Human Rights, and the Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services. The National Center for State Courts may be utilized in order to complete the study. The Judicial Branch shall file a report detailing the cost effectiveness of the specialty courts, including any recommendations, with the General Assembly and the Fiscal Services Division of the LSA by January 15, 2019.

24 19
 24 20 DIVISION VII
 SMALL CLAIMS JURISDICTION

24 21 Sec. 23. Section 631.1, subsections 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, and 8,
 24 22 Code 2018, are amended to read as follows:

24 23 1. The following actions or claims are small claims and
 24 24 shall be commenced, heard and determined as provided in this
 24 25 chapter:

24 26 a. A civil action for a money judgment where the amount in
 24 27 controversy is ~~four~~ five thousand dollars or less for actions
 24 28 commenced before July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018, exclusive of interest and
 24 29 costs.

24 30 b. A civil action for a money judgment where the amount in
 24 31 controversy is ~~five~~ six thousand ~~five hundred~~ dollars or less
 24 32 for actions commenced on or after July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018, exclusive
 24 33 of interest and costs.

24 34 3. The district court sitting in small claims has concurrent
 24 35 jurisdiction of an action of replevin if the value of the
 25 1 property claimed is ~~four~~ five thousand dollars or less for
 25 2 actions commenced before July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018, and ~~five~~ six
 25 3 thousand ~~five hundred~~ dollars or less for actions commenced on
 25 4 or after July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018. When commenced under this chapter,
 25 5 the action is a small claim for the purposes of this chapter.

25 6 4. The district court sitting in small claims has concurrent
 25 7 jurisdiction of motions and orders relating to executions
 25 8 against personal property, including garnishments, where the
 25 9 value of the property or garnisheed money involved is ~~four~~ five
 25 10 thousand dollars or less for actions commenced before July 1,
 25 11 ~~2002~~ 2018, and ~~five~~ six thousand ~~five hundred~~ dollars or less
 25 12 for actions commenced on or after July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018.

25 13 5. The district court sitting in small claims has concurrent
 25 14 jurisdiction of an action for abandonment of a manufactured or
 25 15 mobile home or personal property pursuant to section 555B.3,
 25 16 if no money judgment in excess of ~~four~~ five thousand dollars
 25 17 is sought for actions commenced before July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018, and
 25 18 ~~five~~ six thousand ~~five hundred~~ dollars or less for actions
 25 19 commenced on or after July 1, ~~2002~~ 2018. If commenced under
 25 20 this chapter, the action is a small claim for the purposes of
 25 21 this chapter.

25 22 7. The district court sitting in small claims has concurrent
 25 23 jurisdiction of an action for the collection of taxes brought
 25 24 by a county treasurer pursuant to sections 445.3 and 445.4
 25 25 where the amount in controversy is five thousand dollars or
 25 26 less for actions commenced ~~on or after~~ before July 1, ~~2003~~
 25 27 2018, and six thousand five hundred dollars or less for actions
 25 28 commenced on or after July 1, 2018, exclusive of interest and
 25 29 costs.

25 30 8. The district court sitting in small claims has concurrent
 25 31 jurisdiction of motions and orders relating to releases of
 25 32 judgments in whole or in part including motions and orders

CODE: Provides that a small claims court case commenced on or after July 1, 2018, shall not involve damages or value in excess of \$6,500. The amount shall revert to \$5,000 if a court finds the \$6,500 amount unconstitutional.

DETAIL: Under current law, a small claims court case shall not involve damages or value in excess of \$5,000. By increasing the jurisdictional amount for small claims court, the section expands the jurisdiction of a Magistrate or a District Associate Judge to hear and assess judgment on certain actions, including county and city violations.

FISCAL IMPACT: This provision is estimated to have a two-part fiscal impact. First, the increase in jurisdiction is estimated to have a negative fiscal impact on the State General Fund due to a loss of filing fee revenue. The filing fee for small claims is \$85, and the filing fee for a District Court civil petition is \$185. In FY 2017, there were 58,525 small claims case filings. It is unknown how many District Court civil petitions involve damages or property valued between \$5,000 and \$6,500. Since the amount of cases within this value is unknown and may also vary from year to year, the estimated reduction in filing fees to the General Fund ranges from \$875,000 to \$1,800,000.

Second, the expansion of the jurisdiction of Magistrate and District Associate Judges will remove some of the caseload burden from District Court Judges. At this time, it cannot be determined how much of a shift in caseload burden may occur. The Judicial Branch has indicated that it would be necessary to hire additional Magistrates to reach the increased caseload burden in small claims courts. The cost of an individual Judicial Magistrate position is \$51,447, and the cost of a District Court Judge position is approximately \$190,000. Currently, there are nine District Court Judgeship vacancies and two Magistrate position vacancies. Due to the current vacancy levels, the Judicial Branch would only experience a cost savings from the jurisdiction change if it determines that enough of a workload shift has occurred to require fewer District Court Judges and more Magistrate positions instead.

25 33 under section 624.23, subsection 2, paragraph “c” and section
25 34 624.37, where the amount owing on the judgment, including
25 35 interests and costs, is five thousand dollars or less ~~for~~
26 1 actions commenced before July 1, 2018, and six thousand five
26 2 hundred dollars or less for actions commenced on or after July
26 3 1, 2018.
26 4 Sec. 24. JURISDICTIONAL AMOUNT REVERSION — SMALL
26 5 CLAIMS. The jurisdictional amount in the section of this
26 6 division of this Act that amends section 631.1 shall revert
26 7 to five thousand dollars if a court of competent jurisdiction
26 8 declares the six thousand five hundred dollar amount
26 9 unconstitutional.

Summary Data

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Justice System	\$ 561,936,342	\$ 556,586,931	\$ 561,640,801	\$ 568,025,203	\$ 11,438,272
Grand Total	\$ 561,936,342	\$ 556,586,931	\$ 561,640,801	\$ 568,025,203	\$ 11,438,272

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Attorney General</u>						
Justice, Dept. of						
General Office AG	\$ 7,672,307	\$ 6,392,238	\$ 6,611,752	\$ 5,911,705	\$ -480,533	PG 2 LN 5
Victim Assistance Grants	6,466,708	5,016,708	4,971,291	5,016,708	0	PG 2 LN 25
Legal Services Poverty Grants	2,304,601	2,206,199	2,284,416	2,304,601	98,402	PG 3 LN 24
Total Attorney General	\$ 16,443,616	\$ 13,615,145	\$ 13,867,459	\$ 13,233,014	\$ -382,131	
<u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u>						
Civil Rights Commission						
Civil Rights Commission	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,146,631	\$ 1,146,631	\$ 1,198,266	\$ 51,635	PG 20 LN 16
Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,146,631	\$ 1,146,631	\$ 1,198,266	\$ 51,635	
<u>Corrections, Department of</u>						
Central Office						
Corrections Administration	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 5,046,968	\$ 5,046,968	\$ 9,231,488	\$ 4,184,520	PG 7 LN 20
County Confinement	1,075,092	1,575,092	1,575,092	1,575,092	0	PG 7 LN 5
Federal Prisoners/Contractual	484,411	484,411	484,411	484,411	0	PG 7 LN 10
Corrections Education	2,608,109	2,608,109	2,608,109	2,608,109	0	PG 8 LN 17
Iowa Corrections Offender Network	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	PG 8 LN 35
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	22,319	28,065	28,065	28,065	0	PG 9 LN 4
DOC - Department-Wide Duties	3,407,808	0	1,200,000	0	0	
State Cases Court Costs	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	Standing
Central Office	\$ 14,751,644	\$ 11,752,645	\$ 12,952,645	\$ 15,937,165	\$ 4,184,520	
Fort Madison						
Ft. Madison Institution	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 40,709,469	\$ 40,709,469	\$ 41,079,882	\$ 370,413	PG 5 LN 25
Anamosa						
Anamosa Institution	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 31,874,128	\$ 31,874,128	\$ 32,164,148	\$ 290,020	PG 5 LN 30
Oakdale						
Oakdale Institution	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 59,770,579	\$ 60,770,579	\$ 60,314,427	\$ 543,848	PG 5 LN 35
Newton						
Newton Institution	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 27,808,195	\$ 27,808,195	\$ 28,061,220	\$ 253,025	PG 6 LN 5
Mount Pleasant						
Mount Pleasant Institution	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 25,296,244	\$ 25,296,244	\$ 25,526,413	\$ 230,169	PG 6 LN 10
Rockwell City						
Rockwell City Institution	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 10,364,555	\$ 10,364,555	\$ 10,458,861	\$ 94,306	PG 6 LN 15
Clarinda						

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
Clarinda Institution	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 24,557,503	\$ 24,557,503	\$ 24,780,950	\$ 223,447	PG 6 LN 20
Mitchellville						
Mitchellville Institution	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 22,390,362	\$ 22,390,362	\$ 22,594,090	\$ 203,728	PG 6 LN 30
Fort Dodge						
Fort Dodge Institution	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 29,392,788	\$ 29,392,788	\$ 29,660,231	\$ 267,443	PG 6 LN 35
CBC District 1						
CBC District I	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 14,653,435	\$ 14,653,435	\$ 14,786,766	\$ 133,331	PG 9 LN 21
CBC District 2						
CBC District II	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 11,330,642	\$ 11,330,642	\$ 11,433,739	\$ 103,097	PG 9 LN 28
CBC District 3						
CBC District III	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 7,103,324	\$ 7,103,324	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 64,633	PG 10 LN 1
CBC District 4						
CBC District IV	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 5,628,707	\$ 5,628,707	\$ 5,679,922	\$ 51,215	PG 10 LN 5
CBC District 5						
CBC District V	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 21,363,555	\$ 21,363,555	\$ 21,557,940	\$ 194,385	PG 10 LN 9
CBC District 6						
CBC District VI	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 14,580,498	\$ 14,580,498	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 132,667	PG 10 LN 17
CBC District 7						
CBC District VII	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 7,707,214	\$ 7,707,214	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 70,127	PG 10 LN 24
CBC District 8						
CBC District VIII	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 8,011,624	\$ 8,011,624	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 72,897	PG 10 LN 31
Total Corrections, Department of	<u>\$ 379,295,323</u>	<u>\$ 374,295,467</u>	<u>\$ 376,495,467</u>	<u>\$ 381,778,738</u>	<u>\$ 7,483,271</u>	

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	\$ 1,187,833	\$ 1,177,143	\$ 1,177,121	\$ 1,209,410	\$ 32,267	PG 20 LN 33
Total Human Rights, Department of	<u>\$ 1,187,833</u>	<u>\$ 1,177,143</u>	<u>\$ 1,177,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,410</u>	<u>\$ 32,267</u>	
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>						
Public Defender						
Public Defender	\$ 25,724,762	\$ 25,946,202	\$ 26,946,202	\$ 26,505,299	\$ 559,097	PG 13 LN 2
Indigent Defense Appropriation	33,901,929	35,144,448	37,444,448	35,144,448	0	PG 13 LN 14
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	<u>\$ 59,626,691</u>	<u>\$ 61,090,650</u>	<u>\$ 64,390,650</u>	<u>\$ 61,649,747</u>	<u>\$ 559,097</u>	
<u>Law Enforcement Academy</u>						
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy						
Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 992,511	\$ 946,149	\$ 946,149	\$ 971,341	\$ 25,192	PG 11 LN 31
Total Law Enforcement Academy	<u>\$ 992,511</u>	<u>\$ 946,149</u>	<u>\$ 946,149</u>	<u>\$ 971,341</u>	<u>\$ 25,192</u>	
<u>Parole, Board of</u>						
Parole Board						
Parole Board	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,216,731	\$ 1,221,374	\$ 29,643	PG 13 LN 21
Total Parole, Board of	<u>\$ 1,191,731</u>	<u>\$ 1,191,731</u>	<u>\$ 1,216,731</u>	<u>\$ 1,221,374</u>	<u>\$ 29,643</u>	
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>						
Public Defense, Dept. of						
Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,164,131	\$ 6,164,131	\$ 6,334,961	\$ 170,830	PG 13 LN 34
Total Public Defense, Department of	<u>\$ 6,313,382</u>	<u>\$ 6,164,131</u>	<u>\$ 6,164,131</u>	<u>\$ 6,334,961</u>	<u>\$ 170,830</u>	

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Public Safety Administration	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 4,334,703	\$ 4,334,703	\$ 4,734,703	\$ 400,000	PG 15 LN 6
Public Safety DCI	13,590,544	14,263,083	14,263,083	14,663,083	400,000	PG 15 LN 18
DCI - Crime Lab Equipment/Training	302,345	302,345	302,345	650,000	347,655	PG 16 LN 12
Narcotics Enforcement	7,271,039	7,585,873	7,495,873	7,785,873	200,000	PG 16 LN 21
Public Safety Undercover Funds	109,042	109,042	109,042	209,042	100,000	PG 17 LN 9
Fire Marshal	4,579,010	4,765,056	4,665,056	4,965,056	200,000	PG 17 LN 13
Iowa State Patrol	60,321,575	62,126,287	61,538,642	63,926,287	1,800,000	PG 17 LN 30
DPS/SPOC Sick Leave Payout	279,517	279,517	279,517	279,517	0	PG 18 LN 10
Fire Fighter Training	825,520	825,520	825,520	825,520	0	PG 18 LN 16
Department-wide Duties	1,834,973	0	129,223	0	0	PG 19 LN 13
Human Trafficking Office	150,000	150,000	75,000	150,000	0	PG 19 LN 5
Interoperable Communications Sys Board	115,661	115,661	115,661	115,661	0	PG 19 LN 1
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 93,522,357	\$ 94,857,087	\$ 94,133,665	\$ 98,304,742	\$ 3,447,655	
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,102,797	\$ 2,102,797	\$ 2,123,610	\$ 20,813	PG 14 LN 21
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,102,797	\$ 2,102,797	\$ 2,123,610	\$ 20,813	
Total Justice System	\$ 561,936,342	\$ 556,586,931	\$ 561,640,801	\$ 568,025,203	\$ 11,438,272	

Summary Data

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Justice System	\$ 17,815,860	\$ 18,022,806	\$ 17,926,806	\$ 17,426,806	\$ -596,000
Grand Total	\$ 17,815,860	\$ 18,022,806	\$ 17,926,806	\$ 17,426,806	\$ -596,000

Justice System

Other Funds

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Attorney General</u>						
Justice, Dept. of						
AG Prosecutions and Appeals - CEF	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	PG 22 LN 8
Consumer Fraud - Public Ed & Enforce - CEF	0	1,875,000	1,875,000	1,875,000	0	Standing
Older Iowans Consumer Fraud - CEF	0	125,000	125,000	125,000	0	Standing
Farm Mediation Services - CEF	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	0	PG 22 LN 5
Justice, Dept. of	\$ 300,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 500,000	
Consumer Advocate						
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 3,137,588	\$ 0	PG 5 LN 4
Total Attorney General	\$ 3,437,588	\$ 6,437,588	\$ 6,437,588	\$ 6,937,588	\$ 500,000	
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Radio Comm Platform Lease - E911 Surcharge	\$ 4,383,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	9,745,272	11,335,218	10,239,218	10,239,218	-1,096,000	PG 19 LN 19
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 14,128,272	\$ 11,335,218	\$ 10,239,218	\$ 10,239,218	\$ -1,096,000	
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
E911 Emerg Comm Admin - E911 Surcharge	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	PG 21 LN 17
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	
<u>Corrections Capitals</u>						
Corrections Capitals						
SE Reg. Planning Comm. House Bldg - SWJCF	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Total Corrections Capitals	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	
Total Justice System	\$ 17,815,860	\$ 18,022,806	\$ 17,926,806	\$ 17,426,806	\$ -596,000	

Summary Data

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)
Justice System	5,239.71	5,387.81	5,388.86	5,408.44	20.63
Grand Total	<u>5,239.71</u>	<u>5,387.81</u>	<u>5,388.86</u>	<u>5,408.44</u>	<u>20.63</u>

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Attorney General</u>						
Justice, Dept. of						
General Office AG	201.83	215.00	215.00	215.00	0.00	PG 2 LN 5
Victim Compensation Fund	26.62	28.80	28.85	29.00	0.20	PG 2 LN 32
Justice, Dept. of	228.45	243.80	243.85	244.00	0.20	
Consumer Advocate						
Consumer Advocate - CMRF	16.02	22.00	22.00	22.00	0.00	PG 5 LN 4
Total Attorney General	244.47	265.80	265.85	266.00	0.20	
<u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u>						
Civil Rights Commission						
Civil Rights Commission	23.93	29.00	29.00	30.00	1.00	PG 20 LN 16
Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa	23.93	29.00	29.00	30.00	1.00	
<u>Corrections, Department of</u>						
Fort Madison						
Ft. Madison Institution	380.42	398.50	398.50	398.50	0.00	PG 5 LN 25
Anamosa						
Anamosa Institution	304.97	300.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	PG 5 LN 30
Oakdale						
Oakdale Institution	474.48	491.75	491.75	491.75	0.00	PG 5 LN 35
Newton						
Newton Institution	245.25	258.00	257.00	257.00	-1.00	PG 6 LN 5
Mount Pleasant						
Mount Pleasant Institution	231.05	237.00	237.00	237.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 10
Rockwell City						
Rockwell City Institution	91.79	96.00	96.00	96.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 15
Clarinda						
Clarinda Institution	241.53	232.00	232.00	232.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 20
Mitchellville						
Mitchellville Institution	205.86	225.00	225.00	225.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 30
Fort Dodge						
Fort Dodge Institution	267.64	272.00	272.00	272.00	0.00	PG 6 LN 35
Central Office						
Corrections Administration	41.09	39.00	39.00	39.00	0.00	PG 7 LN 20
CBC District 1						

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	Gov Rec FY 2019	Final Action FY 2019	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018	Page and Line #
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
CBC District I	189.38	189.38	189.38	189.38	0.00	PG 9 LN 21
CBC District 2						
CBC District II	134.25	134.25	134.25	134.25	0.00	PG 9 LN 28
CBC District 3						
CBC District III	81.59	74.59	74.59	74.59	0.00	PG 10 LN 1
CBC District 4						
CBC District IV	63.00	62.50	62.50	62.50	0.00	PG 10 LN 5
CBC District 5						
CBC District V	263.45	263.45	263.45	263.45	0.00	PG 10 LN 9
CBC District 6						
CBC District VI	182.94	179.94	179.94	179.94	0.00	PG 10 LN 17
CBC District 7						
CBC District VII	103.30	101.80	101.80	101.80	0.00	PG 10 LN 24
CBC District 8						
CBC District VIII	101.20	101.20	101.20	101.20	0.00	PG 10 LN 31
Total Corrections, Department of	3,603.18	3,656.36	3,655.36	3,655.36	-1.00	

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>						
Human Rights, Dept. of						
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	8.97	8.90	8.90	9.56	0.66	PG 20 LN 33
Total Human Rights, Department of	8.97	8.90	8.90	9.56	0.66	
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>						
Public Defender						
Public Defender	212.10	223.00	223.00	223.00	0.00	PG 13 LN 2
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	212.10	223.00	223.00	223.00	0.00	
<u>Law Enforcement Academy</u>						
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy						
Law Enforcement Academy	22.78	23.60	24.60	26.00	2.40	PG 11 LN 31
Total Law Enforcement Academy	22.78	23.60	24.60	26.00	2.40	
<u>Parole, Board of</u>						
Parole Board						
Parole Board	9.43	10.50	10.50	10.75	0.25	PG 13 LN 21
Total Parole, Board of	9.43	10.50	10.50	10.75	0.25	
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>						
Public Defense, Dept. of						
Public Defense, Department of	236.20	246.00	247.00	248.00	2.00	PG 13 LN 34
Total Public Defense, Department of	236.20	246.00	247.00	248.00	2.00	

Justice System

FTE Positions

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated Net FY 2018 (2)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (3)	Final Action FY 2019 (4)	Final Action vs. Est Net 2018 (5)	Page and Line # (6)
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>						
Public Safety, Dept. of						
Public Safety Administration	34.56	37.00	37.00	37.00	0.00	PG 15 LN 6
Public Safety DCI	145.89	155.00	155.00	163.00	8.00	PG 15 LN 18
Narcotics Enforcement	62.07	66.00	66.00	66.50	0.50	PG 16 LN 21
Fire Marshal	44.64	51.00	51.00	53.00	2.00	PG 17 LN 13
Iowa State Patrol	453.53	507.05	509.05	511.40	4.35	PG 17 LN 30
DPS Gaming Enforcement - GEF	71.52	73.00	73.00	73.00	0.00	PG 19 LN 19
Human Trafficking Office	1.08	1.45	1.45	2.00	0.55	PG 19 LN 5
DNA Evidence Processing	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	-2.00	
Total Public Safety, Department of	813.29	892.50	892.50	905.90	13.40	
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>						
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt						
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	65.38	32.15	32.15	33.87	1.72	PG 14 LN 21
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	65.38	32.15	32.15	33.87	1.72	
Total Justice System	5,239.71	5,387.81	5,388.86	5,408.44	20.63	

FUNDING SUMMARY

Other Funds — FY 2019: This Act appropriates a net total of \$115.9 million in FY 2019 from the following sources:

Page 2, Line 3

- Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF): \$101.5 million in FY 2019. This total excludes an appropriation from the RIIF to the Technology Reinvestment Fund (TRF) to avoid double counting.
- Technology Reinvestment Fund: \$14.4 million in FY 2019.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund — FY 2020 to FY 2024: This Act appropriates \$45.8 million in FY 2020, \$35.0 million each year from FY 2021 to FY 2023, and \$15.0 million in FY 2024. Additional details for these appropriations are provided below:

- **Standing Appropriations:** The Act creates two new standing appropriations from the RIIF that total \$2.5 million per year. These appropriations will begin in FY 2019 and will continue indefinitely.
- **Multiyear Appropriations:** The Act appropriates \$43.3 million in FY 2020, \$32.5 million each year from FY 2021 through FY 2023, and \$12.5 million in FY 2024.

Technology Reinvestment Fund — FY 2020 to FY 2025: This Act appropriates the following amounts from the TRF in future fiscal years: \$3.3 million in FY 2020, \$3.4 million in FY 2021, \$3.0 million in FY 2022, \$2.8 million in FY 2023, \$1.6 million in FY 2024, and \$1.3 million in FY 2025.

General Fund — FY 2019: This Act suspends a \$17.5 million standing appropriation from the General Fund to the TRF for FY 2019.

FUNDING FOR MAJOR PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

Department of Administrative Services (DAS)

Page 2, Line 9

Major Maintenance: Appropriates a total of \$104.5 million for five fiscal years from the RIIF to the DAS for major maintenance, major repairs, and improvements to State facilities. The appropriations include:

- FY 2019: \$24.5 million.
- FY 2020: \$20.0 million.
- FY 2021: \$20.0 million.
- FY 2022: \$20.0 million.
- FY 2023: \$20.0 million.

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALs)

Page 2, Line 34

Water Quality Initiative: Appropriates \$5.2 million from the RIIF to the DALs for the Iowa Water Quality

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
INFRASTRUCTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2414

Initiative.

Agricultural Drainage Wells: Appropriates \$1.9 million from the RIIF to the DALs for the closure of agricultural drainage wells.

Page 5, Line 9

Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Fund: Appropriates \$3.0 million from the RIIF to the DALs for the Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Grant Program.

Page 5, Line 19

Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)

Page 5, Line 24

Broadband Grant Program: Appropriates \$1.3 million from the RIIF to the OCIO for broadband expansion grants.

Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA)

Page 5, Line 32

Iowa Great Places Program: Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DCA for the Great Places Infrastructure Grant Program.

Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA)

Page 6, Line 12

Community Attraction and Tourism Program: Appropriates \$5.0 million from the RIIF to the IEDA for the Community Attraction and Tourism (CAT) Fund.

Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA)

Page 7, Line 14

Facility Renovation: Appropriates a total of \$12.3 million to renovate the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy. Appropriations include \$1.4 million in FY 2019 and \$10.8 million in FY 2020.

Department of Natural Resources (DNR)

Page 7, Line 22

Lake Restoration: Appropriates \$9.6 million from the RIIF to the DNR for lake restoration, dredging, and water quality projects.

State Park Infrastructure: Appropriates \$2.0 million from the RIIF to the DNR for infrastructure improvements at State parks.

Page 7, Line 35

Department of Public Defense (DPD)

Page 8, Line 4

National Guard Armory Maintenance: Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DPD for major maintenance projects at National Guard facilities located throughout the State.

National Guard Readiness Centers: Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DPD for improvements at National Guard readiness centers throughout the State.

Page 8, Line 8

Board of Regents

Page 8, Line 22

Tuition Replacement: Appropriates \$31.5 million from the RIIF to the Board of Regents for tuition replacement that pays the debt service on academic revenue bonds.

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory: Appropriates a total of \$63.5 million over six years from the RIIF to Iowa State University for the Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory. The appropriations include:

Page 8, Line 32

- FY 2019: \$1.0 million.
- FY 2020: \$12.5 million.
- FY 2021: \$12.5 million.
- FY 2022: \$12.5 million.
- FY 2023: \$12.5 million.
- FY 2024: \$12.5 million.

Department of Public Safety (DPS)

Page 9, Line 15

Statewide Interoperable Communications System Lease: Appropriates \$1.4 million from the RIIF to the DPS to pay the lease on the Statewide Interoperable Communications System.

Department of Transportation (DOT)

Page 9, Line 27

Recreational Trails: Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DOT for the Recreational Trails Program.

Public Transit Infrastructure Grant Fund: Appropriates \$1.5 million from the RIIF to the DOT for public transit infrastructure grants through the Public Transit Infrastructure Grant Fund.

Page 9, Line 31

Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Fund: Appropriates \$1.0 million from the RIIF to the DOT for the Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Fund.

Page 10, Line 2

Commercial Service Vertical Infrastructure Grants: Appropriates \$1.5 million from the RIIF to the DOT for Commercial Service Vertical Infrastructure Grants.

Page 10, Line 7

Treasurer of the State

Page 10, Line 15

County Fair Infrastructure: Appropriates \$1.1 million from the RIIF to the State Treasurer for infrastructure improvements at county fairs.

Judicial Branch

Page 10, Line 21

Polk County Justice Center: Appropriates \$1.5 million from the RIIF to the Judicial Branch to provide

equipment and furnishings to the Polk County Justice Center.

Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO)

Page 11, Line 10

Technology Projects: Appropriates \$1.0 million from the TRF to the OCIO for technology projects associated with software updates for the Executive Branch.

Department of Education

Page 11, Line 27

ICN Part III Maintenance and Leases: Appropriates \$2.7 million from the TRF to the Department of Education for maintenance and lease expenses associated with Part III fiber connections for the Iowa Communications Network.

Department of Human Rights (DHR)

Page 12, Line 1

Criminal Justice Information System Integration: Appropriates \$1.2 million from the TRF to the DHR for continued development and implementation of the Criminal Justice Information System.

Department of Human Services

Page 12, Line 10

Medicaid Technology: Appropriates a total of \$9.7 million over seven years from the TRF to begin updating the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS). The appropriations include:

- FY 2019: \$636,000.
- FY 2020: \$1.2 million.
- FY 2021: \$2.0 million.
- FY 2022: \$1.6 million.
- FY 2023: \$1.4 million.
- FY 2024: \$1.6 million.
- FY 2025: \$1.3 million.

Judicial Branch

Page 13, Line 27

Technology Projects: Appropriates \$3.0 million from the TRF for various projects in the Judicial Branch.

Secretary of State

Page 13, Line 31

Voter Registration System: Appropriates a total of \$7.4 million over five years from the TRF to upgrade the voter registration system (IVOTERS). The appropriations include:

- FY 2019: \$1.1 million.
- FY 2020: \$2.1 million.
- FY 2021: \$1.4 million.
- FY 2022: \$1.4 million.
- FY 2023: \$1.4 million.

Department of Natural Resources

Page 14, Line 14

Air Permit Application System: Appropriates \$954,000 from the TRF to upgrade the system for the submission of air quality permits.

CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS

Iowa Public Television: Permits unexpended funds appropriated to purchase transmitting tubes to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2020.

Page 14, Line 30

University of Iowa Pharmacy Building: Allows funding appropriated to renovate the Pharmacy Building at the University of Iowa to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2015.

Page 15, Line 18

Iowa State University Biosciences Building: Allows funding appropriated to renovate the Biosciences Building at ISU to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2015.

Page 15, Line 35

Department of Natural Resources: Permits funds appropriated to plan and acquire land to establish Good Earth State Park to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2019.

Page 16, Line 18

Iowa State University Student Innovation Center: Reallocates RIIF funding to the Student Innovation Center by reducing the FY 2019 appropriation by \$4.0 million and appropriating \$4.0 million in FY 2022.

Page 17, Line 4

Iowa State Fair Northwest Events Center: Allows funding appropriated for the construction of the Northwest Events Center at the Iowa State Fair to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2016.

Page 17, Line 26

State Capitol Dome Project: Transfers any unobligated and unencumbered funding appropriated to renovate the Iowa Capitol Dome to the State Capitol Maintenance Fund. The Fund is created in Section 16 of this Bill.

Page 18, Line 8

STUDIES AND INTENT

Requires the Department of Administrative Services to prioritize the repair of the State Historical Building roof when expending major maintenance funds in FY 2019 and FY 2020. Expenditures for roof repairs may not exceed \$3.3 million in FY 2019 and \$3.3 million in FY 2020.

Page 2, Line 9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
INFRASTRUCTURE APPROPRIATIONS ACT

SENATE FILE 2414

Requires the DPD to report to the General Assembly on the projects funded with appropriations in this Act by December 15, 2018.

Page 8, Line 17

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Suspends the General Fund standing appropriation of \$17.5 million to the TRF for FY 2019.

Page 19, Line 13

Appropriates \$14.4 million from the RIIF to the TRF for FY 2019.

Page 19, Line 17

State Capitol Maintenance: Establishes a State Capitol Maintenance Fund under the control of the Legislative Council. Establishes an annual standing appropriation of \$500,000 to the Fund for maintenance projects for the Iowa State Capitol Building and the Ola Babcock Miller Building.

Page 19, Line 27

Routine Maintenance Fund: Establishes a Routine Maintenance Fund under the control of the Department of Administrative Services and creates an annual standing appropriation of \$2.0 million from the RIIF for buildings under the control of the DAS.

Page 20, Line 12

EFFECTIVE DATE

Division III of this Act is effective upon enactment.

Page 19, Line 9

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 2, 2018 and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

Page 2, Line 1

STAFF CONTACTS:

Adam Broich (515.281.8223) adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov

Michael Guanci (515.729.7755) michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov

Senate File 2414 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
19	13	14	Amend	8.57C.3.a.(2)
19	17	15	Add	8.57C.3.g
19	27	16	New	2.12B
20	12	17	New	8A.331

2 1 DIVISION I
 2 2 REBUILD IOWA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND
 2 3 Section 1. REBUILD IOWA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND —
 2 4 APPROPRIATIONS. There is appropriated from the rebuild Iowa
 2 5 infrastructure fund to the following departments and agencies
 2 6 for the following fiscal years, the following amounts, or so
 2 7 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 2 8 designated:

2 9 1. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
 2 10 For major maintenance projects:
 2 11 FY 2018-2019:
 2 12 \$ 24,500,000
 2 13 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection for the fiscal
 2 14 year beginning July 1, 2018, the department shall give priority
 2 15 to projects for repair of the roof of the state historical
 2 16 building and is authorized to expend such amount not to exceed
 2 17 \$3,300,000 for the costs associated with projects for repair of
 2 18 the roof of the state historical building.
 2 19 FY 2019-2020:
 2 20 \$ 20,000,000
 2 21 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection for the fiscal
 2 22 year beginning July 1, 2019, the department shall give priority
 2 23 to projects for repair of the roof of the state historical
 2 24 building and is authorized to expend such amount not to exceed
 2 25 \$3,300,000 for the costs associated with projects for repair of
 2 26 the roof of the state historical building.
 2 27 FY 2020-2021:
 2 28 \$ 20,000,000
 2 29 FY 2021-2022:
 2 30 \$ 20,000,000
 2 31 FY 2022-2023:
 2 32 \$ 20,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF) appropriations to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for major maintenance, major repairs, and improvements to State facilities that are under the management of the DAS. This Act appropriates \$104,500,000 from the RIIF for FY 2019 to FY 2023.

Prioritizes repairs to the roof of the State Historical Building in FY 2019 and FY 2020. Expenditures for roof repairs may not exceed \$3,300,000 in FY 2019 and \$3,300,000 in FY 2020.

DETAIL: The General Assembly has appropriated in excess of \$79,000,000 for major maintenance projects since FY 2013. The level of funding has varied over the years and is summarized below:

- FY 2018: An estimated \$13,830,992 from the RIIF and the Revenue Bond Capitals Fund (RBC).
- FY 2017: \$9,489,237 from the RIIF and the RBC.
- FY 2016: A total of \$14,621,697 from the RIIF and the Revenue Bonds Capitals II Fund (RBC2).
- FY 2015: \$14,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$15,110,648 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$10,250,000 from the RIIF and \$2,700,000 from the General Fund.

As of February 2018, unfunded major maintenance projects under the purview of the DAS exceeded \$320,000,000.

Definition of major maintenance: Expenditures made beyond the regular, normal upkeep of physical properties (i.e. land, buildings, and equipment) for the repair or replacement of failed or failing building components as necessary to return a facility to its currently intended use, to prevent further damage, or to make it compliant with changes in laws, regulations, codes, or standards. (Department of Administrative Services)

2 33 2. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

2 34 a. (1) For deposit in the water quality initiative fund
 2 35 created in section 466B.45 for purposes of supporting the
 3 1 water quality initiative administered by the division of soil
 3 2 conservation and water quality as provided in section 466B.42,
 3 3 including salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
 3 4 purposes, notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph
 3 5 "c":
 3 6 FY 2018-2019:
 3 7 \$ 5,200,000

3 8 (2) (a) The moneys appropriated in this lettered
 3 9 paragraph shall be used to support demonstration projects in
 3 10 subwatersheds as designated by the department that are part
 3 11 of high-priority watersheds identified by the water resources
 3 12 coordinating council.
 3 13 (b) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 3 14 shall be used to support demonstration projects in watersheds
 3 15 generally, including regional watersheds, as designated by the
 3 16 division and high-priority watersheds identified by the water
 3 17 resources coordinating council.

3 18 (3) In supporting projects in watersheds and subwatersheds
 3 19 as provided in subparagraph (2), subparagraph divisions (a) and
 3 20 (b), all of the following shall apply:
 3 21 (a) The demonstration projects shall utilize water quality
 3 22 practices as described in the latest revision of the document
 3 23 entitled "Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy" initially presented
 3 24 in November 2012 by the department of agriculture and land
 3 25 stewardship, the department of natural resources, and Iowa
 3 26 state university of science and technology.
 3 27 (b) The division shall implement demonstration projects
 3 28 as provided in subparagraph division (a) by providing
 3 29 for participation by persons who hold a legal interest in
 3 30 agricultural land used in farming. To every extent practical,
 3 31 the division shall provide for collaborative participation by
 3 32 such persons who hold a legal interest in agricultural land
 3 33 located within the same subwatershed.
 3 34 (c) The division shall implement demonstration projects on
 3 35 a cost-share basis as determined by the division. Except for
 4 1 edge-of-field practices, the state's share of the amount shall
 4 2 not exceed 50 percent of the estimated cost of establishing the
 4 3 practice as determined by the division or 50 percent of the
 4 4 actual cost of establishing the practice, whichever is less.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALS) for the Iowa Water Quality Initiative. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: The Iowa Water Quality Initiative provides funding for prioritized watersheds to implement conservation practices that will reduce nutrient transport to bodies of water in Iowa. Funded projects are typically managed by Soil and Water Conservation Districts. The Initiative was appropriated \$5,200,000 each year from FY 2016 through FY 2019 from the RIIF. The Initiative has also received funding from the General Fund. Since FY 2013, the Water Quality Initiative has received \$46,495,201 from the General Fund and RIIF.

Requires the funds to be used to support demonstration projects in subwatersheds that are included within high-priority watersheds as identified by the Water Resources Coordinating Council.

Specifies the following criteria for projects in high-priority watersheds:

- Requires that projects utilize water quality practices described in the latest version of the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy.
- Requires the DALS to collaborate with agricultural landowners in targeted watersheds.
- Prohibits the State's cost-share amount for water quality protection practices from exceeding 50.00% of the value of the practices, except in instances of edge-of-field practices.
- Requires that demonstration projects be used to educate the public about water quality practices.
- Requires the DALS to conduct water quality evaluations within targeted watersheds and create a database of water quality practices. All information received is a confidential record and exempt from public access.

4 5 (d) The demonstration projects shall be used to educate
 4 6 other persons about the feasibility and value of establishing
 4 7 similar water quality practices. The division shall promote
 4 8 field day events for purposes of allowing interested persons to
 4 9 establish water quality practices on their agricultural land.

4 10 (e) The division shall conduct water quality evaluations
 4 11 within supported subwatersheds. Within a reasonable period
 4 12 after accumulating information from such evaluations, the
 4 13 division shall create an aggregated database of water quality
 4 14 practices. Any information identifying a person holding a
 4 15 legal interest in agricultural land or specific agricultural
 4 16 land shall be a confidential record.

4 17 (4) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 4 18 shall be used to support education and outreach in a manner
 4 19 that encourages persons who hold a legal interest in
 4 20 agricultural land used for farming to implement water quality
 4 21 practices, including the establishment of such practices in
 4 22 watersheds generally, and not limited to subwatersheds or
 4 23 high-priority watersheds.

4 24 (5) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 4 25 may be used to contract with persons to coordinate the
 4 26 implementation of efforts provided in this paragraph.

4 27 (6) The moneys appropriated in this lettered paragraph
 4 28 may be used by the department to support urban soil and water
 4 29 conservation efforts, which may include but are not limited
 4 30 to management practices related to bioretention, landscaping,
 4 31 the use of permeable or pervious pavement, and soil quality
 4 32 restoration. The moneys shall be allocated on a cost-share
 4 33 basis as provided in chapter 161A.

4 34 (7) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the
 4 35 contrary, the department may use moneys appropriated in
 5 1 this lettered paragraph to carry out the provisions of this
 5 2 paragraph on a cost-share basis in combination with other
 5 3 moneys available to the department from a state or federal
 5 4 source.

5 5 (8) Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in
 5 6 this lettered paragraph may be used for costs of administration
 5 7 and implementation of the water quality initiative administered
 5 8 by the soil conservation division.

Requires the DALS to support education and outreach to encourage agricultural producers to establish water quality practices.

Permits the DALS to use funds for contracts that will assist with the implementation of the Iowa Water Quality Initiative.

Permits the DALS to use funds to support urban soil and water conservation practices and to allocate funds on a cost-share basis.

Permits the DALS to use the appropriated funds to implement projects on a cost-share basis and in combination with other funds available to the Department.

Permits up to 10.00% of the appropriated funds for the Water Quality Initiative to be used for administration and implementation of the Initiative by the DALS.

DETAIL: The funds for administration and implementation of the Water Quality Initiative from the RIIF will total \$520,000 in FY 2019.

5 9 b. For deposit in the agricultural drainage well water

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DALS for the

5 10 quality assistance fund created in section 460.303 for
 5 11 purposes of supporting the agricultural drainage well water
 5 12 quality assistance program as provided in section 460.304,
 5 13 notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":
 5 14 FY 2018-2019:
 5 15 \$ 1,875,000

closure of agricultural drainage wells. The appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: The DALS coordinates activities with landowners to develop a plan to close wells. The State's cost-share contribution is limited to 75.00% of the estimated or actual cost of closing the well. Agricultural drainage wells were developed in the early 1900s to drain undesired water from farmland to underground aquifers. The Agricultural Drainage Well Water Quality Assistance Fund was created in 1997 to close wells and protect aquifers. The Fund provides a cost-share initiative with landowners to close the wells. There are a total of 300 registered agricultural drainage wells in Iowa.

There are 16 wells that remain in use, and the DALS estimates that these can be closed prior to FY 2021. These wells are located in the following counties: Floyd, Grundy, Butler, and Humboldt.

5 16 Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated in this
 5 17 lettered paragraph may be used for costs of administration and
 5 18 implementation of soil conservation practices.

Permits up to 10.00% of the appropriated funds for agricultural drainage well closure to be used for administration and implementation of soil and water conservation practices.

DETAIL: This provision will provide up to \$187,500 for administration.

5 19 c. For deposit in the renewable fuels infrastructure fund
 5 20 created in section 159A.16 for renewable fuel infrastructure
 5 21 programs:
 5 22 FY 2018-2019:
 5 23 \$ 3,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DALS for the Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Fund (RFIF).

DETAIL: The RFIF provides financial assistance to owners or operators of a retail motor fuel site or a biodiesel terminal who wish to convert their equipment to dispense and store renewable fuels. This is the second year the RFIF has been funded from the RIIF. In previous years, the RFIF received a \$3,000,000 standing appropriation from the Statutory Allocations Fund that consisted of a number of fees related to driver's licensing, vehicle titles, and trailer registration. The Statutory Allocations Fund appropriation was ended in FY 2017.

5 24 3. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER
 5 25 For deposit in the connecting Iowa farms, schools, and
 5 26 communities broadband grant fund established in section 8B.11
 5 27 for a broadband grant program, notwithstanding section 8.57,
 5 28 subsection 5, paragraph "c":
 5 29 FY 2018-2019:
 5 30 \$ 1,300,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the OCIO for broadband expansion grants. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: This funding will support broadband grants outlined in Iowa Code section [8B.11](#). The grant program was established in 2015 Iowa Acts ch. [120](#) (Community Development And Infrastructure — Wireless Communications, Reinvestment District Access Act). The program has not received funding since it was created. The process for awarding grants is competitive and established in Code. Criteria for grant awards

include existing broadband availability, the percentage of potential area users that will be affected, the economic impact of the broadband expansion, the project budget, the match provided, and other criteria deemed relevant.

The State share of the project may not exceed 15.00% of the communication service provider's total project cost. Grants for this Program shall not be awarded on or after July 1, 2020.

5 31 4. DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

5 32 a. For deposit in the Iowa great places program fund created
5 33 in section 303.3D for Iowa great places program projects that
5 34 meet the definition of "vertical infrastructure" in section
5 35 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":
6 1 FY 2018-2019:

6 2 \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Cultural Affairs (DCA) for the Iowa Great Places Infrastructure Grant Program.

DETAIL: Funding for the Iowa Great Places Initiative is intended to enhance the cultural development of Iowa communities. The Iowa Great Places Program Fund was created during the 2006 Legislative Session and was first funded in FY 2007. In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the Program has been appropriated a total of \$18,900,000 since FY 2007. The funding has included:

- FY 2012 to FY 2018: \$1,000,000 per year from the RIIF.
- FY 2011: \$2,000,000 from the Revenue Bond Capitals Fund (RBC).
- FY 2010: \$1,900,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2009: \$2,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2008: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2007: \$3,000,000 from the Restricted Capitals Fund (RCF).

6 3 b. For grants to nonprofit organizations committed to
6 4 strengthening communities through youth development, healthy
6 5 living, and social responsibility for costs associated with
6 6 the renovation and maintenance of facility infrastructure at
6 7 facilities located in cities with a population of less than
6 8 28,000 as determined by the 2010 federal decennial census:
6 9 FY 2018-2019:

6 10 \$ 250,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DCA for grants to nonprofit organizations committed to youth development, healthy living, and social responsibility in cities with a population of less than 28,000.

DETAIL: The funds will be used primarily to provide grants to communities for building and facility improvements to YMCA facilities located in cities with a population of less than 28,000. In total, \$1,250,000 has been appropriated since FY 2016 for these projects.

6 11 5. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

6 12 a. For deposit in the community attraction and tourism fund
6 13 created in section 15F.204:
6 14 FY 2018-2019:

6 15 \$ 5,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) for the Community Attraction and Tourism (CAT) Program.

DETAIL: In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the CAT Program

has received a total of \$32,000,000 since FY 2013. The annual funding from the RIIF since FY 2013 has included:

- FY 2018: \$5,000,000.
- FY 2017: \$5,000,000.
- FY 2016: \$5,000,000.
- FY 2015: \$5,000,000.
- FY 2014: \$7,000,000.
- FY 2013: \$5,000,000.

6 16 b. For equal distribution to regional sports authority
 6 17 districts certified by the department pursuant to section
 6 18 15E.321, notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph
 6 19 "c":
 6 20 FY 2018-2019:
 6 21 \$ 500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for Regional Sports Authority Districts. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57](#)(5)(c).

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, Regional Sports Authorities have received \$500,000 per year. The Regional Sports Authority District Program authorizes the IEDA to certify up to 10 districts for the promotion of youth sports, high school athletics, the Special Olympics, or other nonprofessional sporting events. Each district receives an equal share of the appropriation. Funding is awarded to the Convention and Visitors Bureaus for the areas. The funds are used for marketing and other promotional efforts to attract youth sports, high school athletics, or other sporting events to the communities. Other eligible expenses include venue rental, facility conversion, timing systems, field preparation, and other expenses related to hosting various sporting events.

Some recent examples of events are the Iowa Special Olympic Winter Games, AAU Junior Olympics, NAIA Division II Women's Basketball National Championship, U.S. Hockey League Fall Classic, NCAA Division II Super Regional Wrestling Tournament, the Iowa Summer Games Sports Festival, and the NCAA Division I Wrestling Championships.

6 22 c. For administration and support of the world food prize
 6 23 including the Borlaug/Ruan scholar program, notwithstanding
 6 24 section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":
 6 25 FY 2018-2019:
 6 26 \$ 300,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for the World Food Prize to administer and support the Borlaug/Ruan International Internship Program. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57](#)(5)(c).

DETAIL: The funds are used for administration and support of the World Food Prize and for the Borlaug/Ruan International Internship Program. The World Food Prize is funded with a standing appropriation of \$1,000,000 from the General Fund in accordance with Iowa Code section [15.368](#). In previous fiscal years, the General Fund standing appropriation has been reduced, with the difference funded from the RIIF. The World Food Prize has received the same level of support from the RIIF since FY 2011.

	<p>The Borlaug/Ruan International Internship Program provides high school students with experiences working with scientists and policymakers at research centers in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East. Since 1998, over 180 Borlaug/Ruan interns have traveled to Bangladesh, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, Egypt, Ethiopia, India, Indonesia, Kenya, Malaysia, and other countries.</p>
<p>6 27 d. For providing assistance to a city or nonprofit 6 28 organization hosting the national junior olympics, 6 29 notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c": 6 30 FY 2018-2019: 6 31 \$ 250,000</p>	<p>Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for a city or nonprofit organization hosting the National Junior Olympics. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section 8.57(5)(c).</p> <p>DETAIL: This appropriation is intended to support the hosting of the Junior Olympics in Des Moines. The General Assembly last appropriated \$250,000 from the General Fund in FY 2013 to support the event.</p>
<p>6 32 e. To a regional port authority for engineering and other 6 33 related expenses associated with the proposed construction of a 6 34 natural gas pipeline that crosses two counties: 6 35 FY 2018-2019: 7 1 \$ 250,000</p>	<p>Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the IEDA for a regional port authority for the engineering and construction of a natural gas pipeline between two counties.</p> <p>DETAIL: The project is intended to improve access to natural gas and support economic development. The project will connect communities throughout Mitchell and Worth counties.</p>
<p>7 2 6. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES</p>	
<p>7 3 a. For the renovation and construction of certain nursing 7 4 facilities, consistent with the provisions of chapter 249K: 7 5 FY 2018-2019: 7 6 \$ 500,000</p>	<p>Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Human Services (DHS) to provide assistance to nursing homes for facility improvements.</p> <p>DETAIL: The Nursing Home Financial Assistance Program in Iowa Code chapter 249K was established in 2007 Iowa Acts, ch. 219 (FY 2008 Infrastructure Appropriations Act), to support an appropriate number of nursing facility beds for the State's citizens and financially assist nursing facilities to remain compliant with applicable health and safety regulations. Annual funding since FY 2013 is summarized below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FY 2018: \$500,000. • FY 2017: \$500,000. • FY 2016: \$728,818. • FY 2015: \$500,000. • FY 2014: \$150,000. • FY 2013: \$250,000.

7 7 b. For a grant to a nonprofit agency that provides expert
 7 8 care for children with medical complexity to expand its
 7 9 services to those children who reach adulthood in their care
 7 10 by providing infrastructure funding for expanding its nursing
 7 11 facility:
 7 12 FY 2018-2019:
 7 13 \$ 500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Human Services for an expansion of the ChildServe facility in Johnston.

DETAIL: The initial estimate for the project is \$5,000,000. This Act appropriates \$500,000 for FY 2019. The purpose of the expansion is to provide services for young adults with medical complexities that require intensive medical treatment and 24-hour skilled nursing care. The population served will be individuals age 21 and over who have aged out of existing programs. In total, the expansion will add 10,000 square feet to the facility.

The project will support construction of a 12-bed expansion of the nursing facility in Johnston. Funding will also be used to remodel two group homes. Remodeling will include adding specialized equipment and lifts.

7 14 7. IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY
 7 15 For costs associated with the renovation and remodeling of
 7 16 the building used by the Iowa law enforcement academy:
 7 17 FY 2018-2019:
 7 18 \$ 1,449,938
 7 19 FY 2019-2020:
 7 20 \$ 10,826,911

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy to remodel the existing facility totaling \$12,276,849.

DETAIL: These appropriations will support building and facility improvements to the Law Enforcement Academy. The existing building is 40,000 square feet and is located on Camp Dodge. The Law Enforcement Academy currently faces a number of building problems. Outdated building components include, but are not limited to, a leaking roof, HVAC, elevator issues, outdated mechanical systems including plumbing and electrical, boiler issues, tuckpointing, windows, lead and asbestos abatement, and ADA compliance issues. The facility has also experienced a number of unexpected problems that threatened ongoing training including dorm flooding and black mold problems.

7 21 8. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

7 22 a. For implementation of lake projects that have
 7 23 established watershed improvement initiatives and community
 7 24 support in accordance with the department's annual lake
 7 25 restoration plan and report, notwithstanding section 8.57,
 7 26 subsection 5, paragraph "c":
 7 27 FY 2018-2019:
 7 28 \$ 9,600,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) for lake restoration, dredging, and water quality projects. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: The funds are used for projects identified in the Lake Restoration Annual Report and Plan, focusing on 35 projects on the priority list of 127 lake candidates. The DNR is required to implement the projects in accordance with the Lake Restoration Report and Plan and Iowa Code section [456A.33B](#). The Report and Plan is submitted annually to the Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals Appropriations Subcommittee by January 1.

7 29 b. For the administration of a water trails and low head
 7 30 dam public hazard statewide plan, including salaries, support,
 7 31 maintenance, and miscellaneous purposes, notwithstanding
 7 32 section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":
 7 33 FY 2018-2019:
 7 34 \$ 500,000

Iowa Code section [456A.33B](#) provides overall goals for the projects in the Program. Specific criteria include water quality targets relating to clarity, biota, sustainability, and safety. In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the DNR has been appropriated a total of \$89,859,000 since FY 2008 for lake restoration projects. The annual funding is summarized below:

- FY 2018: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2017: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2016: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2015: \$9,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$8,600,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$6,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2012: \$5,459,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2011: \$10,000,000 (\$3,000,000 from the RBC2 and \$7,000,000 from the RBC).
- FY 2010: \$2,800,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2009: \$10,000,000 from the RBC.
- FY 2008: \$8,600,000 from the RIIF.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DNR for the Water Trails and Low Head Dam Public Hazard Program. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57](#)(5)(c).

DETAIL: These funds support grant awards to local entities for water trail enhancements and dam mitigation grants to dam owners, including State and local government entities and private owners, to improve low head dam safety. State-designated water trails are designed to provide four basic types, or levels, of recreational experiences: Gateway, Recreational, Challenge, and Wilderness. Each segment of a water trail is assigned one of these experience ratings, reflecting a range of conditions available to the user in the designated waterways.

While there are different types of low head dams, the term generally describes a river-wide dam that is normally overtopped by the entire river's flow. Flood gates may or may not be present to reduce upstream flooding effects. The height of these dams is less than 30 feet. Low head dams were originally constructed throughout Iowa to power gristmills and sawmills. They were later used for hydroelectric generation. Low head dams can be extremely dangerous due to the powerful recirculating hydraulics that are generated. Prior year appropriations for the Water Trails and Low Head Dam Public Hazard Program include:

- FY 2017: \$1,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2016: \$2,000,000 from the RIIF.

- FY 2015: \$2,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2014: \$1,000,000 from the RIIF.
- FY 2013: \$1,000,000 from the RIIF.

7 35 c. For state park vertical infrastructure improvements:
 8 1 FY 2018-2019:
 8 2 \$ 2,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DNR for State park infrastructure improvements.

DETAIL: State park infrastructure improvements include replacing sewer lines, upgrading public drinking water systems, replacing shower buildings, constructing restrooms, replacing trail bridges, extending trail areas, and providing open-air interpretive shelters and exhibits. In addition to the appropriation in this Act, the DNR has received appropriations totaling \$37,500,000 for infrastructure improvements at State parks since FY 2008.

8 3 9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

8 4 a. For major maintenance projects at national guard
 8 5 armories and facilities:
 8 6 FY 2018-2019:
 8 7 \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Defense (DPD) for major maintenance projects at National Guard facilities throughout the State.

DETAIL: Funding since FY 2013 has totaled \$11,000,000. Projects have included roof repairs; upgrades to HVAC, electrical, and plumbing systems; additional classroom and office space; and other major maintenance and improvement projects at all 41 armories and other buildings maintained by the Iowa National Guard. The Iowa National Guard armories are facing a backlog of deferred maintenance and equipment upgrade needs. Funding will be used for priority and emergency repairs first, and then to address the backlog as funding is available. In total, the Department of Public Defense estimates a deferred maintenance backlog that exceeds \$320,000,000.

8 8 b. For improvement projects for Iowa national guard
 8 9 installations and readiness centers to support operations and
 8 10 training requirements:
 8 11 FY 2018-2019:
 8 12 \$ 1,000,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DPD for modernization and improvement projects at National Guard readiness centers around the State.

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, \$10,550,000 has been appropriated for this purpose. State funds will be matched on a one-to-one basis with federal funds for 36 centers, and on a three-to-one basis for five centers.

8 13 c. For construction improvement projects at the Camp Dodge
 8 14 facility:
 8 15 FY 2018-2019:
 8 16 \$ 250,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DPD for Camp Dodge improvements.

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, \$2,160,000 has been appropriated for infrastructure improvements at Camp Dodge. These funds will support

improvements to the sanitary and storm sewer at Camp Dodge. These funds match federal grants, with the State providing 15.00% and federal funds providing 85.00%.

Previous projects have included building remodels, roof replacement, storm water management improvements, sanitary sewer upgrades, storm shelters, and power generator upgrades.

8 17 d. The department of public defense shall report to the
8 18 general assembly by December 15, 2018, regarding the projects
8 19 the department has funded, or intends to fund, from moneys
8 20 appropriated to the department pursuant to this subsection.

Requires the DPD to report to the General Assembly on the projects funded with appropriations in this Act by December 15, 2018.

8 21 10. BOARD OF REGENTS

8 22 a. For allocation by the state board of regents to the
8 23 state university of iowa, iowa state university of science
8 24 and technology, and the university of northern iowa to
8 25 reimburse the institutions for deficiencies in the operating
8 26 funds resulting from the pledging of tuition, student fees
8 27 and charges, and institutional income to finance the cost of
8 28 providing academic and administrative buildings and facilities
8 29 and utility services at the institutions:
8 30 FY 2018-2019:
8 31 \$ 31,471,292

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Board of Regents for tuition replacement that pays debt service on academic revenue bonds.

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, \$173,691,269 has been appropriated to the Board of Regents to fund payments on debt service. This appropriation replaces student tuition and fees that pay the debt service on academic revenue bonds authorized in prior fiscal years. Iowa Code chapter [262A](#), enacted in the 1969 Legislative Session, authorizes the sale of academic revenue bonds by the Board of Regents.

The first academic revenue bonds were issued in 1970 and provided the primary source of funds for construction of academic facilities at the universities for several decades. Academic revenue bonds are secured by student tuition and fees. The appropriation is not mandatory by statute, but the Board of Regents indicated that without a tuition replacement appropriation, an aggregate tuition increase of 4.10% across the universities will be required to pay the debt service.

Funding for tuition replacement has been provided for many decades. Until FY 2002, the appropriation was made solely from the General Fund. After FY 2002, portions were funded from the General Fund and from infrastructure-related funds such as the RIIF and the RCF. From FY 2006 to FY 2008, funding for this appropriation was divided between the General Fund and the RIIF. Since FY 2009, the entire appropriation has been funded from the RIIF.

The tuition replacement appropriation provides most of the annual debt service on the academic revenue bonds, but a portion of the debt service is paid from reserve fund interest.

8 32 b. For construction of a new veterinary diagnostic

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriations totaling \$63,500,000 to

8 33 laboratory at Iowa state university of science and technology,
 8 34 to include reimbursement of infrastructure costs incurred by
 8 35 the university for construction of the laboratory in the prior
 9 1 fiscal year:
 9 2 FY 2018-2019:
 9 3 \$ 1,000,000
 9 4 FY 2019-2020:
 9 5 \$ 12,500,000
 9 6 FY 2020-2021:
 9 7 \$ 12,500,000
 9 8 FY 2021-2022:
 9 9 \$ 12,500,000
 9 10 FY 2022-2023:
 9 11 \$ 12,500,000
 9 12 FY 2023-2024:
 9 13 \$ 12,500,000

9 14 11. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

9 15 a. For payments and other costs due under a financing
 9 16 agreement entered into by the treasurer of state for building
 9 17 the statewide interoperable communications system pursuant to
 9 18 section 29C.23, subsection 2, notwithstanding section 8.57,
 9 19 subsection 5, paragraph "c":
 9 20 FY 2018-2019:
 9 21 \$ 1,351,666

Iowa State University for the construction of a new Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory (VDL).

DETAIL: This appropriation will support the construction of a new VDL. The ISU VDL is the State of Iowa's official veterinary diagnostic laboratory and is the only fully accredited and full-service veterinary diagnostic laboratory in Iowa. This facility is a division in the Department of Veterinary Diagnostic and Production Animal Medicine at the College of Veterinary Medicine. The VDL expended over \$25,200,000 on operations in FY 2017 and is funded through a General Fund appropriation, salary support from ISU, United States Department of Agriculture funds, and fees from payment for services.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Safety (DPS) for the lease-purchase payment and other items associated with the Statewide Interoperable Communications System. This appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57\(5\)\(c\)](#).

DETAIL: This appropriation will provide \$1,001,666 to support the lease payment and tower maintenance. The Communications System also uses Iowa Public Television (IPTV) towers to operate, and this appropriation supports payments to IPTV for this use.

This appropriation will fund \$350,000 for other DPS equipment associated with the operation of communication towers.

In total, the lease payment for the Statewide Interoperable Communications System is \$3,953,491. The remainder of the payment will be funded from the Road Use Tax Fund and Primary Road Fund.

A lease-purchase contract was signed with Motorola in 2015 at an estimated cost of \$39,500,000 (\$36,400,000 in principal and \$3,100,000 in interest) over 10 years. This is the fourth payment made by the State. This is the second year the payment for the Communications System has been funded by the RIIF. In prior years the payment was funded by the E911 Fund. The final payment is estimated to be in FY 2026.

9 22 b. For the purchase of electronic control devices,
 9 23 notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph "c":

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DPS for the purchase of Tasers or electronic control devices. This appropriation is

9 24	FY 2018-2019:			exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code
9 25	.....	\$	740,000	section 8.57 (5)(c).
				DETAIL: This appropriation will fund the purchase of 600 Tasers. The
				DPS last purchased Tasers in FY 2014. Tasers have a lifespan of five
				years. At the end of five years the manufacturer will no longer
				guarantee the effectiveness of the device and will not accept liability.
9 26	12. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
9 27	a. For acquiring, constructing, and improving recreational			Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Department of
9 28	trails within the state:			Transportation (DOT) for the Recreational Trails Program.
9 29	FY 2018-2019:			
9 30	.....	\$	1,000,000	DETAIL: The Iowa trail system consists of approximately 1,870 miles,
				including multiuse trails and off-road paths. A local match of 25.00% is
				required in accordance with the DOT administrative rules. Trails that
				receive funding must be maintained for public use for a minimum of 20
				years. Applications for funding from the Trails Program are considered
				twice per year and are approved by the Transportation Commission.
				Appropriations for the last six years include:
				• FY 2018: \$1,000,000 from the RIIF.
				• FY 2017: \$2,500,000 from the RIIF.
				• FY 2016: \$3,400,000 from the RIIF.
				• FY 2015: \$6,000,000 from the RIIF.
				• FY 2014: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.
				• FY 2013: \$3,000,000 from the RIIF.
9 31	b. For deposit in the public transit infrastructure grant			Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for public
9 32	fund created in section 324A.6A, for projects that meet			transit infrastructure grants through the Public Transit Infrastructure
9 33	the definition of vertical infrastructure in section 8.57,			Grant Fund.
9 34	subsection 5, paragraph "c":			
9 35	FY 2018-2019:			DETAIL: Since FY 2012, \$1,500,000 has been annually appropriated
10 1	.....	\$	1,500,000	from the RIIF for the Grant Program. Transit agencies are eligible to
				apply for grants, that are approved through the Transportation
				Commission, and projects must meet the definition of vertical
				infrastructure. The State match requirement may be up to 80.00%.
				Funds are used for capital projects such as new bus storage buildings,
				administrative buildings, maintenance facilities, storage buildings,
				reconstruction of steam cleaning areas, or vehicle storage and wash
				bays, as well as for replacing roofs or other improvements.
10 2	c. For deposit in the railroad revolving loan and grant			Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for the
10 3	fund created in section 327H.20A, notwithstanding section 8.57,			Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Program. This appropriation is
10 4	subsection 5, paragraph "c":			exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code
10 5	FY 2018-2019:			section 8.57 (5)(c).

10 6 \$ 1,000,000

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, a total of \$10,000,000 has been appropriated for the Program. The funds are used to provide grants and loans for construction and improvements to railroad facilities, such as railroad main lines, branch lines, switching yards, sidings, rail connections, intermodal yards, and highway grade separations. The Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant Program is targeted toward job growth and economic development. As a result, many of the grants fund the construction of spur lines that service ethanol and biodiesel plants. The Program has three eligible funding categories: job creation, rail network improvement, and rail port planning and development. Industries, railroads, local governments, and economic development agencies are eligible to apply for grants and loans from the Program.

10 7 d. For vertical infrastructure improvements at the
 10 8 commercial service airports within the state:
 10 9 FY 2018-2019:
 10 10 \$ 1,500,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for infrastructure improvements at commercial service airports.

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, a total of \$8,400,000 has been appropriated for improvements at commercial service airports. There are eight commercial service airports in the State. They are located in Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Des Moines, Dubuque, Fort Dodge, Mason City, Sioux City, and Waterloo.

The funds are distributed through a 50/40/10 formula. For this appropriation, \$750,000 will be allocated equally among each of the commercial service airports, \$600,000 will be allocated based on the percentage of enplaned passengers during the previous fiscal year, and \$150,000 will be allocated based on the proportion of air cargo tonnage at each airport during the previous fiscal year. Airports submit applications to the DOT Office of Aviation for specific projects that are considered for approval by the Transportation Commission. No local match is required. Projects must meet the definition of vertical infrastructure.

10 11 e. For vertical infrastructure improvements at general
 10 12 aviation airports within the state:
 10 13 FY 2018-2019:
 10 14 \$ 700,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the DOT for general aviation airports.

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, the DOT has received appropriations totaling \$4,250,000 for infrastructure improvements at general aviation airports. General aviation vertical infrastructure projects receive State matching grants of up to 85.00% of the total project costs and require a minimum level of \$5,000 in local match to be considered. Projects must meet the definition of vertical infrastructure. Eligible airports apply to the DOT Office of Aviation. Projects receive final approval from the Transportation Commission. These grants are available only for public use general aviation.

10 15 13. TREASURER OF STATE
 10 16 For distribution in accordance with chapter 174 to qualified
 10 17 fairs which belong to the association of Iowa fairs for county
 10 18 fair vertical infrastructure improvements:
 10 19 FY 2018-2019:
 10 20 \$ 1,060,000

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Treasurer of State for distribution to county fair societies that belong to the Association of Iowa Fairs.

DETAIL: County fair societies have received an annual appropriation of at least \$1,060,000 since FY 1998. Since FY 2013, \$6,360,000 has been appropriated. Funds are used for vertical infrastructure improvements at the 105 county fairs in the Association. County fairs receive approximately \$10,095 each. Examples of facilities recently renovated or constructed include sheep barns; grandstand roofs; offices; ADA-compliant restrooms and showers; hoop buildings; cattle barns; community centers and exhibit buildings; main auditoriums; and horse barns.

10 21 14. JUDICIAL BRANCH
 10 22 For furniture and equipment for the Polk county justice
 10 23 center, notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph
 10 24 "c":
 10 25 FY 2018-2019:
 10 26 \$ 1,464,705

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund appropriation to the Judicial Branch for the purchase of furniture and equipment for the Polk County Justice Center.

DETAIL: This funding will provide for the furnishing of the Polk County Justice Center. Examples of items that may be purchased with this funding include computer equipment and other technology and office furniture.

10 27 Sec. 2. REVERSION. For purposes of section 8.33, unless
 10 28 specifically provided otherwise, unencumbered or unobligated
 10 29 moneys made from an appropriation in this division of this Act
 10 30 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure for
 10 31 the purposes designated until the close of the fiscal year that
 10 32 ends three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the
 10 33 appropriation is made. However, if the project or projects for
 10 34 which such appropriation was made are completed in an earlier
 10 35 fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at
 11 1 the close of that same fiscal year.

Requires unexpended funds appropriated in Division I of this Act to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2022.

11 2 DIVISION II
 11 3 TECHNOLOGY REINVESTMENT FUND
 11 4 Sec. 3. TECHNOLOGY REINVESTMENT FUND. There is
 11 5 appropriated from the technology reinvestment fund created
 11 6 in section 8.57C to the following departments and agencies
 11 7 for the following fiscal years, the following amounts, or so
 11 8 much thereof as is necessary, to be used for the purposes
 11 9 designated:

11 10 1. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER
 11 11 For technology consolidation and technology improvement
 11 12 projects approved by the state chief information officer

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the OCIO for technology projects.

11 13 pursuant to chapter 8B:
 11 14 FY 2018-2019:
 11 15 \$ 1,000,000

DETAIL: This appropriation will support email and cloud productivity services in the Executive Branch. Funding will be used to support migrating the Executive Branch to Google email and other services.

11 16 2. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

11 17 a. For the continued development and implementation of an
 11 18 educational data warehouse that will be utilized by teachers,
 11 19 parents, school district administrators, area education agency
 11 20 staff, department of education staff, and policymakers:
 11 21 FY 2018-2019:
 11 22 \$ 600,000
 11 23 The department may use a portion of the moneys appropriated
 11 24 in this lettered paragraph for an e-transcript data system
 11 25 capable of tracking students throughout their education via
 11 26 interconnectivity with multiple schools.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Education for development and implementation of a statewide education data warehouse.

DETAIL: The Department has received an annual appropriation of \$600,000 from the TRF for the warehouse since FY 2008. The statewide education data warehouse is used in conjunction with system-wide improvements for education resources and accessibility of the resources. The data warehouse, known as EdInsight, is intended to create a combined education information system for teachers, parents, administrators, Area Education Agency (AEA) staff, policymakers, and others.

11 27 b. For maintenance and lease costs associated with
 11 28 connections for part III of the Iowa communications network:
 11 29 FY 2018-2019:
 11 30 \$ 2,727,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Education to pay the costs of maintenance and leases associated with Part III fiber connections for the Iowa Communications Network (ICN).

DETAIL: The Department has received an annual appropriation at a level of \$2,727,000 from the TRF since FY 2007. The funding covers maintenance expenses and leases. The fiberoptic cable for Part III sites is leased from the private sector vendors that installed the cable.

The ICN administers leased digital data circuits to approximately 442 K-12 facilities and districts, libraries, and AEAs. According to the ICN staff, Part III sites provided 82.90% of the total usage of video hours by K-12 facilities, AEAs, and libraries. These leases and maintenance costs are a continuation of the Part III build out project authorized during the 1995 Legislative Session. The funding is used for the leases and maintenance expenses.

11 31 c. To the public broadcasting division for the replacement
 11 32 of equipment:
 11 33 FY 2018-2019:
 11 34 \$ 500,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to IPTV for equipment replacement and tower and facility maintenance.

DETAIL: In addition to the appropriation in this Act, IPTV has received appropriations totaling \$6,797,137 since FY 2013 for equipment replacement and for tower and facility maintenance. Appropriations to IPTV from the RIIF have funded a number of purchases over the years, including communications equipment, tower maintenance, service and network maintenance and purchases, audiovisual equipment, HVAC improvements, and other equipment.

11 35 3. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS

12 1 a. For the cost of equipment and computer software for the
 12 2 continued development and implementation of Iowa's criminal
 12 3 justice information system:
 12 4 FY 2018-2019:
 12 5 \$ 1,200,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Human Rights for continued development and implementation of the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS).

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, the CJIS has received \$8,114,041 from the TRF and the RIIF. The CJIS enables and facilitates the automated exchange of criminal justice information among local, State, and federal criminal justice agencies. The initiative is developing a real-time electronic information sharing system for members of the criminal justice community in Iowa. Current collaboration with other criminal justice systems includes the County Attorney ProLaw Case Management and Judicial Dialog Case Management systems, Traffic and Criminal Software (TraCS) System, Iowa Corrections Offender Network (ICON), Iowa Online Warrants and Articles, Iowa Court Information System (ICIS), and others. Funds are used for operation of the System, further development, information technology and network hosting, and software needed for the System.

12 6 b. For the costs associated with the justice enterprise data
 12 7 warehouse:
 12 8 FY 2018-2019:
 12 9 \$ 157,980

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DHR for the Justice Data Warehouse (JDW).

DETAIL: Since FY 2013, \$749,908 has been appropriated for the JDW. This appropriation supports the maintenance and hosting costs of the Justice Data Warehouse. The database is used to provide statistical information to State government entities regarding justice system activities. Examples of how the information is used include prison population forecasts, foster care notifications, recidivism analysis, and a number of other reports and analysis.

The Iowa Department of Revenue uses the database to perform the Tax Gap Analysis. The IDR purchased a new server in June 2013, and the CJJP will pay the expense of maintenance and hosting. The DHR Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division and the Department of Corrections (DOC) rely on the JDW for core data functions and daily processes to generate reports and statistics.

12 10 4. DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

12 11 For the upgrade of the Medicaid management information
 12 12 system:
 12 13 FY 2018-2019:
 12 14 \$ 636,000
 12 15 FY 2019-2020:
 12 16 \$ 1,228,535
 12 17 FY 2020-2021:

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriations totaling \$9,799,355 from FY 2019 to FY 2025 to the Department of Human Services for the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).

DETAIL: These appropriations are intended to fund the replacement of the existing MMIS with an updated system. The DHS stated that federal funding will be reduced if the State does not begin acquiring an MMIS replacement by July 1, 2018. The State currently receives a

August 2018

IDR.

Since FY 2012, the DOM has received appropriations totaling \$275,000 for this project. The DOM has also used a portion of funding from the DOM operating budget to implement the project. The FY 2019 appropriation will be used to continue development of the website and databases.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DOM for Iowa's Electronic Grant Management System.

DETAIL: iowaGrants.gov provides a single portal for potential applicants to search for open solicitations for ongoing grant programs offered by State agencies. The portal tracks all grants applied for and received by State agencies. Since FY 2009, the DOM has received a total of \$375,000 for the project.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DOM for the Local Government Budget and Property Tax System.

DETAIL: This appropriation will fund the upgrade and redesign of the budget and property tax system used annually by local governments to submit information to the DOM. The Department is required by statute to collect local government budgets. The DOM currently uses a number of applications to collect this information. The DOM also received \$600,000 in FY 2018 for the same project. It is anticipated that the FY 2019 appropriation will be sufficient to finish the project.

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Department of Public Health (DPH) for software and hardware that will support technology requirements for the Medical Cannabidiol Program.

DETAIL: This appropriation is intended to fund the acquisition of a system that will track medical cannabidiol sales in real time to patients and primary care givers participating in the Program, and a second system to track production, inventory, and delivery of medical cannabidiol. These two systems are required by Iowa Code section [124E.11](#).

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Iowa Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management for continued implementation of a statewide mass notification and emergency messaging system.

DETAIL: The Department has received an appropriation of \$400,000 each year from FY 2015 through FY 2018 from the TRF or RIIF. The

13 2 b. For the continued development and implementation of the
13 3 comprehensive electronic grant management system:
13 4 FY 2018-2019:
13 5 \$ 70,000

13 6 c. For the upgrade of the local government budget and
13 7 property tax system:
13 8 FY 2018-2019:
13 9 \$ 600,000

13 10 7. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH
13 11 For the development and implementation of a medical
13 12 cannabidiol registry and tracking system:
13 13 FY 2018-2019:
13 14 \$ 350,000

13 15 8. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
13 16 For the implementation of a statewide mass notification and
13 17 emergency messaging system:
13 18 FY 2018-2019:
13 19 \$ 400,000

funds are used to purchase and operate the System. The System can be used by State and local authorities to quickly disseminate emergency information to residents in counties that utilize the System. The System is available free of charge to all counties.

Approximately 84 of Iowa's counties have now signed up to use the Alert Iowa Statewide Messaging System.

13 20 9. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

13 21 a. For replacement radios for the investigative division:
 13 22 FY 2018-2019:
 13 23 \$ 860,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DPS to purchase radio upgrades.

DETAIL: This funding will purchase handheld radios and repeaters for 130 non-uniformed officers. Repeaters and handhelds make it possible for officers to maintain radio capability outside their vehicles. In FY 2018, the General Assembly appropriated \$1,116,377 for the purchase of DPS radios for these same officers, but this appropriation was insufficient to purchase handheld radios and repeaters. This funding will provide sufficient equipment for non-uniformed officers to have full radio capabilities.

13 24 b. For crime scene processing equipment:
 13 25 FY 2018-2019:
 13 26 \$ 125,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DPS for crime scene equipment.

DETAIL: The equipment funded with this appropriation is capable of using a 3D imaging scanner to create a permanent picture of a crime scene. This funding also supports the acquisition of associated software. The estimated cost of the equipment and software is \$100,000.

Funding will also support the purchase of cameras used in crime scene documentation. The existing cameras are at least 15 years old, and not every agent with the Major Crimes Unit has a camera. The estimated cost of 30 cameras is approximately \$25,000.

13 27 10. JUDICIAL BRANCH
 13 28 For technology projects:
 13 29 FY 2018-2019:
 13 30 \$ 3,000,000

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Judicial Branch for technology projects.

DETAIL: Projects that may be addressed with this appropriation include cybersecurity projects, electronic document management system improvements, and other software improvements.

13 31 11. SECRETARY OF STATE
 13 32 For upgrading the current voter registration system, and
 13 33 the development and implementation of a new voter registration

Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Secretary of State totaling \$7,350,000 to replace the IVOTERS application. IVOTERS is Iowa's election management system.

13	34	system:				
13	35	FY 2018-2019:				DETAIL: Of the total, \$7,000,000 is the estimated expense for the
14	1	.....	\$	1,050,000		procurement of an IVOTERS replacement, \$160,000 is the estimated
14	2	FY 2019-2020:				expense to issue a request for proposals for the system replacement,
14	3	.....	\$	2,100,000		and \$190,000 is the estimated expense related to the implementation
14	4	FY 2020-2021:				of the 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 110 (Regulation of Elections and Voting
14	5	.....	\$	1,400,000		Act), which authorized 17-year-olds to vote in a primary election if they
14	6	FY 2021-2022:				will be 18 at the time of a general or regular city election.
14	7	.....	\$	1,400,000		
14	8	FY 2022-2023:				
14	9	.....	\$	1,400,000		
14	10	12. BOARD OF PAROLE				Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the Board of Parole to
14	11	For technology projects:				digitize existing records.
14	12	FY 2018-2019:				
14	13	.....	\$	50,000		DETAIL: This funding will support the digitization of existing records
						kept by the Board of Parole. The Board currently maintains all records
						physically.
14	14	13. DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES				Technology Reinvestment Fund appropriation to the DNR to update the
14	15	For a new online air quality application:				application system for air permits.
14	16	FY 2018-2019:				
14	17	.....	\$	954,000		DETAIL: This appropriation will support the acquisition of a new online
						permitting system. The DNR grants operating permits under Title I and
						Title V of the federal Clean Air Act. The DNR has maintained an online
						application system in the past. However, the Department has stated
						that applicants rarely use the existing system due to the age of the
						system. Today the majority of construction and operating permits are
						submitted to the DNR on paper.
14	18	Sec. 4. REVERSION. For purposes of section 8.33, unless				Permits unexpended funds appropriated in Division II of this Act to
14	19	specifically provided otherwise, unencumbered or unobligated				remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2022.
14	20	moneys made from an appropriation in this division of this Act				
14	21	shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure for				
14	22	the purposes designated until the close of the fiscal year that				
14	23	ends three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the				
14	24	appropriation is made. However, if the project or projects for				
14	25	which such appropriation was made are completed in an earlier				
14	26	fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at				
14	27	the close of that same fiscal year.				
14	28					
14	29	DIVISION III				
		CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS				
14	30	Sec. 5. 2012 Iowa Acts, chapter 1140, section 4, as amended				Amends the 2012 Infrastructure Appropriations Act to permit
14	31	by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 9, is amended to read				unexpended funds appropriated to Iowa Public Television to purchase
14	32	as follows:				transmitting tubes to remain available for expenditure until the end of

FY 2020.

14 33 SEC. 4. REVERSION.

14 34 1. Except as provided in subsection 2, for purposes

14 35 of section 8.33, unless specifically provided otherwise,

15 1 unencumbered or unobligated moneys made from an appropriation

15 2 in this division of this Act shall not revert but shall remain

15 3 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until the

15 4 close of the fiscal year that ends three years after the end of

15 5 the fiscal year for which the appropriation was made. However,

15 6 if the project or projects for which such appropriation was

15 7 made are completed in an earlier fiscal year, unencumbered

15 8 or unobligated moneys shall revert at the close of that same

15 9 fiscal year.

15 10 2. For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically

15 11 provided otherwise, unencumbered or unobligated moneys

15 12 appropriated in section 3, subsection 3, paragraph "b", of

15 13 this division of this Act, shall not revert but shall remain

15 14 available for the purpose designated until the close of the

15 15 fiscal year that begins July 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, or until the project

15 16 for which the appropriation was made is completed, whichever

15 17 is earlier.

Amends the 2014 Infrastructure Appropriation Act to allow funding appropriated to renovate the Pharmacy Building at the University of Iowa to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2015.

15 18 Sec. 6. 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1136, section 1, subsection

15 19 7, paragraph b, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133,

15 20 section 10, and 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 173, section 9, is

15 21 amended to read as follows:

15 22 b. For costs associated with the renovation, modernization,

15 23 and construction of a new addition at the pharmacy building

15 24 at the state university of Iowa, to include reimbursement

15 25 of infrastructure costs incurred by the university for

15 26 construction of the facility in the prior fiscal year:

15 27 FY 2015-2016:

15 28 \$ 13,000,000

15 29 FY 2016-2017:

15 30 \$ 23,000,000

15 31 FY 2017-2018:

15 32 \$ 22,800,000

15 33 FY 2018-2019:

15 34 \$ 5,500,000

Amends the 2014 Infrastructure Appropriation Act to allow funding appropriated to renovate the Biosciences Building at Iowa State University to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2015.

15 35 Sec. 7. 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1136, section 1, subsection

16 1 7, paragraph c, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133,

16 2 section 11, and 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 173, section 10, is

16 3 amended to read as follows:

16 4 c. For the construction of a new facility and an

16 5 addition, renovation, and modernization of current facilities

16 6 and related improvements for biosciences at Iowa state

16 7 university of science and technology, to include reimbursement

16 8 of infrastructure costs incurred by the university for

16 9 construction of the facility in the prior fiscal year:
 16 10 FY 2015-2016:
 16 11 \$ 11,000,000
 16 12 FY 2016-2017:
 16 13 \$ 15,500,000
 16 14 FY 2017-2018:
 16 15 \$ 19,500,000
 16 16 FY 2018-2019:
 16 17 \$ 4,000,000

16 18 Sec. 8. 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter 1136, section 2, is amended
 16 19 to read as follows:

16 20 SEC. 2. REVERSION.

16 21 1. For Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2.
 16 22 for purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided
 16 23 otherwise, unencumbered or unobligated moneys made from an
 16 24 appropriation in this division of this Act shall not revert
 16 25 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 16 26 designated until the close of the fiscal year that ends
 16 27 three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the
 16 28 appropriation is made. However, if the project or projects for
 16 29 which such appropriation was made are completed in an earlier
 16 30 fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at
 16 31 the close of that same fiscal year.

16 32 2. For purposes of section 8.33, unencumbered or
 16 33 unobligated moneys from an appropriation in section 1,
 16 34 subsection 5, paragraph "c", in this division of this Act
 16 35 shall not revert but shall remain available for the purposes
 17 1 designated until the close of the fiscal year that begins July
 17 2 1, 2018, or until the project for which the appropriation was
 17 3 made is completed, whichever is earlier.

17 4 Sec. 9. 2015 Iowa Acts, chapter 139, section 1, subsection
 17 5 10, paragraph b, as amended by 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 173,
 17 6 section 11, is amended to read as follows:

17 7 b. For construction of a student innovation center at
 17 8 Iowa state university of science and technology, to include
 17 9 reimbursement of infrastructure costs incurred by the
 17 10 university for construction of the facility in the prior fiscal
 17 11 year:

17 12 FY 2016-2017:
 17 13 \$ 1,000,000
 17 14 FY 2017-2018:
 17 15 \$ 6,000,000
 17 16 FY 2018-2019:
 17 17 \$ 40,000,000
 17 18 6,000,000
 17 19 FY 2019-2020:

Requires unexpended funds appropriated to plan and acquire land to establish Good Earth State Park to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2019.

Reduces an FY 2019 appropriation from the RIIF for the Iowa State Student Innovation Center by \$4,000,000. An appropriation for the Student Innovation Center in FY 2022 is increased by \$4,000,000.

Amends the 2015 Infrastructure Appropriation Act to allow funding appropriated to renovate the Student Innovation Center to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2016.

DETAIL: Iowa State University was appropriated a total of \$40,000,000 over a four-year period during the 2015 Legislative Session in [HF 650](#) (FY 2016 Infrastructure Appropriations Act).

17 20	.....	\$ 10,000,000
17 21	FY 2020-2021:	
17 22	.....	\$ 10,000,000
17 23	FY 2021-2022:	
17 24	.....	\$ 3,000,000
17 25		<u>7,000,000</u>

17 26 Sec. 10. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 1, subsection
 17 27 10, as amended by 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1138, section 19, and
 17 28 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 173, section 13, is amended to read as
 17 29 follows:

17 30 10. STATE FAIR AUTHORITY

17 31 For infrastructure costs associated with the remodeling of
 17 32 the northwest portion of the fairgrounds, including but not
 17 33 limited to a new events area and updates to the grandstand,
 17 34 stage, and midway, to include reimbursement of infrastructure
 17 35 costs incurred by the authority for construction of the
 18 1 facility in the prior fiscal year:

18 2	FY 2016-2017:	
18 3	.....	\$ 500,000
18 4	FY 2017-2018:	
18 5	.....	\$ 1,000,000
18 6	FY 2018-2019:	
18 7	.....	\$ 8,500,000

18 8 Sec. 11. 2016 Iowa Acts, chapter 1133, section 6, subsection
 18 9 1, as amended by 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 173, section 14, is
 18 10 amended to read as follows:

18 11 1. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

18 12 For costs associated with the repair and renovation of the
 18 13 dome of the Iowa state capitol:

18 14	\$ 9,990,900
-------	-------	--------------

18 15 As a condition of receiving the appropriation provided in
 18 16 this subsection, the department shall not expend any moneys to
 18 17 pay an owners' representative fee related to the repair and
 18 18 renovation of the dome of the Iowa state capitol.

18 19 Of the moneys appropriated in this subsection, the
 18 20 department shall be authorized to expend such amount as is
 18 21 necessary for the costs of installing outdoor lighting at the
 18 22 Iowa state capitol.

18 23 From any moneys appropriated in this subsection and
 18 24 remaining upon completion of the repair and renovation of the
 18 25 dome of the Iowa state capitol, the department shall expend
 18 26 such amount as is necessary for maintenance projects for
 18 27 the Iowa state capitol and the Ola Babcock Miller building.
 18 28 However, any unencumbered or unobligated moneys made from an
 18 29 appropriation in this subsection and remaining at the close of
 18 30 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, shall be deposited in

Amends the 2016 Infrastructure Appropriations Act to allow funding appropriated for the construction of the Northwest Events Center at the Iowa State Fair to be expended on infrastructure costs related to the project that were incurred in FY 2016.

Transfers unobligated and unencumbered funding appropriated to renovate the Iowa Capitol Dome to the State Capitol Maintenance Fund. The Fund is created in Section 16 of this Act.

18 31 the state capitol maintenance fund created in section 2.12B.

18 32 Sec. 12. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 173, is amended by adding
18 33 the following new section:

18 34 NEW SECTION 4A. REVERSION. For purposes of section
18 35 8.33, unless specifically provided otherwise, unencumbered or
19 1 unobligated moneys made from an appropriation in section 4
19 2 shall not revert but shall remain available for expenditure for
19 3 the purposes designated until the close of the fiscal year that
19 4 ends three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the
19 5 appropriation is made. However, if the project or projects for
19 6 which such appropriation was made are completed in an earlier
19 7 fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall revert at
19 8 the close of that same fiscal year.

Requires unexpended funds appropriated from the TRF in FY 2018 to remain available for expenditure until the end of FY 2021.

19 9 Sec. 13. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
19 10 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Division III of this Act is effective upon enactment.

19 11 DIVISION IV
19 12 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

19 13 Sec. 14. Section 8.57C, subsection 3, paragraph a,
19 14 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

19 15 (2) The fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2018~~ 2019, and for
19 16 each subsequent fiscal year thereafter.

CODE: Suspends an appropriation of \$17,500,000 from the General Fund to the TRF for FY 2019.

19 17 Sec. 15. Section 8.57C, subsection 3, Code 2018, is amended
19 18 by adding the following new paragraph:

19 19 NEW PARAGRAPH g. There is appropriated from the rebuild
19 20 Iowa infrastructure fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
19 21 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, the sum of fourteen million
19 22 four hundred thousand dollars to the technology reinvestment
19 23 fund, notwithstanding section 8.57, subsection 5, paragraph
19 24 "c".

CODE: Appropriates \$14,400,000 from the RIIF to the TRF for FY 2019. The appropriation is exempted from the vertical infrastructure requirement in Iowa Code section [8.57](#)(5)(c).

19 25 DIVISION V
19 26 MAINTENANCE FUNDS

19 27 Sec. 16. NEW SECTION 2.12B STATE CAPITOL MAINTENANCE FUND
19 28 — APPROPRIATION.

19 29 1. A state capitol maintenance fund is created in the state
19 30 treasury under the control of the legislative council. The
19 31 fund shall consist of all moneys appropriated to the fund.

CODE: Establishes a State Capitol Maintenance Fund under the control of the Legislative Council.

19 32 2. There is appropriated from the rebuild Iowa
19 33 infrastructure fund for deposit in the state capitol
19 34 maintenance fund, for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
19 35 and for each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of five hundred
20 1 thousand dollars.

Establishes an annual appropriation of \$500,000 to the State Capitol Maintenance Fund for maintenance projects in the Iowa State Capitol Building and the Ola Babcock Miller Building.

20 2 3. Moneys in the state capitol maintenance fund shall be	Specifies that the moneys in the State Capitol Maintenance Fund are
20 3 expended upon approval of the legislative council and used for	intended for maintenance projects and under the control of the
20 4 maintenance projects for the Iowa state capitol and the Ola	Legislative Council.
20 5 Babcock Miller building.	
20 6 4. Notwithstanding section 12C.7, subsection 2, interest or	Specifies that moneys appropriated to the State Capitol Maintenance
20 7 earnings on moneys deposited in the state capitol maintenance	Fund shall not revert at the close of the fiscal year.
20 8 fund shall be credited to the state capitol maintenance fund.	
20 9 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys credited to the state	
20 10 capitol maintenance fund shall not revert at the close of a	
20 11 fiscal year.	
20 12 Sec. 17.NEW SECTION 8A.331 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE FUND —	CODE: Establishes a Routine Maintenance Fund under the control of
20 13 APPROPRIATION.	the DAS.
20 14 1. A routine maintenance fund is created in the state	
20 15 treasury under the control of the department. The fund shall	
20 16 consist of all moneys appropriated to the fund.	
20 17 2. There is appropriated from the rebuild Iowa	Establishes an annual standing appropriation of \$2,000,000 to the
20 18 infrastructure fund to the department for deposit in the	Routine Maintenance Fund for buildings under the control of the DAS.
20 19 routine maintenance fund, for the fiscal year beginning July	
20 20 1, 2018, and for each fiscal year thereafter, the sum of two	
20 21 million dollars.	
20 22 3. Moneys in the routine maintenance fund are appropriated	Specifies that moneys in the Routine Maintenance Fund are intended
20 23 to the department for purposes of routine maintenance	to be used for routine maintenance projects on facilities under control
20 24 projects for physical properties under the control of the	of the DAS.
20 25 department. For purposes of this section, routine maintenance	
20 26 includes regular upkeep of physical properties and recurring,	
20 27 preventive, and ongoing maintenance necessary to delay or	
20 28 prevent the failure of physical properties.	
20 29 4. Notwithstanding section 12C.7, subsection 2, interest	Specifies that moneys appropriated to the Fund will not revert at the
20 30 or earnings on moneys deposited in the routine maintenance	close of the fiscal year.
20 31 fund shall be credited to the routine maintenance fund.	
20 32 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys credited to the routine	
20 33 maintenance fund shall not revert at the close of a fiscal	
20 34 year.	

Infrastructure Appropriations by Fund

This spreadsheet shows new appropriations and changes to previously enacted appropriations for FY 2019. Appropriations that have been previously enacted in prior legislative sessions or are standing appropriations are not reflected in this spreadsheet.

		Senate File 2414	
		FY 2019	FY 2020
Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF)			
Administrative Services	Major Maintenance	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 20,000,000
	Routine Maintenance Fund (standing)	2,000,000	2,000,000
Agriculture	Water Quality Initiative	5,200,000	-
	Agriculture Drainage Wells	1,875,000	-
	Renewable Fuels Infrastructure Fund	3,000,000	-
Chief Information Officer	Broadband Improvements	1,300,000	-
Cultural Affairs	Great Places Infrastructure Grants	1,000,000	-
	State Historical Building	-	-
	Collections Storage	-	-
	Strengthening Communities Grants	250,000	-
Economic Development	Community Attraction and Tourism Grants	5,000,000	-
	Regional Sports Authorities	500,000	-
	World Food Prize	300,000	-
	Junior Olympics	250,000	-
	Gas Pipeline	250,000	-
Human Services	ChildServe Expansion	500,000	-
	Nursing Home Facility Improvements	500,000	-
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy	Academy Building Remodel	1,449,938	10,826,911
Judicial Branch	Polk County Justice Center	1,464,705	-
Legislative Branch	Capitol Building Maintenance (standing)	500,000	500,000
Natural Resources	State Park Infrastructure	2,000,000	-
	Lake Restoration	9,600,000	-
	Water Trails and Low Head Dams	500,000	-
Public Defense	Facility/Armory Maintenance	1,000,000	-
	Readiness Centers	1,000,000	-
	Camp Dodge	250,000	-
Public Safety	State Comm. System	1,351,666	-
	Tasers	740,000	-
Regents	Tuition Replacement	31,471,292	-
	Major Maintenance	-	-
	ISU Vet Diagnostic Laboratory	1,000,000	12,500,000
	Student Innovation Center	(4,000,000)	-
Transportation	Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant	1,000,000	-
	Recreational Trails	1,000,000	-
	Public Transit Vertical Infrastructure Grants	1,500,000	-
	Commercial Air Service Vertical	1,500,000	-
	General Aviation Vertical Infrastructure	700,000	-
Treasurer	County Fair Infrastructure	1,060,000	-
Total Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund		\$ 101,512,601	\$ 45,826,911

Infrastructure Appropriations by Fund

This spreadsheet shows new appropriations and changes to previously enacted appropriations for FY 2019. Appropriations that have been previously enacted in prior legislative sessions or are standing appropriations are not reflected in this spreadsheet.

		Senate File 2414	
		FY 2019	FY 2020
Technology Reinvestment Fund (TRF)			
Chief Information Officer	Technology Consolidation Projects	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0
Education	ICN Part III Maintenance/Leases	2,727,000	-
	Statewide Ed Data Warehouse	600,000	-
	IPTV Equipment Replacement	500,000	-
Homeland Sec. and Emer. Manag.	Alert Iowa Messaging System	400,000	-
Human Rights	Criminal Justice Information System	1,200,000	-
	Justice Data Warehouse	157,980	-
Human Services	Medicaid Management Information Sys.	636,000	1,228,535
Inspections and Appeals	State Public Defender	88,800	-
Judicial Branch	Technology Projects	3,000,000	-
Management	Transparency Project	45,000	-
	Local Government Budget & Property Tax Sys.	600,000	-
	Electronic Grant Management System	70,000	-
Natural Resources	Clean Air Act Permit Application	954,000	-
Parole Board	Record Digitization	50,000	-
Public Health	Medical Cannabidiol Registry	350,000	-
Public Safety	Crime Scene Processing Equipment	125,000	-
	Radio Upgrades	860,000	-
Secretary of State	Voter Registration Sys.	1,050,000	2,100,000
Total Technology Reinvestment Fund		\$ 14,413,780	\$ 3,328,535
Total Appropriations All Sources*		\$ 115,926,381	\$ 49,155,446

*Total appropriations exclude the appropriation from the RIIF to the TRF to avoid double counting.

Note: This Bill makes the following appropriations after FY 2020:

Major Maintenance from the RIIF: \$20,000,000 in FY 2021, \$20,000,000 in FY 2022, and \$20,000,000 in FY 2023.

Iowa State Student Innovation Center from the RIIF: A previously enacted appropriation in FY 2022 is increased from \$3,000,000 to \$7,000,000 to offset a reduction in FY 2019.

Iowa State Vet Lab from the RIIF: \$12,500,000 in FY 2021, \$12,500,000 in FY 2022, \$12,500,000 in FY 2023,

Medicaid Technology from the TRF: \$1,228,535 in FY 2020, \$1,979,319 in FY 2021, \$1,625,363 in FY 2022, \$1,416,680

Voter Registration System from the TRF: \$2,100,000 in FY 2020, \$1,400,000 in FY 2021, \$1,400,000 in FY 2022, and

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund – Senate File 2414 and Previously Enacted Appropriations

LSA Staff Contact: Adam Broich (515.281.8223) adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov

	Estimated FY 2018	SF 2414 FY 2019	SF 2414 FY 2020
Balance Forward	\$ 3,187,927	\$ 7,885,645	\$ 49,179
Revenues			
Total Casino Wagering Tax Revenues	163,700,000	165,600,000	168,722,930
Interest	6,250,000	6,250,000	6,250,000
MSA Tobacco Payments	11,899,733	11,766,540	11,457,797
MSA Tobacco Litigation Settlements	2,209,595	2,209,595	-
Total Resources	<u>\$ 187,247,255</u>	<u>\$ 193,711,780</u>	<u>\$ 186,479,906</u>

Appropriations

Administrative Services			
Major Maintenance	\$ 11,510,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 20,000,000
Routine Maintenance (<i>new standing appropriation</i>)	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Agriculture & Land Stewardship			
Water Quality Initiative	5,200,000	5,200,000	-
Ag Drainage Wells	1,875,000	1,875,000	-
Renewable Fuels	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
Department for the Blind			
Elevator Improvements	150,000	-	-
Chief Information Officer			
Broadband Improvements	-	1,300,000	-
Corrections			
CBC District 3 Infrastructure	-	-	-
Cultural Affairs			
Great Places Infrastructure Grants	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
State Historical Building	1,000,000	-	-
Collections Storage	-	-	-
Strengthening Communities Grants - Rural YMCAs	250,000	250,000	-
USS Battleship Iowa	250,000	-	-
Economic Development			
Community Attraction & Tourism Grants	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Regional Sports Authorities	500,000	500,000	-
World Food Prize Borlaug/Ruan Scholar Program	300,000	300,000	-
Camp Sunnyside Swimming Pool	500,000	-	-
Lewis and Clark Regional Water System	2,250,000	4,750,000	-
Western Iowa Utility Relocation	1,500,000	-	-
Junior Olympics	-	250,000	-
Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School Project	-	-	-
Juvenile Home Project	-	-	-
Gas Pipeline	-	250,000	-
Human Rights			
Community Action Agencies	-	-	-
Human Services			
ChildServe Building Expansion	-	500,000	-
Nursing Home Facility Improvements	500,000	500,000	-
Broadlawns Mental Health Facilities	-	-	-
The Homestead Autism Facilities	-	-	-
Iowa Finance Authority			
State Housing Trust Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy			
Law Enforcement Academy Remodel	-	1,449,938	10,826,911

Previously enacted appropriations are in bold.

New standing appropriations are noted in italics.

New appropriations over multiple years are noted in italics and discussed on page 3.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund – Senate File 2414 and Previously Enacted Appropriations

LSA Staff Contact: Adam Broich (515.281.8223) adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov

	Estimated FY 2018	SF 2414 FY 2019	SF 2414 FY 2020
Judicial Branch			
Polk County Justice Center Furn. and Equip.	-	1,464,705	-
	-	-	-
Legislative Branch			
Capitol Building Maintenance <i>(new standing appropriation)</i>	-	500,000	500,000
Management			
Environment First Fund	42,000,000	42,000,000	42,000,000
Technology Reinvestment Fund	10,000,000	14,400,000	-
Natural Resources			
State Park Infrastructure	2,000,000	2,000,000	-
Lake Restoration & Water Quality	9,600,000	9,600,000	-
Water Trails and Low Head Dam Grants	-	500,000	-
Public Defense			
Facility/Armory Maintenance	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Statewide Modernization - Readiness Centers	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Camp Dodge Infrastructure Upgrades	250,000	250,000	-
Public Safety			
Statewide Comm. System	4,143,687	1,351,666	-
Tasers	-	740,000	-
Regents			
Tuition Replacement	16,072,923	31,471,292	-
ISU Student Innovation Center	6,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
ISU Innovation Center <i>(adjustment)</i>		(4,000,000)	
ISU Biosciences Building	19,500,000	4,000,000	-
UI Pharmacy Building Renovation	22,800,000	5,500,000	-
UNI Schindler Ed Center Renovation	-	-	-
Major Maintenance	-	-	-
ISU Vet Lab <i>(multi-year appropriation)</i>	-	1,000,000	12,500,000
State Fair			
Northwest Events Area Construction and Remodel	1,000,000	8,500,000	-
Transportation			
Railroad Revolving Loan and Grant	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Recreational Trails	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Public Transit Vertical Infrastructure Grants	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
Comm. Air Service Vertical Infrastructure Grants	900,000	1,500,000	-
General Aviation Vertical Infrastructure Grants	500,000	700,000	-
Treasurer			
County Fair Infrastructure	1,060,000	1,060,000	-
Veterans Affairs			
Loftus Hall ADA Improvements	-	-	-
Sheeler and Loftus Renovation	-	-	-
Technology Projects			
Cultural Affairs			
Sullivan Brothers Vets Museum	250,000	-	-
Education			
ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	-	-	-
Statewide Education Data Warehouse	-	-	-
IPTV Equipment Replacement	-	-	-
Homeland Security and Emergency Management			
Alert Iowa Statewide Messaging System	-	-	-
Human Rights			
Criminal Justice Info System Integration (CJIS)	-	-	-
Justice Data Warehouse	-	-	-

Previously enacted appropriations are in bold.

New standing appropriations are noted in italics.

New appropriations over multiple years are noted in italics and discussed on page 3.

Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund – Senate File 2414

LSA Staff Contact: Adam Broich (515.281.8223) adam.broich@legis.iowa.gov

	Estimated FY 2018	SF 2414 FY 2019	SF 2414 FY 2020
Iowa Telecomm. & Technology Commission			
ICN Equipment Replacement	-	-	-
Management			
Searchable Online Budget and Tax Database	-	-	-
Electronic Grants Management System	-	-	-
Public Defense			
Gold Star Museum	-	-	-
Public Health			
Maternal & Child Health Database Integration	-	-	-
Iowa Prescription Drug Safety Net	-	-	-
Public Safety			
DCI Lab - DNA Marker Software	-	-	-
Secretary of State			
Voter Registration System	-	-	-
Net Appropriations	\$ 179,361,610	\$ 193,662,601	\$ 100,826,911
Reversions	-	-	-
Ending Balance	\$ 7,885,645	\$ 49,179	\$ 85,652,995

Note: This Act makes the following appropriations after FY 2020:

Major Maintenance: \$20,000,000 in FY 2021, \$20,000,000 in FY 2022, and \$20,000,000 in FY 2023.

Iowa State Student Innovation Center: A previously enacted appropriation in FY 2022 is increased from \$3,000,000 to \$7,000,000 to offset a reduction in FY 2019.

Iowa State Vet Lab: \$12,500,000 in FY 2021, \$12,500,000 in FY 2022, \$12,500,000 in FY 2023, and \$12,500,000 in FY 2024.

Previously enacted appropriations are in bold.

New standing appropriations are noted in italics.

New appropriations over multiple years are noted in italics and discussed on page 3.

Technology Reinvestment Fund – Senate File 2414

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated FY 2018	SF 2414 FY 2019
Resources			
Beginning Balance	\$ 315,616	\$ 79,455	\$ 19,635
General Fund Standing Appropriation	-	-	-
RIIF Appropriation	-	10,000,000	14,400,000
Total Resources	<u>\$ 315,616</u>	<u>\$ 10,079,455</u>	<u>\$ 14,419,635</u>
Appropriations			
Office of the Chief Information Officer			
Information Technology Consolidation Projects	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Department of Education			
ICN Part III & Maintenance & Leases	-	2,727,000	2,727,000
Statewide Education Data Warehouse	236,161	600,000	600,000
IPTV Equipment Replacement	-	260,000	500,000
Department of Homeland Security			
Mass Notification and Emer. Messaging System	-	400,000	400,000
Department of Human Rights			
Criminal Justice Info System Integration (CJIS)	-	1,000,000	1,200,000
Justice Data Warehouse	-	157,980	157,980
Department of Human Services			
Medicaid Technology	-	1,000,000	636,000
Department of Inspections and Appeals			
State Public Defender Online Attorney Billings	-	66,463	88,800
Iowa Telecomm. and Technology Commission			
ICN Equipment Replacement	-	-	-
Judicial Branch			
Technology Projects	-	-	3,000,000
Department of Management			
Transparency Project	-	45,000	45,000
Local Government Budget & Property Tax Upgrade	-	600,000	600,000
Electronic Grant Management System	-	50,000	70,000
Department of Natural Resources			
Clean Air Act Permit Application	-	-	954,000
Board of Parole			
Record Digitization	-	-	50,000
Department of Public Health			
Medical Cannabidiol Registry	-	-	350,000
Equipment - State Medical Examiner	-	1,037,000	-
Department of Public Safety			
Crime Scene Processing Equipment	-	-	125,000
Radio Upgrades	-	1,116,377	860,000
Secretary of State			
Voter Registration System	-	-	1,050,000
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 236,161</u>	<u>\$ 10,059,820</u>	<u>\$ 14,413,780</u>
Reversions	-	-	-
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 79,455</u>	<u>\$ 19,635</u>	<u>\$ 5,855</u>

Note: This Bill makes the following appropriations after FY 2019:

Medicaid Technology: \$1,228,535 in FY 2020, \$1,979,319 in FY 2021, \$1,625,363 in FY 2022, \$1,416,680 in FY 2023, \$1,578,280 in FY 2024, and \$1,335,178 in FY 2025.

Voter Registration System: \$2,100,000 in FY 2020, \$1,400,000 in FY 2021, \$1,400,000 in FY 2022, and \$1,400,000 in FY 2023.

FUNDING SUMMARY

FY 2019: Appropriates a total of \$380.8 million and 2,722.0 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions for FY 2019 to the Department of Transportation (DOT). This includes \$51.0 million from the Road Use Tax Fund (RUTF) and \$329.8 million from the Primary Road Fund (PRF). The appropriations represent a decrease of \$5.8 million and no change in FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 1

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

Appropriates a total of \$47.7 million for administrative services. This is a decrease of \$770,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 22

Appropriates a total of \$9.0 million to the Planning, Programming, and Modal Division. This is a decrease of \$113,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 25

Appropriates a total of \$27.0 million to the Motor Vehicle Division. This is a decrease of \$10.7 million compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 28

Appropriates a total of \$4.8 million to the Strategic Performance Division. This is an increase of \$882,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 31

Appropriates a total of \$258.1 million to the Highway Division. This is an increase of \$11.6 million compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 2, Line 34

Appropriates a total of \$3.6 million for the Statewide Interoperable Communications System. This is a new appropriation for FY 2019. Page 4, Line 14

Appropriates \$242,000 to fund the production and printing of paper transportation maps. This is an increase of \$242,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 6, Line 7

Appropriates \$10.5 million for inventory and equipment replacement. This is a decrease of \$70,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Page 6, Line 10

Appropriates \$1.8 million to fund the renovations to the Waterloo maintenance garage. This is a new appropriation for FY 2019. Page 7, Line 4

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Amends the sunset date for 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter [149](#) (Motor Vehicle Regulations and Enforcement) to July 1, 2019.

Page 7, Line 20

Amends Iowa Code to allow for special minor's driver's licenses to be issued to students attending accredited nonpublic schools.

Page 7, Line 28

EFFECTIVE DATE

Specifies that Division II, relating to sworn officers authorized by the DOT, is effective upon enactment.

Page 7, Line 24

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

Page 11, Line 24

STAFF CONTACT: Michael Guanci (515.729.7755) michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov

House File 2494 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
7	28	5	Amend	321.194.1
8	18	6	Amend	321.194.2.a
10	3	7	Amend	321.194.3

2 1 DIVISION I
2 2 FY 2018-2019 APPROPRIATIONS

2 3 Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 164, section 3, is
2 4 amended to read as follows:
2 5 SEC. 3. ROAD USE TAX FUND. There is appropriated from the
2 6 road use tax fund created in section 312.1 to the department of
2 7 transportation for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
2 8 ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof
2 9 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

2 10 1. For the payment of costs associated with the production
2 11 of driver's licenses, as defined in section 321.1, subsection
2 12 20A:
2 13\$ 1,938,000
2 14 3,876,000

2 15 Notwithstanding section 8.33, moneys appropriated in this
2 16 subsection that remain unencumbered or unobligated at the close
2 17 of the fiscal year shall not revert but shall remain available
2 18 for expenditure for the purposes specified in this subsection
2 19 until the close of the succeeding fiscal year.

2 20 2. For salaries, support, maintenance, and miscellaneous
2 21 purposes:

2 22 a.—~~Operations~~ Administrative services:
2 23\$ 3,350,073
2 24 6,677,758

Section 1 of this Act provides Road Use Tax Fund (RUTF) appropriations to the Department of Transportation (DOT) for FY 2019.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for costs associated with the production of driver's licenses.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation will provide for electronic processing (use of debit or credit cards) for payment of fees for driver's licenses, nonoperator identification cards, and civil penalties. The appropriation includes costs for the lease of the Driver's License Digitized Photo Imaging System.

CODE: Permits any unexpended funds remaining at the close of FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure through FY 2020.

NOTE: [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) permits salary adjustments to be funded from unappropriated moneys remaining in the RUTF and the Primary Road Fund (PRF) for FY 2019.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for administrative services including funding for the Administrative Services Division and the Information Technology Division.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$107,779 compared to estimated net FY 2018. Administrative services also receives an appropriation of \$41,020,512 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$47,698,270. The total appropriation is a combined decrease of \$769,854 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The decrease is due to the transfer of 6.00 full-time equivalent (FTE) positions and associated salaries from the Administrative Services Division to the Strategic Performance Division.

NOTE: Administrative services includes the Administrative Services

2 25 b. Planning:

2 26 _____ \$ 224,770

2 27 447,822

Division, Information Technology Division, Office of the Director,
Transportation Commission, and General Counsel.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Planning, Programming, and Modal Division.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$5,638 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division also receives an appropriation of \$8,508,616 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$8,956,438. The combined funding is a decrease of \$112,757. The decrease is due to the transfer of 1.00 FTE position and associated salary to the Strategic Performance Division.

NOTE: The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division includes the Offices of Aviation, Rail Transportation, Program Management, Systems Planning, Public Transit, and Transportation Data.

2	28	c. Motor vehicles:		
2	29		\$	18,005,103
2	30			<u>25,962,748</u>

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Motor Vehicle Division.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$10,214,176 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Motor Vehicle Division also receives an appropriation of \$1,081,781 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$27,044,529. This combined funding is a decrease of \$10,659,556 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The combined funding decrease is due to the transfer of the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement from the Motor Vehicle Division to the Highway Division.

NOTE: The Division is responsible for administering and enforcing federal and State motor vehicle laws and regulations, including testing, licensing, and sanctioning of all drivers. The Division maintains and oversees driver- and vehicle-related functions, including all driver history files, central issuance of driver's licenses, crash reports, vehicle titles, vehicle registrations, driver offenses, permits, county-based registrations, issuance of special plates, and driver safety and education.

2 31	d.— Performance and technology <u>Strategic performance:</u>	
2 32	.....	\$ 262,670
2 33		671,369

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Strategic Performance Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$123,041 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Strategic Performance Division also receives an appropriation of \$4,124,123 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$4,795,492. The combined funding is an increase of \$882,311 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This increase will fund the transfer of the Office of Policy and Legislative Services from the

2 34 e. Highways:
 2 35\$ 10,233,174

Administrative Services Division, which includes the salaries of 7.00 FTE positions along with the administrative costs of the office.

NOTE: The Division facilitates the coordination and management of departmental research activities in collaboration with others; facilitates research needs identification, research program development, implementation, and related funding; and is responsible for guiding the process improvement and strategic planning initiatives. This division was formerly known as the Performance and Technology Division.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Highway Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$10,233,174 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Highway Division also receives an appropriation of \$247,828,001 from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$258,061,175. The combined funding is an increase of \$11,569,556 compared to estimated net FY 2018. In previous fiscal years, the Highway Division was entirely funded by the PRF.

The changes in funding to the RUTF appropriation include:

- An increase of \$10,214,176 from the RUTF for the transfer of the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement from the Motor Vehicle Division to the Highway Division, which includes the salaries of 107.00 FTE positions, vehicle depreciation, and administrative costs.
- An increase of \$18,998 from the RUTF for increased equipment depreciation costs as medium- and heavy-duty equipment replacement changes from a 15-year cycle to a 12-year cycle.

NOTE: The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains the State's Primary Road System, including primary roadways and bridges. The Division oversees maintenance projects on highways and bridges, the Adopt-a-Highway Program, roadside management, rest area administration, road weather information systems, traffic safety, safety management systems, snow and ice control, and the general operation and preservation of the highway system. The Division also includes the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement, which enforces commercial vehicle laws.

3 1 3. For payments to the department of administrative
 3 2 services for utility services:
 3 3\$ 429,780
 3 4259,560

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for personnel and utility services.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation from the

3	5	4. For unemployment compensation:	
3	6	.....\$	3,500
3	7		<u>7,000</u>

PRF of \$1,594,440 for DAS utility services in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$1,854,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: State departments are required to purchase utility services (personnel and other services) through the DAS. Utility services include: human resources, general services such as the DOT office space in the Lucas State Office Building, and information technology services such as directory service, the Information Security Office, and user authentication and authorization. Utility costs also include funding for use of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) Budget System and marketplace services offered by the DAS.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of unemployment compensation costs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$138,000 for unemployment compensation from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$145,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3	8	5. For payments to the department of administrative	
3	9	services for paying workers' compensation claims under chapter	
3	10	85 on behalf of employees of the department of transportation:	
3	11	.....\$	87,740
3	12		<u>175,748</u>

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of workers' compensation costs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$268 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$4,217,954 for workers' compensation costs from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$4,393,702. This combined funding is an increase of \$6,698 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3	13	6. For payment to the general fund of the state for indirect	
3	14	cost recoveries:	
3	15	.....\$	45,000
3	16		<u>90,000</u>

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment of indirect cost recoveries to the General Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$660,000 for indirect cost recoveries from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$750,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: Iowa Code section [8A.505](#) requires all agencies funded by resources other than the State General Fund to make payments to the General Fund for recovery of indirect costs associated with centralized services provided by other State agencies that receive funding from the General Fund, such as services from the Treasurer of State for cash receipt collection and warrant redemption.

3 17 7. For reimbursement to the auditor of state for audit
 3 18 expenses as provided in section 11.5B:
 3 19\$ 43,659
 3 20 87,318

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for State Auditor reimbursement.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$2,436 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$536,382 for State Auditor expenses from the PRF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$623,700. This combined funding is an increase of \$17,400 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

3 21 8. For automation, telecommunications, and related costs
 3 22 associated with the county issuance of driver's licenses and
 3 23 vehicle registrations and titles:
 3 24\$ 703,000
 3 25 1,406,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT to support the issuance of driver's licenses, vehicle registrations, and titles at county treasurer offices throughout the State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The appropriation is used for electronic processing of debit and credit cards for payment of driver's license fees, nonoperator identification card fees, and civil penalties at county treasurer sites.

NOTE: In addition to this appropriation, and in accordance with Iowa Code section [312.2](#), the Department receives an annual RUTF standing appropriation of \$650,000 for the purchase of automation and telecommunications equipment, and to fund support for issuing vehicle registrations, titles, and driver's licenses at county treasurer offices.

3 26 9. For costs associated with the participation in the
 3 27 Mississippi river parkway commission:
 3 28\$ 20,000
 3 29 40,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Mississippi River Parkway Commission.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. This appropriation will fund annual organization dues and operational costs of the Commission.

NOTE: The Mississippi River Parkway Commission (MRPC) is a multistate organization that is comprised of the states bordering the Mississippi River. Each state has its own individual commission. There is one representative from each member state appointed by the governor of that state, each serving four-year terms. In addition to those members appointed by state governors, there are seven advisory, ex-officio members of the MRPC. The MRPC meets quarterly.

3 30 10. For costs associated with the traffic and criminal
 3 31 software program and the mobile architecture and communications
 3 32 handling program:
 3 33\$ 150,000
 3 34 300,000

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for the maintenance of the Traffic and Criminal Software (TraCS) and Mobile Architecture and Communications Handling (MACH) systems.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated

3 35 11. For motor vehicle division field facility maintenance
 4 1 projects at various locations:
 4 2\$ 150,000
 4 3 300,000

4 4 For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided
 4 5 otherwise, moneys appropriated in subsection 11 that remain
 4 6 unencumbered or unobligated shall not revert but shall remain
 4 7 available for expenditure for the purposes designated until
 4 8 the close of the fiscal year that ends three years after the
 4 9 end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation was made.
 4 10 However, if the projects for which the appropriation was
 4 11 made are completed in an earlier fiscal year, unencumbered
 4 12 or unobligated moneys shall revert at the close of that same
 4 13 fiscal year.

4 14 12. For costs associated with the statewide
 4 15 interoperability network:
 4 16\$ 497,191

4 17 Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 164, section 4, is amended
 4 18 to read as follows:
 4 19 SEC. 4. PRIMARY ROAD FUND. There is appropriated from the

net FY 2018. This appropriation will support program administration and future project enhancements.

NOTE: The TraCS system collects vehicle collision data from law enforcement agencies and provides an electronic platform for citations. The MACH system enables the sharing of information among public safety agencies. The systems provide enhanced dispatch features and other communications features.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation to the DOT for Motor Vehicle Division field facility maintenance projects at various locations throughout the State.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. Funds are used to maintain weigh scales and driver's license stations.

CODE: Permits any unexpended funds for motor vehicle field facility maintenance at the close of FY 2019 to be available for expenditure through FY 2022.

Road Use Tax Fund appropriation for the Statewide Interoperable Communications System.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation from the RUTF. This appropriation will support the DOT's portion of the lease payment and maintenance of the system along with tower rental payments to Iowa Public Television (IPTV). The Department also receives an appropriation from the PRF of \$3,054,172 in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$3,551,363.

NOTE: This is the first year this payment has been recommended to be funded by the RUTF and the PRF. Previous payments have been funded by the Rebuild Iowa Infrastructure Fund (RIIF) and the E911 Fund.

Section 2 of this Bill provides PRF appropriations to the DOT for FY 2019.

4 20 primary road fund created in section 313.3 to the department of
 4 21 transportation for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and
 4 22 ending June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof
 4 23 as is necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

4 24 1. For salaries, support, maintenance, miscellaneous
 4 25 purposes, and for not more than the following full-time
 4 26 equivalent positions:

4 27	a.—Operations <u>Administrative services:</u>	
4 28	.....	\$ 20,579,024
4 29	.....	<u>41,020,512</u>
4 30	..... FTEs	259.00
4 31	..... FTEs	<u>250.00</u>

NOTE: [Senate File 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) permits salary adjustments to be funded from unappropriated moneys remaining in the RUTF and the PRF for FY 2019.

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for administrative services, including funding for the Administrative Services Division and the Information and Technology Division.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$662,075 and a decrease of 6.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. Administrative services also receive an appropriation of \$6,677,758 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$47,698,270. This combined funding is a decrease of \$769,854 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The decrease is due to the transfer of 6.00 FTE positions and associated salaries from the Administrative Services Division to the Strategic Performance Division.

NOTE: Administrative services include the Administrative Services Division, Information Technology Division, Office of the Director, Transportation Commission, and General Counsel.

4 32	b. Planning:	
4 33	.....	\$ 4,270,616
4 34	.....	<u>8,508,616</u>
4 35	..... FTEs	97.00
5 1	..... FTEs	<u>94.00</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Planning, Programming, and Modal Division.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$107,119 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division also receives an appropriation of \$447,822 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$8,956,438. The combined funding is a decrease of \$112,757. The decrease is due to the transfer of 1.00 FTE position and associated salary to the Strategic Performance Division.

NOTE: The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division includes the Offices of Aviation, Rail Transportation, Program Management, Systems Planning, Public Transit, and Transportation Data.

[House File 2256](#) (Reports on Secondary Road Construction and Structurally Deficient Bridges Act) directs the DOT to prepare a report on the estimated impact of electric, hybrid-electric, and high efficiency vehicles on future revenue to the RUTF by December 31, 2018. The Planning, Programming, and Modal Division will be the entity producing the report.

5	2	c. Highways:		
5	3		\$	122,985,456
5	4			<u>247,828,001</u>
5	5		FTEs	4,962.00
5	6		FTEs	<u>2,056.00</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Highway Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$1,336,382 and an increase of 107.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Highway Division also receives an appropriation of \$10,233,174 from the RUTF for a total appropriation of \$258,061,175. The combined funding is an increase of \$11,569,556 compared to estimated net FY 2018. In previous fiscal years, the Highway Division was funded entirely by the PRF.

The changes in funding to the PRF appropriation include:

- An increase of \$445,380 from the PRF for the transfer of the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement from the Motor Vehicle Division, which includes the salaries of 107.00 FTE positions, vehicle depreciation, and administrative costs.
- An increase of \$891,002 from the PRF for increased equipment depreciation costs as medium- and heavy-duty equipment replacement changes from a 15-year cycle to a 12-year cycle.

NOTE: The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains the State's Primary Road System, including primary roadways and bridges. The Division oversees maintenance projects on highways and bridges, the Adopt-A-Highway Program, roadside management, rest area administration, road weather information systems, traffic safety, safety management systems, snow and ice control, and the general operation and preservation of the highway system. The Division also includes the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement, which enforces commercial vehicle laws.

[Senate File 2163](#) (Lighting Devices or Reflectors on Department of Transportation Vehicles or Equipment Used for Snow and Ice Treatment or Removal Act) repeals language in Iowa Code section [321.423](#) that sunsets the provisions for the pilot program that permits the Department of Transportation (DOT) to install rear-facing blue and white lights on a limited number of snow removal equipment. Installation of the lights on the remaining snow removal equipment is expected to cost the Highway Division \$335,000 in FY 2019.

5	7	d. Motor vehicles:		
5	8		\$	750,213
5	9			<u>1,081,781</u>
5	10		FTEs	395.00
5	11		FTEs	<u>281.00</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Motor Vehicle Division.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$445,380 from the PRF and a decrease of 107.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Motor Vehicle Division also receives an appropriation of \$25,962,748 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$27,044,529.

This combined funding is a decrease of \$10,659,556 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The combined funding decrease is due to the transfer of the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement from the Motor Vehicle Division to the Highway Division.

NOTE: The Division is responsible for administering and enforcing federal and State motor vehicle laws and regulations, including testing, licensing, and sanctioning of all drivers. The Division maintains and oversees driver- and vehicle-related functions, including all driver history files, central issuance of driver's licenses, crash reports, vehicle titles, vehicle registrations, driver offenses, permits, county-based registrations, issuance of special plates, and driver safety and education.

5 12	e.— Performance and technology Strategic performance:	
5 13	.....	\$ 1,611,825
5 14	.....	<u>4,124,123</u>
5 15	..... FTEs	35.00
5 16	..... FTEs	<u>41.00</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the Strategic Performance Division.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$759,270 and an increase of 7.00 FTE positions compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Strategic Performance Division also receives an appropriation of \$671,369 from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$4,795,492. This combined funding is an increase of \$882,311 compared to estimated net FY 2018. This increase will fund the transfer of the Office of Policy and Legislative Services from the Administrative Services Division, which includes the salaries of 7.00 FTE positions along with the administrative costs of the office.

NOTE: The Strategic Performance Division facilitates the coordination and management of departmental research activities in collaboration with others; facilitates research needs identification, research program development, implementation, and related funding; and is responsible for guiding the process improvement and strategic planning initiatives. This division was formerly known as the Performance and Technology Division.

5 17	2. For payments to the department of administrative	
5 18	services for utility services:	
5 19	.....	\$ 797,220
5 20	.....	<u>1,594,440</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment to the DAS for personnel and utility services.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation from the RUTF of \$259,560 in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$1,854,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: State departments are required to purchase utility services (personnel and other services) through the DAS. Utility services include: human resources, general services such as the DOT office

5 21	3. For unemployment compensation:	
5 22	.....	\$ 69,000
5 23		<u>138,000</u>

space in the Lucas State Office Building, and information technology services such as directory service, the Information Security Office, and user authentication and authorization. Utility costs also include funding for use of the I/3 Budget System and marketplace services offered by the DAS.

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of unemployment compensation costs.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$7,000 for unemployment compensation from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$145,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

5 24	4. For payments to the department of administrative	
5 25	services for paying workers' compensation claims under	
5 26	chapter 85 on behalf of the employees of the department of	
5 27	transportation:	
5 28	.....	\$ 2,105,762
5 29		<u>4,217,954</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the payment of workers' compensation costs.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$6,430 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$175,748 for workers' compensation costs from the RUTF in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$4,393,702. This funding represents a combined increase of \$6,698 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

5 30	5. For disposal of hazardous wastes from field locations and	
5 31	the central complex:	
5 32	.....	\$ 400,000
5 33		<u>800,000</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation for costs associated with the disposal of hazardous wastes.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The appropriation is used for costs associated with hazardous waste resulting from the day-to-day operations of the Department, to comply with environmental regulations. The DOT contracts with private sector firms for hazardous waste disposal services.

5 34	6. For payment to the general fund of the state for indirect	
5 35	cost recoveries:	
6 1	.....	\$ 330,000
6 2		<u>660,000</u>

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for payment of indirect cost recoveries to the General Fund.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$90,000 from the RUTF for indirect cost recoveries in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$750,000. This combined funding represents no change compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: Iowa Code section [8A.505](#) requires the DOT to make payments to the General Fund for recovery of indirect costs associated with

August 2018

6 3 7. For reimbursement to the auditor of state for audit
 6 4 expenses as provided in section 11.5B:
 6 5\$ 268,191
 6 6 536,382

centralized services provided by other State agencies that receive funding from the General Fund, such as services from the Treasurer of State for cash receipt collection and warrant redemption.

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for State Auditor reimbursement.

DETAIL: This is an increase of \$14,964 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The Department also receives an appropriation of \$87,318 from the RUTF for State Auditor expenses in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$623,700. The combined funding is an increase of \$17,400 compared to estimated net FY 2018.

6 7 8. For costs associated with producing transportation maps:
 6 8\$ 121,000
 6 9 242,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT to print paper transportation maps.

DETAIL: This appropriation is generally funded every other fiscal year and is estimated to fund production of 1,400,000 maps in FY 2019 and FY 2020.

6 10 9. For inventory and equipment replacement:
 6 11\$ 5,232,500
 6 12 10,465,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for inventory and equipment replacement.

DETAIL: This is a decrease of \$70,000 compared to estimated net FY 2018. The funds are deposited in the Materials and Equipment Revolving Fund, established in Iowa Code section [307.47](#). The Fund pays for materials and supplies, inventoried stock supplies, maintenance and operational costs of equipment, and equipment replacements.

6 13 9A. For costs associated with the statewide
 6 14 interoperability network:
 6 15\$ 3,054,172

Primary Road Fund appropriation for the Statewide Interoperable Communications System.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation from the PRF. This appropriation will help to support the DOT's portion of the lease payment and maintenance of the system along with tower rental payments to IPTV. The Department also receives an appropriation from the RUTF of \$497,191 in this Act, for a total appropriation of \$3,551,363.

NOTE: This is the first year this payment has been recommended to be funded by the PRF and RUTF. Previous payments have been funded by the RIIF and the E911 Fund.

6 16 10. For utility improvements at various locations:
 6 17\$ 200,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for utility improvements.

6 18 400,000

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The funds are used for utility improvements at various locations throughout the State. The improvements include upgrading existing electrical systems that are being used beyond the original load design for the facilities. The existing electrical systems were not designed for the power requirements of new equipment and tools for processes like brine operations. The DOT typically tries to upgrade six facilities per year.

6 19 11. For roofing projects at various locations:
 6 20 \$ 250,000
 6 21 500,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for garage roofing projects.

DETAIL: Maintains the current funding level compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: Funding is used for roofing improvements at various garage locations throughout the State. The appropriation is not sufficient to replace all roofs in need of replacement. The Department will prioritize and address those most in need of replacement.

6 22 12. For heating, cooling, and exhaust system improvements
 6 23 at various locations:
 6 24 \$ 350,000
 6 25 700,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for heating, cooling, and exhaust system improvements.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: These funds are used for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) improvements at various locations throughout the State.

6 26 13. For deferred maintenance projects at field facilities
 6 27 throughout the state:
 6 28 \$ 850,000
 6 29 1,700,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for deferred maintenance projects at various field facilities statewide.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: The appropriation provides funding for field facility maintenance needs, such as replacing windows, painting buildings, paving driveways, and other various repairs.

6 30 14. For maintenance projects at rest area facilities
 6 31 throughout the state:
 6 32 \$ 125,000
 6 33 250,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for maintenance of rest area facilities.

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated

6 34 15. For improvements related to compliance with the federal
 6 35 Americans with Disabilities Act to facilities throughout the
 7 1 state:
 7 2\$ 75,000
 7 3150,000

net FY 2018.

NOTE: Potential projects include HVAC systems, security cameras, and other modifications.

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for improvements to comply with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

DETAIL: Maintains the current level of funding compared to estimated net FY 2018.

NOTE: Potential improvements to DOT facilities include entrances, parking, sidewalks, restrooms, and public areas.

7 4 16. For renovations to the Waterloo maintenance garage:
 7 5\$ 895,000
 7 61,790,000

Primary Road Fund appropriation to the DOT for the upgrade of the Waterloo maintenance garage.

DETAIL: This is a new appropriation for FY 2019. The appropriation will upgrade the existing Waterloo maintenance garage to replace radiant heat, upgrade the electrical system, replace the garage roof, add a mechanics bay, improve drainage, and remodel for ADA compliance.

7 7 For purposes of section 8.33, unless specifically provided
 7 8 otherwise, moneys appropriated in subsections 10 through 16
 7 9 that remain unencumbered or unobligated shall not revert
 7 10 but shall remain available for expenditure for the purposes
 7 11 designated until the close of the fiscal year that ends
 7 12 three years after the end of the fiscal year for which the
 7 13 appropriation was made. However, if the project or projects
 7 14 for which such appropriation was made are completed in an
 7 15 earlier fiscal year, unencumbered or unobligated moneys shall
 7 16 revert at the close of that same fiscal year.

CODE: Permits any unexpended funds remaining at the close of FY 2019 to remain available for expenditure through FY 2022.

7 17 DIVISION II
 7 18 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EMPLOYEES DESIGNATED AS PEACE
 7 19 OFFICERS

7 20 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 149, section 4, is amended
 7 21 to read as follows:

7 22 SEC. 4. REPEAL. The section of this Act amending section
 7 23 321.477 is repealed July 1, 2018 2019.

CODE: Amends the sunset date for 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter [149](#) (Motor Vehicle Regulations and Enforcement), to July 1, 2019. The Act authorizes the police powers and duties of the DOT's sworn officers in the Office of Motor Vehicle Enforcement.

7 24 Sec. 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
7 25 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Specifies that Division II, relating to sworn officers authorized by the DOT, is effective upon enactment.

7 26 DIVISION III
7 27 SPECIAL MINOR'S LICENSES

7 28 Sec. 5. Section 321.194, subsection 1, Code 2018, is amended
7 29 to read as follows:

7 30 1. PERSONS ELIGIBLE.—~~Upon certification of a special need~~
7 31 ~~by the school board, superintendent of the applicant's school,~~
7 32 ~~or principal, if authorized by the superintendent, the~~ The
7 33 department may issue a class C or M driver's license to a
7 34 person between the ages of fourteen and eighteen years if all
7 35 of the following apply:

CODE: Amends the Iowa Code to allow for special minor's driver's licenses to be issued to students attending accredited nonpublic schools. Division III also clarifies eligibility and permitted operations for students who attend public schools who are eligible for a special minor's driver's license.

DETAIL: Current Iowa Code does not allow for the issuance of a special minor's driver's license to a student attending an accredited nonpublic school.

8 1 a. The person's driving privileges have not been suspended,
8 2 revoked, or barred under this chapter or chapter 321J during,
8 3 and the person has not been convicted of a moving traffic
8 4 violation or involved in a motor vehicle accident for, the
8 5 six-month period immediately preceding the application for the
8 6 special minor's license.
8 7 b. The person has successfully completed an approved driver
8 8 education course. However, the completion of a course is not
8 9 required if the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction
8 10 of the department that completion of the course would impose
8 11 a hardship upon the applicant. The department shall adopt
8 12 rules defining the term "hardship" and establish procedures for
8 13 the demonstration and determination of when completion of the
8 14 course would impose a hardship upon an applicant.

8 15 c. The person's school has certified to the department
8 16 that the person has a special need for the license pursuant to
8 17 subsection 3.

CODE: Requires that an eligible student have a special need for a driver's license, and that a student's school certify the special need to the DOT.

8 18 Sec. 6. Section 321.194, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code
8 19 2018, is amended to read as follows:

8 20 a. PERMITTED OPERATIONS. The driver's license entitles
8 21 the ~~holder~~ licensee, while having the license in immediate
8 22 possession, to operate a motor vehicle, other than a commercial
8 23 motor vehicle or as a chauffeur, during the times and for the
8 24 purposes set forth in this paragraph.

8 25 (1) If the licensee attends a public school, the licensee
8 26 may operate a motor vehicle during the hours of 5:00 a.m. to
8 27 10:00 p.m. as follows:

8 28 (a) During the hours of 5:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. over Over
8 29 the most direct and accessible route between the licensee's
8 30 residence and schools of enrollment or the closest school bus
8 31 stop or public transportation service, and between schools of

8 32 enrollment, for the purpose of attending duly scheduled courses
 8 33 of instruction and extracurricular activities within the school
 8 34 district of enrollment.
 8 35 ~~—(2) (b) During the hours of 5:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.~~
 9 1 ~~over~~ Over the most direct and accessible route between the
 9 2 licensee's residence or school of enrollment and a site,
 9 3 facility, or school that is not the licensee's school of
 9 4 enrollment, for the purpose of participating in extracurricular
 9 5 activities conducted under a sharing agreement with the
 9 6 licensee's school of enrollment or conducted at a site ~~or~~
 9 7 facility, ~~or school~~ designated by the licensee's school
 9 8 district for the accommodation of the school's extracurricular
 9 9 activities, provided the site, facility, or school is within
 9 10 the licensee's school district of enrollment or is within a
 9 11 school district contiguous to the licensee's school district
 9 12 of enrollment.

9 13 (2) If the licensee attends an accredited nonpublic school,
 9 14 the licensee may operate a motor vehicle during the hours of
 9 15 5:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. as follows:

9 16 (a) Over the most direct and accessible route between
 9 17 the licensee's residence and schools of enrollment or the
 9 18 closest school bus stop or public transportation service, and
 9 19 between schools of enrollment, for the purpose of attending
 9 20 duly scheduled courses of instruction and extracurricular
 9 21 activities, provided the driving distance between the point of
 9 22 origin and the destination is no more than twenty-five miles.
 9 23 (b) Over the most direct and accessible route between
 9 24 the licensee's residence or school of enrollment and a site,
 9 25 facility, or school that is not the licensee's school of
 9 26 enrollment, for the purpose of participating in extracurricular
 9 27 activities conducted at a site, facility, or school designated
 9 28 by the licensee's school of enrollment for the accommodation of
 9 29 the school's extracurricular activities, provided the driving
 9 30 distance between the point of origin and the destination is no
 9 31 more than twenty-five miles.

9 32 (3) To a service station for the purpose of refueling, so
 9 33 long as the service station is the station closest to the route
 9 34 on which the licensee is traveling ~~on~~ under subparagraph (1)
 9 35 or (2).

10 1 (4) At any time when the licensee is accompanied in
 10 2 accordance with section 321.180B, subsection 1.

10 3 Sec. 7. Section 321.194, subsection 3, Code 2018, is amended
 10 4 to read as follows:

10 5 3. CERTIFICATION OF NEED AND ISSUANCE OF LICENSE.

10 6 a. Each application shall be accompanied by a statement from
 10 7 ~~the school board, superintendent, or principal, if authorized~~

CODE: Places restrictions on students who have been issued special minor's driver's licenses to operate a motor vehicle. Permitted operations must meet the following requirements:

- Between the hours of 5:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.
- Over the most direct and accessible route to the school of enrollment or place of extracurricular activities.
- When the driving distance is no more than 25 miles between the point of origin and the destination.

10 8 ~~by the superintendent, of the applicant's school of enrollment.~~
 10 9 The statement shall be upon a form provided by the department-
 10 10 ~~The school board, superintendent, or principal, if authorized~~
 10 11 ~~by the superintendent, and~~ shall certify that a need exists for
 10 12 the license and that the ~~board, superintendent, or principal~~
 10 13 authorized by the superintendent person signing the statement
 10 14 is not responsible for actions of the applicant which pertain
 10 15 to the use of the driver's license.

10 16 (1) If the applicant attends a public school, the
 10 17 certification shall be made by the school board, superintendent
 10 18 of the applicant's school, or principal, if authorized by the
 10 19 superintendent.

CODE: Specifies that a public school board, superintendent of the applicant's school, or principal of the applicant's school is authorized to issue a certificate of need.

10 20 (2) If the applicant attends an accredited nonpublic
 10 21 school, the certification shall be made by the authorities in
 10 22 charge of the accredited nonpublic school or a duly authorized
 10 23 representative of the authorities.
 10 24 b. Upon receipt of a statement of necessity, the department
 10 25 shall issue the driver's license provided the applicant is
 10 26 otherwise eligible for issuance of the license. The fact that
 10 27 the applicant resides at a distance less than one mile from the
 10 28 applicant's school of enrollment is prima facie evidence of the
 10 29 nonexistence of necessity for the issuance of a license.

CODE: Specifies that an authority or authorized representative of an authority of an accredited nonpublic school shall issue the certificate of need.

10 30 c. The school ~~board~~ shall develop and adopt a policy
 10 31 establishing the criteria that ~~the school~~ shall ~~be used~~
 10 32 ~~by a school district administrator~~ use to approve or deny
 10 33 certification that a need exists for a license. ~~If the school~~
 10 34 is a public school, the policy shall be developed and adopted
 10 35 by the school board. If the school is an accredited nonpublic
 11 1 school, the policy shall be developed and adopted according
 11 2 to procedures determined by the authorities in charge of the
 11 3 accredited nonpublic school.
 11 4 d.—~~The A~~ student enrolled in a public school may appeal
 11 5 to the school board the decision of a school district
 11 6 administrator to deny certification. A student enrolled in an
 11 7 accredited nonpublic school may appeal the school's decision to
 11 8 deny certification as permitted by the authorities in charge of
 11 9 the accredited nonpublic school. The decision of the school
 11 10 board or authorities in charge of the accredited nonpublic
 11 11 school is final.
 11 12 e. The driver's license shall not be issued for purposes
 11 13 of attending a public school in a school district other than
 11 14 either of the following:
 11 15 —~~a.~~ (1) The district of residence of the parent or guardian
 11 16 of the student.
 11 17 —~~b.~~ (2) A district which is contiguous to the district of

CODE: Specifies that the school board of a public school shall develop and adopt policies pertaining to the approval or denial of such certifications of special need for public schools. In the case of an accredited nonpublic school, the policies shall be developed and adopted by the authorities in charge of the accredited nonpublic school.

11 18 residence of the parent or guardian of the student, if the
11 19 student is enrolled in the public school which is not the
11 20 school district of residence because of open enrollment under
11 21 section 282.18 or as a result of an election by the student's
11 22 district of residence to enter into one or more sharing
11 23 agreements pursuant to the procedures in chapter 282.

11 24 f. The driver's license shall not be issued for purposes
11 25 of attending an accredited nonpublic school if the driving
11 26 distance between the school and the residence of the parent or
11 27 guardian of the student is more than twenty-five miles.

CODE: Specifies that a special minor's driver's license shall not be issued to a student of an accredited nonpublic school if the driving distance is more than 25 miles from the residence of the student's parent or guardian.

Transportation Appropriations Act — HF 2494
FY 2019

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	HF 2494 FY 2019	HF 2494 vs. Est. Net FY 2018
Driver's License Equipment Lease/				
Central Issuance				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 3,876,000	\$ 0
Administrative Services				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 6,679,706	\$ 6,785,537	\$ 6,677,758	\$ -107,779
Primary Road Fund	41,032,482	41,682,587	41,020,512	-662,075
Total Administrative Services	\$ 47,712,188	\$ 48,468,124	\$ 47,698,270	\$ -769,854
FTE Positions	233.1	256.0	250.0	-6.0
Planning & Programming				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 446,789	\$ 453,460	\$ 447,822	\$ -5,638
Primary Road Fund	8,488,981	8,615,735	8,508,616	-107,119
Total Planning & Programming	\$ 8,935,770	\$ 9,069,195	\$ 8,956,438	\$ -112,757
FTE Positions	82.1	95.0	94.0	-1.0
Motor Vehicles				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 36,063,965	\$ 36,176,924	\$ 25,962,748	\$ -10,214,176
Primary Road Fund	1,502,665	1,527,161	1,081,781	-445,380
Total Motor Vehicles	\$ 37,566,630	\$ 37,704,085	\$ 27,044,529	\$ -10,659,556
FTE Positions	366.7	388.0	281.0	-107.0
Strategic Performance				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 513,720	\$ 548,328	\$ 671,369	\$ 123,041
Primary Road Fund	3,155,710	3,364,853	4,124,123	759,270
Total Strategic Performance	\$ 3,669,430	\$ 3,913,181	\$ 4,795,492	\$ 882,311
FTE Positions	33.7	34.0	41.0	7.0
Highway				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 10,233,174	\$ 10,233,174
Primary Road Fund	244,749,911	246,491,619	247,828,001	1,336,382
Total Highway	\$ 244,749,911	\$ 246,491,619	\$ 258,061,175	\$ 11,569,556
FTE Positions	1,869.0	1,949.0	2,056.0	107.0
Dept. of Administrative Services				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 259,560	\$ 259,560	\$ 259,560	\$ 0
Primary Road Fund	1,594,440	1,594,440	1,594,440	0
Total DAS	\$ 1,854,000	\$ 1,854,000	\$ 1,854,000	\$ 0
Unemployment Compensation				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 0
Primary Road Fund	138,000	138,000	138,000	0
Total Unemployment Comp.	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 0
Workers' Compensation				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 157,938	\$ 175,480	\$ 175,748	\$ 268
Primary Road Fund	3,790,504	4,211,524	4,217,954	6,430
Total Workers' Comp.	\$ 3,948,442	\$ 4,387,004	\$ 4,393,702	\$ 6,698
Indirect Cost Recoveries				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 0
Primary Road Fund	660,000	660,000	660,000	0
Total Indirect Cost Recoveries	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 0
Auditor Reimbursement				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 82,516	\$ 84,882	\$ 87,318	\$ 2,436
Primary Road Fund	506,884	521,418	536,382	14,964
Total Auditor Reimbursement	\$ 589,400	\$ 606,300	\$ 623,700	\$ 17,400
County Treasurers Support				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 1,406,000	\$ 1,406,000	\$ 1,406,000	\$ 0
TraCS/MACH				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0

Transportation Appropriations Act — HF 2494
FY 2019

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated Net FY 2018	HF 2494 FY 2019	HF 2494 vs. Est. Net FY 2018
Mississippi River Parkway Commission				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 0
Statewide Interoperable Comm. System				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 497,191	\$ 497,191
Primary Road Fund	0	0	3,054,172	\$ 3,054,172
Total Statewide Interoperable Comm. System	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 3,551,363	\$ 3,551,363
MVD Field Facility Maintenance				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 0
Garage Fuel & Waste Management				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 0
Transportation Maps				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 242,000	\$ 0	\$ 242,000	\$ 242,000
Inventory & Equipment Replacement				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 5,366,000	\$ 10,535,000	\$ 10,465,000	\$ -70,000
Utility Improvements				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 0
Garage Roofing Projects				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 0
HVAC Improvements				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000	\$ 0
Field Facility Deferred Maintenance				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 0
ADA Improvements				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 0
Dubuque Garage Replacement				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 0	\$ 600,000	\$ 0	\$ -600,000
Primary Road Fund	0	10,200,000	0	-10,200,000
Total Dubuque Garage Replacement	\$ 0	\$ 10,800,000	\$ 0	\$ -10,800,000
Rest Area Facility Maintenance				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 0
Adair Garage Renovations				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 0	\$ 1,478,000	\$ 0	\$ -1,478,000
Waterloo Garage Renovations				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 1,790,000	\$ 1,790,000
Mount Pleasant/Fairfield Facility				
Primary Road Fund	\$ 4,902,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Commercial Aviation Infrastructure Grants				
State Aviation Fund	\$ 60,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
General Aviation Infrastructure Grants				
State Aviation Fund	\$ 750,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Grand Total	\$ 371,662,771	\$ 386,623,508	\$ 380,792,669	\$ -5,830,839
Total FTE Positions	2,584.6	2,722.0	2,722.0	0.0
Totals By Funding Source				
Road Use Tax Fund	\$ 50,223,194	\$ 51,103,171	\$ 51,031,688	\$ -71,483
Primary Road Fund	320,629,577	335,520,337	329,760,981	-5,759,356
State Aviation Fund	810,000	0	0	0
Total	\$ 371,662,771	\$ 386,623,508	\$ 380,792,669	\$ -5,830,839

Miscellaneous Appropriations Acts

FUNDING SUMMARY

Senate File 2117 reduces FY 2018 General Fund appropriations by a net total of \$23.3 million (0.3%). The changes include reductions of \$25.5 million and increases of \$2.2 million. The Act also deappropriates \$10.0 million from an FY 2018 Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) appropriation for the High Quality Jobs Program, and transfers the \$10.0 million to the General Fund.

Page 2, Line 3

CHANGES TO PRIOR APPROPRIATIONS

Deappropriates \$25.5 million from FY 2018 General Fund appropriations to various State departments, agencies, entities, and the Judicial Branch.

Page 2, Line 4

Requires the Department of Management (DOM) to submit a report to the General Assembly and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) within 15 days of the effective date of the Act, listing how the \$25.0 million in appropriation reductions (specified in Section 1 of the Act) are applied to State agency budgets. **Appendix A** of this report shows the DOM appropriation adjustments made in accordance with Section 1.2 of this Act.

Page 5, Line 1

Transfers \$10.0 million from the Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) to the General Fund for FY 2018.

Page 5, Line 16

Deappropriates \$10.0 million from the FY 2018 SWJCF appropriation for the High Quality Jobs Program.

Page 5, Line 22

Increases the reduction applied to the FY 2018 Legislative Branch budget by \$287,000.

Page 5, Line 29

Eliminates a \$150,000 FY 2018 General Fund appropriation for Governor's transition costs.

Page 6, Line 23

Increases the Pharmaceutical Settlement Account (PSA) appropriation to the Department of Human Services (DHS) for Medical Contracts by \$64,000.

Page 7, Line 10

SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

Provides an FY 2018 General Fund supplemental appropriation of \$1.7 million to the Office of the State Public Defender for the Indigent Defense Fund.

Page 6, Line 27

Provides an FY 2018 General Fund supplemental appropriation of \$452,000 to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for increased utility costs on the Capitol Complex and at the Ankeny Lab

Page 7, Line 2

Facility.

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Requires Broadlawns Hospital and the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC) to fund the non-federal share for both the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Program and the Graduate Medical Education (GME) Program. This change is effective May 1, 2018.

Page 6, Line 2

Establishes a contingent appropriation from the Economic Emergency Fund of up to 1.0% of the adjusted revenue estimated for the purpose of eliminating a year-end deficit in the General Fund.

Page 7, Line 26

Provides a \$13.0 million appropriation from the Economic Emergency Fund to the General Fund to replace the Economic Emergency Fund standing appropriation implemented on September 28, 2017, to eliminate a FY 2017 General Fund deficit.

Page 8, Line 15

EFFECTIVE DATE

Provides that the \$13.0 million Economic Emergency Fund appropriation in the Act is effective retroactively to September 28, 2017.

Page 8, Line 25

Specifies that the Act takes effect upon enactment.

Page 8, Line 33

ENACTMENT DATE

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

Page 2, Line 3

STAFF CONTACTS:

Dave Reynolds (515.281.6934) dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov

Jennifer D. Acton (515.669.9007) jennifer.acton@legis.iowa.gov

Senate File 2117 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
7	26	10	Strike and Replace	8.55.3.c

2 1	DIVISION I	
2 2	APPROPRIATION REDUCTIONS	
2 3	Section 1. EXECUTIVE BRANCH APPROPRIATION REDUCTIONS.	
2 4	1. For the period beginning on the effective date of this	
2 5	section and ending on June 30, 2018, the following departments	
2 6	and agencies and the judicial branch are subject to a reduction	
2 7	in expenditures made from appropriations from the general fund	
2 8	in the following amounts:	
2 9	a. Department of administrative services	
2 10	.....	\$ 62,560
2 11	b. Auditor of state	
2 12	.....	\$ 8,062
2 13	c. Department of commerce	
2 14	.....	\$ 12,433
2 15	d. Executive council	
2 16	.....	\$ 777
2 17	e. Governor's office	
2 18	.....	\$ 20,888
2 19	f. Governor's office of drug control policy	
2 20	.....	\$ 2,058
2 21	g. Department of human rights	
2 22	.....	\$ 21,228
2 23	h. Department of inspections and appeals	
2 24	.....	\$ 102,374
2 25	In identifying and implementing the reduction pursuant	
2 26	to this paragraph, the director of the department shall be	
2 27	authorized to make allocations between department divisions	
2 28	in the manner and to the extent as the director determines	
2 29	appropriate, in consultation with the department of management.	
2 30	i. State public defender	
2 31	.....	\$ 236,041
2 32	j. Department of management	
2 33	.....	\$ 22,629
2 34	k. Department of revenue	
2 35	.....	\$ 528,271
3 1	l. Secretary of state	
3 2	.....	\$ 31,525
3 3	m. Treasurer of state	
3 4	.....	\$ 9,256
3 5	n. Department of agriculture and land stewardship	
3 6	.....	\$ 188,688
3 7	o. Department of natural resources	
3 8	.....	\$ 123,373
3 9	p. Department of economic development	
3 10	.....	\$ 157,960

The Act deappropriates a total of \$25,471,387 from FY 2018 General Fund appropriations to various State departments, agencies, and entities. This includes reductions of \$25,034,069 in Section 1 and \$437,318 in Sections 4 and 6 of the Act.

NOTE: The deappropriations in Sections 4 and 6 include:

- \$287,318 from the Legislative Branch budget.
- \$150,000 that was appropriated for Governor's transition costs.

Division II of the Act provides supplemental appropriations for FY 2018 totaling \$2,151,871, resulting in a net total deappropriation of \$23,319,516. The supplemental appropriations include:

- \$1,700,000 for the State Public Defender, Indigent Defense Fund.
- \$451,871 for the Department of Administrative Services for utilities on the Capitol Complex and at the Ankeny Lab facility.

3	11	q. Iowa workforce development		
3	12	.....	\$	166,960
3	13	r. Department for the blind		
3	14	.....	\$	19,720
3	15	s. College aid commission		
3	16	.....	\$	94,172
3	17	t. Department of education		
3	18	.....	\$	784,830
3	19	In identifying and implementing the reduction pursuant to		
3	20	this paragraph, the department shall not reduce the standing		
3	21	appropriation under section 285.2, subsection 1, paragraph "b",		
3	22	for purposes of nonpublic school transportation.		
3	23	u. Community colleges		
3	24	.....	\$	500,000
3	25	v. Vocational rehabilitation		
3	26	.....	\$	54,472
3	27	w. Iowa public television		
3	28	.....	\$	68,421
3	29	x. Board of regents		
3	30	.....	\$	10,933,070
3	31	In identifying and implementing the reduction pursuant to		
3	32	this paragraph, the board shall not reduce expenditures made		
3	33	from appropriations for the university of northern Iowa, the		
3	34	state school for the deaf, and the Iowa braille and sight		
3	35	saving school.		
4	1	y. Department on aging		
4	2	.....	\$	110,012
4	3	z. Department of public health		
4	4	.....	\$	662,871
4	5	aa. Department of human services		
4	6	.....	\$	4,316,042
4	7	In identifying and implementing the reduction pursuant		
4	8	to this paragraph, the department shall not reduce benefits		
4	9	available under the Medicaid state plan and approved waivers.		
4	10	ab. Department of veterans affairs		
4	11	.....	\$	36,877
4	12	ac. Iowa veterans home		
4	13	.....	\$	65,164
4	14	ad. Department of justice		
4	15	.....	\$	378,471
4	16	In identifying and implementing the reduction pursuant to		
4	17	this paragraph, the department shall not reduce expenditures		
4	18	made from appropriations for victim assistance grants.		
4	19	ae. Iowa civil rights commission		
4	20	.....	\$	10,431
4	21	af. Department of corrections		
4	22	.....	\$	3,405,688
4	23	ag. Law enforcement academy		

4 24 \$ 8,607
 4 25 ah. Department of public defense
 4 26 \$ 59,193
 4 27 ai. Department of homeland security and emergency
 4 28 management
 4 29 \$ 19,130
 4 30 aj. Department of public safety
 4 31 \$ 200,000
 4 32 The department shall not apply any reduction to expenditures
 4 33 made from appropriations to the division of the state patrol.
 4 34 ak. Judicial branch
 4 35 \$ 1,611,815

5 1 2. The department of management, in consultation with
 5 2 the departments and agencies and the judicial branch listed
 5 3 in subsection 1, shall identify and implement the reductions
 5 4 in subsection 1 with respect to the appropriate general fund
 5 5 appropriations. Within fifteen days of the effective date of
 5 6 this section, the department of management shall transmit a
 5 7 report to the general assembly and legislative services agency
 5 8 listing the appropriation reductions applied.

5 9 3. In order to implement the reductions in subsection 1,
 5 10 the departments and agencies and the judicial branch may adjust
 5 11 allocations made from appropriations that are being reduced.

5 12 4. In order to implement the reductions in subsection 1, the
 5 13 department of management may reduce a standing appropriation to
 5 14 a department or agency required to reduce expenditures pursuant
 5 15 to subsection 1.

5 16 Sec. 2. TRANSFER — IOWA SKILLED WORKER AND JOB CREATION
 5 17 FUND. There is transferred from the Iowa skilled worker and
 5 18 job creation fund created in section 8.75 to the general fund
 5 19 of the state for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and
 5 20 ending June 30, 2018, the following amount:
 5 21 \$ 10,000,000

5 22 Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 169, section 17, subsection
 5 23 1, paragraph a, subparagraph (1), is amended to read as
 5 24 follows:

5 25 (1) For the purposes of providing assistance under the high
 5 26 quality jobs program as described in section 15.335B:
 5 27 ~~\$ 15,900,000~~
 5 28 5,900,000

5 29 Sec. 4. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 5, subsection
 5 30 1, is amended to read as follows:

Requires the Department of Management (DOM), in consultation with the affected departments, agencies, and entities and the Judicial Branch, will determine how to apply the reductions to FY 2018 General Fund appropriations. Requires the DOM to submit a report to the General Assembly and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) within 15 days of the effective date of the Act, listing how the appropriation reductions are applied (Appendix A).

Permits the departments, agencies, and entities and the Judicial Branch to adjust allocations made from any appropriation that is reduced as a result of this Section of the Act.

Permits the DOM to apply reductions specified in this Act to departments' standing appropriations to implement spending reductions in FY 2018.

Transfers \$10,000,000 from the Iowa Skilled Worker and Job Creation Fund (SWJCF) to the State General Fund for FY 2018.

Deappropriates \$10,000,000 from the FY 2018 appropriation to the SWJCF for the High Quality Jobs Program.

DETAIL: Section 2 of the Act transfers \$10,000,000 from the SWJCF to the General Fund for FY 2018.

Increases the reduction applied to the FY 2018 Legislative Branch budget by \$287,318.

5 31 1. The appropriations made pursuant to section 2.12 for the
 5 32 expenses of the general assembly and legislative agencies for
 5 33 the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,
 5 34 2018, are reduced by the following amount:

5 35	.....\$	400,000
6 1		<u>687,318</u>

6 2 Sec. 5. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 31, subsection
 6 3 1, paragraph c, subparagraph (3), is amended to read as
 6 4 follows:

6 5 (3) (a) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, the
 6 6 graduate medical education and disproportionate share hospital
 6 7 fund shall remain at the amount in effect on June 30, 2017;
 6 8 ~~except that the portion of the fund attributable to graduate~~
 6 9 ~~medical education shall be reduced in an amount that reflects~~
 6 10 ~~the elimination of graduate medical education payments made to~~
 6 11 ~~out-of-state hospitals.~~

6 12 (b) Effective May 1, 2018, a hospital that is located in
 6 13 Iowa, is classified as state government-owned or nonstate
 6 14 government-owned, and qualifies for graduate medical education
 6 15 or disproportionate share hospital payments shall transfer
 6 16 to the medical assistance program an amount equal to provide
 6 17 the nonfederal share for a graduate medical education and
 6 18 disproportionate share hospital payment. Distribution of the
 6 19 payments shall be made on a monthly basis. A hospital that
 6 20 meets the specified conditions shall receive and retain one
 6 21 hundred percent of the total graduate medical education and
 6 22 disproportionate share hospital payments.

6 23 Sec. 6. REPEAL. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 18,
 6 24 is repealed.

CODE: Requires Broadlawns Hospital and the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics (UIHC) to fund the non-federal share for both the Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Program and the Graduate Medical Education (GME) Program. This change is effective May 1, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: This change is estimated to save the State \$1,413,000 in FY 2018 and \$8,170,000 in FY 2019 and beyond by shifting the responsibility for providing the non-federal share of the match to the UIHC and Broadlawns Hospital.

6 25 DIVISION II
 6 26 SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS

6 27 Sec. 7. INDIGENT DEFENSE. There is appropriated from the
 6 28 general fund of the state to the office of the state public
 6 29 defender of the department of inspections and appeals for the
 6 30 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,
 6 31 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary to
 6 32 supplement appropriations made for the following designated
 6 33 purpose:

6 34	For payments on behalf of eligible adults and juveniles from	
6 35	the indigent defense fund in accordance with section 815.11:	
7 1	.....\$	1,700,000

General Fund supplemental appropriation for FY 2018 of \$1,700,000 to the Office of the State Public Defender for the Indigent Defense Fund.

DETAIL: The appropriation will be used to fund a projected shortfall in FY 2018 to the Indigent Defense Fund. State Public Defenders are currently working on an above-average number of Class A felony cases, which require more time and resources, and this has resulted in an increased need for contract attorneys funded through the Indigent Defense Fund. During the 2017 Legislative Session, the General Assembly provided a \$4,300,000 supplemental appropriation for FY 2017 for the Indigent Defense Fund.

7 2 Sec. 8. UTILITY COSTS. There is appropriated from the
 7 3 general fund of the state to the department of administrative
 7 4 services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending
 7 5 June 30, 2018, the following amount, or so much thereof as is
 7 6 necessary to supplement appropriations made for the following
 7 7 designated purpose:
 7 8 For payment of utility costs:
 7 9 \$ 451,871

7 10 Sec. 9. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 174, section 36, is amended
 7 11 to read as follows:
 7 12 SEC. 36. PHARMACEUTICAL SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT. There is
 7 13 appropriated from the pharmaceutical settlement account created
 7 14 in section 249A.33 to the department of human services for the
 7 15 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018,
 7 16 the following amount, or so much thereof as is necessary, to be
 7 17 used for the purpose designated:
 7 18 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, to
 7 19 supplement the appropriations made in this Act for medical
 7 20 contracts under the medical assistance program for the fiscal
 7 21 year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2018:
 7 22 \$ 800,000
 7 23 864,257

7 24 DIVISION III
 7 25 IOWA ECONOMIC EMERGENCY FUND

7 26 Sec. 10. Section 8.55, subsection 3, paragraph c, Code 2018,
 7 27 is amended by striking the paragraph and inserting in lieu
 7 28 thereof the following:
 7 29 c. There is appropriated from the Iowa economic emergency
 7 30 fund to the general fund of the state for the fiscal year in
 7 31 which moneys in the fund were used for cash flow purposes,
 7 32 for the purposes of reducing or preventing any overdraft on
 7 33 or deficit in the general fund of the state, the amount from
 7 34 the Iowa economic emergency fund that was used for cash flow
 7 35 purposes pursuant to paragraph "b" and that was not returned
 8 1 to the Iowa economic emergency fund by June 30 of the fiscal
 8 2 year. The appropriation in this paragraph shall not exceed one
 8 3 percent of the adjusted revenue estimate for the fiscal year
 8 4 for which the appropriation is made and is contingent upon all
 8 5 of the following having occurred:
 8 6 (1) Prior to an appropriation being made pursuant to this
 8 7 paragraph, the balance of the general fund of the state at the
 8 8 end of the fiscal year for which the appropriation is made is
 8 9 negative.
 8 10 (2) The governor issues an official proclamation and
 8 11 notifies the legislative fiscal committee and the legislative

General Fund supplemental appropriation for FY 2018 of \$451,871 to the Department of Administrative Services (DAS) for increased utility costs on the Capitol Complex and at the Ankeny Lab Facility.

DETAIL: At the close of the six-month projection period, the DAS estimated a shortfall for FY 2018 due to increased utility costs (electricity, water, and natural gas).

Increases the Pharmaceutical Settlement Account (PSA) appropriation to the Department of Human Services (DHS) for Medical Contracts by \$64,257 due to additional revenue available in the Account.

DETAIL: The Pharmaceutical Settlement Account, under the authority of the DHS, collects moneys from legal settlements with prescription drug manufacturers relating to pharmaceuticals. Revenues to the Pharmaceutical Settlement Account are required to be used for the purpose of technology upgrades under the Medicaid Program.

CODE: Establishes a contingent appropriation from the Economic Emergency Fund of up to 1.0% of the adjusted revenue estimated for the purpose of eliminating a year-end deficit in the General Fund. For this appropriation to become effective, the following conditions must be met:

- The balance in the General Fund at the end of the fiscal year is negative.
- The Governor issues an official proclamation and notifies the Legislative Fiscal Committee and the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) that the balance in the General Fund is negative.

NOTE: One percent of the adjusted revenue estimate in FY 2018 would be equal to \$73,700,000.

This provision amends current statute that allows up to \$50,000,000 to be appropriated from the Economic Emergency Fund if there is a year-end deficit of the General Fund under certain conditions. The conditions under current law include:

- Either the fourth quarter Revenue Estimating Conference (REC) estimate is, or actual year-end receipts are at least 0.5% less

8 12 services agency that the balance of the general fund is
 8 13 negative and that an appropriation made pursuant to this
 8 14 paragraph brings the general fund of the state into balance.

- than the third quarter REC estimate.
- The Governor implemented across-the-board appropriation reductions during the fiscal year that were not sufficient to prevent the deficit. This condition does not apply if the Governor could not implement the reductions due to the lateness of the realization of the deficit.
 - The year-end General Fund balance is negative.
 - The Governor issues an official proclamation and notifies the Legislative Fiscal Committee and the LSA that a deficit occurred and that across-the-board reductions were insufficient to eliminate the deficit or could not be implemented.

8 15 Sec. 11. APPROPRIATION IN LIEU OF STANDING APPROPRIATION.

8 16 1. There is appropriated from the Iowa economic emergency
 8 17 fund created in section 8.55 to the general fund of the state
 8 18 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30,
 8 19 2018, the following amount:

8 20 \$ 13,000,000

8 21 2. The appropriation made pursuant to this section is in
 8 22 lieu of the standing appropriation implemented under section
 8 23 8.55 by the department of management pursuant to the official
 8 24 proclamation issued by the governor on September 28, 2017.

Provides a \$13,000,000 appropriation from the Economic Emergency Fund to the General Fund to replace the Economic Emergency Fund standing appropriation implemented on September 28, 2017, to eliminate a FY 2017 General Fund deficit.

8 25 Sec. 12. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following
 8 26 provision or provisions of this division of this Act apply
 8 27 retroactively to September 28, 2017:

8 28 The section of this division of this Act appropriating
 8 29 moneys from the Iowa economic emergency fund to the general
 8 30 fund in lieu of a prior standing appropriation.

Provides that the \$13,000,000 Economic Emergency Fund appropriation in Section 11 of the Act is effective retroactively to September 28, 2017.

8 31 DIVISION IV
 8 32 EFFECTIVE DATE

8 33 Sec. 13. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Act, being deemed of
 8 34 immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Specifies that the Act takes effect upon enactment.

Summary Data General Fund

Appendix A

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
Administration and Regulation	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,543,637	\$ -458,723	\$ 47,084,914
Agriculture and Natural Resources	41,177,551	38,844,583	-312,061	38,532,522
Economic Development	41,400,457	38,441,265	-324,920	38,116,345
Education	978,510,693	908,516,812	-12,454,453	896,062,359
Health and Human Services	1,794,276,970	1,766,471,831	-5,190,966	1,761,280,865
Justice System	740,722,954	738,068,117	-4,240,066	733,828,051
Unassigned Standings	3,618,749,196	3,739,734,198	-338,327	3,739,395,871
Grand Total	\$ 7,263,504,550	\$ 7,277,620,443	\$ -23,319,516	\$ 7,254,300,927

This report shows the FY 2018 appropriations after the Department of Management allocated reductions in accordance with Section 1.2 of SF 2117.

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>				
Administrative Services				
Operations	\$ 3,872,647	\$ 3,629,496	\$ -12,560	\$ 3,616,936
Utilities	2,509,649	2,447,360	451,871	2,899,231
Terrace Hill Operations	385,933	386,660	0	386,660
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 6,768,229	\$ 6,463,516	\$ 439,311	\$ 6,902,827
<u>Auditor of State</u>				
Auditor of State				
Auditor of State - General Office	\$ 929,617	\$ 894,255	\$ -8,062	\$ 886,193
Total Auditor of State	\$ 929,617	\$ 894,255	\$ -8,062	\$ 886,193
<u>Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa</u>				
Campaign Finance Disclosure				
Ethics & Campaign Disclosure Board	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 0	\$ 547,501
Total Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board, Iowa	\$ 547,501	\$ 547,501	\$ 0	\$ 547,501
<u>Commerce, Department of</u>				
Alcoholic Beverages				
Alcoholic Beverages Operations	\$ 1,201,153	\$ 1,005,461	\$ -9,070	\$ 996,391
Professional Licensing and Reg.				
Professional Licensing Bureau	\$ 443,655	\$ 373,626	\$ -3,363	\$ 370,263
Total Commerce, Department of	\$ 1,644,808	\$ 1,379,087	\$ -12,433	\$ 1,366,654
<u>Governor/Lt. Governor's Office</u>				
Governor's Office				
Presidential Electors	\$ 651	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Governor's/Lt. Governor's Office	2,160,842	2,074,842	-20,888	2,053,954
Terrace Hill Quarters	92,631	92,070	0	92,070
Governor's Office Transition	0	150,000	-150,000	0
Total Governor/Lt. Governor's Office	\$ 2,254,124	\$ 2,316,912	\$ -170,888	\$ 2,146,024

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of</u>				
Office of Drug Control Policy				
Operations	\$ 237,333	\$ 228,305	\$ -2,058	\$ 226,247
Total Drug Control Policy, Governor's Office of	\$ 237,333	\$ 228,305	\$ -2,058	\$ 226,247
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>				
Human Rights, Dept. of				
Central Administration	\$ 211,824	\$ 201,233	\$ -1,848	\$ 199,385
Community Advocacy and Services	1,016,404	965,584	-8,690	956,894
Total Human Rights, Department of	\$ 1,228,228	\$ 1,166,817	\$ -10,538	\$ 1,156,279
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>				
Inspections and Appeals, Dept. of				
Administration Division	\$ 524,632	\$ 516,234	\$ -4,654	\$ 511,580
Administrative Hearings Division	653,276	631,520	-5,693	625,827
Investigations Division	2,475,820	2,393,368	-21,577	2,371,791
Health Facilities Division	4,899,541	4,727,300	-42,618	4,684,682
Employment Appeal Board	40,619	39,266	-354	38,912
Child Advocacy Board	2,578,968	2,493,081	-22,476	2,470,605
Food and Consumer Safety	573,934	554,821	-5,002	549,819
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	\$ 11,746,790	\$ 11,355,590	\$ -102,374	\$ 11,253,216
<u>Management, Department of</u>				
Management, Dept. of				
Department Operations	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,510,018	\$ -22,629	\$ 2,487,389
Total Management, Department of	\$ 2,510,018	\$ 2,510,018	\$ -22,629	\$ 2,487,389
<u>Public Information Board</u>				
Public Information Board				
Iowa Public Information Board	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 0	\$ 323,198
Total Public Information Board	\$ 273,198	\$ 323,198	\$ 0	\$ 323,198

Administration and Regulation

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>				
Revenue, Dept. of				
Printing Cigarette Stamps	\$ 1,382	\$ 124,652	\$ 0	\$ 124,652
Operations	16,588,753	15,692,753	-528,271	15,164,482
Tobacco Reporting Requirements	18,416	17,525	0	17,525
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 16,608,551	\$ 15,834,930	\$ -528,271	\$ 15,306,659
<u>Secretary of State, Office of the</u>				
Secretary of State				
Administration and Elections	\$ 1,425,518	\$ 2,125,518	\$ -15,763	\$ 2,109,755
Business Services	1,425,518	1,371,292	-15,762	1,355,530
Total Secretary of State, Office of the	\$ 2,851,036	\$ 3,496,810	\$ -31,525	\$ 3,465,285
<u>Treasurer of State, Office of</u>				
Treasurer of State				
Treasurer - General Office	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,026,698	\$ -9,256	\$ 1,017,442
Total Treasurer of State, Office of	\$ 1,067,296	\$ 1,026,698	\$ -9,256	\$ 1,017,442
Total Administration and Regulation	\$ 48,666,729	\$ 47,543,637	\$ -458,723	\$ 47,084,914

Agriculture and Natural Resources

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of</u>				
<u>Agriculture and Land Stewardship</u>				
Administrative Division	\$ 17,150,343	\$ 17,640,576	\$ -188,688	\$ 17,451,888
Milk Inspections	189,196	189,196	0	189,196
Local Food and Farm	75,000	75,000	0	75,000
Agricultural Education	25,000	25,000	0	25,000
Farmers with Disabilities	130,000	130,000	0	130,000
Iowa Emergency Food Purchase Program	100,000	0	0	0
Water Quality Initiative	4,320,201	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
Foreign Animal Disease	0	100,000	0	100,000
Total Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Dept of	\$ 21,989,740	\$ 21,159,772	\$ -188,688	\$ 20,971,084
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>				
<u>Natural Resources</u>				
Natural Resources Operations	\$ 11,507,811	\$ 11,299,811	\$ -123,373	\$ 11,176,438
Floodplain Management Program	1,885,000	1,885,000	0	1,885,000
Forestry Health Management	470,000	500,000	0	500,000
Total Natural Resources, Department of	\$ 13,862,811	\$ 13,684,811	\$ -123,373	\$ 13,561,438
<u>Regents, Board of</u>				
<u>Regents, Board of</u>				
ISU - Iowa Nutrient Research Center	\$ 1,325,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
ISU - Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	4,000,000
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 5,325,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 4,000,000
Total Agriculture and Natural Resources	\$ 41,177,551	\$ 38,844,583	\$ -312,061	\$ 38,532,522

Economic Development

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Cultural Affairs, Department of</u>				
Cultural Affairs, Dept. of				
Administration Division	\$ 168,637	\$ 168,637	\$ 0	\$ 168,637
Community Cultural Grants	172,090	172,090	0	172,090
Historical Division	2,987,600	2,977,797	0	2,977,797
Historic Sites	426,398	426,398	0	426,398
Arts Division	1,192,188	1,192,188	0	1,192,188
Great Places	150,000	150,000	0	150,000
Records Center Rent	227,243	227,243	0	227,243
Cultural Trust Grants	0	25,000	0	25,000
County Endowment Funding - DCA Grants	416,702	416,702	0	416,702
Archiving Former Governors' Papers	65,933	0	0	0
Total Cultural Affairs, Department of	\$ 5,806,791	\$ 5,756,055	\$ 0	\$ 5,756,055
<u>Economic Development Authority</u>				
Economic Development Authority				
Economic Development Appropriation	\$ 14,485,192	\$ 13,400,000	\$ -157,960	\$ 13,242,040
World Food Prize	712,500	400,000	0	400,000
Iowa Comm. Volunteer Ser. - Promise	175,513	168,201	0	168,201
Councils of Governments (COGs) Assistance	190,000	175,000	0	175,000
Tourism Marketing - Adjusted Gross Receipts	1,067,800	900,000	0	900,000
Total Economic Development Authority	\$ 16,631,005	\$ 15,043,201	\$ -157,960	\$ 14,885,241
<u>Iowa Finance Authority</u>				
Iowa Finance Authority				
Rent Subsidy Program	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	\$ 658,000
Total Iowa Finance Authority	\$ 658,000	\$ 658,000	\$ 0	\$ 658,000
<u>Public Employment Relations Board</u>				
Public Employment Relations				
General Office	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 0	\$ 1,342,452
Total Public Employment Relations Board	\$ 1,328,129	\$ 1,342,452	\$ 0	\$ 1,342,452

Economic Development

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Workforce Development, Department of</u>				
Iowa Workforce Development				
Labor Services Division	\$ 3,762,097	\$ 3,491,252	\$ -20,000	\$ 3,471,252
Workers' Compensation Division	3,259,044	3,259,044	0	3,259,044
Operations - Field Offices	8,845,650	7,945,650	-96,960	7,848,690
Offender Reentry Program	298,464	287,158	0	287,158
I/3 State Accounting System	274,819	228,822	0	228,822
Employee Misclassification Program	435,458	429,631	-50,000	379,631
Total Workforce Development, Department of	\$ 16,875,532	\$ 15,641,557	\$ -166,960	\$ 15,474,597
<u>Regents, Board of</u>				
Regents, Board of				
ISU - Small Business Development Centers	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 101,000	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Economic Development	\$ 41,400,457	\$ 38,441,265	\$ -324,920	\$ 38,116,345

Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Blind, Department for the</u>				
Department for the Blind				
Department for the Blind	\$ 2,273,837	\$ 2,187,342	\$ -19,720	\$ 2,167,622
Newsline for the Blind	52,000	0	0	0
Total Blind, Department for the	\$ 2,325,837	\$ 2,187,342	\$ -19,720	\$ 2,167,622
<u>College Student Aid Commission</u>				
College Student Aid Comm.				
College Aid Commission	\$ 431,896	\$ 429,279	\$ 0	\$ 429,279
Health Care Professional Recruitment	400,973	400,973	0	400,973
National Guard Educational Assistance	2,100,000	3,100,000	0	3,100,000
All Iowa Opportunity Scholarships	2,840,854	2,840,854	0	2,840,854
Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness	392,452	200,000	-94,172	105,828
Teach Iowa Scholars	400,000	400,000	0	400,000
Rural Primary Care Loan Repayment	1,209,016	1,124,502	0	1,124,502
Health Care Loan Repayment Program	0	200,000	0	200,000
Tuition Grant Program - Standing	48,939,681	46,630,951	0	46,630,951
Tuition Grant - For-Profit	1,975,000	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
Vocational Technical Tuition Grant	2,250,185	1,750,185	0	1,750,185
Barber & Cosmetology Tuition Grant	36,938	0	0	0
All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant	454,057	0	0	0
Nurse & Nurse Educator Loan Forgiveness	80,852	0	0	0
Rural Nurse/PA Loan Repayment	84,806	0	0	0
Total College Student Aid Commission	\$ 61,596,710	\$ 58,576,744	\$ -94,172	\$ 58,482,572
<u>Education, Department of</u>				
Education, Dept. of				
Administration	\$ 5,964,047	\$ 5,964,047	\$ -15,000	\$ 5,949,047
Career Technical Education Administration	598,197	598,197	0	598,197
State Library	2,530,063	2,530,063	-20,000	2,510,063
State Library - Enrich Iowa	2,477,694	2,464,823	0	2,464,823
Career Technical Education Secondary	2,630,134	2,630,134	0	2,630,134
Food Service	2,176,797	2,176,797	0	2,176,797
ECI General Aid (SRG)	5,180,009	22,162,799	-53,803	22,108,996
Special Ed. Services Birth to 3	1,721,400	1,721,400	0	1,721,400
Early Head Start Projects	600,000	574,500	0	574,500
Nonpublic Textbook Services	650,214	650,214	-1,578	648,636
Student Achievement/Teacher Quality	55,184,351	3,395,667	-480,200	2,915,467
Jobs for America's Grads	700,000	666,188	0	666,188
Attendance Center/Website & Data System	237,500	250,000	-608	249,392
Online State Job Posting System	230,000	230,000	-825	229,175

Education General Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated FY 2018	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018	Est Net FY 2018
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Early Lit - Successful Progression	8,000,000	7,824,782	0	7,824,782
Early Lit - Early Warning System	1,915,000	1,915,000	-4,649	1,910,351
Early Lit - Iowa Reading Research Center	962,500	957,500	-2,324	955,176
Midwestern Higher Education Compact	100,000	115,000	0	115,000
Community Colleges General Aid	199,540,605	201,190,889	-500,000	200,690,889
Child Development	12,133,464	10,730,000	-205,611	10,524,389
Regional Telecommunications Councils	992,913	0	0	0
ECI Preschool Tuition Assistance (SRG)	5,225,294	0	0	0
ECI Family Support and Parent Ed (SRG)	11,900,768	0	0	0
Administrator Mentoring/Coaching Support	289,441	0	0	0
English Language Literacy Grant Program	481,250	0	0	0
Area Education Agency Support System	1,000,000	0	0	0
Area Education Agency Distribution	962,500	0	0	0
Competency-Based Education	338,000	0	0	0
Fine Arts Teacher Mentoring Prog	25,000	0	0	0
Community College Salary Supplement	500,000	0	0	0
Education, Dept. of	\$ 325,247,141	\$ 268,748,000	\$ -1,284,598	\$ 267,463,402
Vocational Rehabilitation				
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 5,849,338	\$ 5,625,675	\$ -54,472	\$ 5,571,203
Independent Living	89,128	84,823	0	84,823
Entrepreneurs with Disabilities Program	145,535	138,506	0	138,506
Independent Living Center Grant	90,294	86,457	0	86,457
Vocational Rehabilitation Maintenance of Effort	0	106,705	0	106,705
Vocational Rehabilitation	\$ 6,174,295	\$ 6,042,166	\$ -54,472	\$ 5,987,694
Iowa Public Television				
Iowa Public Television	\$ 7,873,846	\$ 7,589,415	\$ -68,421	\$ 7,520,994
Total Education, Department of	\$ 339,295,282	\$ 282,379,581	\$ -1,407,491	\$ 280,972,090

Education

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Regents, Board of</u>				
Regents, Board of				
Regents Board Office	\$ 794,714	\$ 794,714	\$ -19,059	\$ 775,655
BOR - Regents Resource Centers	0	278,848	-6,687	272,161
GRA - SW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	182,734	0	0	0
GRA - NW Iowa Regents Resource Ctr	96,114	0	0	0
GRA - Quad Cities Graduate Center	5,000	0	0	0
IPR - Iowa Public Radio	391,568	359,264	-8,616	350,648
University of Iowa - General	222,985,505	216,759,067	-5,198,274	211,560,793
UI - Oakdale Campus	2,186,558	2,186,558	-52,438	2,134,120
UI - Hygienic Laboratory	4,402,615	4,402,615	-105,583	4,297,032
UI - Family Practice Program	1,788,265	1,788,265	-42,886	1,745,379
UI - Specialized Children Health Services	659,456	659,456	-15,815	643,641
UI - Iowa Cancer Registry	149,051	149,051	-3,575	145,476
UI - Substance Abuse Consortium	55,529	55,529	-1,332	54,197
UI - Biocatalysis	723,727	723,727	-17,356	706,371
UI - Primary Health Care	648,930	648,930	-15,563	633,367
UI - Iowa Birth Defects Registry	38,288	38,288	-918	37,370
UI - Iowa Nonprofit Resource Center	162,539	162,539	-3,898	158,641
UI - IA Online Advanced Placement Acad.	481,849	481,849	-11,556	470,293
UI - Iowa Flood Center	1,500,000	1,200,000	-28,778	1,171,222
Iowa State University - General	175,409,852	172,874,861	-5,400,736	167,474,125
ISU - Agricultural Experiment Station	29,886,877	29,886,877	0	29,886,877
ISU - Cooperative Extension	18,266,722	18,266,722	0	18,266,722
ISU - Leopold Center	397,417	0	0	0
ISU - Livestock Disease Research	172,844	172,844	0	172,844
University of Northern Iowa - General	94,535,232	93,712,362	0	93,712,362
UNI - Recycling and Reuse Center	175,256	175,256	0	175,256
UNI - Governor's STEM Advisory Council	5,200,000	5,446,375	0	5,446,375
UNI - Real Estate Education Program	125,302	125,302	0	125,302
Iowa School for the Deaf	9,723,215	9,897,351	0	9,897,351
Ed Services for Blind & Visually Impaired	4,053,893	4,126,495	0	4,126,495
Deaf/Blind - Tuition and Transportation	11,763	0	0	0
Deaf/Blind - Licensed Classroom Teachers	82,049	0	0	0
Total Regents, Board of	\$ 575,292,864	\$ 565,373,145	\$ -10,933,070	\$ 554,440,075
Total Education	\$ 978,510,693	\$ 908,516,812	\$ -12,454,453	\$ 896,062,359

Health and Human Services

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Aging, Iowa Department on</u>				
Aging, Dept. on				
Aging Programs	\$ 12,071,150	\$ 11,042,476	\$ -99,552	\$ 10,942,924
Office of LTC Ombudsman	1,324,202	1,160,281	-10,460	1,149,821
Total Aging, Iowa Department on	\$ 13,395,352	\$ 12,202,757	\$ -110,012	\$ 12,092,745
<u>Public Health, Department of</u>				
Public Health, Dept. of				
Addictive Disorders	\$ 26,258,434	\$ 24,985,831	\$ -181,487	\$ 24,804,344
Healthy Children and Families	5,437,627	5,325,632	-41,033	5,284,599
Chronic Conditions	4,828,917	3,610,468	-63,711	3,546,757
Community Capacity	6,785,040	2,436,691	-84,812	2,351,879
Essential Public Health Services	7,078,228	7,897,878	-236,936	7,660,942
Infectious Diseases	1,248,393	1,796,426	-43,640	1,752,786
Public Protection	4,247,070	4,095,139	-11,252	4,083,887
Resource Management	971,215	971,215	0	971,215
Congenital & Inherited Disorders Registry	166,245	258,150	0	258,150
Total Public Health, Department of	\$ 57,021,169	\$ 51,377,430	\$ -662,871	\$ 50,714,559
<u>Veterans Affairs, Department of</u>				
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of				
General Administration	\$ 1,150,503	\$ 1,142,557	\$ -26,977	\$ 1,115,580
Home Ownership Assistance Program	2,500,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
Veterans County Grants	990,000	947,925	-9,900	938,025
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of	\$ 4,640,503	\$ 4,090,482	\$ -36,877	\$ 4,053,605
Veterans Affairs, Dept. of				
Iowa Veterans Home	\$ 7,316,100	\$ 7,228,140	\$ -65,164	\$ 7,162,976
Total Veterans Affairs, Department of	\$ 11,956,603	\$ 11,318,622	\$ -102,041	\$ 11,216,581
<u>Human Services, Department of</u>				
Assistance				
Family Investment Program/PROMISE JOBS	\$ 36,200,196	\$ 43,004,480	\$ -370,000	\$ 42,634,480
Medical Assistance	1,303,190,737	1,284,405,740	-1,413,323	1,282,992,417
Medical Contracts	17,045,964	17,626,464	-314,257	17,312,207
State Supplementary Assistance	10,722,135	10,372,658	-500,000	9,872,658
State Children's Health Insurance	9,435,831	8,518,452	-100,000	8,418,452
Child Care Assistance	31,722,450	39,343,616	0	39,343,616
Child and Family Services	83,851,277	85,812,072	-1,398,462	84,413,610
Adoption Subsidy	42,646,664	40,777,910	0	40,777,910
Family Support Subsidy	772,102	1,069,282	-100,000	969,282

Health and Human Services

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017	Estimated FY 2018	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018	Est Net FY 2018
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Conner Training	33,632	33,632	0	33,632
Volunteers	84,686	84,686	0	84,686
Child Abuse Prevention	200,874	232,570	0	232,570
MHDS Regional Grants	3,000,000	0	0	0
Assistance	\$ 1,538,906,548	\$ 1,531,281,562	\$ -4,196,042	\$ 1,527,085,520
Eldora Training School				
Eldora Training School	\$ 12,233,420	\$ 11,350,443	\$ 0	\$ 11,350,443
Cherokee				
Cherokee MHI	\$ 14,658,594	\$ 13,870,254	\$ 0	\$ 13,870,254
Independence				
Independence MHI	\$ 18,464,015	\$ 17,513,621	\$ 0	\$ 17,513,621
Glenwood				
Glenwood Resource Center	\$ 20,468,802	\$ 17,887,781	\$ 0	\$ 17,887,781
Woodward				
Woodward Resource Center	\$ 13,995,352	\$ 12,077,034	\$ 0	\$ 12,077,034
Cherokee CCUSO				
Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders	\$ 10,671,957	\$ 9,464,747	\$ 0	\$ 9,464,747
Field Operations				
Child Support Recovery	\$ 14,663,373	\$ 12,586,635	\$ 0	\$ 12,586,635
Field Operations	49,370,117	48,484,435	0	48,484,435
Field Operations	\$ 64,033,490	\$ 61,071,070	\$ 0	\$ 61,071,070
General Administration				
General Administration	\$ 15,448,198	\$ 14,033,040	\$ 0	\$ 14,033,040
DHS Facilities	2,879,274	2,879,274	0	2,879,274
Commission of Inquiry	1,394	1,394	0	1,394
Nonresident Mental Illness Commitment	142,802	142,802	-120,000	22,802
General Administration	\$ 18,471,668	\$ 17,056,510	\$ -120,000	\$ 16,936,510
Total Human Services, Department of	\$ 1,711,903,846	\$ 1,691,573,022	\$ -4,316,042	\$ 1,687,256,980
Total Health and Human Services	\$ 1,794,276,970	\$ 1,766,471,831	\$ -5,190,966	\$ 1,761,280,865

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Attorney General</u>				
Justice, Dept. of				
General Office AG	\$ 7,672,307	\$ 6,672,307	\$ -280,069	\$ 6,392,238
Victim Assistance Grants	6,466,708	5,016,708	0	5,016,708
Legal Services Poverty Grants	2,304,601	2,304,601	-98,402	2,206,199
Total Attorney General	\$ 16,443,616	\$ 13,993,616	\$ -378,471	\$ 13,615,145
<u>Civil Rights Commission, Iowa</u>				
Civil Rights Commission				
Civil Rights Commission	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,157,062	\$ -10,431	\$ 1,146,631
Total Civil Rights Commission, Iowa	\$ 1,157,062	\$ 1,157,062	\$ -10,431	\$ 1,146,631
<u>Corrections, Department of</u>				
Central Office				
Corrections Administration	\$ 5,153,905	\$ 5,153,905	\$ -106,937	\$ 5,046,968
County Confinement	1,075,092	1,575,092	0	1,575,092
Federal Prisoners/Contractual	484,411	484,411	0	484,411
Corrections Education	2,608,109	2,608,109	0	2,608,109
Iowa Corrections Offender Network	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
Mental Health/Substance Abuse	22,319	28,065	0	28,065
DOC - Department-Wide Duties	3,407,808	0	0	0
Corrections Real Estate - Capitals	0	66,323	0	66,323
State Cases Court Costs	0	10,000	0	10,000
Central Office	\$ 14,751,644	\$ 11,925,905	\$ -106,937	\$ 11,818,968
Fort Madison				
Ft. Madison Institution	\$ 42,719,050	\$ 41,079,882	\$ -370,413	\$ 40,709,469
Anamosa				
Anamosa Institution	\$ 32,827,163	\$ 32,164,148	\$ -290,020	\$ 31,874,128
Oakdale				
Oakdale Institution	\$ 59,491,533	\$ 60,314,427	\$ -543,848	\$ 59,770,579
Newton				
Newton Institution	\$ 27,661,220	\$ 28,061,220	\$ -253,025	\$ 27,808,195
Mount Pleasant				
Mount Pleasant Institution	\$ 24,676,413	\$ 25,526,413	\$ -230,169	\$ 25,296,244
Rockwell City				
Rockwell City Institution	\$ 9,720,458	\$ 10,458,861	\$ -94,306	\$ 10,364,555
Clarinda				
Clarinda Institution	\$ 25,085,406	\$ 24,780,950	\$ -223,447	\$ 24,557,503

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
Mitchellville				
Mitchellville Institution	\$ 22,394,090	\$ 22,594,090	\$ -203,728	\$ 22,390,362
Fort Dodge				
Fort Dodge Institution	\$ 29,766,995	\$ 29,660,231	\$ -267,443	\$ 29,392,788
CBC District 1				
CBC District I	\$ 14,636,766	\$ 14,786,766	\$ -133,331	\$ 14,653,435
CBC District 2				
CBC District II	\$ 11,383,739	\$ 11,433,739	\$ -103,097	\$ 11,330,642
CBC District 3				
CBC District III	\$ 7,167,957	\$ 7,167,957	\$ -64,633	\$ 7,103,324
CBC District 4				
CBC District IV	\$ 5,579,922	\$ 5,679,922	\$ -51,215	\$ 5,628,707
CBC District 5				
CBC District V	\$ 20,857,940	\$ 21,557,940	\$ -194,385	\$ 21,363,555
CBC District 6				
CBC District VI	\$ 14,713,165	\$ 14,713,165	\$ -132,667	\$ 14,580,498
CBC District 7				
CBC District VII	\$ 7,777,341	\$ 7,777,341	\$ -70,127	\$ 7,707,214
CBC District 8				
CBC District VIII	\$ 8,084,521	\$ 8,084,521	\$ -72,897	\$ 8,011,624
Total Corrections, Department of	\$ 379,295,323	\$ 377,767,478	\$ -3,405,688	\$ 374,361,790

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Human Rights, Department of</u>				
<u>Human Rights, Dept. of</u>				
Criminal & Juvenile Justice	\$ 1,187,833	\$ 1,187,833	\$ -10,690	\$ 1,177,143
Total Human Rights, Department of	\$ 1,187,833	\$ 1,187,833	\$ -10,690	\$ 1,177,143
<u>Inspections and Appeals, Department of</u>				
<u>Public Defender</u>				
Public Defender	\$ 25,724,762	\$ 26,182,243	\$ -236,041	\$ 25,946,202
Indigent Defense Appropriation	33,901,929	33,444,448	1,700,000	35,144,448
Total Inspections and Appeals, Department of	\$ 59,626,691	\$ 59,626,691	\$ 1,463,959	\$ 61,090,650
<u>Judicial Branch</u>				
<u>Judicial Branch</u>				
Judicial Branch	\$ 175,686,612	\$ 175,686,612	\$ -1,611,815	\$ 174,074,797
Jury & Witness Fee Revolving Fund	3,100,000	3,100,000	0	3,100,000
Total Judicial Branch	\$ 178,786,612	\$ 178,786,612	\$ -1,611,815	\$ 177,174,797
<u>Law Enforcement Academy</u>				
<u>Iowa Law Enforcement Academy</u>				
Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 992,511	\$ 954,756	\$ -8,607	\$ 946,149
Total Law Enforcement Academy	\$ 992,511	\$ 954,756	\$ -8,607	\$ 946,149
<u>Parole, Board of</u>				
<u>Parole Board</u>				
Parole Board	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 0	\$ 1,191,731
Total Parole, Board of	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 1,191,731	\$ 0	\$ 1,191,731
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>				
<u>Public Defense, Dept. of</u>				
Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,223,324	\$ -59,193	\$ 6,164,131
Total Public Defense, Department of	\$ 6,313,382	\$ 6,223,324	\$ -59,193	\$ 6,164,131

Justice System

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>				
Public Safety, Dept. of				
Public Safety Administration	\$ 4,143,131	\$ 4,334,703	\$ 0	\$ 4,334,703
Public Safety DCI	13,590,544	14,263,083	0	14,263,083
DCI - Crime Lab Equipment/Training	302,345	302,345	0	302,345
Narcotics Enforcement	7,271,039	7,585,873	0	7,585,873
Public Safety Undercover Funds	109,042	109,042	0	109,042
Fire Marshal	4,579,010	4,765,056	0	4,765,056
Iowa State Patrol	60,321,575	62,126,287	0	62,126,287
DPS/SPOC Sick Leave Payout	279,517	279,517	0	279,517
Fire Fighter Training	825,520	825,520	0	825,520
Department-wide Duties	1,834,973	0	0	0
Human Trafficking Office	150,000	150,000	0	150,000
DNA Evidence Processing	0	200,000	-200,000	0
Interoperable Communications Sys Board	115,661	115,661	0	115,661
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 93,522,357	\$ 95,057,087	\$ -200,000	\$ 94,857,087
<u>Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt</u>				
Homeland Security & Emergency Mgmt				
Homeland Security & Emer. Mgmt.	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,121,927	\$ -19,130	\$ 2,102,797
Total Homeland Security and Emergency Mgmt	\$ 2,205,836	\$ 2,121,927	\$ -19,130	\$ 2,102,797
Total Justice System	\$ 740,722,954	\$ 738,068,117	\$ -4,240,066	\$ 733,828,051

Unassigned Standings

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>				
State Accounting Trust Accounts				
Federal Cash Management - Standing	\$ 0	\$ 54,182	\$ -50,000	\$ 4,182
Unemployment Compensation - Standing	370,440	421,655	0	421,655
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 370,440	\$ 475,837	\$ -50,000	\$ 425,837
<u>Education, Department of</u>				
Education, Dept. of				
State Foundation School Aid	\$ 3,089,422,722	\$ 3,179,629,446	\$ 0	\$ 3,179,629,446
Nonpublic School Transportation	8,282,035	8,197,091	0	8,197,091
Sac Fox Settlement Education	96,250	95,750	-232	95,518
Total Education, Department of	\$ 3,097,801,007	\$ 3,187,922,287	\$ -232	\$ 3,187,922,055
<u>Executive Council</u>				
Executive Council				
Court Costs	\$ 269,830	\$ 57,232	\$ -777	\$ 56,455
Public Improvements	0	9,575	0	9,575
Drainage Assessments	163,717	19,367	0	19,367
Total Executive Council	\$ 433,547	\$ 86,174	\$ -777	\$ 85,397
<u>Legislative Branch</u>				
Legislative Branch				
Legislative Branch	\$ 36,013,710	\$ 31,870,000	\$ -287,318	\$ 31,582,682
Total Legislative Branch	\$ 36,013,710	\$ 31,870,000	\$ -287,318	\$ 31,582,682
<u>Management, Department of</u>				
Management, Dept. of				
Appeal Board Claims	\$ 4,712,826	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 3,000,000
Special Olympics Fund	100,000	100,000	0	100,000
Economic Emergency Fund Appropriation	0	13,000,000	0	13,000,000
Cash Reserve Fund Appropriation	0	20,000,000	0	20,000,000
Total Management, Department of	\$ 4,812,826	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 0	\$ 36,100,000

Unassigned Standings

General Fund

	Actual FY 2017 (1)	Estimated FY 2018 (2)	SF 2117 \$23.3M Adj FY 18 FY 2018 (3)	Est Net FY 2018 (4)
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>				
Public Defense, Dept. of				
Compensation and Expense	\$ 264,026	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556
Total Public Defense, Department of	\$ 264,026	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>				
Public Safety, Dept. of				
DPS-POR Unfunded Liabilities	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>				
Revenue, Dept. of				
Homestead Tax Credit Aid - GF	\$ 135,370,621	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 0	\$ 135,071,538
Elderly & Disabled Tax Credit	23,075,388	24,690,028	0	24,690,028
Ag Land Tax Credit - GF	39,058,133	39,100,000	0	39,100,000
Military Service Tax Exemption	1,955,349	1,961,234	0	1,961,234
Comm & Industrial Prop Tax Replacement	152,094,149	152,114,544	0	152,114,544
Business Property Tax Credit	125,000,000	125,000,000	0	125,000,000
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 476,553,640	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 0	\$ 477,937,344
Total Unassigned Standings	\$ 3,618,749,196	\$ 3,739,734,198	\$ -338,327	\$ 3,739,395,871

FUNDING SUMMARY

This Act makes adjustments to various General Fund standing appropriations and results in a net decrease of \$29.2 million for FY 2019. Page 2, Line 1

MAJOR INCREASES/DECREASES/TRANSFERS OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

Reduces the FY 2019 standing appropriation to the Legislative Branch by \$1.4 million and permits unexpended funds budgeted during FY 2018 to carry forward to FY 2019. Page 2, Line 5

Suspends the General Fund standing appropriation of \$14.8 million to the Department of Education for the Instructional Support Program for FY 2019. Page 2, Line 25

Increases the FY 2019 General Fund appropriation to the Cash Reserve Fund by \$2.0 million. Page 2, Line 33

Reduces the FY 2019 State school aid funding to Area Education Agencies (AEAs) by \$15.0 million. Page 3, Line 6

Authorizes a transfer of the balance in the Taxpayers Trust Fund to the General Fund for FY 2019. The balance is currently estimated at \$8.3 million. Page 3, Line 15

STUDIES AND INTENT

Prohibits the Legislative Branch from expending funds from the standing unlimited appropriation for annual membership dues to organizations and costs associated with out-of-state travel. Provides an exception for travel expenses associated with commissioners serving on the Commission of Uniform State Laws. Page 2, Line 15

Requires the Salary Model Administrator to work with the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) to maintain the State's salary model. Requires various departments to submit salary data to the Department of Management (DOM) and the LSA. Page 3, Line 19

Requires the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to submit a report to the General Assembly by December 1, 2018, that includes all of the financial assistance provided to private entities for the acquisition of land and an inventory of all land managed or owned on behalf of the State by the Department. Page 15, Line 3

Requires the Iowa Insurance Division to conduct an evaluation regarding minimum coverage requirements of dramshop liability insurance every two years. Page 18, Line 27

SIGNIFICANT CODE CHANGES

Makes a corrective change to [HF 2456](#) (Mental Health, Complex Service Needs Workgroup Report Act), which pertains to county mental health fund balances. Page 4, Line 8

Makes a correction to [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) to make inapplicable a provision that requires an appropriation from the General Fund to the Cash Reserve Fund if the balance in the Cash Reserve Fund at the close of the previous fiscal year was below the statutory maximum of 7.5% of the adjusted revenue estimate. Page 4, Line 33

Amends [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) to correct a date associated with a \$13.0 million Economic Emergency Fund appropriation to the General Fund for FY 2017. Page 5, Line 9

Makes nonsubstantive corrections to various Acts enacted during the 2018 Legislative Session. Page 5, Line 35

Amends the expert witness standards in medical malpractice lawsuits in the following ways: Page 17, Line 4

- Permits a person certified in a specialty by the Council on Podiatric Medical Education to serve as an expert witness if the defendant is certified in the same specialty.
- Permits a general physician, osteopathic physician, or podiatric physician licensed in Iowa or another state to serve as an expert witness if the defendant is a licensed podiatric physician in Iowa.

Permits a person holding a liquor control license for selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises to permit a customer to remove one unsealed bottle of wine for consumption off the premises if the customer has purchased and consumed a portion of the bottle of wine on the licensed premises. The bottle is to be resealed in a bag designated for such purposes and a receipt must be provided. The open container of wine may also be carried into an immediately adjacent licensed establishment. Page 22, Line 5

Specifies that beer purchased from a liquor control licensee for consumption off the premises is allowed to be sold in a container that is not the original container if the container is carried into an immediately adjacent licensed or permitted premise. Page 22, Line 34

Permits a person committed to a sexually violent predator treatment program to waive the requirement that a final hearing be held within 60 days of the court's determination that a final hearing should be held. The committed person may reassert a demand that a final hearing be held within 60 days from the date of filing Page 23, Line 10

the demand with the Clerk of District Court. In addition, the final hearing may be continued upon request of either party and a showing of good cause, or by the court on its own motion in the due administration of justice, if the committed person is not substantially prejudiced.

Requires the sealed documents described in Iowa Code section [229A.15\(1\)](#) to be available to the prosecuting attorney or Attorney General, the committed person, and the attorney for the committed person without an order of the court.

Page 23, Line 30

Specifies that an inmate committed to the Department of Corrections (DOC) who is required to participate in a sex offender or domestic abuse treatment program shall not be eligible for any reduction of sentence until the inmate participates in and completes the required sex offender or domestic abuse treatment program. Specifies that an inmate committed to the DOC may be ordered to forfeit any or all earned time if the inmate has failed to complete a sex offender or domestic abuse treatment program as specified in Iowa Code section [903A.2](#).

Page 24, Line 11

FISCAL IMPACT: Changes to the earned time calculation will have a fiscal impact on the operating budget of the DOC due to the increased length of stay for offenders who are unsuccessful in the Sex Offender Treatment Program or the Domestic Abuse Treatment Program. The additional prison costs per year are estimated to be \$486,000 in FY 2019 and \$972,000 in FY 2020. The marginal costs are estimated to increase until FY 2024, when the prison population is no longer expected to further increase as a result of this provision.

Prohibits a statewide elected official or member of the General Assembly from using taxpayer funds for advertisement or promotion.

Page 25, Line 32

Amends [HF 2253](#) (Competitive Bidding Requirements Act) to exempt lease-purchase contracts that result from a request for proposals or request for qualifications issued by a city with a population of less than 21,000 according to the 2016 special census. This change applies retroactively to April 4, 2018.

Page 27, Line 7

Specifies that a construction vehicle may operate under the maximum gross weight for length and number of axles without route approval from local authorities if the vehicle is traveling on nonprimary roads to or from a construction site or plant, and if the vehicle abides by all restrictions on bridges. Requires vehicles crossing bridges to comply with weight restrictions for the bridges as posted on signage.

Page 27, Line 22

Specifies that a county or city cannot adopt an ordinance, motion, resolution, or amendment that sets standards or requirements for the sale or marketing of consumer merchandise that are different from State law.

Page 28, Line 6

Adds a definition of “eligible peace officer or fire fighter” as a peace officer or fire fighter to whom a line of duty death benefit is payable. Allows the employer to provide continuation of existing health insurance coverage to the surviving spouse and children of a State, county, or city peace officer who is killed in the line of duty.

Page 28, Line 27

Prohibits credit unions from including the name of any public university in the State in their names.

Page 31, Line 27

Requires that revenue from the moneys and credit tax assessed on credit union legal reserves is to be collected by the Department of Revenue, and requires the Department to apportion 20.0% of the revenue to the county, 30.0% to the city general fund, and 50.0% to the State General Fund. In addition, the amount collected in each taxing district outside of cities will be apportioned 50.0% to the county and 50.0% to the State General Fund.

Page 31, Line 33

Repeals the provision stating that the moneys and credits tax is to be collected at the location of the State credit union.

Page 32, Line 8

Requires the Department of Revenue to administer and enforce the collection of the moneys and credit tax.

Page 32, Line 12

Permits moneys in the Criminalistics Laboratory Fund to be used for the purchase of laboratory supplies.

Page 33, Line 28

Specifies that of the 85.0% of the 0.1% of the total gross intrastate public utilities operating revenue from gas and electric utilities that would otherwise be dedicated to the Iowa Energy Center each year, will be transferred to the General Fund as follows:

Page 34, Line 6

- FY 2020: \$1.3 million
- FY 2021: \$2.9 million
- FY 2022: \$3.5 million

Requires State and local election officials to accept a tribal identification card or other tribal enrollment document issued by a federally recognized Indian tribe or nation, if the card or enrollment document is signed prior to its presentation to an election official. The card or enrollment document must be current and must include a photograph, signature, and valid expiration date.

Page 34, Line 34

Prohibits application of the industrial property rollback to 90.0% of assessed value to wind energy conversion property benefiting from the special assessment valuation provisions of Iowa Code section [427B.26](#). The prohibition applies to wind conversion property approved for construction by the Iowa Utilities Board on or after July 1, 2018.

Page 35, Line 14

Repeals Iowa Code section [901.5\(10\)](#), which revokes a defendant's driver's license for 180 days if the defendant is convicted of a controlled substance offense under Iowa Code sections [124.401](#), [124.401A](#), [124.402](#), or [124.403](#). Specifies that this change takes effect on the date the Governor submits to the U.S. Secretary of Transportation a written certification that the Governor is opposed to the enforcement in Iowa of a law described in [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(A\)](#), and a written certification that the General Assembly has adopted a joint resolution expressing its opposition to the same, in accordance with federal law.

Page 35, Line 24

EFFECTIVE DATE

Specifies that the changes in this Act pertaining to [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) are retroactive to June 30, 2017.

Page 5, Line 16

Specifies that the changes in this Act pertaining to [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) are retroactive to May 12, 2017.

Page 5, Line 24

Specifies that the changes in this Act pertaining to [HF 2441](#) (School District Program Funding Flexibility Act) are retroactive to the effective date of [HF 2441](#) (April 11, 2018).

Page 5, Line 28

Specifies that Division II of this Act, related to miscellaneous provisions and appropriations, takes effect upon enactment.

Page 5, Line 33

Specifies that Division XXV, pertaining to revocation of driver's licenses for drug-related convictions, takes effect on the date the Governor submits to the U.S. Secretary of Transportation a written certification that the Governor is opposed to the enforcement in Iowa of a law described in [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(A\)](#), and a written certification that the General Assembly has adopted a joint resolution expressing its opposition to the same, in accordance with [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(B\)](#).

Page 37, Line 54

GOVERNOR'S VETOES

Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangements: The Governor vetoed the paragraph specifying that a multiple employer welfare arrangement that is recognized as tax-exempt by the Internal Revenue Service will not be considered an insurance company or association of any kind, a member of the Iowa Individual Health Benefit Reinsurance Association, or a member insurer of the Iowa Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association. The Governor stated there are other viable tax structure alternatives.

Page 25, Line 8

Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangements: The Governor vetoed the provision that repeals the ability of the Iowa Insurance Division Commissioner to adopt emergency rules to administer the provisions of [Senate](#)

Page 25, Line 28

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
STANDING APPROPRIATIONS ACT

HOUSE FILE 2502

[File 2349](#) (Association Health Plans Act). The Governor stated that it is necessary for the Commissioner to retain the ability to adopt emergency rules to ensure the immediate adoption of rules to administer the provisions of the Act.

ENACTMENT DATE

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 5, 2018, and item vetoed and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

Page 2, Line 1

STAFF CONTACTS:

Dave Reynolds (515.281.6934) dave.reynolds@legis.iowa.gov

Angel A. Banks-Adams (515.281.6301) angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov

House File 2502 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
3	4	4	Add	257.35.12A
4	8	7	Amend	331.424A.9
6	2	15	Amend	9A.102.1
6	9	16	Amend	68B.2C
6	17	17	Amend	84A.4.4.f
6	32	18	Amend	123.92.3.a
7	14	19	Amend	135.16A.1.a
7	19	20	Amend	147C.1.7.e.(2).(h)
7	25	21	Amend	148H.1.4
7	33	22	Amend	256.7.21.b.(2).(d)
8	13	23	Amend	256.42.5
8	33	24	Amend	261.131.1.d
9	14	25	Amend	280.13C.4.a
9	29	26	Amend	280.13C.8.a
10	21	27	Amend	298.3.1.j
10	34	28	Amend	321G.13.2.b.(2)
11	7	29	Amend	321I.14.2.b.(2)
11	15	30	Amend	321I.14.6
11	25	31	Amend	364.4.4.i
12	1	32	Amend	633.42.1
12	21	33	Amend	633.418
13	3	34	Amend	651.29.5.b,c
13	22	35	Amend	655.6.1
13	27	36	Amend	716.11.1.b
17	4	46	Amend	147.139.3,4
17	21	47	Amend	314.30.1.c
18	11	51	Amend	123.92.1.a
18	27	52	New	505.33
19	7	54	Amend	123.30.3.a,b
19	30	55	Amend	123.30.3.c.(1)
20	13	56	Amend	123.30.3.c.(3)
20	29	57	Amend	123.30.3.d.(2)
21	5	58	Amend	123.30.3.e
22	5	59	Amend	123.30.4
22	25	60	Add	123.30.5
22	34	61	Amend	123.131.2
23	10	62	Amend	229A.8.5.e.(2)
23	30	63	Amend	229A.15
24	11	64	Amend	903A.2.1.a.(2)
24	18	65	Amend	903A.2.1.b.(2)
24	24	66	Amend	903A.3.1
25	8	67	Amend	507A.4.9.c
25	15	68	Amend	513D.1
25	32	70	New	68A.405A
27	20	73	Amend	321.463.9
28	6	74	Amend	331.301.6.c.1
28	14	75	Amend	364.3.3.c.1
28	24	76	New	509A.13C
30	22	80	Add	261.87.1.0d

House File 2502 provides for the following changes to the Code of Iowa.

Page #	Line #	Bill Section	Action	Code Section
31	13	81	Amend	261.87.3
31	25	82	Add	533.212.4
31	33	83	Amend	533.329.2.b
32	8	84	Strike	533.329.2.c
32	10	85	Add	533.329.3
32	20	87	Add	257.6.1.a.(8)
32	26	88	Amend	282.1.2
33	9	89	Add	282.1.3,4
33	26	90	Amend	691.9
34	6	91	Amend	476.10A.1.c.(1)
34	31	92	Add	48A.7A.1.b.(1).(f)
35	4	93	Add	49.78.2.a.(5)
35	12	94	Add	441.21.5.d
35	24	95	Amend	124.412
36	11	96	Strike	321.212.1.d
36	13	97	Amend	321.215.1.b
36	31	98	Amend	321.215.2
37	15	99	Amend	321.215.2.c
37	22	100	Amend	321.218.1
37	34	101	Amend	321A.17.4
37	47	102	Strike	901.5.10

2 1	DIVISION I	
2 2	STANDING APPROPRIATIONS AND RELATED MATTERS	
2 3	Section 1. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, is amended by adding	
2 4	the following new section:	
2 5	NEW SECTION SEC. 5A. GENERAL ASSEMBLY — FY 2018-2019.	Reduces the FY 2019 standing appropriation to the Legislative Branch
2 6	1. The appropriations made pursuant to section 2.12 for the	by \$1,417,318 and permits unexpended funds budgeted during FY
2 7	expenses of the general assembly and legislative agencies for	2018 to carry forward to FY 2019.
2 8	the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30,	
2 9	2019, are reduced by the following amount:	
2 10	..... \$ 1,417,318	
2 11	2. The budgeted amounts for the general assembly and	
2 12	legislative agencies for the fiscal year beginning July 1,	
2 13	2018, may be adjusted to reflect the unexpended budgeted	
2 14	amounts from the previous fiscal year.	
2 15	3. Annual membership dues for organizations, associations,	Prohibits the Legislative Branch from expending funds from the
2 16	and conferences shall not be paid from moneys appropriated	standing unlimited appropriation for annual membership dues to
2 17	pursuant to section 2.12, except reimbursement for travel	organizations and costs associated with out-of-state travel. Provides
2 18	expenses may be paid to commissioners serving on the commission	an exception for travel expenses associated with commissioners
2 19	of uniform state laws.	serving on the Commission of Uniform State Laws.
2 20	4. Costs for out-of-state travel and per diems for	
2 21	out-of-state travel shall not be paid from moneys appropriated	FISCAL IMPACT: This will reduce Legislative Branch expenditures by
2 22	pursuant to section 2.12.	approximately \$430,000 in FY 2019.
2 23	Sec. 2. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, is amended by adding	
2 24	the following new section:	
2 25	NEW SECTION SEC. 6A. INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT STATE AID — FY	Suspends the General Fund standing appropriation of \$14,800,000 to
2 26	2018-2019. In lieu of the appropriation provided in section	the Department of Education for the Instructional Support Program for
2 27	257.20, subsection 2, the appropriation for the fiscal year	FY 2019.
2 28	beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June 30, 2019, for paying	
2 29	instructional support state aid under section 257.20 for such	DETAIL: Although no State funding will be provided for the
2 30	fiscal years is zero.	Instructional Support Program (and has not been provided since FY
		2011), school districts may use local property tax and income surtax to
		fund their portion of the Program. In FY 2018, 327 districts
		implemented the Program and funded the Program with \$229,329,884
		in local taxes (\$91,245,322 in income surtax and \$138,084,562 in
		property taxes).
2 31	Sec. 3. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 15, is amended	
2 32	to read as follows:	
2 33	SEC. 15. CASH RESERVE FUND APPROPRIATION — FY 2018-2019.	Increases the General Fund appropriation to the Cash Reserve Fund
2 34	There is appropriated from the general fund of the state to the	by \$2,000,000 for FY 2019.

2 35 cash reserve fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018,
 3 1 and ending June 30, 2019, the following amount:
 3 2 \$ 111,100,000
 3 3 113,100,000

DETAIL: A General Fund appropriation of \$111,100,000 to the Cash Reserve Fund was enacted during the 2017 Legislative Session to partially reimburse the Cash Reserve Fund for a \$131,100,000 transfer to the General Fund in FY 2017. The \$2,000,000 appropriation increase in this Act will increase the likelihood that the balances in the State's two reserve funds will reach 10.00% of the FY 2019 adjusted revenue estimate.

3 4 Sec. 4. Section 257.35, Code 2018, is amended by adding the
 3 5 following new subsection:

3 6 NEW SUBSECTION 12A. Notwithstanding subsection 1, and in
 3 7 addition to the reduction applicable pursuant to subsection
 3 8 2, the state aid for area education agencies and the portion
 3 9 of the combined district cost calculated for these agencies
 3 10 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending June
 3 11 30, 2019, shall be reduced by the department of management by
 3 12 fifteen million dollars. The reduction for each area education
 3 13 agency shall be prorated based on the reduction that the agency
 3 14 received in the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2003.

CODE: Reduces the FY 2019 State school aid funding to Area Education Agencies (AEAs) by \$15,000,000.

DETAIL: In addition to the \$15,000,000 State aid reduction for FY 2019, the AEAs have an annual statutory reduction of \$7,500,000. The State aid reduction to the AEAs will total \$22,500,000 for FY 2019.

3 15 Sec. 5. TAXPAYERS TRUST FUND. On July 1, 2018, any
 3 16 unencumbered and unobligated moneys in the taxpayers trust fund
 3 17 created in section 8.57E are transferred to the general fund
 3 18 of the state.

Transfers the balance in the Taxpayers Trust Fund to the General Fund for FY 2019.

DETAIL: This provision transfers approximately \$8,334,000 from the Taxpayers Trust Fund to the General Fund.

3 19 Sec. 6. SALARY MODEL ADMINISTRATOR. The salary model
 3 20 administrator shall work in conjunction with the legislative
 3 21 services agency to maintain the state's salary model used for
 3 22 analyzing, comparing, and projecting state employee salary
 3 23 and benefit information, including information relating to
 3 24 employees of the state board of regents. The department of
 3 25 revenue, the department of administrative services, the five
 3 26 institutions under the jurisdiction of the state board of
 3 27 regents, the judicial district departments of correctional
 3 28 services, and the state department of transportation shall
 3 29 provide salary data to the department of management and the
 3 30 legislative services agency to operate the state's salary
 3 31 model. The format and frequency of provision of the salary
 3 32 data shall be determined by the department of management and
 3 33 the legislative services agency. The information shall be
 3 34 used in collective bargaining processes under chapter 20 and
 3 35 in calculating the funding needs contained within the annual
 4 1 salary adjustment legislation. A state employee organization
 4 2 as defined in section 20.3, subsection 4, may request

Requires the Salary Model Administrator to work with the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) to maintain the State's salary model. Requires various departments to submit salary data to the Department of Management (DOM) and the LSA.

4 3 information produced by the model, but the information provided
 4 4 shall not contain information attributable to individual
 4 5 employees.

4 6 DIVISION II
 4 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS AND APPROPRIATIONS

4 8 Sec. 7. Section 331.424A, subsection 9, Code 2018, as
 4 9 amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2456, section 14, is
 4 10 amended to read as follows:

4 11 a. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and each
 4 12 subsequent fiscal year, the county budgeted amount determined
 4 13 for each county shall be the amount necessary to meet the
 4 14 county's financial obligations for the payment of services
 4 15 provided under the regional service system management plan
 4 16 approved pursuant to section 331.393, not to exceed an amount
 4 17 equal to the product of the regional per capita expenditure
 4 18 target amount multiplied by the county's population, and, for
 4 19 fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 2021, reduced by
 4 20 the amount of the county's cash flow reduction amount for the
 4 21 fiscal year calculated under subsection 4, if applicable.

4 22 b. If a county officially joins a different region, the
 4 23 county's budgeted amount shall be the amount necessary to meet
 4 24 the county's financial obligations for payment of services
 4 25 provided under the new region's regional service system
 4 26 management plan approved pursuant to section 331.393, not to
 4 27 exceed an amount equal to the product of the new region's
 4 28 regional per capita expenditure target amount multiplied by
 4 29 the county's population, and, for fiscal years beginning on
 4 30 or after July 1, 2021, reduced by the amount of the county's
 4 31 cash flow reduction amount for the fiscal year calculated under
 4 32 subsection 4, if applicable.

4 33 Sec. 8. 2017 Iowa Acts, chapter 170, section 13, is amended
 4 34 to read as follows:

4 35 SEC. 13. TRANSFER FROM CASH RESERVE FUND. Notwithstanding
 5 1 section 8.56, subsection 3 and subsection 4, paragraph "a" and
 5 2 section 8.57, subsection 1, paragraph "a", there is transferred
 5 3 from the cash reserve fund created in section 8.56 to the
 5 4 general fund of the state for the fiscal year beginning July 1,
 5 5 2016, and ending June 30, 2017, the following amount:
 5 6 \$ 131,100,000

CODE: Amends [HF 2456](#) (Mental Health, Complex Service Needs Workgroup Report Act) to include a corrective change to Iowa Code section [331.424A\(9\)](#). This language, which pertains to county mental health fund balances, was inadvertently struck in the final version of [HF 2456](#).

DETAIL: [House File 2456](#) was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 29, 2018. The language requires that beginning in FY 2022, counties are limited to a fund balance reserved for cash flow of 20.00% of gross expenditures if the region has a population equal to or greater than 100,000, or 25.00% of gross expenditures if the region has a population of fewer than 100,000. Counties will be required to reduce their levies by any dollar amount in excess of the cash flow amount.

CODE: Makes a correction to [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) to make inapplicable a provision that requires an appropriation from the General Fund to the Cash Reserve Fund if the balance in the Cash Reserve Fund at the close of the previous fiscal year was below the statutory maximum of 7.50% of the adjusted revenue estimate.

DETAIL: [Senate File 516](#) transferred \$131,100,000 from the Cash Reserve Fund to the General Fund for FY 2017, which reduced the Cash Reserve Fund balance to \$422,400,000. This resulted in the Cash Reserve Fund balance being 5.70% of the FY 2017 adjusted revenue estimate. The Act also appropriated a total of \$131,100,000 from the General Fund to the Cash Reserve Fund over two fiscal years (\$20,000,000 for FY 2018 and \$111,100,000 for FY 2019), to reimburse the Cash Reserve Fund. The General Fund appropriations

in [SF 516](#) were intended to be in lieu of the statutory appropriation in Iowa Code section [8.57\(1\)\(a\)](#).

5 7 Sec. 9. 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2441, section 17,
5 8 subsection 1, is amended by striking the subsection.

Amends [HF 2441](#) (School District Program Funding Flexibility Act) by repealing the applicability provision related to the Department of Education limitation on guidance and interpretations.

DETAIL: [House File 2441](#) was approved by the General Assembly on April 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 11, 2018.

5 9 Sec. 10. 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2117, section 11,
5 10 subsection 1, is amended to read as follows:
5 11 1. There is appropriated from the Iowa economic emergency
5 12 fund created in section 8.55 to the general fund of the state
5 13 for the fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~2017~~ 2016, and ending
5 14 June 30, ~~2018~~ 2017, the following amount:
5 15 \$ 13,000,000

Amends [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) to correct a date associated with a \$13,000,000 Economic Emergency Fund appropriation to the General Fund for FY 2017.

5 16 Sec. 11. 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2117, section 12, is
5 17 amended to read as follows:
5 18 SEC. 12. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following
5 19 provision or provisions of this division of this Act apply
5 20 retroactively to ~~September 28, 2017~~ June 30, 2017:
5 21 The section of this division of this Act appropriating
5 22 moneys from the Iowa economic emergency fund to the general
5 23 fund in lieu of a prior standing appropriation.

Specifies that the changes in Section 10 of this Act pertaining to [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act) are retroactive to June 30, 2017.

5 24 Sec. 12. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following applies
5 25 retroactively to May 12, 2017:
5 26 The section of this division of this Act amending 2017 Iowa
5 27 Acts, chapter 170, section 13.

Specifies that the changes in Section 8 of this Act pertaining to [SF 516](#) (FY 2018 Standing Appropriations Act) are retroactive to May 12, 2017.

5 28 Sec. 13. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following applies
5 29 retroactively to the effective date of section 256.9A, as
5 30 enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2441, section 1:
5 31 The section of this division of this Act amending 2018 Iowa
5 32 Acts, House File 2441, section 17, subsection 1.

Specifies that the changes in Section 9 of this Act pertaining to [HF 2441](#) (School District Program Funding Flexibility Act) are retroactive to the effective date of [HF 2441](#) (April 11, 2018).

5 33 Sec. 14. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
5 34 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.

Specifies that Division II of this Act, related to miscellaneous provisions and appropriations, takes effect upon enactment.

5 35 DIVISION III
6 1 CORRECTIVE PROVISIONS

6 2 Sec. 15. Section 9A.102, subsection 1, Code 2017, as amended
6 3 by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 385, section 2, is amended to
6 4 read as follows:

Corrective provision for [SF 385](#) (Uniform Athlete Agents Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 25,

6 5 1. "Agency contract" means an agreement in which a student
 6 6 athlete authorizes a person to negotiate or solicit on behalf
 6 7 of the athlete a professional sports services contract or an
 6 8 endorsement contract.

2018, and signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

6 9 Sec. 16. Section 68B.2C, as enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts,
 6 10 Senate File 2323, section 7, is amended to read as follows:
 6 11 68B.2C PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT AND ACTIVITIES — AGENTS
 6 12 OF FOREIGN PRINCIPALS.
 6 13 Officials and state employees shall not engage in any
 6 14 outside employment or activity that requires the person to
 6 15 register under the federal Foreign Agents Registration Act of of
 6 16 1938, as amended, 22 U.S.C. §611 et seq., ~~as amended~~.

Corrective provision for [SF 2323](#) (Foreign Agent Disclosure, State Officers and Employees Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 19, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

6 17 Sec. 17. Section 84A.4, subsection 4, paragraph f, Code
 6 18 2018, if enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2353, section
 6 19 6, is amended to read as follows:
 6 20 f. PROVEN AND PROMISING PRACTICES. The local workforce
 6 21 development board shall lead efforts in the local workforce
 6 22 development area to ~~do all of the following~~:
 6 23 ~~—(1)—Identify~~ identify and promote proven and promising
 6 24 strategies and initiatives for meeting the needs of employers,
 6 25 workers, and jobseekers, including individuals with a barrier
 6 26 to employment, in the local workforce development system,
 6 27 including providing physical and programmatic accessibility,
 6 28 in accordance with 29 U.S.C. §3248, if applicable, applicable
 6 29 provisions of chapter 216, and applicable provisions of the
 6 30 Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, codified at 42 U.S.C.
 6 31 §12101 et seq., to the one-stop delivery system.

Corrective provision for [SF 2353](#) (Employment Services, Workforce Development Department Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 30, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

6 32 Sec. 18. Section 123.92, subsection 3, paragraph a, Code
 6 33 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2310, section
 6 34 47, is amended to read as follows:
 6 35 a. Notwithstanding section 123.49, subsection 1, any
 7 1 person who is injured in person or property or means of
 7 2 support by an intoxicated person who is under legal age or
 7 3 resulting from the intoxication of a person who is under
 7 4 legal age, has a right of action for all damages actually
 7 5 sustained, severally or jointly, against a person who is
 7 6 not a licensee or permittee and who dispensed or gave any
 7 7 alcoholic beverage to the intoxicated underage person when the
 7 8 nonlicensee or nonpermittee who dispensed or gave the alcoholic
 7 9 beverage to the underage person knew or should have known the
 7 10 underage person was intoxicated, or who dispensed or gave any
 7 11 alcoholic beverage to the underage person to a point where the
 7 12 nonlicensee or nonpermittee knew or should have known that the
 7 13 underage person would become intoxicated.

Corrective provision for [SF 2310](#) (Alcoholic Beverages Regulation, Technical Changes Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 13, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

7 14 Sec. 19. Section 135.16A, subsection 1, paragraph a, as
 7 15 enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2408, section 1, is
 7 16 amended to read as follows:
 7 17 a. "Conventional eggs" means eggs ~~others~~ other than
 7 18 specialty eggs.

Corrective provision for [HF 2408](#) (Egg Sales Requirements Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 21, 2018.

7 19 Sec. 20. Section 147C.1, subsection 7, paragraph e,
 7 20 subparagraph (2), subparagraph division (h), as enacted by 2018
 7 21 Iowa Acts, House File 2425, section 1, is amended to read as
 7 22 follows:
 7 23 (h) Disclosure of investigative records compiled for law
 7 24 enforcement purposes ~~of any of the following~~.

Corrective provision for [HF 2425](#) (Physical Therapy Interstate Compact Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 28, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 4, 2018.

7 25 Sec. 21. Section 148H.1, subsection 4, as enacted by 2018
 7 26 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2228, section 5, is amended to read as
 7 27 follows:
 7 28 4. "Genetic counseling intern" means a student enrolled in
 7 29 a genetic counseling program accredited by the accreditation
 7 30 council for genetic counseling or its equivalent or successor
 7 31 organization, or the American board of medical genetics and
 7 32 genomics or its equivalent or successor organization.

Corrective provision for [SF 2228](#) (Genetic Counselors Licensure Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 12, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 29, 2018.

7 33 Sec. 22. Section 256.7, subsection 21, paragraph b,
 7 34 subparagraph (2), subparagraph division (d), as enacted by 2018
 7 35 Iowa Acts, House File 2235, section 1, is amended to read as
 8 1 follows:
 8 2 (d) That the assessment be peer-reviewed by an independent,
 8 3 third-party evaluator to determine that the assessment is
 8 4 aligned with the Iowa core academic standards, provides
 8 5 a measurement of student growth and student proficiency,
 8 6 and meets the summative assessment requirements of the
 8 7 federal Every Student Succeeds Act, Pub.L. No.114-95. The
 8 8 assessment developed by the Iowa testing ~~service~~ program
 8 9 within the university of Iowa college of education shall ~~make~~
 8 10 ~~any necessary adjustments as determined by the peer review~~
 8 11 be adjusted as necessary to meet the requirements of this
 8 12 subparagraph (2) as determined by the peer review.

Corrective provision for [HF 2235](#) (Statewide School Student Assessments Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

8 13 Sec. 23. Section 256.42, subsection 5, Code 2018, as amended
 8 14 by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2131, section 1, is amended to
 8 15 read as follows:
 8 16 5. Under the initiative, a student must be enrolled in
 8 17 a participating school district or accredited nonpublic
 8 18 school or be receiving private instruction under chapter 299A
 8 19 as described in subsection 1. For a student enrolled in a
 8 20 participating school district or accredited nonpublic school,
 8 21 the school district or school is responsible for recording
 8 22 grades received for initiative coursework in a student's

Corrective provision for [SF 2131](#) (Iowa Learning Online, Expanded Access Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

8 23 permanent record, awarding high school credit for initiative
8 24 coursework, and issuing ~~a high school diploma~~ diploma to a
8 25 student enrolled in the district or school who participates and
8 26 completes coursework under the initiative. Each participating
8 27 school shall identify a site coordinator to serve as a student
8 28 advocate and as a liaison between the initiative staff and
8 29 teachers and the school district or accredited nonpublic
8 30 school. The individual providing instruction to a student
8 31 under chapter 299A as described in subsection 1 shall receive
8 32 the student's score for completed initiative coursework.

8 33 Sec. 24. Section 261.131, subsection 1, paragraph d, Code
8 34 2018, as enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2458, section
8 35 12, is amended to read as follows:

9 1 d. "Eligible program" means a program of study or an
9 2 academic major jointly approved by the commission and the
9 3 department of workforce development, in consultation with an
9 4 eligible institution, that leads to a credential aligned with a
9 5 high-demand job designated by the workforce development board
9 6 or a community college pursuant to section 84A.1B, subsection
9 7 13A. If the board or a community college removes a high-demand
9 8 job from a list created under section 84A.1B, subsection 13A,
9 9 an eligible student who received a scholarship for a program
9 10 based on that high-demand job shall continue to receive the
9 11 scholarship until achieving a postsecondary credential, up to
9 12 an associate degree, as long as the student continues to meet
9 13 all other eligibility requirements.

9 14 Sec. 25. Section 280.13C, subsection 4, paragraph a, Code
9 15 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2442, section 1,
9 16 is amended to read as follows:

9 17 a. The department of public health, Iowa high school
9 18 athletic association, and the Iowa girls high school athletic
9 19 union shall work together to distribute the guidelines of the
9 20 centers for disease control and prevention guidelines of the
9 21 United States department of health and human services and other
9 22 pertinent information to inform and educate coaches, students,
9 23 and the parents and guardians of students of the risks, signs,
9 24 symptoms, and behaviors consistent with a concussion or brain
9 25 injury, including the danger of continuing to participate in
9 26 extracurricular interscholastic activities after suffering a
9 27 concussion or brain injury and their responsibility to report
9 28 such signs, symptoms, and behaviors if they occur.

9 29 Sec. 26. Section 280.13C, subsection 8, paragraph a, Code
9 30 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2442, section 1,
9 31 is amended to read as follows:

9 32 a. A school district or accredited nonpublic school that

Corrective provision for [HF 2458](#) (Future Ready Iowa Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 19, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 3, 2018.

Corrective provision for [HF 2442](#) (Brain Injury Policies Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 12, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 26, 2018.

Corrective provision for [HF 2442](#) (Brain Injury Policies Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 12, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 26, 2018.

9 33 adopts and follows the protocol required by this section and
 9 34 provides an emergency medical care provider or a licensed
 9 35 health care provider at a contest that is a contact or limited
 10 1 contact activity as identified by the American academy of
 10 2 pediatrics shall not be liable for any claim for injuries or
 10 3 damages based upon the actions or inactions of the emergency
 10 4 medical care provider or the licensed health care provider
 10 5 present at the contest at the request of the school district
 10 6 or accredited nonpublic school so long as the emergency
 10 7 medical care provider or the licensed health care provider
 10 8 acts reasonably and in good faith and in the best interest of
 10 9 the student athlete and without undue influence of the school
 10 10 district or accredited nonpublic school or coaching staff
 10 11 employed by the school district or accredited nonpublic school.
 10 12 A school district or accredited nonpublic school shall not be
 10 13 liable for any claim for injuries or damages if an emergency
 10 14 medical care provider or a licensed health care provider who
 10 15 was scheduled in accordance with a prearranged agreement with
 10 16 the school district or accredited nonpublic school to be
 10 17 present and available at a contest is not able to be present
 10 18 and available due to documentable, unforeseen circumstances and
 10 19 the school district or accredited nonpublic school otherwise
 10 20 followed the protocol.

10 21 Sec. 27. Section 298.3, subsection 1, paragraph j, Code
 10 22 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2253, section 9,
 10 23 is amended to read as follows:

10 24 j. The purchase of buildings or lease-purchase option
 10 25 agreements for school buildings. However, a contract
 10 26 for construction by a private party of property to be
 10 27 lease-purchased by a public school corporation is a contract
 10 28 for a public improvement as defined in section 26.2. If the
 10 29 estimated cost of the property to be lease-purchased that is
 10 30 renovated, repaired, or involves new construction ~~in excess~~
 10 31 of exceeds the competitive bid threshold in section 26.3, the
 10 32 board of directors shall comply with the competitive bidding
 10 33 requirements of section 26.3.

10 34 Sec. 28. Section 321G.13, subsection 2, paragraph b,
 10 35 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts,
 11 1 Senate File 2231, section 1, is amended to read as follows:

11 2 (2) A person may operate or ride ~~on~~ a snowmobile with a
 11 3 loaded pistol or revolver, whether concealed or not, if ~~a the~~
 11 4 person is operating or riding the snowmobile on land that is
 11 5 not owned, possessed, or rented by the person, and the person's
 11 6 conduct is otherwise lawful.

11 7 Sec. 29. Section 321I.14, subsection 2, paragraph b,

Corrective provision for [HF 2253](#) (Competitive Bidding Requirements Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 28, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 4, 2018.

Corrective provision for [SF 2231](#) (Carrying Weapons and Operating Snowmobiles and All-Terrain Vehicles Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 19, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

Corrective provision for [SF 2231](#) (Carrying Weapons and Operating

11 8 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts,
 11 9 Senate File 2231, section 3, is amended to read as follows:
 11 10 (2) A person may operate or ride ~~on~~ an all-terrain
 11 11 vehicle with a loaded pistol or revolver, whether concealed or
 11 12 not, if ~~a~~ the person is operating or riding the all-terrain
 11 13 vehicle on land that is not owned, possessed, or rented by the
 11 14 person, and the person's conduct is otherwise lawful.

Snowmobiles and All-Terrain Vehicles Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 19, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

11 15 Sec. 30. Section 3211.14, subsection 6, as enacted by 2018
 11 16 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2231, section 4, is amended to read as
 11 17 follows:
 11 18 6. As used in this section, "rented by the person" includes
 11 19 a person who does not necessarily rent the land but who
 11 20 principally provides labor for the production of crops located
 11 21 on agricultural land or for the production of livestock
 11 22 principally located on agricultural land. The person must
 11 23 personally provide such labor on a regular, continuous, and
 11 24 substantial basis.

Corrective provision for [SF 2231](#) (Carrying Weapons and Operating Snowmobiles and All-Terrain Vehicles Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 19, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

11 25 Sec. 31. Section 364.4, subsection 4, paragraph i, Code
 11 26 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2253, section
 11 27 11, is amended to read as follows:
 11 28 i. A contract for construction by a private party of
 11 29 property to be lease-purchased by a city is a contract for a
 11 30 public improvement under section 26.2, subsection 3. If the
 11 31 estimated cost of the property to be lease-purchased that is
 11 32 renovated, repaired, or involves new construction exceeds the
 11 33 competitive bid threshold set in section 26.3, the city shall
 11 34 comply with the competitive bidding requirements of section
 11 35 26.3.

Corrective provision for [HF 2253](#) (Competitive Bidding Requirements Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 28, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 4, 2018.

12 1 Sec. 32. Section 633.42, subsection 1, Code 2018, as amended
 12 2 by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2098, section 3, is amended to
 12 3 read as follows:
 12 4 1. At any time after the issuance of letters of appointment,
 12 5 any interested person in the proceeding may file with the
 12 6 clerk a written request for notice of the time and place of
 12 7 all hearings in such proceeding for which notice is required
 12 8 by law, by rule of court, or by an order in such proceeding.
 12 9 The request for notice shall state the name of the requester,
 12 10 the name of the requester's attorney, if any, and the reason
 12 11 the requester is an interested person in the proceeding. The
 12 12 request for notice shall provide the requester's post office
 12 13 address; and, if available, the requester's electronic mail
 12 14 address and telephone number. The request for notice shall
 12 15 also provide the requester's attorney's post office address,
 12 16 electronic mail address, and telephone number. The clerk shall
 12 17 docket the request. Thereafter, unless otherwise ordered by

Corrective provision for [SF 2098](#) (Probate Procedures Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

12 18 the court, the fiduciary shall serve by ordinary or electronic
12 19 mail a notice of each hearing upon such requester and the
12 20 requester's attorney, if any.

12 21 Sec. 33. Section 633.418, Code 2018, as amended by 2018
12 22 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2098, section 6, is amended to read as
12 23 follows:
12 24 633.418 FORM AND VERIFICATION OF CLAIMS — GENERAL
12 25 REQUIREMENTS.
12 26 No claim shall be allowed against an estate on application
12 27 of the claimant unless it shall be in writing, filed with
12 28 the clerk, stating the claimant's name; and address; and,
12 29 if available, telephone number and electronic mail address,
12 30 describing the nature and the amount thereof, if ascertainable,
12 31 and accompanied by the affidavit of the claimant, or someone
12 32 for the claimant, that the amount is justly due, or if not yet
12 33 due, when it will or may become due, that no payments have been
12 34 made thereon which are not credited, and that there are no
12 35 offsets to the same, to the knowledge of the affiant, except as
13 1 therein stated. If the claim is contingent, the nature of the
13 2 contingency shall also be stated.

Corrective provision for [SF 2098](#) (Probate Procedures Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

13 3 Sec. 34. Section 651.29, subsection 5, paragraphs b and c,
13 4 as enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, section 29, are
13 5 amended to read as follows:
13 6 b. If none of the cotenants ~~has~~ have paid the entire price
13 7 for the remaining interest in the heirs property, the court
13 8 shall resolve the partition action under section 651.30 as if
13 9 the interest of the cotenant that had requested partition by
13 10 sale of the heirs property has not been purchased.
13 11 c. If more than one cotenant ~~have~~ has paid the entire price
13 12 for the remaining interest in the heirs property, the court
13 13 shall reapportion the remaining interest among such cotenants
13 14 based on each cotenant's original fractional ownership of the
13 15 entire heirs property divided by the total original fractional
13 16 ownership of all cotenants that paid the entire price for
13 17 the remaining interest. The court shall promptly issue an
13 18 order reallocating all cotenants' interests, disburse the
13 19 amounts held by the court to the persons entitled to such
13 20 disbursements, and promptly refund any excess payments held by
13 21 the court to the appropriate persons.

Corrective provision for [SF 2175](#) (Partition of Real Property Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 28, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 11, 2018.

13 22 Sec. 35. Section 655.6, subsection 1, as enacted by 2018
13 23 Iowa Acts, House File 2232, section 5, is amended to read as
13 24 follows:
13 25 1. The mortgagee established reasonable procedures to
13 26 achieve compliance with its obligations under section 655.3.

Corrective provision for [HF 2232](#) (Mortgage Releases Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

13 27 Sec. 36. Section 716.11, subsection 1, paragraph b, as
 13 28 enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2235, section 1, is
 13 29 amended to read as follows:
 13 30 b. A gas, oil, petroleum, refined petroleum product,
 13 31 renewable fuel, or chemical critical generation, storage,
 13 32 transportation, or delivery system.

Corrective provision for [SF 2235](#) (Criminal Acts Against Critical Infrastructure Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2018.

13 33 Sec. 37. 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2117, section 1,
 13 34 paragraphs p and s, are amended to read as follows:
 13 35 p.—~~Department of economic~~ Economic development authority
 14 1 \$ 157,960
 14 2 s. College student aid commission
 14 3 \$ 94,172

Corrective provision for [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

14 4 Sec. 38. 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2442, section 4, is
 14 5 amended to read as follows:
 14 6 SEC. 4. STATE MANDATE FUNDING SPECIFIED. In accordance
 14 7 with section 25B.2, subsection 3, the state cost of requiring
 14 8 compliance with any state mandate included in ~~this division~~
 14 9 of this Act shall be paid by a school district from state
 14 10 school foundation aid received by the school district under
 14 11 section 257.16. This specification of the payment of the state
 14 12 cost shall be deemed to meet all of the state funding-related
 14 13 requirements of section 25B.2, subsection 3, and no additional
 14 14 state funding shall be necessary for the full implementation of
 14 15 this Act by and enforcement of this Act against all affected
 14 16 school districts.

Corrective provision for [HF 2442](#) (Brain Injury Policies Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 12, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 26, 2018.

14 17 Sec. 39. REPEAL. 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2348, section
 14 18 9, is repealed.

Corrective provision for [HF 2348](#) (Nonsubstantive Code Corrections Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 14, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

14 19 Sec. 40. REPEAL. 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2457, sections
 14 20 115 and 116 are repealed.

Corrective provision for [HF 2457](#) (Substantive Code Editor's Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 6, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 21, 2018.

14 21 Sec. 41. EFFECTIVE DATE. The following, being deemed of
 14 22 immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment:
 14 23 The section of this division of this Act amending 2018 Iowa
 14 24 Acts, Senate File 2117, section 1, paragraphs "p" and "s".

Corrective provision for [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

14 25 Sec. 42. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following applies
 14 26 retroactively to March 28, 2018:

Corrective provision for [SF 2117](#) (FY 2018 Budget Adjustment Act).

14 27 The section of this division of this Act amending 2018 Iowa
14 28 Acts, Senate File 2117, section 1, paragraphs “p” and “s”.

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

14 29 Sec. 43. APPLICABILITY. The following apply July 1, 2018,
14 30 to probate filings made on or after that date:

Provides that certain sections amended in [SF 2098](#) (Probate Procedures Act) are applicable on July 1, 2018.

14 31 1. The section of this division of this Act amending section
14 32 633.42.

14 33 2. The section of this division of this Act amending section
14 34 633.418.

14 35 DIVISION IV
15 1 LAND ACQUISITION AND INVENTORY
15 2 Sec. 44. LAND ACQUISITION AND INVENTORY.

15 3 1. By December 1, 2018, the department of natural resources
15 4 shall submit a report to the general assembly including all
15 5 financial assistance provided to private entities for the
15 6 acquisition of land and an inventory of all land managed or
15 7 owned on behalf of the state by the department.

Requires the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to submit a report to the General Assembly by December 1, 2018, that includes all of the financial assistance provided to private entities for the acquisition of land and an inventory of all land managed or owned on behalf of the State by the Department.

15 8 2. The portion of the report regarding financial assistance
15 9 to private entities for land acquisition shall include the
15 10 name of the private entities, a description of the assistance
15 11 provided, the price of the tract, the date the assistance
15 12 was provided, the date of full loan repayment or cessation
15 13 of the linked deposit account, and the total amount of
15 14 outstanding loans and linked deposits associated with such land
15 15 acquisitions. This portion of the report shall also include
15 16 information regarding the land purchase including the location
15 17 and description of the land, a description of the conservation
15 18 benefits of the purchase, the name of the seller, the price
15 19 paid, and the size of the tract. If the land was later
15 20 acquired by a governmental entity, the report shall include the
15 21 name of the governmental entity, the date of the subsequent
15 22 acquisition, the price paid, and the source of the funds.

Requires the report to include the following information:

- The names of the private entities.
- Descriptions and dates of assistance provided.
- The price and size of the tract.
- The full loan repayment or cessation of the linked deposit account.
- The total amount of outstanding loans and linked deposits associated with land acquisitions.
- Location and description of the land.
- Conservation benefits of the purchase.
- The name of the seller.
- The actual amount paid.

15 23 3. The portion of the report regarding the land inventory
15 24 shall include a list of all properties owned by the state whose
15 25 purchase or donation was facilitated by the department and a
15 26 list of properties which are managed by the department, but
15 27 not owned by the state. For each owned tract of land, the
15 28 inventory shall include the location of the tract, the date
15 29 of acquisition or first management agreement, the name of the
15 30 seller or donor of the tract, the price paid for state-owned
15 31 land and the source of the funds; the owner of the tract if not
15 32 owned by the state, the size of the tract, the present use of
15 33 the tract including whether the property is open to the public,
15 34 and the identification of the government entity charged with
15 35 managing the tract. The inventory shall also identify the
16 1 location and size of all tracts which were conveyed to cities

Requires the land inventory section of the report to include a list of all State-owned properties whose purchase or donation was facilitated by the DNR, in addition to a list of properties that are managed by the Department but not owned by the State. Requires the inventory to include the following information for each owned tract of land:

- The location of the tract.
- The date of acquisition.
- The name of the seller or donor of the tract.
- The price paid and the source of the funds.
- The size of the tract.
- The present use of the tract and whether the property is open to the public.
- The government entity charged with managing the tract.
- The location and size of all tracts which were conveyed to cities

16 2 or counties within the past twenty years after termination of
16 3 state ownership.

or counties within the past 20 years after previously being
owned by the State.

16 4 4. For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, the
16 5 environmental protection commission shall not authorize a
16 6 contract or approve costs related to the purchase of land
16 7 which obligates moneys from the water pollution control works
16 8 revolving loan fund for financial assistance to acquire new
16 9 land under the general nonpoint source program set-aside.

Prohibits the DNR and the Iowa Finance Authority from using funds
from the Water Pollution Control Works Revolving Loan Fund for
financial assistance to purchase new land under funds set aside from
the General Nonpoint Source Program in FY 2019.

16 10 DIVISION V
16 11 IOWA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
16 12 Sec. 45. 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2491, section 21, if
16 13 enacted, is amended to read as follows:

16 14 SEC. 53A. STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA —~~GEOGRAPHICAL AND WATER~~
16 15 GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. There is appropriated from the environment
16 16 first fund created in section 8.57A to the state university of
16 17 Iowa for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, and ending
16 18 June 30, 2019, the following amounts, or so much thereof as is
16 19 necessary, to be used for the purposes designated:

Makes a technical correction to [House File 2491](#) (FY 2019 Agriculture
and Natural Resources Appropriations Act) to transfer the Geological
Survey Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa.

16 20 1. OPERATIONS
16 21 For purposes of supporting the operations of the Iowa
16 22 geological ~~and water~~ survey of the state as created within the
16 23 state university of Iowa pursuant to section 456.1 as amended
16 24 by 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2303, section 12, including
16 25 but not limited to providing analysis; data maintenance,
16 26 collection, and compilation; investigative programs; and
16 27 information for water supply development and protection:
16 28 \$ 200,000

DETAIL: [House File 2491](#) (FY 2019 Agriculture and Natural Resources
Appropriations Act) specifies a transfer of the Geological Survey
Program from the DNR to the University of Iowa.

16 29 2. WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
16 30 For purposes of supporting the Iowa geological ~~and water~~
16 31 survey in measuring, assessing, and evaluating the quantity
16 32 of water sources in this state and assisting the department
16 33 of natural resources in regulating water quantity as provided
16 34 in chapter 455B, division III, part 4, pursuant to sections
16 35 455B.262B and 456.14, as enacted by this Act:
17 1 \$ 495,000

17 2 DIVISION VI
17 3 PODIATRY
17 4 Sec. 46. Section 147.139, subsections 3 and 4, Code 2018,
17 5 are amended to read as follows:

17 6 3. If the defendant is board-certified in a specialty, the
17 7 person is certified in the same or a substantially similar
17 8 specialty by a board recognized by the American board of

CODE: Amends the expert witness standards in standard of care
lawsuits in the following ways:

17 9 medical specialties, ~~or the American osteopathic association,~~
 17 10 ~~or the council on podiatric medical education.~~
 17 11 4. a. If the defendant is a licensed physician or
 17 12 osteopathic physician under chapter 148, the person is a
 17 13 physician or osteopathic physician licensed in this state or
 17 14 another state.
 17 15 b. If the defendant is a licensed podiatric physician under
 17 16 chapter 149, the person is a physician, osteopathic physician,
 17 17 or a podiatric physician licensed in this state or another
 17 18 state.

- Permits a person certified in a specialty by the Council on Podiatric Medical Education to serve as an expert witness if the defendant is certified in the same specialty.
- Permits a general physician, osteopathic physician, or podiatric physician licensed in Iowa or another state to serve as an expert witness if the defendant is a licensed podiatric physician in Iowa.

17 19 DIVISION VII
 17 20 CATTLE GUARDS

17 21 Sec. 47. Section 314.30, subsection 1, paragraph c, as
 17 22 enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 449, section 1, is
 17 23 amended to read as follows:
 17 24 c. The landowner owns ~~the~~ property on both sides of the
 17 25 street or highway and owns property on both sides of any access
 17 26 to the street or highway.

Amends [SF 449](#) (Cattle Guard Installation by Landowners Along Streets or Highways Act) to specify the requirements for installation of a cattle guard by a landowner.

DETAIL: The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 2, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on April 17, 2018.

17 27 Sec. 48. 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 449, is amended by
 17 28 adding the following new section:
 17 29 NEW SECTION SEC. 4. INSTALLATION OF CATTLE GUARD —
 17 30 SUBSEQUENT COUNTY ACTION. Any cattle guard installed pursuant
 17 31 to this Act on or before April 25, 2018, that meets the
 17 32 requirements of this Act at the time of installation shall not
 17 33 be ordered uninstalled or found to be noncompliant with this
 17 34 Act as a result of any action taken after April 25, 2018, by
 17 35 the county with jurisdiction over the street or highway on
 18 1 which the cattle guard is installed to alter the area service
 18 2 classification of the street or highway or to otherwise alter
 18 3 the street or highway in such a way that the installation of
 18 4 the cattle guard no longer complies with this Act.

Specifies that cattle guards installed on or before April 25, 2018, will not be ordered uninstalled or found in noncompliance if the service classification of the highway changes.

18 5 Sec. 49. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 18 6 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.
 18 7 Sec. 50. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this
 18 8 Act applies retroactively to April 17, 2018.

Specifies that Division VII takes effect upon enactment and applies retroactively to April 17, 2018.

18 9 DIVISION VIII
 18 10 DRAMSHOP

18 11 Sec. 51. Section 123.92, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
 18 12 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2169, section
 18 13 1, is amended to read as follows:

18 14 a.—Any Subject to the limitation amount specified in
 18 15 paragraph “c”, if applicable, any third party who is not the

Amends [SF 2169](#) (Dramshop Liability Act) to specify \$250,000 as the amount payable for damages sustained by any third party who is not

18 16 intoxicated person who caused the injury at issue and who
 18 17 is injured in person or property or means of support by an
 18 18 intoxicated person or resulting from the intoxication of a
 18 19 person, has a right of action for damages actually sustained,
 18 20 severally or jointly, ~~up to the amount specified in paragraph~~
 18 21 ~~"e"~~, against any licensee or permittee, whether or not the
 18 22 license or permit was issued by the division or by the
 18 23 licensing authority of any other state, who sold and served any
 18 24 beer, wine, or intoxicating liquor directly to the intoxicated
 18 25 person, provided that the person was visibly intoxicated at the
 18 26 time of the sale or service.

the intoxicated person who caused an injury, or the person who sustained bodily harm or damages to property by an intoxicated person. Also, requires the Iowa Insurance Division to conduct an evaluation regarding minimum coverage requirements of dramshop liability insurance every two years.

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on April 10, 2018.

18 27 Sec. 52. NEW SECTION 505.33 DRAMSHOP LIABILITY INSURANCE
 18 28 EVALUATION.

Directs the Iowa Insurance Division to conduct an evaluation comparing the minimum dramshop liability insurance coverage requirements among states and addressing other relevant issues as identified by the Division. The Division is required to submit a report including findings and recommendations by January 31, 2019, and every two years thereafter.

18 29 The division shall biennially conduct an evaluation
 18 30 concerning minimum coverage requirements of dramshop liability
 18 31 insurance. In conducting the evaluation, the division
 18 32 shall include a comparison of other states' minimum dramshop
 18 33 liability insurance coverage and any other relevant issues
 18 34 the division identifies. By January 31, 2019, and every two
 18 35 years thereafter, the division shall submit a report, including
 19 1 any findings and recommendations, to the general assembly as
 19 2 provided in chapter 7A.

19 3 Sec. 53. REPEAL. 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2169, section
 19 4 2, is repealed.

Repeals the requirement in [SF 2169](#) (Dramshop Liability Act) for the Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) to conduct an evaluation regarding minimum coverage requirements of dramshop liability insurance every two years.

19 5 DIVISION IX
 19 6 ALCOHOL

19 7 Sec. 54. Section 123.30, subsection 3, paragraphs a and
 19 8 b, Code 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2310,
 19 9 section 12, are amended to read as follows:

19 10 a. CLASS "A". A class "A" liquor control license may be
 19 11 issued to a club and shall authorize the holder to purchase
 19 12 alcoholic liquors in original unopened containers from class
 19 13 "E" liquor control licensees only, wine from class "A" wine
 19 14 permittees or class "B" wine permittees who also hold class "E"
 19 15 liquor control licenses only as provided in section 123.173
 19 16 and section 123.177, and to sell alcoholic beverages to bona
 19 17 fide members and their guests by the individual drink for
 19 18 consumption on the premises only.

Amends [SF 2310](#) (Liquor Control Licenses Act) to specify that a Class A liquor control license may be issued to a club and authorizes the license holder to purchase alcoholic liquors in original unopened containers from Class E liquor control licensees only.

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 13, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

19 19 b. CLASS "B". A class "B" liquor control license may be
 19 20 issued to a hotel or motel and shall authorize the holder to
 19 21 purchase alcoholic liquors in original unopened containers from

Specifies that a Class B liquor control license may be issued to a hotel or motel. Permits these licensees to sell alcoholic beverages to patrons by the individual drink for consumption on the premises only, and to

19 22 class "E" liquor control licensees only, wine from class "A"
 19 23 wine permittees or class "B" wine permittees who also hold
 19 24 class "E" liquor control licenses only as provided in section
 19 25 123.173 and section 123.177, and to sell alcoholic beverages to
 19 26 patrons by the individual drink for consumption on the premises
 19 27 only. However, beer may also be sold for consumption off the
 19 28 premises. Each license shall be effective throughout the
 19 29 premises described in the application.
 19 30 Sec. 55. Section 123.30, subsection 3, paragraph c,
 19 31 subparagraph (1), Code 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts,
 19 32 Senate File 2310, section 12, is amended to read as follows:

19 33 (1) A class "C" liquor control license may be issued to
 19 34 a commercial establishment but must be issued in the name of
 19 35 the individuals who actually own the entire business and shall
 20 1 authorize the holder to purchase alcoholic liquors in original
 20 2 unopened containers from class "E" liquor control licensees
 20 3 only, wine from class "A" wine permittees or class "B" wine
 20 4 permittees who also hold class "E" liquor control licenses only
 20 5 as provided in section 123.173 and section 123.177, and to sell
 20 6 alcoholic beverages to patrons by the individual drink for
 20 7 consumption on the premises only. However, beer may also be
 20 8 sold for consumption off the premises. The holder of a class
 20 9 "C" liquor control license may also hold a special class "A"
 20 10 beer permit for the premises licensed under a class "C" liquor
 20 11 control license for the purpose of operating a brewpub pursuant
 20 12 to this chapter.
 20 13 Sec. 56. Section 123.30, subsection 3, paragraph c,
 20 14 subparagraph (3), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

20 15 (3) A class "C" native distilled spirits liquor control
 20 16 license may be issued to a native distillery but shall be
 20 17 issued in the name of the individuals who actually own the
 20 18 business and shall only be issued to a native distillery
 20 19 which, combining all production facilities of the business,
 20 20 produces and manufactures not more than one hundred thousand
 20 21 proof gallons of distilled spirits on an annual basis. The
 20 22 license shall authorize the holder to sell native distilled
 20 23 spirits manufactured on the premises of the native distillery
 20 24 to patrons by the individual drink for consumption on the
 20 25 premises. All native distilled spirits sold by a native
 20 26 distillery for on-premises consumption shall be purchased
 20 27 from a class "E" liquor control licensee in original unopened
 20 28 containers.

20 29 Sec. 57. Section 123.30, subsection 3, paragraph d,
 20 30 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts,
 20 31 Senate File 2310, section 12, is amended to read as follows:

sell beer for consumption off the premises. Permits license holders to purchase alcoholic liquors in original unopened containers from Class E liquor control licensees only and wine from Class A wine permittees or Class B wine permittees who also hold class E liquor control licenses.

Specifies that a Class C liquor control license may be issued to a commercial establishment but must be issued in the name of the owner(s) of the business. Permits these licensees to sell alcoholic beverages to patrons by the individual drink for consumption on the premises only, and to sell beer for consumption off the premises. Also permits the commercial establishment license holder of a Class C liquor control license to hold a special Class A beer permit for the purpose of operating a brewpub. Permits license holders to purchase alcoholic liquors in original unopened containers from Class E liquor control licensees only and wine from Class A wine permittees or Class B wine permittees who also hold Class E liquor control licenses.

Specifies that a Class C native distilled spirits liquor control license may be issued to a native distillery in the name of the owner(s) of the business. The license holder is authorized to sell native distilled spirits manufactured on the premises for consumption by the glass on the premises. All native distilled spirits sold by a native distillery for on-premises consumption must be purchased from a Class E liquor control licensee in original unopened containers.

Permits a Class D liquor control licensee who operates a train, watercraft, or excursion gambling boat to purchase alcoholic liquor in original unopened containers from Class E liquor control licensees only,

20 32 (2) A class "D" liquor control licensee who operates a
 20 33 train or a watercraft intrastate only, or an excursion gambling
 20 34 boat licensed under chapter 99F, shall purchase alcoholic
 20 35 liquor in original unopened containers from a class "E" liquor
 21 1 control licensee only, wine from a class "A" wine permittee or
 21 2 a class "B" wine permittee who also holds a class "E" liquor
 21 3 control license only as provided in section 123.173 and section
 21 4 123.177, and beer from a class "A" beer permittee only.
 21 5 Sec. 58. Section 123.30, subsection 3, paragraph e, Code
 21 6 2018, as amended by 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2310, section
 21 7 12, is amended to read as follows:
 21 8 e. CLASS "E".

wine from Class A wine permittees or Class B wine permittees who also hold Class E liquor control licenses, and beer from Class A beer permittees only.

21 9 (1) A class "E" liquor control license may be issued and
 21 10 shall authorize the holder to purchase alcoholic liquor in
 21 11 original unopened containers from the division only and high
 21 12 alcoholic content beer from a class "A" beer permittee only and
 21 13 to sell the alcoholic liquor in original unopened containers
 21 14 and high alcoholic content beer at retail to patrons for
 21 15 consumption off the licensed premises and at wholesale to other
 21 16 liquor control licensees, provided the holder has filed with
 21 17 the division a basic permit issued by the alcohol and tobacco
 21 18 tax and trade bureau of the United States department of the
 21 19 treasury. A holder of a class "E" liquor control license
 21 20 may hold other retail liquor control licenses or retail wine
 21 21 or beer permits, but the premises licensed under a class "E"
 21 22 liquor control license shall be separate from other licensed
 21 23 premises, though the separate premises may have a common
 21 24 entrance. However, the holder of a class "E" liquor control
 21 25 license may also hold a class "B" wine or class "C" beer permit
 21 26 or both for the premises licensed under a class "E" liquor
 21 27 control license.

Specifies that a Class E liquor control license may be issued and permits the license holder to purchase alcoholic liquor in original unopened containers from the Alcoholic Beverages Division (ABD) only and high alcoholic content beer from Class A beer permittees only.

Requires a Class E license holder to sell alcoholic liquor in original unopened containers. Permits the Class E license holder to sell high alcoholic content beer at retail to patrons for consumption off the licensed premises and at wholesale to other liquor control licensees if the licensee has filed with the ABD a basic permit issued by the United States Department of the Treasury's Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau.

21 28 (2) The division may issue a class "E" liquor control
 21 29 license for premises covered by a liquor control license or
 21 30 wine or beer permit for on-premises consumption, ~~if~~ under any
 21 31 of the following circumstances:
 21 32 (a) If the premises are in a county having a population
 21 33 under nine thousand five hundred in which no other class "E"
 21 34 liquor control license has been issued by the division, and no
 21 35 other application for a class "E" liquor control license has
 22 1 been made within the previous twelve consecutive months.
 22 2 (b) If, notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the
 22 3 contrary, the premises covered by a liquor control license is a
 22 4 grocery store that is at least five thousand square feet.

Permits the ABD to issue a Class E liquor control license for premises covered by a liquor control license or wine or beer permit for on-premises consumption if the premises are located within a county with a population of under 9,500 in which no other Class E liquor control licenses have been issued by the Division and no applications have been made within the last year, or if the premises covered by a liquor control license is a grocery store that is at least 5,000 square feet.

22 5 Sec. 59. Section 123.30, subsection 4, Code 2018, is amended
 22 6 to read as follows:

CODE: Permits a person holding a liquor control license for selling alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises to permit a

22 7 4. Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter to the
 22 8 contrary, a person holding a liquor control license to sell
 22 9 alcoholic beverages for consumption on the licensed premises
 22 10 may permit a customer to remove one unsealed bottle of wine
 22 11 for consumption off the premises if the customer has purchased
 22 12 and consumed a portion of the bottle of wine on the licensed
 22 13 premises. The licensee or the licensee's agent shall securely
 22 14 reseal such bottle in a bag designed so that it is visibly
 22 15 apparent that the resealed bottle of wine has not been tampered
 22 16 with and provide a dated receipt for the resealed bottle of
 22 17 wine to the customer. A wine bottle resealed pursuant to the
 22 18 requirements of this subsection is subject to the requirements
 22 19 of sections 321.284 and 321.284A. A person holding a liquor
 22 20 control license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on
 22 21 the licensed premises may permit a customer to carry an open
 22 22 container of wine from their licensed premises into another
 22 23 immediately adjacent licensed premises, temporary closed public
 22 24 right-of-way, or private property.
 22 25 Sec. 60. Section 123.30, Code 2018, is amended by adding the
 22 26 following new subsection:
 22 27 NEW SUBSECTION 5. Notwithstanding any provision of this
 22 28 chapter to the contrary, a person holding a liquor control
 22 29 license to sell alcoholic beverages for consumption on the
 22 30 licensed premises may permit a customer to carry an open
 22 31 container of alcoholic liquor from their licensed premises
 22 32 to another immediately adjacent licensed premises, temporary
 22 33 closed public right-of-way, or private property.

customer to remove one unsealed bottle of wine for consumption off the premises if the customer has purchased and consumed a portion of the bottle of wine on the licensed premises. The bottle is to be resealed in a bag designated for such purposes and a receipt must be provided. The open container of wine may also be carried into an immediately adjacent licensed establishment.

22 34 Sec. 61. Section 123.131, subsection 2, unnumbered
 22 35 paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 23 1 Subject to the rules of the division, sales of beer for
 23 2 consumption off the premises made pursuant to this section
 23 3 may be made in a container other than the original container
 23 4 only if the container is carried into an immediately adjacent
 23 5 licensed or permitted premises, temporary closed public
 23 6 right-of-way, or private property, or if all of the following
 23 7 requirements are met:

CODE: Specifies that beer purchased for consumption off the premises is allowed to be sold in a container that is not the original container if the container is carried into an immediately adjacent licensed or permitted premise.

23 8 DIVISION X
 23 9 SEXUALLY VIOLENT PREDATORS
 23 10 Sec. 62. Section 229A.8, subsection 5, paragraph e,
 23 11 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

23 12 (2)(a) If the committed person shows by a preponderance
 23 13 of the evidence that a final hearing should be held on either
 23 14 determination under subparagraph (1), subparagraph division (a)
 23 15 or (b), or both, the court shall set a final hearing within
 23 16 sixty days of the determination that a final hearing be held.

CODE: Permits a person committed to a sexually violent predator treatment program to waive the requirement that a final hearing be held within 60 days of the court's determination that a final hearing should be held. The committed person may reassert a demand that a final hearing be held within 60 days from the date of filing the demand

23 17 (b) The committed person may waive the sixty-day final
 23 18 hearing requirement under subparagraph subdivision (a);
 23 19 however, the committed person or the attorney for the committed
 23 20 person may reassert a demand that the final hearing be held
 23 21 within sixty days from the date of filing the demand with the
 23 22 clerk of court.
 23 23 (c) The final hearing may be continued upon request of
 23 24 either party and a showing of good cause, or by the court
 23 25 on its own motion in the due administration of justice, and
 23 26 if the committed person is not substantially prejudiced. In
 23 27 determining what constitutes good cause, the court shall
 23 28 consider the length of the pretrial detention of the committed
 23 29 person.

with the Clerk of District Court. In addition, the final hearing may be continued upon request of either party and a showing of good cause, or by the court on its own motion in the due administration of justice, and if the committed person is not substantially prejudiced.

23 30 Sec. 63. Section 229A.15, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 23 31 follows:
 23 32 229A.15 COURT RECORDS — SEALED AND OPENED BY COURT ORDER.
 23 33 1.—Any Except as otherwise provided in this section, any
 23 34 psychological reports, drug and alcohol reports, treatment
 23 35 records, reports of any diagnostic center, medical records, or
 24 1 victim impact statements which have been submitted to the court
 24 2 or admitted into evidence under this chapter shall be part of
 24 3 the record but shall be sealed and opened only on order of the
 24 4 court.
 24 5 2. The documents described in subsection 1 shall be
 24 6 available to the prosecuting attorney or attorney general, the
 24 7 committed person, and the attorney for the committed person
 24 8 without an order of the court.

CODE: Requires the sealed documents described in Iowa Code section [229A.15\(1\)](#) to be available to the prosecuting attorney or Attorney General, the committed person, and the attorney for the committed person without an order of the court.

24 9 DIVISION XI
 24 10 EARNED TIME
 24 11 Sec. 64. Section 903A.2, subsection 1, paragraph a,
 24 12 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

24 13 (2) However, an inmate required to participate in a sex
 24 14 offender treatment program shall not be eligible for a ~~any~~
 24 15 reduction of sentence ~~unless until~~ the inmate participates in
 24 16 and completes a sex offender treatment program established by
 24 17 the director.

CODE: Specifies that an inmate committed to the Department of Corrections (DOC) who is required to participate in a sex offender or domestic abuse treatment program shall not be eligible for any reduction of sentence until the inmate participates in and completes the required sex offender or domestic abuse treatment program. Specifies that an inmate may be ordered to forfeit any or all earned time if the inmate has failed to complete a sex offender or domestic abuse treatment program as specified in Iowa Code section [903A.2](#).

24 18 Sec. 65. Section 903A.2, subsection 1, paragraph b,
 24 19 subparagraph (2), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

24 20 (2) An inmate required to participate in a domestic abuse
 24 21 treatment program shall not be eligible for a ~~any~~ reduction of
 24 22 sentence ~~unless until~~ the inmate participates in and completes
 24 23 a domestic abuse treatment program established by the director.

DETAIL: Under Iowa Code section [903A.2\(1\)\(a\)\(2\)](#), an inmate required to participate in a sex offender treatment program (SOTP) shall not be eligible for a reduction of sentence unless the inmate participates in and completes an SOTP. Failure to complete treatment includes refusal to attend or removal by corrections officers. Prior to 2016, the

24 24 Sec. 66. Section 903A.3, subsection 1, Code 2018, is amended
 24 25 to read as follows:

24 26 1. Upon finding that an inmate has violated an institutional

24 27 rule, has failed to complete a sex offender or domestic abuse
 24 28 treatment program as specified in section 903A.2, or has
 24 29 had an action or appeal dismissed under section 610A.2, the
 24 30 independent administrative law judge may order forfeiture of
 24 31 any or all earned time accrued and not forfeited up to the
 24 32 date of the violation by the inmate and may order forfeiture
 24 33 of any or all earned time accrued and not forfeited up to
 24 34 the date the action or appeal is dismissed, unless the court
 24 35 entered such an order under section 610A.3. The independent
 25 1 administrative law judge has discretion within the guidelines
 25 2 established pursuant to section 903A.4, to determine the amount
 25 3 of time that should be forfeited based upon the severity of the
 25 4 violation. Prior violations by the inmate may be considered by
 25 5 the administrative law judge in the decision.

DOC policy interpreted this language to mean that an inmate could no longer accrue any earned time after refusing to attend the DOC's SOTP, but would not lose any previously accrued earned time. In January 2016, the DOC revised its policy to also include the forfeiture of previously accrued earned time. In 2017, the Iowa Supreme Court ruled in [State v. Iowa District Court for Jones County](#) that the DOC policy prior to 2016 applied and the DOC could not lawfully forfeit an offender's earned time accrued prior to refusal or removal from the SOTP.

FISCAL IMPACT: This provision will have a fiscal impact on the operating budget of the DOC due to the increased length of stay for offenders who are unsuccessful in the SOTP or the Domestic Abuse Treatment Program. It is estimated there will be 43 unsuccessful participants in the SOTP and 33 unsuccessful participants in the Domestic Abuse Treatment Program annually. The additional prison costs per year are estimated to be \$486,000 in FY 2019 and \$972,000 in FY 2020. The marginal costs are estimated to increase until FY 2024, when the prison population is no longer expected to further increase as a result of the provision.

25 6 DIVISION XII
 25 7 MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS
 25 8 Sec. 67. Section 507A.4, subsection 9, paragraph c,
 25 9 unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 25 10 follows:

25 11 A multiple employer welfare arrangement that is recognized
 25 12 as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(9)
 25 13 that meets all of the conditions of paragraph "a" shall not be
 25 14 considered any of the following:

CODE: Specifies that a multiple employer welfare arrangement that is recognized as tax-exempt by the Internal Revenue Service will not be considered an insurance company or association of any kind, a member of the Iowa Individual Health Benefit Reinsurance Association, or a member insurer of the Iowa Life and Health Insurance Guaranty Association.

VETOED

VETOED: The Governor vetoed the provision prescribing that any newly formed multiple employer welfare arrangement be formed as a tax-exempt entity and stated that there are other viable tax structure alternatives.

25 15 Sec. 68. Section 513D.1, as enacted by 2018 Iowa Acts,
 25 16 Senate File 2349, section 5, is amended to read as follows:
 25 17 513D.1 ASSOCIATION HEALTH PLANS.
 25 18 The commissioner shall adopt rules that allow for the
 25 19 creation of association health plans that are consistent with
 25 20 the United States department of labor's regulations in 29
 25 21 C.F.R.pt.2510. A multiple employer welfare arrangement that
 25 22 is recognized as tax-exempt under Internal Revenue Code section

Amends [SF 2349](#) (Association Health Plans Act) to require that a multiple employer welfare arrangement that is recognized as tax-exempt by the Internal Revenue Service and is registered with the Iowa Insurance Commission prior to January 1, 2018, is not considered an association health plan, unless the multiple employer welfare arrangement chooses this status.

25 23 501(c)(9) and that is registered with the commissioner prior
 25 24 to January 1, 2018, shall not be considered an association
 25 25 health plan unless the multiple employer welfare arrangement
 25 26 affirmatively elects to be treated as an association health
 25 27 plan.

25 28 Sec. 69. REPEAL. 2018 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2349, section
 25 29 7, is repealed.

VETOED

Repeals the ability of the Iowa Insurance Division Commissioner to adopt emergency rules.

VETOED: The Governor vetoed this provision and stated that it is necessary for the Insurance Division Commissioner to retain the ability to adopt emergency rules to ensure the immediate adoption of rules to administer the provisions of [Senate File 2349](#) (Association Health Plans Act).

25 30 DIVISION XIII
 25 31 SELF-PROMOTION — PUBLIC FUNDS
 25 32 Sec. 70.NEW SECTION 68A.405A SELF-PROMOTION WITH TAXPAYER
 25 33 FUNDS PROHIBITED.

25 34 1. a. Except as provided in sections 29C.3 and 29C.6, a
 25 35 statewide elected official or member of the general assembly
 26 1 shall not permit the expenditure of public moneys under the
 26 2 control of the statewide elected official or member of the
 26 3 general assembly, including but not limited to moneys held in a
 26 4 private trust fund as defined by section 8.2, for the purpose
 26 5 of any paid advertisement or promotion bearing the written
 26 6 name, likeness, or voice of the statewide elected official or
 26 7 member of the general assembly distributed through any of the
 26 8 following means:

- 26 9 (1) A paid direct mass mailing.
- 26 10 (2) A paid radio advertisement or promotion.
- 26 11 (3) A paid newspaper advertisement or promotion.
- 26 12 (4) A paid television advertisement or promotion.
- 26 13 (5) A paid internet advertisement or promotion.
- 26 14 (6) A paid exhibit display at the Iowa state fair or a
- 26 15 fairground or grounds as defined in section 174.1.

26 16 b. Except as otherwise provided by law, paragraph “a”
 26 17 shall not apply to bona fide ministerial or ceremonial records
 26 18 or ordinary, common, and frequent constituent correspondence
 26 19 containing the name of the statewide elected official or member
 26 20 of the general assembly.

26 21 2. A person who willfully violates this section shall be
 26 22 subject to a civil penalty of an amount up to the amount of
 26 23 moneys withdrawn from a public account or private trust fund
 26 24 as defined in section 8.2 used to fund the communication found

CODE: Prohibits a statewide elected official or member of the General Assembly from using taxpayer funds for direct mass mailings, radio advertisement or promotions, newspaper advertisements or promotions, television advertisements or promotions, Internet advertisements or promotions, or exhibit displays at the Iowa State Fair or a fairground or grounds as defined in Iowa Code section [174.1](#).

FISCAL IMPACT: This requirement is expected to increase the cost to State agencies headed by elected officials; however, there is not sufficient information available at this time to determine the fiscal impact. The LSA did receive information from the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (IDALS) concerning the Department's cost for replacing and printing new gas pump and various weight scale stickers. The Department estimates a cost of \$151,500 for labor, materials, and travel reimbursements associated with the law change.

Permits statewide elected officials or members of the General Assembly to use taxpayer funds for ministerial or ceremonial records and frequent correspondence with constituents. Subjects statewide elected officials or members of the General Assembly who use taxpayer funds for advertisement or promotion to a civil penalty up to the amount of moneys withdrawn from a public account or private trust fund for this purpose. The penalty must be paid by the candidate's committee and will be deposited into the public account or private trust fund from which the moneys were withdrawn.

26 25 to be in violation of this section by the board or, for members
 26 26 of the general assembly, by an appropriate legislative ethics
 26 27 committee. A penalty imposed pursuant to this section shall
 26 28 be paid by the candidate's committee. Such penalty shall be
 26 29 determined and assessed by the board or, for a member of the
 26 30 general assembly, the appropriate legislative ethics committee,
 26 31 and paid into the account from which such moneys were
 26 32 withdrawn. Additional criminal or civil penalties available
 26 33 under section 68A.701 or established by the board pursuant to
 26 34 section 68B.32A may also be determined and assessed by the
 26 35 board for violations of this section. Nothing in this section
 27 1 shall prevent the imposition of any penalty or sanction for a
 27 2 violation of this section by a legislative ethics committee.

27 3
 27 4 DIVISION XIV
 27 5 LEASE-PURCHASE CONTRACTS
 27 6 Sec. 71. 2018 Iowa Acts, House File 2253, section 13, is
 27 6 amended to read as follows:

27 7 SEC. 13. APPLICABILITY. This Act applies to lease-purchase
 27 8 contracts entered into on or after the effective date of this
 27 9 Act. This Act does not apply to any lease-purchase contract
 27 10 that results from a request for proposals or request for
 27 11 qualifications issued by a city with a population of less
 27 12 than 21,000 according to the 2016 special census prior to the
 27 13 effective date of this Act.
 27 14 Sec. 72. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. The following applies
 27 15 retroactively to April 4, 2018:
 27 16 The section of this division of this Act amending 2018 Iowa
 27 17 Acts, House File 2253, section 13.

27 18
 27 19 DIVISION XV
 27 20 CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES
 27 21 Sec. 73. Section 321.463, subsection 9, Code 2018, is
 27 21 amended to read as follows:

27 22 9. A vehicle or combination of vehicles transporting
 27 23 materials or equipment on nonprimary highways to or from a
 27 24 construction project or commercial plant site may operate
 27 25 under the maximum gross weight table for primary highways in
 27 26 subsection 6, paragraph "a", ~~if the route is approved by the~~
 27 27 ~~appropriate local authority. Route approval is not required if~~
 27 28 ~~the vehicle or combination of vehicles transporting materials~~
 27 29 ~~or equipment to or from a construction project or commercial~~
 27 30 ~~plant site complies with or the maximum gross weight table for~~
 27 31 ~~noninterstate highways in subsection 6, paragraph "c".~~ When
 27 32 crossing a bridge, such a vehicle or combination of vehicles
 27 33 shall comply with any weight restriction imposed for the

Amends [HF 2253](#) (Competitive Bidding Requirements Act) to exempt lease-purchase contracts that result from a request for proposals or request for qualifications issued by a city with a population of less than 21,000 according to the 2016 special census. This change applies retroactively to April 4, 2018.

DETAIL: This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 28, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 4, 2018.

CODE: Specifies that a construction vehicle may operate under the maximum gross weight for length and number of axles without route approval from local authorities if the vehicle is traveling on nonprimary roads to or from a construction site or plant, and if the vehicle abides by all restrictions on bridges. Requires vehicles crossing bridges to comply with weight restrictions for the bridges as posted on signage.

27 34 bridge pursuant to section 321.471 or 321.474, provided signs
 27 35 that conform to the manual of uniform traffic-control devices
 28 1 adopted by the department that give notice of the restriction
 28 2 are posted as required under section 321.472 or 321.474, as
 28 3 applicable.

28 4
 28 5 DIVISION XVI
 28 5 LOCAL ORDINANCES
 28 6 Sec. 74. Section 331.301, subsection 6, paragraph c,
 28 7 subparagraph (1), unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended
 28 8 to read as follows:

28 9 A county shall not adopt an ordinance, motion, resolution,
 28 10 or amendment that sets standards or requirements regarding the
 28 11 sale or marketing of consumer merchandise that are different
 28 12 from, or in addition to, any ~~requirement established by~~ state
 28 13 law. For purposes of this paragraph:
 28 14 Sec. 75. Section 364.3, subsection 3, paragraph c,
 28 15 subparagraph (1), unnumbered paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended
 28 16 to read as follows:
 28 17 A city shall not adopt an ordinance, motion, resolution, or
 28 18 amendment that sets standards or requirements regarding the
 28 19 sale or marketing of consumer merchandise that are different
 28 20 from, or in addition to, any ~~requirement established by~~ state
 28 21 law. For purposes of this paragraph:

28 22
 28 22 DIVISION XVII
 28 23 HEALTH CARE COVERAGE — SURVIVING SPOUSE AND CHILDREN
 28 24 Sec. 76. NEW SECTION 509A.13C HEALTH CARE COVERAGE FOR
 28 25 SURVIVING SPOUSE AND CHILDREN OF FIRE FIGHTERS AND PEACE
 28 26 OFFICERS IN THE LINE OF DUTY.

28 27 1. For the purposes of this section, “eligible peace officer
 28 28 or fire fighter” means a peace officer as defined in section
 28 29 801.4, or a fire fighter, to which a line of duty death benefit
 28 30 is payable pursuant to section 97A.6, subsection 16, section
 28 31 97B.52, subsection 2, or section 411.6, subsection 15.

28 32 2. a. If a governing body, a county board of supervisors,
 28 33 or a city council has procured accident or health care coverage
 28 34 for its employees under this chapter, such coverage shall
 28 35 permit continuation of existing coverage or reenrollment in
 29 1 previously existing coverage for the surviving spouse and each
 29 2 surviving child of an eligible peace officer or fire fighter.

29 3 b. A governing body, a county board of supervisors, or
 29 4 a city council shall also permit continuation of existing
 29 5 coverage for the surviving spouse and each surviving child

CODE: Specifies that a county or city cannot adopt an ordinance, motion, resolution, or amendment that sets standards or requirements for the sale or marketing of consumer merchandise that are different from State law.

CODE: Adds a definition of “eligible peace officer or fire fighter” as a peace officer or fire fighter to whom a line of duty death benefit is payable. Allows the employer to provide continuation of existing health insurance coverage to the surviving spouse and children of a State, county, or city peace officer who is killed in the line of duty.

CODE: Specifies that a surviving child of an eligible peace officer or fire fighter may be provided coverage, with the coverage paid by the governing body, until the policy anniversary date on or after the child reaches the age of 26, unless the child is covered under Medicaid.

CODE: Specifies that a surviving spouse of an eligible peace officer or fire fighter may be provided coverage, with the coverage paid by the governing body, until the spouse is eligible for coverage under

29 6 of a peace officer as defined in section 801.4, or a fire
 29 7 fighter who dies and to which a line of duty death benefit is
 29 8 reasonably expected to be payable pursuant to section 97A.6,
 29 9 subsection 16, section 97B.52, subsection 2, or section 411.6,
 29 10 subsection 15, until such time as the determination of whether
 29 11 to provide a line of duty death benefit is made.

Medicare.

29 12 3. A governing body, a county board of supervisors, or
 29 13 a city council providing accident or health care coverage
 29 14 under this section shall not be required to pay for the cost
 29 15 of the coverage. However, a governing body, a county board
 29 16 of supervisors, or a city council may pay the full cost or a
 29 17 portion of the cost of the coverage. If the full cost of the
 29 18 coverage is not paid, a surviving spouse and each surviving
 29 19 child eligible for coverage under this section may elect to
 29 20 continue accident or health care coverage by paying that
 29 21 portion of the cost of the coverage not paid by the governing
 29 22 body, county board of supervisors, or city council.

CODE: Specifies that a governing body is not required to pay for the cost of accident or health care coverage.

29 23 4. A governing body, a county board of supervisors, or a
 29 24 city council shall notify the provider of accident or health
 29 25 care coverage for its employees of a surviving spouse and
 29 26 each surviving child to be provided coverage pursuant to the
 29 27 requirements of this section.

CODE: Requires a governing body to notify the provider of accident or health care coverage for its employees of a surviving spouse and children who are to be provided coverage under this provision.

29 28 5. This section shall not require continuation of coverage
 29 29 if the surviving spouse or surviving child who would otherwise
 29 30 be entitled to continuation of coverage under this section was,
 29 31 through the surviving spouse's or surviving child's actions, a
 29 32 substantial contributing factor to the death of the eligible
 29 33 peace officer or fire fighter.

CODE: Specifies that the continuation of coverage is not required if the surviving spouse or surviving child was a contributing factor to the death of the eligible peace officer or fire fighter.

29 34 Sec. 77. APPLICABILITY — HEALTH CARE COVERAGE FOR PRIOR
 29 35 DEATHS. The surviving spouse and each surviving child of a
 30 1 peace officer as defined in section 801.4, or a fire fighter
 30 2 who died on or after January 1, 1985, but before July 1, 2000,
 30 3 to which the requirements for providing a line of duty death
 30 4 pursuant to section 97A.6, subsection 16, section 97B.52,
 30 5 subsection 2, or section 411.6, subsection 15, would otherwise
 30 6 have been established, and the surviving spouse and each
 30 7 surviving child of an eligible peace officer or fire fighter
 30 8 as defined in section 509A.13C, as enacted in this Act, may
 30 9 be entitled to coverage as provided in section 509A.13C upon
 30 10 written notification of the applicable governing body, county
 30 11 board of supervisors, or city council. Coverage provided under
 30 12 section 509A.13C pursuant to this section shall be for claims
 30 13 for services incurred on or after the date of reenrollment.

Specifies that surviving spouses and children of peace officers and fire fighters who died on or after January 1, 1985, but before July 1, 2000, may be eligible for reenrollment in health care coverage. Coverage is limited to claims for services incurred on or after the date of reenrollment.

30 14 Sec. 78. EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this Act, being
 30 15 deemed of immediate importance, takes effect upon enactment.
 30 16 Sec. 79. RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY. This division of this
 30 17 Act applies retroactively to a death occurring on or after
 30 18 January 1, 1985.

Specifies that this Division is effective upon enactment and that coverage applies retroactively to peace officer and fire fighter deaths occurring on or after January 1, 1985.

30 19 DIVISION XVIII
 30 20 SCHOLARSHIPS FOR SURVIVING CHILDREN OF CERTAIN PERSONS KILLED
 30 21 IN THE LINE OF DUTY

30 22 Sec. 80. Section 261.87, subsection 1, Code 2018, is amended
 30 23 by adding the following new paragraph:
 30 24 NEW PARAGRAPH 0d. "Eligible surviving-child student" means
 30 25 a qualified student who is under the age of twenty-six, or
 30 26 under the age of thirty if the student is a veteran who is
 30 27 eligible for benefits, or has exhausted the benefits, under the
 30 28 federal Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of 2008;
 30 29 who is not a convicted felon as defined in section 910.15; and
 30 30 who meets any of the following criteria:

CODE: Provides that a qualified student under the age of 26 (or under the age of 30 if the student is or was eligible for benefits under the federal Post-9/11 Veterans Educational Assistance Act of 2008) who is not a convicted felon may be eligible for continuing coverage if the student is the child of a peace officer, police officer, fire fighter, sheriff, or deputy sheriff who was killed in the line of duty.

30 31 (1) Is the child of a peace officer, as defined in section
 30 32 97A.1, who was killed in the line of duty as determined by
 30 33 the board of trustees of the Iowa department of public safety
 30 34 peace officers' retirement, accident, and disability system in
 30 35 accordance with section 97A.6, subsection 16.

31 1 (2) Is the child of a police officer or a fire fighter, as
 31 2 each is defined in section 411.1, who was killed in the line of
 31 3 duty as determined by the statewide fire and police retirement
 31 4 system in accordance with section 411.6, subsection 15.

31 5 (3) Is the child of a sheriff or deputy sheriff as each is
 31 6 defined in section 97B.49C, who was killed in the line of duty
 31 7 as determined by the Iowa public employees' retirement system
 31 8 in accordance with section 97B.52, subsection 2.

31 9 (4) Is the child of a fire fighter or police officer
 31 10 included under section 97B.49B, who was killed in the line of
 31 11 duty as determined by the Iowa public employees' retirement
 31 12 system in accordance with section 97B.52, subsection 2.

31 13 Sec. 81. Section 261.87, subsection 3, Code 2018, is amended
 31 14 to read as follows:

31 15 3. PRIORITY FOR SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS. Priority for
 31 16 scholarships under this section shall be given to eligible
 31 17 foster care students, then to eligible surviving-child
 31 18 students, who meet the eligibility criteria under subsection
 31 19 2. Following distribution to students who meet the eligibility
 31 20 criteria under subsection 2, the commission may establish
 31 21 priority for awarding scholarships using any moneys that remain
 31 22 in the all Iowa opportunity scholarship fund.

CODE: Adds surviving children who meet eligibility criteria to the priority list of awardees for the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Fund.

31 23 DIVISION XIX
 31 24 CREDIT UNIONS
 31 25 Sec. 82. Section 533.212, Code 2018, is amended by adding
 31 26 the following new subsection:

31 27 NEW SUBSECTION 4. A credit union organized in accordance
 31 28 with this chapter shall not include the name of any public
 31 29 university located in the state in its name. For purposes of
 31 30 this subsection, "public university located in the state" shall
 31 31 mean the state university of Iowa, the Iowa state university of
 31 32 science and technology, and the university of northern Iowa.

CODE: Prohibits credit unions from including the name of any public university in the State in their names.

31 33 Sec. 83. Section 533.329, subsection 2, paragraph b, Code
 31 34 2018, is amended to read as follows:

31 35 ~~b.—The amount collected in each taxing district within~~
 32 1 ~~a city. The moneys and credits tax shall be collected by the~~
 32 2 ~~department of revenue and shall be apportioned twenty percent~~
 32 3 ~~to the county, thirty percent to the city general fund, and~~
 32 4 ~~fifty percent to the general fund of the state, and the amount~~
 32 5 ~~collected in each taxing district outside of cities shall be~~
 32 6 ~~apportioned fifty percent to the county and fifty percent to~~
 32 7 ~~the general fund of the state.~~

CODE: Requires that revenue from the moneys and credit tax assessed on credit union legal reserves is to be collected by the Department of Revenue, and requires the Department to apportion 20.00% of the revenue to the county, 30.00% to the city general fund, and 50.00% to the State General Fund. In addition, the amount collected in each taxing district outside of cities will be apportioned 50.00% to the county and 50.00% to the State General Fund.

32 8 Sec. 84. Section 533.329, subsection 2, paragraph c, Code
 32 9 2018, is amended by striking the paragraph.

CODE: Repeals the provision stating that the moneys and credits tax is to be collected at the location of the State credit union.

32 10 Sec. 85. Section 533.329, Code 2018, is amended by adding
 32 11 the following new subsection:

32 12 NEW SUBSECTION 3. The department of revenue shall
 32 13 administer and enforce the provisions of this section.

CODE: Requires the Department of Revenue to administer and enforce the collection of the moneys and credit tax.

32 14 Sec. 86. EFFECTIVE DATE. The following takes effect April
 32 15 30, 2019:

32 16 The section of this division of this Act amending section
 32 17 533.212.

Specifies that the provision prohibiting credit unions from including the name of any public university in the State in their names is to take effect April 30, 2019.

32 18 DIVISION XX
 32 19 MILITARY INSTALLATION — SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

32 20 Sec. 87. Section 257.6, subsection 1, paragraph a, Code
 32 21 2018, is amended by adding the following new subparagraph:

CODE: Creates a provision allowing students living on Rock Island Arsenal in Illinois to enroll in schools in Scott County, Iowa, as though they were residents of that school district in Iowa.

32 22 NEW SUBPARAGRAPH (8) Pupils who are enrolled in public
 32 23 schools within the district under section 282.1, subsection
 32 24 3, in grades kindergarten through twelve and including
 32 25 prekindergarten pupils enrolled in special education programs.

CODE: Specifies that the certified enrollment count for the purpose of the school aid formula includes all students allowed for enrollment under Iowa Code section [282.1\(3\)](#). This clarifies that the students residing on Rock Island Arsenal who are allowed to enroll in Scott

County, Iowa, schools will be included in the certified enrollment count and funded through the school aid formula.

CODE: Specifies that a resident is a child who is physically present in a district and has not established residency in another district; and either is in the district for the purpose of making a home and not solely for school purposes, is technically homeless or lives in a juvenile detention center or residential facility in the district, or lives with a parent or guardian who is on active duty in the military and is stationed at and resides or is domiciled within a federal military installation located contiguous to a county in the State.

FISCAL IMPACT: This provision is expected to slightly increase State school aid in FY 2020.

CODE: Specifies that a parent or guardian who is on active duty in the military and is stationed at and resides or is domiciled within a federal military installation located contiguous to a county in the State may enroll a child in a school district in an Iowa county that is located contiguous to the out-of-state federal military installation.

CODE: Specifies that the parent or guardian is responsible for transporting the child to and from a point on the regular school bus route of the district of enrollment without reimbursement.

CODE: Specifies that the parent or guardian is not responsible for the cost of tuition for the child in the above case.

CODE: Permits moneys in the Criminalistics Laboratory Fund to be

32 26 Sec. 88. Section 282.1, subsection 2, Code 2018, is amended
32 27 to read as follows:

32 28 2. For purposes of this section, "resident" means a child
32 29 who ~~is~~ meets either of the following requirements:

32 30 a. ~~Is~~ physically present in a district, whose residence has
32 31 not been established in another district by operation of law,
32 32 and who meets any of the following conditions:
32 33 ~~—a. (1)~~ Is in the district for the purpose of making a home
32 34 and not solely for school purposes.

32 35 ~~—b. (2)~~ Meets the definitional requirements of the term
33 1 "homeless individual" under 42 U.S.C. §11302(a) and (c).

33 2 ~~—c. (3)~~ Lives in a juvenile detention center or residential
33 3 facility in the district.

33 4 b. Is domiciled with the child's parent or guardian who is
33 5 on active duty in the military service of the United States and
33 6 is stationed at and resides or is domiciled within a federal
33 7 military installation located contiguous to a county in this
33 8 state.

33 9 Sec. 89. Section 282.1, Code 2018, is amended by adding the
33 10 following new subsections:

33 11 NEW SUBSECTION 3. The parent or guardian of a child
33 12 who meets the requirements of subsection 2, paragraph "b",
33 13 paragraph may enroll the child in a school district in a county
33 14 in this state that is located contiguous to the out-of-state
33 15 federal military installation. Notwithstanding section 285.1
33 16 relating to transportation of resident pupils, the parent or
33 17 guardian is responsible for transporting the child without
33 18 reimbursement to and from a point on a regular school bus route
33 19 of the district of enrollment.

33 20 NEW SUBSECTION 4. Notwithstanding section 282.6, if a
33 21 parent or guardian enrolls a child in a school district in
33 22 accordance with subsection 3, the school district shall be free
33 23 of tuition for such child.

33 24 DIVISION XXI
33 25 CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY FUND

33 26 Sec. 90. Section 691.9, Code 2018, is amended to read as
33 27 follows:

33 28 691.9 CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY FUND.

33 29 A criminalistics laboratory fund is created as a separate
 33 30 fund in the state treasury under the control of the department
 33 31 of public safety. The fund shall consist of appropriations
 33 32 made to the fund and transfers of interest, and earnings. All
 33 33 moneys in the fund are appropriated to the department of public
 33 34 safety for use by the department in criminalistics laboratory
 33 35 equipment and supply purchasing, maintenance, depreciation, and
 34 1 training. Any balance in the fund on June 30 of any fiscal
 34 2 year shall not revert to any other fund of the state but shall
 34 3 remain available for the purposes described in this section.

used for the purchase of laboratory supplies.

34 4 DIVISION XXII
 34 5 IOWA ENERGY CENTER

34 6 Sec. 91. Section 476.10A, subsection 1, paragraph c,
 34 7 subparagraph (1), Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:
 34 8 (1)—~~Eighty-five~~ Of eighty-five percent of the remittances
 34 9 collected pursuant to this section ~~is, the following shall~~
 34 10 occur:
 34 11 (a) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018, such
 34 12 remittances are appropriated to the Iowa energy center created
 34 13 in section 15.120.
 34 14 (b) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019, the first
 34 15 one million two hundred eighty-thousand dollars of such
 34 16 remittances shall be transferred to the general fund of the
 34 17 state, and the remaining amount is appropriated to the Iowa
 34 18 energy center created in section 15.120.
 34 19 (c) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2020, the
 34 20 first two million nine hundred ten thousand dollars of such
 34 21 remittances shall be transferred to the general fund of the
 34 22 state, and the remaining amount is appropriated to the Iowa
 34 23 energy center created in section 15.120.
 34 24 (d) For the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021, the first
 34 25 three million five hundred thirty thousand dollars of such
 34 26 remittances shall be transferred to the general fund of the
 34 27 state, and the remaining amount is appropriated to the Iowa
 34 28 energy center created in section 15.120.

CODE: Specifies that of the 85.00% of the 0.10% of the total gross intrastate public utilities operating revenue from gas and electric utilities that would otherwise be dedicated to the Iowa Energy Center each year, the following amounts are to be transferred to the General Fund as follows:

- FY 2020: \$1,280,000
- FY 2021: \$2,910,000
- FY 2022: \$3,500,000

DETAIL: The assessment and the Iowa Energy Center are repealed July 1, 2022 (FY 2023). Assuming the amount equal to the 85.00% remains at the FY 2017 level of \$4,132,301, the following amounts will be available for the Iowa Energy Center established in Iowa Code section [15.120](#) as follows:

- FY 2020: \$2,852,301
- FY 2021: \$1,222,301
- FY 2022: \$632,301

34 29 DIVISION XXIII
 34 30 TRIBAL IDENTIFICATION CARD

34 31 Sec. 92. Section 48A.7A, subsection 1, paragraph b,
 34 32 subparagraph (1), Code 2018, is amended by adding the following
 34 33 new subparagraph division:

34 34 NEW SUBPARAGRAPH DIVISION (f) A tribal identification
 34 35 card or other tribal enrollment document issued by a federally
 35 1 recognized Indian tribe or nation, if the tribal identification
 35 2 card or other tribal enrollment document is signed before the

CODE: Requires State and local election officials to accept a tribal identification card or other tribal enrollment document issued by a federally recognized Indian tribe or nation, if the card or enrollment document is signed prior to its presentation to an election official. The

35 3 card or document is presented to the election official.
 35 4 Sec. 93. Section 49.78, subsection 2, paragraph a, Code
 35 5 2018, is amended by adding the following new subparagraph:
 35 6 NEW SUBPARAGRAPH (5) A current, valid tribal
 35 7 identification card or other tribal enrollment document
 35 8 issued by a federally recognized Indian tribe or nation, which
 35 9 includes a photograph, signature, and valid expiration date.

card or enrollment document must be current and must include a photograph, signature, and valid expiration date.

35 10
 35 11 WIND ENERGY CONVERSION PROPERTY
 35 12 Sec. 94. Section 441.21, subsection 5, Code 2018, is amended
 35 13 by adding the following new paragraph:

35 14 NEW PARAGRAPH d. For valuations established for the
 35 15 assessment year beginning January 1, 2019, and each assessment
 35 16 year thereafter, the percentages of actual value at which
 35 17 property is assessed, as determined under this subsection,
 35 18 shall not be applied to the value of wind energy conversion
 35 19 property valued under section 427B.26 the construction of which
 35 20 is approved by the Iowa utilities board on or after July 1,
 35 21 2018.

CODE: Prohibits application of the industrial property rollback to 90.00% of assessed value to wind energy conversion property benefiting from the special assessment valuation provisions of Iowa Code section [427B.26](#). The prohibition applies to wind conversion property approved for construction by the Iowa Utilities Board on or after July 1, 2018.

35 22
 35 23 DIVISION XXV
 35 23 REVOCATION OF DRIVER'S LICENSE FOR DRUG-RELATED CONVICTIONS

35 24 Sec. 95. Section 124.412, Code 2018, is amended to read as
 35 25 follows:

35 26 124.412 NOTICE OF CONVICTION.

35 27 If a person enters a plea of guilty to, or forfeits bail
 35 28 or collateral deposited to secure the person's appearance in
 35 29 court, and such forfeiture is not vacated, or if a person
 35 30 is found guilty upon an indictment or information alleging a
 35 31 violation of this chapter, a copy of the minutes attached to
 35 32 the indictment returned by the grand jury, or to the county
 35 33 attorney's information, a copy of the judgment and sentence,
 35 34 and a copy of the opinion of the judge if one is filed, shall
 35 35 be sent by the clerk of the district court or the judge to
 36 1 ~~the state department of transportation and to any state board~~
 36 2 ~~or officer by whom the convicted person has been licensed or~~
 36 3 ~~registered to practice the person's profession or carry on~~
 36 4 ~~the person's business. On the conviction of a person, the~~
 36 5 ~~court may suspend or revoke the license or registration of the~~
 36 6 ~~convicted defendant to practice the defendant's profession~~
 36 7 ~~or carry on the defendant's business. On the application of~~
 36 8 ~~a person whose license or registration has been suspended or~~
 36 9 ~~revoked, and upon proper showing and for good cause, the board~~
 36 10 ~~or officer may reinstate the license or registration.~~

36 11 Sec. 96. Section 321.212, subsection 1, paragraph d, Code

CODE: Repeals Iowa Code section [901.5\(10\)](#), which revokes a defendant's driver's license for 180 days if the defendant is convicted of a controlled substance offense under Iowa Code sections [124.401](#), [124.401A](#), [124.402](#), or [124.403](#). This Section makes conforming changes and provides that a defendant's driver's license that was suspended or revoked pursuant to Iowa Code section [901.5\(10\)](#) prior to the effective date of the section shall be reinstated if the defendant is otherwise eligible for a driver's license.

This Division provides a contingent effective date, specifying that the section takes effect on the date the Governor submits to the U.S. Secretary of Transportation a written certification that the Governor is opposed to the enforcement in Iowa of a law described in [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(A\)](#), and a written certification that the General Assembly has adopted a joint resolution expressing its opposition to the same, in accordance with [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(B\)](#).

DETAIL: The Department of Transportation (DOT) charges a \$20 reinstatement fee that must be paid at the time of license reinstatement. There is no civil penalty associated with this type of license revocation. All revenue the DOT generates from fees charged for driver's licenses is deposited into the Statutory Allocations Fund under the control of the DOT. In FY 2017, the DOT issued 4,778

36 12 2018, is amended by striking the paragraph.

36 13 Sec. 97. Section 321.215, subsection 1, paragraph b, Code

36 14 2018, is amended to read as follows:

36 15 b. However, a temporary restricted license shall not be

36 16 issued to a person whose license is revoked pursuant to a court

36 17 order issued ~~under section 901.5, subsection 10, or under~~

36 18 ~~section 321.209, subsections 1 through 5 or subsection 7; to a~~

36 19 ~~juvenile whose license has been suspended or revoked pursuant~~

36 20 ~~to a dispositional order under section 232.52, subsection~~

36 21 ~~2, paragraph "a", for a violation of chapter 124 or 453B or~~

36 22 ~~section 126.3; to a juvenile whose license has been suspended~~

36 23 ~~under section 321.213B; or to a person whose license has been~~

36 24 ~~suspended pursuant to a court order under section 714.7D.A~~

36 25 ~~temporary restricted license may be issued to a person whose~~

36 26 ~~license is revoked under section 321.209, subsection 6, only~~

36 27 ~~if the person has no previous drag racing convictions. A~~

36 28 ~~person holding a temporary restricted license issued by the~~

36 29 ~~department under this section shall not operate a motor vehicle~~

36 30 ~~for pleasure.~~

36 31 Sec. 98. Section 321.215, subsection 2, unnumbered

36 32 paragraph 1, Code 2018, is amended to read as follows:

36 33 Upon conviction and the suspension or revocation of a

36 34 person's noncommercial driver's license under section 321.209,

36 35 subsection 5 or 6, or section 321.210, 321.210A, or 321.513;

37 1 ~~or upon revocation pursuant to a court order issued under~~

37 2 ~~section 901.5, subsection 10; or upon the denial of issuance~~

37 3 ~~of a noncommercial driver's license under section 321.560,~~

37 4 ~~based solely on offenses enumerated in section 321.555,~~

37 5 ~~subsection 1, paragraph "c", or section 321.555, subsection~~

37 6 ~~2; or upon suspension or revocation of a juvenile's driver's~~

37 7 ~~license pursuant to a dispositional order under section 232.52,~~

37 8 ~~subsection 2, paragraph "a", for a violation of chapter 124~~

37 9 ~~or 453B, or section 126.3; or upon suspension of a driver's~~

37 10 ~~license pursuant to a court order under section 714.7D, the~~

37 11 ~~person may apply to the department for a temporary restricted~~

37 12 ~~license to operate a motor vehicle for the limited purpose or~~

37 13 ~~purposes specified in subsection 1. The application may be~~

37 14 ~~granted only if all of the following criteria are satisfied:~~

37 15 Sec. 99. Section 321.215, subsection 2, paragraph c, Code

37 16 2018, is amended to read as follows:

37 17 c. Proof of financial responsibility is established as

37 18 defined in chapter 321A. However, such proof is not required

37 19 if the driver's license was suspended under section 321.210A

37 20 ~~or 321.513 or revoked pursuant to a court order issued under~~

37 21 ~~section 901.5, subsection 10.~~

37 22 Sec. 100. Section 321.218, subsection 1, Code 2018, is

37 23 amended to read as follows:

37 24 1. A person whose driver's license or operating privilege

LSA: Fiscal Analysis

driver's license revocations for drug convictions.

FISCAL IMPACT: This Section is estimated to reduce revenue to the Statutory Allocations Fund from driver's license reinstatement fees. It is estimated there will be fewer individuals paying a \$20 driver's license reinstatement fee if the drug revocation provision is eliminated. However, those individuals whose licenses are revoked for a drug offense often have an additional offense that results in a license revocation. Also, a person who has a revoked or suspended license for multiple offenses or who is serving back-to-back revocations will not have to pay the \$20 fee. As a result, the reduction in revenue to the Statutory Allocation Fund is estimated to be approximately \$24,000.

This Section is also estimated to have a positive impact on the DOT operating budget. The removal of the requirement to revoke driver's licenses for a drug conviction will reduce workload for DOT staff. It is estimated there will be some salary savings due to the decrease in processing sanction notices and Temporary Restricted License applications that will offset the lost revenue. It is estimated there will be approximately 2,389 hours of increased FTE position capacity statewide, equalling approximately 1.00 FTE position. The corresponding salary savings is approximately \$55,263.

37 25 has been denied, canceled, suspended, or revoked as provided
37 26 in this chapter or as provided in section 252J.8 ~~or section~~
37 27 ~~901.5, subsection 10~~, and who operates a motor vehicle upon
37 28 the highways of this state while the license or privilege
37 29 is denied, canceled, suspended, or revoked, commits a
37 30 simple misdemeanor. In addition to any other penalties, the
37 31 punishment imposed for a violation of this subsection shall
37 32 include assessment of a fine of not less than two hundred fifty
37 33 dollars nor more than one thousand five hundred dollars.

37 34 Sec. 101. Section 321A.17, subsection 4, Code 2018, is
37 35 amended to read as follows:

37 36 4. An individual applying for a driver's license following a
37 37 period of suspension or revocation pursuant to a dispositional
37 38 order issued under section 232.52, subsection 2, paragraph
37 39 "a", or under section 321.180B, section 321.210, subsection
37 40 1, paragraph "a", subparagraph (4), or section 321.210A,
37 41 321.213A, 321.213B, 321.216B, or 321.513, following a period
37 42 of suspension or revocation under section 321.178 or 321.194,
37 43 or following a period of revocation pursuant to a court order
37 44 issued ~~under section 901.5, subsection 10~~, or under section
37 45 321J.2A, is not required to maintain proof of financial
37 46 responsibility under this section.

37 47 Sec. 102. Section 901.5, subsection 10, Code 2018, is
37 48 amended by striking the subsection.

37 49 Sec. 103. REINSTATEMENT OF DRIVER'S LICENSE. A defendant's
37 50 driver's license suspended or revoked pursuant to section
37 51 901.5, subsection 10, prior to the effective date of this
37 52 division of this Act, shall be reinstated, if the defendant is
37 53 otherwise eligible for a driver's license.

37 54 Sec. 104. CONTINGENT EFFECTIVE DATE. This division of this
37 55 Act takes effect on the date the governor submits to the United
37 56 States secretary of transportation a written certification
37 57 that the governor is opposed to the enforcement in this state
37 58 of a law described in 23 U.S.C. §159(a)(3)(A) and a written
37 59 certification that the general assembly has adopted a joint
37 60 resolution expressing its opposition to the same, in accordance
37 61 with 23 U.S.C. §159(a)(3)(B). The office of the governor shall
37 62 notify the Code editor upon submission of the certifications
37 63 described in this section.

Specifies that this Division takes effect on the date the Governor submits to the U.S. Secretary of Transportation a written certification that the Governor is opposed to the enforcement in Iowa of a law described in [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(A\)](#), and a written certification that the General Assembly has adopted a joint resolution expressing its opposition to the same, in accordance with [23 U.S.C. §159\(a\)\(3\)\(B\)](#).

Unassigned Standings

General Fund

	Estimated Net FY 2018 (1)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (2)	Current Law (3)	FY 2019 Standings Act HF 2502 (4)	Total (5)
<u>Administrative Services, Department of</u>					
State Accounting Trust Accounts					
Federal Cash Management - Standing	\$ 54,182	\$ 54,182	\$ 54,182	\$ 0	\$ 54,182
Unemployment Compensation - Standing	421,655	421,655	421,655	0	421,655
Total Administrative Services, Department of	\$ 475,837	\$ 475,837	\$ 475,837	\$ 0	\$ 475,837
<u>Education, Department of</u>					
Education, Dept. of					
State Foundation School Aid	\$ 3,179,629,446	\$ 3,233,675,665	\$ 3,226,590,000	\$ -15,000,000	\$ 3,211,590,000
Nonpublic School Transportation	8,197,091	8,197,091	8,197,091	0	8,197,091
Sac Fox Settlement Education	95,750	95,750	95,750	0	95,750
Instructional Support	0	0	14,800,000	-14,800,000	0
Total Education, Department of	\$ 3,187,922,287	\$ 3,241,968,506	\$ 3,249,682,841	\$ -29,800,000	\$ 3,219,882,841
<u>Executive Council</u>					
Executive Council					
Court Costs	\$ 57,232	\$ 56,455	\$ 56,455	\$ 0	\$ 56,455
Public Improvements	9,575	9,575	9,575	0	9,575
Drainage Assessments	19,367	19,367	19,367	0	19,367
Executive Council	-777	0	0	0	0
Total Executive Council	\$ 85,397	\$ 85,397	\$ 85,397	\$ 0	\$ 85,397
<u>Legislative Branch</u>					
Legislative Branch	\$ 31,582,682	\$ 36,712,681	\$ 37,000,000	\$ -1,417,318	\$ 35,582,682
Total Legislative Branch	\$ 31,582,682	\$ 36,712,681	\$ 37,000,000	\$ -1,417,318	\$ 35,582,682
<u>Management, Department of</u>					
Management, Dept. of					
Technology Reinvestment Fund	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 0	\$ 17,500,000
Appeal Board Claims	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	0	3,000,000
Special Olympics Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000
Economic Emergency Fund Appropriation	13,000,000	0	0	0	0
Cash Reserve Fund Appropriation	20,000,000	55,550,000	111,100,000	2,000,000	113,100,000
Total Management, Department of	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 58,650,000	\$ 131,700,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 133,700,000

Unassigned Standings

General Fund

	Estimated Net FY 2018 (1)	Gov Rec FY 2019 (2)	Current Law (3)	FY 2019 Standings Act HF 2502 (4)	Total (5)
<u>Natural Resources, Department of</u>					
Natural Resources					
REAP GF Standing	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 20,000,000
Total Natural Resources, Department of	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 20,000,000
<u>Public Defense, Department of</u>					
Public Defense, Dept. of					
Compensation and Expense	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556
Total Public Defense, Department of	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 342,556	\$ 0	\$ 342,556
<u>Public Safety, Department of</u>					
Public Safety, Dept. of					
DPS-POR Unfunded Liabilities	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
Total Public Safety, Department of	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 0	\$ 5,000,000
<u>Revenue, Department of</u>					
Revenue, Dept. of					
Homestead Tax Credit Aid - GF	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 135,071,538	\$ 0	\$ 135,071,538
Elderly & Disabled Tax Credit	24,690,028	24,690,028	24,690,028	0	24,690,028
Ag Land Tax Credit - GF	39,100,000	39,100,000	39,100,000	0	39,100,000
Military Service Tax Exemption	1,961,234	1,961,234	1,961,234	0	1,961,234
Comm & Industrial Prop Tax Replacement	152,114,544	152,114,544	152,114,544	0	152,114,544
Business Property Tax Credit	125,000,000	125,000,000	125,000,000	0	125,000,000
Total Revenue, Department of	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 477,937,344	\$ 0	\$ 477,937,344
Total Unassigned Standings	\$ 3,739,446,103	\$ 3,821,172,321	\$ 3,922,223,975	\$ -29,217,318	\$ 3,893,006,657

Ways and Means Acts – Fiscal Notes

General Fund Fiscal Impact Estimates of 2018 Approved Legislation

Bill	Short Title/Provision	Revenue Changed/Tax Type	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020
Current Law	Federal Tax Cuts & Jobs Act	Individual Income Tax	\$ 28,400,000	\$ 188,300,000	\$ 192,400,000
HF 2478	Sales Tax on Construction Equipment Purchased by Dealers	Sales Tax	0	-370,000	-392,000
HF 2492	Justice Systems Appropriations	Fees, Licenses & Permits	0	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
HF 2493	Economic Development Appropriations	Racetrack Slots	0	2,250,000	2,250,000
HF 2502	Standing Appropriations Act - Taxpayer Trust Fund Transfer	Other	0	8,334,000	0
SF 512	Water Quality	Sales Tax	0	0	-4,000,000
SF 2099	Probate, Small Estates	Other	0	0	-400,000
SF 2117	FY 2018 Deappropriations - Skilled Worker Job Creation Fund Transfer	Other	10,000,000	0	0
SF 2349	Association Health Plans	Insurance Premium Tax	0	-1,821,000	-1,999,000
SF 2407	Raceway Sales Tax Rebate Modification	Sales Tax	0	-744,000	-200,000
SF 2417	Income and Sales Tax Modification	Individual Income Tax	-800,000	-186,000,000	-471,500,000
SF 2417	Income and Sales Tax Modification	Corporate Income Tax	0	25,600,000	20,800,000
SF 2417	Income and Sales Tax Modification	Sales Tax	0	55,800,000	117,300,000
SF 2417	Income and Sales Tax Modification	Individual Income Tax Refunds	600,000	4,500,000	7,900,000
	Total General Fund Revenue Adjustments		\$ 38,200,000	\$ 94,849,000	\$ -138,841,000

Note: The totals listed on the above table may not tie to the totals on the General Fund Revenue Adjustment table due to rounding.

[HF 2478](#) – Sales Tax on Construction Equipment Purchased by Dealers Act (LSB6178HV.2)

Analyst: Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2478](#) removes the exclusion of construction equipment defined in Iowa Code section [423.3\(37\)](#) from the sale-for-resale sales tax exemption in Iowa Code section [423.3\(2\)](#).

Background

Under current law, the lease of equipment used in construction services (Iowa Code section [423.3\(37\)](#)) and the purchase of tangible personal property for subsequent resale (Iowa Code section [423.3\(2\)](#)) are exempt from sales and use tax. However, the purchase of construction equipment does not qualify for the sale-for-resale exemption if the construction equipment is ever leased to an entity that qualifies for the construction equipment exemption.

For example, if an equipment dealer purchases a piece of construction equipment with the intent to resell, no sales tax is owed. If that piece of equipment is first leased to a nonqualified entity, sales tax of 6.0% is due on the cost of the lease price of the piece of equipment. However, if at a later date the dealer leases the same piece of equipment to a qualified entity that is exempt from sales tax on the lease and that uses the equipment in Iowa, the dealer would be responsible for paying the sales tax of 6.0% on the original acquisition cost of that piece of equipment.

Assumptions

- In FY 2017, 71 equipment dealers reported \$322.0 million in taxable sales, remitting \$19.3 million in sales tax. These 71 dealers also reported \$1.000 billion in exempt sales. (The previously reported 85 dealers identified by the Department of Revenue included 14 dealers that were later identified as different locations of the same dealer.)
- A survey of 41 dealers yielded eight responses. Although these dealers represent only 11.3% of total businesses, the total sales tax of these eight dealers represented approximately 40.0% of remitted sales tax.
- Of the total sales tax reported by these dealers, 2.2% is associated with purchased equipment that was originally purchased for resale but later became subject to sales tax because the equipment was instead leased.
- The Revenue Estimating Conference growth rates for sales and use tax are 4.5% in FY 2018 and 3.4% in FY 2019, and annual growth rates after that are assumed to be 3.9%.

Fiscal Impact

[House File 2478](#) is estimated to impact the General Fund, the Secure an Advanced Vision for Education (SAVE) Fund, and local option sales tax (LOST) revenues by at least the following amounts:

Estimated Impact of HF 2478			
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>SAVE</u>	<u>LOST</u>
FY 2019	\$ -377,000	\$ -75,000	\$ -58,000
FY 2020	-392,000	-78,000	-60,000
FY 2021	-407,000	-81,000	-63,000
FY 2022	-423,000	-85,000	-65,000
FY 2023	-439,000	-88,000	-68,000

Enactment Date

The Act was passed by the General Assembly on May 5, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Revenue
Iowa-Nebraska Equipment Dealers Association

SF 2390 – Licensure of Food Establishments Act (LSB2427SV.2)

Analyst: Angel Banks-Adams (515.281.6301) angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Senate File 2390 changes requirements related to hotel sanitation, home bakeries, food establishments, and food processing plants. The Act makes the following changes:

- Revises fee structures and increases annual license fees for retail food establishments (grocery stores), food service establishments (restaurants), home food establishments, mobile food vendors, hotels, food processing plants, and farmers market vendors.
- Requires a food establishment or food processing plant seeking licensure to renew prior to the time of the expiration of licensure or within 60 days of the expiration date.
- Adds a \$200 general application fee for licensure under Iowa Code chapter **137F** with specified exclusions within the Act. Additionally, the Act requires an individual conducting an event to submit a \$50 application fee 60 days prior to the event.
- Changes the penalty from a flat 10.0% of the license fee upon failure to renew a licensure on or before the expiration date to 10.0% of the license fee per month.

Background

The Food and Consumer Safety Bureau, located in the Administration Division of the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA), is responsible for administering and enforcing the Iowa Food Code (Iowa Code chapter **137F**). The Bureau conducts food safety inspections at food establishments (grocery stores, convenience stores, and restaurants), food processing plants, and mobile food units. Currently, the DIA collects annual license fees from retail food establishments (grocery stores) and food service establishments (restaurants) at an amount that corresponds to the establishment's gross annual sales.

Senate File 2416 (FY 2019 Administration and Regulation Appropriations Act) contains language that requires the DIA to annually deposit an amount of \$800,000 collected from license and inspection fees (with the exception of license fees collected on behalf of a municipal corporation) into the State General Fund prior to June 30 each fiscal year. The DIA is permitted to use the remainder of collected fee revenue to cover the costs of local food inspections.

Assumptions

- All applicable establishments and vendors will remit license fees at the new license fee amount.
- Current fee revenue is based on FY 2015 and FY 2016 data.
- If an establishment is licensed as both a grocery and restaurant, the grocery is presumed to be the predominant form of sales.
- The DIA will be able to satisfy the requirement to deposit \$800,000 from existing fee revenue into the State General Fund.

Fee Changes

Table 1 details the fee changes for hotel food sites as a result of [SF 2390](#).

Table 1
Hotel Food Sites
Current vs. Proposed Annual License Fee Structures

Current		Proposed	
Guest Rooms	License Fee	Guest Rooms	License Fee
1-15 Rooms	\$ 27.00	1-30 Rooms	\$ 50.00
16-30 Rooms	40.50	31-100 Rooms	100.00
31-75 Rooms	54.00	More than 100 Rooms	150.00
76-149 Rooms	57.50		
More than 149 Rooms	101.25		

Hotel licenses that are not renewed by the licensee on or before the expiration date will be assessed a penalty of 10.0% of the above license fee per month beyond the expiration date if the license is renewed at a later date. The estimated increase in license fee revenue due to the restructuring of and increases in hotel food site fees is \$15,000.

Home Food Establishments (Bakeries)

The current annual license fee for home food establishments is \$33.75. The Act will increase the annual license fee for home food establishments to \$50. This \$16.25 increase in fees is expected to increase license fee revenue from home food establishments by \$25,000.

Table 2
Food Service Establishments
Current vs. Proposed Fee Structures

Current		Proposed	
Gross Annual Sales	License Fee	Gross Annual Sales	License Fee
Less than \$50,000	\$ 67.50	Less than \$100,000	\$ 150.00
\$50,000-\$99,999.99	114.50	Between \$100,000 and \$500,000	300.00
\$100,000-\$249,999.99	236.25	\$500,000 or more	400.00
\$250,000-\$499,999.99	275.00		
\$500,000 or more	303.75		

The estimated increase in license fee revenue from food service establishments as a result of [SF 2390](#) is \$454,050.

Table 3
Retail Food Establishments
Current vs. Proposed Fee Structures

Current		Proposed	
Gross Annual Sales	License Fee	Gross Annual Sales	License Fee
Less than \$10,000	\$ 40.50	Less than \$250,000	\$ 150.00
\$10,000-\$249,999.99	101.25	Between \$250,000 and \$750,000	300.00
\$250,000-\$499,999.99	155.25	\$750,000 or more	400.00
\$500,000-\$749,999.99	202.50		
\$750,000 or more	303.75		

The estimated increase in license fee revenue from retail food establishments as a result of [SF 2390](#) is \$276,500.

Mobile Food Vendors

The current annual license fee for mobile food vendors is \$27, and the Act will increase the fee to \$250. This increase is expected to generate an additional \$134,800 in license fee revenue.

Food Processing Plants

Table 4
Food Processing Plants
Current vs. Proposed Fee Structures

Current		Proposed	
Gross Annual Sales	License Fee	Gross Annual Sales	License Fee
Less than \$50,000	\$ 67.50	Less than \$200,000	\$ 150.00
\$50,000-\$249,999.99	135.00	\$200,000-\$1,999,999.99	300.00
\$250,000-\$499,999.99	202.50	\$2,000,000 or more	500.00
\$500,000 or more	337.50		

The estimated increase in license fee revenue due to the restructuring of an increase in food processing plant fees is \$57,300.

Farmers Market Vendors

Farmers market vendors are currently assessed a license fee of \$100, and the Act increases the fee to \$150. This increase is expected to generate an additional \$6,700 in license fee revenue.

Fiscal Impact

The fiscal impact of [SF 2390](#) will be an annual increase of approximately \$1.2 million in revenues the DIA is permitted to retain.

The detailed breakdown is as follows:

Table 5
Estimated New Fee Revenue Under SF 2390

Food Establishment	Fee Type	New Fee Revenue
Hotel Food Sites	License	\$ 15,000
Home Bakeries	License	25,000
Food Service Establishments	License	454,050
Temporary Foods	Application	30,000
Vending Machines	License	3,000
Mobile Food Vendors	License	134,800
Retail Food Establishments	License	276,500
Food Processing Plants	License	57,300
Farmers Market Vendors	License	6,700
Large Events	Application	1,000
All Non-Exempt Entities	Application	190,000
Total Revenue		\$ 1,193,350

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act is effective January 1, 2019.

Source

Department of Inspections and Appeals

[SF 2407](#) – Raceway Sales Tax Rebate Modification Act (LSB5503SV.1)

Analyst: Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2407](#) modifies, for eligible raceways, the raceway facility sales tax rebate to a rebate of sales and use tax on the lesser of project costs incurred after the effective date of the Act or \$1.8 million. The rebate for construction materials and services is eliminated. The Act is effective upon enactment and retroactive to January 1, 2015.

Background

Based on the specific eligibility requirements for a raceway facility noted in this Act, the only raceway that will qualify for this sales tax rebate is the Knoxville Raceway.

The sales and use tax rebate for the Knoxville Raceway was created in 2014 Iowa Acts, chapter [1102](#) (Sales and Use Tax Rebate—Raceway Facility Act). The Act required the creation of a Raceway Facility Tax Rebate Fund, and required revenues from retailers at the defined raceway facility to be transferred to the Fund after all other required transfers had taken place.¹ Additionally, the Act made the sales and use tax on a construction project at the raceway facility eligible for rebate. The combined rebate of eligible costs was capped at 25.0% of the project costs or \$2.0 million, whichever was lower.

The Department of Revenue has not created the Raceway Facility Tax Rebate Fund. The Department has not promulgated any administrative rules for the program, but reports having been in conversations with stakeholders.

Assumptions

- The Raceway Facility Tax Rebate Fund was never established. All receipts received to date, with the exception noted below, have been deposited in the General Fund.
- The Department of Revenue issued approximately \$18,000 to the Knoxville Raceway in FY 2015 for the first calendar quarter of 2015.
- From FY 2015 to FY 2018, an estimated \$555,000 was remitted by retailers at the Knoxville Raceway. This funding, plus the FY 2019 revenue, will be transferred to the Raceway Facility Tax Rebate Fund in FY 2019.
- The rebate is limited to the project costs incurred and paid by the raceway facility on or after the effective date of the Act, and will only be considered timely if the rebate is filed with the Department within 90 days of the payment of the project cost.

¹ Essentially, 5.0% of the State sales tax rate would be transferred. Transfers in Iowa Code section [423.2](#)(11)(b) are for local option sales tax (LOST), the Natural Resources Outdoor Recreation Trust Fund (if enacted), the Secure an Advanced Vision for Education (SAVE) Fund, the Baseball and Softball Complex Rebate Fund, the State Reinvestment Districts Fund, and the Flood Mitigation Fund.

- The Act takes effect upon enactment and applies retroactively to January 1, 2015. Since the costs for the project need to be paid before the rebate is claimed, the rebate will not be filed until FY 2019.
- The project costs will be proportionally spread out from FY 2019 to FY 2025.

Fiscal Impact

[Senate File 2407](#) will transfer an estimated \$744,000 in sales tax revenue currently deposited in the General Fund to the Raceway Facility Tax Rebate Fund in FY 2019, approximately \$200,000 annually from FY 2020 to FY 2024, and approximately \$68,000 in FY 2025 before the \$1.8 million transfer cap is reached. Expenditures from the Raceway Facility Tax Rebate Fund are expected to take place in equal increments of \$255,000 from FY 2019 to FY 2025.

The Department will incur administrative costs to implement the rebate program, with ongoing annual costs estimated at \$18,000 for the staff time necessary to track the taxes paid and rebate claims made.

Enactment Date

The Act was passed by the General Assembly on May 3, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act took effect May 16, 2018, and applies retroactively to January 1, 2015, for sales occurring on or after that date.

Sources

Department of Revenue
Knoxville Raceway
LSA research and analysis

[SF 2417](#) – Income and Sales Tax Modifications Act (LSB5613SV)

Analyst: Jeff Robinson (515.281.4614) jeff.robinson@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

Senate File 2417:

- Conforms (couples) Iowa's tax year (TY) 2018 individual income tax laws with specific recent changes to the federal tax code.
- Generally conforms Iowa's individual income tax laws to the federal tax code, beginning with TY 2019.
- Reduces Iowa individual income tax rates, beginning TY 2019.
- Modifies Iowa's individual income tax system by reducing the number of tax brackets, reducing tax rates, and changing the basis of income taxation. The changes are effective only if two revenue targets are met. The earliest the changes may be effective is TY 2023. The two revenue targets that must be met are:
 - Actual net General Fund revenue must total at least \$8.3146 billion in the previous fiscal year.
 - Actual net General Fund revenue for the previous fiscal year must exceed the actual net General Fund revenue level for the fiscal year immediately prior to the previous year by at least 4.0%.
- Expands the sales/use tax base to include additional types of items and services. The expansion is effective January 1, 2019. The types of items include: digital goods, ride sharing, subscription services, online sellers, online marketplaces, the definition of manufacturing, and online travel company websites.
- Generally conforms Iowa's corporate income tax laws to the federal tax code, beginning with TY 2019.
- Reduces Iowa's corporate income tax rates beginning TY 2021. Iowa's alternative minimum tax and the ability of corporations to deduct federal income taxes paid are eliminated.
- The Taxpayer Trust Fund is renamed the Taxpayer Relief Fund.
- Removes the maximum \$60.0 million annual General Fund ending balance transfer cap to the Taxpayer Relief Fund, effective FY 2021.
- Makes the following changes to several existing programs financed through tax credits:
 - Extends the Innovation Fund Tax Credit, set to expire June 30, 2018, to June 30, 2023.
 - Extends the Targeted Jobs Pilot Project and associated Targeted Jobs Withholding Tax Credit, set to expire June 30, 2018, to June 30, 2019.
 - Increases the annual cap for the School Tuition Organization Tax Credit by \$1.0 million to \$13.0 million. The income threshold for grant eligibility is increased from 300 percent to 400 percent of the federal poverty level.
 - Eliminates two tax credits for geothermal energy systems, effective January 1, 2019.
 - Makes changes to the Research Activities Tax Credit. The changes restrict the types of industries eligible for the credit and require that the taxpayer also claim a federal research tax credit for the same research and the same tax year. The changes are retroactive and apply to TY 2017 and after.
 - Eliminates the Taxpayer Trust Fund Tax Credit beginning TY 2018.
- Makes technical corrections to the administration of tax law by the Department of Revenue.

- Makes changes to the local option sales tax, hotel and motel tax, and automobile rental excise tax. By operation of law, changes to the State individual income tax affect the amount of revenue raised by the local option income surtax for schools, and changes to the State sales/use tax base affect the amount of revenue raised by the local option sales tax and revenue deposited to the Secure an Advanced Vision for Education (SAVE) Fund.

The individual income tax rates effective beginning TY 2019 are shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1 – Income Tax Rates				
Taxed Income Brackets*		Current		
Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Law Tax Rates		TY 2019 Rates
\$ 0	\$ 1,628	0.36%		0.33%
\$ 1,629	\$ 3,256	0.72%		0.67%
\$ 3,257	\$ 6,512	2.43%		2.25%
\$ 6,513	\$ 14,652	4.50%		4.14%
\$ 14,653	\$ 24,420	6.12%		5.63%
\$ 24,421	\$ 32,560	6.48%		5.96%
\$ 32,561	\$ 48,840	6.80%		6.25%
\$ 48,841	\$ 73,260	7.92%		7.44%
\$ 73,261	And Over	8.98%		8.53%
*Estimated TY 2019 brackets. Iowa tax brackets are indexed annually for inflation.				

The individual income tax rates and income brackets, contingent upon meeting the two aforementioned revenue targets and effective for TY 2023 at the earliest, are shown in **Table 2**.

Table 2 – Contingent Income Tax Rates

Taxed Income Brackets		Contingent
Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Rates TY 2023
\$ 0	\$ 6,000	4.40%
\$ 6,001	\$ 30,000	4.82%
\$ 30,001	\$ 75,000	5.70%
\$ 75,001	And Over	6.50%

The corporate income tax rates effective beginning TY 2021 are shown in **Table 3**.

Table 3 – Corporate Income Tax Rates

Taxed Income Brackets		Current	TY 2021
Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Law Tax Rates	Rates
\$ 0	\$ 25,000	6.0%	5.5%
\$ 25,001	\$ 100,000	8.0%	5.5%
\$ 100,001	\$ 250,000	10.0%	9.0%
\$ 250,001	And Over	12.0%	9.8%

Fiscal Impact Assumptions

Individual Income Tax — Projections for most individual income tax provisions are made through the use of the Department of Revenue's individual income tax micromodel. The micromodel is based on actual Iowa tax returns filed for TY 2016, with data inputs aged for demographic and inflation factors to simulate the projected tax years. The impact of recent changes to the federal tax code has been incorporated into the baseline assumptions of the micromodel. Separate from the Department of Revenue assumptions and micromodel results, the impacts of several coupling provisions are estimated outside of the micromodel and represent additions to the fiscal impact produced by the micromodel.

Tax year revenue changes are converted to fiscal year revenue changes using historical tax payment and tax refund patterns. **Table 4** presents Department of Revenue micromodel estimates of the tax reduction projected for TY 2018, TY 2019, TY 2021, TY 2023, and TY 2024. Results for TY 2023 and TY 2024 assume both revenue targets are met at the conclusion of FY 2022. For **Table 4**, the coupling provisions estimated outside of the micromodel have been incorporated into the dollar amounts.

Table 4 – Estimated Individual Income Tax Revenue Change					
(Dollars in Millions)					
	TY 2018	TY 2019	TY 2021	TY 2023	TY 2024
Current Law	\$ 3,914.1	\$ 4,071.1	\$ 4,311.6	\$ 4,546.3	\$ 4,690.8
Proposed Law	\$ 3,867.2	\$ 3,669.1	\$ 3,825.1	\$ 3,907.2	\$ 3,724.8
\$ Reduction	\$ -46.9	\$ -402.0	\$ -486.5	\$ -639.1	\$ -966.0
% Reduction	-1.2%	-9.9%	-11.3%	-14.1%	-20.6%

The Act has two major individual income tax functions: It generally couples Iowa tax law with federal tax changes that Iowa tax law is not currently coupled with, and it lowers income tax rates. Approximately 35.5% of the total income tax reduction from TY 2018 through TY 2022 is due to the coupling provisions, while the remainder is the result of reduced tax rates. The overall estimated income tax reduction, divided into those two major provisions, is detailed by tax year in **Table 5**.

Table 5 – Estimated Individual Income Tax Impact					
(In Millions)					
Major Provision	TY 2018	TY 2019	TY 2020	TY 2021	TY 2022
Coupling Only (micromodel)	\$ -44.0	\$ -100.4	\$ -153.4	\$ -168.4	\$ -185.8
Additional Coupling Provisions	-2.9	-3.2	-6.0	-7.0	-7.1
Rates Reduction Only (micromodel)	0.0	-303.0	-311.6	-319.7	-327.1
Rate Interaction Adjustment	0.0	4.6	7.8	8.6	9.7
Total Income Tax Reduction	\$ -46.9	\$ -402.0	\$ -463.2	\$ -486.5	\$ -510.3

Corporate Income Tax — The fiscal impact of provisions related to corporate tax rates, elimination of the corporate alternative minimum tax, and elimination of the ability to deduct federal taxes paid from corporate taxed income was estimated by the Department of Revenue using a corporate income tax model that is based on actual tax returns filed for tax years 1990 through 2015. Data inputs to the model were aged for demographic and inflation factors to simulate the projected tax years. The impact of recent changes to the federal tax code has been incorporated into the baseline assumptions of the model.

Separate from the Department of Revenue assumptions and model results, the impacts of several coupling provisions are estimated outside of the model and represent additions to the fiscal impact produced by the model. Tax year revenue changes are converted to fiscal year revenue changes using historical tax payment and tax refund patterns. **Table 6** presents Department of Revenue estimates of the corporate tax revenue changes for TY 2019 through TY 2024.

	TY 2019	TY 2020	TY 2021	TY 2022	TY 2023	TY 2024
Current Law Revenue	\$ 444.7	\$ 468.7	\$ 481.9	\$ 489.3	\$ 505.0	\$ 517.7
Tax Base and Rate Changes	0.0	0.0	-74.5	-75.1	-77.3	-79.1
Coupling	22.2	21.2	26.4	30.2	35.7	38.7
Total Revenue Change	\$ 22.2	\$ 21.2	\$ -48.1	\$ -44.9	\$ -41.6	\$ -40.4
Proposed Law Revenue	\$ 466.9	\$ 489.9	\$ 433.8	\$ 444.4	\$ 463.4	\$ 477.3
% Revenue Difference	5.0%	4.5%	-10.0%	-9.2%	-8.2%	-7.8%

Sales/Use Tax — Projections were produced by the Department of Revenue using information from the Department's [2015 Tax Expenditure Study](#), Census Bureau data, industry-specific revenue and sales reports, and remittance reports from Iowa businesses. Fiscal year estimates by major provision are summarized in **Table 7**. As provided in current law, one-sixth of the State sales tax rate of 6.0% is diverted to the SAVE Fund. Money in the SAVE Fund is distributed to local school districts.

Table 7 – Fiscal Impact of Changes to the Sales/Use Tax Base

Projected General Fund Revenue Change Compared to Current Law

(In Millions)

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Digital Goods	\$ 11.8	\$ 26.2	\$ 28.8	\$ 31.1	\$ 33.6	\$ 35.6
Ride Sharing	3.5	10.8	13.4	15.5	17.8	18.7
Subscription Services	9.5	21.8	24.0	25.9	27.9	29.3
Online Sellers	10.2	24.2	25.2	26.1	27.0	27.9
Online Marketplaces	17.4	42.2	44.1	45.6	47.2	48.6
Manufacturing Definition	13.8	13.9	14.4	14.9	15.5	16.1
Online Travel Companies	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7
Total Sales/Use Tax at 6.0%	\$ 66.8	\$ 140.5	\$ 151.3	\$ 160.6	\$ 170.6	\$ 177.9
Transfer to SAVE Fund	\$ -11.0	\$ -23.2	\$ -25.0	\$ -26.5	\$ -28.2	\$ -29.4
State General Fund Impact	<u>\$ 55.8</u>	<u>\$ 117.3</u>	<u>\$ 126.3</u>	<u>\$ 134.1</u>	<u>\$ 142.4</u>	<u>\$ 148.5</u>

Tax Credit Changes — Fiscal impact projections for changes to existing tax credit programs were produced by the Department of Revenue using tax credit claim and redemption patterns observed from actual tax credit applications and tax returns. **Table 8** provides the projected General Fund fiscal impact by tax credit.

Table 8 – Fiscal Impact of Tax Credit Changes

Projected General Fund Revenue Change Compared to Current Law

(In Millions)

Tax Credit Program	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Innovation Fund	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ 0.0	\$ -1.0	\$ -1.7	\$ -2.2
Geothermal	0.0	0.0	1.6	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.5
Research Activities	0.6	4.5	7.2	7.5	7.8	8.1	8.4
School Tuition Organization	0.0	0.0	-0.7	-0.9	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
Targeted Jobs Pilot Project	0.0	0.0	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2
Taxpayer Trust Fund Tax Credit	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	\$ 0.6	\$ 4.5	\$ 7.9	\$ 8.6	\$ 8.0	\$ 7.7	\$ 7.5

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 30, 2018.

Effective Date

Portions of the Act coupling with specific recent changes to federal individual income tax law are effective for TY 2018. Broader, general individual/corporate income tax coupling and lower individual income tax rates are effective TY 2019. The modified individual income tax system has a contingent effective date that is no earlier than TY 2023. Corporate income tax rate reductions, the elimination of the corporate alternative minimum tax, and the deduction for federal income taxes paid are effective for TY 2021. Additional effective dates apply to tax credit and sales/use tax provisions.

Fiscal Impact Summary

The various State General Fund fiscal year impacts are summarized in the top portion of **Table 9**. For **Table 9**, it is assumed both revenue targets are met at the end of FY 2022 and the new individual income tax system begins with TY 2023. The first line of the top portion shows the micromodel results for the individual income tax provisions, modified by some changes incorporated outside of the micromodel. The second line provides the projected impact of coupling Iowa's corporate tax laws with federal corporate income tax changes (including provisions estimated outside of the corporate income tax model), and the enactment of lower corporate income tax rates beginning TY 2021. The third line provides the estimated State General Fund impact of the changes to the sales/use tax base, with the amount transferred to the SAVE Fund excluded. The fourth line provides the net impact of changes to tax credit programs.

The projected impact on local government tax revenue is summarized in the bottom portion of **Table 9**. The first two items are revenue sources for local school districts, while the third item is city and county revenue. The revenue reduction listed under the local government portion as "School Income Surtax" represents the direct impact of the Act. When State income taxes are reduced, the income generated by the school income surtax is also reduced. However, a reduction in income surtax revenue likely leads to either an increase in the surtax rate, or an increase in school district property tax rates sufficient to offset the surtax reduction.

Table 9 – State and Local Revenue Impact

Projected Change Compared to Current Law

(In Millions)

State General Fund Revenue Impact

Item	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
Individual Income Tax	\$ -0.8	\$ -186.0	\$ -408.9	\$ -471.5	\$ -494.8	\$ -540.7	\$ -753.3
Corporate Income Tax	0.0	25.6	20.8	5.2	-41.4	-48.3	-44.9
Sales/Use Tax	0.0	55.8	117.3	126.3	134.1	142.4	148.5
Tax Credits	0.6	4.5	7.9	8.6	8.0	7.7	7.5
General Fund Revenue Impact	\$ -0.2	\$ -100.1	\$ -262.9	\$ -331.4	\$ -394.1	\$ -438.9	\$ -642.2

Local Government Revenue Impact

Item	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024
School Income Surtax	\$ 0.0	\$ -1.8	\$ -11.8	\$ -13.7	\$ -14.3	\$ -14.8	\$ -21.7
School Infrastructure (SAVE) Fund	0.0	11.0	23.2	25.0	26.5	28.2	29.4
Local Option Sales Tax	0.0	8.7	18.3	19.7	20.9	22.3	23.2
Local Government Revenue Impact	\$ 0.0	\$ 17.9	\$ 29.7	\$ 31.0	\$ 33.1	\$ 35.7	\$ 30.9

The Department of Revenue indicates the Act will produce both administrative costs and savings for the Department. However, with the exception of the administrative effort needed to audit and enforce the taxation of federal income tax refunds, estimated at \$0.5 million of Department administrative costs each year and no longer necessary should the revised tax system be triggered for TY 2023 or after, no single cost or savings is significant and the net impact to the Department is not significant.

Source

Iowa Department of Revenue

Miscellaneous Acts – Fiscal Notes

Description

[House File 633](#) lifts the five-year limit on operational sharing for school districts, extends the additional weighting program until FY 2024, and allows school districts to enter into sharing agreements for the purpose of sharing a social worker and generating operational sharing weightings in the school aid formula at a level of 3.0 weights.

Background

The operational sharing provision in the school aid formula was originally enacted in FY 2007 and implemented beginning in FY 2008. It was continued and expanded during the 2013 and 2014 Legislative Sessions and currently includes the following positions:

- Superintendent management functions, at a weighting factor of 8.0 pupils per position.
- Business management, human resources, transportation, and operation and maintenance functions, at a weighting factor of 5.0 pupils per function.
- Curriculum director and guidance counselor functions, at a weighting factor of 3.0 pupils per function.

School districts may accrue up to 21.0 additional weights in total through this provision. Because school districts have now completed their Operational Sharing plans for FY 2019, a complete count of the number of districts that will not be eligible in FY 2020 is available. Previously, this number had been estimated. Under current law, in FY 2020, 139 of the 232 districts that are currently sharing will be ineligible to participate in operational sharing because they will have reached the maximum number of years allowed by the program.

Assumptions

- Districts have already submitted their FY 2019 sharing agreements for review by the Department of Education. The first year districts will be able to enter into agreements under the new social worker provision will be FY 2020.
- There are an estimated 234 districts sharing various positions in the districts' FY 2019 budget. Of these, 86 districts have already reached the maximum weighting of 21.0, and an additional nine districts are sharing above the 18.0 level and will not be able to generate the full 3.0 weighting.
- State Cost Per Pupil has been set for FY 2019 at \$6,736 per student; the Property Tax Replacement Payment is set at \$92 per student. These costs per pupil will remain at this level in FY 2020 unless action is taken by the General Assembly. Changes in these totals will affect the total cost of the operational sharing provision.
- Operational sharing across districts will increase by 5.0% in FY 2020 under the extension provision and the inclusion of social workers as an allowable shared operational function.

- School districts that are currently sharing operational functions will continue to do so in future fiscal years.

Fiscal Impact

Table 1 shows both the current impact of operational sharing for FY 2019 and the estimated changes for FY 2020. The FY 2019 operational sharing has already been submitted by school districts and verified by the Department of Education. **Table 2** shows the changes from estimated current law and estimated FY 2019 under the provisions of [HF 633](#).

**Table 1
Current Law Estimates**

<i>Current Law</i>	<u>FY 2016</u>	<u>FY 2017</u>	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>Estimated FY 2020</u>
Operational Weighting	2,269	2,794	3,232	3,472	1,412
Percent Change	37.5%	23.1%	15.7%	7.4%	-59.3%
State Cost Per Student		\$ 6,591	\$ 6,664	\$ 6,736	\$ 6,736
State Aid Cost		\$ 16,319,754	\$ 19,114,048	\$ 20,783,392	\$ 8,452,232
Property Tax		\$ 2,095,500	\$ 2,424,000	\$ 2,604,000	\$ 1,059,000

Table 2
HF 633 Estimates

Operational Sharing Under HF 633					
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	Estimated FY 2020
Operational Weighting	2,269	2,794	3,232	3,472	3,646
Percent Change from Previous Year	37.5%	23.1%	15.7%	7.4%	5.0%
State Cost Per Student		\$ 6,591	\$ 6,664	\$ 6,736	\$ 6,736
State Aid Cost		\$ 16,319,754	\$ 19,114,048	\$ 20,783,392	\$ 21,822,562
<i>Change Compared to Previous Year</i>			2,794,294	1,669,344	1,039,170
<i>Change Compared to Current Law</i>					13,370,330
Property Tax		\$ 2,095,500	\$ 2,424,000	\$ 2,604,000	\$ 2,734,200
<i>Change Compared to Previous Year</i>			328,500	180,000	130,200
<i>Change Compared to Current Law</i>					1,675,200

Effective Date

The Act is effective June 1, 2018.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on June 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Education
Department of Management
LSA analysis and calculations

[HF 2199](#) – Skimming Devices, Criminal Penalties Act (LSB5352HV.1)

Analyst: Laura Book (515.205.9275) laura.book@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2199](#) relates to the illegal use of a scanning device or encoding machine. The Act modifies several definitions and offenses under Iowa Code section [715A.10](#), creates a new offense under the same Code section, and expands the definition of criminal mischief in the third degree.

Background

Under [HF 2199](#), a person commits a Class D felony if the person directly or indirectly uses a scanning device or encoding machine to access, read, obtain, memorize, or store information encoded on a payment card without the permission of the authorized user, the issuer of the authorized user's payment card, or a merchant. Under current law, a person must also have the intent to defraud the authorized user, the issuer of the authorized user's payment card, or a merchant. A Class D felony is punishable by confinement for no more than five years and a fine of at least \$750 but not more than \$7,500.

The Act creates a new criminal offense providing that a person shall not possess a scanning device with the intent to obtain information encoded on a payment card, or the knowledge that a person other than the user, issuer, or merchant intends to use the scanning device to obtain information encoded on a payment card without permission from the user, the issuer, or a merchant. A person who violates this provision commits an aggravated misdemeanor. An aggravated misdemeanor is punishable by confinement of no more than two years and a fine of at least \$625 but not more than \$6,250.

The Act expands criminal mischief in the third degree under Iowa Code section [716.5](#) to include when a person intentionally damages, defaces, alters, or destroys property upon real or personal property that has the ability to process a payment card as defined in Iowa Code section [715A.10](#) in the Act. Criminal mischief in the third degree is an aggravated misdemeanor.

Assumptions

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay, revocation rates, plea bargaining, and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$50 per day.

Impacts

Correctional Impact

The correctional impact of [HF 2199](#) is estimated to be minimal. Under the Act, the penalty for the illegal direct or indirect use of a scanning device or encoding machine is a Class D felony, and possession or knowledge of the intent to use these devices or machines is an aggravated misdemeanor. The penalty for criminal mischief in the third degree is an aggravated misdemeanor. **Table 1** below shows estimates for sentencing to State prison, parole, probation, or Community-Based Corrections (CBC) residential facilities; length of stay (LOS) under those supervisions; and supervision marginal costs per day for all convictions of Class D felonies and aggravated misdemeanors involving non-persons crimes. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Table 1 – Sentencing Estimates and LOS

Conviction Offense Class	Percent to Prison	FY 17 Avg Length of Stay in Prison (months)	FY 17 Prison Marginal Cost/Day	Avg Length of Stay on Parole (months)	FY 17 Marginal Cost/Day Parole	Percent to Probation	Avg Length of Stay Probation (months)	FY 17 Avg Cost/Day on Probation	Percent to CBC	FY 17 Marginal Cost/Day CBC	Percent to County Jail	Marginal Cost/Day Jail
Class D Felony (Non-Persons)	74.0%	11.3	\$17.52	13.4	\$4.93	64.0%	31.6	\$4.93	11.0%	\$10.56	26.0%	\$50.00
Aggravated Misd (Non-Persons)	31.0%	6.4	\$17.52	5.7	\$4.93	53.0%	19.5	\$4.93	3.0%	\$10.56	65.0%	\$50.00

Minority Impact

The minority impact of [HF 2199](#) is unknown. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

Fiscal Impact

The fiscal impact of [HF 2199](#) is expected to be minimal. **Table 2** contains estimates for the average State cost per offense class type.

Table 2 – Average State Cost per Offense Class Type

Offense Class	Total Minimum Cost	Total Maximum Cost
Aggravated Misdemeanor	\$3,300	\$6,600
Class D Felony	\$7,900	\$12,100

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 1, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 15, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning
Department of Corrections

[HF 2230](#) – School Foundation Program Funding Act (LSB6154HV.2)

Analyst: Jocelyn Gerriets (515.238.2833) jocie.gerriets@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2230](#) relates to the State School Foundation Program by establishing the State percent of growth and the categorical State percent of growth for the budget year beginning July 1, 2018 (FY 2019) and modifying provisions to school district property tax replacement payments.

[House File 2230](#) has three provisions with a fiscal impact:

- 1.0% State percent of growth rate to be applied to the State cost per pupil for FY 2019.
- 1.0% State percent of growth rate to be applied to each of the State categorical cost per pupil amounts for FY 2019.
- Provides additional property tax replacement funding based on the per pupil increase that results from the establishment of the State percent of growth in FY 2019. The Act requires the additional levy portion of the FY 2019 State cost per pupil amount to be frozen at \$750 per pupil, regardless of the per pupil increase for FY 2019. Without the enactment of this provision, the increase in the FY 2019 State cost per pupil due to the State percent of growth will include a per pupil property tax increase equivalent to one-eighth (12.5%) of the total per pupil increase.

Background

State Cost Per Pupil. The school aid formula provides funding to school districts and Area Education Agencies (AEAs) through a mix of State aid and property tax. In general, funding is generated on a per pupil basis with the per pupil amounts providing an overall budget limitation (or spending authority). There are five FY 2018 State cost per pupil funding levels that will be increased by a 1.0% State percent of growth for FY 2019. **Table 1** provides the supplemental State aid amounts (also referred to as per pupil growth amounts) and **Table 2** provides State cost per pupil amounts for FY 2019 based on a 1.0% growth rate. The supplemental State aid amounts will be applied to all corresponding district and AEA cost per pupil amounts.

Table 1

FY 2019 State Cost Per Pupil Calculations				
	FY 2018 State Cost Per Pupil	FY 2019 State Percent of Growth	Supplemental State Aid	FY 2019 State Cost Per Pupil
Regular Program	\$ 6,664	1.0%	\$ 67	\$ 6,731
Special Education Program	6,664	1.0%	67	6,731
AEA Special Education Services	292.60	1.0%	2.93	295.53
AEA Media Services	54.55	1.0%	0.55	55.10
AEA Education Services	60.20	1.0%	0.60	60.80

In addition to the State percent of growth and supplemental State aid for FY 2019, enrollments, weightings, and taxable valuations within each school district have an impact on the amount of total school aid funding, including the amount of State aid and local property tax required to generate the total funding amount.

State Categorical Supplements. The State categorical supplements are funded entirely through State aid and generate funds for each school district and AEA through the school aid formula on a per pupil basis. The FY 2019 State cost per pupil funding levels for the teacher salary supplement (district and AEA), professional development supplement (district and AEA), early intervention supplement (district only), and Teacher Leadership and Compensation (TLC) (district only) will be increased by a 1.0% State percent of growth for FY 2019. **Table 2** provides the per pupil growth amounts and State cost per pupil amounts for FY 2019 based on [HF 2230](#).

Table 2

FY 2019 State Categorical Cost Per Pupil Calculations				
	FY 2018 State Cost Per Pupil	FY 2019 State Percent of Growth	Supplemental State Aid	FY 2019 State Cost Per Pupil
Teacher Salary - Districts	\$ 574.27	1.0%	\$ 5.74	\$ 580.01
Professional Development - Districts	65.04	1.0%	0.65	65.69
Early Intervention	70.82	1.0%	0.71	71.53
Teacher Leadership and Compensation	323.27	1.0%	3.23	326.50
Teacher Salary - AEAs	30.05	1.0%	0.30	30.35
Professional Development - AEAs	3.51	1.0%	0.04	3.55

Additionally, there is a budget guarantee provision for each of the State categorical supplements, which provides each district and AEA with a minimum of the previous fiscal year's level of funding (net of the previous year's budget guarantee amount). This provision for the State categorical supplements is funded entirely through State aid.

Table 3

FY 2019 Property Tax Replacement Payment Calculation				
	FY 2018	Increase Due To Supplemental State Aid Rate	FY 2019	
Regular Program	\$ 6,664	\$ 67	\$ 6,731	
87.5% Foundation Level	833	8	841	
PRTP Amount	83	8	91	
Fixed Additional Levy Portion	750		750	

Property Tax Replacement Payment (PTRP). The enactment of [HF 215](#) (2013 Education Reform Act) included the creation of the property tax replacement payment (PTRP) provision to replace local property tax amounts with State aid. The provision froze the additional levy portion of the State cost per pupil at \$750; based on the State percent of growth enacted during the intervening fiscal years, this provision created \$15 per pupil in property tax relief in FY 2014 and up to \$83 per pupil in FY 2018. The continual growth is a result of this provision requiring that the per pupil property tax relief of previous fiscal years carry forward in future fiscal years. Enactment of [HF 2230](#) maintains a freeze of the additional levy portion of the State cost per pupil at \$750 in FY 2019. The per pupil property tax relief amount will be based on the State percent of growth enacted for FY 2019. **Table 4** provides detail regarding the State cost per pupil funding levels as provided by a 1.0% growth rate for FY 2019 in HF 2230.

Table 4

FY 2019 State Cost Per Pupil Calculations (Statewide Totals in Millions)				
	FY 2018 State Cost	FY 2019 State Percent of Growth	Budget Adjustment	FY 2019 State Cost
Teacher Salary - Districts	\$ 279.39	1.0%	\$ 1.30	\$ 282.94
Professional Development - Districts	31.66	1.0%	0.14	32.01
Early Intervention	34.47	1.0%	0.16	34.90
Teacher Leadership and Compensation	157.41	1.0%	0.70	159.47
Teacher Salary - AEAs	15.75	1.0%	0.67	15.97
Professional Development - AEAs	1.85	1.0%	0.07	1.87

Assumptions

- Estimates are based on October 2017 certified enrollments and supplementary weightings for FY 2019 that were approved by the School Budget Review Committee (SBRC) in December 2017.
- A statewide taxable valuation growth rate of 4.45% for FY 2019 was previously agreed upon by the Legislative Services Agency (LSA), the Department of Management, and the Department of Education. Based on this assumption, the statewide total for the uniform levy is estimated to account for \$37.6 million of the school foundation property tax change in FY 2019 (including the uniform levy portion of the commercial/industrial rollback replacement payment). The estimated increase in the uniform levy amount is not impacted by the establishment of the State percent of growth rate. **Table 5** shows a 4.36% increase in the uniform levy due to changes in the uniform levy rates for school districts undergoing the process of reorganization.
- Property tax adjustment aid amounts are based on the statewide taxable valuation growth factor applied to each school district's FY 2018 taxable valuation amount.
- Other legislation may have an impact on the amount of State aid and property tax generated through the school aid formula. The fiscal impact in **Table 5** includes only the provisions in this Act.
- State aid includes funding from the State General Fund and other funds appropriated or deposited in the Property Tax Equity and Relief (PTER) Fund, which is used to provide additional property tax relief through the school aid formula.
- Establishing an FY 2019 State percent of growth will also impact the amount of funding generated for the Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program. Funding for the Program is provided with State General Fund dollars and is included in the overall State aid total.
- Districts eligible for the 101.0% budget adjustment will approve use of that provision.
- Beginning in FY 2019, the additional \$15.0 million State aid reduction to AEAs implemented in FY 2018 will be restored.

Fiscal Impact

Table 5 provides the estimated fiscal impact of the three provisions of [HF 2230](#): State Supplemental Aid, State categorical rate, and PTRP implementation. This includes:

- Restoration of the \$15.0 million reduction in State aid to the AEAs. Under current law, the reduction will total \$7.5 million (a statutory reduction implemented annually).
- \$51.5 million in PTRP funding, an increase of \$4.8 million compared to FY 2018 and an increase of \$9 per student.
- \$527.2 million for the State categorical supplements for school districts and AEAs, an increase of \$6.7 million (1.3%). This includes:
 - \$298.9 million for the teacher salary supplement.
 - \$33.9 million for the professional development supplement.
 - \$34.9 million for the early intervention supplement.
 - \$159.5 million for the teacher leadership supplement.
- \$82.2 million for preschool formula funding, an increase of \$4.0 million compared to FY 2018. The preschool formula funding is included in the State aid amount, but is not included in the combined district cost total.
- \$26.1 million in budget adjustment funding, an increase of \$2.5 million compared to FY 2018. The budget guarantee adjustment is calculated at the school district level so that school districts receive 101.0% of their previous year's funding. The budget guarantee adjustment is funded entirely through property taxes.
- An estimated \$64,000 in minimum aid funding. The minimum aid funding provision requires that districts receive at least \$300 in State aid funding per student. The provision lowers the affected districts' additional levy portion.
- The total property tax funds generated through the school aid formula are estimated to be \$1.521 billion, an increase of \$46.5 million over FY 2018.
- The total State aid from the General Fund (reflecting the total school aid funding level for school districts and AEAs generated through the school aid formula) is estimated to be \$3.227 billion, an increase of \$47.0 million (1.5%) compared to FY 2018.

Any legislative action affecting FY 2019 school aid provisions will have an impact on school aid amounts. Any variations in the assumptions noted may result in significant changes in the FY 2019 estimates provided in the following table. [Senate File 455](#) (School Equity Act), which was approved by the General Assembly on February 26, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 8, 2018, adjusted the State Cost Per Pupil by \$5 to \$6,736. **Table 5** reflects the estimates for HF 2230 as enacted, before the changes of SF 455, and HF 2502.

Additionally, [HF 2502](#) (FY 2019 Standing Appropriations Act), which was approved by the General Assembly on May 5, 2019, reduces state funding to the AEAs by \$15,000,000.

Table 5

Legislative Services Agency: FY 2019 School Aid Estimates (Statewide Totals in Millions)

State Supplemental Aid Rate		State Cost Per Pupil		\$6,731
1.00%		Total Increase		\$67
Program Funding:	FY 2018	Est. FY 2019	Est. Change	% Change
Regular Program District Cost	\$ 3,244.09	\$ 3,284.10	\$ 40.01	1.23%
Regular Program Budget Adjustment	23.64	26.14	2.50	10.55%
Supplementary Weighting (District)	93.30	98.98	5.68	6.09%
Special Education Instruction (District)	430.28	440.70	10.41	2.42%
Teacher Salary Supplement (District)	279.39	282.94	3.55	1.27%
Professional Development Supplement (District)	31.66	32.06	0.40	1.26%
Early Intervention Supplement (District)	34.47	34.90	0.43	1.25%
Teacher Leadership Supplement (District)	157.41	159.47	2.06	1.31%
AEA Special Ed Support District Cost	159.62	162.47	2.85	1.79%
AEA Special Ed Support Adjustment	1.52	1.76	0.24	15.96%
AEA Media Services	28.33	28.68	0.35	1.22%
AEA Ed Services	31.31	31.69	0.38	1.21%
AEA Teacher Salary Supplement	15.75	15.97	0.22	1.43%
AEA Professional Development Supplement	1.85	1.87	0.03	1.59%
Dropout and Dropout Prevention	120.08	120.08	0.00	0.00%
Combined District Cost	\$ 4,630.89	\$ 4,714.97	\$ 84.08	1.82%
Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program	\$ 78.15	\$ 82.20	4.04	5.18%
State Aid:	FY 2018	Est. FY 2019	Est. Change	% Change
Regular Program	\$ 1,940.90	\$ 1,942.01	1.11	0.06%
Supplementary Weighting	81.29	86.24	4.95	6.09%
Special Education Weighting	375.14	384.26	9.12	2.43%
Property Tax Adjustment Aid (1992)	8.46	8.08	-0.38	-0.81%
Property Tax Replacement Payment (PTRP)	46.76	51.52	4.76	10.17%
Adjusted Additional Property Tax - General Fund	24.00	24.00	0.00	0.00%
Statewide Voluntary Preschool Program	78.15	82.20	4.04	5.18%
Minimum State Aid	0.00	0.06	0.06	100.00%
State Aid from General Fund	\$ 3,179.63	\$ 3,226.59	\$ 46.96	1.48%
Excess from SAVE Fund	9.70	9.50	-0.20	-2.07%
Total State Aid (Includes Non-General Fund)	\$ 3,189.33	\$ 3,236.29	\$ 46.96	1.47%
Local Property Tax:	FY 2018	Est. FY 2019	Est. Change	% Change
Uniform Levy Amount	\$ 862.06	\$ 899.68	\$ 37.63	4.36%
Additional Levy	612.69	621.52	8.83	1.44%
Total Levy to Fund Combined District Cost	\$ 1,474.74	\$ 1,521.20	\$ 46.45	3.15%
Comm/Ind - Uniform Levy Replacement	26.29	22.40	-3.89	-14.79%
Comm/Ind - Additional Levy Replacement	19.50	17.27	-2.23	-11.42%
Miscellaneous Information:	FY 2018	Est. FY 2019	Est. Change	% Change
Budget Enrollment	485,147.30	486,264.30	1,117.00	0.23%
Number of Districts with Budget Adjustment	179	183	4	2.23%
Percent of Districts with Budget Adjustment	54%	55%		
Property Tax Relief Payment per student	\$ 83.00	\$ 91.00	\$ 8.00	9.64%
AEA Funding	\$ 217.20	\$ 235.61	\$ 18.40	8.47%

Notes:

Totals may not sum due to data duplication and exclusion. For example, other funds are provided by State Aid, but not included in the State Aid section because they are represented in the Program Funding section listed above.

The provision for Minimum State aid requires that the State provide at least \$300 per student.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on February 26, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 7, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act took effect March 7, 2018.

Sources

Iowa Department of Education, Certified Enrollment and Enrollment Projections File
Iowa Department of Management, School Aid File
Iowa Department of Revenue
LSA Analysis and Calculations

[HF 2235](#) – Statewide School Student Assessments Act (LSB5731HV.2)

Analyst: Josie Gerriets (515.238.2833) josie.gerriets@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2235](#) requires the Department of Education to adopt administrative rules setting the statewide assessment for students as the assessment created by the Iowa Testing Program and administered by the Iowa Testing Program's designee. The Iowa Testing Program is housed in the University of Iowa's College of Education and commonly known as the Iowa Assessment. The Act sets out the requirements for the statewide assessment, including:

- Grade and content areas assessed.
- Alignment to the [Iowa Core Academic Standards](#).
- Peer review by a third-party evaluator to ensure alignment.
- Availability of both online and paper/pencil versions of the assessment.
- Providing measures of student growth and proficiency.
- Meeting summative assessment requirements of the federal [Every Student Succeeds Act](#) (ESSA).

Background

[Senate File 240](#) (FY 2017 Statewide Assessment Act) required the Department of Education to create a request for proposal (RFP) through which a new statewide assessment would be selected. [Senate File 240](#) laid out the following considerations that were allowed to be taken into account in the RFP:

- Feasibility of implementation by school districts.
- Cost to the State and school districts.
- Alignment with the Iowa Core academic standards.
- Compliance with federal law (ESSA).

The RFP process was completed in the fall of 2017; based on the results of the RFP, the Department selected the American Institutes for Research's College and Career Readiness Solution assessment. At that time, NCS Pearson, Inc. and the University of Iowa, which authored one of the competing proposals, launched an appeal through an Administrative Law Judge. Final briefs in the appeal process were submitted in early January 2018.

Currently, students in Iowa are administered an older version of the Iowa Assessment.

Assumptions

Assumptions include:

- The Iowa Testing Program will partner with Pearson and will offer the assessment at the cost estimated in the RFP process. The Act does not require the Iowa Testing Program to partner with Pearson for the purpose of offering the assessment.
- Students in grades three through eleven will take assessments in reading and math.
- Students in grades five, eight, and ten will take an assessment in science.
- An estimated 360,971 assessments will be taken each year. Over five years, this will generate an estimated 1,804,855 assessments.
- The current cost of the Iowa Assessment is \$4.50 per student.
- The cost of the Assessment will be evenly distributed over the five years of the contract. There may be variance in the per-year cost to complete start-up work in year one.

Fiscal Impact

According to documentation from the RFP process, the Iowa Assessment will cost an estimated \$21.7 million for five years of assessment. This is an estimated \$4.4 million per year. **Table 1** below provides more information.

If no appropriation is made at the State level, school districts will be required to purchase the assessment.

Table 1: Estimated Per-Year Costs

	Assessments Per Year	RFP Bid Cost (Five Year Total)	Estimated Cost (Per Year)	Estimated Cost Per Student, Per Year
Current Iowa Assessment*	360,971	\$ 8,121,847.50	\$ 1,624,369.50	\$ 4.50
AIR College and Career Readiness Assessment Proposal	360,971	31,004,151.06	6,200,830.21	17.18
NCS Pearson, Iowa Assessment Proposal	360,971	21,749,839.00	4,349,967.80	12.05

*The current Iowa Assessment was not submitted for the bid process and is only included for purposes of comparison to current practice.

Effective Date

The Act took effect March 28, 2018.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 28, 2018.

Sources

University of Iowa, Iowa Assessments
Department of Education
LSA analysis and calculations

[HF 2254](#) – 911 Emergency Telephone Systems Act (LSB5243HV.1)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (515.281.6764) alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2254](#) relates to 911 emergency telephone communication systems and the 911 Surcharge Fund and makes changes to Iowa Code chapter [34A](#).

Background

Currently, the 911 Surcharge Fund is distributed in the following order:

- \$250,000 to the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department (HSEMD) for administration of the 911 Surcharge Fund.
- 60.0% to the individual Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs), based on a formula. This formula allocates 65.0% in proportion to the square miles of the PSAP service area to the total square miles in the State, and 35.0% in proportion to the wireless 911 calls received at the PSAP to the total calls received statewide.
- 10.0% of the surcharge revenue to wireless carriers to recover costs.
- Reimbursement of communications service providers for eligible transport costs.
- Wireline carriers and third-party 911 automatic location information costs.
- 12.5% (\$3.5 million) for a reserve in case of a catastrophic event.
- Remaining funds are expended in grants to PSAPs, and up to \$100,000 is allocated for development of public awareness and educational programs.

Enacted during the 2017 Legislative Session, [SF 500](#) (E911 Consolidation Act) required the HSEMD to determine the potential cost savings of combining the wireline 911 network with the Next Generation wireless 911 network. This Act will:

- Make no changes to how the current 911 wireline surcharge is collected or distributed.
- Make no changes to how the 911 wireless surcharge fund formula is distributed to the PSAPs.
- Remove the cap on the amount of funds available for local PSAP consolidation grants.
- Eliminate the wireline network and create a shared service environment that the HSEMD would operate and maintain. PSAPs could voluntarily opt in to utilize this shared service, which would create equipment and operational cost savings at the local level.

Assumptions

- Revenues will continue to be generated as they have in past years.
- Wireline revenue will still be allocated to the local PSAPs according to current law.

- There will be \$10.6 million in one-time costs in FY 2019 to merge the networks, purchase call processing equipment, and connect PSAPs. The HSEMD will pay for those costs from the 911 Surcharge Fund. If fewer than 113 PSAPs choose to utilize the shared service, these costs will be less, and this difference will go into the operating surplus fund.
- Starting in FY 2020, there will be \$3.0 million in recurring costs to operate the shared networks, which will be paid from the 911 Surcharge Fund.
- All remaining operating surplus funds will be passed through to local 911 service boards.

Fiscal Impact

There is no impact to the General Fund as all revenues are from the 911 Surcharge Fund. Statewide, local PSAPs could save approximately \$6.6 million a year in phone services and call processing equipment if all PSAPs were to participate. **Table 1** shows a projection provided by the HSEMD of the revenue, expenses, and surplus for FY 2018 through FY 2020 under [HF 2254](#).

Table 1

	<u>FY 2018</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>
Revenue			
Surcharge Revenue	\$29,500,000	\$29,500,000	\$29,500,000
Operating Surplus Carried Forward	14,140,713	12,551,837	0
Unused Catastrophic Reserve	3,496,124	3,540,000	3,540,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$47,136,837</u>	<u>\$45,591,837</u>	<u>\$33,040,000</u>
Expenses			
HSEMD Administration	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
60.0% Formula PSAP Payments	17,600,000	17,600,000	17,600,000
GIS Grants	1,695,000	1,130,000	1,130,000
Network Expenses and Obligations	4,500,000	15,100,000	7,500,000
Grants/Surplus Pass-Through	6,900,000	0	0
911 Council, Education and Training	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total Expenses	<u>\$31,045,000</u>	<u>\$34,180,000</u>	<u>\$26,580,000</u>
Surplus			
Projected Operating Surplus Balance	\$16,091,837	\$11,411,837	\$6,460,000
Grants/Surplus Pass-Through*	0	7,871,837	\$2,920,000
Catastrophic Reserve	3,540,000	3,540,000	3,540,000
Surplus Available	<u>\$12,551,837</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

*Due to changes established in [HF 2254](#), the operating surplus balance would be eliminated through grants and pass through to local PSAPs.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 27, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 4, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act took effect on April 4, 2018, with the exception of section 8 which takes effect July 1, 2018.

Source

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department

[HF 2255](#) – Contraband in Prison Act (LSB5699HV.1)

Analyst: Laura Book (515.205.9275) laura.book@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2255](#) relates to the possession of contraband in or on the grounds of a community-based correctional (CBC) facility, and provides penalties. The Act adds CBC facilities to the facilities and institutions where a person may commit the criminal offense of possessing contraband.

Background

Under current law, contraband is defined to include controlled substances, intoxicating beverages, weapons, explosives, knives or other cutting devices, and items that may be used to facilitate an escape. A person commits a Class C felony if the contraband is a weapon, a Class D felony if the contraband is a controlled substance or intoxicating beverage, and an aggravated misdemeanor if the contraband is an item that may be used to facilitate an escape. A person also commits an aggravated misdemeanor for failing to report a known violation or attempted violation involving contraband to an official or officer at a CBC facility.

The Act, in part, is in response to the Iowa Supreme Court decision in [State of Iowa v. Halverson](#), which held that a person illegally possessing a controlled substance at a CBC does not commit the criminal offense of possessing contraband because a CBC facility is not an institution under the control of the Department of Corrections (DOC).

Assumptions

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay; revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$50 per day.
- The minimum cost for each offense shown in **Table 2** includes judicial and probation costs to the State. The maximum cost per offense includes costs to the Judicial Branch, the Indigent Defense Fund, and the DOC.

Impacts

Correctional Impact

In FY 2017, there were 77 convictions of possession of contraband under Iowa Code section [719.7](#). The Act is estimated to result in an additional 72 convictions annually. **Table 1** shows the estimated increase in prison, jail, CBC facility, and probation/parole admissions. The prison population is also expected to increase by approximately 149 inmates annually by year two of implementation.

Table 1 – HF 2255, Increase in Orders

	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023
Prison Admissions	27	54	54	54	54
Jail Admissions	9	18	18	18	18
CBC Admissions	3	7	7	7	7
Probation/Parole	23	47	47	47	47

Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Minority Impact

In FY 2017, approximately 16.0% of individuals convicted of Iowa Code section [719.7](#) offenses were African American. In the second year of enactment, it is estimated there would be 24 more admissions to prison, three more admissions to jail, and 15 more admissions to probation of African Americans. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

Fiscal Impact

[House File 2255](#) is estimated to have a fiscal impact of \$407,800 in FY 2019 and \$794,550 in FY 2020. This estimated impact to the State General Fund includes operating costs incurred by the Judicial Branch, the Indigent Defense Fund, and the DOC, as shown in **Table 2**.

This Act is expected to result in the following:

- An estimated one additional Class C felony conviction in both FY 2019 and FY 2020.
- An estimated 36 additional Class D felony convictions in FY 2019 and 71 additional Class D felony convictions in FY 2020. Of these convictions, 75.0% would be sentenced to prison.

Table 2 – HF 2255, Estimated Costs for Additional Convictions

Offense	Cost Range	<u>Net Additional Convictions</u>		<u>Cost Increase Estimate</u>	
		<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>
Class C Felony	\$9,000 - \$17,200	1	1	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Class D Felony	\$7,900 - \$12,100	36	71	397,800	784,550
Aggravated Misd.	\$3,300 - \$6,600	0	0	0	0
Total		37	72	\$ 407,800	\$ 794,550

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 13, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 21, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective on July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division
Department of Corrections
Judicial Branch – Office of the State Court Administrator
Office of the State Public Defender

[HF 2258](#) – Flood Project Fund Act (LSB5463HV.1)

Analyst: Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2258](#) expands the use of funds in an approved governmental entity's flood project fund to reimburse other governmental funds advanced internally to pay for approved projects.

Background

The [Flood Mitigation Program](#) provides a funding source to finance flood mitigation projects undertaken by approved local governments. The primary funding source is a diversion of State sales tax revenue from the State General Fund to the Flood Mitigation Fund for approved local governments. Local governments are permitted to issue bonds that are then repaid with the sales tax revenue made available under the Program.

Assumptions

- The change in the use of funds will not impact the transfers from the General Fund nor the timing of distribution of funds from the Program.
- A city is permitted to prepay issued bonds related to the Program using other available revenue. The Program funds would then be used to reimburse that source of funds.

Fiscal Impact

No impact to the General Fund is expected.

The Act may have a positive fiscal impact for local governments. The City of Des Moines has the ability to use funds to prepay bonds or issue other bonds for additional projects, which could save the city approximately \$8.9 million in interest payments. Other cities may have similar options available in the future.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 11, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act is effective July 1, 2018, but applies to the expenditure of funds from a flood project fund for projects approved by the Flood Mitigation Board before, on, or after April 17, 2018.

Sources

Department of Revenue
City of Des Moines

[HF 2321](#) – Unemployment Compensation, Workforce Development Department Act (LSB5282HV.1)

Analyst: Ron Robinson (515.281.6256) ron.robinson@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2321](#) requires that an applicant for employment with the Iowa Department of Workforce Development (IWD) and employees of the IWD that have access to federal tax information will be subject to a national criminal history check through the Federal Bureau of Investigation at the discretion of the IWD, and that the IWD will pay the actual cost of criminal history checks.

The Act provides that a reduction in unemployment benefits due to pension payments received will only occur if the claimant's base period employer has made 100.0% of the contributions to the pension plan. The Act further provides that vacation pay paid out to an employee will only be considered wages for purposes of unemployment benefits for a maximum of five workdays.

The Act also amends the definition of "employer" for purposes of unemployment benefits by removing the exclusion from the definition of "employer" of those who did not pay at least \$1,500 in wages for service in employment or who did not have at least one individual in employment for some portion of a day in each of 20 different calendar weeks in the current or preceding calendar year.

Assumptions

- The IWD will perform criminal history checks on a total of 15 employees and applicants the first year (FY 2019) and a total of five employees and applicants each subsequent year, beginning with FY 2020.
- The average cost for each check will be \$100.
- The total one-time cost of supplies to start the criminal history checks will be \$250.

Fiscal Impact

Criminal history checks are expected to result in FY 2019 expenditures totaling an estimated \$1,750 (\$250 for supplies and \$1,500 for criminal history checks). Expenditures are expected to total \$500 each subsequent year for criminal history checks paid from the Unemployment Insurance Federal Base Grant in the Integrity Bureau.

The changes related to pension and vacation pay deductibility will permit the IWD to reallocate an estimated 2.9 Workforce Advisor full-time equivalent (FTE) positions and \$150,000 in salary expenses paid from the Unemployment Insurance Federal Base Grant in the Benefits Bureau.

The amendment to the definition of "employer" for purposes of unemployment benefits is expected to have no significant impact on operational costs or the Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund payments.

Effective Date

The amendment to the definition of “employer” for purposes of unemployment benefits is effective January 1, 2019, and the remaining portion of the Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 28, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 4, 2018.

Source

Iowa Department of Workforce Development

[HF 2338](#) – Operating While Intoxicated Reform Act (LSB6129HV.1)
Analyst: Michael Guanci (515.729.7755) michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov
Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2338](#) strikes certain ineligibility periods for the issuance of a temporary restricted license (TRL) under Iowa Code chapter [321J](#), and requires the installation of an approved ignition interlock device on any motor vehicle owned or operated by the holder of a TRL. This Act expands the issuance of TRLs with an approved ignition interlock device for individuals charged with having committed an operating while intoxicated (OWI) offense while having a blood alcohol content (BAC) between .08 and .10.

The Act further strikes the provisions limiting the use of a TRL, allowing the holder of a TRL to operate a motor vehicle with an ignition interlock system in any manner allowed for a person issued a valid class C license.

This Act does not strike the ineligibility periods for a person convicted under Iowa Code section [707.6A](#) (homicide or serious injury by vehicle) or amend provisions prohibiting a TRL holder from operating a commercial motor vehicle or school bus. The Act also does not amend TRL provisions under Iowa Code section [321.215](#) for violations solely under Iowa Code chapter [321](#).

This Act applies to persons applying for a TRL on or after July 1, 2018. Persons issued a TRL prior to July 1, 2018, may apply for a new TRL, which would be subject to the conditions of this Act.

Background

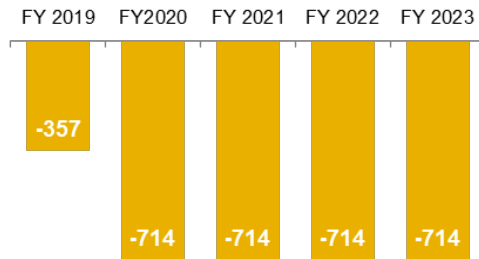
In FY 2017, the Department of Transportation (DOT) issued 15,686 OWI revocations. A driver's license may be revoked for an OWI offense when the DOT receives implied consent paperwork from a police officer demonstrating a BAC test higher than .08, or if the driver refuses to submit to a BAC test. Upon conviction in court, the DOT may revoke a license if the driver is not already under revocation for the offense. Under current law, sanctioned drivers who have met the eligibility requirements for a TRL may only be allowed to drive from home to specified places, such as work or school, and back home again at specified times. Drivers who had a BAC test of .10 or higher are also required to install an approved ignition interlock device on all vehicles owned or operated by the sanctioned driver. In FY 2017, 580 OWI revocations did not require an ignition interlock device. Under Iowa Code chapter [321J](#), sanctioned drivers are further subject to minimum ineligibility periods before the DOT may issue a TRL. In FY 2017, the DOT issued 4,444 TRLs for OWI offenses.

Individuals found to be driving while barred may be found guilty of a serious misdemeanor under Iowa Code section [321J.21](#). Violations under this section shall include a fine of \$1,000 and may also be punishable by confinement of no more than one year.

Assumptions

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends of OWIs; prisoner length of stay (LOS); revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$50 per day. Additionally, reliable LOS data for county jails is not available.
- Revocations requiring an approved ignition interlock device for a TRL will increase.
- The DOT may experience an increase in applications for TRLs.
- Convictions for driving while barred under Iowa Code section [321J.21](#) are estimated to decrease, as shown by **Chart 1**.

Chart 1 — Estimated Reduction in Convictions for Driving While Barred Under HF 2338



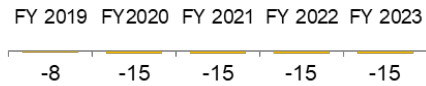
Impacts

Correctional Impact

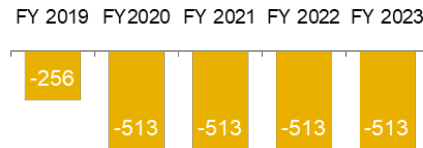
[House File 2338](#) is estimated to reduce prison orders and jail orders, and the Act is expected to reduce probation orders and Community-Based Corrections (CBC) orders for residential admissions. See **Chart 2** for more information regarding correctional impacts.

Chart 2 — Estimated Correctional Impacts Under HF 2338

Prison Admissions

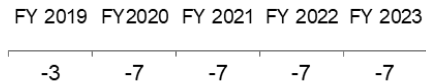


Jail Admissions

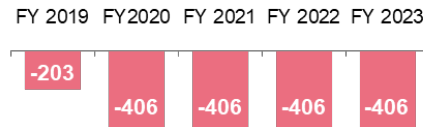


Community-Based Corrections

Residential Admissions



Probation Orders



This Act is estimated to reduce the prison population by 10 persons annually.

Table 1 below shows estimates for sentencing to State prison, parole, probation, or CBC residential facilities; LOS under those supervisions; and supervision marginal costs per day for convictions of simple and serious misdemeanors. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used For Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Table 1 — Sentencing Estimates

Conviction Offense Class	Percent Sentenced to State Prison	FY 2017 Avg Length of Stay in Prison (in months)	FY 2017 Prison Marginal Cost per Day	Avg Length of Stay on Parole (in months)	FY 2017 Marginal Cost per Day Parole	Percent Sentenced to Probation	Avg Length of Stay on Probation (in months)	FY 2017 Avg Cost per Day on Probation	Percent sentenced to CBC Residential Facility	FY 2017 Marginal Cost CBC per Day	Percent Sentenced to County Jail	Avg Length of Stay in County Jail (in days)	Marginal Cost per Day
Serious Misdemeanor	2.0%	7.3	\$17.52	N/A	\$4.59	57.0%	13.8	\$4.93	1.0%	\$10.56	72.0%	N/A	\$50.00

Minority Impact

[House File 2338](#) is expected to have a positive minority impact. In FY 2017, approximately 13.8% of individuals convicted of driving while barred were African American. The U.S. Census estimate as of July 1, 2017, states that the Iowa population was 3.7% African American. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

Fiscal Impact

[House File 2338](#) is estimated to have a fiscal impact on the General Fund by reducing operating costs associated with the Department of Corrections, the Judicial Branch, and the Indigent Defense Fund. **Table 2** below shows the estimated reduction in correctional and judicial-related costs.

Table 2 — Estimated Fiscal Impact of HF 2338

		Decrease in Convictions		Decrease in Correctional Costs	
Offense	Cost Range	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2019	FY 2020
Serious Misdemeanor	\$250 - \$4,900	-357	-714	(\$919,275)	(\$1,838,550)

Any reduction in convictions under Iowa Code section [321J.21](#) may result in a reduction of fines collected.

This Act will have no fiscal impact to the DOT. Any efficiencies in the TRL application process or increases in the number of TRLs will be funded through existing appropriations to the Motor Vehicle Division of the DOT. The Motor Vehicle Division is funded by the Road Use Tax Fund and the Primary Road Fund.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 11, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Sources

Iowa Department of Transportation
Department of Human Rights, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning
Office of the State Court Administrator
Office of the State Public Defender
Iowa Department of Corrections

[HF 2349](#) – Excluded Gamblers, Racing and Gaming Commission Regulation Act (LSB5817HV.1)

Analyst: Christin Mechler (515.250.0458) christin.mechler@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2349](#) relates to the process involved when an individual requests to be voluntarily excluded from the wagering area and gaming floor of a gambling facility. The Act requires the Iowa Racing and Gaming Commission (IRGC) to establish a process to allow an individual to be voluntarily excluded, to disseminate information concerning such persons to all Iowa-licensed gambling facilities, and to provide such licensees electronic access to the names and Social Security numbers of voluntarily excluded persons through a secured, interactive Internet site, which the Commission is required to develop by January 1, 2019. [House File 2349](#) also requires all information stored on the Internet site to be kept confidential pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [22](#), unless ordered by a court or another person duly authorized to release such information.

Background

In requesting to be voluntarily excluded from the wagering area and gaming floor of a gambling facility, an individual has the choice to be initially excluded for five years, followed by subsequent five-year exclusions, or ultimately, a lifetime exclusion. A lifetime exclusion may not be rescinded. Under current law, all 19 licensed gaming entities in the State, with the cooperation and assistance of the Iowa Gaming Association, maintain a database of individuals who have opted to voluntarily exclude themselves from the wagering area and gaming floor of a gambling facility.

Assumptions

The IRGC will need to determine whether existing technology is able to accommodate the establishment and maintenance of a new secure Internet site to house the confidential information of individuals who voluntarily exclude themselves from the gaming and wagering areas of a gambling facility. The fiscal impact estimate below assumes that the Commission will not be able to utilize existing technology and will need to invest funds in constructing and maintaining a new online database.

Fiscal Impact

[House File 2349](#) is estimated to have the following fiscal impact, as displayed in **Table 1** below:

Table 1
Fiscal Impact to the IRGC, FY 2019-FY 2020

	FY 2019	FY 2020
FTE Position(s)	1.0	1.0
Total	1.0	1.0
Salaries	\$ 120,000	\$ 125,000
Support	\$ 5,000	\$ -
Website Construction/Maintenance	\$ 100,000	\$ 10,000
Total	\$ 225,000	\$ 135,000

The IRGC will need to hire 1.0 additional full-time equivalent (FTE) position to assist in constructing, establishing, and maintaining the data warehouse that will house the confidential information of individuals who choose to voluntarily exclude themselves from all of Iowa's 19 gambling facilities. Support costs in FY 2019 refer to one-time costs associated with hiring and training a new employee. Initial website construction expenses are estimated to cost a maximum of \$100,000 in FY 2019, with maintenance costs estimated to total around \$10,000 for FY 2020 and subsequent years. Funding for these costs will come from the Gaming Regulatory Revolving Fund, established pursuant to Iowa Code section [99F.20](#).

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 2, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 10, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Source

Iowa Racing and Gaming Commission

[HF 2372](#) – Redistricting of County Supervisor Districts Act (LSB6161HV.1)

Analyst: Robin Madison (515.281.5270) robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2372](#) makes changes to statute regarding county supervisor representation plans and redistricting procedures.

The Act specifies that the representation plan selected by a county board of supervisors can only be changed by a special election as provided in Iowa Code section [331.207](#). The Act also prohibits counties with a population of 60,000 or more that elect supervisors using representation plan three from changing to another representation plan unless the new plan is adopted by a two-thirds vote in a special election.

The Act requires that the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) create representation plans for counties that use plan three for election of supervisors.

Background

Iowa Code section [331.206](#) provides three different representation plans for election of county supervisors. Only plan three creates supervisor districts that are then subject to redistricting every 10 years following the federal decennial census.

Assumptions

Only two of the 10 counties that have populations exceeding 60,000 currently use plan three. In addition, there are 36 counties with populations below 60,000 that currently use plan three.

It is assumed that 46 counties will use plan three following the 2020 census, and the LSA will be required to create a redistricting plan for each county.

The LSA will shift staff assignments and responsibilities to manage the additional time-limited workload with existing staff.

Fiscal Impact

[House File 2372](#) is expected to have no significant fiscal impact to the State.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 23, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act is effective May 16, 2018.

Sources

Iowa State Association of Counties
Legislative Services Agency

[HF 2377](#) – Opioid Regulation Act (LSB6028HV.2)

Analyst: Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description – All Divisions

[House File 2377](#) makes a variety of changes to the practice of pharmacy. Of the seven divisions in the Act, three will have a fiscal impact; two may have a fiscal impact, but the extent of the fiscal impact is indeterminable; and two are expected to have little or no fiscal impact.

- Fiscal impact: Divisions I, III, and IV
- Possible but indeterminable fiscal impact: Divisions II and VII
- No or little fiscal impact: Divisions V and VI

Background – All Divisions

Iowa Code section [147.80](#) requires licensing boards to establish fees to sustain the cost of operations and services, and to annually adjust the fee schedule to cover projected expenses.

Assumptions – All Divisions

- The Board of Pharmacy (Board) will comply with Iowa Code section [147.80](#).
- All costs associated with the Act will likely be eligible for expenditure from the Drug Information Program Fund; otherwise, the Board will use its operating budget to cover costs.

DIVISION I: Regulation of the Prescription Monitoring Program

Description

Updates the [Prescription Monitoring Program](#) (PMP) in the following ways:

- Adds opioid antagonists to the list of drugs reportable to the Program and requires first responders, excluding emergency medical care providers, to report administration of opioid antagonists. Establishes a transfer of information from the Department of Public Health to the Board on administration of opioid antagonists by emergency medical care providers.
- Requires all prescribing practitioners to register for the Program.
- Requires pharmacies or prescribing practitioners that dispense a controlled substance to report to the Program the dispensing of the controlled substance within one business day.
- Removes the four-year retention limit of Program information.
- Authorizes the Board to establish a surcharge of up to 25.0% on the Controlled Substances Act (CSA) registration fee under Iowa Code section [124.302](#). Revenues are required to be deposited in the Drug Information Program Fund.

Background

The PMP provides authorized prescribers and pharmacists with information regarding their patients' use of controlled substances. That information is used as a tool in determining appropriate prescribing to and treatment of patients without fear of contributing to a patient's abuse of or dependence on addictive drugs or diversion of those drugs to illicit use. Iowa-licensed pharmacies, including both in-state and nonresident pharmacies, are required to report to the Iowa PMP all Schedule II, III, and IV controlled substances dispensed by the pharmacy to ambulatory patients.

Assumptions

- The Board will need to develop a separate module of reporting in the PMP for first responders to submit information about opioid antagonist administration.
- There are approximately 16,800 Controlled Substances Act registrants in Iowa.
- Controlled Substances Act registration is currently done biennially. However, Division V of the Act strikes this requirement. Therefore, the Board would establish the frequency of registration. Under the new requirement, registration could take place annually, coincide with a practitioner's license registration, or coincide with federal Drug Enforcement Administration registration (most registrations last three years). This estimate assumes a frequency coinciding with practitioner licensing.
- A 25.0% surcharge on registration would equal \$22.50.

Fiscal Impact

The surcharge for registration will result in increased revenue for the Drug Information Program Fund by an estimated \$189,000 annually. Adding a module for first responders to report opioid antagonist dispensing will require one-time expenditures estimated at \$75,000.

DIVISION II: Electronic Prescriptions

Description

Requires all prescriptions to be electronically transmitted to a pharmacy effective January 1, 2020, and includes provisions for exemptions and administrative penalties.

Assumptions

Hospitals and prescribers will become compliant with the electronic prescribing requirement by the deadline or seek an exemption to receive more time before becoming compliant.

Fiscal Impact

Any administrative penalties associated with electronic prescribing will be deposited into the Drug Information Program Fund and are estimated to be minimal.

DIVISION III: Prescriber Activity Reports

Description

Beginning February 1, 2019, requires the Board to annually issue a prescribing practitioner activity report of PMP activity to each practitioner registered with the Program. The Division also requires the Board to include information on general patient risk factors and educational updates in the PMP.

Assumptions

- The Division will require an initial setup cost for the report issuance and for annual licensing of the NarxCare controlled substances data platform for disseminating educational updates and information on general patient risk factors.
- To provide the information and educational material required, the Board will purchase the AWARe Prescription Drug Safety Program data platform.

Fiscal Impact

NarxCare will require an estimated annual licensing fee of \$186,000. The AWARe platform setup is estimated to cost \$10,000 initially with no annual maintenance costs.

DIVISION IV: Substance Abuse Prevention

Description

Requires the Board to establish criteria for the identification of patients who are potentially misusing or abusing prescription opioids, and authorizes the Board to proactively notify the pharmacist and prescribing practitioner involved in the patient's care of the Board's concern. The Division also requires licensing boards that have prescribing practitioners to establish penalties for those who prescribe in dosage amounts exceeding what would be prescribed by a reasonably prudent prescribing practitioner. The boards of Medicine, Dentistry, Physician Assistants, Podiatry, and Nursing are required to adopt rules requiring licensees to receive continuing education credits regarding the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines for prescribing opioids. The Act also rescinds current Board of Medicine administrative rules on training for chronic pain management for permanent or special license renewal.

Assumptions

The Board will need to hire 0.5 full-time equivalent (FTE) position Pharmacist and will need to purchase new general office equipment to implement and administer the Iowa PMP.

Fiscal Impact

The increased expenditure for salaries and benefits is estimated at \$64,000 annually beginning in FY 2019. The cost of office equipment is estimated at \$3,000 in FY 2019 and less than \$1,000 thereafter.

DIVISION V: Registration

Description

Modifies Iowa Code chapter [124](#) (Controlled Substances Act) in the following ways:

- Removes “biennial” from the CSA registration requirements, which will permit registration frequency to be established by the Board. See assumptions in Division I for more details on available options.
- Expands the disciplinary action available for the Board to take against CSA registrants beyond suspension, revocation, or restriction.

Assumptions

- Similarly to Division I, the CSA registration will be aligned with the professional licensure renewal cycle.
- Less severe disciplinary action available to the Board would include sanctions such as civil penalties, probationary conditions, etc.

Fiscal Impact

No or little fiscal impact.

DIVISION VI: Controlled Substances — Precursor Substances

Description

The Act classifies 12 substances as Schedule I controlled substances under Iowa Code section [124.204\(9\)](#). Penalties for possession of these substances will range from a serious misdemeanor (first offense of unlawful possession) to a Class B or Class C felony (for manufacturing and delivery).

The Act adds one substance as a Schedule II controlled substance under Iowa Code section [124.206](#). Penalties for possession of this substance will range from a serious misdemeanor (for first offense of unlawful possession) to a Class C felony (for manufacturing and delivery).

The Act also adds one substance as a precursor substance for purposes of reporting requirements in Iowa Code section [124B.2](#). The penalty for possession of this substance will be a Class C felony (for manufacturing and delivery).

Assumption

This change conforms Iowa Code to current federal law.

Fiscal Impact

No or little fiscal impact.

Correctional Impact

This Division is estimated to result in minimal correctional impact. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Minority Impact

The minority impact of this Division is unknown. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

DIVISION VII: Good Samaritan Immunity

Description

Creates a Good Samaritan protection ensuring that a person seeking treatment for a drug-related overdose, or a person seeking medical treatment for a person experiencing a drug-related overdose, cannot be arrested or prosecuted for certain controlled substances-related violations on the basis of information collected or derived from the person's actions in seeking medical assistance.

Assumptions

The Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division is unable to estimate how many charges or convictions were the result of overdoses.

Fiscal Impact

Possible but indeterminable fiscal impact.

Correctional Impact

This Division is estimated to result in minimal correctional impact. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Minority Impact

The minority impact of this Division is unknown. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

ALL DIVISIONS

Fiscal Impact – All Divisions

No impact to the General Fund is expected. Since the Board operates using fees for professional licensure and regulation, the Board will need to evaluate the overall fee schedule and budget to ensure that revenues align with expenses, and will need to adjust both of those categories as necessary. Total estimated revenues and expenditures are outlined in the following table.

Correctional Impact – All Divisions

The Act is estimated to result in minimal correctional impact. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Minority Impact – All Divisions

The minority impact of the Act is unknown. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

Estimated Impact of HF 2377

	<u>FY 2019</u>	<u>FY 2020</u>	<u>FY 2021</u>
Division I			
PMP Reporting for First Responders	\$ -75,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
PMP Surcharge	189,000	189,000	189,000
Subtotal Division I	<u>\$ 114,000</u>	<u>\$ 189,000</u>	<u>\$ 189,000</u>
Division III			
Prescriber Activity Report (AWARxE)	\$ -10,000	\$ 0	\$ 0
NarxCare	-186,000	-186,000	-186,000
Subtotal Division III	<u>\$ -196,000</u>	<u>\$ -186,000</u>	<u>\$ -186,000</u>
Division IV			
Proactive Notification (0.5 FTE position)	\$ -67,000	\$ -64,000	\$ -64,000
Grand Total	<u>\$ -149,000</u>	<u>\$ -61,000</u>	<u>\$ -61,000</u>

Enactment Date

The Act was passed by the General Assembly on May 2, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on May 14, 2018.

Effective Date

Division VI of the Act amending the Controlled Substance Act took effect May 14, 2018. The remainder of the Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Sources

Board of Pharmacy
Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division
Department of Public Health

[HF 2440](#) – Water Quality Program Technical Corrections Act (LSB6167HV.1)

Analyst: Debra Kozel (515.281.6767) deb.kozel@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2440](#) makes changes to [SF 512](#) (Water Quality Act), which was approved by the General Assembly on January 23, 2018, and signed by the Governor on January 31, 2018.

The Act makes the following changes:

- Eliminates the requirement that a drainage or levee district must install edge-of-field infrastructure.
- Gives priority for funding from the Wastewater and Drinking Water Treatment Financial Assistance Program to communities with drinking water facilities that have a water source listed on the [federal impaired waters listing](#).
- Defines the term “specified industry” and adds it to the list of eligible entities that can apply for funding from the Water Quality Financing Program.
- Adds rural improvement zones to the list of eligible entities that can participate as a member of a Watershed Management Authority.
- Gives priority for funding from the Water Quality Infrastructure Program to surface water projects that supply drinking water to communities and that are listed on the federal impaired waters listing.
- Creates a 2018 interim study committee that will review issues faced by small cities to comply with federal and State clean water standards. The committee will submit its findings and recommendations during the 2019 Legislative Session.
- Extends the time period for the use of the moneys for the Nutrient Reduction Strategy Measurement Pilot Project funding through FY 2020. Specifies that the funds may be used for the Nutrient Reduction Strategy Measurement Pilot Project or may be used for education and outreach programs by the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship (DALS) in cooperation with Iowa State University (ISU).
- Requires the Division of Soil Conservation and Water Quality in the DALS to submit an annual report that details expenditures for the following programs: the Wastewater and Drinking Water Treatment Financial Assistance Program, the Water Quality Financing Program, the Urban Infrastructure Program, and the Water Quality Agriculture Infrastructure Program. The first report must be submitted by October 1, 2019, to the Governor and the General Assembly. Annual reports for each of the programs are required by October 1 of each year.
- The provision of the Act authorizing the use of moneys appropriated from the Groundwater Protection Fund takes effect upon enactment.

Background

[Senate File 512](#) (Water Quality Act) created the Water Quality Infrastructure Fund and the Water Quality Financial Assistance Fund. The Water Quality Infrastructure Fund is funded by the Water Service Excise Tax for FY 2019 to FY 2020. Beginning in FY 2021, the Water Quality Infrastructure Fund is credited \$15.0 million per year from wagering tax receipts that are currently paying off Vision Iowa bonds. The Division of Soil Conservation and Water Quality in the DALS administers the Water Quality Infrastructure Fund.

The Water Quality Financial Assistance Fund is in the State Treasury and is funded by the Water Service Excise Tax from FY 2019 through FY 2030. The moneys are distributed as follows:

- 40.0% to the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) for the Wastewater and Drinking Water Treatment Financial Assistance Program.
- 45.0% to the IFA for the Water Quality Financing Program, which funds projects to improve the quality of surface water and groundwater.
- 15.0% to the Division of Soil Conservation and Water Quality of the DALS for the Water Quality Urban Infrastructure Program.

[Senate File 494](#) (FY 2015 Agriculture and Natural Resources Appropriations Act) transferred \$1.2 million from the Agriculture Management Account of the Groundwater Protection Fund to the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences (CALS) at ISU for a three-year Nutrient Reduction Strategy Measurement Pilot Project to develop protocols for measuring the annual progress of the Iowa Nutrient Reduction Strategy. The CALS contracted with the Iowa Nutrient Research and Education Council (INREC) to conduct a pilot project, and the agreement between ISU and the INREC was signed April 19, 2016.

Fiscal Impact

The Act has no fiscal impact to the State. As of May 1, 2018, there was \$504,000 remaining from the \$1.2 million transfer for the Nutrient Reduction Strategy Measurement Pilot Project. The moneys can be used for the Nutrient Reduction Strategy Measurement Pilot Project, or the DALS can use the moneys for education and outreach programs in cooperation with ISU.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

Effective Dates

The Act takes effect July 1, 2018, except for the section of the Act authorizing the use of moneys appropriated from the Groundwater Protection Fund which took effect May 16, 2018.

Sources

Board of Regents
Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship
Iowa Finance Authority

[HF 2441](#) – School District Program Funding Flexibility Act (LSB6139HV.2)

Analyst: Josie Gerriets (515.238.2833) josie.gerriets@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2441](#) makes several changes regarding the use of funds by school districts. Several sections of the Act are effective upon enactment. Other sections are applicable to either the FY 2018 or FY 2019 school year.

Changes include:

- Allowing Early Intervention categorical funds (\$34.9 million in estimated FY 2019, generated through the school aid formula) to be used for any school general fund purpose.
- Specifying that at-risk and dropout prevention programming will be approved by resolution of a district's school board, and that modified supplemental aid (MSA) amounts will be submitted to and reviewed by the School Budget Review Committee (SBRC). The SBRC shall grant requests for MSA that meet the school district's approved plans. Plans are to be submitted annually by November 1.
- Specifying that At-Risk and Dropout Prevention MSA may be used to pay for staff including but not limited to administrative staff, psychologists, social workers, and school safety personnel.
- Allowing At-Risk and Dropout Prevention MSA to be used for any purpose that directly benefits students in the adopted program.
- Removing limitations on the length of time allowed for the term of school district property leases.
- Creating additional allowable uses for unspent balances in school districts' Child Care Enterprise funds.
- Clarifying allowed uses of Home School Assistance Program funds.

Background

Early Intervention

Iowa Code chapter [256D](#) (Early Intervention Block Grant) is scheduled to sunset on July 1, 2018 (FY 2019). The funding for the Program is generated as specified under Iowa Code section [257.10\(11\)](#) (Early Intervention Supplement), which will continue and is not impacted by the repeal of Iowa Code chapter [256D](#). This Act removes the requirement that the funding generated under Iowa Code section [257.10\(11\)](#) be used pursuant to Iowa Code chapter [256D](#). If this requirement is not removed, beginning in FY 2019, school districts will no longer be able to expend the funding generated under Iowa Code section [257.10\(11\)](#) due to the repeal of Iowa Code chapter [256D](#). Department of Education administrative rules regarding the funds will remain in the Iowa Administrative Code, although they will no longer have any legal effect. Once the statute authorizing these rules is repealed, the Department will need to rescind the rules through the normal rulemaking process.

Goals of the Early Intervention Supplement/Block Grant are:

- To provide resources for K-3 classrooms to reduce class sizes in basic skills instruction to the State goal of one teacher per 17 students in that grade range.

- To achieve a higher level of student success in basic skills, especially reading skills.
- To increase communication and accountability regarding student performance.

Funding currently may be expended for the following:

- Additional licensed instructional staff.
- Additional support for students, such as before and after school programs, tutoring, and intensive summer programs.
- Acquisition and administration of diagnostic reading assessments.
- Implementation of research-based instructional intervention programs for students needing additional support.
- Implementation of all-day, every-day kindergarten programs.
- Providing classroom teachers with professional development and intensive training programs in best practices to improve reading instruction, including but not limited to training programs related to instruction to increase students' phonemic awareness, reading abilities, and comprehension skills.

At-Risk and Dropout Prevention Programming

Funding for At-Risk and Dropout Prevention programming is generated in two ways: through the school aid formula with a supplementary weighting model and through the generated MSA amount. The supplementary weighting for at-risk students provides additional funding to school districts for providing programs that serve at-risk students and alternative school students through the school aid formula. The calculation for supplementary weighting is outlined in Iowa Code section [257.11\(4\)](#) and is based on the school district's total enrollment and the number of students in grades one through six who are eligible for free or reduced-price lunch. School districts may also request At-Risk and Dropout Prevention MSA, which is generated by property taxes. The maximum allowable request varies by district, and is between 2.5% and 5.0% of the district's regular program cost as required by Iowa Code section [257.41\(3\)](#). Program funding must consist of up to 75.0% of the MSA and at least 25.0% from the district cost generated through the school aid formula.

Child Care Fund

The Child Care Fund is a school district enterprise fund created under Iowa Code chapter [298A](#), which must be established by any district receiving money for the purpose of offering a child care program. There are some districts that have remaining balance from the fees collected from parents and families for the purpose of offering child care. This provision allows a district to transfer the additional balance, after completing a public hearing, to the district's general fund.

As of FY 2017, 71 school districts had established Child Care Funds. Twenty-nine of the funds have reported positive balances, totaling an estimated \$3.4 million statewide.

Fiscal Impact

There is no expected fiscal impact to the State for any of the Act's provisions.

School districts will be allowed to expend funding generated by the Early Intervention Categorical Supplement for any school general fund purpose in FY 2019 and future years.

School districts may generate a different amount of MSA for At-Risk and Dropout Prevention programming based on changes, but the impact on property taxes cannot be determined at this time.

School districts will be able to transfer unused Child Care Funds to the districts' general funds.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 11, 2018.

Effective Date

Sections 1, 2, 12, 13, 14, and 15 took effect April 11, 2018 and are applicable to the 2018-2019 school year. All other sections are effective July 1, 2018, and are applicable to the 2019-2020 school year.

Sources

Department of Education
Department of Management
LSA analysis and calculations

[HF 2442](#) – Concussion Injuries, School Policies Act (LSB5331HV.1)

Analyst: Robin Madison (515.281.5270) robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2442](#) sets new requirements for school districts and high school athletic officials in addressing concussion and brain injury in students participating in extracurricular interscholastic activities. The Act requires that:

- The Department of Public Health (DPH), the Iowa High School Athletic Association (IHSAA), and the Iowa Girls High School Athletic Union (IGHSAU) work together to distribute Centers for Disease Control and Prevention guidelines and other information to educate coaches, students, and parents about concussion and brain injury. Beginning in FY 2019, school districts and nonpublic schools are required to provide the parent or guardian of each student in grades 7 through 12 with an information sheet prepared by the three entities. The parent or guardian must sign and return a copy to the school prior to the student's participation in any extracurricular interscholastic activity.
- If a student's coach, contest official, or licensed health care provider or an emergency medical care provider observes signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion or brain injury in an extracurricular interscholastic activity, the student must be immediately removed from participation. The student cannot return to participation in any activity, contest, or practice governed by the high school athletic organizations until a licensed health care provider trained in evaluation and management of concussions and brain injuries has given the student written clearance.
- The DPH, the IHSAA, and the IGHSAU work together to develop a protocol, based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence, for a student's return to participation in extracurricular interscholastic activities after showing signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion or brain injury. Officials of public and accredited nonpublic schools that have students who participate in extracurricular interscholastic activities in grades 7 through 12 must adopt the protocol by July 1, 2019.
- Each school district and accredited nonpublic school with students participating in an extracurricular interscholastic activity in grades 7 to 12 to develop a return-to-learn plan for each student removed from participation and diagnosed with a concussion or brain injury. The plan must be developed in cooperation with the student, the parent or guardian, and the student's licensed health care provider, and must be based on guidance from the Brain Injury Association of America.
- Public and accredited nonpublic schools that have students who participate in extracurricular interscholastic activities in grades 7 through 12 to provide those students with any protective gear required for any activity by law, by the rules of such contests, or by the IHSAA or IGHSAU guidelines.

The Act specifies that school districts and accredited nonpublic schools that fully implement the required protocols and provide an emergency medical care provider or a licensed health care provider at a contest identified by the American Academy of Pediatrics as a contact or limited contact activity will not be liable for any claim for injuries or damages based on the actions of the care provider as long as the provider acted reasonably and in good faith, in the best interest of the student athlete, and without undue influence of the school district or accredited nonpublic school or the school coaching staff. The Act further specifies that the school district or accredited nonpublic school will not be liable for claims for injuries or damages if the care provider was scheduled to be present in accordance with a prearranged agreement but was not able to be present due to documentable, unforeseen circumstances, and the school district or accredited nonpublic school otherwise followed the protocol.

The Act specifies that the licensed health care provider, if providing care without compensation, will not be liable for any claim for injuries or damages as long as the provider acted reasonably and in good faith, in the best interest of the student athlete, and without undue influence of the school district or nonpublic school or the school coaching staff. The Act defines “licensed health care provider” to include a physician, physician assistant, chiropractor, advanced registered nurse practitioner, nurse, physical therapist, or licensed athletic trainer. “Emergency medical care provider” is defined in Iowa Code section [147A.1](#).

The Act specifies that any person required to complete training required by the Act must complete initial training by July 1, 2019.

The Act may include a State mandate as defined in Iowa Code section [25B.3](#).

Background

School districts are prohibited from charging student fees for any purpose not specifically authorized in statute, and statute does not authorize charging student fees for the protective gear required by the Act. The Department of Education guidance in this regard identifies such gear as “essential to instruction” and notes that it must be purchased from the student activity fund. Iowa Code section [298A.8](#) allows school districts to transfer General Fund dollars to the student activity fund for the purpose of purchasing protective and safety equipment required for any extracurricular interscholastic athletic contest or competition sponsored or administered by the athletic associations or other organizations qualifying under Iowa Code section [280.13](#).

Assumptions

The DPH has developed protocols, training materials, and courses that are required by the Board of Educational Examiners and are already in use. Expenses associated with collaboration between the DPH and the athletic associations will be minimal. Expenses of school districts and accredited nonpublic schools related to distributing information to students and their parents or guardians will be minimal.

It is likely that school districts are already providing the protective gear required by the Act. Any increase in expenses associated with this requirement is expected to be minimal.

The Act does not mandate the presence of an emergency health care provider or a licensed health care provider at extracurricular interscholastic activities, but expressly limits liability related to the actions of such a provider if a district chooses to have one present. The limitations on liability for the provider may assist districts in finding health care providers willing to fill this role.

Fiscal Impact

[House File 2442](#) is estimated to have minimal fiscal impact to the State. The Act's fiscal impact to local school districts cannot be estimated, but is likely to be minimal.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 12, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 26, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Education
Department of Public Health
Urban Education Network of Iowa and Rural School Advocates of Iowa
School Administrators of Iowa

[HF 2446](#) – Utilities Board, Statutory Changes Act (LSB5362SV.1)

Analyst: Angel Banks-Adams (515.281.6301) angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2446](#) makes the following changes:

- Appoints a Chief Operating Officer, instead of an Executive Secretary, to manage the operations of the Iowa Utilities Board (IUB).
- Allows a person owning any bonds, stock, or property in a railroad company to hold office in the IUB.
- Removes exemption from rate regulation for certain mutual telephone companies and does not allow these companies to elect to have their rates regulated by the IUB.
- Removes language allowing the IUB to consider certain expenses associated with the sale of classified directory advertising by a telephone utility when determining rates for the telephone utility. Also removes language allowing the IUB to classify long distance telephone companies as competitive long distance telephone companies.
- Gives the IUB the authority to allocate and charge fees that are attributable to its duties to a person subject to inspection by the IUB.
- Removes the requirement for a public utility to demonstrate the reasonableness of an electric generating facility or lease through a competitive bidding process for the purpose of the IUB's use of findings to specify certain ratemaking principles.
- Exempts Internet protocol-enabled service or voice over Internet protocol (VOIP) service from entry, rate, terms, and conditions regulation by any department, agency, board, or other political subdivision of the State. This provision does not affect, modify, limit, or expand the following:
 - The authority of the Attorney General.
 - The application or enforcement of any law that is intended to be applied generally to the conduct of business in the State.
 - Any authority of the IUB over wholesale telecommunications services, rates, agreements, interconnection, providers, or tariffs.
 - Any authority of the IUB to address the resolution of a dispute regarding intercarrier compensation.
 - Any authority of the IUB to assess VOIP service for specified surcharges, assessments, or costs.
 - Any authority of the IUB to regulate Internet protocol-enabled service or VOIP pursuant to Iowa Code section [476.91](#).
- Requires telecommunications service providers offering communications service telephone numbers to retail customers to register annually with the IUB. In the event that providers fail to comply, a civil penalty will be assessed. This change gives the IUB the authority to charge a fee set by IUB rule.
- Authorizes the IUB to charge all telecommunications carrier types a uniform monthly rate of \$0.03 per line.
- Repeals the established intrastate pipeline inspection fee of \$0.50 for each mile of natural gas pipeline and directs the IUB to charge pipeline companies with annual inspection fees directly attributable to the costs of conducting inspections.
- Removes the requirement that a landowner pay the attorney fees and costs of damages resulting from the construction of natural gas or hazardous liquid pipelines if a compensation commission's assessment of damages does not exceed 110.0% of the pipeline company's final offer prior to the assessment.

- Repeals Iowa Code sections pertaining to telephone toll connections ([476.11](#)), limitations on use of automatic dialing-announcing device equipment ([476.57](#)), definitions relating to local exchange competition ([476.96](#)), and local exchange competition ([476.101](#)).

Background

Dual Party Relay Service

The Dual Party Relay Service (DPRS) Fund is used for the Iowa telecommunications relay service and the Equipment Distribution Program. All telecommunications carriers are required to contribute to the Fund. Under current law, the DPRS assessment program charges wireless telecommunications carriers \$0.03 per line per month. All other carrier types, including wireline and alternative operator service providers, are charged varying amounts.

Intrastate Pipeline Inspection Fee

Under [199 IAC 10](#), the IUB's jurisdiction includes the inspection of intrastate natural gas pipelines on behalf of the federal Department of Transportation's Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. The IUB has the authority to charge pipeline companies an annual inspection fee directly attributable to the costs of conducting the annual inspections.

The Act also prohibits a local exchange telecommunications carrier from imposing restrictions on the resale of local exchange services, functions, or capabilities. The IUB is given the authority to prohibit residential service from being resold as a different class of service.

Assumptions

- The current intrastate pipeline inspection fee of \$0.50 for each mile of natural gas pipeline will be waived or reduced by an amount that is undetermined at this time.
- The IUB will charge wireless carriers and wire-line local exchange carriers that provide telecommunications in the State a uniform monthly rate of \$0.03 for each line.

Fiscal Impact

The fiscal impact of [HF 2446](#) to the Commerce Revolving Fund is a reduction of approximately \$65,000 due to the repeal of the intrastate pipeline inspection fee.

The fiscal impact of assessing all telecommunications carriers a uniform monthly rate of \$0.03 for each line is estimated to yield an increase of \$200,000 in contributions from telecommunications carriers to the DPRS Fund. Fee revenue will be used to cover program expenses.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 17, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 17, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective as of July 1, 2018.

Sources

Iowa Utilities Board

Integrated Information for Iowa data

Description

[House File 2456](#) implements numerous changes relating to behavioral health, mental health, disability services, and substance abuse, including:

- Amending Iowa Code chapters [125](#) and [229](#), related to involuntary commitment, to require that if the report of a court-designated licensed physician or mental health professional indicates the subject of an application for involuntary commitment or treatment does not have a substance-related disorder or is not seriously mentally impaired, the court is required to terminate the proceeding and dismiss the application on its own motion and without notice. The respondent is also required to be released from detention prior to the commitment hearing.
- Amending Iowa Code chapter [135G](#), related to subacute health care facilities, to remove the conditions for issuing a license for a facility and the current 75-bed cap, and requiring the Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) to issue a license if the facility and staff are adequate to provide the care and services required of a subacute care facility.
- Amending Iowa Code chapter [228](#) to allow mental health professionals to share mental health information with law enforcement professionals.
- Amending Iowa Code chapter [229](#) to allow hearings to be held by video conference at the discretion of the court.
- Amending Iowa Code chapter [229](#) to allow for secure third-party transportation services contracted by a Mental Health and Disability Services (MHDS) region.
- Amending Iowa Code section [331.397](#) to require the following service domains to the extent that federal matching funds are available under the Iowa Health and Wellness Plan (IHAWP):
 - Access centers that are located in crisis residential and subacute residential settings with 16 beds or fewer that provide immediate, short-term assessments for persons with serious mental illness or substance use disorders who do not need inpatient psychiatric hospital treatment, but who do need significant amounts of supports and services not available in the persons' homes or communities.
 - Assertive community treatment services.
 - Comprehensive facility and community-based crisis services, including mobile response, 23-hour crisis observation and holding, crisis stabilization community-based services, crisis stabilization residential services, and subacute services provided in facility and community-based settings.
 - Intensive residential service homes for persons with severe and persistent mental illness in scattered-site community-based residential settings that provide intensive services and that operate 24 hours a day.
- Specifying that if a county switches regions, the county's historic budget-capped amount is used to calculate the new regional levy, similar to the process of calculating the regional levies when the regions were created.

- Directing the Department of Human Services (DHS) to adopt rules related to the new core services no later than October 1, 2018, and providing guidance and timelines for implementing those core services.
- Directing the DHS, in cooperation with the Department of Public Health (DPH) and other affected or interested stakeholders, to review the commitment processes under Iowa Code chapters [125](#) and [229](#) and to report recommendations for improvements in the processes to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 31, 2018.
- Directing the DHS, the DPH, and other affected or interested stakeholders to review the role of tertiary care psychiatric hospitals in the array of mental health services and to report recommendations for providing tertiary psychiatric services to the Governor and the General Assembly by November 30, 2018.

Background

[Senate File 504](#) (FY 2018 Mental Health Property Tax Levy Act) directed the DHS to convene a stakeholder workgroup to make recommendations relating to the delivery of, access to, and coordination and continuity of mental health, disability, and substance use disorder services and supports for individuals, in particular individuals with complex mental health, disability, and substance use disorder needs. In addition, the Act required the regional administrators for the MHDS regions to convene a stakeholder workgroup to create collaborative policies and processes relating to the delivery of, access to, and continuity of services for individuals with complex mental health, disability, and substance use disorder needs. The provisions in [HF 2456](#) relating to subacute beds and the expansion of core services were recommendations from the final report. Information from both workgroups and the final report are available here: dhs.iowa.gov/mhds/community-integration.

Assumptions

Overall Assumptions

- The services listed in the Act are currently reimbursable by Medicaid and are services that counties may provide. Defining the services as core services will increase development and utilization of these services. The fiscal impact estimated in this **Fiscal Note** assumes that the services will be defined as core services.
- The regular Medicaid Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) rate is 40.07% State and 59.93% federal. It is assumed that because of the complex service needs of the individuals requiring the services listed below, individuals will be on Medicaid instead of the IHAWP. If there are individuals covered by the IHAWP who receive the services below, the enhanced match rate of 93.50% federal and 6.50% State will apply.
- MHDS regions are responsible for the startup costs of the services listed below and for the costs not reimbursed by Medicaid.
- MHDS regions had an ending fund balance of \$140.6 million in FY 2017 and, based on budgeted expenditures, are projected to have an ending fund balance of \$104.5 million at the end of FY 2018.
- Although the regions as a whole have large fund balances, the funds are not evenly distributed among all regions. In addition, long-term funding may need to be addressed in regions with levy caps below the statewide maximum of \$47.28 per capita. **Attachment 1** shows a detailed analysis of county revenues, expenditures, and estimated fund balances provided by the DHS.

- The DIA will complete six subacute surveys annually (30 hours each) and 12 subacute investigations annually (30 hours each). Surveyor average salary and benefits is \$58 per hour with a 2.0% salary increase in the surveyor's second year. Vehicle expenses are \$16,000 for the first year. Other support expenses such as travel, supplies, and equipment are estimated to be \$7,225 per year.

Access Centers

- The average daily rate for a bed at an access center will be \$392.04, using a crisis and subacute service blend.
- There will be 12 beds in June 2019, and that total will increase to 48 beds by the end of FY 2020.
- Medicaid will cover an 80.0% occupancy rate. The remaining costs will be funded by the regions.

Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)

- There will be four new ACT teams operational in FY 2019 and 10 teams operational by the end of FY 2020.
- Average new Medicaid recipients are estimated at 52 in FY 2019 and 409 in FY 2020.
- The estimated monthly Medicaid rate for ACT is \$1,109.56. This rate is anticipated to be offset by Medicaid savings of \$312.92, resulting in a net rate of \$796.64 due to moving individuals to a lower level of care.

New Crisis Services

- The Medicaid cost of crisis services will be offset by reduced utilization of other high-cost Medicaid services.
- There will be an estimated need for \$1.8 million for non-Medicaid crisis-related services to fill in the remaining gaps in regions that do not have the services. These expenditures will be funded by the regions.

Subacute Services

- The average daily rate of a subacute bed will be \$400.
- There will be five beds in October 2018, increasing to 10 beds by the end of FY 2019 and 25 beds by the end of FY 2020.
- Medicaid will cover an 80.0% occupancy rate. The remaining costs will be funded by the regions.

Intensive Residential Home Services

- Services will begin January 2019.
- There will be 30 individuals served by the end of FY 2019, and 90 by the end of FY 2020.
- The estimated Medicaid daily rate is \$340, which is \$216.60 more than the average rate for these services. The fiscal impact is based on the difference between these two rates.

Fiscal Impact

The increased utilization of services due to [HF 2456](#) is estimated to increase General Fund expenditures by \$876,000 in FY 2019 and \$6.0 million in FY 2020. The startup and ongoing expenditures are estimated to cost the MHDS regions \$4.3 million in FY 2019 and \$10.0 million in FY 2020. A detailed breakdown of the estimated cost of each service is listed in **Table 1** below.

Table 1 — Estimated Fiscal Impact of HF 2456

	FY 2019			FY 2020		
	Total Federal, State, & Region	General Fund	Region Share	Total Federal, State, & Region	General Fund	Region Share
Access Centers						
Net Medicaid	\$ 112,908	\$ 45,242	\$ 0	\$ 3,089,902	\$ 1,238,124	\$ 0
Net Non-Medicaid	28,227	0	28,227	1,018,776	0	1,018,776
Total	\$ 141,134	\$ 45,242	\$ 28,227	\$ 4,108,678	\$ 1,238,124	\$ 1,018,776
Assertive Community Treatment						
Net Medicaid	\$ 494,315	\$ 198,072	\$ 0	\$ 3,907,120	\$ 1,565,583	\$ 0
Net Non-Medicaid	2,195,145	0	2,195,145	5,841,930	0	5,841,930
Total	\$ 2,689,460	\$ 198,072	\$ 2,195,145	\$ 9,749,050	\$ 1,565,583	\$ 5,841,930
New Crisis Services						
Net Medicaid	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Net Non-Medicaid	1,800,000	0	1,800,000	1,800,000	0	1,800,000
Total	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 0	\$ 1,800,000
Subacute Services						
Net Medicaid	\$ 676,800	\$ 271,194	\$ 0	\$ 2,340,800	\$ 937,959	\$ 0
Net Non-Medicaid	222,075	0	222,075	768,075	0	768,075
Total	\$ 898,875	\$ 271,194	\$ 222,075	\$ 3,108,875	\$ 937,959	\$ 768,075
Intensive Residential Home Services						
Net Medicaid	\$ 766,064	\$ 306,962	\$ 0	\$ 5,510,835	\$ 2,208,192	\$ 0
Net Non-Medicaid	79,375	0	79,375	571,000	0	571,000
Total	\$ 845,439	\$ 306,962	\$ 79,375	\$ 6,081,835	\$ 2,208,192	\$ 571,000
All Recommendations						
Net Medicaid	\$ 2,050,087	\$ 821,470	\$ 0	\$ 14,848,658	\$ 5,949,857	\$ 0
Net Non-Medicaid	4,324,822	0	4,324,822	9,999,781	0	9,999,781
DIA Inspection Costs	54,545	54,545	0	39,069	39,069	0
Total	\$ 6,429,454	\$ 876,015	\$ 4,324,822	\$ 24,887,507	\$ 5,988,926	\$ 9,999,781
Note: Totals may not sum due to rounding.						

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 29, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Human Services

Department of Inspections and Appeals

[HF 2467](#) – School Student Lunches, Food Shaming Act (LSB5528HV.2)

Analyst: Josie Gerrietts (515.238.2833) josie.gerrietts@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[House File 2467](#) has two sections regarding student lunch debt in Iowa schools:

- Section 1 allows school districts to seek setoff for certain lunch debt pursuant to Iowa Code section [8A.504](#).
- Section 2 requires school districts to provide information twice annually to all parents and guardians regarding the application process for Free and Reduced Meals, and additionally if a student owes lunch debt for five or more meals. This Section also encourages school districts to provide a reimbursable meal to any student requesting it; makes provisions prohibiting publicly identifying students with lunch debt; allows districts to create an unpaid student meals account into which they may deposit moneys received from outside sources for paying student meal debt; and requires the Department of Education to work with school districts on creating a model of best practices.

Background

There are an estimated 433 School Food Authorities (SFAs) in the State, made up of the 333 school districts and 100 nonpublic schools. Currently, school districts are not required to offer meals to students with negative meal account balances; school boards are required to maintain policies regarding the handling of students with meal debt. Public schools in Iowa served an estimated 17,000,000 breakfasts and 62,300,000 lunches in FY 2017. In that year, if all students had eaten school lunch every day of the 180-day school year, there would have been 87,000,000 lunches served.

In order to be compliant with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)'s requirements for the National School Lunch Program (Free and Reduced Lunch Program), SFAs provide information annually to all parents and guardians regarding Free and Reduced Lunch. Some school districts may already notify families multiple times of the program application process, and many districts complete targeted follow-up with families that have lapsed applications.

Assumptions

Section 1

- Districts will be unable to retrieve funds under the described setoff procedure in Section 1 because they do not have access to parents' Social Security numbers. It is assumed districts will not use additional staff time if they are not able to use the setoff procedure.

Section 2

- School Food Authorities already notify families of the Free and Reduced Lunch Program at least once in order to meet USDA requirements; a second notification may incur additional cost if districts are not already notifying a second time.

- Increased staff time will be needed to sort and identify the students with more than five unpaid meals and to subsequently contact these families each week of the school year.
- It is assumed that both the second notification and notification after five or more unpaid meals will be completed by a clerical staff member, at an estimated cost of \$12 per hour.
- School Food Authorities that participate in the USDA's Free and Reduced Lunch Program are required to offer meals at cost. It is estimated that reduced-price breakfasts cost \$0.30 per meal to districts; reduced-price lunches cost \$0.40 per meal. This is the total that would not be reimbursed if the meal remained unpaid.
- It is estimated that full-price breakfasts cost \$1.50 per meal; full-price lunches cost \$2.75 per meal. These costs will vary by school district.

Fiscal Impact

The estimated increase in cost in staffing across all SFAs is \$245,600, or an estimated average of \$570 per SFA. This includes an estimated \$58,500 for the second notification regarding the Free and Reduced Lunch Program: 217 hours of staff time to produce and send the notification and the cost of sending the notification. The total also includes \$187,100 for the account monitoring and notification for students with more than five unpaid meals; this total assumes that account monitoring and notification take 15,588 hours, or an hour per week per SFA, for 36 weeks. It is possible that some of the SFAs will be able to complete the extra work with staff already available; however, this will be dependent on the SFAs' staffing levels.

It cannot be determined how much additional school meal funds districts may receive through the various meal debt collection options in the Act.

The offering of a reimbursable meal to students with meal debt is not mandatory, and it is not possible to determine at this time how many SFAs may choose to participate in such a model.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 9, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Education
LSA analysis and calculations

[SF 359](#) – Prohibiting and Requiring Certain Actions Relating to a Fetus Act (LSB1547SV.2)

Analyst: Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 359](#) prohibits the following:

- Knowingly acquiring, providing, receiving, otherwise transferring, or using a fetal body part in Iowa, with listed exemptions. Violators are guilty of a Class C felony.
- An abortion following the detection of a fetal heartbeat.

Assumptions

- The University of Iowa Obstetrics and Gynecology Department is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME).
- The ACGME requires that programs provide training or access to training in the provision of abortion services, and that this training be part of the planned curriculum.
- The history of ACGME enforcement of this requirement in light of the Coats Amendment is ambiguous.
- Crimes committed by licensed medical professionals are rare, and it is expected most licensed medical professionals will comply with law.

Fiscal Impact

A complete fiscal impact cannot be determined. Faced with restrictions provided in [SF 359](#), the University of Iowa Obstetrics and Gynecology Department may have to make arrangements for the resident training to occur at another institution, may possibly lose accreditation, or may face other sanctions.

Correctional Impact

The Act is estimated to result in minimal correctional impact. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Enactment Date

The Act was passed by the General Assembly on May 1, 2018, and was signed by the Governor on May 4, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Sources

Board of Regents

Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division

Journal of the American Medical Association

American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists

Description

[Senate File 475](#) makes a variety of changes to the Iowa Code regarding education. Of the seven divisions of the Amendment, two will have a fiscal impact; two may have a fiscal impact, but the extent of fiscal impact is indeterminable; and three are expected to have little or no fiscal impact.

- Fiscal impact: Divisions II, VII
- Possible, but indeterminable fiscal impact: Divisions I, IV
- Little or no fiscal impact: Divisions III, V, VI

Divisions I and IV

Background

Divisions I and IV both pertain to various provisions regarding open enrollment in online academies. Division I rescinds the limitations on the number of students statewide open-enrolled in and receiving their education through a primarily online method. Currently, only CAM Community School District and Clayton Ridge Community School District are able to have this kind of open enrollment. It also requires that the State Board of Education adopt rules for school districts using online curriculum regarding online course content, and that the Board ensure that the content is aligned to Iowa Core standards.

Division IV creates a provision that the resident district of an open-enrolled student may retain up to \$400 per year, calculated as \$200 per cocurricular or extracurricular activity at a maximum of two activities per year, for the purpose of a student's participation in these activities. The resident district may allow the student to participate in more activities at the discretion of the district, and may charge the student the same fees as charged to other resident pupils. This provision will affect districts that have students who are open-enrolled for the purpose of receiving online education, who are included in this section.

Assumptions

It is unknown how many districts may choose to offer open enrollment online, or at what cost, as districts will be able to contract with both private and public institutions. It is also not possible to determine how many additional students may choose to participate in online open enrollment.

The number of students open-enrolling and who may choose to return to their resident districts for the purpose of cocurricular or extracurricular activities cannot be estimated.

Fiscal Impact

It is not possible to determine the fiscal impact to schools of Division I or IV. There is not expected to be a fiscal impact to the State for Division IV.

There will be a cost to the State under Division I if more students who are currently under independent private instruction (home schooling) choose to open-enroll in an online school, but the number of students who may choose to do so cannot be determined at this time. On count day in the fall of 2017, there were 904 students open-enrolled into online academies through CAM Community School District and Clayton Ridge Community School District. An analysis of the current enrollment trends for first grade through twelfth grade enrollment at the two active online academies shows that an estimated 9.6% of students enrolled in the academies in FY 2018 had not been enrolled in a public school the previous academic year.

Division II

Background

Division II of [SF 475](#) relates to concurrent enrollment in community college classes and creates an exception to the “supplement not supplant” requirements under Iowa Code section [257.11](#) for one or more career and technical education (CTE) classes falling under a single technical educational area. For example, under Division II, if a school district offers both a series of agriculture classes and a series of nursing classes, only one will be eligible for supplementary weighting. Under current law, a school district may contract with a local community college to offer CTE, math, liberal arts, and science courses, which generates supplementary weighting in the school aid formula aimed at covering part of the cost of those classes. CTE classes offered under these agreements are not eligible for supplementary weighting if they are supplanting other courses required under Iowa Code section [256.11](#). Under this Division, if the class is supplanting an “offer and teach” required class, it will be eligible for supplementary weighting, generating funds for schools within the school aid formula, if the class has more than five students enrolled and if the school district has fewer than 600 students enrolled and meets all other requirements.

Assumptions

- School districts currently offering CTE classes will, when available and appropriate, supplant an “offer and teach” required class with a CTE class to generate supplementary weighting. Using the most recent available data, there are 41 courses across 26 school districts that could be eligible.
- For FY 2020, there may be classes which under current estimates have four or five students enrolled that will have increased enrollment to meet the threshold of six enrollees. For estimation purposes, between 8 and 14 five-student classes and 5 and 10 four-student classes reaching the threshold are included on the table below.
- Of school districts that do not currently have a CTE agreement, there are 24 that are close enough (within a 30-minute drive) to a community college center to possibly start an in-person CTE class by FY 2020. For FY 2020, 10 to 14 new classes are included in the estimation for **Table 1** below.
- School districts that do not currently have CTE concurrent enrollment classes will most likely be unable to start new school district campus CTE classes before FY 2021. This is due to the implementation time needed to have the materials, curriculum, and staff in place to meet the requirements of those agreements.
- In FY 2021, up to 49 more school districts could be eligible compared to the previous year. For estimation purposes, between one-quarter and one-third will begin CTE concurrent enrollment classes.

Calculations

- School districts will not be able to participate until FY 2020, as their enrollment information for FY 2019 has already been certified by the Department of Education.
- State cost per pupil (SCPP) is set at \$6,736 per student, and district cost per pupil is used when applicable and available. Any change in the State cost per pupil will affect the estimated cost.
- Property tax replacement payment (PTRP) is set at \$92 per student.
- Weighting is applied as appropriate to the type of class, at a rate of either 0.70 or 0.46. The average enrollment of eligible CTE classes is six. Weighting is prorated to reflect the portion of the school day required by the class via full-time equivalent (FTE) weighting. The average FTE of eligible classes is 0.054 and ranges from 0.012 to 0.10. Supplemental weighting is generated by multiplying weighting by enrollment by FTE.
- Using 0.70 weighting and all other averages, an average class generates 0.2268 weights, at a cost of \$1,353 in State aid. Total generated funding is \$1,527.

Fiscal Impact

There is no fiscal impact for Division II in FY 2019 because school districts have already submitted their concurrent enrollment counts for their FY 2019 budgets. In FY 2020, the new CTE exception may generate up to \$205,461 for schools that already have CTE agreements through supplementary weighting in the school aid formula. This amount includes State aid (\$182,584) and property taxes. This is the maximum possible amount that may be generated for those school districts based on current data, and the total amount generated may be lower if all school districts do not participate. The table below reflects 90.0% of classes utilizing the supplanting option as the minimum for FY 2020. Fiscal Year 2021 includes an additional one-quarter to one-third of school districts creating new CTE concurrent enrollment agreements.

Table 1 – Estimated State Aid Change

	FY 2019	FY 2020				FY 2021			
		Low Estimate		High Estimate		Low Estimate		High Estimate	
		State Aid	Property Tax	State Aid	Property Tax	State Aid	Property Tax	State Aid	Property Tax
Classes as Reported, Most Recent Data	\$ 0	\$ 117,895	\$ 14,951	\$ 130,995	\$ 16,413	\$ 148,745	\$ 18,863	\$ 182,584	\$ 22,876
Include Five Student Classes*	N/A	10,730	1,344	19,007	2,381	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Include Four Student Classes**	N/A	6,706	851	13,576	1,701	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New Classes	N/A	13,413	1,681	19,007	2,381	16,431	2,084	21,689	2,717
Estimated Total		\$ 148,745	\$ 18,637	\$ 182,584	\$ 22,876	\$ 165,176	\$ 20,695	\$ 204,273	\$ 25,594

*Adds some schools adding an additional student into a class with five enrollees to meet the threshold.

**Adds some schools adding two additional students into a class with four enrollees to meet the threshold.

New Classes are classes with school districts not currently offering CTE classes:

- Est. FY 2020 10-14 classes

- Est. FY 2021 18-24 classes

Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Divisions III, V, and VI

Background

In 2007 and 2008, the General Assembly enacted requirements that parents have their children's dental (2007) and vision (2008) health screened before their children begin attending school. These requirements were updated in 2013. Division III of the Act creates a working group to review the best practices for implementing necessary student health screening while reducing administrative requirements on school districts.

Assumptions

The working group will be made up of members deemed appropriate by the Department of Public Health as well as at least one representative from the Department of Education, the Department of Public Health, the Area Education Agencies, and the Iowa Academy of Family Physicians.

Fiscal Impact

The Department of Education and the Department of Public Health report that due to budgetary restrictions, they do not plan to offer mileage reimbursement or lunches for the working group's meetings. As a result, there is not expected to be a fiscal impact for Division III.

The costs of Division V, which creates a biliteracy seal for high school graduates showing proficiency in a second language, may be offset by a nominal fee that the Department of Education is permitted to charge for the production of the seal.

Division VI requires that any guidance issued by the Department of Education, the State Board of Education, or the Director of Education be consistent with the underlying statute or rule, and that the guidance itself is not legally binding unless required or reasonably implied by the statute, administrative rule, or other legal authority. There is no expected fiscal impact.

Division VII

Background

Division VII amends Iowa Code section [256.11](#) to include that all school districts in the State offer at least one-half unit of personal financial literacy. All students must complete the financial literacy course as a condition of graduation from an Iowa high school. The course must cover the following: savings, purchasing, wealth building, investment, compound and simple interest, real estate, mutual funds, annuities, college planning, long and short-term investment, credit and debit, consumer awareness, financial responsibility, and insurance, among other requirements.

This Division goes into effect July 1, 2019, for the FY 2020 school year.

Assumptions

- There are an estimated 36,566 students who will be seniors in FY 2020.
- There will be 40 students per section. This will result in an estimated 914 sections of financial literacy that will need to be provided in the first year of implementation.

- If a school district needs fewer than two sections of the class, the class will be taught or proctored by staff already employed by the district.
- Half of all other classes will be taught by staff already employed by the district. Based on this calculation, statewide, there will need to be added to school rosters an estimated 226 sections of classes that will be taught by new staff, generating between 28.25 and 37.68 required full-time equivalent (FTE) positions.
- Teacher salary is based on each district's average teacher salary.

Fiscal Impact

Based on school district salary data, between 28.25 and 37.68 FTE positions would cost school districts an estimated \$1.6 million to \$2.2 million. Total estimated impact will vary significantly by district and will be paid for from the school aid formula funding. It is possible that school districts will reduce staffing in other areas to offset the possible increase in staffing for the financial literacy class, but this offset cannot be determined at this time.

This Division was amended by [SF 2415](#) (FY 2019 Education Appropriations Act). The amendment allows the specified coursework to be covered in otherwise required social studies, math, or career and technical education courses and for the course to be counted as one half credit of social studies. This is expected to decrease the fiscal impact of this Division of the Act. For more information, see the [NOBA annotations](#).

Fiscal Impact – All Divisions

Table 2 outlines the fiscal impact of [SF 475](#) as amended by [S-5182](#). For FY 2019, the fiscal impact of the Act cannot be determined. In FY 2020, the beginning of eligibility of CTE classes for supplementary weights results in an estimated net increase in General Fund expenditures via school State aid of between \$116,477 and \$180,388. There will also be an expected fiscal impact to school districts as districts ramp up the financial literacy class requirement.

Table 2 – Estimated Fiscal Impact of All Divisions, General Fund

Division	Provision	Fiscal Impact — FY 2019	Fiscal Impact — FY 2020
I	Online Education, Open Enrollment	Fiscal impact cannot be determined	Fiscal impact cannot be determined
II	Concurrent Enrollment, CTE Exception	No expected fiscal impact	Increase, estimated \$ 118,000 - \$ 183,000
III	Student Health Working Group	No expected fiscal impact	Not applicable
IV	Open Enrollment, Extracurricular Activity Fee	Fiscal impact cannot be determined	Fiscal impact cannot be determined
V	Department of Education — Biliteracy Seal	No expected fiscal impact	No expected fiscal impact
VI	Limitation on Department of Education Guidance	No expected fiscal impact	No expected fiscal impact
VII	Financial Literacy Course for Graduation Requirement	No expected fiscal impact	School district expenditures, estimated \$ 1,600,000 - \$ 2,200,000
Total Estimated Impact			<u>\$ 1,718,000 - \$ 2,383,000</u>

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 2, 2018 and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2018.

Effective Date

Divisions I, II, III, IV, and V are effective July 1, 2018; Division VI took effect April 17, 2018; and Division VII is effective July 1, 2019.

Sources

Department of Education

Department of Public Health

LSA analysis and calculations

[SF 481](#) – Immigration Laws Enforcement Act (LSB1765SV.3)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (515.281.6764) (alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov)

Josie Gerriets (515.238.2833) (josie.gerriets@legis.iowa.gov)

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 481](#) establishes a new Iowa Code chapter 825 relating to the enforcement of immigration laws. The Act defines immigration law as a law of Iowa or the federal government relating to aliens, immigrants, or immigration, including the federal Immigration and Nationality Act.

The Act does the following:

- Requires an Iowa law enforcement agency having custody of a person subject to an immigration detainer request to fully comply with any instruction and legal document provided by a federal agency.
- Requires actions by the court in relation to a defendant who is the subject of an immigration detainer request at the time of sentencing.
- Prohibits a local entity from taking any action discouraging the enforcement of immigration laws, including adopting or enforcing a policy.
- Requires each State or local law enforcement agency to have policies in writing related to enforcement of federal immigration laws by January 1, 2019.
- Prohibits discrimination while enforcing immigration laws except to the extent permitted by the Constitution of the United States or the Constitution of the State of Iowa.
- States that information, including national origin, of a victim or witness to a crime will not be requested or collected if it is not pertinent to the investigation of the alleged public offense.

The Act also specifies a process for any person to file a complaint with the Iowa Attorney General (AG) or a county attorney alleging that a local entity is in violation of new Iowa Code chapter 825. After an investigation, if the complaint has been determined to be valid, the local entity (along with any entity under that jurisdiction) would be denied State funds for the subsequent fiscal year and indefinitely until eligibility to receive State funds has been reinstated. However, this denial would not apply to any State funds meant for the purchase of wearable body protective gear used for law enforcement. The Department of Management is charged with adopting rules to implement this Act uniformly across State agencies to which State funds are distributed. The local entity would need to petition the district court for a declaratory judgment that it is back in full compliance with the new Iowa Code chapter 825 in order to restore eligibility to receive State funds.

The AG is also directed to maintain a searchable database listing each local entity that has been denied State funds after a final judicial determination, and that database will be posted on the AG's Internet site.

Background

An immigration detainer is a document that U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) may use to request that a local law enforcement agency hold an undocumented immigrant for up to 48 hours so that ICE may take custody. This hold takes place after that immigrant would otherwise have been released from local custody. In 2014 and 2016, federal judges ruled that local law enforcement agencies are under no legal obligation to honor ICE detainers unless the detainees are also accompanied by a probable cause warrant. This Act defines an immigration detainer request as a federal government request to a local entity to maintain temporary custody of an alien, and specifies that an immigration detainer request includes both verbal and written requests. According to the [Pew Research Center](#), there were an estimated 40,000 undocumented immigrants of all ages living in Iowa in 2014.

Assumptions

- The marginal cost for county jails of each additional prisoner is estimated to be \$50.00/day.
- The cost to the AG to maintain the searchable database and handle complaints would be \$12,000 to \$24,000 annually.
- The denial of State funding based upon a valid finding of a violation of new Iowa Code chapter 825 would potentially impact a wide range of State funding, including: Road Use Tax Fund allocations, grants, and reimbursements; State property tax replacements; tuition replacement; flood mitigation projects; community college funding; grants made by the Iowa Economic Development Authority; and many other areas.

Fiscal Impact

At this time it is not possible to estimate the total fiscal impact of [SF 481](#).

It is possible that under Section 4 of the Act, local education agencies (LEAs, or school districts) and Area Education Agencies (AEAs) could fall under the definition of “local entity.” School districts are included as a “governing entity” in Iowa Code section [8D.9\(1\)](#) and [8G.3\(3\)\(a\)](#). School districts are considered “local taxing authorities” in Iowa Code sections [437A.3\(15\)](#) and [437B.2\(6\)](#). School districts are also included as a “governing body” in Iowa Code section [670.1\(1\)](#).

If it is determined through administrative rules or a court case that LEAs and AEAs meet the qualifications of a “local entity” with a governing board, and if an LEA or AEA does not comply with the requirements under Section 4 of the Act, the LEA or AEA may be denied State supplemental aid and categorical State aid. Within the structure of the school aid formula under Iowa Code chapter [257](#), it is possible school districts would be able to levy property taxes to supplant a portion of the withheld State supplemental aid, but not categorical State aid, using property taxes. Districts could replace a portion of the withheld State aid through the Management Levy, which is unlimited but can only be used for limited purposes, and the Cash Reserve Levy, which is limited to 20.0% of the district’s general fund but can be used for any general fund purpose.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 10, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective on July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Justice, Attorney General's Office

Pew Research Center

Iowa Association of Counties

Iowa League of Cities

Iowa State Sheriffs' and Deputies' Association

Miranda-Olivares v. Clackamas County, No. 3:12-cv-02317-ST (D. Or. April 11, 2014)

Jiminez Moreno et al. v. Napolitano et al., No. 11C5452 (N.D. IL. Sept. 30, 2016)

Legislative Services Agency analysis

Department of Management

[SF 2059](#) – Property Tax Assessment, Electronic Delivery of Notices Act (LSB5439SV.1)

Analyst: Robin Madison (Phone: 515.281.5270) robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2059](#) authorizes county assessors to deliver assessments, notices, and other information by electronic means if the recipient has requested electronic delivery. The Act applies to assessments, notices, or other information on or after July 1, 2018.

Background

Currently, county assessors are spending approximately \$0.55 per assessment notice sent by regular mail. Under the Act, assessors in counties that choose to offer electronic delivery would begin advertising the availability of electronic delivery with the next round of assessment notices sent by regular mail.

Assumptions

The following assumptions are made for purposes of this estimate:

- Electronic delivery of an assessment notice would reduce the cost to the county to \$0.15, a reduction of \$0.40.
- Electronic delivery would begin in some counties with the 2019 assessment notices.
- Approximately 5.0% of property owners would request electronic delivery in the first two years it becomes available. The number of owners requesting electronic delivery would increase by 5.0% annually in subsequent years.
- The startup costs for a county to offer electronic delivery would not exceed \$500.
- The Johnson County assessor currently mails approximately 30,000 assessment notices in odd-numbered years and 5,000 in even-numbered years.
- Based on the number of parcels in Polk County (176,721), it is estimated that 152,000 assessment notices would be mailed in odd-numbered years and 25,000 in even-numbered years.

Fiscal Impact

The number of counties that would choose to offer electronic delivery is unknown. The number of property owners who would request electronic delivery, where available, is unknown.

Applying the assumptions to Johnson County, the number of assessment notices sent by regular mail would be reduced by 1,500 in

FY 2019, producing a savings of \$600. The first-year savings would be offset by initial startup costs not exceeding \$500. In FY 2020, mailings would be reduced by 250, producing a savings of \$100.

Applying the assumptions to Polk County, the number of assessment notices sent by regular mail would be reduced by 7,600 in FY 2019, producing a savings of \$3,040 that would be offset by initial startup costs not exceeding \$500. In FY 2020, mailings would be reduced by 1,250, producing a savings of \$500.

In both examples, savings in FY 2021 and subsequent years would be expected to increase as more property owners request electronic delivery.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 5, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 15, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective on July 1, 2018.

Sources

Iowa State Association of Counties
Tom VanBuer, Johnson County Assessor
Department of Revenue

Description

[Senate File 2099](#) relates to probate and the administration of small estates. The Act raises the maximum value of a small estate as defined under Iowa Code section [635.1](#) from \$100,000 to \$200,000. This Act adds a definition of “probate assets” to Iowa Code section [633.3](#). The term “probate assets” is defined as a decedent’s property subject to administration by a personal representative. The Act also makes various procedural changes to probate administration under Iowa Code chapter [635](#).

Background

Under Iowa Code section [633.31\(2\)\(l\)](#), the clerk of court must charge and collect a fee of \$15 for services performed in the administration of a small estate of \$100,000 or less. If the estate is valued above \$100,000, the clerk collects the fees as prescribed in Iowa Code section [633.31\(2\)\(k\)](#). Iowa Code section [633.31\(2\)\(k\)](#) provides a sliding fee scale for services performed in connection with the settlement of an estate. The probate fees collected by clerks of court are deposited in the State General Fund pursuant to Iowa Code section [602.8108](#). The current total fee for costs associated with the settlement of an estate valued at \$200,000 is \$380, and \$280 for estates valued at \$150,000.

Currently, the term “probate assets” is not defined in Iowa Code chapter [633](#). According to several recent district court decisions, the following types of assets have been found to pass outside the administration of a decedent’s estate (and would not be considered property subject to administration by a personal representative):

- Annuities payable to named beneficiaries (Estate of Klinge, Hancock County).
- Individual Retirement Accounts payable to named beneficiaries (Estate of Hill, Cerro Gordo County).
- Joint tenancy property (Estate of Daleske, Hardin County).
- Schedule G inter vivos trust assets.
- Real estate and property transferred prior to the death of the decedent listed in Schedule G (Estate of Mouw, Sioux County).

Recently, the Iowa Supreme Court decision in [Nance v. Iowa Department of Revenue](#)¹ recognized nonprobate assets as interests in property that pass outside of the decedent’s probate estate to a designated beneficiary upon the decedent’s death.

Assumptions

- In FY 2017, there were 1,342 small estate cases filed. It is assumed there will be the same number of estates valued between \$100,000 and \$200,000, and the same number of small estates valued at \$100,000 or less, in future fiscal years.

¹ 908 N.W.2d 261, 268 (Iowa 2018)

- The number of small estate filings will eventually double if the small estate cap is raised to \$200,000.
- The estimated average value of estates between \$100,000 and \$200,000 is \$150,000.
- The total number of small estate filings and filings for estates valued between \$100,000 and \$200,000 will remain the same in FY 2020 and FY 2021.
- It is estimated to take at least two years for probate cases opened or converted from administration after July 1, 2020, to be closed and for fees to be paid, and for the full fiscal impact to be known.

Fiscal Impact

[Senate File 2099](#) is estimated to reduce fee revenues to the State General Fund within a year of implementation. The following chart shows an estimate of the fiscal impact beginning in FY 2020 and FY 2021:

Table 1						
Estimated Annual Impact on Fee Revenue						
	FY 2020			FY 2021		
	Current Law	Proposed Law SF 2099	Difference	Current Law	Proposed Law SF 2099	Difference
Fee Revenue	<u>\$395,890</u>	<u>\$218,075</u>	<u>-\$177,815</u>	<u>\$395,890</u>	<u>\$40,260</u>	<u>-\$355,630</u>
*For small estates and estates valued at \$100,000 - \$200,000.						

It is important to note that the new definition of “probate assets” may have an even greater impact than estimated in **Table 1**. The impact of this definition will depend on several factors. The Judicial Branch has indicated that [SF 2099](#) will not have an additional impact on fees collected from Iowa Code section [633.31\(2\)\(k\)](#) as long as:

- There is no additional movement among district courts to remove certain probate assets from the calculation of probate fees,
- The *Nance* decision does not have any influence on which assets are currently included in the calculation of probate assets, or
- The new definition of “probate assets” under [SF 2099](#) does not have an impact on what is included in the calculation of probate assets.

The Judicial Branch has indicated that if any of the factors listed above do occur, there could be a substantial reduction in General Fund revenue, possibly \$3.0 million to \$10.0 million, in the next few years due to the new definition of “probate assets.” If none of the factors occur, then the original fiscal impact estimated in **Table 1** would apply instead.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on May 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 16, 2018.

Effective Date

The effective date for the provisions amending Iowa Code sections [633.3](#), [635.2](#), [635.7](#), and [635.8](#) is July 1, 2018, and this will apply to estates of decedents dying on or after July 1, 2018, and other estates opened previously and for which administration has not been completed as of July 1, 2018. The provision amending Iowa Code section [635.1](#) will take effect July 1, 2020, and will apply to estates of decedents dying on or after July 1, 2020.

Source

Iowa Judicial Branch

SF 2113 – Suicide Prevention Training Act (LSB5143SV.2)

Analyst: Robin Madison (515.281.5270) robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2113](#) requires the following:

- The State Board of Education must adopt rules requiring school districts to adopt protocols for suicide prevention and postvention and for the identification of adverse childhood experiences to mitigate toxic stress response. The protocols must be based on nationally recognized best practices.
- By July 1, 2019, local school boards must require at least one hour annually of evidence-based training in suicide prevention and postvention, based on nationally recognized best practices, for school personnel who have regular contact with students and who hold a license, certificate, authorization, or statement of recognition from the Board of Educational Examiners.
- By July 1, 2019, local school boards must require annual, evidence-based, evidence-supported training, based on nationally recognized best practices, in the identification of adverse childhood experiences and strategies to mitigate toxic stress response. The training must be provided to school personnel who have regular contact with students and who hold a license, certificate, authorization, or statement of recognition from the Board of Educational Examiners.

Background

A number of organizations offer evidence-based training in suicide prevention and postvention and in trauma-informed care, either online or in-person, free of charge to school districts. The organizations include the [National Alliance on Mental Illness \(NAMI\)](#) and the [American Foundation for Suicide Prevention \(AFSP\)](#), as well as Iowa-based organizations such as UnityPoint Health, [Orchard Place](#), [Please Pass the Love](#), and [Central Iowa ACEs 360](#). The majority of these offerings are one or two hours in length.

Assumptions

Each school district would determine when and how to offer the training required in the Act and would have the option to include it in existing in-service or professional development time that occurs during the contract day but when students are not in attendance. While this may supplant some other training or activity, it would be without additional cost to the school district.

Some districts may choose to provide the training at a time when substitute teachers or teacher pay for noncontract time would be necessary, but it is not required by the Act.

Fiscal Impact

[Senate File 2113](#) has no fiscal impact to the State. The impact to local districts cannot be estimated but would be determined by the individual districts, based on decisions regarding the use of school time or noncontract time to provide the training.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 21, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 29, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective on July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Education
Iowa Association of School Boards
PleasePasstheLove.org

[SF 2114](#) – Education Laws, Code Corrections, and Clarifications Act (LSB5185SV.1)

Analyst: Robin Madison (515.281.5270) (robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov)

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2114](#) makes a variety of changes to statute to reflect current practice, delete redundancies and inaccuracies, and resolve inconsistencies.

Section 2 of the Act strikes Iowa Code section [256.7](#)(21)(c), which requires school districts and accredited nonpublic schools to demonstrate the use of multiple assessment measures in determining student achievement levels. Federal education law no longer requires the use of multiple assessments.

Background

Iowa school districts are currently meeting the requirement by administering a second assessment in addition to the Iowa Assessment. The most common one used is the Measures of Academic Progress (MAP) assessment, used by 57.0% of Iowa districts at a cost of \$14 per student. The other 43.0% use one of over 200 other assessments that are generally less expensive to administer.

Assumptions

While a second assessment is no longer required under [SF 2114](#), it is unlikely all districts would cease administering a second assessment with its enactment. The Department of Education believes that many districts would continue with the second assessment because it is an educationally sound practice.

Calculations assume a cost per student of \$10 per test for the second assessment for a total of \$320,000 students in grades 3 through 11. The \$10 cost per test estimate is an approximate average of the \$14 cost per student for the MAP assessment for 57% of the districts and a lesser cost for the other 43.0% of the districts.

Fiscal Impact

While the Act has no significant fiscal impact on State revenue or expenditures, there is potential for cost reductions for local school districts. If all school districts ceased administering a second assessment as a result of [SF 2114](#), the estimated statewide savings to local school districts would be \$3.2 million. However, this outcome is unlikely. It is not possible, at this time, to estimate how many districts would cease administering a second assessment.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 20, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Source

Department of Education

[SF 2163](#) – Snow Plow Lights, White and Blue, Permanency Act (LSB5325SV.1)

Analyst: Michael Guanci (515.729.7755) michael.guanci@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2163](#) repeals language in Iowa Code section [321.423](#) that sunsets the provisions on the pilot program permitting the Department of Transportation (DOT) to install rear-facing blue and white lights on snow removal equipment.

Background

Under 2015 Iowa Acts, ch. [81](#) (Snow and Ice Treatment and Removal — Lighting Devices and Reflectors Act), the General Assembly authorized the DOT to install rear-facing blue and white lights in addition to the existing amber lights on some snow removal equipment in order to examine if the updated lights would reduce collision accidents. The DOT installed the lights on 170 vehicles in Highway District 1, which is located in central Iowa.

Prior to installation of the new lighting design, crash rates for snow removal equipment averaged one for every 2,801 hours of operation in 2014-2015 winter months. During the pilot program, crash rates were reduced to one crash for every 8,813 hours of operation during the 2016-2017 winter months.

Under current law, the pilot program will be repealed on July 1, 2019.

Assumptions

[Senate File 2163](#) will allow the DOT to continue installing rear-facing blue and white lights on the remaining 670 snow removal vehicles at a cost of \$500 per vehicle.

Fiscal Impact

Installation of the lights on the remaining snow removal equipment is expected to cost the Highway Division of the DOT \$335,000 in FY 2019. The DOT will fund the installation through existing appropriations to the Division. The Highway Division is funded by appropriations from the Primary Road Fund.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on February 26, 2018, and signed by the Governor on March 7, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective July 1, 2018.

Source

Iowa Department of Transportation

[SF 2165](#) – Victim Compensation Act (LSB5650SV.1)

Analyst: Laura Book (515.205.9275) (laura.book@legis.iowa.gov)

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2165](#) concerns compensation payable under the Crime Victim Compensation Program. The Act expands the qualifying circumstances for economic loss and amends the compensation limitations under Iowa Code section [915.86](#).

[Senate File 2165](#) also allows a victim, secondary victim, or survivor of a deceased victim to be awarded additional compensation of up to \$5,000 per person under one of the following circumstances:

- The expenses were not eligible for compensation at the time the initial application for benefits was made.
- The qualifying person demonstrates that a denial of additional compensation would constitute an undue hardship, and the eligibility requirements and compensation limits at the time of application prevent compensation.
- The qualifying person incurs additional expenses from a “new event” that would otherwise be compensable, but for the compensation limits.

Background

The Victim Compensation Fund is administered by the Crime Victim Assistance Division of the Office of the Attorney General. Receipts to the Fund include criminal fines and penalties, victim restitution, a percentage of wages earned by inmates employed in the private sector, and federal funds. The year-end balance in the Fund carries forward to the next fiscal year. For further information, refer to the Legislative Services Agency **Budget Unit Brief** [Victim Compensation Fund](#).

In FY 2017, the Fund had a total of \$10.6 million in receipts and carried forward a balance of approximately \$694,000 to FY 2018.

Assumptions

- The average payout per claimant and for primary and secondary applicants will remain at less than \$2,000 each.
- Claims for funeral expenses and for essential clothing and bedding replacement will continue to be the most common categories to reach the compensation limitation. It is also assumed that the funeral and clothing expenses will remain at \$7,500 and \$200, respectively.

Fiscal Impact

[Senate File 2165](#) has no fiscal impact on the State General Fund. The Act is estimated to increase Victim Compensation Fund expenditures by \$200,000 annually. Over the past six years, applicants have reached the compensation limitation on benefit categories a total of 1,452 times. It is uncertain how many claims for additional compensation will occur, but the cost is unlikely to have a substantial impact on the Victim Compensation Fund.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 26, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 11, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Source

Iowa Department of Justice – Crime Victim Assistance Division

[SF 2227](#) – County Resolution Publishing Act (LSB5969SV.1)

Analyst: Robin Madison (515.281.5270) robin.madison@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2227](#) requires county auditors to publish either a summary or the full text of resolutions adopted by the county boards of supervisors. The Act requires that the complete text of any questions or propositions submitted to the voters be published with the required notice of a general or special election.

Background

Current law requires that the full text of resolutions must be published immediately after the adjournment of the meeting. The county auditor is required to furnish a copy of the proceedings for publication within one week of adjournment of the board of supervisors. The Act specifies that if a summary is published, the full text must be made available for viewing, and the location and hours for viewing the full text must be published with the summary. The Act also specifies that if a summary is published and if the county maintains a website, the auditor must publish the full text on the county website.

Assumptions

The following table shows the calculation of the current estimated statewide cost for publication of county resolutions and the estimated cost under [SF 2227](#).

Estimated Impact of Senate File 2227						
	Average Resolutions per County Annually	Average Lines per Resolution	Cost per Line (Iowa Code section 618.11)	Cost per Resolution	Annual Cost per County	Annual Statewide Cost
Expenditures under Current Law	77	145	\$ 0.40	\$ 58	\$ 4,465	\$ 442,043
Expenditures after SF 2227	77	20	0.40	8	616	60,984
Fiscal Impact	0	-125	\$ 0.00	\$ -50	\$ -3,849	\$ -381,059

Fiscal Impact

[Senate File 2227](#) is estimated to reduce statewide county expenditures for the publication of resolutions by \$381,000.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 24, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 4, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Source

Iowa State Association of Counties

[SF 2230](#) – Kidnapping of Minor Act (LSB5455SV.1)

Analyst: Laura Book (515.205.9275) laura.book@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2230](#) relates to kidnapping in the second degree. The criminal offense of kidnapping is defined in Iowa Code section [710.1](#). Under the Act, a person commits kidnapping in the second degree when the victim is under the age of 18. The Act specifies that a kidnapping by a parent or legal guardian whose sole purpose is to assume custody of a victim under the age of 18 is not kidnapping in the second degree.

Background

Under current law, kidnapping in the second degree occurs either when a person kidnaps another person and holds that person for ransom, or when the kidnapper is armed with a dangerous weapon. [Senate File 2230](#) would expand the definition of kidnapping in the second degree to include the kidnapping of a victim under the age of 18.

A person who commits kidnapping in the second degree commits a Class B forcible felony. A Class B felony is punishable by confinement for no more than 25 years. A person who commits kidnapping in the second degree accumulates reduced earned time under Iowa Code section [903A.2](#) and must serve a minimum sentence of at least 70.0% of the sentence prior to being eligible for parole. A person who commits kidnapping in the second degree under the Act must also register as a tier III sex offender under Iowa Code chapter [692A](#) if a determination is made that the offense was sexually motivated.

Assumptions

- The following will not change over the projection period: charge, conviction, and sentencing patterns and trends; prisoner length of stay (LOS); revocation rates; plea bargaining; and other criminal justice system policies and practices.
- A lag effect of six months is assumed from the effective date of this Act to the date of first entry of affected offenders into the correctional system.
- Marginal costs for county jails cannot be estimated due to a lack of data. For purposes of this analysis, the marginal cost for county jails is assumed to be \$50 per day.
- The minimum cost per Class B felony includes judicial and probation costs to the State. The maximum cost per Class B felony includes costs to the Judicial Branch, the Indigent Defense Fund, and the Department of Corrections (DOC).
- From FY 2002 to FY 2012, 8.8% of offenders convicted of kidnapping in the third degree had offenses involving the kidnapping of a child under the age of 18. It is assumed that 8.8% of kidnapping third degree convictions in FY 2017 would become kidnapping in the second degree convictions under the Act.

Correctional Impact

The Act is estimated to result in one additional inmate in the prison population five years following implementation. Ten years after implementation, it is estimated this Act would increase the prison population by six inmates annually. **Table 1** below shows estimates for sentencing to State prison, parole, probation, or Community-Based Corrections (CBC) residential facilities; LOS under supervision; and supervision marginal costs per day for convictions of Class B felonies against persons. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Table 1 – Estimates for Sentencing

Conviction Offense Class	Percent Sentenced to State Prison	FY 17 Avg Length of Stay in Prison (months)	FY 17 Prison Marginal Cost per Day	FY 17 Avg Length of Stay on Parole (months)	FY 17 Marginal Cost per Day Parole	Percent Sentenced to Probation	Avg Length of Stay on Probation (months)	FY 17 Avg Cost per Day on Probation	Percent sentenced to CBC Residential Facility	FY 17 Marginal Cost CBC per Day	Percent Sentenced to County Jail	Marginal Cost per Day
Class B Felony (Persons)	93.0%	90.2	\$17.52	33.3	\$4.93	9.0%	34.9	\$4.93	4.0%	\$10.56	44.0%	\$50.00

Minority Impact

Ten years after implementation, this Act is estimated to increase the prison population by six inmates annually, one of which would be African American. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

Fiscal Impact

[Senate File 2230](#) is estimated to have a minimal fiscal impact. This estimated impact to the State General Fund includes operating costs incurred by the Judicial Branch, the Indigent Defense Fund, and the DOC. The minimum cost to the State per Class B felony is \$12,500 and the maximum is \$29,600.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 4, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 16, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect on July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Human Rights – Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division
Department of Corrections

SF 2235 – Criminal Acts Against Critical Infrastructure Act (LSB5229SV.1)

Analyst: Alice Fulk Wisner (515.281.6764) alice.wisner@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2235](#) relates to criminal acts on or against critical infrastructure and provides penalties.

Background

Current law specifies criminal charges and penalties for terrorism, arson, burglary, and criminal mischief, but does not specifically address those crimes when committed against critical infrastructure.

This Act creates the crime of critical infrastructure sabotage as a Class B felony. A Class B felony is punishable by confinement of no more than 25 years. This Act also subjects a person convicted of committing critical infrastructure sabotage to a fine of not less than \$85,000 and no more than \$100,000. **Table 1** shows estimates for sentencing to State prison, parole, probation, or Community-Based Corrections (CBC) residential facilities; length of stay (LOS) under those supervisions; and supervision marginal costs per day for offenders convicted of Class B felonies against property.

Table 1
Sentencing Estimates

	Percent to Prison	Avg LOS Prison (months)	FY 17 Marginal Cost/Day Prison	Avg LOS Parole (months)	Percent to Probation	Avg LOS Probation (months)	FY 17 Avg Cost/Day Parole & Probation	Percent to CBC	FY 17 Marginal Cost/Day CBC	Percent to County Jail	Avg LOS County Jail (days)	Marginal Cost/Day Jail
B Felony (Non-Persons)	86.0%	26.9	\$17.52	30.9	30.0%	42	\$4.93	4.0%	\$10.56	49.0%	N/A	\$50.00

Assumptions

Since this is a new crime, data for previous incidents is not available and it is not possible to determine how many additional convictions may be expected as a result of this legislation.

Impacts

Minority Impact

This Act creates a new crime for which there is no historical data. Refer to the Legislative Services Agency (LSA) memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Minority Impact Statement](#), dated January 29, 2018, for information related to minorities in the criminal justice system.

Correctional Impact

The correctional impact cannot be estimated because this Act creates a new crime. There is no data to provide a correctional impact projection. Refer to the LSA memo addressed to the General Assembly, [Cost Estimates Used for Correctional Impact Statements](#), dated January 8, 2018, for information related to the correctional system.

Fiscal Impact

The fiscal impact cannot be estimated because this Act creates a new crime and the number of convictions cannot be estimated. The State's cost for one conviction under the Act would range from \$12,500 to \$29,600.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 3, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 17, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Human Rights, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Division
Department of Corrections
Office of the State Court Administrator
Office of the State Public Defender
Homeland Security and Emergency Management Department

[SF 2311](#) – Energy Utilities Act (LSB5362SV.2)

Analyst: Angel Banks-Adams (515.281.6301) angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2311](#) modifies various provisions relating to public utilities. Specifically related to the Iowa Utilities Board (IUB), the Act requires the Board to do the following:

- Review energy efficiency plan modification requests within 90 days after filing.
- Approve schedules showing the automatic adjustment of rates and charges for public utility services.
- Adopt rules regarding the reporting of transmission expenses and transmission-related activity.
- Apply the total resource cost test, among other tests, to determine the cost-effectiveness of an energy efficiency plan.
- Approve, reject, or modify energy efficiency plans and demand response plans by March 31, 2019.
- Conduct contested case proceedings for review of demand response plans. This provision took effect on May 4, 2018.
- Adopt rules for a preapproval process for cost recovery for natural gas extensions.

The Act also directs the Economic Development Authority to collaborate with the Department of Transportation and members of the Iowa utility industry to conduct a study of electric vehicle infrastructure support for commercial and noncommercial vehicles, and to make recommendations based on the costs and benefits associated with electric vehicle infrastructure support options to the General Assembly. The Economic Development Authority is directed to submit a report to the General Assembly by June 30, 2019.

Background

The Act exempts electric cooperative corporations and electric public utilities having fewer than 10,000 customers from regulated rates. The Act also prohibits the IUB from requiring gas and electric public utilities to adopt energy efficiency plans that result in projected annual costs in excess of 2.0% of the utility's annual rate revenue.

Fiscal Impact

The fiscal impact to the Commerce Revolving Fund is estimated to be \$150,000. To perform the duties associated with the Act and to comply with a shorter timeframe for existing duties under current law, the IUB would need to hire additional technical staff. The Board would hire 2.0 new full-time equivalent (FTE) employees at the Senior Utility Analyst and Utility Analyst 2 position classifications.

The fiscal estimate includes the following costs:

- The salary for a Senior Utility Analyst 2 (pay grade of 33) is \$62,000.
- The salary for a Utility Analyst 2 (pay grade of 29) is \$52,000.
- Benefits for these employees are estimated to cost approximately \$17,000 to \$18,000 per employee annually.

The IUB is permitted to increase utilities assessments to fund the 2.0 new FTE positions after receiving approval from the Department of Administrative Services for two additional employees.

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on April 30, 2018, and signed by the Governor on May 4, 2018.

Effective Date

The Act requires rate-regulated electric and gas utilities to file five-year energy efficiency plans with the Board. Additionally, beginning January 1, 2019, electric and gas utilities are required to present energy efficiency and demand response in customer billings as a separate cost or expense. Gas and electric utilities are also required to pass on any benefits of the utilities' reduced federal corporate income taxes as provided in the federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 to customers. This provision took effect on May 4, 2018.

The rest of the Act is effective as of July 1, 2018.

Source

Iowa Utilities Board

[SF 2349](#) – Association Health Plans Act (LSB5672SV.1)

Analyst: Angel Banks-Adams (515.281.6301) angel.banks-adams@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

[Senate File 2349](#) allows Employer Association Health Plans, a type of Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangement (MEWA), to be established by bona fide associations of employers.

The Act also provides that health benefit plans sponsored by a nonprofit agricultural organization domiciled in the State will not be classified as health insurance, and will not be subject to regulation by the Commissioner of the Iowa Insurance Division if requirements outlined within the Act are met. The health benefit plans are to be provided through a self-funded arrangement and administered by a domestic third-party administrator that holds a certificate of registration issued by the Commissioner.

Background

In 2017, approximately 153,000 Iowans purchased health insurance directly, instead of through an employer. Of these individuals, 105,000 purchased insurance through Affordable Care Act (ACA) off-exchange plans, grandfathered policies, or transitional policies. The remaining 48,000 individuals purchased insurance through online health exchanges. Approximately 26,000 individuals left the ACA individual health insurance market between 2017 and 2018 due to an inability to afford ACA-compliant health insurance premiums. These individuals were not eligible for federal subsidies. The Iowa Insurance Division projects that approximately 20,000 individuals will leave the ACA individual health market in 2018 for these reasons.

Fully Insured and Self-Funded Multiple Employer Welfare Arrangements

A fully insured MEWA is required to pay the Iowa insurance premium tax for the participant group; however, a self-funded MEWA is exempt from paying the Iowa insurance premium tax.

Currently in Iowa, there are three MEWAs: Petroleum Marketers and Convenience Stores of Iowa (PMCI) Trust, Iowa Bankers Benefit Plan, and the Cooperative Welfare Benefits Plan. These MEWAs are self-funded and are therefore exempt from Iowa's insurance premium tax.

Fiscal Impact of Employer Association Health Plans

The fiscal impact as a result of the establishment of Employer Association Health Plans by bona fide associations of employers cannot be determined at this time.

It is uncertain whether the proposed health plans would be self-funded or fully insured. Additionally, the composition of these plans, in terms of the number of uninsured participants and previously insured participants, is unknown. If Employer Association Health Plans are established as self-funded and attract participants from plans with premiums that are currently subject to the Iowa insurance premium tax,

the fiscal impact could be significant. However, if the health plans are established as fully insured, or are comprised of mostly uninsured individuals, the fiscal impact could be minimal.

Assumptions for Health Benefit Plans Sponsored by an Agricultural Organization

An analysis conducted by the Iowa Department of Revenue assumes there are two groups of individuals who may elect to purchase coverage under the proposed health benefit plans. One group is comprised of the 20,000 individuals whom the Iowa Insurance Division anticipates will leave the ACA individual health insurance market in 2018 due to an inability to afford ACA-compliant health insurance premiums and ineligibility for federal subsidies, as they would otherwise be uninsured. The second group includes 4,000 insured individuals who would find more favorable premium levels within the proposed health benefit plans, causing these individuals to migrate toward these health benefit plans and away from their current insurance plans. This analysis assumes the following:

- The health benefit plans currently under consideration are sponsored by Iowa Farm Bureau, to be administered by Wellmark Blue Cross and Blue Shield.
- Health benefit plan coverage will begin July 2018. The Bill applies retroactively to tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.
- The average annual cost of the health benefit plans would be \$5,000 for each participating household.
- The 4,000 insured individuals are currently paying an average annual premium of \$17,000 for each household.
- Participating taxpayers who choose to itemize deductions will be able to file a federal Schedule F (Profit or Loss from Farming) and take the health insurance premium deduction on their Iowa individual income tax returns.
- The average marginal tax rate will be 4.9% for all Iowans filing a federal Schedule F and taking the Iowa health insurance premium deduction for tax year 2018.
- Approximately 11.9% of taxpayers choosing to itemize deductions for the 2018 tax year will not take the health insurance premium deduction on their Iowa individual income tax returns, and instead will deduct unreimbursed medical and dental expenses on the Iowa Schedule A (to the extent these expenses exceed 10.0% of the taxpayers' federal Adjusted Gross Income). When extrapolated to the 20,000 uninsured individuals electing to purchase one of the proposed health benefit plans, this percentage represents approximately 2,380 individuals within the uninsured group. The amount these previously uninsured individuals will claim as deductions is expected to decrease by \$11,000 due to health benefit plan coverage.

Fiscal Impact

Taxpayers participating in one of the proposed health benefit plans may choose to file a federal Schedule F once covered under a health benefit plan, thus reducing their collective Iowa individual income tax liability by an estimated \$4.9 million at the marginal tax rate of 4.9%. However, this fiscal impact is reduced by the forecasted decrease in claimed medical expenses by the aforementioned 2,380 individuals electing to claim medical expenses, as the decreased claim amount is expected to increase their collective Iowa individual tax liability by \$1.2 million for tax year 2018. Because coverage is assumed to start July 2018, the partial-year application of this impact for FY 2019 is \$1.8 million, and the full-year impact for FY 2020 is \$3.7 million.

The 4,000 individuals with existing insurance who elect to purchase coverage under one of the proposed health benefit plans will leave insurance companies that are required to pay the Iowa insurance premium tax on their premiums. Insurance companies no longer collecting the tax revenue for these premiums will cause an estimated \$700,000 decrease in tax revenue in FY 2020 that would have otherwise been deposited into the General Fund in FY 2020. However, these individuals will claim a lower health insurance premium deduction due to the lower premium amount under one of the proposed health benefit plans, which would increase their collective Iowa individual income tax liability by \$2.4 million. These two factors create a positive net General Fund fiscal impact of \$1.7 million in FY 2020.

The total net fiscal impact to the General Fund in FY 2019 is a reduction of approximately \$1.8 million and in FY 2020 is a reduction of approximately \$2.0 million.

Table 1
SF 2349
Estimated Fiscal Impact to General Fund

Health Benefit Plan Participants	FY 2019	FY 2020
20,000 Uninsured	\$ (1,821,068)	\$ (3,744,117)
4,000 Insured	0	1,744,836
Total	\$ (1,821,068)	\$ (1,999,281)

Enactment Date

This Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 27, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act is effective as of July 1, 2018.

Sources

Iowa Department of Revenue Individual Income Tax Micro Model
Iowa Insurance Division
Wellmark

[SF 2366](#) – Veterans Affairs Commission and Trust Fund Expenditures Act (LSB5263SV.1)

Analyst: Kent Ohms (515.971.7053) kenneth.ohms@legis.iowa.gov

Fiscal Note Version – Final Action

Description

[Senate File 2366](#) makes the following changes in the Department of Veterans Affairs:

- Increases the membership of the Commission of Veterans Affairs by two members for a total of 11. The additional representatives will be:
 - A member of the Paralyzed Veterans of America.
 - A member of the Iowa Association of County Commissioners and Veterans Service Officers.
- Permits nonrepayment of expenditures from the Iowa Veterans Trust Fund for cemetery grant development services provided by the Department of Administrative Services.
- Increases the spendable amount of revenue from the Iowa Lottery Authority transfer to \$500,000.
- Adds the following two new assistance categories to be paid from the Veterans Trust Fund benefits:
 - Rental housing assistance for veterans who meet the federal definition of homeless. Awards can cover application fees needed for obtaining rental housing.
 - Up to \$1,000 in one-time assistance for expenditures associated with preventing homelessness. Possible services covered could include paying fees for new copies of birth certificates, Social Security cards, rental security deposits, and other incidentals. The finalized version of covered services will be further defined by the Department of Veterans Affairs in the Iowa Administrative Code.

Background

The [Veterans Trust Fund](#) was created in 2003 to assist veterans who meet certain income and asset guidelines. The Fund has received revenue from a variety of sources over the years, and the goal outlined in Iowa Code section [35A.13\(6\)](#) is for the Fund to reach a principal balance of \$50.0 million. Currently, the Iowa Lottery Authority transfers \$2.5 million of gaming profits annually to the Fund, of which \$300,000 is made available to be spent on benefits for veterans or their families. Interest earned on the Fund is also available for awards.

Assumptions

- The Iowa Lottery will have sufficient profits to transfer \$2.5 million each year.
- The current balance in the Veterans Trust Fund is \$28.6 million.
- The Veterans Trust Fund balance currently grows at a rate of \$2.2 million annually.
- Some Commission of Veterans Affairs members decline reimbursement for expenses.

Fiscal Impact

No impact to the General Fund is expected.

Veterans Trust Fund

Increasing the spendable portion of the Lottery transfer by \$200,000 will permit more assistance awards to be granted from the Veterans Trust Fund. Under current law, the Fund is estimated to reach \$50.0 million by FY 2028. Under [Senate File 2366](#), that goal is estimated to be achieved by FY 2029, one year later. During that time frame, an additional \$2.2 million is estimated to potentially be available to be awarded.

Increased award categories are expected to have minimal fiscal impact and be limited to available funding.

Services from the Department of Administrative Services are estimated to be minimal.

Veterans License Plate Fee Fund

Additional costs for new Commission members are estimated to be minimal.

Enactment Date

The Act was approved by the General Assembly on March 19, 2018, and signed by the Governor on April 2, 2018.

Effective Date

This Act takes effect July 1, 2018.

Sources

Department of Veterans Affairs
Iowa Lottery Authority